

### **The Treasure of Faith**

A Translation of the Holy Quran in simple, idiomatic English



Holy Quran's Urdu Translation

# "KANZ UL IMAAN"

By: Imam Ahmed Raza Khan

> Translated by Aqib Farid Al-Qadri







AL-MOMIN
The Inspirer of Faith



AI-SALAAM
The Source of Peace



AI-QUDDUS
The Pure One



Al-Malik
The Absolute Ruler



AI-RAHEEM
The All-Merciful



AI-RAHMAN
The All-Compassionate



AL-BARI
The Maker of Order



AI-KHALIQ The Creator



AL-MUTAKABBIR The Greatest



AI-JABBAR
The Compeller



AL-AZEEZ
The Victorious



AI-MOHAYMIN The Guardian



AL-FATEH
The Opener



AI-RAZAQ
The Sustainer



AL-WAHHAB



AI-QAHAAR
The Subduer



AL-GHAFFAAR
The Forgiving



AI-MUSAWIR
The Shaper of Beauty



AL-MOIZZ
The Bestower of Honors



AI-RAAFI



AL-KHAFIZ The Abaser



AI-BASSIT



AL-QAABIZ
The Constrictor



AI-ALEEM
The Knower of All



AL-LATIF
The Subtle One



AI-ADAL The Just



AL-HAKAM The Judge



AI-BASEER
The Seer of All



AL-SAMEE
The Hearer of All



AI-MUZILL
The Humiliator



AL-ALEY



AI-SHAKOOR



AL-GHAFOOR
The Forgiver and Hider of Faults



AI-AZEEM
The Magnificent



AL-HALEEM
The Forbearing



AI-KHABEER
The All-Aware



AL-KARIM The Generous



The Mighty

AL-H



AL-HASEEB Al-The Accounter The



AI-MUQEET
The Nourisher



AL-HAFIZ The Preserver



The Greatest

#### 99 NAMES OF ALLAH













AI-WADOOD The Loving One

The Perfectly Wise

AI-WAASI The All-Comprehending

The Responder to Prayer

The Watchful One



AI-QAVI





**The Trustee** 

The Truth

**The Witness** 

AI-MO'EED



The Giver of Life

The Originator

The Appraiser

The Praised One

The Governor





The One, the All Inclusive, The Invisible The Glorious

The Finder

The Self-Existing One

AL-HYEE The Ever Living One

The Taker of Life











The Delayer

**AL-MUQADIM** The Expediter

















































**AL-RAUF** The Clement

AI-AFFOWW The Forgiver

The Avenger



The Lord of Majesty & Bounty









The Guide of Repentance









The Rich One



The Gatherer















The Light







The Everlasting One

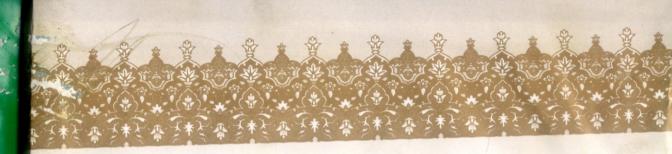












Coypright © The Sunni Foundation

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced stored in retrieval system, or transmitted in any photocopying, recording or otherwise, without written permission from the Sunni Foundation.

Title:

The Treasure of Faith Kanz Ul Imaan

Urdu Translation:

المعالد Imam Ahmed Raza Khan معتاللهاء

Translated into English: Aqib Farid Al-Qadri

1st Edition:

March 2014

Published by:

The Sunni Foundation

Brothers & Sisters who wish to contribute towards our noble cuase, Nobel Quran project Easaale sawaab for you deceased ones as Sadqa-e-jaariya, Please contact us on

Published by:

### The Sunni Foundation

66 Nearcliffe Road, Bradford, BD9 5AU Tel: 0044 790 8770991 imranch786@hotmail.com www.facebook.com/TheSunni Foundation

### **The Treasure of Faith**

A Translation of the Holy Quran in simple, idiomatic English



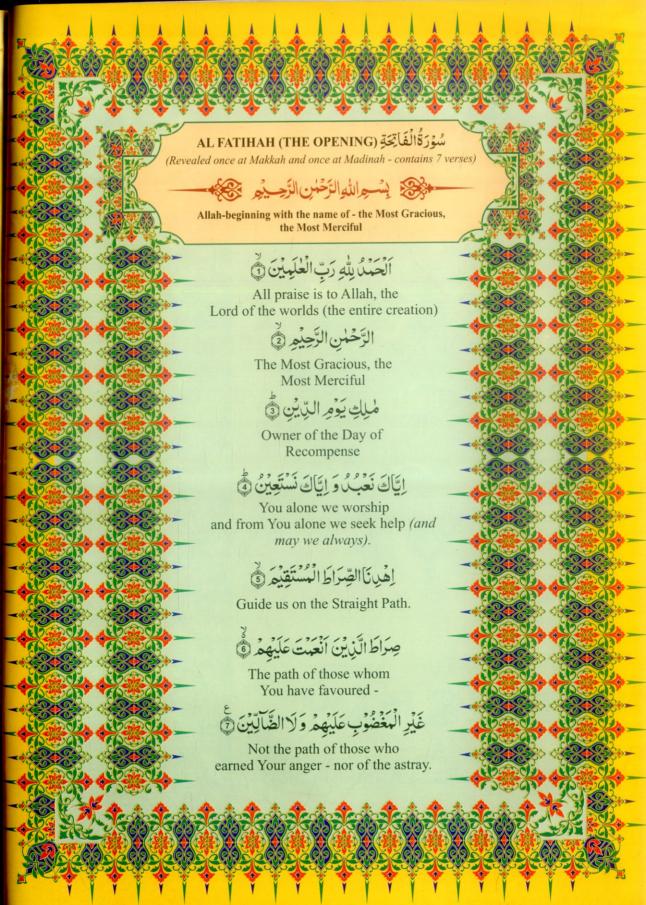
Holy Quran's Urdu Translation

## "KANZ UL IMAAN"

Translated by:

Aqib Farid Al-Qadri







[Baqarah 2:5] It is they who are on guidance from their Lord; and they are the successful.

[Baqarah 2:6] As for those whose fate is disbelief, whether you warn them or do not warn them - it is all one for them; they will not believe.

[Baqarah 2:7] Allah has sealed their hearts and their ears, and on their eyes is a covering; and for them is a terrible punishment.

[Baqarah 2:8] And among the people are some \* that say, "We believe in Allah and the Last Day \*\*" whereas they are not b elievers! (\* The hypocrites \*\* the Day of Resurrection)

[Baqarah 2:9] They wish to deceive Allah and the believers; and in fact they deceive none except themselves and they do not have any understanding.

[Baqarah 2:10] In their hearts is a disease, so Allah has increased their disease; and for them is a painful punishment, because of their lies.

[Baqarah 2:11] And when it is said to them, "Do not cause turmoil in the earth", they say, "We are only peacemakers!"

[Baqarah 2:12] Pay heed! It is they who are mischievous, but they do not have sense.

[Baqarah 2:13] And when it is said to them, "Believe as the others believe", they say, "Shall we believe as the foolish believe?" It is they who are the fools, but they do not know.

[Baqarah 2:14] And when they meet with the believers, they say, "We believe"; and when they are alone with their devils, they say, "We are undoubtedly with you, we were just mocking!"

[Baqarah 2:15] Allah (befitting His Majesty) ridicules them, leaving them to wander blindly in their rebellion.

ٱۅڷؠۣڬؘعَلَى هُدًى مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ نَوَ ٱولَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَانْنَارْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمُ تُنْنِرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى عُلَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَظِيمً وَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَظِيمً اللَّهُ عَظِيمً اللَّهُ عَظِيمً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمًا وَعُلَّمْ اللَّهُ اللّلَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَمَنَّا بِاللهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ النَّافِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ النَّافِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ النَّافِ وَالنَّافِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ

يُخْدِعُونَ اللهَ وَ النَّذِينَ امَنُوا ﴿ وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴾

فِي قَالُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ لا فَزَادَهُمُ اللهُ مَرَضًا وَ لَهُمُ عَنَابٌ اللهُ مَرَضًا وَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ اللهُمُ اللهُ عَنَابٌ اللهُمُ اللهُ عَنَابٌ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُ عَنَابٌ اللهُمُ اللهُ اللهُمُ اللهُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ

وَ إِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَا قَالُوْآ إِنَّهَا نَحُنُ مُصْلِحُونَ شَ

ٱلَّا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُ وْنَ وَلَكِنْ لَّا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۞

وَ إِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ أَمِنُوا كَبَآ أَمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوْآ اَنْؤُمِنُ كَبَآ أَمَنَ السُّفَهَآءُ لَا اللَّهُمُ هُمُ السُّفَهَآءُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَإِذَا لَقُواالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُواْ قَالُوْٓا اَمَنَّا ۗ وَإِذَا خَلُواْ إِلَىٰ شَيْطِيْنِهِمُ لَا قَالُوْٓا إِنَّا مَعَكُمُ لَا إِنَّهَا نَحُنُ مُسْتَهُزَّوُنَ هَا

اللهُ يَشْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَ يَمُنَّاهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْبَهُونَ ﴿ [Baqarah 2:16] These are the people who purchased error in exchange of guidance - so their bargain did not profit them, and they did not know how to trade.

[Baqarah 2:17] Their example is like that of one who kindled a fire; and when it lit up all that was around it, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, unable to see anything.

[Baqarah 2:18] Deaf, dumb and blind; and they are not to return.

[Baqarah 2:19] Or like a rainstorm from the sky, in which are darkness, thunder and lightning; they thrust their fingers in their ears due to the thunderclaps, fearing death; and Allah has the disbelievers encompassed.

[Baqarah 2:20] It seems the lightning may snatch away their sight from them; whenever it flashes they walk in it, and when it darkens they stand still; if Allah willed, He could take away their hearing and their sight; indeed Allah is Able to do all things.

[Baqarah 2:21] O mankind! Worship your Lord, Who has created you and those before you, in the hope of attaining piety.

[Baqarah 2:22] The One Who has appointed the earth a base for you, and the sky a canopy - and caused water to pour down from the sky, thereby producing fruits as food for you; and do not knowingly set up rivals to Allah!

[Baqarah 2:23] And if you are in any doubt concerning what We have sent down upon Our distinguished bondman (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), bring forth a single surah (chapter) equal to it; and call upon all your supporters, other than Allah, if you are truthful.

اُولِيكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلْلَةَ بِالْهُلْى فَمَا رَبِحَتْ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَرِيْنَ ۞ مَثَلُهُمْ كَمْثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَلَ نَارًا فَلَتَّا اَضَآءَتُ مَا حُولَا ذَهَبَ اللهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَ تَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُلْتِ لِاَ يُبْصِرُونَ ۞ صُمَّا بُكُمْ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۞ صُمَّا بُكُمْ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۞

ٱوْكَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيْهِ ظُلُمْتُ وَّرَعْدُوَّ بَرْقُ عَ يَجْعَلُوْنَ آصَابِعَهُمْ فِيَّ أَذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْبَوْتِ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيْظُ بِالْكَفِرِيْنَ ﴿

يكَادُ الْبَرُقُ يَخْطَفُ اَبُصَارَهُمُ لَّكُمَّا اَضَاءَ لَهُمُ كُلَّمَا اَضَاءَ لَهُمُ مُّلَّمَا اَضَاءَ لَهُمُ مَّسَوُا فِيْهِ فَ اِذَا اَنْظَكَمَ عَلَيْهِمُ قَامُوا لَمُ لَوَشَاءَ اللهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمُ وَ اَبْصَارِهِمُ لَا اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَرِيْرُ فَيْ

يَايُهُا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبُلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَقُونَ فَي الَّذِي مَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَّالسَّهَاءَ بِنَاّءً وَ انْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَا الْ فَاخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الشَّمَرُتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا بِللهِ انْدَادًا وَ انْتُمْ

وَ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوْ السِّوْرَةِ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوْاشُهَكَ آعَكُمُ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ طِيرِقِيْنَ ﴿



[Baqarah 2:24] And if you are unable to bring forth (one chapter) - and We declare that you can never bring one then fear the fire (of hell), the fuel of which is men and stones; kept ready for the disbelievers.

[Baqarah 2:25] And give glad tidings to those who believe and do good deeds; that for them are Gardens beneath which rivers flow; when they are provided with a fruit of the Gardens, they will say, "This is the same food as what was given to us before" whereas it is in resemblance; and in the Gardens are pure spouses for them; and they shall abide in it forever.

[Baqarah 2:26] Indeed Allah does not, for the sake of explanation, shy to illustrate an example of anything, whether it is of a gnat or something further (inferior) than it; so the believers know it is the Truth from their Lord; as for the disbelievers, they say, "What does Allah intend by such an example?" He misleads many thereby, and He guides many thereby; and with it He misleads only those who are rebellious.

[Baqarah 2:27] Those who break the covenant of Allah after ratifying it - and sever what Allah has ordered to join, and who cause turmoil (evil / religious chaos) in the earth; it is they who are the losers.

[Baqarah 2:28] What has made you disbelieve in Allah? Whereas you were dead and He gave you life; then He will give you death, then bring you to life again, and then it is to Him you will return!

[Baqarah 2:29] It is He Who created for you all that is in the earth; then He inclined towards the heaven, therefore fashioning it as proper seven heavens; and He knows everything.

فَانُ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَ كَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَالتَّقُوا التَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ الْمَاتَّاتُ أُعِلَّاتُ لِلْكِفِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَ بَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْالْفُلُو لَمُكَلَّما لَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُو لَمُكَلَّما لَيْنَهُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُو لَمُكَلَّما لَيْنَى لَوْقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ قَبُلُ وَاتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِها لَوَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَوْلَا وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا فَلِلُونَ فَي الْفُولَ فَي الْفُولَ فَي الْفُولَ فَي الْفُولُ وَي الْفُولُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَيْهَا فَلِلُونَ فَي الْفُولُ وَي الْفُولُ وَي الْفُولُ وَي الْفُولُ وَلَيْ الْفُولُ وَي الْفُولُ وَلَي الْفُولُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَيْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَهُ مُنْ فَي اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

اِنَّ اللهُ لا يُسْتَعْمَ أَنْ يَّضُرِبُ مَثَلًا مِّا بَعُوْضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا فَامَّا الَّنِيْنَ امَنُوْا فَيَعْلَمُوْنَ النَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ تَبِّهِمْ وَ المَّاالَّنِيْنَ كَفُرُوا فَيَقُولُوْنَ مَا ذَا ارَادَ اللهُ بِهِنَا مَثَلًا مُثِلًا مُثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهَ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَ يَهُنِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهَ الدَّالْفُسِقَانَ فَيَ

الَّذِيْنَ يَنْفُضُونَ عَهْرَ اللهِ مِنْ بَعْلِ مِيْنَاقِهِ وَ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ اَنْ يُنُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْوَلْفِكَ هُمُ الْخُسِرُونَ ﴿

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللهِ وَكُنْتُمْ آمُواتًا فَأَخْيَاكُمْ وَثُمَّ اللهِ وَكُنْتُمْ آمُواتًا فَأَخْيَاكُمْ وَثُمَّ اللهِ وَرُجُعُونَ ﴿

هُوالَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا فَ ثُمَّةً اسْتَوْمَى إِلَى السَّهَآءِ فَسَوْمِهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَلُوتٍ السَّهُولِيَّ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمُ فَيْ [Baqarah 2:30] And *(remember)* when your Lord said to the angels, "I am about to place My Caliph in the earth"; they said, "Will You place *(as a caliph)* one who will spread turmoil in it and shed blood? Whereas we glorify You with praise and proclaim Your Sanctity"; He said, "I know what you do not."

[Baqarah 2:31] And Allah the Supreme taught Adam all the names (of things), then presented them to the angels, saying, "Tell Me the names of these, if you are truthful."

[Baqarah 2:32] They said, "Purity is to You! We do not have any knowledge except what You have taught us! Indeed You only are the All Knowing, the Wise."

[Baqarah 2:33] He said "O Adam! Inform them the names"; and when Adam had informed them their names, He said, "Did I not tell you that I know all the secrets of the heavens and the earth? And I know all what you disclose and all what you hide?"

[Baqarah 2:34] And *(remember)* when We ordered the angels to prostrate before Adam, so they all prostrated, except Iblis *(Satan - devil)*; he refused and was proud - and became a disbeliever.

[Baqarah 2:35] And We said, "O Adam! You and your wife dwell in this Garden, and eat freely from it wherever you please - but do not approach this tree for you will become of those who transgress."

[Baqarah 2:36] So the devil caused them to stumble in it and removed them from where they were - and We said, "Go down, one of you is an enemy to the other; and for a fixed time you shall stay on earth and feed in it."

وَاذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمُلْلِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْمُلْلِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْمُرْضِ خَلِيْفَةً فَالْأَلَّ اتَجْعَلُ فِيْهَا مَنْ الْمُرْضِ خَلِيْفَةً فَالْأَلَّ اتَجْعَلُ فِيْهَا مَنْ لَيْضِلُ فِيْهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الرِّمَاءَ وَنَحُنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَدْدِكَ وَنَصَّلَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا اللَّهُ الْمُلْدُونَ هَا لَا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

وَ عَلَّمَ ادَمَ الْرَسُهَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمُلَلِّكَةِ لَا قَالَ انْبُؤُنِيْ بِالسُهَاءِ هَؤُلاَ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ طِيوَيْنَ ﴿ كَانُتُمُ طِيوَيْنَ ﴿ كَانُتُمُ طِيوَيْنَ ﴿ وَالْمَالِمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ الللَّا اللَّاللَّمُ اللَّهُ اللَّا

قَالُوْاسُبُحٰنَكَ لَاعِلُمُ لَنَاۤ إِلَّا مَاعَلَّهُ تَنَا النَّكَ الْقَالُونَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿

قَالَ يَادَمُ اَنَٰئِمُهُمُ بِالسَّهَ بِهُمُ فَلَمَّا اَنَٰبَاهُمُ فَلَمَّا اَنْبَاهُمُ فِلَمَّا اَنْبَاهُمُ ف بِاسْبَا بِهِمُ الْقَالَ اللَّمْ اَقُلُ تَكُمُ اِنِّ اَعْلَمُ مَا تَبُلُونَ غَيْبَ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ الْوَ اَعْلَمُ مَا تَبُلُونَ وَمَا كُنْدُمُ مَا تَبُلُونَ وَمَا كُنْدُمُ مَا تَبُلُونَ وَ وَمَا كُنْدُمُ مَا تَبُلُونَ وَقَ

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَيْكَةِ السُجُنُوا لِإِدْمَ فَسَجَنُواَ الْأَمْرِينَ فَسَجَنُواَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّلَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

وَقُلْنَا يَادَمُ اسُكُنُ اَنْتَ وَ زَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُهَا وَلا تَقْرَبا هٰنِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ﴿

فَازَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطُنُ عَنْهَا فَاخْرَجَهُمَامِمَّا كَانَافِيْهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوابِعُضُكُمْ لِبَعْضِ عَدُوَّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرَّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى حِيْنِ ﴿ [Baqarah 2:37] Then Adam learnt from his Lord certain words (of revelation), therefore Allah accepted his repentance; indeed He only is the Most Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful. (See Verse 7:23)

[Baqarah 2:38] We said, "Go down from Paradise, all of you; then if some guidance comes to you from Me - so whoever follows My guidance, for such is neither fear nor any grief."

[Baqarah 2:39] And those who disbelieve and deny Our signs, are the people of fire (hell); they will remain in it forever.

[Baqarah 2:40] O Descendants of Israel (Jacob)! Remember My favour which I bestowed upon you, and fulfil your covenant towards Me, I shall fulfil My covenant towards you; and fear Me alone.

[Baqarah 2:41] And accept faith in what I have sent down (the Qur'an), which confirms what is with you (the Torah / Bible), and do not be the first to disbelieve in it - and do not exchange My verses for an abject - and fear Me alone.

[Baqarah 2:42] And do not mix the truth with falsehood, nor purposely conceal the truth.

[Baqarah 2:43] And keep the (obligatory) prayer established, and pay the charity, and bow your heads with those who bow (in prayer).

[Baqarah 2:44] What! You enjoin righteousness upon people while you forget (to practise it) yourselves, whereas you read the Book? Do you not have sense?

[Baqarah 2:45] And seek help in patience and prayer; and truly it is hard except for those who prostrate before Me with sincerity.

فَتَكَفَّىٰ اَدُمُ مِنْ رَّبِهِ كَلِمْتِ فَتَابَعَلَيْهِ لِنَّطُ اِنَّطُ فَتَابَعَلَيْهِ لِنَّطُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرِّحِيْمُ ۞

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَبِيْعًا ۚ فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِيْ هُلًى فَنَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَاى فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمُ وَلَا هُمْ يَخْزَنُونَ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوْا وَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْتِنَّ الْوَلْبِكَ أَصْحُبُ التَّارِ \*هُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُوْنَ فَيْ

لِبَنِى السُرَآءِيُلَ اذْكُرُواْ نِعْمَرِي الَّذِي اَلْغِنَ اَنْعَمُتُ الْعَمْتُ الْعَمْتُ الْعَمْتُ الْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاوْقُوا بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَالِيَّايَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْتَاعَ فَارْهَبُون ﴿

وَامِنُوْابِمَا آنُزَلُتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْآ اوَّلَ كَافِيمِ بِهِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِالْيَّيُ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا \* وَإِيَّاكَ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ۞

وَلَا تُلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُبُوا الْحَقَّ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۞

وَ أَقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَأَتُوا الرَّكُوةَ وَأَرْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّكِوِيْنَ ﴾ الرَّكِوِيْنَ ﴿

اَتُأْمُّرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّوَ تَنْسَوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَتُلُونَ الْكِتْبِ الْفَلا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِوَ الصَّلُوةِ ﴿ وَ إِنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةٌ ۗ وَالنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةٌ ۗ وَالنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةٌ ۗ وَالنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةً لَهُ إِلَيْمَا لَلْمُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي السَّالِقِينَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَي السَّالِقِينَ اللَّهُ اللللِّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِينَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْلِمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُواللِي اللَّهُ اللللِّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللِّهُ اللللْمُ الْ



[Baqarah 2:46] Who know that they have to meet their Lord, and that it is to Him they are to return.

[Baqarah 2:47] O Descendants of Israel! Remember the favour of Mine, which I bestowed upon you and gave you superiority over others of your time. (by sending the Noble Messengers to your nation)

[Baqarah 2:48] And fear the Day (of Resurrection) when no soul will be exchanged for another, nor will any intercession be accepted for the disbelievers, nor will they be set free in lieu of compensation nor will they be helped.

[Baqarah 2:49] (And remember) When We rescued you from Firaun's people, for they were inflicting you with a dreadful torment, slaying your sons and sparing your daughters; that was a tremendous trial from your Lord (or a great reward).

[Baqarah 2:50] And when We split the sea for you thereby rescuing you, and drowned the Firaun's people in front of your eyes.

[Baqarah 2:51] And when We made a commitment with Moosa (Moses) for forty nights - then behind him you started worshipping the calf, and you were unjust.

[Baqarah 2:52] Then after that We pardoned you so that you may be grateful.

[Baqarah 2:53] And when We gave Moosa the Book (*Taurat / Torah*) and the criterion to judge right from wrong, so that you may attain guidance.

[Baqarah 2:54] And when Moosa said to his people, "O my people! You have wronged yourselves by taking the calf,\* therefore turn in repentance to your Creator, therefore kill each other; this is better for you before your Creator"; He

يَبَنِي إِسُرَآءِيلَ اذْكُرُواْ نِعْمَتِي الَّتِي آنْعَمْتُ الْعَمْتُ الْعَمْتُ الْعَمْتُ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ﴿ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ الْنِي الْعَلَمِيْنَ ﴿ عَلَى الْعَلَمِيْنَ ﴾

وَاتَّقُواْ يَوْمَالَا تَجْزِى نَفْسُ عَنْ نَّفْسِ شَيْعًا وَلا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلا يُؤْخَنُ مِنْهَا عَدْكُ وَلا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ

وَإِذْ نَجَيْنَكُمْ مِّنَ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُوْنَكُمْ سُوْءَ الْعَلَابِ يُلَبِّحُوْنَ ابْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ لَا وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلاَ عُمِّنَ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ هِ وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَفَانَجَيْنَكُمْ وَ اَغْرَقْنَا الَ فِرْعُونَ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ هَ

وَاذْ وَعَدُنَا مُوسَى اَزْ بَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّا تَخَذُنْ تُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ وَ اَنْتُمْ ظٰلِمُونَ ۞

ثُمُّ عَفَوْنَاعَنْكُمْ مِّنَ بَعْبِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿
وَإِذْ التَّيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتْبَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَهْتَكُونَ ﴿

وَ إِذْ قَالَ مُوْسَى لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِ إِثَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ انْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوْبُوۤ إِلَى بَارِبِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوۡ اَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوْبُوۤ إِلَى بَارِبِكُمْ therefore accepted your repentance; indeed He only is the Most Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful. (\* as your deity for worship)

[Baqarah 2:55] And when you said "O Moosa! We will not believe you till we clearly see Allah"; so the thunder seized you while you were watching.

[Baqarah 2:56] Then We brought you back to life after your death, so that you may be grateful.

[Baqarah 2:57] And We made the clouds a canopy for you and sent down *Manna* and *Salwa* (*birds*) on you; "Eat of the pure things We have provided you"; they did not wrong Us in the least, but indeed they wronged themselves.

[Baqarah 2:58] And when We said, "Enter this town and eat freely from what is in it, and enter the gate whilst prostrating, and say, 'May our sins be forgiven' - We will forgive you your sins; and We will soon increase the reward for the righteous."

[Baqarah 2:59] But the unjust changed the word that had been ordered for another one, so We sent down a punishment on them from the skies, the recompense of their disobedience.

[Baqarah 2:60] And when Moosa asked for water for his people, We said, "Strike this rock with your staff"; thereupon twelve springs gushed forth from it; each group recognised its drinking-place; "Eat and drink from what Allah has provided, and do not roam about the earth making turmoil in it."

[Baqarah 2:61] And when you said, "O Moosa! We shall never put up with only one kind of food, so call upon your Lord to produce for us what the earth grows some herbs, cucumbers, corn, lentils

فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ النَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ١

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمُ لِمُوْسَى لَنُ نُّؤُمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى نَرَى اللهَ جَهُرَةً فَاَخَنَ تُكُمُ الطَّعِقَةُ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿

جَهُرَةً فَاَخَنْ تُكُمُ الطَّعِقَةُ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿

ثُمِّ بَعَثْنَكُمُ مِّنْ بَعْلِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

فَبُكَّ لَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا قَوُلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمُ فَانْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفُسُقُونَ ﴿

وَ إِذِ اسْتَسْفَى مُوسَى لِقَوْمِه فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرُ فَانْفَجَرَتُ مِنْدُ اثْنَتَاعَشَّرَةً عَبْنَا فَكُ عَلِمَكُلُّ أَنَاسٍ مَّشَرَبَهُمُ لَكُولُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ يِرْزِقِ اللهِ وَلا تَعْتَوْافِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿ وَإِذْ قُلْتُمُ لِيمُولِي لَنَ نَصْبِرَ عَلَى طَعَامِرَ وَاحِدٍ وَإِذْ قُلْتُمُ لِيمُولِي لَنَ نَصْبِرَ عَلَى طَعَامِرَ وَاحِدٍ وَاذْ قُلْتُمُ لِيمُولِي لَنَ نَصْبِرَ عَلَى طَعَامِرَ وَاحِدٍ مِنْ بَقِلها وَ وَثَالِها وَوْثَ إِنها وَفُومِها وَعَدَيسِها وَبَصَلِها الْمَوْمِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالَةُ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمُؤْمِلِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِلِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِلِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالَةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيةِ الْمَالَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِيةِ الْمَالَةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمَالِيةِ الْمُنْتَالَةُ مُنْ الْمُنْكُلُولُهُ الْمَالِيةِ اللهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيةِ الْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُؤْمِنِيةِ الْمَالَةُ الْمُؤْمِلُولِيقِيقِيقِيقِيقِ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُؤْمِلِيةِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُلْمِيقِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُهُ الْمُؤْمِلِيقِ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِلِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلِيةِ الْمُؤْمِلُولِيةُ الْمُؤْمِلِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلِيةِ الْمُؤْمِلِيةُ الْمُؤْمِلِيةُ الْمُؤْمِلُولِيةُ الْمُؤْمِلِيةُ الْمُؤْمِلِي الْمُؤْمِلِي الْمُؤْمِلِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلِيةُ الْمُؤْمِلِيةُ الْمُؤْمِلِيةُ الْمُؤْمِلِي الْمُؤْمِلِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلِيقُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُولِيقُولُولِي الْمُؤْمِلِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلِيقِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلِي الْمُؤْمِلُهُ الْمُؤْمِلِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلِيقِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلِيقِيقِيقِيقِيقُولِيقُولُ الْمُؤْمِلِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلُولِيقِيقِ الْمُؤْمِلِيقِيقِيقِيقِ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُولُولُولِيقِيقِيقِيقِيقِيقِيقِيقِيقِ



10

and onions"; he said, "What! You wish to exchange the better for something inferior? Therefore settle down in Egypt or any city, where you will get what you demand"; and disgrace and misery were destined for them; and they returned towards Allah's wrath; that was because they disbelieved in Allah's signs and wrongfully martyred the Prophets; that was for their disobedience and transgression.

[Baqarah 2:62] Indeed the believers (the Muslims) and those among the Jews, the Christians, and the Sabeans who sincerely accept faith in Allah and the Last Day \* and do good deeds - their reward is with their Lord; and there shall be no fear upon them nor shall they grieve. (\* i.e. convert to Islam)

[Baqarah 2:63] And when We made a covenant with you and raised the Mount above you; "Accept and hold fast to what We give you, and remember what is in it, so that you may attain piety."

[Baqarah 2:64] Then after that, you turned away; and were it not for the munificence of Allah and His mercy, you would be among the losers

[Baqarah 2:65] And you certainly know of those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of Sabth (Sabbath - Saturday) - We therefore said to them, "Become apes, despised!"

[Baqarah 2:66] So We made this incident (of that town) a warning to the surrounding towns (others of their time) and to succeeding generations, and a lesson for the pious.

[Baqarah 2:67] And (remember) when Moosa said to his people, "Allah commands you to sacrifice a cow"; they said, "Are you making fun of us?" He answered, "Allah forbid that I should be of the ignorant!"

قَالَ اَسَنَتُهُ بِالْوُنَ الَّذِي هُوَ اَدُنَى بِالَّذِي هُوَ اَدُنَى بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَا هُوطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَالُتُمُ لَا وَصُرِبَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَةُ وَالْبَسْكُنَةُ وَ بَاعُوُ وَصُرِبَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَةُ وَالْبَسْكُنَةُ وَ بَاعُوُ وَ فَانُوا يَكُفُرُونَ بِغَيْمِ النَّهِ لَا يَعْمَلُونَ النَّيْمِيِّنَ بِغَيْمِ الْحَقِّ لِإِلَيْ إِلَيْهِمُ كَانُوا يَكُفُرُونَ النَّيْمِيِّنَ بِغَيْمِ الْحَقِّ لِإِلَيْ الْحَقِّ لِللَّهِ مِنَا اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْحُولِ وَالصَّبِيِّيْنَ مَنْ امْنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْحُولِ وَالصَّبِيِّيْنَ مَنْ امْنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْحُولِ وَالشَّوْرَ الْحُولِ وَالصَّبِيِّيْنَ مَنْ امْنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْحُولِ وَالْحُمْ عَنْكَ رَبِّهِمُ وَكُولُهُمْ عَنْكَ رَبِّهِمُ وَلَاهُمُ يَخُرُنُونَ هُو وَالْمُولِ اللَّهُورُ الْمُؤْولُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِ اللَّوْلِ وَالْمُولُ اللَّهُ وَلَكُمُ الطُّولُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمَا وَيُعْلِكُمُ الْعُلْولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُ وَالْمَا وَيُعْلِكُمُ الْعُلْكُمُ لِقُولُةَ وَالْمُولُ الْمُؤْلُ وَاللَّهُ الْعُلْكُمُ لِلْولِهُ وَالْمُؤْلُ وَالْمُؤْلُ وَالْمُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلُ وَلَى الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُلْولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلُ اللْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللْمُؤْلِ اللْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ اللْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلِ اللْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلِ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلُولُولُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللْمُ

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُهُ مِّنَ بَعْلِ ذَلِكَ فَلُو لَا فَضُلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُهُ مِّنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ هَ وَلَقَنْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّنِيْنَ اعْتَكَاوُا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُو أُورُدَةً خَسِيِيْنَ هَ

فَجَعَلْنَهَا نَكَالًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا

وَاذْ قَالَ مُوْسَى لِقَوْمِهَ إِنَّ اللهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَنْبَحُوْا بَقَرَةً \* قَالُوْآ اَتَتَّخِنُ نَا هُزُوًا \* قَالَ آعُوٰذُ بِاللهِ آنُ آكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِهِلِيْنَ ﴿ [Baqarah 2:68] They said, "Pray to your Lord that He may describe the cow"; said Moosa, "He says that it is a cow neither old nor very young but between the two conditions; so do what you are commanded."

[Baqarah 2:69] They said, "Pray to your Lord that He may reveal its colour to us"; answered Moosa, "Indeed He says it is a yellow cow, of bright colour, pleasing to the beholders."

[Baqarah 2:70] They said, "Pray to your Lord that He may clearly describe the cow to us, we are really in a doubt as to which cow it is; and if Allah wills, we will attain guidance."

[Baqarah 2:71] Said Moosa, "He says, 'She is a cow not made to work, neither ploughing the soil nor watering the fields; flawless and spotless'; they said, "You have now conveyed the proper fact"; so they sacrificed it, but seemed not to be sacrificing it (with sincerity).

[Baqarah 2:72] And (remember) when you slew a man and were therefore accusing each other concerning it; and Allah wanted to expose what you were hiding.

[Baqarah 2:73] We therefore said, "Strike the dead man with a part of the sacrificed cow"; this is how Allah will bring the dead to life, and shows you His signs so that you may understand!

[Baqarah 2:74] Then after it, your hearts hardened - so they are like rocks, or even harder; for there are some rocks that rivers gush forth from them; and some that water flows from them when they split asunder; and there are rocks that fall down for the fear of Allah; and Allah is not unaware of your deeds.

قَالُواا دُعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنُ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ أَقَالَ اللَّهَا بَقَرَةً لَا فَارِضٌ وَ لَا بِكُرُّ الْ اِنَّلَا يَقُولُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةً لَا فَارِضٌ وَ لَا بِكُرُّ الْمَا عُولُونِ وَ لَا بِكُرُّ اللَّهَا عَلَا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلِلْمُ اللْمُلِلْمُ الللِّلْم

قَالُواادُعُ لَنَا رَبِّكَ يُبَيِّنُ لَّنَامَاهِي الْثَالَبُقَرَ تَشْبَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّآاِنُ شَآءَ الله لَهُ لَهُ لَكُوْنَ ٥

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا ذَلُولٌ ثُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلاَ تَسُقِى الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَّا شِيةَ فِيهَا لَوَالُوا الْعَنَ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ فَنَ بَحُوْهَا وَمَا كَادُوُ ايَفْعَلُونَ هَ

وَاذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّرَءُنُمْ فِيْهَا ۗ وَاللهُ مُخُرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمُ تَكْتُنُونَ ﴿

ثُمَّ قَسَتُ قُلُوْ بُكُمُ مِّنَ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِى كَالْحِجَارَةِ اَوُ اَشَكُّ قَسُوةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْاَنْهُرُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَهَا يَشَقَّقُ فَيَخُرُجُ مِنْهُ الْهَا وَ وَانَّ مِنْهَا لَهَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةٍ الله و وَمَا الله في إِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ



[Baqarah 2:75] So O Muslims, do you wish for the Jews to accept faith in you whereas a group of them used to listen to the Words of Allah, and then after having understood it, purposely changed it?

[Baqarah 2:76] And when they meet the believers, they say, "We believe"; but when they are in isolation with one another they say, "You clarify to the believers from what Allah has disclosed to you, so that they may evidence it against you before your Lord? So have you no sense?"

[Baqarah 2:77] Do they not know that Allah knows all whatever they hide and whatever they disclose?

[Baqarah 2:78] And among them are the unlearned that do not know anything of the Book except to recite something therefrom or parts of their own fabrications; they are in absolute illusion.

[Baqarah 2:79] Therefore woe is to those who write the Book with their hands; and they then claim, "This is from Allah" in order to gain an abject (worldly) price for it; therefore woe to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they earn with it.

[Baqarah 2:80] And they said, "The fire will not touch us except for a certain number of days"; say, "Have you taken a covenant from Allah - then Allah will certainly not break His covenant - or do you say something concerning Allah what you do not know?"

[Baqarah 2:81] Yes, why not? \* The one who earns evil and his sin surrounds him; he is from the people of fire (hell); they will remain in it forever. (You will remain in the fire forever).

أُولَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ شَ

وَمِنْهُمُ اُمِّيُّوْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْكِتْبَ إِلَّا آمَانِيَّ وَ إِنْ هُمُ اِلَّا يُظُنُّوْنَ ۞

فُويْلٌ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُبُوْنَ الْكِتْبَ بِاَيُلِيهِمُ تُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَنَا مِنْ عِنْدِاللهِ لِيَشْتَرُوْا بِهِ ثَمَنَا عَلِيْلًا فَوَيُلُ لَّهُمْ مِّتَا كَتَبَتُ اَيُلِيهِمْ وَوَيُلُ لَّهُمْ مِّتَا يَكُسِبُونَ ﴿ وَقَالُوْ النِّ تَهُمْ مِّتَا يَكُسِبُونَ ﴿ وَقَالُوْ النِّ تَهُمْ مِّتَا يَكُسِبُونَ ﴿ وَقَالُوْ النِّ تَهُمُ مُعْدَاللهِ عَهْلًا فَكَنْ يُتُخْلِفَ اللهُ عَهْدَةً الْمُ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ عَهْلًا فَكُنْ يُتُخْلِفَ اللهُ عَهْدَةً الْمُ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

بَلِي مَنْ كَسَبَسَيْعَةً وَ أَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيْكَتُهُ فَالْوَلِيْكَ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ \*هُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُاوُنَ ۞ [Baqarah 2:82] And those who believe and do good deeds - they are the People of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

[Baqarah 2:83] And (remember) when We took a covenant from the Descendants of Israel that, "Do not worship anyone except Allah; and be good to parents, relatives, orphans and the needy, and speak kindly to people and keep the prayer established and pay the charity"; thereafter you retracted, except some of you; and you are those who turn away.

[Baqarah 2:84] And when We took a covenant from you that, "Do not shed the blood of your own people nor turn out your own people from your colonies"; you then acknowledged it and you are witnesses.

[Bagarah 2:85] Then it is you who began slaying each other and you drive out a group of your people from their homeland - providing support against them (to their opponents) through sin and injustice; and if they come to you as captives you redeem them, whereas their expulsion itself is forbidden to you; so do you believe in some of Allah's commands and disbelieve in some? So what is the reward of those who do so. except disgrace in this world? And on the Day of Resurrection they will be assigned to the most grievous punishment; and Allah is not unaware of your deeds.

[Baqarah 2:86] These are the people who bought the worldly life in exchange of the Hereafter - so their punishment will not be lightened, nor will they be helped.

[Baqarah 2:87] And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Book and subsequent to him, sent Noble Messengers one after another - and We gave Eisa (Jesus), the

وَالَّذِينُ اَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ اُولَيْكَ اَصُحْبُ الْجَنَّةِ عَهُمُ فِيْهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿ وَلِذْ اَخَذُ نَامِيْنَا قَبَنِي إِصْلَا اَوْ يُلَلِا تَعْبُدُونَ ولِدُ اللهُ \* وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَّذِى الْقُرْبَى والْيَتْلَى وَالْسَلَكِيْنِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَ الْيَتْلَى وَالْسَلَكِيْنِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَ اَقِينُهُ وَالنَّلُوةَ وَاتُوا الوَّلُوةَ \* ثُمَّ تَولَّيْتُمْ الرَّالَةِ وَالْتَالِقُ لَوْقَ \* ثُمَّ مَوضُونَ ﴿

وَاذْ اَخَنْ نَا مِيْتَا قَكُمْ لا تَشْفِكُوْنَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلاَ تَشْفِكُوْنَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلاَ تُشْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلاَ تُخْرِجُونَ الْفُسَكُمُ مِنْ دِيَادِكُمُ تُمَّا أَقْرَرُ تُمُ

ثُمَّ ٱنتُمْ هَوُّلَاءَ تَقْتُلُونَ ٱنْفُسَكُمْ وَ تُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ دِيَارِهِمْ عَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمُ بِالْإِثْمِوالْعُنْوانِ وَإِنْ تَيَاتُونُمْ أُسُرِى تُظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمُ وهُومُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إخْرَاجُهُمْ اَقَتُونُمْ أُسُرِى تُفْكُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتْبِ وَتَكُفُّرُونَ بِبَعْضِ فَهَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَتَعْفِ الْكِتْبِ وَتَكُفُّرُونَ بِبَعْضِ فَهَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَتَعْفِ الْكِتْبِ وَتَكُفُّرُونَ بِبَعْضِ فَهَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَتَعْمِلُ ذلك مِنْكُمْ اللَّخِرْيُ فِي الْحَلِوةِ اللَّهُ نَيَا وَيُومَ الْقِيلَمَة يُرَدُّونَ إلى آشَكِ الْعَلَوةِ اللَّهُ نَيَا وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَبَّا تَعْمَلُونَ قَ

ٱۅڵڸٟڬ اتَّذِيْنَ اشُتَرَوا الْحَلوة التَّانِيَ الِالْخِرَةِ ﴿
فَلَا يُحَفَّقُنُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَاهُمُ يُنْصَرُونَ

وَ لَقُنْ اللَّهُ اللّ بِالرُّسُلِ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّه





son of Maryam (Mary), clear proofs and supported him with the Holy Spirit; so when a Noble Messenger from Allah comes to you bringing what you yourselves do not desire, you grow arrogant; so you disbelieve in a group of the Prophets and another group of Prophets you slay!

[Baqarah 2:88] And the Jews said, "Our hearts are covered"; in fact Allah has cursed them because of their disbelief, so only a few of them accept faith.

[Baqarah 2:89] And when the Book from Allah (the Holy Qu'ran) came to them, which confirms the Book in their possession (the Taurat / Torah) - and before that they used to seek victory through the medium of this very Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) over the disbelievers; so when the one whom they fully recognised (the Holy Prophet) came to them, they turned disbelievers - therefore Allah's curse is upon the disbelievers.

[Baqarah 2:90] How abject is the price for which they exchange their lives that they should disbelieve in what Allah has sent down, jealous that Allah should reveal of His grace to whomever He wills of His bondmen! So they deserved wrath upon wrath; and for the disbelievers is a disgraceful punishment.

[Baqarah 2:91] And when it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah has sent down", they say, "We believe in what was sent down to us, and disbelieve in the rest" - whereas it is the Truth confirming what they possess! Say (to them, O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Why did you then martyr the earlier Prophets, if you believed in your Book?"

وَ اَيَّنُ لَٰهُ بِرُوْجِ الْقُدُسِ الْفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمُ رَسُولٌ بِمَالَا تَهْوَى اَنْفُسُكُمُ السَّكُبُرُتُمُ فَفَرِيْقًا كَنَّ بُتُمُ وَفَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ۞

وَقَالُوْاقُلُوْبُنَاغُلُفُّ بِلُ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللهُ بِكُفْرِهِمُ فَقَلِيُلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَبُّ مِنْ عِنْكِ اللهِ مُصَدِّقُ لِمَا مَعَهُمْ لا وَكَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُوْنَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ۚ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوا كَفُرُوا بِهُ ۖ فَلَعْنَهُ اللهِ عَلَى الْكِفِرِيْنَ ﴿

بِعُسَمَا اشْتَرُوا بِهَ انْفُسَهُمْ اَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا اَنْفُسَهُمْ اَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنْ فَضُلِهِ عَلَى اَنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنْ فَضُلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ بِعَضَبٍ عَلَى عَضَبٍ عَلَى غَضَبٍ وَلِلُكُفِرِيْنَ عَنَابٌ مُّهِيْنَ ﴿

وَ إِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ أَمِنُوا بِمَا آنُزَلَ اللهُ قَالُوا نُؤْمِنُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَآءَهُ فَوُمِنُ بِمَا وَرَآءَهُ وَهُوالْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَهُمُ فَقُلُونَ وَهُوالْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَهُمُ فَقُلُ فَلَمَ تَقُتُلُونَ وَهُوالْحَقَّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَهُمُ فَقُلُ فَلَى مَتَقَتَلُونَ وَهُوالْحَقَ مُعْوَمِنِينَ فَعَلَيْ اللهِ مِنْ قَبُلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ مُّؤُمِنِينَ فَهُ أَلِيمَ اللهِ مِنْ قَبُلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ مُّؤُمِنِينَ فَي [Baqarah 2:92] And indeed Moosa came to you with clear signs, and after it you worshipped the calf - and you were unjust.

[Baqarah 2:93] And remember when We made a covenant with you and raised the Mount Tur (Sinai) above you; "Accept and hold fast to what We give you, and listen"; they said, "We hear and we disobey"; and the calf was still embedded in their hearts because of their disbelief; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "What an evil command is what your faith orders you, if you are believers!"

[Baqarah 2:94] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "If the abode of the Hereafter in the sight of Allah is for you alone and none else, then long for death if you are truthful!"

[Baqarah 2:95] And they will never long for it, because of the evil deeds they have done in the past; and Allah knows the unjust, very well.

[Baqarah 2:96] And you will surely find them the greediest among mankind for life; and (likewise) among the polytheists (idolaters); each one of them yearns to live a thousand years; and the grant of such age will not distance him from the punishment; and Allah is seeing their misdeeds.

[Baqarah 2:97] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Whoever is an enemy to Jibreel (Gabriel)" - for it is he who has brought down this Qu'ran to your heart by Allah's command, confirming the Books before it, and a guidance and glad tidings to Muslims. -

[Baqarah 2:98] "Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels and His Noble Messengers, and Jibreel and Mikaeel قُلُ إِنْ كَانَتُ لَكُمُ النَّاارُ الْاِخِرَةُ عِنْدَاللهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ صِٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿

وَ كُنْ يَّتَمَنَّوُهُ أَبَكَا بِمَا قَكَّمَتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ الْمُعَلِيْمُ الْمُعَلِيمُ الْمُعْلِيمُ اللّهُ الْمُعْلِيمُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ا

وَكَتَجِكَنَّهُمُ اَحُرْصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَلُوةٍ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَلُوةٍ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَلُوةٍ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَلُوةٍ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَلُوةٍ وَمِنَ النَّانِ النَّهُ المُولُولُ الْحَدَابِ النَّهُ النَّهُ المُولُولُ النَّهُ المُولُولُ النَّهُ المُؤْمِنِينَ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللللّهُ الللْمُولِمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولُولُولُولُولُولِ

مَنْ كَانَ عَنْ قًا تِتْهِ وَمَلْبِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ

(Michael) -, then (know that), Allah is an enemy of the disbelievers."

[Baqarah 2:99] We have indeed sent down to you clear signs; and none will disbelieve in them except the sinners.

[Baqarah 2:100] And is it that whenever they make a covenant, only a group of them throws it aside? In fact, most of them do not have faith.

[Baqarah 2:101] And when a Noble Messenger from Allah came to them, confirming the Book(s) which they possessed, a group of those who have received the Book(s) flung the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they were totally unaware!

[Bagarah 2:102] And they followed what the devils used to read during the rule of Sulaiman (Solomon - peace and blessings be upon him); and Sulaiman did not disbelieve, but the devils disbelieved - they teach people magic; and that which was sent down to the two angels, Harut and Marut in Babylon; and the two (angels) never taught a thing to anyone until they used to say, "We are only a trial, therefore do not lose your faith" and they used to learn from them that by which they cause division between man and his wife; and they cannot harm anyone by it except by Allah's command; and they learn what will harm them, not benefit them; and surely they know that whoever bargains for this will not have a share in the Hereafter; and for what an abject thing they have sold themselves; if only they knew!

[Baqarah 2:103] And had they believed and been pious, then the recompense from Allah is extremely good; if only they knew!

[Baqarah 2:104] O People who Believe,

وَجِنْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكُلُلُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ عَدُوُّ لِلْكُفِرِيْنَ ﴿
وَلَقَدُا اَنْزُنْنَا اللَّهُ الْمِيْدِ بَيِّنْتٍ وَمَا يَكُفُرُ بِهَا
الْآالُفْسِقُوْنَ ﴿
الْآالُفْسِقُونَ ﴿
الْوَكُلَّمَا عُهَدُوا عَهُمًا لَّبَنَ لَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمُ لِبَلُ
الْوَكُلَّمَا عُهَدُ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿
الْكُثَرُهُمُ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

وَ لَتَا جَاءَهُمُ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِاللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِهَا مَعَهُمُ نِبَنَ فَوِيْقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُواالُكِتْبُ لِيَّا مَعَهُمُ نِبَنَ فَوْرِهِمُ كَالَّهُمُ لاَيُعْلَمُونَ هَا كُلْتُهُمُ لاَيَعْلَمُونَ هَا

وَالنَّبُعُوْا مَا تَتُلُوا الشَّلْطِلْنُ عَلَى مُلْكِ سُلَيْلُنَ كَفَرُوا
وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْلُنُ وَ لَكِنَّ الشَّلْطِيْنَ كَفَرُوا
يُعِلِّمُوْنَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَّ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلْكَيْنِ
بِبَابِلَ هَارُوْتَ وَ مَارُوْتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّلْنِ مِنْ الْمَلْكَيْنِ
بَابِلَ هَارُوْتَ وَ مَارُوْتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّلِنِ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ
الْبَابِلَ هَارُوْتَ وَمَارُوْتَ وَمَا يُعْرِينِهِ مِنْ الْمَلْكِينِ
الْمِائِقُ يَقُولُا إِنَّهَا نَحْنُ وَتُنَقَّ فَلَا تَكُفُرُ لَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَمَا هُمُ إِضَالِا يُعْرَقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ
وَدُوْجِهِ وَمَا هُمُ إِضَالِا يُعْرَقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ
وَذُو اللَّهِ وَ يَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا لَكُونَ اللَّهِ عَلَى وَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمُ وَلَا إِلَيْ اللّهِ فَي اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهِ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْلًا اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَالْوَالِ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَوْلُونَ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَوْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَوْلًا اللّهُ وَلَوْلًا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَوْلًا اللّهُ وَلَوْلُوا وَالنَّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللللّهُ اللللللللللللللّ

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا

خَيْرٌ لَوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ١

do not say (to the Prophet Mohammed-peace and blessings be upon him), "Raena (Be considerate towards us)" but say, "Unzurna (Look mercifully upon us)", and listen attentively from the start; and for the disbelievers is a painful punishment. (To disrespect the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him is blasphemy.)

[Baqarah 2:105] Those who disbelieve the People given the Book(s) or the polytheists - do not wish that any good be sent down upon you from your Lord; and Allah chooses whomever He wills by His Mercy; and Allah is the Most Munificent.

[Baqarah 2:106] When We abrogate a verse or cause it to be forgotten, We will bring one better than it or one similar; do you not know that Allah is Able to do all things?

[Baqarah 2:107] Do you not know that for Allah only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth? And except Allah, you have neither a protector nor any supporter?

[Baqarah 2:108] Do you wish to ask your Noble Messenger a question similar to what Moosa was asked before? And whoever chooses disbelief instead of faith has gone astray from the Right Path.

[Baqarah 2:109] Many among People given the Book(s) wished to turn you to disbelief after you had accepted faith; out of hearts' envy, after the truth has become very clear to them; so leave them and be tolerant, until Allah brings His command; indeed Allah is Able to do all things.

[Baqarah 2:110] And keep the prayer established, and pay the charity; and whatever good you send ahead for yourselves, you will find it with Allah; indeed Allah is seeing your deeds.

انْظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوا وَلِلْكِفِرِيْنَ عَنَابٌ الِيْمْ

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ وَلاَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يُعْنَى كَفُرُوا مِنَ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ وَلاَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يُعْنَى لَكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ لَا يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحُمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءً لَا يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحُمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءً وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

مَا نَنْسَخُ مِنَ أَيَةٍ أَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنُهَا أَوْمِثُلِهَا أَلَمْ تَعُلَمُ اللهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ هِ أَوْمِثُلِهَا أَلَمُ رَعُنَا اللهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ هُ اللهُ عَلَمُ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضُ لَا مُمَلُكُ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلِيِّ وَ لا نَصِيبُو هِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ مِنْ وَلِيِّ وَ لا نَصِيبُو هِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَ لا نَصِيبُو هِ

اَمْ تُرِيْدُونَ اَنْ تَسْعَلُواْ رَسُولَكُمْ كَهَاسُمِلَ مُولِى مِنْ قَبُلُ وَمَنْ يَتَبَدَّلِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَدُ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿

وَدَّ كَثِيدُ مِنْ اَهُلِ الْكِتْبِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوْ نَكُمْ مِنْ بَعْلِ اِينَكَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ﴿ حَسَلًا امِنْ عِنْلِ اَنْفُسِهِمُ مِنْ بَعْلِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُ ﴿ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا مِنْ بَعْلِ مَا تَعْلِمُ اللهُ عِلَى كُلِّ شَيْءِ قَلِي يُرُ وَ اَقِينُهُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ التُوا الذَّكُوةَ وَ مَا تُقَلِّمُوا وَ اَقِينُهُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ التُوا الذَّكُوةَ وَ مَا تُقَلِّمُوا وَ اَقِينُهُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ التُوا الذَّكُوةَ وَ مَا تُقَلِّمُوا لِانْفُسِكُمُ مِنْ حَيْدٍ تَجِلُ وَهُ عِنْدَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ ا [Baqarah 2:111] And the People given the Book(s) said, "None will enter Paradise unless he is a Jew or a Christian"; these are their own imaginations; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Bring your proof, if you are truthful."

[Baqarah 2:112] Yes, why not? Whoever submits his face for the sake of Allah, and is virtuous, his reward is with his Lord; and there shall be no fear upon them nor shall they grieve.

[Baqarah 2:113] And the Jews said, "The Christians are nothing" - and the Christians said, "The Jews are nothing" whereas they both read the Book; and the ignorant spoke similarly; so Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection, concerning the matter in which they dispute.

[Baqarah 2:114] And who is more unjust than one who prevents the name of Allah being mentioned in the mosques, and strives for their ruin? It did not befit them to enter the mosques except in fear; for them is disgrace in this world, and a terrible punishment in the Hereafter.

[Baqarah 2:115] And the East and the West, all belong to Allah - so whichever direction you face, there is Allah's Entity (Allah's Mercy is directed towards you); indeed Allah is the All Capable, (His powers and reach are limitless), the All Knowing.

[Baqarah 2:116] And they said, "Allah has taken an offspring for Himself" - Purity is to Him! In fact, all that is in the heavens and the earth, is His dominion; all are submissive to Him.

[Baqarah 2:117] The Originator of the heavens and the earth - and when He commands a thing, He only says to it,

وَقَالُوْاكُنُ يَّدُخُلَالْجَنَّةَ اللَّمَنُ كَانَ هُوْدًا اوْ نَطَرَىٰ تِلُكَ اَمَانِيَّهُمْ قُلُ هَا تُوابُرُهَا نَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ طِيوَيْنَ ۞

بَلَىٰ مَنْ ٱسْلَمَ وَجُهَا لِللهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهَ ٱجُرُهٔ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ رَخْزُنُونَ هَا

وَقَالَتِ النَّطُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّطُوى عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّطُوى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّطُولَ لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتُلُونَ الْكِثْبَ لَكُولِكَ قَالَ النَّهِ يُنَهُمُ يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قُولِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قُولِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قُولِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمُ بَيْنَهُمُ يَعْلَمُونَ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَي يَعْلَمُونَ فَي مَنْ اللَّهُ فَي فَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَلَى اللَّهُ فَي فَلَاهُ اللَّهُ فَلَى اللَّهُ فَي فَلَاهُ عَلَيْهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللهُ فَي فَلَاهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَلَى اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ فَلَى اللَّهُ فَا اللهُ الل

وَ قَالُوااتَّخَنَاللَّهُ وَلَمَّالاً سَبْحَنَهُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْارْضِ مَعْلَّ لَهُ قَنِتُونَ

بَكِ يُعُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ إِذَا قَضَى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا

"Be" and it thereupon happens.

[Bagarah 2:118] And the ignorant people said, "Why does not Allah speak to us, or some sign come to us?" Those before them had also spoken in the same way as they speak; their hearts (and of those before them) are all alike; undoubtedly, We have made the signs clear for the people who have faith.

[Bagarah 2:119] Undoubtedly, We have sent you (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) with the truth, giving glad tidings and conveying warning, and you will not be questioned about the people of hell.

[Bagarah 2:120] And never will the Jews or the Christians be pleased with you, until you follow their religion; say, "The guidance of Allah only is the (true) guidance"; and were you (the followers of this Prophet) to follow their desires after the knowledge has come to you, you would then not have a protector or aide against Allah.

[Bagarah 2:121] Those to whom We have given the Book, read it in the manner it should be read; it is they who believe in it; and those who deny it - it is they who are the losers.

[Baqarah 2:122] O Descendants of Israel! Remember the favour of Mine which I bestowed upon you and made you superior to all others of your time. (By sending Noble Messengers among you).

[Baqarah 2:123] And fear the day when no soul will be exchanged for another, nor will they be set free in lieu of compensation, nor will any intercession benefit the disbelievers, nor will they be helped.

يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيْكُونُ ١

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْ لَا يُكُلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِنُنَّا أَيَةٌ \* كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ اتَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ مِّثُلُ قُوْلِهِمْ لِنَشَابَهَثُ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِقُلْ بَيْنًا الْالِي لِقَوْمِ يُوقِنُونَ ١

إِنَّا ٱرْسَلْنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَنِيْرًا وَ لَا تُسْكُلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ١

وَكُنْ تُرْضَى عَنْكَ الْبِيهُودُ وَلِا النَّصْرَى حَتَّى تَتَبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلُ إِنَّاهُ مَن اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُلَيّ وَ لَيِنِ التَّبَعْتُ الْمُواءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللهِ مِنْ وَلِيِّ وَلاَنْصِيْرِ ﴿

ٱلَّذِيْنَ اتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتْبَ يَتُلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلاَ وَتِهِ الْ أُولِيكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَ مَنْ تَكُفُرُ بِهِ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْحُسِرُونَ ١

يَبَنِي إِسْرَاءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوانِعْمَتِي الَّتِي ٱلْعَبْتُ انْعَبْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ إِنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَلَمِينَ

وَاتَّقُواْ يَوْمًا لاَّ تَجْزِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ شَيْعًا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدُلُّ وَّلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَاهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ١



20

[Baqarah 2:124] And (remember) when Ibrahim's (Abraham's) Lord tested him in some matters and he fulfilled them; He said, "I am going to appoint you as a leader for mankind"; invoked Ibrahim, "And of my offspring"; He said, "My covenant does not include the unjust (wrong-doers)."

[Baqarah 2:125] And remember when We made this House (at Mecca) a recourse for mankind and a sanctuary; and take the place where Ibrahim stood, as your place of prayer; and We imposed a duty upon Ibrahim and Ismail (Ishmael), to fully purify My house for those who go around it, and those who stay in it (for worship), and those who bow down and prostrate themselves.

[Baqarah 2:126] And (remember) when Ibrahim prayed, "My Lord! Make this city a place of security and bestow upon its people various fruits as providence-for those among them who believe in Allah and the Last Day (of Resurrection)"; He answered, "And whoever disbelieves, I shall provide him also some subsistence and then compel him towards the punishment of fire (hell); and that is a wretched place to return."

[Baqarah 2:127] And (remember) when Ibrahim was raising the foundations of the House, along with Ismail; (saying), "Our Lord! Accept it from us; indeed You only are the All Hearing, the All Knowing."

[Baqarah 2:128] "Our Lord! And make us submissive towards you and from our offspring a nation obedient to You - and show us the ways of our worship, and incline towards us with Your mercy; indeed You only are the Most Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful."

[Baqarah 2:129] "Our Lord! And send

وَ إِذِ ابْتَكَى اِبْرَاهِمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِيْتٍ فَاتَتَهُنَّ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّى ْجَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۖ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۚ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّلِيئِينَ ۞

وَ إِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِلتَّاسِ وَ اَمْنَا لَهُ وَالْمَا لَهُ وَالْمَا لَهُ وَالْمَا لَهُ وَالْمَا لَهُ وَالْتَالِقِ وَالْمَا لَهُ وَعَهِلُ نَآ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْدِ فَي وَالْمُؤْدُ فَي وَالْمُؤْدِ فَي وَالْمُؤْدُ فَالْمُؤْدِ فَي وَالْمُؤْدُ فَالْمُؤْدُ وَالْمُؤْدُ و

وَاذُ قَالَ اِبْرُهِمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلُ هٰنَ ابلُهُ الْمِنَّا اَمِنَا وَارُزُقُ اَهٰلَهُ مِنَ الشَّرَتِ مَنُ امَنَ مِنْهُمُ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْخِرِ فَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَامَتِّعُهُ قِلِيلًا ثُمَّ اَضْطَرُّهُ إلى عَنَابِ النَّارِ وَبِئُسَ الْبَصِيرُ ٥ الْبَصِيرُ ٥

وَاذْ يَرْفَعُ اِبْرَاهِمُ الْقَوَاعِلَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَ اِسْلِعِيْلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلُ مِثَا النَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِنْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۞

رَبَّنَا وَاجُعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا اللَّهِ الْمُعَالِمِينَا وَتُبُ الْمَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبُ عَلَيْنَا وَاللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللْلْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ

رَبِّنَا وَابْعَثُ فِيْهِمُ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمُ يَتُلُواْ

towards them a Noble Messenger, from amongst them, to recite to them Your verses, and to instruct them in Your Book and sound wisdom\*, and to fully purify them; indeed You only are the Almighty, the Wise." (The traditions of the Holy Prophet sunnah and hadith are called wisdom.)

[Baqarah 2:130] And who will renounce the religion of Ibrahim except him who is a fool at heart? We indeed chose him (*Ibrahim*) in this world; and indeed in the Hereafter he is among those worthy of being closest to Us.

[Baqarah 2:131] When his Lord said to him, "Submit", he said, "I have submitted to the Lord Of The Creation."

[Baqarah 2:132] And Ibrahim willed the same religion upon his sons, and also did Yaqub (Jacob); (saying), "O my sonsindeed Allah has chosen this religion for you; therefore do not die except as Muslims (those who submit to Him)."

[Baqarah 2:133] In fact, some of you yourselves were present when death approached Yaqub and when he said to his sons, "What will you worship after me?" They said, "We shall worship Him Who is your God, and is the God of your fathers, Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq (Isaac) - the One God; and to Him we have submitted ourselves."

[Baqarah 2:134] This was a nation that has passed away; for them is what they earned, and yours is what you earn; and you will not be questioned about their deeds.

[Baqarah 2:135] And the People given the Book(s) said, "Become Jews or Christians - you will attain the right path"; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed-peace and blessings be upon him), "Norather we take the religion of Ibrahim, who was far removed from all falsehood; and was not of the polytheists."

عَلَيْهِمُ الْيَتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمُ ۖ إِنَّكَ انْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿

وَمَنْ يَرُغُبُ عَنْ مِّلَةِ إِبْرَاهِمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ \* وَ لَقَالِ اصُطَفَيْنَهُ فِي التَّانُيَا \* وَ إِنَّهُ فِي الْاحِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ﴿

اِذْ قَالَ لَكُ رَبُّكَ ٱسْلِمُ لَا قَالَ ٱسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

وَوَضَى بِهَا ٓ إِبُرْهِمُ بَنِيهُ وَ يَعْقُونُ لِلهِبَيِّ إِنَّ اللَّهِ الْمَائِقَ إِنَّ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللِّهُ اللَّهُ اللِهُ اللَّهُ اللِمُ اللِلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللِلْمُلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّ

اَمْرُكُنْتُمْ شُهَاكَآءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوْبَ الْمُوْتُ الْدُوْتُ الْدُوْتُ الْدُوْتُ الْدُوْتُ الْدُوْتُ وَالْمُوْتُ الْدُوْنَ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّال

تِلُكَ أُمَّةُ قُلُ خَلَثَ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَثُ وَ لَكُمْ مَّا كَسَبْتُ وَ لَكُمْ مَّا كَسَبْتُهُ وَ لَكُمْ مَّا كَسَبْتُهُ وَلَا تُسْتَلُونَ فَي اللهِ عَبْدُونَ فَي

وَقَالُوْا كُونُوْاهُودًا أَوْ نَطَرَى تَهُتَكُوْا قُلُ بَلُ مِلَّةَ اِبْرُهِمَ حَنِيْفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ 1508 15

[Baqarah 2:136] Say, "We believe in Allah and what is sent down to us and what was sent down to Ibrahim, and Ismael, and Ishaq, and Yaqub, and to their offspring, and what was bestowed upon Moosa and Eisa (Jesus), and what was bestowed upon other Prophets from their Lord; we do not make any distinction, in belief, between any of them; and to Allah we have submitted ourselves."

[Baqarah 2:137] And if they believe in the same way you have believed, they have attained guidance; and if they turn away, they are clearly being stubborn; so Allah will soon suffice you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) against them; and He only is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Baqarah 2:138] "We have taken the colour *(religion)* of Allah; and whose colour *(religion)* is better than that of Allah? And only Him do we worship."

[Baqarah 2:139] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "What! You dispute with us concerning Allah, whereas He is our Lord and also yours? Our deeds are with us and with you are your deeds; and only to Him do we sincerely belong."

[Baqarah 2:140] "In fact you claim that Ibrahim, and Ismail, and Ishaq, and Yaqub, and their offspring were Jews or Christians"; say, "Do you know better, or does Allah?"; and who is more unjust than one who has the testimony from Allah and he hides it? And Allah is not unaware of your deeds.

[Baqarah 2:141] They were a group that has passed away; for them is what they earned, and for you is what you earn; and you will not be questioned about their deeds.

قُولُوْآ اَمَنَّا بِاللهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلْيُنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ وَمَآ اُنْقِلَ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ الل

وَإِنْ امَنُوا بِيِشُلِ مَا امَنُتُدُ بِهِ فَقَرِ اهْتَكَاوُا وَالْمَانُولُ مِنْ الْمَتَكَاوُا وَالْمَاكُولُ م وَإِنْ تَوَكُّوا فَإِنَّهَا هُدُ فِي شِقَاقٌ فَسَيَكُفِيْكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُو السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْدُ فَيَ

صِبْغَةَ اللهِ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللهِ صِبْغَةً ` وَنَحُنُ لَهُ عَبِى أُونَ ﴿

قُلُ اَتُخَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللهِ وَهُو رَبُّنَا وَ رَبُّكُمْ \* وَلَنَا آعُمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اعْمَالُكُمْ \* وَنَحُنُ لَكُ مُخُلِصُونَ ﴿

اَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَهِمَ وَ إِسْلِعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحَقَ وَيَعْقُونُ وَ الْاَسْبَاطَ كَانُواْهُوُدًّا اَوْ نَصْرَى لَ قُلْءَ اَنْتُمُ اَعْلَمُ اَعِللَا لَهُ وَمَنَ اَظْلَمُ مِثَنَ كُتُمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللهِ وَمَا الله بِعَافِلٍ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللهِ وَمَا الله بِعَافِلٍ عَبَّا تَعْمَدُونَ فِي

تِلْكُ أُمَّةً قَدُ خَلَتْ لَهَامَا كَسَبَتْ وَكُدُمْ مَّا كَسَبُتُ وَكُدُمْ مَّا كَسَبُتُهُ وَكُدُمْ مَّا كَسَبُتُهُ وَكُلُمْ مَّا كَسَبُتُهُ وَكُلُمْ مَّا كَسَبُتُهُ وَ وَلا تُسْعُلُونَ هَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ هَ



[Baqarah 2:142] So now the foolish people will say, "What has turned the Muslims away from the qiblah (prayer direction) which they formerly observed?"; proclaim, "To Allah only belong the East and the West; He guides whomever He wills upon the Straight Path."

[Bagarah 2:143] And so it is that We have made you the best nation\* for you are witnesses\*\* against mankind, and the Noble Messenger is your guardian and your witness; and (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) We had appointed the giblah which you formerly observed only to see (test) who follows the Noble Messenger, and who turns away; and it was indeed hard except for those whom Allah guided; and it does not befit Allah's Majesty to waste your faith! Indeed Allah is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful towards mankind. (The best Ummah is that of Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him. \*\*The Holy Prophet is a witness from Allah.)

[Baqarah 2:144] We observe you turning your face, several times towards heaven (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him); so We will definitely make you turn (for prayer) towards a qiblah which pleases you; therefore now turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque (in Mecca); and O Muslims, wherever you may be, turn your faces (for prayer) towards it only; and those who have received the Book surely know that this is the truth from their Lord; and Allah is not unaware of their deeds. (Allah seeks to please the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him.)

[Baqarah 2:145] And even if you were to bring all the signs to the People given the Book(s), they would not follow your qiblah; nor should you follow their qiblah; nor do they follow each others qiblah; and were you (the followers of

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلُمهُمْ عَنُ قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُواْ عَلَيْهَا وَلُ يِلْهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ لِيَهْرِي مَنْ يَّشَاءُ اللَّ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿

قُلُ نَرْى تَقَلُّبُ وَجُهِكَ فِي السَّبَآءِ ۚ فَكَنُولِيَنَكَ قِبْلَةً تُرْضُهَا ۗ فَوَكِّ وَجُهَكَ شَطْرَ الْبَسْجِيا الْحَرَامِ أَوَكُيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ أَوَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ اللّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ تَرْبِهِمُ أَوَمَا اللّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَبّا يَعْلَمُونَ هَ

وَلَئِنْ اَتَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ بِكُلِّ اٰيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا اَنْتَ بِتَالِجٍ قِبْلَتَهُمُ ۚ وَمَا بَعُضُهُمْ بِتَالِجٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَلَيِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهُوَا ءَهُمُ مِّنْ بَعْدٍ مَاجَاءَكَ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهُوَا ءَهُمُ مِّنْ بَعْدٍ مَاجَاءَكَ this Prophet) to follow their desires after having received knowledge, you would then surely be unjust.

[Baqarah 2:146] Those to whom We gave the Book(s) recognise the Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) as men (or they) recognise their own sons; and undoubtedly a group among them purposely conceals the truth.

[Baqarah 2:147] This is the Truth from your Lord, therefore (O those who listen) beware - do not be in doubt.

[Baqarah 2:148] And each one has a direction towards which he inclines, therefore strive to surpass others in good deeds; Allah will bring you all together, wherever you may be; indeed Allah may do as He wills.

[Baqarah 2:149] And wherever you come from, turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque; and indeed it is the truth from your Lord; and Allah is not unaware of your deeds.

[Baqarah 2:150] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) wherever you come from, turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque; and wherever you may be, O Muslims, turn your faces towards it only, so that people may not have an argument against you - except those among them who do injustice; therefore do not fear them, and fear Me; and this is in order that I complete My favour upon you and that

[Baqarah 2:151] The way We have sent to you a Noble Messenger from among you, who recites to you Our verses and purifies you, and teaches you the Book and sound wisdom\*, and teaches you

مِنَ الْعِلْمِ النَّكَ إِذَّا لَّمِنَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ فَي

ٱتَّنِيْنَ اتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتْبَ يَعْرِفُوْنَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَآء هُمُ الوَانَّ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْهُمُ لَيَكُتْنُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْكُونَ

ٱلْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُهُتَرِيْنَ ﴿

وَلِكُلِّ وِّجُهَةً هُوَمُولِيْهَا فَاسْتَبِقُواالْخَيْرَتِ لَهُ اَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوْ اَيْاتِ بِكُمُ اللهُ جَبِيْعًا لَا إِنَّ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ﴿

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجُتَ فَوَلِّ وَجُهَكَ شَطْرَ الْبَسْجِينَ الْحَرَامِرُ وَإِنَّا لَلْمُ قَنَّ مِنْ تَبِّكَ وَمَا اللهُ بِغَافِلِ عَبَّا تَغْمَلُونَ هَ

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجُهَكَ شَطْرَ الْبَسْجِلِ الْحَرَامِ أَوَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لِئِكَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةً أَفَّ شَطْرَهُ لِئِكَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةً أَفَّ اللَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشُوهُمْ وَاخْشُونِيُ وَلِأَتِمَّ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ فَي فَلَا تَحْسَدُ فَلَا لَهُ لَا اللَّهُ الْعَلَىمُ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ

كَمَا آرْسَلْنَا فِيْكُمْ رَسُّولًا مِّنْكُمْ يَتُلُواْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَة

you what you did not know. (The traditions / sayings of the Holy Prophet - peace and blessings be upon him).

[Baqarah 2:152] Therefore remember Me, I will cause you to be spoken of and acknowledge My rights, and do not be ungrateful.

[Baqarah 2:153] O People who Believe! Seek help from patience and prayer; indeed Allah is with those who patiently endure.

[Baqarah 2:154] And do not utter regarding those who are slain in Allah's cause as "dead"; in fact they are alive, but it is you who are unaware.

[Baqarah 2:155] And We will surely test you with some fear and hunger, and with paucity of wealth and lives and crops; and give glad tidings to those who patiently endure.

[Baqarah 2:156] Those who say when calamity befalls them, "Indeed we belong to Allah and indeed it is to Him we are to return."

[Baqarah 2:157] These are the people upon whom are the blessings from their Lord, and mercy; and it is they who are on guidance.

[Baqarah 2:158] Undoubtedly Safa and Marwah \* are among the symbols of Allah; so there is no sin on him, for whoever performs the Hajj (pilgrimage) of this House (of Allah) or the Umrah (lesser pilgrimage), to go back and forth between them; and whoever does good of his own accord, then (know that) indeed Allah is Most Appreciative (rewards virtue), the All Knowing. (These are 2 hillocks near the Holy Ka'aba)

وَيُعَلِّدُكُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُواْ تَعْلَمُونَ فَ

فَاذْكُرُونِي آذْكُرُكُمُ وَاشْكُرُوالِي وَلا تَكَفُرُونِ

يَّايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا استَعِيْنُوْ إِبِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلُوةِ السَّلُوةِ الصَّلُوةِ الصَّلُوءِ الصَّلُوةِ الصَّلُوةِ الصَّلُوةِ الصَّلُوءِ الصَّلُوةِ الصَلْمُ السَّلُوءِ الصَّلُوةِ الصَّلُوءِ الصَّلُوءِ الصَّلُوءِ الصَلْمُ السُلُوءِ الصَّلَّالِي الصَّلُوءِ الصَّلُوءِ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلِيقِي الصَّلُوءِ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلِيقِي السَلْمُ السَلْمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلْمُ السَلِمُ الْمُعَلِمُ السَلِمِ السَلْمُ السَلِمِ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمِ السَلِمُ السَلْمُ السَلِمُ السَلِمِي السَلِمِي السَلِمِي السَلْمُ السَلِمُ ال

وَلَنَبُلُونَكُمْ بِشَيْءِ مِنَ الْخُونِ وَ الْجُوْعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِنَ الْأَمُوالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالشَّهَرَتِ وَ بَشِرِ الصَّبِرِيْنَ فَيَ

الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا أَصَابَتُهُمُ مُّصِيْبَةٌ 'قَالُوْا إِنَّا لِللهِ وَإِنَّا النِّهِ لِجِعُوْنَ فَيْ

ٱوَلَيْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوْتٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةً \*\* وَٱوْلَيْكَ هُمُ الْهُهْتَكُ وْنَ ۞

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرُوةَ مِنْ شَعَا بِرِ اللهِ فَمَنُ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ اَوِ اعْتَمَرُ فَلا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ آنُ يَطَّوَّفَ الْبَيْتَ او اعْتَمَرَ فَلا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ آنُ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا لا فَإِنَّ اللهَ شَاكِرٌ

عُلِيمٌ

[Bagarah 2:159] Indeed those who hide the clear proofs and the guidance which We sent down, after We made it clear to mankind in the Book - upon them is the curse of Allah and the curse of those

[Baqarah 2:160] Except those who repent and do reform and disclose (the truth) - so I will accept their repentance; and I only am the Most Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

[Baqarah 2:161] Indeed upon those who disbelieved, and died as disbelievers, is the curse of Allah and of the angels and of men combined.

[Bagarah 2:162] They will remain in it forever; neither will the punishment be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

[Bagarah 2:163] Your God is One God; there is no God except Him - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

[Bagarah 2:164] Indeed in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the continuous alternation of night and day, and the ships which sail the seas carrying what is of use to men, and the water which Allah sends down from the sky thereby reviving the dead earth and dispersing all kinds of beasts in it, and the movement of the winds, and the obedient clouds between heaven and earth certainly in all these are signs for the intelligent.

[Baqarah 2:165] And some people create for themselves Gods (objects of worship) other than Allah, with devotion (love) equal to the devotion of Allah; and the believers do not love anybody with love equal to the love of Allah; and what will be their state, when the punishment will be before the eyes of the unjust (disbelievers)? For all

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا آنْزُلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنْتِ وَالْهُلْي مِنْ بَعْنِ مَا بَيَّتْ هُلِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتْبُ أُولِيكَ يَلْعَنُّهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ يَلْعَنَّهُمُ اللَّهِنُّونَ ٥ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُواوَ أَصْلَحُواوَ بَيَّنُوا فَأُولِيكَ ٱتُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ أَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا وَ مَا تُوَّاوَهُمْ كُفًّارٌ أُولِيك عَلَيْهِ مُلَعْنَةُ اللهِ وَالْمَلْلِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْعِلْنَ أَنَّ خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَنَاابُ وَلَا هُمْ يَنظُرُونَ ١

وَالْهُكُهُ اللَّهُ وَاحِنَّ لَا اللَّهِ إِلَّاهُ وَالرَّحْنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ٥

إِنَّ فِي خُلْقِ السَّهٰوِي وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلُكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِبِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنَ السَّهَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَخْيَابِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْلَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَتَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَةٍ وَ تَصْرِنْفِ الرِّيحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَتِ لِّقَوْمِ يَعْقِدُونَ ١ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُّحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ اَمَنُوْاۤ اَشَكُّ حُبًّا لِتلهِ وَ لَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوْآ إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَنَابِ النَّالُقُوَّةُ بِلَّهِ جَبِيْعًا وَ آنَ اللَّهُ شَدِيْنُ



Power belongs wholly to Allah, and because Allah's punishment is very severe.

[Baqarah 2:166] (The day) when the leaders will be disgusted with their followers - and they shall see their punishment, and all their links will be cut off.

[Baqarah 2:167] And the followers will say, "If we were to return (to earth), we would break off from them like they have broken off from us"; this is how Allah will show them their deeds as despair for them; and they will never come out from the fire (hell).

[Baqarah 2:168] O mankind! Eat from what is lawful and clean in the earth; and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; undoubtedly he is your open enemy.

[Baqarah 2:169] For he will only instruct you towards the evil and the shameful, and that you fabricate matters concerning Allah, what you do not know.

[Baqarah 2:170] And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has sent down", they say, "On the contrary, we shall follow what we found our forefathers upon"; What! Even if their forefathers had no intelligence, or guidance?!

[Baqarah 2:171] And the example of the disbelievers is similar to one who calls upon one that hears nothing except screaming and yelling; deaf, dumb, blind - so they do not have sense.

[Baqarah 2:172] O People who Believe! Eat of the good things We have provided you, and be grateful to Allah if it is only Him you worship. الْعَنَابِ ١

اِذْ تَكَرَّا الَّذِيْنَ التَّبِعُوْا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ التَّبَعُوْا وَ رَاوُا الْعَذَابَ وَ تَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْاَسْبَابُ ﴿

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ النَّبُعُو الوَّ النَّ لَنَا كُرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّا مِنْهُمُ اللهُ اعْبَالَهُمُ كَنَا تَبَرَّءُوْ اللهُ اعْبَالَهُمُ كَنَا تَبَرَّءُوْ اللهُ اعْبَالَهُمُ حَسَرَتٍ عَلَيْهِمُ وَمَاهُمُ بِخْرِجِيْنَ مِنَ التَّارِقَ عَسَرَتٍ عَلَيْهِمُ وَمَاهُمُ بِخْرِجِيْنَ مِنَ التَّارِقَ عَسَرَتٍ عَلَيْهِمُ وَمَاهُمُ بِخْرِجِيْنَ مِنَ التَّارِقَ

يَايَّهُا النَّاسُ كُلُواْ مِتَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ حَللًا طَيِّبًا حُوَّلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوْتِ الشَّيْطِنِ لِآنَكَ لَكُمْ عَنُوَّ مُّبِيْنَ ﴿

إِنَّهَا يَامُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوْءِ وَالْفَحْشَآءِ وَ إِنْ تَقُولُواْ عَلَى اللهِ مَالَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ الَّبِعُوا مَا آنُزَلَ اللهُ قَالُوا بَلُ
نَتَّبِعُ مَا الفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ ابَاءَنَا اوَ لَوْ كَانَ
ابَاؤُهُمُ لَا يَعُقِلُونَ شَيْعًا وَلا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿

وَمَثَكُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَكِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لا يَسْمَعُ الآدُعَاءُ وَ نِكَ آءً لَمُثَلُ بُكُمُ عُمُى فَهُمُلا يَعْقِلُونَ

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّباتِ مَا رَزَقْنَكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ اليَّاهُ تَعُبُّلُ وْنَ ا 20044

[Baqarah 2:173] He has forbidden for you only the carrion, and blood, and flesh of swine, and the animal that has been slaughtered while proclaiming the name of anyone other than Allah; so there is no sin on him who is compelled and does not eat out of desire, nor eats more than what is necessary; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Baqarah 2:174] Those who hide the Book sent down by Allah and exchange it for an abject price - they only fill their bellies with fire and Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection nor will He purify them; and for them is a painful punishment.

[Baqarah 2:175] They are the people who purchased error in exchange of guidance, and torment in exchange of pardon; so how much can they bear the fire?

[Baqarah 2:176] This is because Allah has sent down the Book with the truth; and indeed those who caused disagreement in the Book are, surely, disputants in the extreme.

[Baqarah 2:177] Basic virtue is not just to turn faces to the East and the West, but true righteousness is that one must believe in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets; and out of love for Allah, to give treasured wealth to relatives and to the orphans and the needy and the traveller, and to those who ask, and to set slaves free; and to keep the prayer established and to pay the charity; and those who fulfil their obligations when they make an agreement; and the patient during times of calamity, in hardships and during holy war; it is they who have proved true to their word; it is they who are the pious.

إِنَّهَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَاللَّهُمْ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِوَمَاۤ أُهِلِّ بِهِ لِغَيْرِاللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنِ اضُطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغِ وَلَا عَادِ فَلَاۤ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۖ إِنَّ اللهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۞

اِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ
وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا اللهِ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ
فِي يُطُونِهِمْ الآالتَّارَوَ لا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللهُ يَوْمَ
الْقِلْمَةِوَ لا يُزَكِّيهُمْ أَوْلَهُمْ مَنَ اللهُ ليكرُّ فَهُمْ مَنَ البَّالِيمُ اللهُ يَوْمَ
الْقِلْمَةِوَ لا يُزَكِّيهُمْ أَوْلَا الضَّلَلَةُ بِالْهُلَى وَالْعَنَابَ
الْقِلْمَةُ فَرَةً فَمَا اصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى التَّادِ اللهَ فَاللَّهُ التَّادِ اللهُ اللهُ فَالتَّادِ اللهُ اللهُو

ذلك بِأَنَّ اللهُ نَزَّلُ الْكِيْبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ الْحَيْدِينَ اللهُ الْكِيْبِ الْحَيْدِينَ الْحَيْدِينَ الْحَيْدِينَ الْحَيْدِينَ اللهُ الْمُنْفِقُ اللهُ الْحَيْدِينَ اللهُ اللهُ

كَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَكُّوا وُجُوهُكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشُرِقِ
وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اَمَنَ بِاللهِ وَالْيُومِ
الْإِخِرِوَ الْمَلْلِكَةِ وَالْكِثَالِيَّ مَنْ اَمْنَ بِاللهِ وَالْيُومِ
الْإِخِروَ الْمَلْلِكَةِ وَالْكِثْبِ وَالنَّبِينَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَالَ
عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِى الْقُرُ فِي وَالْيَتْلِي وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِهِ وَوَ الشَّوْلَةِ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَالُوقَةُ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَالَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَلِي وَلَيْ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَالْمَلْكِيْنَ وَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمَلْكُونَ وَاللَّهُ وَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللْهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُواللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّواللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّ



[Baqarah 2:178] O People who Believe! Retribution is made obligatory for you in the matter of those killed unjustly; a freeman for a freeman, and a slave for a slave, and a female for a female; and for him who is partly forgiven by his brother, seek compensation with courtesy and make payment in proper manner; this is a relief and a mercy upon you, from your Lord; so after this, a painful punishment is for whoever exceeds the limits.

[Baqarah 2:179] And there is life for you in retribution, O men of understanding, so that you may avoid.

[Baqarah 2:180] It is ordained for you that when death approaches one of you, and he leaves behind wealth, he must bequeath it to parents and near relatives in accordance with tradition; this is a duty upon the pious.

[Baqarah 2:181] So whoever changes the will after he has heard it - its sin is only upon those who change it; indeed Allah is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Baqarah 2:182] Then if one fears that the will maker (the deceased) has done injustice or sin, and he makes a reconciliation between the parties, there shall be no sin upon him; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Baqarah 2:183] O People who Believe! Fasting is made compulsory for you, like it was ordained for those before you, so that you may attain piety.

[Baqarah 2:184] For a certain number of days only; so whoever is sick among you, or on a journey, the same number in other days; and those who do not have the strength for it must give a redemption by feeding a needy person;

آيُكُهُ النّبِينَ امَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتُلُ الْمُحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْلُ بِالْعَبْلِ وَالْائْنُي بِالْائْنُي بِالْمُنْقُ الْمَصْلَ الْحَيْدِ وَالْعَبْلُ بِالْعَبْلِ وَالْائْنُي بِالْمُنْ وَالْمُنْ عَلَى لَا مِنَ الْحِيْدِ اللّهِ الْمُسَانِ لَا لِكَ فَاتِّبَاعَ لِمِالُمُ وَوَرَحُمَةً اللّهِ بِالْحُسَانِ لَا لِكَ تَخْفِيْفَ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَرَحُمَةً الْمَنِ اعْتَلَى بَعْلَا ذَٰلِكَ فَلَكَ عَنَا اللّهِ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

وَ لَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيْوةٌ يَّالُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ هُ

كُتِبَ عَكَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَاحَكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا \* الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِكَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعُرُوْنِ \* حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿

فَكُ بَكَّلَهُ بَعْنَ مَاسَبِعَهُ فَاتَّهَا اِثْهُهُ عَلَى النَّهُ اللهُ عَلَى النَّهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ اللهُ اللهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ اللهُ اللهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عِلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْمُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْمُ عَلَ

فَيْنُ خَافَمِنْ مُّوْصِ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَكُلَّ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِإِنَّ اللهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

آيَايُّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْ اكْتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا لَكِيْبُ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَتَّقُوْنَ فَي كُتِبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهُ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمُ مِّرِيْضًا أَوْ عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُولِ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَقُلْمُ الْمُعْلَقُلْمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الللْمُلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ اللْمُعُلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الللْمُولِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ ال

so whoever increases the good of his own accord, it is better for him; and fasting is better for you, if only you realise.

[Baqarah 2:185] The month of Ramadan in which was sent down the Qur'an - the guidance for mankind, the direction and the clear criteria (to judge between right and wrong); so whoever among you witnesses this month, must fast for the (whole) month; and whoever is sick or on a journey, may fast the same number in other days; Allah desires ease for you and does not desire hardship for you - so that you complete the count (of fasts), and glorify Allah's greatness for having guided you, and so that you may be grateful.

[Baqarah 2:186] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), when My bondmen question you concerning Me, then surely I am close; I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he calls on Me, so they must obey Me and believe in Me, so that they may attain guidance.

[Baqarah 2:187] Going to your wives during the nights of the fast is made lawful for you; they are coverings for you and you are coverings for them; Allah knows that you were deceiving yourselves (in this respect), so He accepted your penance and forgave you; so cohabit with them and seek what Allah has destined for you - and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread at dawn - then complete the fast till nightfall; and do not touch women while staying in seclusion for worship in the mosques; these are the limits imposed by Allah, so do not go near them; this is how Allah explains His verses to mankind so that they may attain piety.

خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُ ﴿ وَ أَنْ تَصُوْمُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَبُونَ ۞

شَهُرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِنِ فَ الْفُرْانُ هُلًى لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنْتِ مِّنَ الْهُلَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَنُ شَهِلَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهُرَفَلْيَصُبُهُ وَمَنُكَانَ مَرِيْضًا الْهُلُمْ وَلَكُمُ الشَّهُ مِنْ اللَّامِ الْخَرْيُرِيْنُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَوَ لَايْرِيْنُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِلَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا هَلْ كُمُو الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكُمِلُوا الْعِلَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا هَلْ كُمُو العَلْمُوكَةَ لَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا لَكُمُونَ فَي

وَ إِذَا سَالَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِي فَانِي قَرِيبُ الْجِيبُ وَالْأَنْ قَرِيبُ الْجِيبُ وَالْمَالِكَ عِبَادِي عَنِي فَالِي قَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوا لِي كَعُوةُ اللَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ لا فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوا لِي وَلَيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُكُونَ ﴿

أحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَآ لِكُمْ اللهُ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُ وَانْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللهُ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللهُ اللهُ كُنُمُ كُنْتُمُ تَخْتَانُوْنَ انْفُسكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَاعَنْكُمْ كُنْتُمُ تَخْتَانُوْنَ انْفُسكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَاعَنْكُمْ أَوْكُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ اللهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الله لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاسُودِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ "ثُمَّ اَتِبُوا اللهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاسُودِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ "ثُمَّ اَتِبُوا اللهُ فَيْكُوا اللهُ فَلَا اللهُ اللهُ فَلَا عَلَيْكُ حَلُوهُ وَاللهِ فَلَا اللهُ اله

\$ 200-7

[Baqarah 2:188] And do not unjustly devour the property of each other, nor take their cases to judges in order that you may wrongfully devour a portion of other peoples' property on purpose.

[Baqarah 2:189] They ask you, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), regarding the crescents; say, "They are indicators of time for mankind and for Hajj (the pilgrimage)"; and it is not a virtue at all that you enter the houses by demolishing their back portions, but in reality virtue is piety; and enter the houses using their gates - and keep fearing Allah, hoping that you achieve success.

[Baqarah 2:190] And fight in Allah's cause against those who fight you and do not exceed the limits; and Allah does not like the transgressors.

[Baqarah 2:191] And slay the disbelievers wherever you find them, and drive them out from where they drove you out, and the turmoil they cause is worse than slaying; and do not fight them near the Sacred Mosque until they fight you there; so if they fight you, slay them; this is the punishment of the disbelievers.

[Baqarah 2:192] Then if they desist, then indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Baqarah 2:193] And fight them until no mischief remains, and only Allah is worshipped; then if they desist, do not harm them, except the unjust.

[Baqarah 2:194] The sacred month for the sacred month, and respect in lieu of respect; harm the one who harms you, to the extent as he did - and keep fearing

وَلَا تَا كُلُوْ اَ اَمُوالكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ تُدُدُوْا بِهِمَا إِلْبَاطِلِ وَ تُدُدُوْا بِهَا إِلْبَاطِلِ وَ تُدُدُوْا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَا كُلُوا فَرِيْقًا مِّنْ اَمُوالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَ انْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ فَى مَوَاقِيْتُ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ مَنِ الْاَهِلَةِ الْعُلُ هِي مَوَاقِيْتُ لِيسَالُولِ مِن مُواقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ الْحَجِّ وَ لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِانْ تَأْتُوا لِلنَّاسِ وَ الْحَجِّ وَ لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِانْ تَأْتُوا لِلنَّاسِ وَ الْحَجِّ وَ لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ مِنِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ الْبُيُوتُ مِن طُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ وَاللَّهُ لَا لِي اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَعُوا اللَّهُ لَكُولُ اللَّهُ لَعُلْمُ اللَّهُ لَعُلُولُ اللَّهُ لَكُولُ اللَّهُ لَعُولُ اللَّهُ لَكُولُ اللَّهُ لَعُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَعُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنِ الللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَعُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنِ فَى الْمِلْتُ اللَّهُ لَعَمُولُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحِلِّ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَعُولُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ الْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ الْمُؤْنِ اللَّهُ لَعَلِيْمُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَا لِلْمُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ لَا لِلْمُ اللَّهُ لَالِمُ اللَّهُ لِلْمُ اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ لِلْمُؤْلِقُ اللْمُوالِي الْمُؤْلِقُ اللْمُولِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُولِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُلُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُولِقُلُولُولُولُ الْمُؤْلِقُ الْم

وَ قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ النَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَ قَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَ لَا تَعْتَدُونَكُمْ وَ لَا تَعْتَدُونَكُمْ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ فَي

وَاقْتُكُوْهُمْ كَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُوْهُمْ وَ اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ وَالْفِتُنَةُ اَشَكُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ عِنْكَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقْتِلُونُمْ فِيْهِ وَإِنْ قَتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ كَنْ لِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكِفِرِيْنَ فَ كَنْ لِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكِفِرِيْنَ فَ

فَإِنِ انْتُهُوْ ا فِأَنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١

وَ قَتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتُنَةً وَ يَكُوْنَ الْمُوْنَ فِتُنَةً وَ يَكُوْنَ السِّيْنُ لِللهِ ﴿ فَإِنِ الْتَهَوْ ا فَلَا عُذُوانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّلِيئِينَ فَي

الشَّهُرُالْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِالْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمْتُ قِصَاصُ الشَّهُرُالْحَرَامُ فِصَاصُ الْمُعَرِينَ اعْتَلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَكُ وَاعَلَيْهِ بِبِثْلِ

Allah, and know well that Allah is with the pious.

[Baqarah 2:195] And spend your wealth in Allah's cause, and do not fall into ruin with your own hands; and be virtuous; undoubtedly the righteous are the beloved of Allah.

[Baqarah 2:196] And perform Haji (greater pilgrimage) and Umrah (lesser pilgrimage) for Allah; and if you are prevented, send sacrifice whatever is available; and do not shave your heads until the sacrifice reaches its destination: so whoever among you is sick or has an ailment in the head, must pay a compensation by fasting or charity or sacrifice; then when you are in peace and whoever takes the advantage of combining the Hajj and Umrah, it is compulsory for him to sacrifice whatever is available; and whoever cannot afford it, must fast for three days while on the pilgrimage, and seven when you have returned to your homes; these are ten in all; this decree is for him who is not a resident of Mecca; and keep fearing Allah and know well that Allah's punishment is severe.

[Baqarah 2:197] The Hajj is during the well-known months; and for one who intends to perform the Hajj in it - neither is there to be mention of cohabitation in the presence of women, nor any sin, nor a fight with anyone till the completion of Hajj; and whatever good you do, Allah knows it; and take provision along with you for the best provision is piety; and keep fearing Me, O men of understanding!

[Baqarah 2:198] It is no sin for you that you seek the bounty of your Lord; so when you return from Arafat, remember Allah near the Sacred Symbol (Mash'ar al Haram) - and

مَااعْتَلَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُواالله وَاعْلَمُوْ النَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوْ النَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوْ النَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوْ النَّهُ وَاعْلَمُوْ النَّهُ وَاعْلَمُوْ النَّهُ مَعَ النَّقَوْلِينَ ﴿

وَ انْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيْكِ اللهِ وَلا تُلْقُوا بِاَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى اللهِ وَلا تُلْقُوا بِاَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى اللهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ يَاكُونُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ الللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلْمِ عَلَيْهِ عِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَل

كَيْسَ عَلَيُكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُواْ فَضُلَا مِّنْ تَبِّكُمْ الْفَاخَةُ الْفَضْتُمُ مِّنْ عَرَفْتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا الله عِنْدَالْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُووُهُ were of the astray.

remember Him in the manner He has guided you; and indeed, before this, you

[Baqarah 2:199] Then, O people of Quraish, you too must return from the place where the people return from, and ask forgiveness from Allah; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Baqarah 2:200] So when you have completed your Hajj rites, remember Allah as you used to remember your forefathers, in fact more than that; and among the people are some that say, "Our Lord! Give us in this world" - and he does not have a portion in the Hereafter.

[Baqarah 2:201] And among them are some that say, "Our Lord! Give us good in the world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of fire!"

[Baqarah 2:202] For such is a portion from what they have earned; and Allah is Swift At Taking Account.

[Baqarah 2:203] And remember Allah in the counted days; so whoever hastens by departing in two days, there is no sin on him; and whoever stays on, there is no sin for him - for the pious; and keep fearing Allah, and know well that it is to Him you will be raised.

[Baqarah 2:204] And among men is one whose conversation may please you in the life of this world, and he brings Allah as witness to what is in his heart, whereas he is the biggest quarreller!

[Baqarah 2:205] And when he turns away, he creates turmoil in the earth and destroys crops and lives; and Allah is not pleased with turmoil.

كَمَاهَلْكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمُ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ اللهِ لَمِنَ الشَّالِيْنَ اللهِ لَمِنَ الشَّالِيْنَ اللهِ

ثُمَّ أَفِيْضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُواالله الله النَّالله عَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ مَّنَاسِكُمُ فَاذَكُرُوااللهَ كَنِكُرِكُمُ ابَاءَكُمُ أَوُ اَشَكَّ ذِكُرًا فَوَنَ النَّاسِ مَنَ يُقُولُ رَبَّنَا اتِنَا فِي اللَّنْيَا وَمَالَهُ فِي الْاِخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقِ

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُولُ رَبَّنَا اتِنَا فِي اللَّانُياحَسَنَةً وَ فِي اللَّانُياحَسَنَةً وَ فِي اللَّائِ التَّادِ ﴿

اُولَيِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبُ قِبّا كَسَبُوا وَاللهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ

وَاذُكُرُوااللهَ فِي آيَّامِ مَعُدُودُتِ فَمَنُ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يُوْمَيُنِ فَكَرَّ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ تَاخَّرَ فَكَرَ فِي يَوْمَيُنِ فَكَرَّ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ تَاخَرُ فَكَرَ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِلْمِنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَاتَّقُوااللهَ وَاعْلَمُوۤا اَنْكُمُ لِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ۚ

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنُ يُّعُجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَلِوةِ اللَّانِيَا وَيُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ لَوَهُواَ لَكُّ الْخِصَامِ

وَ إِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَى فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ وَاللَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ ﴿ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ وَاللَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ ﴿

[Baqarah 2:206] And when it is said to him, "Fear Allah", he becomes more resolute in committing sin - therefore hell is sufficient for such; and that is indeed, a very wretched resting place.

[Baqarah 2:207] And among men is one who sells himself to seek the pleasure of Allah; and Allah is Most Compassionate towards the bondmen.

[Baqarah 2:208] O People who Believe! Enter Islam in full - and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; indeed he is your open enemy.

[Baqarah 2:209] And if you renege, even after the clear commands have come to you, then know well that Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Baqarah 2:210] What are they waiting for, except that Allah's punishment should come through stretched clouds and the angels descend and the matter be finished? And all matters are directed only towards Allah.

[Baqarah 2:211] Ask the Descendants of Israel how many clear signs We gave them; and whoever alters Allah's favour which came to him, then indeed Allah's punishment is severe.

[Baqarah 2:212] The life of this world is made to appear beautiful in the sight of the disbelievers, and they make fun of the believers; and the pious will be above them on the Day of Resurrection; and Allah may give to whomever He wills, without account.

[Baqarah 2:213] Mankind was on one religion; so Allah sent Prophets giving glad tidings and warnings - and with them sent down the true Book to judge between mankind on their differences;

وَإِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللهَ أَخَذَنَهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِهِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَبِئْسَ الْبِهَادُ ۞

وَمِنَ التَّاسِ مَنُ يَشُرِئُ نَفْسَهُ الْبَتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ وَاللهُ رَءُوفُ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿ يَا يَّهَا الَّذِي يُنَ امَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَةً " يَا يَّهَا الَّذِي يُنَ امَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَةً "

يَائِيُّهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَافَةً " وَرَا تَتَبِّعُوا خُطُوتِ الشَّيْطِي لِ إِنَّا لَكُمْ عَدُوَّ مُّبِينٌ هَ

فَانُ زَلَلْتُمْ مِّنُ بَعْلِ مَا جَآءَتُكُمُ الْبَيِّنْتُ فَاعُلُهُوْ آنَ اللهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اللَّآ أَنْ يَّأْتِيَهُمُ اللهُ فِي ظُلَبٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلْلِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمُرُ وَالْمَلْإِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمُرُ وَ إِلَى اللهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ فَي

سَلْ بَنِيْ اِسُرَآءِيْلَ كَمْ التَيْنَهُمْ مِّنَ ايَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنُ يُّبَدِّلُ نِعْمَةَ اللهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَاجَآءَتُهُ فَإِنَّ اللهَ شَدِيْدُ الْحِقَابِ هِ مُاجَآءَتُهُ فَإِنَّ اللهَ شَدِيْدُ الْحِقَابِ هِ رُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ الْمُنُوا الْحَلِوةُ اللَّانُيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ الْمُنُوا مُوَالَّذِيْنَ التَّقُوا فَوْقَهُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ وَاللهُ يَرُذُقُ مَنُ يَّشَآءُ بِعَيْرِحِسَابٍ هَا الْقِيْمَةِ وَاللهُ يَرُدُونَ

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِلَةً "فَبَعَثَ اللهُ النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْ نِرِيْنَ وَانْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحِقِّ لِيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوْ افِيْهِ





and only those to whom it was given created disputes regarding the Book, after clear commands had come to them, due to hostility of one another; so Allah, by His command, made the truth clear to the believers, concerning their disputes; and Allah may guide whomever He wills to the Straight Path.

[Baqarah 2:214] Are you under the illusion that you will enter Paradise whereas the suffering, which came to those before you, has not yet come to you? Hardship and adversity befell them and they were shaken, to the extent that the Noble Messenger and the believers along with him said, "When will the help of Allah come?"; pay heed! Allah's help is surely near.

[Baqarah 2:215] They ask you what they should spend; say, "Whatever you spend for good, is for parents and near relatives and orphans and the needy and the traveller"; and whatever good you do, indeed Allah knows it.

[Baqarah 2:216] Fighting in Allah's cause is ordained for you, whereas it is disliked by you; and it is possible that you hate a thing which is better for you; and it is possible that you like a thing which is bad for you; and Allah knows, and you do not know.

[Baqarah 2:217] They ask you the decree regarding fighting in the sacred month; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Fighting in it is a great sin; and to prevent from the way of Allah, and not to believe in Him and to prevent (people) from the Sacred Mosque and to expel its residents - these are greater sins before Allah"; and the turmoil they cause is worse than killing; and they will keep fighting you till they turn you away from your religion, if they can; and whoever among you turns renegade

وَمَااخَتَكَفَ فِيْهِ إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْلِ مَاجَآءَتُهُمُ الْبَيِّنْتُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمُ فَهَلَى اللهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لِمَااخْتَكَفُوْ افِيْهِ مِنَ الْحِقِّ بِإِذْ نِهِ وَاللهُ يَهْلِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إلى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمِ ۞

اَمْر حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَلُ خُلُواالْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمُّ مَّمَثُلُ الَّذِينَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبُلِكُمْ لَمَسَّتُهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ اَمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصُرُ اللهِ اللهِ الآلِ الَّ نَصْرَ اللهِ قَرِيْبُ هَ

يَسْعُلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ \* قُلُ مَا اَنْفَقُتُمُ مِّنَ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِلَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتْلَى وَالْسَلَكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ الله بِهِ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرُهُ تَكُمُ وَعَلَى اَنْ تَكُرُهُ وَعَلَى اَنْ تَكُرُهُ وَعَلَى اَنْ تَكُرُهُ وَعَلَى اَنْ تَكُرُهُ وَعَلَى اَنْ تُحِبُّوْا شَيْئًا وَهُو شَرَّ تَكُمُ اللهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ الله يَعْلَمُ وَ الله يَعْلَمُ وَ اَنْتُهُ لِا تَعْلَمُونَ فَي وَ اَنْتُهُ لِا تَعْلَمُونَ فَي

يَسْعُلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْ وِالْحَوَامِرِ قِتَالَ فِيهِ عَلَى قَتَالَ فِيهِ عَلَى قَتَالَ فِيهِ عَلَى قَتَالَ فِيهِ عَلَى اللهِ وَ قِتَالَ فِيهِ كَبِيْرُ وَصَلَّعَنْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَ كُفُرُّابِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَوَ اِخْرَاجُ اَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ اللهِ عَنْداللهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَوَ الْحَرَامِ وَ الْحَرَامُ اللهِ عَنْداللهِ وَالْمَعْنَى اللهِ عَنْداللهِ وَالْمَعْنَى اللهُ وَالْمَالِمُ وَالْمَعْنَى اللهُ وَكُمْ عَنْ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَرُدُّ وَكُمْ عَنْ وَلَا يَذَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَرُدُّ وَكُمْ عَنْ وَلَا يَكُمُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهِ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهِ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهِ وَاللهِ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ



النَّارِ \* هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُ وْنَ

Hereafter; and they are the people of hell; they will remain in it forever.

[Baqarah 2:218] Those who believed, and those who migrated for the sake of

and dies as a disbeliever, then their deeds

are wasted in this world and in the

[Baqarah 2:218] Those who believed, and those who migrated for the sake of Allah, and fought in Allah's cause - they are hopeful of gaining Allah's mercy; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Baqarah 2:219] They ask you the decree regarding wine (intoxicants) and gambling; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "In both is great sin, and some worldly benefit for men - but their sin is greater than their benefit"; and they ask you what they should spend; say, "That which remains spare (surplus)"; this is how Allah explains His verses to you, so that you may think.

[Baqarah 2:220] Before you execute your deeds of this world and of the Hereafter; and they ask you the decree regarding orphans; say, "To do good towards them is better; and if you combine your expenses with theirs, they are your brothers"; and Allah knows very well the one who spoils from him who improves; and if Allah willed, He could have put you in hardship; and Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Baqarah 2:221] And do not marry polytheist women until they become Muslims; for undoubtedly a Muslim bondwoman is better than a polytheist woman, although you may like her; and do not give your women in marriage to polytheist men until they accept faith; for undoubtedly a Muslim slave is better than a polytheist, although you may like him; they invite you towards the fire; and Allah invites towards Paradise and forgiveness by His command; and explains His verses to mankind so that they may accept guidance.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُواْ وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُواْ وَجَهَدُوْا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ لا اُولِلْكَ يَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ اللهِ لَا وَاللهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

يَسْعُلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَبْرِ وَ الْمَيْسِرِ قُلُ فِيهِمَا اِنْمُ كَبِيْرُو مَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ اِثْبُهُمَا آلْبَرُمِنَ تَفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْعُلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ فَقُلِ الْعَفُو كَنْ لِكَ يُبَيِّنُ الله لَكُمُ الْالْتِ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَتَفَكَّدُونَ فَيْ

فِي اللَّهُ نِيَا وَ الْأَخِرَةِ وَ يَسْعَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتْلَى الْمَتْلَى الْمَتْلَى الْمَتْلَى الْمَتَلَى الْمَثَلِيثِ فَلَى الْمُتَلَّمِ فَلَى الْمُتَلِيثِ فَلَى الْمُتَلِيثِ فَلَا اللَّهُ مَا لَمُثَلِيثًا فَاللَّهُ عَلِيدًا اللَّهُ عَزِيْدً وَلَوْ اللَّهُ عَزِيْدً اللَّهُ عَرِيْدً اللَّهُ عَرِيْدً اللَّهُ عَرِيْدً اللَّهُ عَرِيْدً اللَّهُ عَرِيْدً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَرِيْدً اللَّهُ عَرْدُيْدً اللَّهُ عَرْدُيْدً اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّ

[Baqarah 2:222] And they ask you the decree concerning menstruation; say, "It is an impurity, so stay away from women at such times, and do not cohabit with them until they have cleansed themselves; so when they have cleansed themselves, cohabit with them the way Allah has determined for you"; indeed Allah loves those who repent profusely, and loves those who keep clean.

[Baqarah 2:223] Your women are a tillage for you; so come into your tillage as you will; and first perform the deeds that benefit you; and keep fearing Allah, and know well that you have to meet Him; and (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) give glad tidings to the Muslims.

[Baqarah 2:224] And do not make Allah a target of your oaths, by pledging against being virtuous and pious, and against making peace among mankind; and Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Baqarah 2:225] Allah does not take you to task for oaths which are made unintentionally but He does take you to task for deeds which your hearts have done; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

[Baqarah 2:226] Those who swear not to touch their wives have four months' time; so if they turn back during this period, indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Baqarah 2:227] And if they firmly decide to divorce them, Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Baqarah 2:228] And divorced women shall restrain themselves for three menstrual periods; and it is not lawful

نِسَآ وَكُمْ حَرْثُ تَكُمْ عَانُوْ احَرُثَكُمْ اَنَّى الْمُواحِرُثَكُمْ اَنَّى فِي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاتَّقُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوْ الله وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوْ الله وَاعْلَمُوْ الله وَاعْلَمُوْ الله وَاعْلَمُ الله وَاعْلَمُوْ الله وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُ الله وَاعْلَمُ الله وَاعْلَمُ الله وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ الله وَاعْلَمُ واعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلِمُ وَاعْلُمُ وَاعْلِمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلِ

وَلاَتَجُعَلُواالله عُرْضَةً لِآيَهُمَا نِكُمْرَانُ تَبَرُّوُاوَ تَتَقَوُّاوَ تُصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللهُ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيْمُ

لَا يُؤَاخِنُكُمُ اللهُ بِاللَّغُو فِيُّ آيْمَانِكُمْ وَلكِنَ يُؤَاخِنُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللهُ عَفُورٌ حَلِيْمٌ ٥

لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤُلُونَ مِنْ نِسَا لِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ ٱشْهُرٍ ۚ فَإِنْ فَاءُوْ فِإِنَّ اللهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَ إِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ١

وَالْمُطَلَّقَتُ يَنَرَبُّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلْثَةَ قُرُوْءٍ وَالْمُطَلَّقَةُ تُونُوءٍ وَالْمُطَلِّقَةُ تَكُنَّ اللَّهُ فِنَ

for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs if they believe in Allah and the Last Day; and their husbands have the right to take them back, during this time, if they desire reconciliation; and the women also have rights similar to those of men over them, in accordance with Islamic law - and men have superiority over them; and Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Baqarah 2:229] This type of divorce is up to twice; the woman must then be retained on good terms or released with kindness; and it is not lawful for you to take back from women a part of what you have given them except when both fear that they may not be able to stay within the limits established by Allah; so if you fear that they may not be able to observe the limits of Allah, then it is no sin on them if the woman pays to get her release; these are the limits set by Allah, so do not exceed them; and those who transgress Allah's limits are the unjust.

[Baqarah 2:230] Then if he divorces her the third time, she will not be lawful to him until she has stayed with another husband; then if the other husband divorces her, it is no sin for these two to reunite if they consider that they can keep the limits of Allah established; these are the limits set by Allah which He explains for people of intellect.

[Baqarah 2:231] And when you have divorced women, and their term reaches its end, either retain them on good terms within this period or release them with kindness; and do not retain them in order to hurt them, hence transgressing the limits; and he who does so harms only himself; and do not make the signs of Allah the objects of ridicule; and remember Allah's favour that is bestowed upon you and that He

ٱڒڿٵڡٟ؈ۜٙٳ؈ؗٛػؙۜٛؾۜؽٷٛڡؚؾۧؠؚٵۺ۠ۼۏٲڵؽۅؙڡؚؚٵڵؖڂؚڔ ۅؙؠۼ۠ۅ۫ڵؾؙۿؙؾٞٲػؿؙؠڒڐؚۿؚؾٙڣٛۮ۬ڸڬٳ؈ٛٲڒٲۮؙۏٛٙٲ ٳڞؙڒڲٵٷۘڵۿؾٞڡؚؿؙڶٲڵڹؽؙۼؽڣۺٙؠٵؙڶٮۘۼۯؙۏڣ ۅٙڸڔؚۨڿٵڸۼؽڣؚؾٙۮڒڿؿؖٵۊٳۺؙؙ۠ؗڡۼۯ۬ؽڒ۠ػڮؽۿ۠

الطّلاقُ مَرَّانِ وَإِمْسَاكُ بِمَعُرُوْفِ اَوْ تَسْرِيْحُ الْبِإِحْسَانِ وَلا يَجِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَاخُنُوْا مِسَّ التَّيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْعًا اللَّا اَنْ يَتَخَافَا اللَّا يُقِينُمَا حُدُوْدَ اللهِ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمُ اللَّا يُقِينُمَا حُدُوْدَ اللهِ فَا فَلا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيْمَا افْتَدَتُ بِهِ لِتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ فَلا تَعُتَدُوهَا وَمُنَ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللهِ فَلا تَعُتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ الله فَاولِلهِ فَلا تَعُتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْنُ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ دُوْجًا غَيْرُةٌ وَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحٌ عَلَيْهِماً مَنْ يَّتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا آنُ يُّقِيما حُدُود اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْوُن ﴿ وَتِلُكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ اللهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ وَتِلُكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَإِذَا طَلَّقُتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَكُغُنَ آجَكُهُنَّ فَكَمُونُ وَ مَرْحُوهُنَّ فَامُسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعُرُونٍ آوُ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ فِمَارُونٍ وَ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ فِمَارًا لِتَعْتَكُ وَا عَمَنُ يَّفُعَلُ ذَلِكَ فَقَلُ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا تُعْتَكُ وَا عَمَنُ يَفُعَلُ ذَلِكَ فَقَلُ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا يَتَخَذُ وَالْمُعَلِمُ اللّهِ هُزُوا وَ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ قِنَ الْكِتْبِ عَلَيْكُمْ قِنَ الْكِتْبِ عَلَيْكُمْ قِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظْكُمْ بِهِ وَاتَّقُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا وَالْحَمْوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا وَالْحَمْوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا وَالْحَمْوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا وَالْحَمْوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا وَالْحَمْوا الله وَاعْلَمُوا وَالله وَاعْلَمُوا وَالله وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُوا وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلِمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلِمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلِمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْلِمُ وَاعْلَمُ وَاعْل

has sent down to you the Book and wisdom, for your guidance; keep fearing Allah and know well that Allah knows everything. (The traditions of the Holy Prophet sunnah and hadith are called wisdom.)

[Baqarah 2:232] And when you have divorced women and they complete their waiting period - then O guardians of such women, do not prevent them from marrying their husbands if they agree between themselves in accordance with Islamic law; this lesson is for those among People who Believe in Allah and the Last Day; this is purer for you, and cleaner; and Allah knows and you do not know.

[Baqarah 2:233] And mothers shall breast-feed their children for two full years - for those who wish to complete the term of milk feeding; and the father of the child must provide for food and clothing of the mother in accordance with custom; no one will be burdened except with what he can bear; a mother should not be harmed because of her child, nor he to whom the child is born be harmed because of his child (or a mother should not harm the child nor he to whom the child is born should harm the child); and the same is incumbent on the guardian in place of the father; then if the parents desire to wean the child by mutual consent and consultation, it is no sin for them; and if you wish to give your children out to a (milk feeding) nurse, it is no sin for you, provided you pay to them what is agreed, with kindness; and keep fearing Allah, and know well that Allah is seeing what you do.

[Baqarah 2:234] And those among you who die leaving wives behind them, then such widows shall restrain themselves for four months and ten days; so when their term is completed, O guardians of such women, there is no

ٱنَّ اللهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمُ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَقَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَنَ رُوْنَ أَزُواجًا يُتَرَبَّضُنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشُهُ رٍوَّعَشُرًا ۚ فَإِذَا بَكُغُنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا فَعَلْنَ فِيْ sin on you in what the women may decide for themselves in accordance with Islamic law; and Allah is Well Aware of what you do.

[Baqarah 2:235] And there is no sin on you if you propose marriage to women while they are hidden from your view, or hide it in your hearts; Allah knows that you will now remember them, but do not make secret pacts with women except by decent words recognised by Islamic law; and do not consummate the marriage until the written command reaches its completion; know well that Allah knows what is in your hearts, therefore fear Him; and know well that Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

[Baqarah 2:236] There is no sin upon you if you divorce women while you have not touched them or appointed their bridal money; and give them some provision; the rich according to their means, and the poor according to their means; a fair provision according to custom; this is a duty upon the virtuous.

[Baqarah 2:237] If you divorce them before you have touched them and have appointed the bridal money, then payment of half of what is agreed is ordained unless the women forgo some of it, or he in whose hand is the marriage tie, pays more; and O men, your paying more is closer to piety; and do not forget the favours to each other; indeed Allah is seeing what you do.

[Baqarah 2:238] Guard all your prayers, and the middle prayer; and stand with reverence before Allah.

[Baqarah 2:239] And if you are in fear, pray while on foot or while riding, as you can; when you are in peace remember Allah the way He has taught you, which you did not know

وَنُفُسِهِ فَي بِالْمَعُرُونِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرٌ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرٌ

وَلاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيهَاعَرَّضَتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ
النِّسَآءِ اَوْ اَكْنَنْنُمْ فِيْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَلِمَ اللهُ
النِّسَآءِ اَوْ اَكْنَنْنُمُ فِيْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَلِمَ اللهُ
النِّسَآءِ اَوْ اَكْنَنْنُمُ فِيْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَلِمَ اللهُ
سِرَّا الِلَّ اَنْ تَقُولُواْ قَوْلًا شَعْرُوفًا وَلا تَعْزِمُوا
سِرًّا الِلَّ اَنْ تَقُولُواْ قَوْلًا شَعْرُوفًا وَلا تَعْزِمُوا
عُقْلَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ عَلَيْكُمْ اَلْهُ الْمُعْلَمُ فَاحْلَادُوهُ وَاعْلَمُواْ اللهُ عَفُورٌ حَلِيْمٌ وَالْمَلَمُ فَاحْلَادُوهُ وَاعْلَمُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ مَا لَمُ
رَاعُلَمُواْ اللهُ عَفُورٌ حَلِيْمٌ وَاللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهُ ال

الله كَمَاعَلَّمَكُمْ مِّا لَمْ تَكُونُواْ تَعْلَمُونَ فَ

3707715

[Baqarah 2:240] And those among you who die leaving wives behind them - they should bequeath for their wives a complete provision for one full year without turning them out; so if they go out themselves, there is no sin on you regarding what they do of themselves in a reasonable manner; and Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Baqarah 2:241] And for divorced women also, is a complete provision in reasonable manner; this is a duty upon the pious.

[Baqarah 2:242] This is how Allah explains His verses to you so that you may understand

[Baqarah 2:243] Did you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) not see those who left their homes, whereas they numbered in thousands, fearing death? So Allah said to them, "Die"; He then brought them back to life; indeed Allah is Most Munificent towards mankind, but most men are ungrateful.

[Baqarah 2:244] And fight in Allah's cause and know well that Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Baqarah 2:245] Is there someone who will lend an excellent loan to Allah, so that He may increase it for him several times over? And Allah restricts and eases (the sustenance) - and it is to Him that you will return.

[Baqarah 2:246] Did you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) not see a group of the Descendants of Israel, after Moosa? When they said to one of their

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتُوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَنَ دُوْنَ أَزُواجًا وَصِيَّةً لِلاَزُوَاجِهِمُ مَّتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ عَيْرُ اِخْرَاجَ وَانْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِيَ وَانْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِيَ انْفُسِهِ يَّ مِنْ مَّعُرُونٍ وَالله عَرْيُرُ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

وَلِلْهُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاعٌ لِالْمَعْرُونِ لَحَقًّاعَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۞

كَنْ لِكَ يُبَدِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ إِلَيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

اَكُمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوْامِنَ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ اللهُ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوْامِنَ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ اللهُ مُونَّوُا " تُمَّ اَخْيَاهُمُ اللهُ كَنُ وَ فَضْلٍ عَلَى التَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ اَكْثَرُ التَّاسِ لِا يَشْكُرُونَ هَ

وَقَاتِلُوْا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَاعْلَمُوْاَ اَنَّ اللهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمُ

مَنْ ذَاللَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنَا فَيُضْعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيمُ عُلَّا لَكُ إَنْكُمُ طُلَّ لَكَ آضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً \* وَاللهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُّطُ " وَ لِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿

ٱكُمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَامِنُ بَنِيَ اِسُرَآءِيُلَ مِنْ بَعْبِ مُوْسِيُ اِذْقَالُوْ النَبِيِّ تَهُمُ ابْعَثُ لَنَامَلِكًا ثُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلُ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ

42

Prophets (Shamueel - Samuel), "Appoint a king for us so that we may fight in Allah's way"? He said, "Do you think you would refrain from fighting if it is made obligatory for you?" They said, "What is the matter with us that we should not fight in Allah's cause, whereas we have been driven away from our homeland and our children?" So when fighting was ordained for them, they all turned away, except a few; and Allah is Well Aware of the unjust.

الْقِتَالُ اللَّ تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَالَنَا اللَّهِ الْقِتَالُ اللَّهِ وَقَدُا خُرِجْنَامِنُ دِيَارِنَا وَابْنَا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَقَدُا خُرِجْنَامِنُ دِيَارِنَا وَابْنَا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَقَدُا خُرِجْنَامِنُ دِيَارِنَا وَ ابْنَا فِي اللهِ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوُا وَابْنَا فِي اللهِ عَلَيْهُمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوُا وَابْلُهُ عَلِيْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ اللهِ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ اللهِ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ الل

[Baqarah 2:247] And their Prophet said to them, "Indeed Allah has sent Talut (Saul) as your king"; they said, "Why should he have kingship over us whereas we deserve the kingship more than he, and nor has he been given enough wealth?" He said, "Indeed Allah has chosen him above you, and has bestowed him with vast knowledge and physique"; and Allah may bestow His kingdom on whomever He wills; and Allah is Most Capable, All Knowing.

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اللهُ قَلْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ اللهُ لَوْنَ لَهُ الْمُلُكُ عَالُوْنَ لَهُ الْمُلُكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحُنُ اَحَقُّ بِالْمُلُكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحُنُ الْمَالِ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحُنُ الْمَالِ عَالَ اِنَّ الله اصْطَفْلهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ زَادَة بُسُطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ زَادَة بُسُطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَة مَنْ يَشَاء وَالله وَالله وَالْجِسْمِ وَالله يُؤْتِي مُلْكَة مَنْ يَشَاء وَالله وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَالله وَاله وَالله وَله وَالله وَالله

[Baqarah 2:248] And their Prophet said to them, "Indeed the sign of his kingdom will be the coming of a (wooden) box to you, in which from your Lord is the contentment of hearts and containing some souvenirs (remnants) left behind by the honourable Moosa and the honourable Haroon (Aaron), borne by the angels; indeed in it is a great sign\* for you if you are believers." (The remnants of pious persons are blessed by Allah.)

فَكَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوْتُ بِالْجُنُوْدِ فَالَ إِنَّ اللهُ مُنْوَدِ فَالَ إِنَّ اللهُ مُنْتَلِيْكُمْ بِنَهَ إِنْهَ مِنْ فَكَيْسَ مِنِيًّ مُنْتَلِيْكُمْ بِنَهَ إِنْهُ فَكَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَكَيْسَ مِنِيًّ وَمَنْ لَكُمْ يَظْعَمْهُ فَاللَّهُ مِنِيًّ إِلاَّ مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ عُرْفَةً إِلاَّ مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ عُرْفَةً أَلَا مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اغْتَرَفَ عُرْفَةً أَلِي اللهِ مَنْ اللهُ اللهِ مَنْ اللهُ اللهُ

[Baqarah 2:249] So when Talut left the city along with the armies, he said, "Allah will surely test you with a river; so whoever drinks its water is not mine and whoever does not drink is mine except him who takes it in the hollow of his hand"; so they all drank it, except a



43

few of them; thereafter when Talut and the believers with him had crossed the river, they said, "We do not have power this day to face Jalut (Goliath) and his armies"; those who were certain of meeting Allah said, "Many a times has a smaller group overcome a bigger group by Allah's command; and Allah is with the steadfast "

فَلَيّا جَاوَزُهُ هُو وَالَّذِينَ أَمَنُواْ مَعَهُ الْقَالُوالَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيُوْمَ بِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهِ ۗ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُظُنُّونَ ٱنَّهُمْ مُّلْقُوااللَّهِ كُمْ مِّن فِعَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِعَةً كَثِيرَةً إِلِذُنِ اللهِ وَالله مَعَ الصِّيرِينَ ١

[Baqarah 2:250] And when they confronted Jalut and his armies they invoked, "Our Lord! Pour (bestow abundantly) on us patience (fortitude), and keep our feet steady, and help us against the disbelieving people."

وَ لَمَّا بَرَزُوْ الْجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِمْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا ٱفْرِغُ عَكَيْنَا صَبُرًا وَّ ثَبِّتُ ٱقْهَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفْرِيْنَ ﴿

[Bagarah 2:251] So they routed them by the command of Allah; and Dawud (David) slew Jalut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and wisdom, and taught him all whatever He willed; and if Allah does not ward off some men by others, the earth will be destroyed, but Allah is Most Munificent towards the entire creation.

فَهُزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ أَنْ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوْتَ والله الله البالك والحكمة وعلمه متا يَشَآءُ وَلُولُا دَفْعُ اللهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمُ بِبَعْضِ لَّفَسَلَاتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللهَ ذُو فَضُلِ عَلَى العليان (25)

[Bagarah 2:252] These are the verses of Allah, which We recite to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) with truth; and undoubtedly you are one of the Noble Messengers.

تِلُكُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ نَتُلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ كون المرسلين وه الجزء وقفلازم

300-

[Baqarah 2:253] These are the Noble Messengers, to whom We gave excellence over each other; of them are some with whom Allah spoke, and some whom He exalted high above all others; and We gave Eisa (Jesus), the son of Maryam, clear signs and We aided him with the Holy Spirit; and if Allah willed, those after them would not have fought each other after the clear evidences had come to them, but they differed - some remained on faith and some turned disbelievers; and had Allah willed, they would not have fought each other; but Allah may do as He wills.

[Baqarah 2:254] O People who Believe! Spend in Allah's cause, from what We have provided you, before the advent of a day in which there is no trade, and for the disbelievers neither any friendship nor intercession; and the disbelievers themselves are the unjust.

[Baqarah 2:255] Allah - there is no God except Him; He is Alive (eternally, on His own) and the Upholder (keeps others established); He never feels drowsy nor does He sleep; to Him only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; who is he that can intercede\* with Him except by His command? He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them; and they do not achieve anything of His knowledge except what He wills; His Throne (of Sovereignty) encompasses the heavens and the earth; and it is not difficult for Him to guard them; and He is the Supreme, the Greatest. (This Verse is popularly known as Ayat Al-Kursi. It has a special status and reciting it carries great reward. \*Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him will be the first one to be granted the permission to intercede, others will follow.)

[Baqarah 2:256] There is no compulsion at all in religion;

تِلُك الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلُنَا بَعُضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعُضُ مِنْهُمُ مَّنُ كَلَّمَ اللهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعُضَهُمْ دَرَجَتٍ وَاتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنْتِ وَايَّنُ لَهُ بِرُوْح الْقُلْسِ وَلَوْشَاء اللهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هِمْ مِّنْ بَعْلِ مَا جَآءَتُهُمُ الْبَيِّنْتُ وَلَكِن اخْتَلَفُوْا فَيِنْهُمُ مِّنَ المَّنَ وَمِنْهُمُ مَّنَ كَالَاتِ اللهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوْا وَلِينَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فَيِنْهُمُ مَّنَ الله وَلِينَ الله يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِينُ هَا الله مَا الْفِينَ الله مَا الْفَيْدُ الله مَا الْفَيْدُ الله مَا الْفِينَ الله مَا الْفَيْدُ الله مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا الله مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا الله مُن اللهُ مَا اللهِ اللهُ مَا الله مَا الله مُن الله مَا الله مَا الله مَا الله مَا الله مَا الله مُن الله مَا الله مَا الله مَا الله مُن الله مُن الله مَا الله مَا الله مُن الله مُن الله مَا الله مَا الله مَا اللهُ اللهُ مَا اللهُ مُن اللهُ مَا اللهُ

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوَ النَّفِقُوْ امِبَّا رَزَقُنَكُمْ مِّنَ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَاْتِي يَوْمُّ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَّلَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكِفِرُونَ هُمُ الظِّلِمُونَ ﴿

اللهُ لا اله الاهو الهُونَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ لا تَاخُلُهُ لا تَاخُلُهُ لِسِنَةٌ وَلا نَوْمُ الْهُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الرَّرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَ لَا الرَّرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَ لَا اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلاَ يَعْفُمُ اللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلاَ يَعْفُمُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلاَ يَعُودُهُ وَمَا خَلْفُهُمُ وَمُو الْعَلِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلا يَعُودُهُ وَفَعُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلا يَعُودُهُ وَفَعُ الْعَلِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلا يَعُودُهُ وَمَا خَلُومُ الْعَلِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلا يَعُودُهُ وَمَا خَلْفُهُمَا وَهُو الْعَلِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلا يَعُودُهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلا يَعُودُهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلا يَعُودُهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلَا يَعُودُهُ الْعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَيْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْتِ الْعَلَامُ اللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلِي الْعَلِيمُ الْعَلَامُ اللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَامُ اللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَامُ الْعُولُ الْعَلَامُ اللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ اللَّالَةُ السَّلُوتُ الْعَلَامُ اللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ الْعَلَامُ اللَّالُولُ الْعَلَى الْعَلَامُ اللَّهُ السَّلُونَ الْعَلَامُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ السَّلُونُ الْعَلَامُ السَّلُوتُ الْعَلَامُ السَّلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ السَّلُونَ الْعَلَامُ السَّلُونَ الْعَلَامُ الْعَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعُلُولُ الْعَلَامُ الْعُلَامُ الْعُلَامُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلَامُ الْعُلَامُ الْعُلَامُ الْعُلَامُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلَامُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلَامُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلَامُ ا

ڵٙۯٙڵؙۯٵۿڣ۬ٵٮڔۜؽڹ<sup>ڂ</sup>ۊؘؙۮؙؾۜٛڹۘؾۜؽؘٵڵڗ۠ۺؙۮڝؽٵڵۼٙؾ<sup>ۼ</sup>

the Muslims - He removes them from realms of darkness towards light; and the supporters of disbelievers are the devils they remove them from light towards the realms of darkness; it is they who are the people of fire; they will remain in it forever.

[Bagarah 2:258] Did you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) not see him who argued with Ibrahim (Abraham) concerning his Lord, as Allah had given him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, "My Lord is He Who gives life and causes death", he answered, "I give life and cause death"; Ibrahim said, "So indeed it is Allah Who brings the sun from the East - you bring it from the West!" the disbeliever was therefore baffled; and Allah does not guide the unjust.

[Bagarah 2:259] Or like him \* who passed by a dwelling and it had fallen flat on its roofs; he said, "How will Allah bring it to life, after its death?"; so Allah kept him dead for a hundred years, then brought him back to life; He said, "How long have you stayed here?"; he replied, "I may have stayed for a day or little less"; He said, "In fact, you have spent a hundred years - so look at your food and drink which do not even smell stale; and look at your donkey (whose bones even are not intact) - in order that We may make you a sign for mankind - and look at the bones how We assemble them and then cover them with flesh"; so when the matter became clear to him, he said, "I know well that Allah is Able to do all things." (Prophet Uzair peace be upon him.)

فَهُنَّ يَكُفُرُ بِالطَّاغُونِ وَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَي اسْتَهُسَكَ بِالْعُرُوةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا ا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ١

ٱللهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَيُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُلِتِ إِلَى النُّوْدِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُواۤ ٱوۡلِيَّعُهُمُ الطَّاعُونُ لِللَّهُمُ الطَّاعُونُ لا يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّوْرِ إِلَى الظُّلُبِ الْطُّلُبِ الْوَلِيكَ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ عَهُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ١ ٱللهُ تَر إِلَى الَّذِي كَآجَّ إِبْرُهِمَ فِي رَبِّهَ أَنْ اللهُ اللهُ الْمُلُكُ مِ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُخِي وَيُمِيثُ وَكَالَ أَنَا أُخِي وَ أُمِيثُ وَكَالَ إِبْرُهِمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ يَأْتِنُ بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمُشُرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَامِنَ الْمَغُرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفُرُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهُدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِينَ ٥

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَّ هِي خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا ۚ قَالَ ٱنَّى يُحْيِ هٰنِ وِاللَّهُ بَعْنَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ فَامَاتُهُ اللهُ مِائَةَ عَامِر ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ ۗ قَالَ كُمْ لَبِثُتَ عَالَ لَبِثُتُ يُومًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمِرْ قَالَ بَلُ لَيْثُتُ مِائَةً عَامِر فَانْظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشُرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهُ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلُكُ أَيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِر كَيْفَ نُنْشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكُسُوْهَا لَحْمًا ۖ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ وَالَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿ Allah is Able to do all things." (Prophet Uzair - peace be upon him.)

[Baqarah 2:260] And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord! Show me how You will give life to the dead"; He said, "Are you not certain (of it)?" Ibrahim said, "Surely yes, why not? But because I wish to put my heart at ease"; He said, "Therefore take four birds (as pets) and cause them to become familiar to you, then place a part of each of them on separate hills, then call them - they will come running towards you; and know well that Allah is Almighty, Wise." (Prophet Ibrahim called the dead birds and they did come running towards him.)

[Baqarah 2:261] The example of those who spend their wealth in Allah's way is similar to that of a grain which has sprouted seven stalks and in each stalk are a hundred grains; and Allah may increase it still more than this, for whomever He wills; and Allah is Most Capable, All Knowing.

[Baqarah 2:262] Those who spend their wealth in Allah's way and thereafter do not express favour nor cause injury (hurt the recipient's feelings), their reward is with their Lord; there shall be no fear upon them nor shall they grieve.

[Baqarah 2:263] Speaking kind words and pardoning are better than charity followed by injury; and Allah is the Independent, Most Forbearing.

[Baqarah 2:264] O People who Believe! Do not invalidate your charity by expressing favour and causing injury like one who spends his wealth for people to see, and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day; his example is similar to that of a rock covered with dust and hard rain fell on it, leaving it as a bare rock; they shall get no control

وَإِذْ قَالَ اِبْرَهِمْ رَبِّ اَدِ نِيْ كَيْفَ تُحْيِ الْمَوْتُيُ وَالْمَوْقُ وَالْمَوْقُ لَا كَالُولُ لِيَظْمَعِنَ قَالَ اللهِ وَلَكِنُ لِيَظْمَعِنَ قَالَ اللهِ وَلَكِنُ لِيَظْمَعِنَ قَالَ اللهُ وَلَكِنُ لِيَظْمَعِنَ قَالَ اللهُ قَالَ اللهُ قَالَيْكَ قَالَ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كَلِيْمُ فَيَ اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كَلِيْمُ فَي اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كُلِيْمُ فَي اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كُلِيمُ فَي اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كُلِيْمُ فَي اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كُلِيْمُ فَي اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كُلِيْمُ فَي اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كُلِيْمُ فَي اللهُ عَرِيْدُ كُلِيمُ اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كُلِيمُ اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كُلِيمُ اللهُ عَزِيْدُ كُلِيمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُو

الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمُوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُونَ مَا اَنْفَقُوْ امَنَّا وَلَا اَذًىٰ لَهُمْ اَجُرهُمُهُ عِنْهَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَاخُونَ عَلِيهِمْ وَلَاهُمْ يَخْزَنُونَ هَ عِنْهَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفَ عَلِيهِمْ وَلَاهُمْ يَخْزَنُونَ هَ عَوْلٌ مَّحُرُوفَ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ عَوْلٌ مَّحُرُوفَ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتُبُعُهَا اَذًى والله عَنِيٍّ حَلِيمٌ هَ

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَ فَتِكُمُ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْاَذِي كَالَّذِي مُنُولا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَ فَتِكُمُ وَلا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاِخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفُوانِ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَاصَابَهُ وَابِلُّ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْمًا لَهُ لَا يَقُورُ وَنَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّتَا كَسَبُوا الْوَاللهُ لا يَقُورُ وَنَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّتَا كَسَبُوا الْوَالله over (or benefit from) anything they have earned; and Allah does not guide the disbelievers.

[Baqarah 2:265] And the example of those who spend their wealth in order to seek Allah's pleasure and to make their hearts steadfast, is similar to that of a garden on a height - hard rain fell on it, so bringing forth its fruit twofold; so if hard rain does not reach it, the dew is enough; and Allah is seeing your deeds.

[Baqarah 2:266] Would any of you like that he may own a garden of dates and grapes, with rivers flowing beneath it - in it are all kinds of fruits for him - and he reaches old age and has young children; therefore a windstorm containing fire came to the garden, burning it? This is how Allah explains His verses to you, so that you may give thought.

[Baqarah 2:267] O People who Believe! Spend a part of your lawful earnings, and part of what We have produced from the earth for you - and do not (purposely) choose upon the flawed to give from it (in charity) whereas you would not accept it yourselves except with your eyes closed towards it; and know well that Allah is Independent, Most Praised.

[Baqarah 2:268] The devil scares you of poverty and bids you to the shameful; and Allah promises you forgiveness from Him, and munificence; and Allah is Most Capable, All Knowing.

[Baqarah 2:269] Allah bestows wisdom on whomever He wills; and whoever receives wisdom has received abundant goodness; but none heed advice except men of understanding.

[Baqarah 2:270] And whatever you spend or pledge to do, Allah is aware

لا يَهُدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ٥

وَمَثَكُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوالَهُمُ الْبَعِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ وَتَثْنِينًا مِّنَ انْفُسِهِمُ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبُوةٍ اصَابَهَا وَابِلُّ فَأَتَتُ الْكُهَاضِعُفَيْنَ فَإِنْ لَّمُ يُصِبُهَا وَابِلُّ فَطَلُّ وَاللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿

اَيُودُّ اَحَدُّكُمُ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ لَكُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَجْدِلٍ

وَ اَعْنَا بِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَ نَهْرُ لِلَا فِيهَا مِنْ

كُلِّ الشَّرَتِ وَ اَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَكُ ذُرِّيَةٌ ضُعَفَا عُ لَكُلِّ الشَّرَتِ وَ اَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَكُ ذُرِّيَةٌ ضُعَفَا عُ لَكُمُ اللَّهِ مَا لَوْنِهِ فَا كُلُمُ اللَّهِ لَكُمُ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ فَي اللَّهُ لَكُمُ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ فَي اللَّهُ لَكُمُ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ اللَّهُ مِنَ اللَّهُ مَنَ اللَّهُ مِنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مِنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ عَبِيلًا فَعَنْ اللَّهُ مِنَ اللَّهُ عَنِيلًا فَعَنْ اللَّهُ عَنِيلًا فَي اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنِيلًا فَي اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنِيلًا عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَلِيلًا عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنِيلًا فَي اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ عَنِيلًا عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ عَنْ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى الللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى عَلَى اللَّهُ عَا عَلَيْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَا عَلَيْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَا عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَا عَلَيْ

يُّؤُقِ الْحِكْمَةُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَمَنْ يُّؤُقَ الْحِكْمَةُ فَقَدُ اُوْقِى خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَمَا يَنَّ كَرُّ اِلَّا أُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ

وَمَآ اَنْفَقْتُمُ مِّنَ نَّفَقَةٍ اَوْنَكَارُتُمُ مِِّنَ تَنْدِ



of it; and the unjust do not have supporters.

[Baqarah 2:271] If you give charity openly, what an excellent deed it is! And if you secretly give it to the poor, it is the best for you; and it will redeem some of your sins; and Allah is Aware of your deeds.

[Baqarah 2:272] It is not your duty (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) to make them accept guidance - but Allah guides whomever He wills; and whatever good thing you spend is beneficial for yourselves; and it is not right for you to spend except to seek Allah's pleasure; and whatever you spend will be repaid to you in full, and you will not be wronged.

[Baqarah 2:273] (Spend) For the poor who are restricted while in Allah's cause, who cannot travel in the land (for earning) - the unwise think they are wealthy because of their restraint; you will recognise them by their faces; they do not seek from people in order to avoid grovelling; and Allah knows whatever you spend in charity.

[Baqarah 2:274] Those who spend their wealth by night and day, secretly and openly - their reward is with their Lord; and there shall be no fear upon them nor shall they grieve.

[Baqarah 2:275] Those who devour usury will not stand up on the Day of Judgement, except like the one whom an evil jinn has deranged by his touch; that is because they said, "Trade is also like usury!"; whereas Allah has made trading lawful and forbidden usury; for one to whom the guidance has come from his Lord, and he refrained

وَانَ الله يَعْلَمُهُ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِيدُنَ مِنَ أَنْصَادِ اللهُ يَعْلَمُهُ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِيدُنَ مِنَ أَنْصَادِ الْ اللهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَمَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ ولّهُ اللّهُ وَلّهُ اللّهُ وَلّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَا لَلْمُلّمُ وَال

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الَّذِينَ اُحُصِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْبًا فِي الْاَرْضُ يَحْسَبُهُمُ لِيسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْبًا فِي الْاَرْضُ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ اغْنِياءَ مِنَ التَّعَقُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمُ بِسِيْبُهُمُ وَلَا يَسْعُلُونَ النَّاسَ الْحَاقَا وَمَا لَيْعَلُونَ النَّاسَ الْحَاقَا وَمَا لَيْنَفِقُوا مِنْ حَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ فَا مَنْ عَيْرِ فَانَ اللهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ فَا مَنْ عَنْهُ وَلَا هُمْ اللهَ لِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿ وَلَا هُمْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ ال

فَانْتَهٰى فَلَهُ مَاسَلَفَ وَ أَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللهِ وَمَنْ

therefrom, is lawful what he has taken in the past; and his affair is with Allah; and whoever continues earning it henceforth,

[Baqarah 2:276] Allah destroys usury and increases charity; and Allah does not like any ungrateful, excessive sinner.

[Baqarah 2:277] Indeed those who believed and did good deeds and kept the prayer established and paid the charity their reward is with their Lord; and there shall be no fear upon them nor shall they grieve.

[Baqarah 2:278] O People who Believe! Fear Allah and forego the remaining usury, if you are Muslims.

[Baqarah 2:279] And if you do not, then be certain of a war with Allah and His Noble Messenger; and if you repent, take back your principal amount; neither you cause harm to someone, nor you be harmed.

[Baqarah 2:280] And if the debtor is in difficulty, give him respite till the time of ease; and your foregoing the entire debt from him is still better for you, if only you realise.

[Baqarah 2:281] And fear the day in which you will be returned to Allah; and every soul will be paid back in full what it had earned, and they will not be wronged.

[Baqarah 2:282] O People who Believe! If you make an agreement for debt for a specified time, write it down; and appoint a scribe to write it for you with accuracy; and the scribe must not refuse to write in the manner Allah has taught him, so he must write; and the

عَادَ فَأُولِينِكَ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ٢

يَنْحَقُ اللهُ الرِّبُواوَيُرْ بِي الصَّدَفْتِ وَاللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارِ اَثِيْمِ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُواْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ أَتَوُا الرَّكُوةَ لَهُمْ اَجُرُهُمْ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَاهُمْ يَخْزُنُونَ ﴿

يَّاكِيُّهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوااتَّقُوااللَّهُ وَذَرُوْامَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبْوَارِنَ كُنْتُمُ مُّؤُمِنِيْنَ ﴿

فَانَ لَّمُ تَفْعَكُواْ فَأَذَنُواْ بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللهِ وَرَسُوْلِهَ وَإِنْ تُبُتُّمُ فَكَكُمُ رُءُوسٌ آمُوالِكُمُ ۚ لا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَ إِنْ كَانَ ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَى مَيْسَرَةٍ وَ آنَ تَصَدَّقُواْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيْهِ إِلَى اللهِ قَ تُكُمَّ تُوفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَبُونَ فَيَ

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوَ الْإِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنِ إِلَى اَجَلِ مُّسَمَّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُبُ بَيْنَكُمُ كَاتِبُ بِالْعَدُلِ وَلَا يَابَ كَاتِبُ اَنْ يَكْتُبُ كَاتِبُ بِالْعَدُلِ وَلَا يَابَ كَاتِبُ اَنْ يَكْتُبُ كَمَاعَلَمُهُ الله فَلْيَكْتُبُ وَلُيْمُلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ



the liable person (debtor) should dictate it to him and fear Allah, Who is his Lord. and not hide anything of the truth; but if the debtor is of poor reasoning, or weak, or unable to dictate, then his guardian must dictate with justice; and appoint two witnesses from your men; then if two men are not available, one man and two women from those you would prefer to be witnesses, so that if one of them forgets, the other can remind her; and the witnesses must not refuse when called upon to testify; do not feel burdened to write it, whether the transaction is small or big - write it for up to its term's end; this is closer to justice before Allah and will be a strong evidence and more convenient to dispel doubts amongst yourselves - except when it is an instant trade in which exchange is carried out immediately, there is no sin on you if it is not written down; and take witnesses whenever you perform trade; and neither the scribe nor the witnesses be caused any harm (or they cause any harm); and if you do, it would be an offence on your part; and fear Allah; and Allah teaches you; and Allah knows everything.

[Baqarah 2:283] And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then a mortgage (deposit) must be handed over; and if one of you trusts the other, the one who is trusted may return the mortgage entrusted to him and fear Allah, his Lord; and do not hide testimony; and if one hides it, his heart is sinful from within; and Allah knows what you do.

[Baqarah 2:284] To Allah only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and whether you disclose what is in your hearts or hide it, Allah will take account of it from you; so He will forgive whomever He wills and punish whomever He wills; and Allah is Able to do all things.

الْحَقُّ وَلْبَتَّقِ اللَّهُ رَبُّهُ وَلا يَبْخُسُ مِنْهُ شَيًّا لا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيْهًا أَوْضَعِيْفًا أَوْ لِا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُبِيلًا هُوَ فَلْيُمْلِلُ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدُالِ وَاسْتَشْهِلُ وَاشْهِيْكَ يُنِ مِنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُكٌ وَّامُرَاتِنِ مِنَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَا إِوَانْ تَضِلَّ إِحْلَا هُمَا فَتُنَكِّر إِحْلُانِهُمَا الْأَخْرَىٰ وَلَا يَأْبُ الشُّهَى آءُ إِذَامَا دُعُوا وَلا تَسْتُمُوْآ أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيْرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَّى آجَلِهِ وَ أَقْدَمُ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَاللَّهِ وَ أَقُومُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَ أَدْنَى اللَّا تَرْتَا بُوْآ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً ثُبِيْرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَكَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اللَّ تَكُتُبُوْهَا ۗ وَ ٱشْهِلُ وَالَّهِ تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَلا يُضَالَّا كَاتِبٌ وَّلا شَهِينًا ۗ وَإِنْ تَفْعَلُواْ فَإِنَّا فُسُونًا بِكُمْ لَوَ اتَّقُوااللَّهُ لَا وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ١ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمُ عَلَى سَفَرٍ وَّ لَمْ تَجِدُ وْ الكَاتِبَّا فَرِهْنَّ مُّقُبُوْضَةً ۚ وَإِنْ آمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤِّدِّ الَّذِي اؤْتُمِنَ آمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللهَ رَبُّهُ وَلَا تَكْتُبُواالشَّهَا دَةً وَمَنْ يَكْتُبُهَا فَإِنَّةَ اثِمُّ قَلْبُهُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيْمُ ﴿ يِلُّهِ مَا فِي السَّهُونِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* وَإِنْ تُبُنُ وُامَا فِي آنْفُسِكُمْ آوُ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبُكُمُ بِهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَلَ يُرُّ فِي



[Baqarah 2:285] The Noble Messenger believes in what has been sent down to him by his Lord, and so do the believers; all have accepted faith in Allah and His angels and His Books and His Noble Messengers; saying, "We do not make any distinction, in believing, between any of His Noble Messengers"; and they said, "We hear, and we obey; Your forgiveness be granted, O our Lord, and towards You is our return."

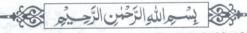
[Baqarah 2:286] Allah does not burden anyone, except with something within its capacity; beneficial for it is the virtue it earned, and harmful for it is the evil it earned; "Our Lord! Do not seize us if we forget or are mistaken; our Lord! And do not place on us a heavy burden (responsibility) as You did on those before us; our Lord! And do not impose on us a burden, for which we do not have the strength; and pardon us - and forgive us - and have mercy on us - You are our Master, therefore help us against the disbelievers."

امَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهِ مِن رَّبِهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَا لَهُ مِن رَّبِهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَّ كُلُّ امَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلْلِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهٌ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ آحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهٌ وَقَالُو اسَبِعُنَا وَ اطَعْنَا فَي غُفُرانَكَ رَبِّنَا وَ اللَّكَ الْوَصِيرُ ﴿

لا يُكِلِّفُ اللهُ نَفْسًا إلا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتُ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا أَكْسَبَتُ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا أَكْسَبَتُ لَا رَبَّنَا لا تُؤَوِنُ نَآ إِنَ نَسِيْنَا آوُ أَخُطَأْنَا وَ رَبَّنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا فَي النَّيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلِهُ الْمُعَلِينَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا وَلا تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْنَا فَعَلَى الْعَلْمِ لِمَا عَلَى الْعَلْمِ فِي أَنْ اللهِ وَالْمُعْلِينَ فَعَلَى الْعَلْمِ مِنْ اللّهِ وَالْمُعْلِينَا وَالْمُعْلِينَا فَا اللّهُ وَمِ الْكِلْفِرِينَ فَيْ وَالْمُعْلَى اللّهُ وَمِ الْكِلْفِرِينَ فَيْ وَالْمُعْلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكِلْفِرِينَ فَيْ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَالْمُعْلَى الْعُلْمِ لِي اللّهُ وَمِ الْكِلْفِرِينَ فَيْ وَالْمُعْلَى الْعُلْمِ لِلْمُ اللّهُ وَالْمُعْلَى الْعُلْمُ لِي اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلِي اللّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ اللّه



Surah Ale-Imran (The Family of Imran) سُوْرَةُ الْ عِبْرِنَ (Revealed at Madinah, 200 verses, 20 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[A/I'mran 3:1] Alif-Laam-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language; Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[A/I'mran 3:2] Allah - none is worthy of worship, except Him, He is Alive (eternally, on His own) and the Upholder (keeps others established).

[A/I'mran 3:3] He has sent down to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) this true Book (the Holy Qur'an), confirming the Books before it, and He sent down the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Bible).

الم الم

اللهُ لاَ إِلهَ إِلاَّهُو النَّحَى الْقَيُّومُ ٥

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَكَيْهِ وَ ٱنْزَلَ التَّوْرُىةَ وَ الْإِنْجِيْلَ ﴿



[A/I mran 3:4] Before this, a guidance to mankind; and sent down the Judgement (Criterion to judge between right and wrong); indeed for those who disbelieved in the verses of Allah, is a severe punishment; and Allah is the Almighty, the Avenger (of the wrong).

[A/I`mran 3:5] Indeed nothing is hidden from Allah, neither in the earth nor in the heavens.

[A/I mran 3:6] It is He Who fashions (moulds) you in your mothers' wombs as He wills; none is worthy of worship except Him, the Almighty (the Most Honourable), the Wise.

[A/I'mran 3:7] It is He Who has sent down to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) this Book (the Qur'an) containing the verses that have a clear meaning - they are the core of the Book and other verses the meanings of which are indistinct; those in whose hearts is deviation pursue the verses having indistinct meanings, in order to cause turmoil and seeking its (wrongful) interpretation; and only Allah knows its proper interpretation; and those having sound knowledge say, "We believe in it, all of it is from our Lord"; and none accept guidance except the men of understanding.

[A/I'mran 3:8] "Our Lord! Do not deviate our hearts after You have guided us, and bestow mercy on us from Yourself; indeed You only are the Great Bestower."

[A/I'mran 3:9] "Our Lord! Indeed You will gather all mankind for a Day about which there is no doubt"; indeed Allah's promise does not change.

مِنْ قَبُلُ هُنَّى لِلنَّاسِ وَ آنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ أَلِ الْفَرْقَانَ أَلِيَّاسِ وَ آنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ أَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِالْتِ اللهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْنَ لَا اللهِ اللهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْنًا وَ اللهُ عَزِيْزُ ذُو انْتِقَامِ ۞

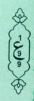
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا

هُوَالَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمُ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ لَّ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّاهُوالْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۞

هُوالَّذِي اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبِ مِنْهُ الْكَ مُّخْلَلْكُ هُنَّ اُمُّر الْكِتْبِ وَاخْرُ مُتَشْبِهِتُ ا فَامَّا الَّذِينَ فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهُ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَاوِيلِهِ قَ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَاوِيلَةٌ إِلَّا اللهُ وَالْتِلْسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ امَنَّا بِهِ لَكُلُّ مِّنْ عِنْدِا رَبِّنَا قَوْمَا يَنْ كُرُ إِلَّا اولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ۞

رَبَّنَالَا تُنِغُ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعُلَى اِذْهَى يُتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَنَا لَا تُنِعْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعُلَى الْذَهَى يُتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَكُ النَّالُوهَا بُ۞

رَبَّنَاۤ إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۗ إِنَّاللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَقَ



[A/I mran 3:10] Indeed for those who disbelieve, neither their wealth nor their offspring will help to save them in the least from Allah; and it is they who are fuel for the fire.

[A/I`mran 3:11] Like the way of Firaun's people, and those before them; they denied Our signs; so Allah seized them because of their sins; and Allah's punishment is severe.

[A/I'mran 3:12] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) to the disbelievers, "Very soon you shall be overcome and driven towards hell; and that is a wretched resting-place."

[A/I'mran 3:13] Indeed there was a sign for you in the two groups that clashed; one army fighting in Allah's cause, against the other of disbelievers, whom they (the Muslims) saw with their eyes, as twice their own number; and Allah strengthens with His help whomever He wills; indeed in this is a lesson for the intelligent, to be learnt by observing.

[A/I mran 3:14] Beautified is for mankind the love of these desires - women, and sons, and heaps of gold and piled up silver, and branded horses, and cattle and fields; this is the wealth of the life of this world; and it is Allah, with Whom is the excellent abode.

[A/I mran 3:15] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Shall I inform you of something better than that? For the pious, with their Lord, are Gardens beneath which rivers flow - they will abide in it forever - and pure wives, and Allah's pleasure"; and Allah sees the bondmen.

[A/I'mran 3:16] Those who say, "Our

اِتَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا كَنْ تُغْنِى عَنْهُمْ اَمُوالُهُمْ وَلَا اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ شَيْعًا وَ اُولِيكَ هُمْ وَقُوْدُ النَّارِ شَ

كَدَاْبِ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ لَا وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ لَا كَدَاْبُ الْكِفُونِهِمُ لَا كَذَابُوا بِالْمِتِنَا فَاكَنَ هُمُ اللهُ بِذُنْ نُوْبِهِمُ لَا كَذَابُ وَاللهُ شِدِينُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿

قُلُ لِللَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُواْ سَتُغْلَبُوْنَ وَتُحْشَرُوْنَ إِلْ جَهَنَّمَ لَوَ بِثُسَ الْبِهَادُ ﴿

قَالُكُانَ لَكُمُ الْيَكُ فِي فِئْتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا فِئَكُ تُقَاتِلُ فِي سِبِيْلِ اللهِ وَ الْخُرْى كَا فِرَةً يَّرَوُنَهُمْ مِّنْكَيْهِمْ رَأْىَ الْعَيْنِ وَ الله يُؤَيِّنُ بِنَصْرِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءً اللهَ يُؤَيِّنُ بِنَصْرِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءً اللهَ فِي الْالْبُصَادِ ﴿

رُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوْتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْبُقَنُطَرَةِ مِنَ النَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْبُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ لَا لِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَلِوةِ الثَّانِيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسُنُ الْبَابِ

قُلُ اَوُّنَبِّعُكُمْ بِخَيْرِمِّنْ ذَلِكُمْ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْنَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنْتُ تَجْرِئُ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَ اَزُولِجُ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَّرِضُوانٌ مِّنَ الله و والله بَصِيْرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ قَ

ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَاۤ إِنَّنَآ امَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

Lord! we have accepted faith, so forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of fire."

[A/I'mran 3:17] The steadfast, and the truthful, and the reverent, and who spend in Allah's cause, and who seek forgiveness in the last hours of the night (before dawn).

[A/I mran 3:18] Allah has given witness that there is none worthy of worship (God) except Him - and the angels and the scholars also give witness, established with justice (with truth) - there is no God except Him, the Almighty, the Wise.

[A/I mran 3:19] Indeed the only true religion in the sight of Allah is Islam; those who had received the Books differed only after the knowledge came to them, due to their hearts' envy; and whoever disbelieves in the signs of Allah, then Allah is Swift At Taking Account.

[A/I mran 3:20] Then if they argue with you, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) say, "I have submitted my face (self) to Allah and likewise have my followers"; and say to the People given the Book(s) and the illiterate, "Have you submitted (accepted Islam)?" If they submit, they have attained the right path - and if they turn away (reject), then your duty is only to convey this command; and Allah is seeing the bondmen.

[A/I'mran 3:21] Those who disbelieve in the signs of Allah, and wrongfully martyr the Prophets, and slay people who enjoin justice - so give them the glad tidings of a painful punishment.

ذُنُوْبَنَا وَقِنَا عَنَا التَّادِقَ

الصّبِرِيْنَ وَالصّبِوقِينَ وَالْقُنِتِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُشْتَغُفِرِيْنَ بِالْأَسْحَادِ ﴿

شَهِمَاللهُ أَنَّهُ لَآ اِلهَ اِلهَ هُوَ وَالْمَلَيْكَةُ وَالْوَالهِ اللهِ اللهِ وَالْوَالْمَ اللهِ مَا الْعَذِيْزُ الْعِلْمِ قَآيِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَآ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ شَ

إِنَّ البِّيْنَ عِنْدَ اللهِ الْإِسْلامُ " وَمَا اخْتَكَفَ النَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ الاَّمِنْ بَعْلِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ بِالْتِ اللهِ فَإِنَّ اللهُ سَرِيْعُ الْعِسَابِ ﴿

فَانُ حَاجُولَ فَقُلُ السَّلَمْتُ وَجُهِى لِللهِ وَمَنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنِ اللَّهِ وَقُلُ لِللَّذِينَ الْوَتُوا الْكِتْبَ وَالْأُمِّ لِينَ عَلَيْكَ السَّلُواْ فَقَدِ اهْتَكَوُا \* وَإِنْ عَلَيْكُ الْسَلَمُواْ فَقَدِ اهْتَكَوُا \* وَإِنْ عَلَيْكُ الْسَلَمُواْ فَقَدِ اهْتَكَوُا فَإِنْهَا عَلَيْكَ الْسَلَمُ اللَّهُ عُلَيْكُ الْسَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ الْسَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ الْسَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ بَصِيْدًا لِللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ الْعَلَالَةُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ الْعَلَامُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولُ الْعَلَامُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُولُ السَلَّ

كَ النَّذِينَ يَكُفُرُونَ بِالنِّ اللهِ وَ يَقْتُلُونَ النَّدِينَ بِغَيْرِحِقِ لَوْ يَقْتُلُونَ النَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسُطِ مِنَ التَّاسِ لا فَبَشِّرُهُمُ بِعَنَابٍ النِّيرِهِ



[A/I mran 3:22] They are those whose deeds are wasted in this world and in the Hereafter; and they do not have any aides.

[A/I`mran 3:23] Did you not see them who have received a part of the Book - when called towards the Book of Allah for judging between them, a group of them opposes it and turns away?

[A/I mran 3:24] They dared to do this because they say, "The fire will definitely not touch us except for a certain number of days"; and they are deceived in their religion by the lies they fabricated.

[A/I'mran 3:25] So what will be (their state) when We bring all of them together for the Day (of Resurrection) about which there is no doubt; and every soul will be paid back in full for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

[A/I'mran 3:26] Invoke (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "O Allah! Owner Of The Kingdom - You bestow the kingdom on whomever You will, and You take back the kingdom from whomever You will; and You give honour to whomever You will; and You humiliate whomever You will; only in Your Hand (control) lies all goodness; indeed, You are Able to do all things."

[A/I mran 3:27] "You cause part of the night to pass into the day, and You cause part of the day to pass into the night; and You bring forth the living from the dead, and You bring forth the dead from the living; and You give to whomever You will, without account."

[A/I mran 3:28] The Muslims must not be friend the disbelievers, in preference over the Muslims; whoever does that

أُولَيْكَ النَّانِيْنَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي اللَّهُ أَيْكَ وَاللَّهُ أَيْكَ وَاللَّهُ أَيْكَ وَاللَّهُ أَيْكَ وَالْكُوْنِ فَي وَالْكُوْنِ فَي وَالْلَاحِرِيْنَ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْ فَعُوْنُونَ فَي يَتُولُ فَي فَرِيْنُونَ فَي اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللَّهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللْهُ اللللْهُ الللللللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ اللللللللللللْمُ الللللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ الللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللللللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ ال

ذلك بِانَّهُمُ قَالُواكُنُ تَبَسَّنَا النَّارُ الآ اَيَّامًا مَّعُدُودُتِ وَعَرَّهُمْ فِي دِيْنِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

فَكَيْفُ إِذَا جَمَعْنَهُمْ لِيَوْمِ لَا رَبُبَ فِيْهِ " وَوُفِيْتُ كُلُّ نَفْسِ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿

قُلِ اللهُمَّ مُلِكَ الْمُلُكِ ثُوُّتِي الْمُلُكَ مَنُ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنُ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُنِكُمنُ تَشَاءُ لِيبِ كَ الْخَيْرُ الْمَنْ تَشَاءُ لِيبِ كَ الْخَيْرُ الْمَنْ تَشَاءُ لِيبِ كَ الْخَيْرُ الْمَاكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَرِيرُ قَ

تُوْلِحُ النَّهُ فِي النَّهَارِوَ تُوْلِحُ النَّهَارِ فِي النَّيْلِ وَ الْكَيْلِ وَ الْكَيْلِ وَ الْكَيْتِ وَ الْحُرْجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ الْحُرْجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ الْمُرْتِ مِسَابٍ ﴿

لا يَتَّخِذِالْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللهِ

that has no connection whatsoever with Allah, except if you fear them; Allah warns you of His wrath; and towards Allah only is the return.

[A/I`mran 3:29] Say, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Whether you hide or reveal whatever is in your hearts, Allah knows it all; and He knows all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and Allah has control over all things."

[A/I mran 3:30] On the Day when every soul will be confronted with all the good that it has done; and all the evil that it has done - it will wish that perhaps there would have been a great distance between itself and the punishment; and Allah warns you of His punishment; and Allah is Most Compassionate towards His bondmen.

[A/I'mran 3:31] Proclaim, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "O mankind! If you love Allah, follow me - Allah will love you and forgive you your sins"; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[A/I'mran 3:32] Proclaim, "Obey Allah and the Noble Messenger"; so if they turn away - then Allah is not pleased with the disbelievers

[A/I mran 3:33] Indeed Allah chose Adam, and Nooh, and the Family of Ibrahim, and the Family of Imran over the creation.

[A/I'mran 3:34] They are the descendants one of another; and Allah is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[A/I mran 3:35] (Remember) When the wife of Imran said, "My Lord! I pledge to you what is in my womb - that it shall be dedicated purely in Your service, so

فِيْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا آنُ تَتَقُوُ امِنْهُمْ تُقْتَةً وَيُحَنِّ رُكُمُ اللهُ نَفْسَهُ وَيُحَنِّرُ رُكُمُ الله البَصِيرُ الله الله نَفْسَهُ وَ إِلَى اللهِ الْبَصِيرُ اللهِ الْبَصِيرُ

قُلِ إِنْ تُخُفُّواْ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ اَوْ تَبُكُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ الله وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْدُرْضِ وَالله عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيدٌ هِ

يُوْمَ تَجِلُ كُلُّ نَفْسِ مَّا عَمِلَتُ مِنْ خَنْدٍ مُّخْضَرًا ۚ وَمَا عَمِلَتُ مِنْ سُوْءٍ ۚ تَوَدُّ لُوْ اَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَةَ أَمَلًا بَعِيْلًا لَو يُحَرِّدُ لُوُ اللهُ نَفْسَهُ ۚ وَاللهُ رَءُوْفً بِالْعِبَادِ فَيْ

قُلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ تُحِبُّونَ الله فَاتَبِعُوْنِي يُحْبِبُكُمُ اللهُ عَفْوُرٌ يُحْبِبُكُمُ اللهُ عَفْوُرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١

قُلُ اَطِيْعُوااللهَ وَالرَّسُّولَ عَنِانُ تَوَلَّوا فَاتَ الله لا يُحِبُّ الْكِفِرِينَ ﴿

إِنَّ اللهَ اصْطَفَى ادَمَ وَ نُوْجًاوً اللهِ الْمِدِيمَ وَالَ عِبْدَانَ عَلَى الْعَلَيمِينَ ﴿ عِبْدَانَ عَلَى الْعَلَيمِينَ ﴿ عِبْدَانَ عَلَى الْعَلَيمِينَ ﴿

ذُرِيَّةً اَبِعُضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيْمُ ﴿

اِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَاتُ عِنْرَنَ رَبِّ إِنِّىٰ نَنَدُتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بُطِنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلُ مِنِّيُ ۚ إِنَّكَ ٱنْتَ

accept it from me; indeed You only are the All Hearing, the All Knowing."

[A/I mran 3:36] So when she gave birth to it, she said, "My Lord! I have indeed given birth to a girl!" And Allah well knows what she gave birth to; and the boy she had prayed for is not like this girl; "And I have named her Maryam and I give her and her offspring in Your protection, against Satan the outcast."

[A/I mran 3:37] So her Lord fully accepted her (Maryam), and gave her an excellent development; and gave her in Zakaria's guardianship; whenever Zakaria visited her at her place of prayer, he found new food with her; he said, "O Maryam! From where did this come to you?" She answered, "It is from Allah; indeed Allah gives to whomever He wills, without limit account." (Miracles occur through the friends of Allah.)

[A/I mran 3:38] It is here that Zakaria prayed to his Lord; he said, "My Lord! Give me from Yourself a righteous child; indeed You only are the Listener Of Prayer."

[A/I'mran 3:39] And the angels called out to him while he was standing, offering prayer at his place of worship, "Indeed Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya (John), who will confirm a Word (or sign) from Allah, - a leader, always refraining from women, a Prophet from one of Our devoted ones."

[A/I'mran 3:40] He said, "My Lord! How can I have a son when old age has reached me and my wife is barren?" He said, "This is how Allah brings about, whatever He wills."

[A/I'mran 3:41] He said, "My Lord! Determine a sign for me"; He said, "The sign is that you shall not be able to speak to mankind for three days except by signs; and remember your Lord

السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ١

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُوْلِ حَسَنِ وَ اَثْبَتَهَانَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَ كَفَّلَهَا زَكِرِ شَاءً كُلَّهَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكِرِ شَاالُو حُرَابُ وَجَلَاعِنْ لَهَا رِزُقًا قَالَ نَكُر يَكُمُ اَنَّى لَكِ هَنَا الْقَالَتُ هُو مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّهِ لِللّهِ اللّهُ لَكُونُ يَشَاءً بِعَيْدِ حِسَابِ هِ

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زُكِرِيّا رَبَّهُ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِيُ مِنۡ لَكُ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ وَالْكَسِيْعُ اللُّ عَآءِ ۞

فَنَادَتُهُ الْمِلْلِيكَةُ وَهُوفَا إِحْرَيْصِيْنَ فِي الْمِحْرَابِ فَالْمَالِيَّةُ فِي الْمِحْرَابِ فَالْمَالِيَّةُ وَهُوفَا إِحْرَابِ فَاللَّهُ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَى مُصَدِّقًا بِكِلِمَةٍ مِّنَ السَّلِمِيْنَ وَاللَّهِ وَسَيِّمًا وَ حَصُورًا وَ نَبِيًّا صِّنَ الطَّلِحِيْنَ وَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّمًا وَ حَصُورًا وَ نَبِيًّا صِّنَ الطَّلِحِيْنَ وَ

قَالَ رَبِّ آَنَّ يَكُونُ لِي غُلُمٌ وَّ قَلْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَا تِيْ عَاقِرً عَالَكُ لِلهَ اللهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۞

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلُ لِّنَ اَيَةً ۚ قَالَ ايَتُكَالَا تُكُلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلْثَةَ اَيَّامِ إِلَّا رَمُزًا ۖ وَاذْكُرُ رَّبَّكَ



profusely, and proclaim His Purity before sunset and at dawn."

[A/I mran 3:42] And when the angels said, "O Maryam! Indeed Allah has chosen you and purified you, and has this day, chosen you among all the women of the world."

[A/I'mran 3:43] "O Maryam! Stand in reverence before your Lord, prostrate yourself and bow along with those who bow."

[A/I`mran 3:44] These are tidings of the hidden, which We secretly reveal to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him); and you were not present with them when they threw their pens to draw lots, to know who should be the guardian of Maryam; nor were you present with them when they were quarrelling. (Yet you know of these things - this is a proof of your being a Prophet.)

[A/I mran 3:45] And remember when the angels said, "O Maryam! Allah gives you glad tidings of a Word from Him, whose name is the Messiah, Eisa the son of Maryam - he will be honourable in this world and in the Hereafter, and among the close ones (to Allah)."

[A/T mran 3:46] "He will speak to people while he is in the cradle and in his adulthood, and will be of the devoted ones."

[A/I`mran 3:47] She said, "My Lord! How can I bear a child when no man has ever touched me?" He said, "This is how Allah creates whatever He wills; when He wills a thing, He only says to it, 'Be' - and it happens immediately."

[A/I mran 3:48] "And Allah will teach him the Book and wisdom, and the Taurat (*Torah*) and the Injeel (*Bible*)."

كَثِيرًا وَ سَبِّحُ بِالْعَشِيّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿
وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَلِمِكَةُ لِمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللهَ اصْطَفْكِ
وَطُهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفْكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ﴿

يَمَرْيَمُ اقْنُرِيْ لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِى وَازْكَعِيْ مَعَ الرَّكِعِيْنَ @

ذلك مِن ٱلْبُآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ الْيُكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَكَيْهِمُ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ ٱقْلاَمَهُمْ آيَّهُمْ يَكُفُلُ مَرْيَمٌ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَكَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِبُونَ ﴿

إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلْإِكَةُ لِمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكِلِمَةٍ مِّنُهُ أَسُهُ الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهًا فِي اللَّانِيَا وَالْإِخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ فَيْ

وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهُلَّا وَمِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ٥

قَالَتُ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَنَّ وَلَمَّ لَمُ يَنْسَسْنِي بَشَرُّ عَالَ كَنْ لِكِ اللهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ الذَا قَضَى آمُرًا فَإِنَّهَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَلِةَ وَالتَّوْرَلِةَ وَالتَّوْرَلِةَ وَالتَّوْرَلِةَ

[A/I mran 3:49] "And he will be a Noble Messenger towards the Descendants of Israel saying, 'I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, for I mould a birdlike sculpture from clay for you, and I blow into it and it instantly becomes a (living) bird, by Allah's command; and I heal him who was born blind, and the leper, and I revive the dead, by Allah's command; and I tell you what you eat and what you store in your houses; undoubtedly in these (miracles) is a great sign for you, if you are believers.' (Several miracles bestowed to Prophet Eisa are mentioned here.)

[A/I mran 3:50] 'And I come confirming the Taurat (*Torah*) - the Book before meand to make lawful for you some of the things which were forbidden to you, and I have come to you with a sign from your Lord - therefore fear Allah and obey me.'

[A/I'mran 3:51] 'Undoubtedly Allah is the Lord of all - mine and yours - so worship Him only; this is the Straight Path.'"

[A/I'mran 3:52] So when Eisa sensed their disbelief he said, "Who will be my aides towards (in the cause of) Allah?" The disciples said, "We are the aides of Allah's religion; we believe in Allah, and you bear witness that we are Muslims."

[A/I'mran 3:53] "Our Lord! We have believed in what You have sent down and we follow the Noble Messenger, therefore record us among the witnesses of the truth."

[A/I mran 3:54] And the disbelievers conspired (to kill Eisa), and Allah covertly planned to destroy them; and Allah is the best of secret planners.

وَ رَسُولًا إِلَى بَنِيَ إِسْرَآءِيْلَ أَنِّيُ قَلْ جِغْتُكُمْ بِالَيَةٍ مِّنْ تَبِّكُمُ لَا أِنِّ آخُنُّ كُمُ مِّنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْعَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَا نُفْحُ فِيْهِ فَيكُونُ طَيْرًا بِلَدُنِ اللهِ وَ أَبُرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَ الْاَبْرَضَ وَ أَخِي الْمَوْنَى بِإِذْنِ اللهِ وَ الْنَبِّقُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَتَحْرُونَ لَا فِي بُيُونِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي فَا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْنُكُمْ مُّؤُمِنِيْنَ فَي

وَمُصَلِّقًا لِّهَا بَيْنَ يَكَ يَّ مِنَ التَّوْرِلَةِ وَلِأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي يَكَ عُكِيكُمْ وَجِمُّ تُكُمْ لَمُ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَكَيْكُمْ وَجِمُّ تُكُمْ لِمَ اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُوالْولِي وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُؤْمِنِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْمُ

اِتَّاللَّهُ رَبِّهُ وَ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ لَهُ اَلِهُ مَا صِرَاطً

فَلَتَّآ اَحَسَّ عِيْسِلى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفُرَ قَالَ مَنْ اَنْصَادِثَى إِلَى اللهِ \*قَالَ الْحَوَادِيُّوْنَ نَحُنُ اَنْصَارُ اللهِ \* اَمَنَّا بِاللهِ \* وَاشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ۞

ۯڹؖڹٵۜٳڡڹٵٙؠؽٙٲڹؙڒؘڶؾۅؘٳؾۧؠۼؗڹٵڶڒؖڛؙۅٛڶ؋ؘٲڬؿؙڹؽٵ ڡؘۼٳڶۺۣ۠ڡؚۑڔؽڹ۞

وَ مَكُرُوْا وَ مَكُرَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْلِكِرِينَ ﴿



[A/I mran 3:55] Remember when Allah said, "O Eisa! I will keep you alive till your full age, and raise you towards Me, and cleanse you of the disbelievers and give your followers dominance over the disbelievers until the Day of Resurrection; then you will all return to Me, so I shall judge between you concerning the matter in which you dispute."

[A/I mran 3:56] "So I shall mete a severe punishment to those who disbelieve, in this world and in the Hereafter; and they will not have any supporters."

[A/I mran 3:57] "And for those who believed and did good deeds, Allah will give them their full reward; and Allah does not like the unjust."

[A/I mran 3:58] These are some verses that We recite to you, and advice full of wisdom.

[A/I mran 3:59] The example of Eisa with Allah is like that of Adam; He created him (Adam) from clay and then said to him, "Be" - and it thereupon happens!

[A/I mran 3:60] O listener! (followers of this Prophet) This is the Truth from your Lord, so never be of those who doubt.

[A/I`mran 3:61] Therefore say to those who dispute with you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) concerning Eisa after the knowledge has come to you, "Come! Let us summon our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and ourselves and yourselves - then pray humbly, thereby casting the curse of Allah upon the liars!" (The Christians did not accept this challenge.)

إِذْ قَالَ اللهُ لِعِيْسَى إِنِّى مُتَوَقِيْكَ وَ رَا فِعْكَ إِلَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَجَاعِلُ النِيْنَ النَّبَعُوْكَ فَوْقَ النَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا إِلَى يَوْمِ النِيْنَ النَّبَعُوْكَ فَوْقَ النَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيلَةِ قَتْمً إِلَى مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمُ فِيْمَا كُنْتُمُ وِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ وَقَ

فَامَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا فَأُعَنِّ بُهُمُ عَنَا ابَّاشَدِينًا فِاللَّانِيَاوَ الْاخِرَةِ وَمَالَهُمُ مِّنْ نُصِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِطْتِ فَيُوفِيهُمُ أَجُوْرَهُمُ وَ اللهُ لا يُحِبُّ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ﴿

ذلِكَ نَتْ لُوْهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْلِيقِ وَالذِّ كُوالُحَكِيْمِ

إِنَّ مَثَلُ عِيْسَى عِنْدَاللهِ كَمَثَلِ ادَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابِ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيْكُونُ ﴿

ٱلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ٥

فَكُنُ حَاجَّكَ وَيُهِ مِنْ بَعُلِ مَاجَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلُ تَعَالُوا نَكُعُ ٱبْنَآءَنَا وَ ابْنَآءَكُمُ وَ نِسَآءَنَا وَ نِسَآءَكُمُ وَ انْفُسَنَا وَ انْفُسَكُمُ " ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلُ فَنَجُعَلُ لَعُنْتَ اللهِ عَلَى الْكَذِيدِيْنَ ۞ [A/I'mran 3:62] This undoubtedly is the true narrative; there is none worthy of worship except Allah; and Allah is the Almighty, the Wise.

[A/I'mran 3:63] So if they turn away, then indeed Allah knows those who cause turmoil

[A/I mran 3:64] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "O People given the Book(s)! Come towards a word which is common between us and you, that we shall worship no one except Allah, and that we shall not ascribe any partner to Him, and that none of us shall take one another as lords besides Allah"; then if they do not accept say, "Be witness that (only) we are Muslims."

[A/I'mran 3:65] O People given the Book(s)! Why do you argue about Ibrahim, whereas the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Bible) were not sent down until after him? So do you not have sense?

[A/I mran 3:66] Listen! This was what you argued about - of which you have some knowledge - why do you then argue about the matter you do not have any knowledge of? And Allah knows whereas you do not know.

[A/I'mran 3:67] Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian; but he was a Muslim, free from all falsehood; and was not of the polytheists.

[A/I mran 3:68] Undoubtedly among all mankind who have the best claim to Ibrahim are those who followed him, and this Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) and the believers; and Allah is the Guardian of the believers.

إِنَّ هٰنَ الْهُو الْقَصَصُ الْحَثِّ وَمَامِنَ الْهِ إِلَّا اللهُ وَالْهِ إِلَّا اللهُ وَالْعَالِمُ فَا اللهُ اللهُ وَالْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿

فَإِنْ تُولُّواْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيْمٌ إِلْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ٥

قُلُ يَاكُهُلَ الْكِتْبِ تَعَالُوا إِلَى كَلِمَةِ سَوَآءِم بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمُ اللَّا نَعُبُكَ إِلَّا اللهَ وَلَا نَشُرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَّ لاَ يَتَّخِنَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا اَرْبَا بًا مِّنْ دُونِ اللهِ \* فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْ افْقُولُوا اشْهَلُ وَا بِ اَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ۞

يَّاهُلَ الْكِتْبِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّوْنَ فِيُّ اِبُرْهِيُمَ وَمَا اُنْذِلَتِ التَّوْزُلَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيْلُ اِلَّامِثُ بَعْدِهِ \* اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۞

هَانُتُهُ هَوُلاَ حَاجَجُتُهُ فِيْمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمُ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيْمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمُ ا وَاللهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ اَنْتُمْ لا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

مَا كَانَ اِبْرْهِيْمُ يَهُوْدِيًّا وَّلَانَصُرَانِيًّا وَّلْكِنُ كَانَ حَنِيْفًا مُّسُلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿

إِنَّ آوُلَى النَّاسِ بِابُرْهِيْمَ لَكَّذِيْنَ الَّبَعُوْهُ وَهٰذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَاللهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ



[A/I mran 3:69] A group among the People given the Book(s) desire that if only they could lead you astray; and they only make themselves astray, and they do not have sense.

[A/I'mran 3:70] O People given the Book(s)! Why do you disbelieve in the signs of Allah, whereas you yourselves are witnesses?

[A/I'mran 3:71] O People given the Book(s)! Why do you mix the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth, whereas you know?

[A/I'mran 3:72] And a group among the People given the Book(s) said, "Believe in what has been sent down to the believers in the morning and deny it by evening - perhaps they (the Muslims) may turn back (disbelieve)."

[A/I'mran 3:73] "And do not believe in anyone except him who follows your religion"; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Only Allah's guidance is the true guidance" - (so why not believe in it) if someone has been given similar to what was given to you, or if someone may be able to evidence it against you before your Lord; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Undoubtedly the munificence lies only in Allah's Hand (control); He may bestow upon whomever He wills; and Allah is Most Capable, All Knowing."

[A/I mran 3:74] "He chooses by His mercy, whomever He wills; and Allah is the Owner of Great Munificence."

[A/I'mran 3:75] Among the People given the Book(s) is one who, if you trust him with a heap of treasure, will return it to you; and among them is one who, if you trust him with (just) one

وَدَّفُ طَالِفَةٌ مِّنَ اَهُلِ الْكِتْبِ لَوْيُضِلُّوْنَكُمُ الْمُعَلِّدُ فَكُمُ الْمُعَلِّدُ فَكُمُ الْمُعَلِّدُونَ فَي وَمَا يُشْعُرُونَ فَي وَمَا يُشْعُرُونَ فَي

يَّاهُلَ الْكِتْبِ لِمَتَّكُفُرُونَ بِالنِّ اللَّهِ وَٱنْتُمُ تَشْهَكُونَ ۞

يَاهُلَ الْكِتْبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُوْنَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُكْتُنُونَ الْحَقَّ وَ انْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَقَالَتُ طَالِفَةٌ مِّنَ اَهُلِ الْكِتْفِ امِنُوْا بِالَّذِي النَّالِ عَلَى الَّذِينَ امَنُوْا وَجُهَ النَّهَارِ وَاكْفُرُوْ الْخِرَةُ لَعَنَّهُمُ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿

وَلَا تُؤُمِنُوْا إِلاَّلِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِيْنَكُمْ لَقُلُ إِنَّ اللهِ اللهُ الل

يَّخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَاللهُ ذُو الْفَضُلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿ وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ مَنْ إِنْ تَامَنْهُ بِقِنْطَادٍ وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ مَنْ إِنْ تَامَنْهُ بِقِنْطَادٍ يُؤدِّ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمُ مَّنْ إِنْ تَامَنْهُ بِدِينَادٍ coin, will not return it to you unless you constantly stand over him (keep demanding); that is because they say, "We are not obliged in any way, in the case of illiterates"; and they purposely fabricate lies against Allah.

[A/I'mran 3:76] Yes, why not? Whoever fulfilled his pledge and practised piety - and indeed Allah loves the pious.

[A/I mran 3:77] Those who accept abject prices in exchange of Allah's covenant and their oaths, do not have a portion in the Hereafter - Allah will neither speak to them nor look towards them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them is a painful punishment.

[A/I mran 3:78] And amongst them are some who distort (change words of) the Book with their tongues, so that you may think that this also is in the Book whereas it is not in the Book; and they say, "This is from Allah" whereas it is not from Allah; and they fabricate lies against Allah, whereas they know.

[A/I`mran 3:79] It is not for any human to whom Allah has given the Book and wisdom and Prophethood, that he should afterwards say to the people, "Leave (the worship of) Allah and be my worshippers" - but he will surely say, "Be sincere worshippers of Allah, because you teach the Book and you preach from it."

[A/I mran 3:80] And nor will he command you to appoint the angels and the Prophets as Gods; would he (a Prophet) command you to disbelieve after you have become Muslims?

[A/I mran 3:81] And remember when Allah took a covenant from the Prophets; "If I give you the Book and

لَا يُؤَدِّهُ اللَّكَ اللَّهُ مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآلِمًا لَا إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآلِمًا لَا ذِلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوُ النِّسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّنَ سَبِيلُ عَ وَ يَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

بَلَىٰ مَنْ اَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهٖ وَاتَّقَى فَإِنَّ اللهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ١

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِاللهِ وَ أَيْمَانِهِمُ اللهِ وَ أَيْمَانِهِمُ ثَمَنَا قَلِيْكُ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ وَلَا يُنْظُرُ اللهُمُ لَوْمَ يَوْمَ اللهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ اليَّهِمُ يَوْمَ الْقِلْمُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ اليَّهِمُ يَوْمَ الْقِلْمَةُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ اليَّهِمُ يَوْمَ الْقِلْمَةُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ اليَّهُمُ وَلَهُمْ عَنَا اللهُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُمُ اللهُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُ اللهُمُ اللهُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللّهُمُ اللهُمُولِ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ اللهُمُمُ

وَاِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِنُقًا يَّلُؤنَ السِنَتَهُمْ بِالْكِتْبِ لِتَحْسَبُوْهُ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَمَاهُو مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُو مِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ وَمَاهُو مِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُو مِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ وَمَاهُو مِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرِانَ يُّؤْتِيهُ اللهُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلتَّاسِ كُونُوْ إِعِبَادًا لِّيُ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوْ ارَبِّنِي مِنَا كُنْتُهُ وَتُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتْبَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُهُ تَنُورُ اللهِ قَلَانَ فَيْ

وَلَا يَاٰمُوكُمُ اَنْ تَتَّخِذُ واالُمَلَا لِكَا وَالنَّبِيِّ اَلْهُ الْأَمْلُولُ الْمُلَامِكُ وَالنَّبِيِّ اَلْكُفُو بَعُلَا إِذْ اَنْتُمُ شَمْسِلِمُونَ ﴿

وَاِذْ أَخَذَا للهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيِّنَ لَمَّا اتَّيْتُكُمُرِّنَ



knowledge and the (promised) Noble Messenger (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) comes to you, confirming the Books you possess, you shall positively, definitely believe in him and you shall positively, definitely help him"; He said, "Do you agree, and accept My binding responsibility in this matter?" They all answered, "We agree"; He said, "Then bear witness amongst yourselves, and I Myself am a witness with you."

[A/I'mran 3:82] So those who turn away after this - it is they who are the sinners.

[A/I'mran 3:83] So do they desire a religion other than the religion of Allah, whereas to Him has submitted whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or grudgingly, and it is to Him they will return?

[A/I'mran 3:84] Say, "We believe in Allah and what is sent down to us and what was sent down to Ibrahim, and Ismael, and Ishaq, and Yaqub (Jacob) and their sons, and that which came to Moosa and Eisa and the Prophets, from their Lord; we do not make any distinction, in belief, between any of them, and to Him we have submitted ourselves."

[A/I'mran 3:85] And if one seeks a religion other than Islam, it will never be accepted from him; and he is among the losers in the Hereafter.

[A/I mran 3:86] Why should Allah will guidance for the people who disbelieved, after their having accepted faith and bearing witness that the Noble Messenger is a true one, and after clear signs had come to them? And Allah does not guide the unjust.

كِتْبِ وَحِلْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقً لِيًا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَ لَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ۖ قَالَ ءَ ٱقُرَرْتُهُ وَ ٱخَنْ تُهُ عَلى ذٰلِكُمْ اصْرِي ۖ قَالُوْآ اَقُرُدُنَا ۗ قَالَ فَاشْهَنُ وَاوَ اَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشهرين ١

فَيْنُ تَوَتَّى بَعُكَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولِيِّكَ هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ٥ اَفَغَيْرَ دِيْنِ اللهِ يَبْغُونَ وَ لَهُ اَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّالُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّ كَرْهًا وَّ اللَّهِ يرجعون 🔞

قُلُ إَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَآ أُنْزِلَ عَكَيْنَا وَمَآ أُنْزِلَ عَلَّى إِبْرِهِيْمَ وَ إِسْلِعِيْلَ وَ إِسْحَقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ أُوْتِي مُوْلِي وَعِيْلِي وَالنَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ﴿ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بِيْنَ آحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحُنُّ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ١

وَمَنُ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِيْنَا فَكُنُ يُّقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُو فِي اللَّاخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخُسِرِينَ ٥

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللهُ قُوْمًا كَفُرُوا بَعْنَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِلُوْا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَّجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنْتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهُدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيثِي ١

[A/I'mran 3:87] The recompense of such is that on them is the curse of Allah and of the angels and of men combined.

[A/I`mran 3:88] Remaining in it forever; their punishment will not be lightened, nor will they get any respite.

[A/I'mran 3:89] Except those who repented thereafter and reformed themselves; then indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[A/I mran 3:90] Indeed those who disbelieve after having accepted faith, and advance further in their disbelief their repentance will never be accepted; and it is they who are the astray.

[A/I mran 3:91] Those who disbelieved and died as disbelievers - an earth full of gold will never be accepted from any one of them, even if he offers it, for his freedom; for them is a painful punishment and they do not have any aides.

ٱوللِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمُ اَنَّ عَلَيْهِمُ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلْلِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ آجُمَعِيْنَ ﴿

خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ لَا يُحَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَنَاابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ فَيْ

اِلاَّالَّذِيْنَ تَابُوُامِنُ بَعُبِ ذَٰلِكَ وَ اَصْلَحُوا َ اَلْ اللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كُفُرُوا بَعْكَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا كُفُرًا لَّنْ تُغْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ وَ أُولِيكَ هُمُ الضَّآثُونَ ﴿

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا وَ مَا تُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَكُنْ يُفْبَلَ مِنْ اَحَدِهِمْ مِّلْ الْاَرْضِ ذَهَبَّا وَ لَوِ افْتَلَى بِهِ الْوَلَيْكَ لَهُمْ عَنَى الْ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نُصِرِيْنَ فَيْ



[A/I mran 3:92] You can never attain virtue until you spend in Allah's cause the things you love; and Allah is Aware of whatever you spend.

[A/I'mran 3:93] All food was lawful for the Descendants of Israel (*Jacob*), except what Israel forbade for himself, before the Taurat (*Torah*) was sent down; say, "Bring the Taurat and read it, if you are truthful."

[A/I`mran 3:94] So henceforth whoever fabricates lies against Allah - it is they who are the unjust.

[A/I mran 3:95] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Allah is truthful; so follow the religion of Ibrahim, who was free from all falsehood; and he was not of the polytheists."

[A/I mran 3:96] Indeed the first house that was appointed as a place of worship for mankind, is the one at Mecca (the Holy Ka'aba), blessed and a guidance to the whole world;

[A/I mran 3:97] In it are clear signs - the place where Ibrahim stood (is one of them); and whoever enters it shall be safe; and performing the Hajj (pilgrimage) of this house, for the sake of Allah, is a duty upon mankind, for those who can reach it; and whoever disbelieves - then Allah is Independent (Unwanting) of the entire creation!

[A/I mran 3:98] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "O People given the Book(s)! Why do you not believe in the verses (or signs) of Allah, whereas your deeds are being witnessed by Allah?"

[A/I`mran 3:99] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be

كَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرِّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِبَّا تُحَبُّونَ \* وَمَا تُخَبُّونَ \* وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ الله بِهِ عَلِيْدُ ۞

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلَّا لِّبَنِیِ اِسُرَآءِیل اِلاَ مَا حَرَّمَ اِسُرَآءِیل اِلاَ مَا حَرَّمَ اِسُرَآءِیل اِلاَ مَا حَرَّمَ اِسُرَآءِیلُ عَلی نَفْسِه مِنْ قَبُلِ اَنْ تُنَوَّلُ التَّوْرُلَةِ فَاتْلُوْهَا تُنُوْ اِ اِلتَّوْرُلَةِ فَاتْلُوْهَا اِنْ كُنْتُمُ طِهِ قِینَ هِ

رَى مَكَمَّ صَكِوِينَ فِي فَمَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ الْكَيْنِ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَاولِيكَ هُمُ الظِّلِمُونَ ﴾

قُلُ صَدَقَ اللهُ "فَاتَّبِعُوْا مِلَّةَ اِبْرِهِيُمَ حَنِيفًا لَوَ مَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فَ

اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلثَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُلْرِي لِبَكَّةً مُلْرِي بِبَكَّةً مُلْرِي النَّاسِ لَلَّذِي إِبَكَّةً مُلْرِي اللَّالِي اللَّهِ الْمُلْرِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْرِينَ الْمُلْرِينَ الْمُلْرِينَ الْمُلْرِينَ اللّهُ الْمُلْرِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمُ لِلْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلِمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينِ الْمُلْمِينِ الْمُلِمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينِ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينِ مِلْمِينَا الْمُلْمِينِ مِلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينِ مِلْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَا لِمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينِ مِلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ مِلْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينِ مِلْمُلِمِينَ الْمُلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينِ الْمُلْمِينَ مِلْمِينَا لَمِينَامِ مِلْمُلْمِينِ مِلْمِينَ الْمُلْمِينِ مِلْمُلْمِينِ مِلْمِينَ

فِيُهِ النَّابَيِّ نَتَّ مَّقَامُ اِبُلِهِيُمَ وَمَنُ دَخَلَهُ كَانُ امِنَا وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِبُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ اللَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ غَذِيُّ عَنِ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ﴿

قُلْ يَا هُلَ الْكِتْبِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ

upon him), "O People given the Book(s)! Why do you prevent those who have accepted faith from the way of Allah, seeking to cause deviation in it, whereas you yourselves are witnesses to it? And Allah is not unaware of your deeds!"

[A/I mran 3:100] O People who Believe! If you obey some of People given the Book(s), they will definitely turn you into disbelievers after your having accepted faith.

[A/I'mran 3:101] And how can you disbelieve, whereas Allah's verses are recited to you and His Noble Messenger is present amongst you?! And whoever takes the support of Allah is indeed guided to the right path.

[A/I'mran 3:102] O People who Believe! Fear Allah in the manner He should rightfully be feared, and do not die except as Muslims.

[A/I mran 3:103] And hold fast to the rope of Allah, all of you together, and do not be divided; and remember Allah's favour on you, that when there was enmity between you, He created affection between your hearts, so due to His grace you became like brothers to each other; and you were on the edge of a pit of fire (hell), so He saved you from it; this is how Allah explains His verses to you, so that you may be guided

[A/I`mran 3:104] And there should be a group among you that invites to goodness, and enjoins good deeds and forbids immorality; it is they who are the successful.

[A/I'mran 3:105] And do not be like those who became divided and disputed after the clear signs had come to them; and for them is a terrible punishment. مَنُ امِّنَ تَنْغُونَهَا عِوَجًاوَّ اَنْتُمْ شُهَلَ آءُ اللهُ مِغَافِلِ عَبَّا تَعْبَلُونَ ٥

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَ الِنُ تُطِيعُوا فَرِيُقًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ الْمُؤَالِنُ تُطِيعُوا فَرِيُقًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ ﴿ الْمُعَالِكُمُ كَلِفِرِيْنَ ﴿ الْمُعَالِكُمُ كَلِفِرِيْنَ ﴿ الْمُعَالِكُمُ كَلِفِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَ كَيْفَ تَكُفُرُونَ وَ أَنْتُمْ تُتُلَى عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهِ اللهِ وَفِيْكُمْ رَسُولُهُ وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِمْ بِاللهِ فَقَدُهُ هُدِى إلى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمِ هَ

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوااتَّقُوااللهَ حَقَّ تُقْتِه وَلاَ تَنُونُنَّ إِلَّا وَ اَنْتُمْ قُسْلِمُونَ فِ

وَلْتَكُنُّ مِّنْكُمُ أُمَّةً يَّدُعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَيَنْهَوُنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِّ وَ اُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿

وَلَا تُكُونُواْ كَالَّذِيْنَ تَفَرَّقُوْا وَاخْتَلَفُوْا مِنْ بَعْنِ مَا جَلَاءُهُوْ الْمِنْ بَعْنِ مَا جَلَاءُهُوْ الْبِينِيْتُ فَا وَلَيْكَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ فَيَ

[A/I mran 3:106] On the Day (of Resurrection) when some faces will be shining and some faces black; so, (to) those whose faces are blackened, "What! You disbelieved after you had accepted faith! Therefore now taste the punishment, the result of your disbelief."

[A/I`mran 3:107] And those whose faces will be shining, are in the mercy of Allah; they will abide in it forever.

[A/I mran 3:108] These are the verses of Allah, which We recite to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), with truth; and Allah does not wish any injustice to the creation.

[A/I mran 3:109] And to Allah only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and towards Allah only is the return of all matters.

[A/I mran 3:110] You are the best among all the nations that were raised among mankind - you enjoin good deeds and forbid immorality and you believe in Allah; and if the People given the Book(s) believed it would be better for them; some of them are believers (Muslims) and most of them are disbelievers. (The best Ummah is that of Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him.)

[A/I mran 3:111] They cannot harm you except cause some trouble; and if they fight against you, they will turn their backs on you; then they will not be helped.

[A/I mran 3:112] Disgrace has been destined for them - wherever they are they shall not find peace, except by a rope from Allah and a rope from men -

يُوْمَ تَبْيَضُ وُجُوْهٌ وَ تَسُودٌ وُجُوهٌ فَامَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسُودَّ فُ وُجُوهُهُمُ الْفَارْتُمُ بَعْلَ اِيْمَا نِكُمُ فَلُ وُقُواالُعَلَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَكُفُرُونَ ۞

وَ اَهَا الَّذِيْنَ ابْيَضَّتُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللهِ الْهُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ۞ تِلْكَ اللهُ اللهِ تَتُلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا اللهُ يُرِيْدُ طُلْمًا لِلْعَلَمِيْنَ ۞ يُرِيْدُ طُلْمًا لِلْعَلَمِيْنَ ۞

وَلِلهِ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ إِلَى اللهِ

كُنْتُهُ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعُرُونِ وَتَنْهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكِرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَمْنَ آهُكُ الْكِتْبِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمُ لِ مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَ آكْتَرُهُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ﴿ مِنْهُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ﴿ مِنْهُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ﴿ مِنْهُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ﴾

كَنْ يَّضُرُّوُ كُدُ إِلَّا آذًى ﴿ وَإِنْ يُّقَاتِلُوُكُمُ لَيْ يَضُرُّوُنَ الْأَوْكُمُ لَا يُنْصَرُّوُنَ ۞ يُولُّوُنُكُمُ لَا يُنْصَرُّوُنَ ۞

ضُرِبَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ النِّلَّةُ اَيُنَ مَا ثُقِفُوْاَ اللَّا اللَّهِ وَحَبُلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَ بَا عُوْ



- and they have deserved the wrath of Allah, and misery is destined for them; that is because they used to disbelieve in the signs of Allah, and unjustly martyr the Prophets; that was for their disobedience and transgression.

[A/I'mran 3:113] All of them are not alike; among the People given the Book(s) are some who are firm on the truth - they recite the verses of Allah in the night hours and prostrate (before Him).

[A/I mran 3:114] They accept faith in Allah and the Last Day, and enjoin good deeds and forbid immorality, and hasten to perform good deeds; and they are the righteous.

[A/I mran 3:115] And they will not be denied the reward of whatever good they do; and Allah knows the pious.

[A/I'mran 3:116] Indeed those who disbelieve - neither their wealth nor their offspring will help save them in the least, from Allah; and they are the people of fire; remaining in it forever.

[A/I mran 3:117] The example of what they spend in this worldly life is similar to the freezing cold wind which struck the fields of a nation who wronged themselves, and destroyed it completely; and Allah did not oppress them, but it is they who wronged themselves.

[A/I mran 3:118] O People who Believe! Do not share your secrets with others they do all they can to ruin you; they desire the maximum harm for you; enmity has been revealed from their speech, and what they hide in their breasts is greater; we have explained the signs clearly to you, if you have intelligence.

بِعَضَبِ مِّنَ اللهِ وَضُرِبَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ وَلَا يَكُفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ اللّٰهِ وَلَيْ يَكُفُرُونَ بِاللّٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْهِيَاءَ بِعَيْرِحَقِ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصُوا وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْهِيَاءَ بِعَيْرِحَقِ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصُوا وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْهُ الْمَتْتُ اللّٰهُ الْمَتْفِ الْمَتَّةُ قَالِمَةً لَا يَسُولُ الْمَتْفِ الْمَتَّةُ قَالِمِهَ لَيْ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰهِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمِ اللّٰهُ اللّٰلَّالِمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰهُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ اللّٰمُ

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِدِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُونِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُثْكِرِ وَيُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرُتِ وَ أُولِيكَ مِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ١ وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَكُنْ يُكُفُّرُوهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمُ إِلَيْتُقِيْنَ ١ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كُنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمُوالُهُمْ وَ لَا أَوْلادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْعًا ﴿ وَ أُولِيكَ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ عُمُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ٥ مَثَكُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هٰنِهِ الْحَلِوةِ التَّانُيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيْحٍ فِيْهَاصِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمِ ظَلَمُوْ آ أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكُتُهُ وَمَا ظَلَبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ يُظْلِمُونَ ١ يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تَتَّخِذُ وَا بِطَائَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُوْنَكُمْ خَبَالًا ۚ وَدُّوْاهَا عَنِتُهُمْ قُلُ بَكَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ افْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ وَمَا تُخْفِيْ

صُنُ وُرُهُمْ ٱكْبُرُ لَ قُلْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْالْبِ إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۞

[A/I mran 3:119] Listen! It is you who love them and they do not love you, whereas the fact is that you believe in all the Books; when they meet you they say, "We believe"; and when they are alone they chew their fingers at you with rage; say, "Die in your frenzy!" Allah knows well what lies within the hearts.

[A/I mran 3:120] If some good reaches you, they feel unhappy; and if misfortune befalls you, they will rejoice; and if you remain steadfast and pious, their evil scheme will not harm you in the least; undoubtedly all what they do is encompassed by Allah.

[A/I mran 3:121] And remember O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) when you came forth from your house in the morning, appointing the believers on positions of battle; and Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[A/I mran 3:122] When two groups among you almost decided to show cowardice - and Allah is their Protector; and in Allah only should the believers trust.

[A/I`mran 3:123] Allah indeed aided you at Badr when you had no means; so fear Allah - so that you may be thankful.

[A/I'mran 3:124] When you O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) said to the believers, "Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord may support you by sending down three thousand angels?"

[A/I mran 3:125] Yes, why not? If you patiently endure and remain pious, and the disbelievers attack you suddenly, your Lord will send down five thousand marked angels to help you.

لْهَانْتُهُ أُولَاءً تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتْبِ كُلِّهِ ۚ وَ إِذَا لَقُوْكُمْ قَالُوْآ امَنَّا ۚ وَإِذَا خَلُوا عَضُّوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَّا مِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۚ قُلُ مُوْتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ ۗ بِنَاتِ الصُّلُودِ ٥

إِنْ تَنْسُلُكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تُسُؤُهُمْ وَ إِنْ تُصِبُكُمْ سَيِّعَةٌ يَّفُرَحُوا بِهَا ۗ وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَ تَتَقَّوُا لا يَضُرُّ كُدُ كَيْنُ هُمْ شَيْئًا ۖ إِنَّ اللهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

وَإِذْ غَلَاوْتَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيْعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ١

إِذْهَبَّتُ طَّا بِفَتْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا لَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتُوكُّكِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١

وَلَقُهُ نَصَرَكُمُ اللهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَّ ٱنْكُمْ اَذِلَّكُ ۚ فَٱتَّقُوا الله لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ٢ إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَكُنْ يَكُفِيكُمْ أَنْ يَبُولَكُمُ رُبُّكُمْ بِثَلْثَةِ الْفِصِّنَ الْهَلَلِكَةِ مُنْزَلِيْنَ ﴿

بَلَى انْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَ تَتَقَوُّا وَ يَأْتُوْكُمْ مِّن فَوْرِهِمْ هٰنَا يُمْنِ دُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ الْفِ مِّنَ الْمُلَيِّكَةِ مُسَوِّمِيْنَ ﴿

[A/I'mran 3:126] And Allah did not bestow this victory except for your happiness, and only that your hearts may attain peace with it; and there is no help except from Allah, the Almighty, the Wise.

[A/I'mran 3:127] So He may cut off a part of the disbelievers, or disgrace them so that they return unsuccessful.

[A/I'mran 3:128] This matter is not for you to decide - whether He guides them to repent or punishes them, for they are the unjust.

[A/I'mran 3:129] And to Allah only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; He may forgive whomever He wills, and punish whomever He wills; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[A/I'mran 3:130] O People who Believe! Do not devour usury doubling and quadrupling it; and fear Allah, hoping that you achieve success.

[A/I'mran 3:131] And save yourselves from the fire which is prepared for dishelievers.

[A/I'mran 3:132] And obey Allah and the Noble Messenger, hoping that you gain mercy. (Obeying the Prophet is in fact obeying Allah.)

[A/I'mran 3:133] And rush towards forgiveness from your Lord, and towards a Paradise that can hold all the heavens and the earth in its width - prepared for the pious.

[A/I'mran 3:134] Those who spend in Allah's cause, in happiness and in grief, and who control their anger and are forgiving towards mankind; and the righteous are the beloved of Allah.

وَمَاجَعَلَهُ اللهُ إِلَّا بُشُرَى لَكُمْ وَ لِتَطْهَدِيَّ قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ وَمَاالنَّصُرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِاللهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ اللهِ

لِيَقْطَعُ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْاَ أَوْ يَكُبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُواْ خَآبِبِيْنَ ١

كَيْسَ لِكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَنِّى بَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُونَ ١

وَيِتُّهِ مَا فِي السَّهٰوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيُعَنِّ بُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللهُ عَفُورٌ

لَاَيُّهَا اتَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا لا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبْوا أَضْعَافًا مُّضْعَفَةً وَ النَّقُواالله لَعَلَّكُم تَفْلِحُونَ ٥ وَاتَّقُواالنَّارَ الَّتِينَ أُعِدَّتُ لِلْكِفِرِيْنَ ١

وَ ٱطِيْعُوااللَّهُ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ 🗟

وَسَارِعُوْ اللَّهُ غُفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّملوتُ وَالْإِرْضُ الْعِكَاتُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ١

الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّآءِ وَ الضَّرَّآءِ وَ الْكَظِمِينَ الْغَيْظُ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ \* وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ



[A/I mran 3:135] And those who, when they commit an immoral act or wrong themselves, remember Allah and seek forgiveness of their sins - and who forgives sins except Allah? And those who do not purposely become stubborn regarding what they did.

[A/I mran 3:136] For such the reward is forgiveness from their Lord, and Gardens beneath which rivers flow - abiding in it forever; what an excellent reward for the performers (of good deeds)!

[A/I mran 3:137] Some traditions have been tried before you - therefore travel in the land and see what sort of fate befell those who denied.

[A/I`mran 3:138] This is an explanation for mankind, a guidance and an advice to the pious.

[A/I'mran 3:139] And do not be negligent nor grieve - it is you who will be victorious if you are believers.

[A/I mran 3:140] If you have been struck by some misfortune, so they (the disbelievers) too have been struck earlier with the same misfortune; these are the days in which We have allotted turns to people; and so that Allah may make known the believers and may bestow martyrdom to some of you; and Allah does not befriend the unjust.

[A/I'mran 3:141] And so that Allah may purify \* the believers, and destroy the disbelievers. (\* Forgive them their sins, if any.)

[A/I`mran 3:142] What! You assume that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet tested your warriors, nor yet tested the steadfast?

وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَا فَعَلُواْ فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْ النَّفْسَهُمُ وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَا فَعَلُواْ فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْ النَّفْسَهُمُ وَكَرُوااللَّهَ فَاسْتَغُفَرُوالِنُ نُوْبِهِمُ وَمَنْ يَعْفُولُواللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوُاعَلَى عَلَيْوُلُ فَي مَا فَعَلُواْ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ فَي مَا فَعَلُواْ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ فَي

اُولَاكَ جَزَاوُهُمُ مَعْفِرَةً مِّنْ رَبِّهِمُ وَجَنْتُ تَجْرِيُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَنِعْمَ آجُرُ الْعِيلِيْنَ ﴿

قَلُ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبُلِكُمْ سُنَنَ فَيسِيُرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَا نُظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَنِّ بِيْنَ ﴿

هٰنَ ابَيَا ثُلِلتَّاسِ وَهُدَّى وَمُوْعِظَةٌ لِلنُّتَّقِينَ ٥

وَلا تَهِنُواْ وَلا تَحْزَنُواْ وَ اَنْتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ اِنْ كُنْتُمُ مُّؤُمِنِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهِ اللَّ

إِنْ يَّالْمُسُلُمُ قُرُحُ فَقُلُ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرُحُ مِّثُلُهُ \* وَتِلُكَ الْأَيَّامُ ثُلَا وِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ قَ وَلِيَعُلَمَ اللهُ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمُ شُهَلَ آءً \* وَاللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّلِمِينَ فَي

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللهُ الَّذِيثِينَ امَنُوُ وَيَمْحَقَ الْكِفِرِيْنَ ﴿

اَمُرْحَسِبُتُمْ اَنْ تَلُ خُلُواالُجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعُلِمِ اللهُ الْمُحَسِبُتُمْ اَنْ عَلَمِ اللهُ النَّانِينَ جَهَلُ وَالْمِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الطَّبِرِيْنَ ﴿

[A/I mran 3:143] And you used to wish for death before you met it; so now you see it before your eyes.

[A/I`mran 3:144] And Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him) is purely \* a Noble Messenger; there have been Noble Messengers before him; so if he departs or is martyred, will you turn back on your heels? So whoever turns back on his heels does not cause any harm to Allah; and Allah will soon reward the thankful. (\* Neither God nor an angel, but a human being with the highest spiritual status.)

[A/I mran 3:145] And no soul can die except by Allah's command - a time has been appointed for each; whoever desires the rewards of this world, We bestow upon him from it; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, We bestow upon him from it; and We shall soon reward the thankful.

[A/I'mran 3:146] And many Prophets have fought in Allah's cause - and many devoted men were with them; so neither did they lose heart due to the calamities that befell them in Allah's cause, nor did they weaken and nor were they subdued; and the steadfast are the beloved of Allah.

[A/I`mran 3:147] And they never said anything except that they invoked, "Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and the excesses committed during our efforts, and keep our feet steady, and bestow us help over the disbelievers."

[A/I'mran 3:148] So Allah gave them the reward of this world and the best of rewards in the Hereafter; and Allah loves the righteous.

[A/I'mran 3:149] O People who Believe! If you obey the disbelievers,

وَ لَقُلُ كُنُتُمُ تَكَنَّوُنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبُلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ وَقَلُ رَايَتُمُوْهُ وَ اَنْتُمُ تَنْظُرُونَ فَيْ وَمَامُحَتَّ لَ اللَّ رَسُولٌ قَلْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبُلِهِ وَمَامُحَتَ لَ اللَّاسُلُ الْفَايِنُ مَّاتَ اوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى الرُّسُلُ الْفَايْنُ وَمَنْ يَّنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ فَكَنْ الْعُسُلُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللْمُلْعُلُولُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْعِلَا اللْمُلْمُ الللْهُ الللْهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ ال

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسِ آنُ تَمُونَ اللهِ بِإِذْ نِ اللهِ كِلْبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثُوَابَ اللَّ نُيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثُوَابَ الْأَخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۗ وَسَنَجُزِى الشَّكِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَكَايِّنْ مِّنْ نَّبِيِّ فَتَلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّوْنَ كَثِيرُ فَهَا وَهَنُوْ الِمَا آصابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوْ اوَمَا اسْتَكَانُوْ الوَ اللهُ يُحِبُّ الطَّبِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ إِلَّا آنُ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرُ لَنَا ذُوْرُ لَنَا الْمُوْرِنَا وَثَبِّتُ اقْدَامَنَا ذُنُوْبُنَا وَثَبِّتُ اقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرُنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكِفِرِيْنَ ﴿

فَاتْهُ هُمُ اللهُ ثَوَابَ اللَّانْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ اللَّانْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ اللَّانْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْاَخْرَةِ وَاللهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُخْسِنِيْنَ فَيْ لَا لَهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُخْسِنِيْنَ فَيْ لَا يَكُنْ الْمَنْوَآ إِنْ يُطِيعُوا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا





74

they will make you turn back on your heels, so you will then turn back as losers.

[A/I'mran 3:150] In fact, Allah is your Master; and He is the Best Supporter.

[A/I'mran 3:151] Soon We shall cast awe in the hearts of disbelievers because they have appointed partners to Allah, for which He has not sent any proof; their destination is hell; and what a wretched abode for the unjust!

[A/I'mran 3:152] And indeed Allah has proved true His promise to you, when you used to slay the disbelievers by His command; until the time you people lost courage and disputed about the order and disobeyed after Allah had shown you what pleases you; some of you desired the world, and some of you desired the Hereafter; thereafter He turned you away from them in order to test you; and undoubtedly He has forgiven you; and Allah is Most Munificent towards the Muslims.

[A/I'mran 3:153] When you were leaving, unconcerned without turning to look back at anyone, and from another group Our Noble Messenger was calling you (to fight); so He gave you sorrow in lieu of sorrow, and then forgave you so that you do not grieve over what has been lost or over the calamity that befell you: and Allah is Well Aware of what you do.

[A/I'mran 3:154] Then after grief, He sent down a peaceful slumber (calm), which engulfed a group among you - and another party kept fearing for their own lives, thinking wrongfully of Allah - like the thoughts of ignorance; they say, "Do we have any authority in this matter?" Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings

رُ وُوُكُمْ عَلَى اَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوْ اخْسِرِيْنَ ا

بَلِ اللهُ مَوْلِيكُمْ وَهُو خَيْرُ النَّصِرِينَ ١ سَنُلُقِيْ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعَبِ بِمَا اَشْرَكُواْ بِاللهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلُطْنًا ۚ وَ مَا وْنَهُمُ النَّارُ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الظَّلِينِينَ ﴿

وَ لَقُلُ صَلَ قُلُمُ اللَّهُ وَعُلَى ۚ إِذْ تَحْسُونِهِمْ بِإِذْ بِهِ ۚ حَتَّى إِذَا فَشِلْتُهُ وَتَنَازَعُتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وعَصَيْتُهُ مِنْ بَعْنِ مَا الكُمْ مَّا تُحِبُّونَ لِمِنْكُمْ مَّنُ يُّرِيْكُ اللَّهُ نَيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مِّن يُّرِيْكُ الْأَخِرَةَ \* تُتَّصَرَ فَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِينْتَلِيكُمْ ۚ وَلَقَنْ عَفَاعَنْكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُوْ فَضِّلِ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ١

إِذْ تُصْعِدُ وْنَ وَلا تَلُونَ عَلَى أَحَيِهِ وَالرَّسُولُ يَنْعُوْكُمْ فِي ٱخْرِكُمْ فَأَثَا بَكُمْ غَبًّا بِغَيِّه لِّكُنْلَا تَحْزَنُواْ عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَآ أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيْرًا بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ١

ثُمَّ انْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِالْغَمِّ الْعَمِّ اَمْنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَّغْشَى طَآبِفَةً مِّنْكُمْ لَوَ طَآبِفَةٌ قُلُ اَهَبَّتُهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمُ يُظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ لَيُقُولُونَ هَلُ لَّنَامِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَا قُلُ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ بِلَّهِ لِيُخْفُونَ فِي

Part-4

be upon him), "All authority lies only with Allah"; they hide in their hearts what they do not reveal to you; they say, "Had we any control, we would not have been slain here"; say, "Even if you had been in your houses, those destined to be slain would have come forth to their places of slaying; and in order that Allah may test what is in your breasts and reveal whatever is in your hearts"; and Allah knows well what lies within the hearts.

[A/I'mran 3:155] Indeed those of you who turned back on the day when the two armies met - for it was the devil who caused them to waver, because of some of their deeds; and undoubtedly Allah has forgiven them; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

[A/I'mran 3:156] O People who Believe! Do not be like the disbelievers who said regarding their brothers who went on a journey or on holy war, "If they had been here with us they would not have died or been killed" - so that Allah may make it as despair in their hearts; and Allah gives life and causes death; and Allah is seeing vour deeds.

[A/I'mran 3:157] And if you are killed in Allah's way or die, then the pardon from Allah and mercy are better than all what they hoard.

[A/I'mran 3:158] And whether you are killed or you die, indeed towards Allah you will be gathered.

[A/I'mran 3:159] So what a great mercy it is from Allah that you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), are lenient towards them; and if you had been stern and hardhearted (unsympathetic) they would have certainly been uneasy in your company; so forgive them and

ٱنْفْسِهِمْ مَّالَا يُبْلُ وْنَ لَكَ لَيْقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَامِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هُمُنَا قُلْ لَّوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ اتَّنِينَ كُتِبَ عَلِيْهِمُ الْقَتُلُ إِلَىٰ مَضَاجِعِهِمُ ۚ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُلُورِكُمْ وَلِيُمَرِّصَ مَا فِيْ قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ إِنَاتِ الصُّلُودِ ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تُولُّوا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعِن لا إِنَّهَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ بِبَغْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا ا وَ لَقُنْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ لِآنَ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَاضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُواْغُزُّى لَوْ كَانُواْعِنْكَ نَامَامَاتُوْاوَمَا قُتِلُواْ اليَّجْعَلَ اللهُ ذٰلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوْبِهِمُ ا وَاللَّهُ يُخِي وَيُمِيْتُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿ وَلَيِنَ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ أَوْمُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةً صِّنَ اللهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّيًا يَجْمَعُونَ ١

وَلَيِنْ مُّتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ١

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظَّا غَلِيْظُ الْقَلْبِ لَا نُفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ "فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ

intercede for them and consult with them in the conduct of affairs; and when you decide upon something, rely upon Allah; indeed Allah loves those who trust (Him).

[A/I'mran 3:160] If Allah supports you, no one can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there who can then help you? And in Allah only should the Muslims trust.

[A/I'mran 3:161] And it is unimaginable that any Prophet would hide something; and whoever hides it, will bring what he hid with him on the Day of Resurrection; then every soul will be paid in full for whatever it earned; and they will not be wronged.

[A/I'mran 3:162] So is one who follows the will of Allah equal to one who has incurred the wrath from Allah and whose home is the fire? And what a wretched place to return!

[A/I'mran 3:163] They are in different ranks before Allah; and Allah sees their deeds.

[A/I'mran 3:164] Allah has indeed bestowed a great favour upon the Muslims, in that He sent to them a Noble Messenger (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) from among them, who recites to them His verses, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and wisdom; and before it, they were definitely in open error. (The Holy Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him is one of Allah's greatest favours to mankind.)

[A/I'mran 3:165] So will you say when disaster strikes you, though you had struck them with twice as much, "Where has this come from?" Say (to

فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتُوكُّلُ عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْنُتُوكِ لِكُنْ اللَّهِ الْمُنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ الل

إِنْ يَّنْصُرْكُمُ اللهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ \* وَإِنْ يِّخُذُ لُكُمْ فَكُنْ ذَاالَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتُوكُّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٥ وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَغُلُّ وَمَنْ يَغُلُلُ يَأْتِ بِمَأْغَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ عَثْمٌ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسِ مَّا كَسَيَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ١٠٠

ٱفْبَنِ اتَّبَعُ رِضُوانَ اللهِ كَمَنَّ بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللهِ وَمَا وْنَهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئُسَ الْبَصِيرُ ١

هُمْ دُرَجْتُ عِنْدَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيْرٌ بِهَا يَعْمَلُونَ ٥

لَقُلُ مَنَّ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيْهِمُ رُسُولًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتُلُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ التِّهِ وَيُزَكِّيُهُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ \* وَإِنْ كَانُواْمِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِيْ ضَلْلٍ مُّبِيْنِ ١

أُو لَيًّا أَصَابَتُكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَلْهَ آصَبْتُمْ مِّثُكُيْهَا لا قُلْتُهُ وَانَّى لَهٰ إِلَّا قُلُ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اَنْفُسِكُمْ لِ Part-4

to them. O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "It has come from yourselves"; indeed Allah is Able to do all things.

[A/I'mran 3:166] And the calamity that struck you on the day the two armies met, was by Allah's command - and in order that He may make known the believers.

[A/I'mran 3:167] And in order to expose them who turned hypocrites; and it was said to them, "Come, fight in Allah's cause, or repel the enemy"; they answered, "If we knew how to fight, we would certainly have been with you"; and on that day they were nearer to open disbelief than to professed faith; they utter with their mouths what is not in their hearts; and Allah knows well what they hide. -

[A/I'mran 3:168] Those who spoke regarding their brothers while they themselves stayed back at home, "Had they listened to us, they would not have been slain"; say (to them, O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Then avert your own death, if you are truthful!"

[A/I'mran 3:169] And do not ever assume that those who are slain in Allah's cause, are dead; in fact they are alive with their Lord, receiving sustenance. (Death does not mean extinction, it is the passing of the soul from this world to another. In case of virtuous believers, their bodies do not rot after death and they remain "alive", in the manner Allah has ordained for them.)

[A/I'mran 3:170] Happy over what Allah has bestowed upon them from His grace, and rejoicing for those who will succeed them, and have not yet joined them; for on them is no fear nor any grief.

إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَنِ يُرُّ ١

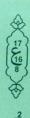
وَمَا آصَابُكُمْ يُوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعِينَ فَبِإِذْ نِ اللهِ وَ لِيعَلَّمُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَقَالَ

وَلِيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ نَا فَقُوا ۚ وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالُوا قَاتِلُوْا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ أَوِ ادْفَعُوْا لَوَالُوْا لَوْنَعْلَمُ قِتَالَّالَّا تَبَعْنَكُمْ لِهُمْ لِلْكُفْرِ يَوْمَهِنِ اَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيْمَانِ ۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفُواهِهِمْ مَّا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُبُونَ اللَّهِ

ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوْ الإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوْ الَّوْ ٱطَاعُوْنَا مَا قُتِلُوا اقُلُ فَادْرَءُ وَاعَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طِيوَيْنَ ١

وَلاَ تَحْسَابُنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ الْمُواتَّا لَا بَلُ آحْيَاءً عِنْكَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ

فَرِحِيْنَ بِمَا اللهُ مُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِه او يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ لِا ٱلَّ خُوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلاهُمْ يَخْزُنُونَ ١



[A/I mran 3:171] They rejoice because of the favours from Allah and (His) munificence, and because Allah does not waste the reward of the believers.

[A/I'mran 3:172] Those who responded to the call of Allah and His Noble Messenger after they had been grieved; for the virtuous and the pious among them is a great reward.

[A/I mran 3:173] Those to whom the people said, "The people have gathered against you, therefore fear them", so their faith was further increased; and they said, "Allah is Sufficient for us - and what an excellent (reliable) Trustee (of affairs) is He!"

[A/I mran 3:174] So they returned with the favour and munificence from Allah, in that no harm reached them; they followed what pleased Allah; and Allah is Extremely Munificent.

[A/I mran 3:175] It is the devil who threatens with his friends; so do not fear them and fear Me, if you have faith.

[A/I'mran 3:176] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) do not grieve for those who rush towards disbelief; they cannot cause any harm to Allah; and Allah does not will to assign them any portion in the Hereafter; and for them is a terrible punishment.

[A/I mran 3:177] Those who have purchased disbelief in exchange of faith cannot cause any harm to Allah; and for them is a painful punishment.

[A/I mran 3:178] And never must the disbelievers be under the illusion that the respite We give them is any good for them; We give them respite only for them to further advance in their sins; and for them is a disgraceful punishment.

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعُمَةٍ مِّنَ اللهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَا قَالَ اللهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَا قَالَ اللهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَا قَالَ الله كَل يُضِيعُ أَجُرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ قَقَ

ٱلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْالِلهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ مِنْ بَعْلِمَا اللَّهُ وَالرَّسُوْلِ مِنْ بَعْلِمَا اللَّهُ وَالرَّسُوُلِ مِنْ بَعْلِمَا الصَّابُوالِيَّةُ وَالتَّقَوُا الصَّابُهُ مُوالْقَدُ وَالتَّقَوُا اللَّهُ مُوالْقَدُ اللَّهُ اللْمُوال

اَتَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَلَ كَهُمُ النَّاسُ قِلَ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَأَخْشُو هُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ لِيُمَانًا لَهُ وَيَعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿

فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللهِ وَفَضْلِ لَّمْ يَنْسَسْهُمْ اللهِ وَفَضْلِ لَمْ يَنْسَسْهُمْ اللهِ وَاللهُ ذُوْ فَضْلِ سُوّعُ وَاللهُ ذُوْ فَضْلِ عَظِيْمِ هَ

إِنَّهَا ذَٰلِكُمُ الشَّيُطِلُ يُخَوِّفُ اَوْلِيَاءَ وَ اَلَّا فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمُ وَخَافُونِ اِنْ كُنْتُمُ مُّؤُمِنِيُنَ ﴿ وَلَا يَخُونُ اللَّهُ مُّؤُمِنِيُنَ ﴿ وَلَا يَخُونُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمً اللهُ الله الله عَظِيمً ﴿ لَهُمُ حَظَّا فِي اللَّخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَهُمُ عَنَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمً ﴿ لَهُمُ حَنَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمً ﴿ وَلَهُمُ عَنَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمً ﴿ فَلَهُمُ عَنَا اللَّهُ عَظِيمً ﴿ وَلَهُمُ عَنَا اللَّهُ عَظِيمً ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمً ﴿ وَلَهُمُ عَنَا اللَّهُ عَظِيمً ﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشُتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيْمَانِ كُنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُواللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُواللِّلْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُواللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُواللَّالِمُ اللللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِلْمُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُمُ اللللْمُ

وَلا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينِي كَفَرُوْاَ النَّهَا نُمْلِي لَهُمُ خَيْرٌ لِّا نَفْسِهِمُ لَمِانَّهَا نُمُلِيْ لَهُمْ لِيَزُدَادُوْاَ لِثُمَّا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنُ ۞

[A/I'mran 3:179] Allah will not leave you, O People who Believe (the Muslims) in your present state, till He separates the evil from the good; and it does not befit Allah's Majesty to give you, the common men, knowledge of the hidden, but Allah does choose from His Noble Messengers whomever He wills: so believe in Allah and His Noble Messengers; and if you believe and practice piety, for you is a great reward. (Allah gave the knowledge of the hidden to the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him.)

[A/I'mran 3:180] And never must those who act miserly upon what Allah has bestowed upon them of His grace, think that it is good for them; in fact it is harmful for them; soon what they had withheld will be collars round their necks on the Day of Resurrection; and Allah only is the Inheritor (Owner) of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Well Aware of what you do.

[A/I mran 3:181] Undoubtedly Allah heard them who said, "Allah is needy, and we are the wealthy"; We shall keep recorded their saying and their wrongfully martyring of the Prophets; and We shall say, "Taste the punishment of the fire!"

[A/I'mran 3:182] "This is the recompense of what your hands have sent ahead and Allah does not oppress the bondmen."

[A/I`mran 3:183] Those who say, "Allah has agreed with us that we should not believe in any Noble Messenger until he comes with the command to offer a sacrifice, which a fire (from heaven) shall devour"; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Many Noble Messengers did come to you before me, with clear signs and with this command which you state - why did you then martyr them, if you are truthful?"

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِينَدَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مَاۤ ٱنْتُدْعَلِيهِ حَثَّى يَعِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ "فَامِنُوْ ا بِاللهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ " وَإِنْ تُوْمِنُوا وَ تَتَّقُواْ فَكُمْ أَجُرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ١

وَلا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبُخَلُونَ بِمَا اللَّهُ مُر اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ لِبِلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ل سَيْطُوَّقُونَ مَا بَخِلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ وَيِلَّهِ مِيْرَاتُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

لَقُدُ سَمِعَ اللهُ قُولَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوۤۤ إِنَّ اللهُ فَقِيرٌ وَّ نَحْنُ أَغْنِيا أَهُ مُ سَنَكُتُ مِا قَالُوْا وَ قَتْلَهُمْ الْأَنْبِيآءَبِغَيْرِحَقِّ لوَّنَقُولُ ذُوْقُواْعَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ١

ذلِكَ بِمَا قُدَّمَتُ آيْدِي يُكُمْ وَ آنَ اللهَ كَيْسَ بِظُلَّامِ لِلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿

ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوٓ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَهِمَ اِلَيْنَاۤ ٱلَّا ثُوْمِنَ ڸؚۯڛؙۅ۫ڸٟڂؿ۠ٚؽٳ۫ؾؽٵؠ۪ڠؙۯٵ۪ڽۣؾٲڴؙؙڰؙٳڶؾۜٵۯٮڠؙڵ قَدُ جَاءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنْتِ وَ بِاللَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صِيقِيْنَ ا

[A/I'mran 3:184] So O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) if they are denying you, Noble Messengers who came before you had also been denied, who had come with clear signs and Scriptures and the clear Book.

[A/I mran 3:185] Every soul must taste death; and only on the Day of Resurrection will you be fully recompensed; so the one who is saved from the fire and is admitted into Paradise - he is undoubtedly successful; and the life of this world is just counterfeit wealth

[A/I'mran 3:186] You will surely be tried in respect of your property and lives, and you will surely hear much wrong from those who were given the Book before you, and from the polytheists; and if you remain steadfast and remain pious, it is then an act of great courage.

[A/I'mran 3:187] And remember when Allah took a covenant from the People given the Book(s) that, "You shall definitely preach it to the people and not hide it"; so they flung it behind their backs and gained an abject price for it; so what a wretched bargain it is!

[A/I'mran 3:188] Do not ever think of those who rejoice for their deeds and wish to be praised without doing (good deeds) - do not ever think that they are safe from the punishment; and for them is a painful punishment.

[A/I'mran 3:189] And for Allah only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Able to do all things.

[A/I'mran 3:190] Undoubtedly in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of night and day are signs for the intelligent.

فَإِنْ كَنَّا بُولِكَ فَقَلْ كُنِّ بَرُسُكُ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتْبِ الْمُنِيْرِ @

كُلُّ نَفْسِ ذَآبِقَةُ الْمُوْتِ وَإِنَّهَا تُوَفَّوْنَ أجُوْرَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ لَا فَكُنُ زُحْزِحَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَٱدۡخِلَ الۡجِنَّةَ فَقُلُ فَأَزَٰ وَمَا الْحَلِوةُ اللَّانُيَّٱ الاً مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ١

كَتُبْكُونَ فِي آمُوالِكُمْ وَ أَنْفُسِكُمْ وَ لَتُسْبَعُنَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ ٱشْرَكُوْٓا ٱذَّى كَثِيْرًا ۗ وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَقُواْ فِإِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِرِ الْأُمُوْدِ ١

وَإِذْ اَخَنَاللهُ مِيْتَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْكِتْب كَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلا تُكْتُمُونَهُ ۗ فَنَبَنُّ وْهُ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمُ وَاشْتَرُوْا بِهِ ثَمَنَّا قَلِيلًا لَفَيِئْسَ مَا نَشْتُرُ وْنَ إِنَّهُا

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرُحُونَ بِمَّ ٱلَّوْاوَّ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحْبَدُ وَا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُواْ فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ الْعَنَابِ وَكَهُمْ عَنَابٌ ٱلدُّم اللهِ

وَبِيَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّلَوْتِ وَالْارْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١

إِنَّ فِي خَنْقِ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِيلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَأَيْتِ لِّرُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ قَ



[A/I`mran 3:191] Those who remember Allah while standing, and sitting, and reclining on their sides, and ponder about the creation of the heavens and the earth; "O our Lord! You have not created this without purpose; Purity is to You, therefore save us from the punishment of fire."

[A/I mran 3:192] "O our Lord! You have indeed given disgrace to whomever You put in the fire (of hell); and the unjust do not have any supporters."

[A/I'mran 3:193] "O our Lord! We have heard a proclaimer calling towards faith, (saying) 'Believe in your Lord' so we have accepted faith; Our Lord! Therefore forgive us our sins, and wipe out our evil deeds, and make us die among the virtuous."

[A/I'mran 3:194] "O our Lord! And give us what You have promised us through Your Noble Messengers, and do not humiliate us on the Day of Resurrection; indeed You do not break the promise."

[A/I mran 3:195] So their Lord accepted their prayer, for I do not waste the efforts of any (righteous) worker, male or female; you are all one among yourselves; so those who migrated and were driven out from their homes and were harassed in My cause, and fought, and were slain - I will certainly wipe out all their sins and will certainly admit them into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; a reward from Allah; and only with Allah is the best reward.

[A/I`mran 3:196] O listener (followers of this Prophet)! Do not ever be deceived by the disbelievers' free movements in the cities.

الَّذِينَ يَنْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيلَمَّا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ لَهٰ اَبَاطِلًا \* سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَا اَبِ النَّارِ @

رَبَّنَاۤ إِنَّكَ مَنُ تُلْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدُ اَخْزَيْتَهُ ۖ وَمَا لِلظِّلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَادٍ ۞

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَاسِعُنَامُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِيُ لِلْإِيْمَانِ اَنُ الْمِنُوْ اِبِّنَا اِنَّنَا فَاعُفِرُ لَنَا ذُنُوْبِنَا الْمِنُوْ اِبِرَبِّكُمْ فَامَنَّا \* رَبَّنَا فَاغُفِرُ لَنَا ذُنُوْبِنَا وَ لَكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ الْمُرَادِ ﴿

رَبَّنَا وَ اتِنَا مَا وَعَلَٰ تَّنَاعَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخُزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ اَنِّيُ لِآ اُضِيْعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكِرِ اَوْ اُنْثَى آبَعُضُكُمُ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ قَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوْا وَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ مِنَا بَعْضٍ قَالَذِينَ هَاجَرُوْا وَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَ اُوْدُوْا فِي سَبِيلِيْ وَ قَتْلُوْا وَ قُتِلُوا دِيَارِهِمْ وَ اُوْدُوا فِي سَبِيلِيْ وَ قَتْلُوْا وَ قُتِلُوا لِأَكْفِّرَى عَنْهُمْ سَيِّا تِهِمْ وَ لَادُخِلَنَّهُمُ جَنْتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُ وَ لَا اللّهُ عَنْهُ مَنْ الثَّوابِ هَا عِنْدِالله وَ الله عَنْدَاهُ حُسُنُ الثَّوابِ هَ

لَا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿

[A/I'mran 3:197] It is a brief usage; their home is hell; and what an evil restingplace!

[A/I mran 3:198] But for those who fear their Lord are Gardens beneath which rivers flow - abiding in it for ever - the hospitality from their Lord; and that which is with Allah, is the best for the righteous.

[A/I'mran 3:199] And undoubtedly there are some among the People given the Book(s), who accept faith in Allah and what is sent down to you and what was sent down to them - their hearts are submitted humbly before Allah - they do not exchange the verses of Allah for an abject price; they are those whose reward is with their Lord; indeed Allah is Swift At Taking Account.

[A/I'mran 3:200] O People who Believe! Endure and surpass your enemies in endurance, and guard the frontiers of the Islamic nation; and keep fearing Allah, hoping that you may succeed

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيْكُ "ثُرَّمَا ولهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وبِئُسَ الْمِهَادُ ١

لكِنِ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبُّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ تَجُرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خُلِينِينَ فِيْهَا نُزُلًا مِنْ عِنْدِاللهِ وَمَاعِنْكَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَادِ ١

وَإِنَّ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ لَهُنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَآ انْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا انْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَشِعِيْنَ يِتُّهِ ا لاَيَشْتَرُوْنَ بِالنِتِ اللهِ ثَمَنَّا قَلِيْلًا <sup>ل</sup>َّ ٱوْلَيْكَ لَهُمْ ٱجُرُهُمُوعِنْكَارَبِّهِمُ النَّاللَّهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ @

لَيَايُّهُا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا اصْبِرُوْا وَصَابِرُوْا وَرَابِطُوْا وَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ١



Surah Al-Nisa(The Women) مُنُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ (Revealed at Madinah 176 verses 24 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Nisa 4:1] O mankind! Fear your Lord Who created you from a single soul and from it created its spouse and from them both has spread the multitude of men and women; fear Allah in Whose name you claim (your rights from one another) and be mindful of your blood relations; indeed Allah is always seeing you.

[Nisa 4:2] And give the orphans their wealth and do not exchange the pure for

يَائِيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْ ارَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ مِّنُ نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَّ خَلَقَ مِنْهَا زُوْجَهَا وَ بَتَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ الَّذِي تُسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ

وَاتُواالْيَاتَلَى آمُوالَهُمْ وَلا تَتَبَدَّ لُواالْخَبِيْثَ

the foul; and do not devour (or use up) their wealth, mixing it with your own; this is indeed a great sin.

[Nisa 4:3] And if you fear that you will not be just towards orphan girls, marry the women whom you like - two at a time, or three or four; then if you fear that you cannot keep two women equally then marry only one or the bondwomen you own; this is closer to your not doing injustice.

[Nisa 4:4] And give the women their bridal money willingly; then if they willingly give you a part of it, eat (use) it with joy and fruition.

[Nisa 4:5] And do not give the foolish their wealth which is in your custody those for whom Allah has put you in charge to maintain (look after) - and feed and clothe them from it, and speak kindly to them.

[Nisa 4:6] And test the orphans till they are fit to get married (reach full age); then if you find them of proper judgement, hand over their wealth to them; and do not devour it by spending excessively and hastily, fearing that they will grow up; and whoever is not in need must abstain; and whoever is needy may use from it in a reasonable measure; and when you hand over their wealth to them, get witnesses over them; and Allah is Sufficient to take account.

[Nisa 4:7] For men is a share from what the parents and near relatives leave behind, and for women is a share from what the parents and near relatives leave behind, whether the wealth (inheritance) is small or large; the share is a fixed one.

[Nisa 4:8] And if relatives and orphans and the needy are present at the time

بِالطَّيِّبِ" وَلا تَأْكُلُوْ آمُوالَهُمْ إِلَّى آمُوالِكُمْ ا اِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ١

وَ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ اللَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتْلِي فَانْكِحُوْا مَا طَابَ لَكُوْضَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنَى وَثُلْثَ وَرُاجَ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ اللَّا تَعْيِ لُوْا فَوَاحِدَاةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ لَوْلِكَ أَدُنَّى اللَّا تَعُولُوا اللَّهِ

وَ اتُواالنِّسَاءَ صَدُ قَتِهِنَّ نِحُلَةً ۖ فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيْعًا مَرِيْعًا ٥

وَلا تُؤْتُواالسُّفَهَاءَ أَمُوالكُمْ الَّتِي جَعَلَ الله لَكُمْ قِيلًا وَارْزَقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَالْسُوهُمُو قَوْلُوا لَهُمْ قُولًا مَّعْرُونًا ۞

وَابْتَلُواالْيَتْلِي حَتَّى إِذَا بِكَغُواالنِّكَاحَ ۚ فَإِنْ انسته في منه ورشاً افادفعو الديهم اموالهم وَلَا تَأْكُلُوْهَآ إِسْرَافًا وَّ بِهَارًا أَنْ يُكْبُرُوْا وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيْرًا فَلْيَأْكُلُ بِالْمَعْرُونِ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ اللِّهِمُ ٱمُوَالَهُمْ فَأَشِّهِ ثُوْاعَلِيْهِمْ ﴿ وَكُفِّي بِاللَّهِ

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّهَا تَرَكَ الْوَالِلْ نِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تُرَكَ الْوَالِلْنِ وَالْأَقْرُبُوْنَ مِمَّاقَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْكَثُرُ لَنُصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ٢

وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْهَةَ أُولُواالْقُرْ لِي وَالْيَتْلِي

Part-4

of disbursement, give them something from it and speak to them with kindness.

[Nisa 4:9] And those people must fear, who if they die leaving behind them young children would be afraid for them; so they must fear Allah and speak with fairness.

[Nisa 4:10] Indeed those who unjustly devour the wealth of orphans only fill their bellies with fire; and soon they will go into a blazing pit.

[Nisa 4:11] Allah commands you concerning your children; the son's share is equal to that of two daughters; and if there are only daughters, for them is twothirds of the inheritance, even if they are more than two; and if there is only one daughter, for her is half; and to each of the deceased's parents a sixth of the inheritance, if he has children; and if the deceased has no children but leaves behind parents, then one third for the mother; and if he has several brothers and sisters, a sixth for the mother, after any will he may have made and payment of debt; your fathers and your sons - you do not know which of them will be more useful to you; this is the share fixed by Allah; indeed Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Nisa 4:12] And from what your wives leave, half is for you if they do not have any child; or if they have a child for you is a fourth of what they leave, after any will they may have made or debt to be paid; and to the women is a fourth of what you leave behind, if you do not have any child; or if you have a child then an eighth of what you leave behind, after any will you may have made, or debt to be paid; and if a deceased does not leave behind a mother, father or children but has a brother or a sister through a common

وَالْهَلْكِيْنُ فَالْرُقُوْهُمْ مِّنْهُ وَ قُوْلُوا لَهُمْ قُولًا مَّغُرُوفًا ۞ مَعْرُوفًا ۞

سُورَةُ النّسَاءِ 4

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِيْنَ لَوْ تَرَكُوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعْفًا خَافُوُا عَلَيْهِمُ "فَلْيَتَّقُوا الله وَلْيَقُوْلُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَا كُلُوْنَ آمُوالَ الْيَتْلَى ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا عِلْمُا إِنَّمَا عِلْمُا إِنَّمَا عِلْمُا اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِي الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللِلْمُلِمُ الللْمُواللَّالِي الللِّلْمُلِمُ اللللْمُولَى الللِّلْمُلِمُ اللَّالِمُ الللْمُلِمُ اللَّلْمُ الللِّلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلِمُ اللْمُلِمُ اللَّلِلْمُلْمُ اللَّالِمُلِمُ الللْمُلْمُلِمُ

يُوْصِيْكُمُ اللهُ فِي آوُلادِكُمْ فَ لِلنَّاكِرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ ۚ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَامًا تُركَ وَإِنْ كَانَتُ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصُفُ وَلِأَبُويُهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِياهِنْهُمَا السُّكُسُ مِمَّا تُرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدَّ فَإِنْ لَكُ مُ يَكُنْ لَّهُ وَلَنَّ وَ وَرِنَّهُ آبُوهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُّثُ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخُوتٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ السُّكُسُ مِنْ بَعْنِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصِي بِهَا آوُ دَيْنٍ الْبَاؤُكُمْ وَ ٱبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَكُدُرُونَ آيُّهُمُ اقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا ۖ فَرِيضَةً صِّنَ اللهِ النَّ اللهُ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ١ وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ ٱزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُنَّ وَلَنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَنَّ فَلَكُمُ الرَّبِعُ مِتَاتُرُكُنَ مِنْ بَعْنِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصِيْنَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَّكُنُّمُ إِنْ لَّمُ يَكُنْ لَّكُمْ وَلَنَّ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَنَّ فَلَهُ قَالُتُمْنُ مِمَّا تُركُنُّهُ مِّنْ بَعْنِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوْصُونَ بِهَا اَوْ دَيْنٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلْلَةً أَوِ امْرَاةً



Part-4

mother, then to each of them a sixth; and if they (brothers and sisters) are more than two, then they shall all share in a third, after any will that may have been made or debt to be paid, in which the deceased has not caused a loss (to the heirs); this is the decree of Allah; and Allah is All Knowing, Most Forbearing.

[Nisa 4:13] These are the limits of Allah; and whoever obeys Allah and His Noble Messenger - Allah will admit him into Gardens beneath which rivers flow abiding in it forever; and this is the great

[Nisa 4:14] And whoever disobeys Allah and His Noble Messenger and crosses all His limits - Allah will put him in the fire (of hell), in which he will remain forever;

[Nisa 4:15] And take testimony from four chosen men amongst you, against the women among you who commit adultery; and if they testify, confine those women in the houses until death takes them away or Allah creates a solution for them.

[Nisa 4:16] And punish them both, the man and the woman, whoever are guilty of it (adultery); then if they repent and become pious, leave them; indeed Allah is the Most Acceptor Of Repentance, Most Merciful.

[Nisa 4:17] Undoubtedly the repentance which Allah has by His grace made obligatory upon Himself to accept, is only the repentance of those who commit sin in folly and then soon repent - towards them does Allah incline in mercy; and Allah is the All Knowing, the Wise.

[Nisa 4:18] And that repentance is not of those who constantly commit sins, and when death approaches one of them, hesays, "I repent now", nor of those who

وَّلَهَ اَحُّ أَوْانَّفُتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَ السُّدُسُ فَإِنْ كَانُوْا ٱكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّكْثِ مِنْ بَعْنِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوطَى بِهَا ٓ أَوْ دَيْنِ لا عَيْرُمُضَآلِةِ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللهِ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَلِيْمٌ ٥ تِلْكَ حُدُّودُ اللهِ وَ مَنْ يُطِعِ اللهَ وَ رَسُولَة يُدُخِلُهُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُخْلِينِينَ فِيْهَا وَذٰلِكَ الْفُوزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ١٠

وَ مَنْ يَعْضِ اللهَ وَ رَسُولُهُ وَ يَتَعَلَّ حُلُودٌ فَ يُنْخِلُهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيْهَا وَلَهُ عَنَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿ وَالَّتِي يَأْتِينَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَآيِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِلُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ ٱرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ قَالَ شَهِا وَا فَامْسِكُوهُ قَ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّهُ قَ الْبَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ١ وَالَّذَٰنِ يَأْتِينِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَاذُوْهُمَا ۚ فَأَنُ تَابًا وَ ٱصْلَحَا فَاعْرِضُوْ اعْنُهُمَا اللَّهِ كَانَ تَوَّايًا رّحِيمًا 📵

إِنَّهَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوَّءَ بِجَهَا لَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيْبِ فَأُولِيكَ يَتُونُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ١

وَ لَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّاتِ · حَتَّى إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُهُمُ الْبَوْتُ قَالَ إِنَّى تُبْتُ الْعَنَ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا لَا Die as disbelievers; for them, We have kept prepared a painful punishment.

[Nisa 4:19] O People who Believe! It is not lawful for you to forcibly become the women's heirs; and do not restrain women with the intention of taking away a part of bridal money you gave them, unless they openly commit the shameful; and deal kindly with them; and if you do not like them, so it is possible that you dislike a thing in which Allah has placed abundant good.

[Nisa 4:20] And if you wish to change one wife for another and you have given her heaps of treasure, do not take back anything from it; will you take it back by slander and open sin?

[Nisa 4:21] And how will you take it back whereas you have become unveiled before each other, and they have taken a strong pledge from you?

[Nisa 4:22] And do not marry the women who were wedded to your fathers (and grand fathers), except what has already passed; that is indeed an act of shame and great wrong; and an evil way.

[Nisa 4:23] Forbidden for you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your father's sisters, and your mother's sisters, and your brothers' daughters and your sisters' daughters, and your foster-mothers (who breast-fed you), and their daughters (your foster-sisters), and your wives' mothers (mothers-inlaw), and your wives' daughters who are under your protection - born of the women with whom you have cohabited; and if you have not cohabited with them, then it is no sin for you to marry their daughters; and (forbidden are) the wives of your own sons (and foster-sons and grandsons) and the keeping of two sisters together in marriage, except what has already passed; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أُولِيكَ أَعْتَنُ نَا لَهُمْ عَنَا ابًا اللَّهُمَّا ١

يَايَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوالا يَحِلُّ لَكُمُ اَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كُرُهًا وَلا تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ لِتَنْ هَبُوُا بِبَعْضِ مَا اتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اللَّا اَنْ يَالْتِينَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيِّنَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُونِ فَانَ مُبَيِّنَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُونِ فَانَ كُرِهُتُهُوْهُنَّ فَعَلَى اَنْ تَكْرَهُوْاشَيًّا وَيَجْعَلَ اللهُ فِيْهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا قَ

وَإِنْ اَرَدُتُّمُ اسْتِبُكِالَ نَوْجٍ مِّكَانَ نَوْجٍ لَا وَإِنْ اَرَدُتُّمُ اسْتِبُكِالَ نَوْجٍ مِّكَانَ نَوْجٍ لَا وَالْمَنْهُ وَالْمَنْهُ وَالْمَنْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّاكُةُ وَلَا تَأْخُنُ وَلَهُ بَهْتَا نَاوً اِثْمًا مُّبِينَنًا ﴿ فَيُقَا اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْعُلِمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُلِمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْعُلِمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْعُلِمُ اللْمُ

ۅؘڒؾۘڹٛڮڂؙۅؙٳڝٵؘڰػڂٳڹٵٷٛػؙۄڝٚؽٳڶێؚڛۜٵۧٵؚٳڰڝٲۊؽؙ ڛۘڵڡؘٵ۠ٳٮۜٞڟٵؽڡؘٵڿۺڐۘٷۜڝڠ۬ؾٵٷڛٵۼڛؠؚؽڴ

[Nisa 4:24] And all married women are forbidden for you except the wives of disbelievers who come into your possession as bondwomen; this is Allah's decree for you; and other than these, all women are lawful for you so that you seek them in exchange of your wealth in proper wedlock, not adultery; therefore give the women you wish to marry, their appointed bridal money; and after the appointment (of bridal money) there is no sin on you if you come to a mutual agreement; indeed Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Nisa 4:25] And whoever among you does not have in marriage free, believing women due to poverty, should marry from the believing bondwomen you own; and Allah knows well your faith; you are from one another; therefore marry them with the permission of their masters, and give them their bridal money according to custom, they becoming (faithful) wives, not committing mischief or secretly making friends; so when they are married and commit the shameful, for them is half the punishment prescribed for free women: this is for one among you who fears falling into adultery; and to practice patience is better for you; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nisa 4:26] Allah wills to explain His commands to you and show you the ways of those before you, and to incline towards you with His mercy; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Nisa 4:27] And Allah wills to incline towards you with His mercy; and those who pursue their own pleasures wish that you be far separated from the Straight Path.

[Nisa 4:28] Allah wills to lessen your burden; and man was created weak.

وَّ الْبُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إلاَّ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمُ \* كِتْبَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ \* وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا وَرَآءَ ذَٰلِكُمْ آنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِالْمُوالِكُمْ مُّحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرُ مُسْفِحِيْنَ فَهَااسْتَنْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَأْتُوهُ هُنَّ ٱجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً ۗ وَلاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا تَرْضَيْتُكُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ الْ الله كان عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ١ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعُ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْيُحْصَنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ فَتَلْيَتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَاللَّهُ اعْلَمُ بِإِيْمَانِكُمُ ۖ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَانْكِحُوْهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ ٱهْلِهِنَّ وَاتُّو هُنَّ أُجُورُهُنَّ بِٱلْمَعْرُونِ مُحْصَنْتِ عَيْرٌ مُسْفِحْتِ وَلا مُتَّخِنْتِ أَخُدانٍ فَإِذًا أُخْصِنَّ فِإِنْ آتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَاعَلَى الْمُحْصَنْتِ مِنَ الْعَلَى الْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعِلْدَ الْحِلْ لِمَنْ خَشِي الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ لَوَ أَنْ تَصْبِرُوْ اخَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿ يُرِيْدُ اللهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَ يَهْدِيكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّنِينَ

مِنْ قَبُلِكُمْ وَيَتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْهُ حَكِيمٌ ﴿

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُانَ يَتُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ يُرِيدُالَّانِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوٰتِ أَنْ تَبِينُكُوْ امَيْلًا عَظِيْمًا ١ يُرِيْدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُّخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضعنفًا (3)



[Nisa 4:29] O People who Believe! Do not unjustly devour the property of each other, except through trade by mutual agreement; and do not kill yourselves; indeed Allah is Most Merciful upon you.

[Nisa 4:30] And whoever does that through injustice and oppression, We shall soon put him in the fire; and this is easy for Allah.

[Nisa 4:31] If you keep avoiding the cardinal sins that are forbidden to you, We will forgive you your other (*lesser*) sins and admit you into a noble place.

[Nisa 4:32] And do not long for things by which Allah has given superiority to some of you over others; for men is the share of what they earn; and for women the share from what they earn; and seek from Allah His munificence; indeed Allah knows everything.

[Nisa 4:33] And for all, We have appointed heirs - from whatever the parents and near relatives leave behind; and to those with whom you have made an agreement, give them their dues; indeed all things are present before Allah.

[Nisa 4:34] Men are in charge of women, as Allah has made one of them superior to the other, and because men spend their wealth for the women; so virtuous women are the reverent ones, guarding behind their husbands the way Allah has decreed guarding; and the women from whom you fear disobedience, (at first) advise them and (then) do not cohabit with them, and (lastly) beat them; then if they obey you, do not seek to do injustice to them; indeed Allah is Supreme, Great.

اِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَآيِرَمَا تُنْهُونَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْعَنْكُمْ سَيِّاتِكُمْ وَنُنُ خِلْكُمْ مُّنْ خَلَا كُرِيْبًا ۞

وَلا تَتَبَنَّوُ اَمَا فَضَّلَ اللهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضَ لُو عَلَى بَعْضَ لَلْمُ عِلَى بَعْضَ لِللِّ جَالِ نَصِيبُ مِن اللهِ عَلَى الْمُسَبُّولُ اللهُ عِنْ فَضُلِه النَّالَةُ عَلَى اللهُ ع

وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا ثَرُكَ الْوَالِلْنِ وَالْاَقْرُبُوْنَ وَالَّنِيْنَ عَقَدَتَ أَيْمَا ثُكُمُ فَأَثُوهُمُ نَصِيْبَهُمُ لِنَّ اللهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدًا ﴿



[Nisa 4:35] And if you fear a dispute between husband and wife, send an arbitrator from the man's family and an arbitrator from the woman's family; if these two wish conciliation, Allah will unite them; indeed Allah is All Knowing, Well Aware.

[Nisa 4:36] And worship Allah and do not ascribe any partner to Him, and be good to parents, and to relatives, and orphans, and the needy, and the related neighbour and the unrelated neighbour, and the close companion and the traveller; and your bondwomen; indeed Allah does not like any boastful, proud person. -

[Nisa 4:37] Those who are misers and preach miserliness to others, and hide what Allah has bestowed upon them from His munificence; and We have kept ready a disgraceful punishment for the disbelievers.

[Nisa 4:38] And those who spend their wealth in order for people to see, and do not accept faith in Allah nor the Last Day; and whoever has Satan (the devil) as a companion - so what an evil companion is he!

[Nisa 4:39] And what would they lose, if they had believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent from what Allah has bestowed upon them? And Allah knows them very well.

[Nisa 4:40] Allah does not commit even the least injustice; and if there is a good deed, He doubles it and gives from Himself a great reward.

[Nisa 4:41] So how will it be when We bring a witness from each nation (religion), and We bring you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) as a witness and a watcher over them? (The Holy Prophet is a witness from Allah.)

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنَ اَهْلِه وَحَكَمًا مِّنَ اَهْلِهَا وَنَيْرِيْكَ اَلْصُلاحًا يُوفِق الله بَيْنَهُمَا وَقَالله كَانَ عَلِيْمًا خَبِيْرًا ﴿

وَاغْبُدُ وَاللّٰهُ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْعًا وَ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ الْحُسَانَا وَ بِنِى الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَتْلَى وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِالْجُنْبِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِالْجُنْبِ وَالْصَاحِبِ وَالْجَارِالْجُنْبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ وَالْمَالِيَّ فِي الْمُنْ فِي الْمُنْ فَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَا لاَ فَخُورًا فَي النّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ النّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ النّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ النّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ وَمَا مَلَكَ فَالنّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ النّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ النّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ وَيَا مُرُونَ النّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ وَيَا مُرُونَ النّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ وَيَكُنْ النّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ وَيَا مُرُونَ النّاسَ فِي الْمُعْمُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضَلِهِ وَ اعْتَدُنْ اللّهُ مِنْ فَصَلّا اللّهُ مِنْ فَصَلّالُهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ فَصَلّا اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ فَصَلّالِهُ مَنْ فَلْكُونُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ فَصَلّالِهُ اللّهُ مِنْ فَصَلّالِهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ فَاللّالِهُ مِنْ فَاللّالِهُ مِنْ فَلْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ مَنْ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ ال

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ اَمُوَالَهُمْ رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْاخِرِ وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَىٰ لَهُ قَرِيْنَا فَسَآءَ قَرِيْنَا ﴿ الشَّيْطَىٰ لَهُ قَرِيْنَا فَسَآءَ قَرِيْنَا ﴿

وَمَاذَاعَلَيْهِمُ لُوْ امْنُوابِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِوَ أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللهُ وَكَانَ اللهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيْمًا ﴿

إِنَّاللَّهُ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُّطْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَّكُنْ فُهُ آجُرًا عَظِيْبًا ﴿ قُلَيفُ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ إِشَهِيْلٍ وَجَئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هَؤُلِا شَهِيْدًا أَنَّ

これにいた

Se mon

[Nisa 4:42] On that day, those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Noble Messenger will wish that they be buried and the ground levelled above them; and they will not be able to hide anything from Allah.

[Nisa 4:43] O People who Believe! Do not approach the prayer when you are intoxicated until you have the sense to understand what you say, nor in the state of impurity until you have bathed except while travelling; and if you are ill or on a journey or one of you returns from answering the call of nature or you have cohabited with women, and you do not find water, then cleanse (yourself) with clean soil - therefore stroke your faces and your hands with it; indeed Allah is Most Pardoning, Oft Forgiving.

[Nisa 4:44] Did you not see those who received a portion of the Book, that they purchase error and wish that you too go astray from the right path?

[Nisa 4:45] Allah well knows your enemies; Allah is Sufficient as a Guardian, and Allah is Sufficient as a Supporter.

[Nisa 4:46] Some of the Jews interchange the words from their places and say, "We hear and disobey" - and they say "Hear- may you not be able to hear" - and they say "Raena (Be considerate towards us)" distorting it with their tongues and in order to slander religion; had they said, "We hear and we obey" and "Kindly listen to us, O dear Prophet," and "Look mercifully upon us, O dear Prophet", it would have been much better for them and more just - but Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so they do not believe except a little.

يَوْمَيِنٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصُوا الرَّسُولَ كُوْشَوى بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُبُونَ اللهَ حَدِيثًا هَا

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوْ الاَ تَقْرُبُو الصَّلَوٰةُ وَ اَنْتُمُ سُكُرِى حَتَّى تَعْلَمُوْ امَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ وَلا جُنْبًا اللَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّى تَعْتَسِلُوا وَ اِنْ كُنْتُمُ اللَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّى تَعْتَسِلُوا وَ اِنْ كُنْتُمُ مِّنَ مَّرُضَى اَوْ عَلَى سَفَدٍ اَوْ جَاءَ أَحَلَّ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْعَالِطِ اَوْ لَهُ سَعُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمُ تَجِدُ وَامَاءً فَتَيَسَّهُ وَالْمَعِيْدَ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمُ تَجِدُ وَامَاءً فَتَيَسَّهُ وَالْمَعِيْدَ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمُ تَجِدُ وَامَاءً فَتَيَسَّهُ وَالْمَعِيْدَ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمُ تَجِدُ وَامَاءً فَتَيَسَّهُ وَالْمَعُوا بِوْجُوهُمُ لَمُ النِسَاءَ فَلَمُ تَجِدُ وَلَمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَفُواً عَفُورًا هِ وَايْدِينَ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَفُواً عَفُورًا هِ وَايْدِينَ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَفُواً عَفُورًا هِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَيُرِينُ وَانْصِيْبًا مِنَ الْكِتْفِ السَّالِيلُ فَي الصَّلَقُ وَيُرِينُ وَنَ الصَّلِيلَ فَي السَّيِيلُ فَي السَّيلِيلُ فَي اللَّهُ الْمُلْكُ الْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمَا السَّيلِيلُ فَي السَّيلِيلُ فَي السَّيلِيلُ فَي المُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ

وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاَعْدَا بِكُمْ لَوَكُفْى بِاللّٰهِ وَلِيَّا فِي وَاللَّهِ وَلِيَّا فِي وَاللَّهِ وَلِيَّا فِي كَفَى بِاللّٰهِ وَلِيَّا فِي كَفَى بِاللّٰهِ وَلِيَّا فِي كَفَى بِاللّٰهِ وَلِيَّا فِي اللّٰهِ وَلِيَّا فِي اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا فِي اللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا فِي اللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ فَلْمُ اللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اللّٰهُ فِي اللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ فَلْمُ اللّٰهِ فَلْمُ اللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ فَاللّٰلِي فَاللّٰهِ فَاللَّهِ فَاللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ فَاللّٰهِ فَاللّ

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنَ مُواضِعِه وَ يَقُولُونَ سَبِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْبَعُ مُواضِعِه وَ يَقُولُونَ سَبِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْبَعُ عَنَ عَلَيْ مُسْبَعٍ وَ رَاعِنَا لَيُّا بِالْسِنَتِهِمْ وَ طَعْنَا فِي السِّيْنِ وَ لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ قَالُواسَبِعْنَا وَ اَطْعُنَا وَ السِّعْنَا وَ اَطْعُنَا وَ السِّعْ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَ اَقُومُ لُولُانُ وَاسْبَعُ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَ اَقُومُ لُولُانُ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَ اَقُومُ لُولُانُ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَ اللَّهُ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّا قَلِيلًا هَا لَيْ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

[Nisa 4:47] O People given the Book(s)! Believe in what We have sent down confirming the Book which you possess, before We transform some faces so turning them towards their backs, or curse them like We had cursed the people of Sabth; and (know that) the Allah's command is always carried out!

[Nisa 4:48] Undoubtedly Allah does not forgive (the sin of) of disbelieving in Him and forgives anything lower than it to whomever He wills; and whoever ascribes partners to Allah has invented a tremendous sin.

[Nisa 4:49] Did you not see those who proclaim their piety (cleanliness of deeds)? In fact Allah purifies whomever He wills, and no injustice, even equal to the hair upon a date seed will be done to them.

[Nisa 4:50] See how they fabricate lies against Allah! And this is a sufficient manifest sin.

[Nisa 4:51] Did you not see those who received a portion of the Book, that they believe in idols and the devil, and say regarding the disbelievers that they are more rightly guided than the Muslims?

[Nisa 4:52] It is they whom Allah has cursed; and for those whom Allah has cursed, you (*Prophet Mohammed-peace* and blessings be upon him) will never find any supporter.

[Nisa 4:53] Do they have some share in the kingship?- if it were, they would not give to mankind even a single sesame.

[Nisa 4:54] Or do they envy people due to what Allah has given them from His grace? In that case, We bestowed the Book and the wisdom upon the family of Ibrahim (*Abraham*), and We gave them a great kingdom.

ٱكَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُزَكُّوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ الْبِلِاللَّهُ يُزَكِّنْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿

ٱنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَنِبَ وَكَفَى بِهَ النَّالِ الْكَنِبَ وَكَفَى بِهَ النَّالِ الْكَنِبِ وَكَفَى بِهَ الثَّالَةُ اللهِ الْكَنِبِ الْكَالَةُ اللهِ الْكَنِبِ الْكَالِيَةِ الْمُعَالِقِينِ اللهِ الْكَنِبِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ ال

اَكُمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ اُوْتُواْ نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتْبِ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُواْ هَؤُلَا اَهُلٰى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ لِلَّاسِيئلَا ﴿

ٱوْلَلِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللهُ ﴿ وَمَنْ يَّلْعَنِ اللهُ الْوَلْكِ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ فَكُنْ تَجِدَ لَكُ نَصِيْرًا ﴿

اَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبُ مِّنَ الْمُلُكِ فَإِذَّالَّا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿ اَمْ يَحُسُّدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا اللهُمُ اللهُ مِن فَضْلِهَ فَقَدُ اتَيْنَا الرَّالِهِ يُمَالُكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَاتَيْنَهُمْ مُّلْكًا عَظِيْمًا ﴾



[Nisa 4:55] So some of them believed in it and some of them turned away from it; and sufficient is hell, a blazing fire!

[Nisa 4:56] We shall soon put those who disbelieve in Our signs into the fire; whenever their skins are cooked (fully burnt) We shall change them for new skins so they may taste the punishment (again and again); indeed Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Nisa 4:57] And those who believed and did good deeds, We shall soon admit them into Gardens beneath which rivers flow - abiding in it forever; in it for them are pure wives - and We shall admit them into places of plentiful shade.

[Nisa 4:58] Indeed Allah commands you to hand over whatever you hold in trust, to their owners - and that whenever you judge between people, judge with fairness; undoubtedly Allah gives you an excellent advice; indeed Allah is All Hearing, All Seeing.

[Nisa 4:59] O People who Believe! Obey Allah and the Noble Messenger and those amongst you who are in authority; so if there is a dispute amongst you concerning any matter, refer it to Allah and the Noble Messenger (for judgement) if you believe in Allah and the Last Day; this is better and has the best outcome.

[Nisa 4:60] Did you not see those whose claim is that they believe in what has been sent down on you and what was sent down before you, and they then wish to make the devil their judge, whereas they were ordered to completely reject him? And the devil wishes to mislead them far astrav.

فَينْهُمْ مِّنْ امَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مِّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ا وَ كَفِّي بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيْرًا ١٠٠٥

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْتِنَاسَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِمُ نَارًا ۚ كُلَّهَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَّ لُنَهُمْ جَلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَنُ وْقُواالْعَنَابَ لِإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيْزًاحَكِيْمًا ١

وَالَّذِينَ امَّنُواُ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ سَنُكُ خِلُّهُمُّ جَنَّتٍ تَجُرِيُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خُلِيايُنَ فِيْهَا ٱبِنَّا الْهُمْ فِيْهَا ٱزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهِّرَةٌ وَنُنْ خِلْهُمْ ظلًا ظَلْنَلًا ١

إِنَّ اللَّهُ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمْنُتِ إِلَّى آهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْ تُمْ بَايْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدُٰلِ النَّاللَّهُ نِعِبًّا يَعِظُكُمُ بِهِ النَّ الله كان سينعًا بَصِيرًا ١

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوْآ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا الرُّسُولَ وَ أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ عَنِانُ تَنَازَعُتُمُ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوْهُ إِلَى اللهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِدِ لَا ذٰلِكَ خُيْرً وَّ أَحْسَنُ تَأُولِلًا هُ

ٱللَّهُ تَكُ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزُعُمُونَ ٱنَّهُمْ امَّنُوابِمَّا ٱنُزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ ٱنُزِلَ مِنْ قَبُلِكَ يُرِيْدُونَ أَنْ يُّتَحَاكُمُوْآ إِلَى الطَّاغُوْتِ وَقُلُ أُمِرُوْآ أَنْ يَّكُفُرُوْا بِهِ ۗ وَ يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطِٰ أَنْ يُّضِلَّهُمُ ضَلَلًا





Part-5

faces away from you.

[Nisa 4:61] And when they are told, "Come towards the Book sent down by Allah and to the Noble Messenger," you will see that the hypocrites turn their

[Nisa 4:62] What will be their state, if some calamity befalls them as a result of what their own hands have sent before them - and then they come to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), swearing by Allah that, "Our goal was only to do good and create harmony"?

[Nisa 4:63] The secrets of their hearts are well known to Allah; so avoid them and explain to them, and speak to them clearly in their affairs.

[Nisa 4:64] And We did not send any Noble Messenger except that he be obeyed by Allah's command; and if they, when they have wronged their own souls, come humbly to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) and seek forgiveness from Allah, and the Noble Messenger intercedes for them, they will certainly find Allah as the Most Acceptor Of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

[Nisa 4:65] So O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), by oath of your Lord, they will not be Muslims until they appoint you a judge for the disputes between them - and then whatever you have decided, they should not find opposition to it within their hearts, and they must accept it wholeheartedly.

[Nisa 4:66] And had We decreed for them to slay themselves or to leave their homes and families, only a few of them would have done it; and if they did what they are advised to, it would be good for them, and would have strengthened faith.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالُوا إِلَى مَا آنُزُلَ اللَّهُ وَ إِلَى اللَّهُ وَلَى عَنْكَ اللَّهُ وَلَى عَنْكَ صُدُودًا اللَّهُ وَلَا عَنْكَ صُدُودًا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

فَكَيُفَ إِذَا اَصَابَتُهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ ابِمَا قَكَّمَتُ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوك يَحْلِفُون لَّ بِاللهِ إِنْ اَرْدُنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَّ تَوْفِيْقًا ۞

أُولَلِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُاوُنِهِمُ فَاعْرِضُ عَنْهُمُ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلُ لَّهُمُ فِي آنُفُسِهِمُ قَوْلًا بِلِيْغًا ۞

وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلِ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ \* وَ لَوْ آنَهُمْ إِذْ ظَّلَمُوْآ آنُفْسَهُمْ جَآءُ وْكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُواالله وَاسْتَغْفَرَلَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لُوجَدُوا الله تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا ۞

فَلا وَ رَبِّكَ لا يُؤْمِنُونَ كَتَّى يُحَلِّمُونَ فِيْمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لا يَجِلُ وَافِيُّ ٱنْفُسِهِمُ حَرَّجًا مِّبًا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوْ اتَسْلِيبًا ﴿

وَ لَوْ اَنَّا كُتَبُنَاعَلَيْهِمْ اَنِ اقْتُلُوْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ اَوِ الْحُرُجُوْ الْفَسَكُمْ اَوِ الْحُرُجُوْ امِنْ دِيَادِكُمْ مَّا فَعَلُوْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيْلُ فَرُجُوْ امِنْ دِيَادِكُمْ مَّا فَعَلُوْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيْلُ مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا اللّهُمْ وَاللّهَ مَنْ اللّهُ الل

[Nisa 4:67] And were it so, We would bestow upon them a great reward from Ourselves.

[Nisa 4:68] And would certainly guide them to the Straight Path.

[Nisa 4:69] And whoever obeys Allah and His Noble Messenger, will be with those upon whom Allah has bestowed grace - that is, the Prophets and the truthful and the martyrs and the virtuous; and what excellent companions they are!

[Nisa 4:70] This is Allah's munificence; and Allah is Sufficient, the All Knowing.

[Nisa 4:71] O People who Believe! Be cautious, then advance towards the enemy in small numbers or all together.

[Nisa 4:72] Indeed among you is one who will certainly loiter behind; then if some disaster were to befall you, he would say, "It was Allah's grace upon me that I was not present with them!"

[Nisa 4:73] And were you to receive Allah's munificence (a bounty), he would surely say - as if there had been no friendship between you and him - "Alasif only I had been with them, I would have achieved a great success!"

[Nisa 4:74] So those who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter, must fight in Allah's cause; and We shall bestow a great reward upon whoever fights in Allah's cause, whether he is martyred or is victorious.

[Nisa 4:75] And what is the matter with you, that you should not fight in Allah's cause and for the feeble men, and women, and children, who invoke, "Our Lord! Liberate us from this town,

وَاِذَا لَاٰتَيْنَهُمْ مِنْ لَكُنَّا آجُرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿

و لَهَا يُنهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ٥

وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولِيِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ انْعَمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ صِّنَ النَّبِينِ وَالصِّلِينِيقِينَ وَالشُّهَنَ آءِ وَالصِّلِحِيْنَ وَحَسُنَ أُولِيِكَ رَفِيْقًا شَّ

ذلك الفَضُكُ مِنَ اللهِ وَكَفَى بِاللهِ عَلِيْمًا فَ اللهِ عَلِيْمًا فَ اللهِ عَلَيْمًا فَ اللهِ عَلَيْمًا فَ اللهِ عَلَيْمًا اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْمًا اللهِ عَلَيْمًا اللهِ عَلَيْمًا اللهِ عَلَيْمًا اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْمًا اللهِ عَلَيْهُمَا اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْمُ اللّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْم

وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمُ لَكُنُ تَيْبُطِّئَ ۚ فَإِنْ اَصَابَتُكُمُ مُ اللهُ عَلَى اَصَابَتُكُمُ مُّ مُصِيْبَةٌ قَالَ قَلُ اَنْعَمُ اللهُ عَكَى إِذْ لَمُ اَكُنُ مُعَهُمُ شَهِيدًا ۞

وَلَمِنْ اَصَّابَكُمْ فَضُلَّ مِّنَ اللهِ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ كَانُ لَّمْ تَكُنُّ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَكُ مُودَّةً يُلْيَتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَا فُوْزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْبًا ﴿

فَلْيُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ النَّنِيْنَ يَشُرُونَ الْحَيْوةَ اللَّانِيَا بِالْاَخِرَةِ وَمَنْ يُّقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ فَيْقَتَلُ آوْ يَغْلِبُ فَسَوْفَ نُوْتِيْهِ آجْرًا

عَظِيْمًا ١

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا ثُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءَ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِيْنُ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آخُرِجْنَا مِنْ لهِذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ the people of which are unjust; and give us a protector from Yourself; and give us a supporter from Yourself." (Allah has created many supporters for the believers.)

[Nisa 4:76] The believers fight for Allah's cause; and the disbelievers fight for the devil's cause - so fight against the friends of the devil; undoubtedly the devil's conspiracy is weak.

[Nisa 4:77] Did you not see those to whom it was said, "Restrain your hands, keep the prayer established and pay the charity"; but when fighting was ordained for them, some of them started fearing people, the way they feared Allah - or even greater! And they said, "Our Lord! Why have You ordained fighting for us? If only You would have let us live some more!" Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed -peace and blessings be upon him), "The usage of this world is meagre; and the Hereafter is better for the pious; and you will not be wronged even (the weight of) a single thread."

[Nisa 4:78] Death will come to you wherever you may be, even if you were in strong fortresses; if some good reaches them they say, "This is from Allah"; and if any misfortune reaches them, they say, "This is from you"; say, "Everything is from Allah"; what is wrong with these people, that they do not seem to understand anything?

[Nisa 4:79] Whatever good reaches you, O listeners, is from Allah, and whatever ill reaches you is from yourselves; and We have sent you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) as a Noble Messenger towards all mankind; and Allah is Sufficient, as a Witness.

الظَّالِمِ الهُلُهَا ۚ وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَامِنْ لَّكُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۗ وَّاجُعَلْ لَّنَامِنْ لَّكُنْكَ نَصِيْرًا ﴿

اللّذِينَ امَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ اللهِ وَاللّذِينَ اللّهِ اللهِ وَاللّذِينَ كَفُرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا الطّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا الطّيلِ الطّيلِ السَّيْطِن كَانَ فَقَاتِلُوا الشَّيْطِن كَانَ الشَّيْطِن كَانَ ضَعِيفًا فَي

الله تركز إلى النوين فيل كهم كُفُّو اليويكم و القيم الفي الماري الصّاوة و الوّاالزَّلوة فلكا كتيب عليهم الفِتال إذا فريق هِنههم يخشون عليهم الفِتال إذا فريق هِنههم يخشون النّاس كخشية الله او الصّافوان الموتال الوّتال الوّتال الوّتال الوّتال الوّتال الوّري اخْرتنا الله الموتاع الله أيا الحريب في الله الموتاع الله أيا قطيل والله والموزة حيد الله الموتاع الله الموتاع الله والموزة الموتاع الله والموزة الموتاع الله والموتاع الله والما الموتاع الله والموتاع المال الموتاع الله والموتاع الله والموتاع الله والموتاع الله والموتاع الموتاع الموتاع الموتاع الموتاع الموتاع الموتاع الموتاع الموتاع المتاب المتاب المال الموتاع المال الموتاع المال الموتاع المال المال الموتاع المال المال المال المالمال المال ال

مِنْ سَيِّعَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ \* وَ ٱرْسَلْنُكَ لِلنَّاسِ

رَسُولًا وَ كَفَى بِاللّهِ شَهِيْدًا ۞



[Nisa 4:80] Whoever obeys the Noble Messenger has indeed obeyed Allah; and for those who turn away - We have not sent you as their saviour.

[Nisa 4:81] And they say, "We have obeyed"; and when they go away from you, a group of them spend the night conspiring against what they had said; and Allah records what they conspired by night; therefore O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) avoid them and rely upon Allah; and Allah is Sufficient as a Trustee (of affairs).

[Nisa 4:82] So do they not ponder about the Qur'an? And had it been from anyone besides Allah, they would certainly find much contradiction in it.

[Nisa 4:83] And when any news of safety or fear comes to them, they speak of it publicly; and had they referred it to the Noble Messenger and to those among them having authority, those among them who are able to infer would certainly learn the truth of the matter from them; and were it not for Allah's munificence upon you, and His mercy, all of you would have certainly followed Satan - except a few.

[Nisa 4:84] Therefore O dear Prophet, fight in Allah's cause; you will not be burdened except for yourself, and urge the believers (to fight); it is likely that Allah will curb the strength of the disbelievers; and Allah's strike is most stinging and His punishment the most severe.

[Nisa 4:85] Whoever makes a noble intercession will have a share of it, and whoever makes an evil intercession will have a share of it; and Allah is Able to do all things.

مَنْ يُطِعِ الرِّسُولَ فَقَدُ اَطَاعَ اللهُ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّى فَمَا اَرْسَلْنَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ﴿

وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةً عَنَا اَبَرَزُوامِنَ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَايِفَةً مِّنْهُمُ غَيْرَالَّذِي تَقُولُ وَاللهُ يَكُتُبُمَا يُبَيِّتُونَ فَأَغْرِضُ عَنْهُمُ وَتَوَكَّلُ عَكَاللهِ وَكَفِي بِاللهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿

ٱفَلَا يَتَكَبَّرُونَ الْقُرُّانَ لَو كُو كَانَ مِنْ عِنْكِ غَيْرِ اللهِ لَوَجَدُو اوْئِيهِ اخْتِلَا فَا كَثِيْرًا ١

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمُ اَمُرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ آوِ الْخَوْفِ
اَذَاعُوْابِهُ وَكُوْرَدُّوْهُ إِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ وَ إِلَى الْوَلِي
الْأَمْرِمِنْهُمُ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّنِيْنَ يَسْتَنْلِطُوْنَ هُمِنْهُمُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَبَعْتُمُ اللهَ يَعْلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَبْعَلُمُ اللهِ وَلِي اللهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ ﴿ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلاَّ نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ عَسَى اللهُ أَنْ يَكُفَّ بَاْسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ﴿ وَاللهُ اَشَكُّ بَأْسًا وَ اَشَكُ تَنْكِيلًا ﴿

مَنُ لِللهُ فَعُ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً لِكُنُ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ لِللهُ فَعُ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّعَةً لِكُنُ لَهُ كِفُلٌ مِنْهَا وكَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِينًا ﴿ [Nisa 4:86] And when you are greeted with some words, greet back with words better than it or with the same; indeed Allah will take account of everything.

[Nisa 4:87] Allah! There is none worthy of worship except Him; He will surely gather you all on the Day of Resurrection in which there is no doubt; and whose Words are more true than those of Allah? (Allah does not lie.)

[Nisa 4:88] So what is the matter with you that you got divided into two groups concerning the hypocrites, whereas Allah has inverted them because of their misdeeds? Do you wish to guide one whom Allah has sent astray? And for one whom Allah sends astray, you will not find a way.

[Nisa 4:89] They wish that you too should turn disbelievers the way they did, so that you all may become equal - so do not befriend any of them until they forsake their homes and families in Allah's cause; then if they turn back, seize them and kill them wherever you find them; and do not take any of them as a friend nor as a supporter.

[Nisa 4:90] Except those who are related to the people between whom and you is a treaty, or who come to you with their hearts no longer having the will to fight you or to fight their own people; had Allah willed, He would certainly have given them power over you so that they would have surely fought you; then if they avoid you and do not wage war against you and make an offer of peacethen Allah has not kept for you a way against them.

[Nisa 4:91] You will now find others who desire that they should be safe from you and also safe from their own people; whenever their people turn them towards war, they fall headlong

وَ إِذَا حُيِّيْ يُثُمِّ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا آوُ رُدُّوْهَا الله كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيْبًا هَ الله لاَ إلله إلاَّ هُو لَيَجْمَعَنَكُمْ إلى يَوْمِ الْقِلْمَةِ لاَ رَبْبَ فِيْهِ لَوَ مَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللهِ حَدِينًا هَ

فَهَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ فِئَتَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ الْرُكْسَهُمُ بِمَا كَسَبُواْ الْمَنْفِقِيْنَ فِئَتَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ الْمُنْ اَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللهُ فَكَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿

وَدُّوْا لَوْ تَكُفُرُوْنَ كَمَا كَفُرُوا فَتَكُوْنُوْنَ سَوَآءً فَلَا تَتَّخِنُ وَا مِنْهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوا فَخُذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمُ حَيْثُ وَجَلْ تُنْوَهُمْ "وَلَا تَتَّخِذُ وَامِنْهُمْ وَلِيَّاوً لَا نَصِيْرًا فَيْ

اللّاالَّنِ يُنَ يَصِلُونَ إلى قَوْمِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِيْنَا قُ أَوْ مِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَنُ مِيْنَا قُ أَوْ مَكُونُ اللّهُ عُلَيْكُمْ اَلْوَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقْتَلُوْلُمْ فَالْقَالُونُ فَا فَاللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقْتَلُوْلُمْ فَإِن اعْتَزَلُوْكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُونُكُمْ فَلَقْتَلُولُمْ فَالْقَوْ الْمَيْكُمُ السّلَمَ لاَفْهَا فَكُمْ يَقَاتِلُونُكُمْ وَ الْقَوْ الْمِيكُمُ السّلَمَ لاَفْهَا فَكُمْ يَعْلَى اللّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ سَبِيلًا هِ

سَتَجِكُ وْنَ اخْرِيْنَ يُرِيْكُونَ اَنْ يَّا مَنُوْكُمْ
وَيَاْمَنُواْ قَوْمَهُمْ لِكُلَّهَا رُدُّوْآ إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ ٱرْكِسُوْا
فِيْهَا ۚ فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَغْتَزِ لُوْكُمْ وَيُلْقُوْآ إِلَيْكُمُ



Into it; so if they do not avoid (confronting) you nor submit an offer of peace nor restrain their hands, seize them and kill them wherever you find them; and they are the ones against whom We have given you clear authority.

[Nisa 4:92] It is not rightful for a Muslim to kill another Muslim, unless it occurs by mistake; and the one who mistakenly kills a Muslim must set free a Muslim slave and pay blood-money to the family of the slain, except if they forego it; and if the victim is of a people who are hostile to you, and the killer is a Muslim, then only the setting free of a Muslim slave (is obligatory); and if the victim is from a people between whom and you there is a treaty, then blood-money must be paid to his family and the setting free of a Muslim slave; therefore one who has no means must fast for two consecutive months; this is his penance before Allah; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Nisa 4:93] And whoever slays a Muslim on purpose, his reward will be hell - to remain in it for ages - and Allah has wreaked wrath upon him and has cursed him and kept prepared a terrible punishment for him.

[Nisa 4:94] O People who Believe! When you go forth to fight in holy war, make a proper study, and do not say to the one who greets you, "You are not a Muslim," - you seek the means of this worldly life; so with Allah are the bounties in plenty; you too were like this before, then Allah bestowed His favour on you, therefore you must make a proper study; indeed Allah knows whatever you do.

[Nisa 4:95] The Muslims who stay back from holy war without proper excuse, are not equal to the Muslims who fight السَّلَمَوَيَكُفُّوْآ آيُدِيكُمْ فَخُذُوهُمُوَا أَتُكُوهُمُ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُهُوْهُمْ وَأُولَلْإِكُمْ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلُطْنَا مُّبِينِنَا شَ

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنِ اَنْ يَقْتُلُ مُؤْمِنَا الْاخَطَاءُ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنَا خَطَا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ هُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيةً مُّسَلَّمة أُلِلَ اَهْلِهَ اللَّا اَنْ يُصَّاقُوا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ عَلَّ إِلَّا اَهْ لِلهَ اللَّا اَنْ مُؤْمِنُ فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قُومٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَا قُ فَدِيةٌ مُّسَلَّمةً اللَّاهُلِهِ وَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤُمِنَةٍ فَي اِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمًا عَلَيْمًا هَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا هَا

وَمَنْ يَتُقُتُلُ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعِبِّمُّا فَجَزَآ وَّهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَلِمًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَ خَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَ الْعَنَهُ وَ الْعَنَهُ وَ الْعَنَهُ وَ الْعَنَهُ وَ الْعَنَهُ وَ الْعَنَهُ وَالْعَنَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَ الْعَنَهُ وَالْعَنَهُ وَالْعَنَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَالْعَنَهُ وَالْعَنَهُ وَالْعَنَهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ ال

يَّايُّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَ الْفَاضَرَبْتُمُ فَيُ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوْا وَ لا تَقُوْلُوا لِمَنْ الْفَى الَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ لَسُتَ مُؤْمِنًا عَبْنَتَغُوْنَ عَرَضَ الْحَلُوةِ اللَّنْيَا لِ فَعِنْ اللهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيْرَةً لا كَالِكَ كُنْتُمُ مِّنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ الله عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا لا إِنَّ اللهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا فَهِ

لا يَسْتَوِى الْقُعِدُ وَنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ غَيْدُ أُولِي السَّرَدِ وَ الْمُجْهِدُ وَنَ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ بِأَمُو الهِمْ

in Allah's cause with their wealth and lives; Allah has bestowed higher ranks to the warriors who strive with their wealth and lives, than those who stay back; and Allah has promised good to all; and Allah has favoured the warriors upon those who stay back, with a great reward.

[Nisa 4:96] Ranks (of honour) from Him, and forgiveness, and mercy; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nisa 4:97] The angels ask the people whose souls they remove while they were wronging themselves, "What were you engaged in?" They reply, "We were powerless in the land"; the angels say, "Was Allah's earth not spacious enough for you to have migrated in it?" The destination for such is hell; and a very wretched place to return.

[Nisa 4:98] Except those who were forcibly subdued among men, and the women and children, unable to devise a plan and unaware of the way.

[Nisa 4:99] So for such, it is likely that Allah will pardon them; and Allah is Most Pardoning, Oft Forgiving.

[Nisa 4:100] Whoever migrates for Allah's cause will find much shelter and abundant capacity in the earth; and whoever leaves his home, migrating towards Allah and His Noble Messenger, and death seizes him, his reward then lies entrusted with Allah; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nisa 4:101] And when you travel in the land, it is no sin for you to curtail some of your obligatory prayers; if you fear that disbelievers may cause you harm; undoubtedly the disbelievers are open enemies to you.

وَ ٱنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللهُ الْمُجْهِدِينَ بِٱمُوالِهِمُ وَ ٱنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَ كُلَّا وَعَلَا وَعَلَا وَعَلَا اللهُ الْمُجْهِدِينَ عَلَى اللهُ الْمُجْهِدِينَ عَلَى اللهُ الْمُجْهِدِينَ آجُرًا عَظِيْمًا فَي

دَرَجْتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَ رَحْمَةً ﴿ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُورًا لِيَهُ عَفُورًا لِيَهُ عَفُورًا لِيهِ اللهِ عَفُورًا لِيمِينًا ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تُوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلَيْكَةُ ظَالِمِيَ الْمُلَيْكَةُ ظَالِمِيَ الْفُسِهِمُ قَالُوْا فِيْمَ كُنْتُمُ وَالْوُاكُواكُواكُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ قَالُوْا اللهُ تَكُنُ الشَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَا جِرُوا فِيهَا فَاولَيْكَ مَا وَسُعُمُ جَهَنَّمُ وَسَاءَتُ مَصِيْرًا ﴿ مَا وَسَاءَتُ مَصِيْرًا ﴿ مَا وَسَاءَتُ مَصِيْرًا ﴿ مَا وَسَاءَتُ مَصِيْرًا ﴿ مَا وَسَاءَ وَالنِسَاءِ وَالنِسَاءِ وَالْوَلِكَ وَالنِسَاءِ وَالْوَلْكَانِ لَا يَسْتَضِعُفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِسَاءِ وَالْوِلْكَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيْلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَكُونَ صَيْلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَكُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿ فَالْمَالِي لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيْلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَكُونَ صَيْلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَكُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿ فَالْمَالِي اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ

فَأُولِيكَ عَسَى اللهُ أَنْ يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَفُو عَنْهُمْ ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَفُواً اللهِ اللهُ عَفُواً اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الل

وَمَنْ يُنْهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ يَجِنُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرْغَمًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً وَمَنْ يَخُرُجُ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُكْرِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقُلُ وَقَعَ آجُرُهُ عَلَى اللهِ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَفْوْرًا تَحِيْمًا فَقَلْ وَاللهِ عَنْهَا اللهُ عَفْوْرًا تَحِيْمًا

وَ اِذَا ضَرَبْتُمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَيْسَ عَكَيْكُمُ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَقْصُرُ وَامِنَ الصَّلْوةِ ۚ اِنْ خِفْتُمُ اَنْ يَغْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ۚ اِنَّ الْكِفِرِيْنَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَنُوَّا لِمِّهِ لَنَّنَا ۞





[Nisa 4:102] And when you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) are among them and lead them in prayer, only a group of them should be with you, and they must keep their weapons with them; so when they have performed their prostrations they should move away behind you; and the other group that had not prayed, must come and offer prayers in your leadership, keeping their guard and weapons with them; the disbelievers wish that you neglect your arms and your means so they may overpower you with a single attack; it is no sin for you to lay aside your arms due to rain or if you are sick; and keep your guard; undoubtedly Allah has kept prepared a disgraceful punishment for the disbelievers.

[Nisa 4:103] So when you have offered your prayers remember Allah while standing, sitting and reclining; and when you feel secure, offer prayers in the usual manner; indeed prayers are a time bound obligatory duty upon the Muslims.

[Nisa 4:104] Do not relax in pursuit of the disbelievers; if you are suffering, they also suffer as you do; and you expect from Allah what they do not; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Nisa 4:105] We have indeed sent down the true Book towards you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), so that you may judge between men, in the way Allah may show you; and do not plead on behalf of the treacherous.

[Nisa 4:106] And seek forgiveness from Allah; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nisa 4:107] And do not plead on behalf of those who deceive themselves;

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَبُتَ لَهُمُ الصَّاوَةَ فَلْتَقُمُ طَ إِنَّهُ مُّ مِّنَّهُ مُرمَّعَكَ وَلَيَ أَخُذُ وْ ٱلسِّلِحَتَّهُمْ" فَاذَاسَجَلُواْ فَلْيَكُونُواْمِنْ وَرَابِكُمْ وَلَيْكُونُواْمِنْ طَايِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّواْ فَلْيُصَلُّواْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَاٰخُنُاوُاحِنُارَهُمُو اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوْ الوُ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ اَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَ اَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّيْكَةً وَّاحِدَاقًا وَلاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ اَذَّى مِّنْ مَّطْرِا وْكُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوْٓ السِّلِحَتَّكُمْ ۚ وَخُنْ وَاحِنْ رَكُمْ ا إِنَّ اللَّهَ آعَتَّ لِلْكَفِرِيْنَ عَنَا ابًّا مُّهِينًا ١ فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّالِوةَ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيلِمَّا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا اطْهَا نَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّاوَةَ \* إِنَّ الصَّلَّوةَ كَانَتُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ كِتْبًا مُوقُدُقًا ١

وَلا تَهِنُوا فِي الْبَتِغَاء القَوْمِ الْ تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ وَلا تَهِنُوا فَأَلَمُونَ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ فَاللّهُ مَا لا يَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا هَا اللهِ مَا لا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا هَا اللهِ مَا لا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا هَا اللهِ مَا لا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا اللهُ عَلَيْمًا لَهُ اللهُ اللهُ

وَّاسْتَغُفِدِ اللهُ الصَّاللهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيْمًا ٥

وَلاَ تُجَادِلُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ لَا



; indeed Allah does not like any treacherous, excessive sinner.

[Nisa 4:108] They hide from men and do not hide from Allah, whereas Allah is with them when they plan in their hearts that which displeases Him; and Allah has their deeds encompassed.

[Nisa 4:109] Pay heed! It is you people who argued on their behalf in the life of this world; so who will fight on their behalf with Allah on the Day of Resurrection, or who will be their pleader?

[Nisa 4:110] And whoever does evil or wrongs his own soul and then seeks forgiveness from Allah, will find Allah Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nisa 4:111] And whoever earns sin, his earnings will only be against himself; and Allah is the Knowing, Wise.

[Nisa 4:112] And whoever commits a mistake or a sin, then blames it on someone innocent has indeed burdened himself with infamy and a manifest crime.

[Nisa 4:113] And O dear Prophet, were it not for Allah's munificence and His mercy upon you, a group among them would have wished to deceive you; and they only mislead themselves and will not harm you at all; and Allah has sent down upon you the Book and wisdom, and taught you all what you did not know\*; and upon you is Allah's great munificence. (Allah gave the knowledge of the hidden to the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him.)

[Nisa 4:114] Most of their discussions do not contain any good, except of the one who enjoins charity or goodness or peace-making among people; whoever إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا ٱثِيْمًا ﴿

يَّشْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلا يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ اللهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمُ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُوْنَ مَالا يَرْضَى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَكَانَ اللهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطًا هَ الْقَوْلِ وَكَانَ اللهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطًا هَ الْقَانُيَا "فَمَنْ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَلِوةِ اللهُ ثَيَا "فَمَنْ يُكُونَ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكِيلًا هَا امْر هَنْ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهُمْ وَكِيلًا هَ

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ سُوَّءً الو يَظْلِمُ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ الله يَجِدِ الله عَفْوْرً الرَّحِيْمًا ١

وَمَنْ يُكُسِبُ إِثْمَا فَإِنَّمَا يَكُسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهُ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿
وَكَانَ اللهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿
وَمَنْ يُكُسِبُ خَطِيْعَةً اوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرُمِ بِهِ مَنْ يُكُسِبُ خَطِيْعَةً اوْ إِثْمًا ثُمِّ يَرُمِ بِهِ مَرَيْعًا فَقَلِ احْتَمَلَ بُهُتَا نَاوَ إِثْمًا ثُمِينَا ﴿
وَكُولًا فَقَلِ احْتَمَلَ بُهُتَا نَاوَ إِثْمًا ثُمِينَا لَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهُمَّتُ وَكُولًا فَصَلَ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهُمَّتُ لَهُمَّتُ وَكُولًا فَضُلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهُ لَهُمَّ لَا اللهُ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ وَلَا فَضُلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ شَيْءً وَ اَنْزَلَ اللهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِيْبُ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَيْكَ مَا لَمُ اللهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِيْبُ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَيْكَ مَا لَمُ

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيْرٍ مِّنْ نَجُولهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ اَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ اَوْمَعُرُوْ فِ اَوْ اِصْلَاجٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ فَسَوْفَ

تَكُنُ تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيْمًا ١

160.813

الخلفة

does that to seek the pleasure of Allah -We shall soon give him a great reward.

[Nisa 4:115] And whoever opposes the Noble Messenger after the right path has been made clear to him, and follows a way other than that of the Muslims, We shall leave him as he is, and put him in hell; and what a wretched place to return!

[Nisa 4:116] Allah does not forgive (the greatest sin) that partners be ascribed with Him - and He forgives all that is below (lesser sins) it, to whomever He wills; and whoever ascribes partners with Allah has indeed wandered far astray.

[Nisa 4:117] The polytheists do not worship Allah, except some females; and they do not worship anyone except the rebellious Satan.

[Nisa 4:118] The one whom Allah has cursed; and the devil said, "I swear, I will certainly take an appointed portion of Your bondmen," -

[Nisa 4:119] "And I will surely lead them astray, and I will certainly arouse desires in them, and I will definitely order them so they will pierce animals' ears, and I will definitely order them so they will alter Allah's creation"; and whoever chooses the devil for a friend instead of Allah, has indeed suffered a manifest loss.

[Nisa 4:120] The devil promises them and arouses desires in them; and the devil does not give them promises except of deceit.

[Nisa 4:121] The destination for such is hell; they will not find any refuge from it.

نُؤْتِيْهِ آجُرًا عَظِيْمًا ١

وَمَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْلِمَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُلَى وَ يَتَّبِغُ غَيْرَ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ نُولِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّى وَنُصْلِهِ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَآءَتُ مَصِيْرًا

اِنَّ اللهَ لَا يَغُفِرُ اَنُ يُّشُرَكَ بِهِ وَ يَغُفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَمَنُ يُّشُرِكُ بِاللهِ فَقَلُ ضَلَّ ضَللًا بَعِيْلًا ﴿

اِنْ يَّدُعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهَ اِلْآ اِنْگَا ۚ وَالْ يَّدُعُونَ مَنْ دُونِهَ اِلْآ اِنْگَا ۚ وَالْ يَّدُعُونَ الْ

لَّعَنَهُ اللهُ مُ وَ قَالَ لَا تَتَخِنَاتَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيْبًا مَّفُرُوْضًا فِي

وَّ لَا ضِلَّنَهُمُ وَ لَا مُنَّيْنَتُهُمُ وَ لَا مُرَنَّهُمُ فَ لَا مُرَنَّهُمُ فَ فَلَيْبَتِّكُنَّ أَذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَ لَا مُرَنَّهُمُ فَلَيْبَتِّكُنَّ أَذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَ لَا مُرَنَّهُمُ فَلَيْغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَغَذِنِ الشَّيْطِنَ وَلِيًّا فَلَيْغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْنَ الشَّيْطِنَ وَلِيًّا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ فَقَلُ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِينًا شَّ

يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيْهِمْ لَوَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ إِلَّاغُرُورًا ﴿ مَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطِي

ٱوللِكَ مَأُولهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ﴿ وَلَا يَجِدُ وَنَ عَنْهَا مَحْمُطًا ۞

وقفلازم

[Nisa 4:122] And those who believed and did good deeds - We shall soon admit them into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding in them for ever and ever; a true promise from Allah; and whose Words are more true than those of Allah? (Allah does not lie.)

[Nisa 4:123] The affair does not rest on your thoughts, nor the cravings of the People given the Book(s); whoever does wrong will get the recompense of it - and will not find, other than Allah, any friend or any supporter.

[Nisa 4:124] And whoever does some good deeds, be it a man or woman, and is a Muslim, will be admitted to Paradise and they will not be wronged even to the extent of one sesame.

[Nisa 4:125] And whose religion is better than one who submits his self to Allah and is virtuous and follows the religion of Ibrahim, who was far removed from all falsehood? And Allah made Ibrahim His close friend.

[Nisa 4:126] And to Allah only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and Allah has control over all things.

[Nisa 4:127] And they ask you the decree concerning women; say, "Allah gives you a decree concerning them - and what is recited to you from the Qur'an concerning orphan girls, that you are not giving them which is ordained for them, and you are avoiding marrying them and concerning the weak children, and that you must firmly establish justice in dealing with the orphans' rights; and whatever good deeds you do, then Allah is Well Aware of it."

[Nisa 4:128] And if a woman fears ill treatment from her husband or disinterest, so it is no sin for them if

وَالَّذِينَ المُّنُواوَ عَمِلُواالصِّلِحْتِ سَنُدُ خِلْهُمُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِيُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِنُهَآ أَبِكًا الْوَعْدَاللَّهِ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ الله قنلا (122)

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَ لِآ أَمَانِيَّ أَهُلِ الْكِتْبِ لِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوْءً النُّجْزَبِهِ وَلا يَجِلُ لَكُمِنْ دُون اللهِ وَلِيًّا وَّ لا نَصِيْرًا ١

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِنَ الصِّلِطتِ مِنْ ذَكِّرِ أَوْ أُنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولِيكَ يَنُ خُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقَيْرًا ١

وَمَنْ آحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّتَنْ ٱسْلَمَ وَجُهَهُ بِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَّا تَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ اِبْرِهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ا وَاتَّخَذَاللَّهُ إِبْرُهِيْمَ خَلِيلًا ١

وَيِتُّهِ مَا فِي السَّهُونِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا ١

وَ يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ وَلِي اللَّهُ يُفْتِينُكُمْ فِيْهِنَّ أُومَا يُتُلَّى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتْبِ فِي يَتْمَى النِّسَآءِ اللَّهِي لَا تُؤْثُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَ تُرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُ فَى وَالْسَتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ لَا وَ أَنْ تَقُوْمُوْ الِلْيَتْلَى بِالْقِسْطِ لِ وَمَا تَفْعُلُوا مِنْ خَيْرِ فِإِنَّ اللهُ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيْمًا ١

وَإِنِ امْرَاتُ خَافَتُ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا آن يُصْلِحا بَيْنَهُمَا



they reach an agreement of peace between themselves; and peace is better; and the heart is trapped in greed; and if you do good and practice piety, then Allah is Well Aware of it.

[Nisa 4:129] And you will never be able to deal equally between women however much you may desire - therefore do not be totally inclined towards one leaving the other in uncertainty; and if you do good and practice piety, then (know that) Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nisa 4:130] And if the two separate, Allah will make each one independent of the other, with His Capability; and Allah is Most Capable, Wise.

[Nisa 4:131] And to Allah only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and indeed We have commanded those who received the Books before you, and commanded you, that keep fearing Allah; and if you disbelieve, undoubtedly to Allah only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and Allah is Independent, Worthy Of All Praise.

[Nisa 4:132] And to Allah only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and Allah is Sufficient as a Trustee (of affairs).

[Nisa 4:133] O people! He can remove you and bring others, if He wills; and Allah is Able to do that.

[Nisa 4:134] Whoever desires the reward of this world, then with Allah only lie both - the rewards of this world and of the Hereafter; and Allah is All Hearing, All Seeing.

[Nisa 4:135] O People who Believe! Be firm in establishing justice, giving witness for Allah, even if it is harmful to

صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَاحُضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَ تَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ الله كَانَ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرًا @

وَ كَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعُوْ آنُ تَعُمِلُواْ بَيْنَ النِّسَآءِ وَ لَوُ حَرَضْتُمُ فَلَا تَمِيلُواْ كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوْهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ \* وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَ تَتَّقُواْ فَإِنَّ الله كَالُمُعَلَّقَةِ \* وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَ تَتَّقُواْ فَإِنَّ الله

وَ إِنْ يَّتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللهُ كُلَّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ وَ كَانَ اللهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيْمًا

وَيِتُهِ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَقَلُ وَصَّيُنَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ اِيَّاكُمُ اَنِ اتَّقُوا الله وَ إِنْ تَكْفُرُو اوَانَ يَلْهُمَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَكَانَ الله خَنِيًّا حَيْدًا هَا

وَيِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّلْوَتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* وَ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيْلًا ۞

اِنْ يَّشَأْ يُنُ هِبُكُمُ اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِاخْرِيْنَ ۖ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذٰلِكَ قَدِيْرًا ۞

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ ثُوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَاللهِ ثُوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاخِرَةِ وَكَانَ اللهُ سَبِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا

لَا يُنْهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا كُونُوْ اقَوْمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهُدَاءً بِلَّهِ وَ لَوْ عَلَى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ



yourselves or parents or relatives; whether the one you testify against is wealthy or poor, for in any case Allah has the greater right over it; then do not follow your wishes for you may stray from the truth; and if you distort testimony or turn away, then Allah is Well Aware of your deeds.

[Nisa 4:136] O People who Believe! Have faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger and the Book He has sent down upon this Noble Messenger of His, and the Book He sent down before; and whoever does not accept faith in Allah and His angels and His Books and His Noble Messengers and the Last Day, has undoubtedly wandered far astray.

[Nisa 4:137] Indeed those who believe, then disbelieve and then again believe, then again disbelieve, and go further in their disbelief - Allah will never forgive them, nor ever guide them to the path.

[Nisa 4:138] Give glad tidings to the hypocrites, that for them is a painful punishment.

[Nisa 4:139] Those who leave the Muslims to befriend the disbelievers: do they seek honour from them? Then (know that) undoubtedly all honour is for Allah.

[Nisa 4:140] And indeed Allah has sent down to you in the Book that whenever you hear the signs of Allah being rejected or being made fun of, do not sit with those people, until they engage in some other conversation; or else you too are like them; undoubtedly Allah will gather the hypocrites and the disbelievers, all together, into hell.

[Nisa 4:141] Those who keep watching your circumstances; so if a victory comes to you from Allah, they say,

وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ ۚ إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقَيْرًا فَاللَّهُ ٱوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا "فَلَا تَتَبِعُواالْهَوْي اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا<sup>ع</sup>َ وَ إِنْ تَلُوَّا أَوْ تُغْرِضُوا فِإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمِلُونَ خَبِيْرًا ١

يَايُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوٓ المِنُوۡ المِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتْبِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتْب الَّذِئَّ ٱنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَّكُفُرُ بِاللَّهِ وَ مَلْبِكَتِهِ وَ كُتُبِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ اللَّخِرِ فَقُدُ ضَلَّ ضَللًا بَعِبْلًا ١ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا نُمِّ كَفُرُوا نُمُّ امْنُوا ثُمَّ امْنُوا ثُمَّ كَفُرُوا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّهُ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَلَهُمْ

كِشِّرِ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَنَاايًا لَلِيْمَأُ هُ

وَلَا لِيفِي يَهُمْ سَيلًا ١

اللَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُ وْنَ الْكِفِرِيْنَ ٱوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُوْن الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ أَيَبْتَغُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَيْعًا ١

وَقُلْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتْبِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ الت الله يُكُفُرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهُزَا بِهَا فَلا تَقْعُلُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثِ غَيْرِةً لَمْ إِتَّكُمْ إِذًا مِّثُلُهُمْ النَّاللَّهَ جَامِعُ ٱلْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْكِفِرِيْنَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَبِيْعًا ﴿

الَّذِيْنَ يَتُرَبُّصُوْنَ بِكُمْ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتُحُّ صِّنَ اللهِ قَالُوْآ اللهِ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ اللهِ وَإِنْ كَانَ



"Were we not with you?"; and if victory is for disbelievers, they say, "Did we not have control over you, and protect you from the Muslims?" Allah will judge between you all on the Day of Resurrection; and Allah will not provide the disbelievers any way over the Muslims.

[Nisa 4:142] Undoubtedly the hypocrites, in their fancy, seek to deceive Allah whereas He will extinguish them while making them oblivious; and when they stand up for prayer, they do it unwillingly and for others to see, and they do not remember Allah except a little.

[Nisa 4:143] Fluctuating in the middle; neither here (in faith) nor there (in disbelief); and for one whom Allah sends astray, you will not find a way.

[Nisa 4:144] O People who Believe! Do not befriend disbelievers in place of Muslims; do you wish to give Allah a clear proof against you?

[Nisa 4:145] Undoubtedly the hypocrites are in the deepest segment of hell; and you will never find any supporter for them.

[Nisa 4:146] Except those who repented and reformed themselves and held fast to Allah's rope and made their religion sincerely only for Allah - so they are with the Muslims; and Allah will soon bestow upon the believers a great reward.

[Nisa 4:147] And what will Allah gain by punishing you, if you acknowledge the truth and accept faith? And Allah is Most Appreciative, All Knowing.

لِلْكَفِرِيْنَ نَصِيْبٌ قَالُوْآ اَكُمْ نَسْتَحُوذُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَهُنَعْكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فَاللهُ يَحُكُمُ بَيْنَكُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِلْمَةِ وَكَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللهُ لِلْكَفِرِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ سَبِيلًا هَا

اِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ يُخْدِعُونَ اللهُ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمَّ وَاللهُ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمَّ وَاللهُ وَهُو خَادِعُهُمَّ وَاللهُ وَهُوَ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَكُادُونَ وَإِذَا قَامُوا كُسَالًى لا يُرَاّعُونَ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَلِدَا قَلِيلًا فَيُ

مُّنَ بُنَ بِيْنَ بَيُنَ ذَلِكَ ۚ لَاۤ إِلَى هَوُّلَاۤ وَ لَاۤ إِلَى مَّوُلَاۤ وَ لَاۤ إِلَى اللهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ۞ هَوُّلاۤ اللهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ۞

يَاكَتُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوالا تَتَّخِذُ والكَفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ التَّرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَجْعَلُوا لِلهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلُطْنَا مُّبِينْنَا @

إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ فِي التَّارُكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ التَّارِ عَ وَكُنُ تَجِدَ لَهُمُ نَصِيْرًا ﴿

الاَّالَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْاوَ اَصْلَحُوْاوَا عُتَصَمُوْا بِاللهِ وَ اَخُلَصُوْادِيْنَهُمْ لِللهِ فَاُولِيْكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ اَخْلَصُوْادِيْنَهُمْ لِللهِ فَاُولِيْكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَخُرًا عَظِيمًا هَ

مَايَفْعَلُ اللهُ بِعَنَ الْإِكُمُ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمُ وَامَنْتُمْ اللهِ مِعَنَ الْإِكْمُ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمُ وَامَنْتُمُ ا

[Nisa 4:148] Allah does not like disclosure of evil matters except by the oppressed; and Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Nisa 4:149] If you do any good openly or in secret, or pardon someone's evil then indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Able.

[Nisa 4:150] Those who disbelieve in Allah and His Noble Messengers, and seek to cause division between Allah and His Noble Messengers, and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others," and wish to choose a way between faith and disbelief: -

[Nisa 4:151] These are the real disbelievers; and for the disbelievers We have kept prepared a disgraceful punishment.

[Nisa 4:152] And those who believe in Allah and all His Noble Messengers and do not make any distinction in belief between any of them - to them Allah will soon give them their reward; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nisa 4:153] O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) the People given the Book(s) ask you, to cause a Book to be sent down on them from heaven - so they had asked something even greater from Moosa, for they said, "Show Allah to us, clearly" - so the thunder seized them on account of their sins; then they chose the calf (for worship) after clear signs had come to them, then We forgave this; and We bestowed Moosa with a clear dominance.

[Nisa 4:154] We then raised the mount (Sinai) above them to take a covenant from them and decreed them that, "Enter the gate while prostrating" and decreed them that, "Do not cross the limits of the Sabbath," and We took from them a firm covenant.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوِّءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّ مَنْ ظُلِمَ وَكَانَ اللهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيْمًا ١

إِنْ يُبِدُ وَاخَيْرًا أَوْ يُخْفُونُ أَوْ تَخُفُوا عَنْ سُوْعٍ فَانَّ اللهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكُفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ رُسُلِمٍ وَ يُرِينُونَ اَنْ يُّفَرِّقُوْا بَايْنَ اللهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبُغْضِ وَّ نَكُفُو بِبَغْضِ وَ يُرِيْدُونَ أَنْ يَتَخِذُوْ كُنُ ذلك سَبيلًا ١

أُولِيكَ هُمُ الْكَفِرُونَ حَقًّا وَاعْتَدُونَا لِلْكَفِرِينَ عَنَاابًامُّهِينًا ١

وَالَّذِينَ المَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُواْ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِنْهُمُ أُولِيكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمُ أَجُوْرَهُمُ وَ كَانَ اللهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِبْهًا ١

يَشْعُلُكَ اَهُلُ الْكِتْبِ آنُ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتْبًا صِّنَ السَّهَاءِ فَقُلُ سَالُوْامُوْلَى أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَالُوْآ اَرِنَا اللهَ جَهْرَةً فَاخَنَاتُهُمُ الطِّعقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ عَثُمَّ اتَّخَذُواالْعِجُلَ مِنْ بَعْدِما جَآءَتُهُمُ الْبَيِّنْتُ فَعَفُوْنَا عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَاتَّيْنَا مُوْسِي سُلُطنًا مُّبِينًا ١

وَ رَفَعُنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِبِينَا قِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمُ ادْخُلُواالْيَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تُعُدُّوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَ آخَنُ نَا مِنْهُمُ مِّيْتَا قَا عَلْنظا ١



Part-6

[Nisa 4:155] So Allah cursed them because of their constantly breaking their covenant - and they disbelieved in the signs of Allah, and they used to wrongfully martyr the Prophets, and because they said, "Our hearts are covered"; in fact Allah has set a seal upon their hearts due to their disbelief, so that they do not accept faith, except a few.

فَبِهَا نَقُضِهِمُ مِّيْنَا قَهُمْ وَكُفُرِهِمْ بِالْتِ اللهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْكِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَتِّ وَّ قَوْلِهِمُ قُلُونُنَّا غُلْثُ بِلُ طَبِعَ اللهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفُرِ هِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ الله قاليلا ١

[Nisa 4:156] And because they disbelieved and slandered Maryam with a tremendous accusation.

وَّ بِكُفُرِهِمُ وَقُوْلِهِمُ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَا نَا عَظِيمًا اللهِ

[Nisa 4:157] And because they said, "We have killed the Messiah, Eisa the son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah"; they did not slay him nor did they crucify him, but a look-alike was created for them; and those who disagree concerning it are in doubt about it; they know nothing of it, except the following of assumptions; and without doubt, they did not kill him.

وَّ قُولِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلُنَا الْمَسِيْحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رُسُوْلَ اللهِ وَ مَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ﴿ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُواْ فِيهِ لَفِي شَكِّ مِّنُهُ ۚ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمِ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظِّنَّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ١

[Nisa 4:158] In fact Allah raised him towards Himself; and Allah is Almighty, Wise.

بَلُ رَّفَعَهُ اللهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا

[Nisa 4:159] There is not one of the People given the Book(s), who will not believe in him (Eisa) before his death; and on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

وَإِنْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهَ ۚ وَيُوْمِ الْقِيلِيَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿

[Nisa 4:160] So due to the great injustices committed by the Jews, We forbade them some of the good things which were earlier lawful for them, and because they prevented many people from Allah's way.

فَيِظُلْمِ مِّنَ النَّن يَن هَا دُوُ احَرَّ مُنَا عَلَيْهِ مُطِيِّبٍ أُحِلَّتُ لَهُمْ وَبِصَيِّ هِمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ

[Nisa 4:161] And because they used to take usury whereas they were forbidden from it, and they used to wrongfully devour people's wealth; and for the disbelievers among them, We have kept prepared a painful punishment.

وَّ أَخُذِهِمُ الرِّبُواوَقَلُ نُهُوْاعَنْهُ وَ ٱكْلِهِمُ أَمُوالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ لَوَ اعْتُدُنَا لِلْكُفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ عَنَايًا اللَّهُمَّا اللَّهُمْ اللَّهُمْ اللَّهُمْ اللَّهُمْ اللَّهُمْ اللَّهُمَّا اللَّهُمّ

[Nisa 4:162] But those among them who are firm in knowledge and who have faith, believe in what is sent down upon you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), and what was sent down before you, and those who keep the prayer established and those who pay the charity, and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day; to such, We shall soon bestow a great reward.

[Nisa 4:163] Indeed We sent a divine revelation to you (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessing be upon him) as We did send divine revelations to Nooh (Noah) and the Prophets after him; and We sent divine revelations to Ibrahim (Abraham) and Ismael (Ishmael) and Ishaq (Isaac) and Yaqub (Jacob) and their offspring, and Eisa (Jesus) and Ayyub (Job) and Yunus (Jonah) and Haroon (Aaron) and Sulaiman (Solomon), and We bestowed the Zaboor (the Holy Book) upon Dawud (David).

[Nisa 4:164] And to the Noble Messengers whom We have mentioned to you before, and to the Noble Messengers We have not mentioned to you; and Allah really did speak to Moosa.

[Nisa 4:165] Noble Messengers giving glad tidings and declaring warnings, in order that people may not have any argument against Allah, after the (advent of) Noble Messengers; and Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Nisa 4:166] But Allah is the Witness of what He has sent down upon you - He has sent it down by His knowledge; and the angels are witnesses; and sufficient is Allah's testimony.

[Nisa 4:167] Indeed those who disbelieved and prevented (others) from the way of Allah, have undoubtedly wandered far astray.

لكِنِ الرَّسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمُ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُولِكِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ فَيْلِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَمَا انْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَلُوقَةُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَلُوقَةُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَلُو وَالْمِحْمَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ فَاللّهِ وَالْمِهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ مَعْفُوا اللّهِ وَالْمِهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ مَعْفُوا اللّهِ وَالْمِنْ فَيَعْمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ مَعْفُولِهُمْ اللّهِ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ فَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ مَنْ اللّهُ وَاللّهِ فَا اللّهُ وَاللّهِ وَاللّهِ فَا اللّهُ وَاللّهِ فَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهِ فَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَاللّهِ فَا اللّهُ وَاللّهِ فَا اللّهُ وَاللّهِ فَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ وَ

اِنَّا ٱوْحَيْنَا اِلْيُكَ كُمَا ٱوْحَيْنَا اِلْى نُوْجَ وَالنَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ بَعْدِم وَ ٱوْحَيْنَا اِلَى اِبْدِهِيْمَ وَ اِسْلِعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحَقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ الْاَسْبَاطِ وَعِيْسَى وَ ٱيُّوْبَ وَ يُونْسَ وَ هَرُونَ وَ سُلَيْلَنَ وَ وَعِيْسَى وَ ٱيُّوْبَ وَ يُونْسَ وَ هَرُونَ وَ سُلَيْلَنَ وَ وَاتَيْنَا دَاؤْدَ زَبُوْرًا

وَرُسُلًا قَدُ قَصَصْنَهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبُلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّهُ نَقُصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوْسَى تَكْلِيبًا اللَّهِ مَنْ اللَّهُ مُوسَى

ۯؙڛؙڴؙؙؙۺٞۺؚڔؽ۬ؽؘۅؘڡٛڹ۫ۮؚڔؽؽڶؚػڵۜۜٵؽڮٛۏٛؽٳڸٮؾۧٵڛ عَلَى اللهِ حُجَّةُ ابَعْكَ الرُّسُلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا

لكِنِ اللهُ يَشُهَلُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكَ اَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ ۚ وَالْمَلَيْمِكَةُ يَشُهَلُ وَنَ ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ قَلُ ضَلُّوا ضَللًا بَعِيْدًا ا



[Nisa 4:168] Indeed those who disbelieved and crossed the limits - Allah will never forgive them, nor guide them to a way.

[Nisa 4:169] Except the path of hell, in which they will remain for ever and ever; and that is easy for Allah.

[Nisa 4:170] O mankind! This Noble Messenger (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so accept faith for your own good; and if you disbelieve, then undoubtedly to Allah only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and in the earth; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Nisa 4:171] O People given the Book(s)! Do not exaggerate in your religion nor say anything concerning Allah, but the truth; the Messiah, Eisa the son of Maryam, is purely a Noble Messenger of Allah, and His Word; which He sent towards Maryam, and a Spirit from Him; so believe in Allah and His Noble Messengers; and do not say "Three"; desist, for your own good; undoubtedly Allah is the only One God; Purity is to Him from begetting a child; to Him only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and Allah is a Sufficient Trustee (of affairs).

[Nisa 4:172] The Messiah does not at all hate being a bondman of Allah, and nor do the close angels; and whoever hates worshipping Him and is conceited - so very soon He will gather them all towards Him.

[Nisa 4:173] Then to those who believed and did good deeds, He will pay their wages in full and by His munificence, give them more; and to those who hated (worshipping Him) and were proud, He will inflict a painful

إِنَّ اتَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا وَظُلَبُوْا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلا لِيَهْدِيهُمْ طُرِيْقًا اللهُ

إِلَّا طَرِيْقَ جَهَنَّمَ خُلِيايْنَ فِيْهَا ٱبَدَّا الْوَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيْرًا ١ يَايُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدُ جَاءَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَمِنُوْاخَيْرًا لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَكُفُرُوْا فَإِنَّ بِللهِ مَا فِي السَّلْوِي وَ الْأَرْضِ \* وَكَانَ اللهُ

عَلَيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ١

يَا هُلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا تَغُلُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُوْلُوا عَلَى اللهِ إِلاَّ الْحَقَّى ﴿ إِنَّهَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَرَسُولُ اللهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ ۚ ٱلْقُلْهَ ٓ إِلَّهُ مَرْيَمَ تَقُوْلُوا ثَلْثَةً ﴿ إِنْتُهُوا خَيْرًا تَكُمْ ﴿ إِنَّهَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاحِنَّا سُبْحَنَةَ أَنْ يُكُونَ لَهُ وَلَنَّ مَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّالُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿

كُنْ يَشْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيْحُ أَنْ يَكُوْنَ عَبْمًا لِتلهِ وَ لا الْمَلَّيْكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ لُو مَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكُبِرُ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ اِلَّيْهِ جَمِيْعًا ١ فَامَّا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ فَيُوفِّيهُمُ أُجُورُهُمُ وَيَزِيْدُهُمُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ

استَنْكَفُوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَيُعَنِّي بُهُمْ عَنَى ابًّا لَلِيْمَّا لَا

punishment; and they will not find for themselves, other than Allah, any supporter nor any aide.

[Nisa 4:174] O mankind! Indeed the clear proof from your Lord has come to you, and We have sent down to you a bright light. (The Holy Prophet is a Clear Proof from Allah.)

[Nisa 4:175] So those who believed in Allah and held fast to His rope - He will admit them into His mercy and munificence, and will guide them on the Straight Path towards Himself.

[Nisa 4:176] O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), they ask you for a decree; say, "Allah decrees you concerning the solitary person (without parents or children); if a man dies childless and has a sister, for her is half the inheritance; and the man is his sister's heir if the sister dies childless; and if there are two sisters, for them is two-thirds of the inheritance; so if there are brothers and sisters, both men and women, the male's share is equal to that of two females; and Allah explains clearly to you, so that you do not go astray; and Allah knows all things."

وَّلَا يَجِكُ وَنَ لَهُمُرِّمِّنَ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلِيًّا وَّ لاَنْصِيْرًا ١

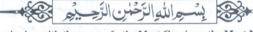
يَايَّهُا النَّاسُ قَلُ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ رَبَّكُمْ وَ ٱنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُّبِينًا ١

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ الْمُنُو اباللهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُّ خِلْهُمُ فِي رَحْمَةِ مِنْهُ وَفَضْلِ اللَّهِ يَهْدِينُهِمُ إِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقَنْبًا شَ

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ وَلِي الله يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَالَةِ ا إِنِ امْرُؤُّا هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَنَّ وَ لَهُ الْخُتُّ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرُكُ ۚ وَهُو يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَّهُ يَكُنُ لَّهَا وَلَنَّ إِنَّ كَانَتَا اثَّنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلُثُن مِبَّا تَرُكُ ۗ وَ إِنْ كَانُوۡۤ الْخُوَةُ رِّجَالًا وَّ نِسَآءً فَلِلنَّ كَرِ مِثُلُ حَظِّ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ لِيَكِينُ اللهُ لَكُمْ انْ تَضِلُّوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْمٌ ١



Surah Al-Ma'idah(The Table Spread) الْمَا ثِنَاةَ الْمَا ثِنَاةَ (Revealed at Madinah, 120 verses, 16 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Maidah 5:1] O People who Believe! Fulfil your words (agreements); the mute animals are made lawful for you (to eat) except what will be declared to you after this, but do not assume hunting as lawful when you are on the pilgrimage; indeed Allah commands whatever He wills.

يَاكِيُّهَا الَّذِينَ المَنْوُآ اَوْفُواْ بِالْعُقُودِ \* أُحِلَّتُ لَكُمْ بَهِيْهَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْر مُحِلِّي الصَّيْلِ وَ ٱنْتُكُم حُرُمٌ لِإِنَّ اللَّهُ يَحُكُمُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ۞



(3)

[Maidah 5:2] O People who Believe! Do not make lawful the symbols of Allah nor the sacred months nor the sacrificial animals sent to Sacred Territory (around Mecca) nor the animals marked with garlands, nor the lives and wealth of those travelling towards the Sacred House (Kaa'bah) seeking the munificence and pleasure of their Lord; and when you have completed the pilgrimage, you may hunt; and let not the enmity of the people who had stopped you from going to the Sacred Mosque tempt you to do injustice; and help one another in righteousness and piety - and do not help one another in sin and injustice - and keep fearing Allah; indeed Allah's punishment is severe.

[Maidah 5:3] Forbidden for you are carrion, and blood, and flesh of swine, and that which has been slaughtered while proclaiming the name of any other than Allah, and one killed by strangling, and one killed with blunt weapons, and one which died by falling, and that which was gored by the horns of some animal, and one eaten by a wild beast, except those whom you slaughter; and (also forbidden is) that which is slaughtered at the altar (of idols) and that which is distributed by the throwing of arrows (as an omen); this is an act of sin; this day, the disbelievers are in despair concerning your religion, so do not fear them and fear Me; this day I have perfected your religion for you \* and completed My favour upon you, and have chosen Islam as your religion; so whoever is forced by intense hunger and thirst and does not incline towards sin, then indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful. (\*Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him is the Last Prophet.)

[Maidah 5:4] They ask you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and

يَايُّهُا الَّنِ يُنَ اَمَنُوالا تُحِلُّوا شَعَاْ بِرَ اللهِ وَلا الشَّهُ وَلا الشَّهُ وَلا الشَّهُ وَلا الشَّهُ وَلا الْقَلاَ بِلا وَلاَ الشَّهُ وَ الْحَدَامَ وَلا الْهَلْ يَ وَلا الْقَلاَ بِلا وَلاَ الصَّدُونَ فَضَلاً مِنْ الْمَيْتَ الْحَرامَ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضَلاً مِنْ وَلِي الْمَنْ فَنَ الْمَنْ الْمَنْ فَنَ وَ الْحَدَامُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَا اللَّهُ الْمَنْ وَلَا اللَّهُ الْمَنْ وَلَا اللَّهُ الْمَنْ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللللللَّهُ اللللللِّهُ الللللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللللللِّهُ اللللللْمُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللِّهُ الللللْمُ اللْمُولِيلُولِ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِنُ اللْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْم

يَسْتَكُونَكَ مَا ذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُلُ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطِّيِّبِكُ ا

blessings be upon him) what is made lawful for them; say, "Pure things are made lawful for you, and the beasts (and birds) of prey which you have trained and use for hunting, (and) you teach them what Allah has taught you; so eat what they kill and leave for you, and mention Allah's name upon it - and keep fearing Allah; indeed Allah is Swift At Taking Account."

[Maidah 5:5] This day the pure things are made lawful for you; and the food of the People given the Book(s) is lawful for you - and your food is lawful for them and likewise are the virtuous Muslim women and the virtuous women from the people who received the Book(s) before you when you give them their bridal money - marrying them, not committing adultery nor as mistresses; and whoever turns a disbeliever after being a Muslim, all his deeds are wasted and he will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

[Maidah 5:6] O People who Believe! When you wish to stand up for prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and pass wet palms over your heads and wash your feet up to the ankles; and if you need a bath, clean vourselves thoroughly; and if you are sick or on a journey, or one of you returns from answering the call of nature, or you have cohabited with women, and you do not find water, then cleanse (vourself) with clean soil - therefore stroke your soiled palms over your faces and your hands with it; Allah does not will to place you in hardship, but He wills to fully purify you and complete His favour upon you, so that you may be grateful.

Maidah 5:7] And remember Allah's favour upon you and the covenant He took from you when you said, "We hear and we obey" - and fear Allah; indeed Allah knows what lies within the hearts.

وَمَاعَلَّمْتُهُ مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكِلِّبِيْنَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ متَّاعَلَىٰكُو اللهُ فَكُوْامِتًّا آمْسَكُن عَلَيْكُو وَاذْكُرُوااسُمَ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَوَاتَّقُوااللهَ الآهَ الله سَرِيْعُ الْحساب ١

ٱلْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبِثُ وَطَعَامُ النَّانِينَ أُوْتُواالْكِتْبِ حِلُّ تَكُمْرٌ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلُّ لَّهُمْ وَالْبُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْبُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ الَّيْنِينَ ٱوْتُواالْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَاۤ الَّيْتُمُوْهُنَّ ٱجُوْرَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ عَيْرَ مُسفِحِينَ وَلا مُتَّخِنِينَ آخُدَانٍ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِالْإِيْمَانِ فَقَدُ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُو فِي الْأَخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ ٥ يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوٓ الذَاقُبُتُمُ إِلَى الصَّاوِةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَ آيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِق وَامْسَحُوا بِرَءُوسِكُمْ وَ أَرْجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبِينَ لَ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنْبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا لَوَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَدٍ أَوْجَآءَ أَحَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَآيِطِ آوُ لَمُسْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَكُمْ تَجِدُوْ المَّآءَ فَتَيَمَّهُوْا صَعِيْلًا اطَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَ ٱيْلِ يُكُمْرُ مِّنُهُ مَا يُرِيْدُ اللهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَّ لَكِنَ يُّرِيْنُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَ لِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۞

وَاذُكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيْثَاقَهُ الَّذِي وَاثَقَاكُمْ بِهَ الذُّقُلُّهُ سِيعَنَا وَاطَّعْنَا وَاتَّقُوا اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ إِنَّاتِ الصُّلُ وَرِ ٢



[Maidah 5:8] O People who Believe! Firmly establish the commands of Allah, giving testimony with justice - and do not let the enmity of anyone tempt you not to do justice; be just; that is nearer to piety - and fear Allah; indeed Allah is Well Aware of your deeds.

[Maidah 5:9] It is Allah's promise to those who believe and are righteous, that for them will be forgiveness and a great reward.

[Maidah 5:10] And those who disbelieve and deny Our signs - it is they who are the people of hell.

[Maidah 5:11] O People who Believe! Remember Allah's favour upon you, when a people wished to extend their hands against you, so He restrained their hands from you; and keep fearing Allah; and Muslims must rely only upon Allah.

Maidah 5:12] Undoubtedly Allah made a covenant with the Descendants of Israel, and We appointed twelve chiefs among them; and Allah said, "Indeed I am with you; surely, if you establish the prayer and pay the charity, and believe in My Noble Messengers and respect\* them, and lend an excellent loan to Allah, I will surely forgive your sins, and I will surely admit you into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; then after this, if any of you disbelieves, he has certainly gone astray from the Straight Path." (To honour the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him is part of faith. To disrespect him is blasphemy.)

Maidah 5:13] So We cursed them because of them constantly breaking their covenant, and hardened their hearts; they shift the Words of Allah from their places, and have forgotten a

وَالنَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا وَكَنَّ بُوا بِالْتِنَا ٱولَيْكَ أَصْحَبُ الْجَحِيْمِ قَ

يَايُّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا اذْكُرُواْ نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ أَنْ يَبُسُطُوۤ اللَّيْكُمُ اَيُدِيَهُمُ فَكُفَّ اَيُدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَالَّقُوااللهَ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَكُفَّ اَيُدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَالَّقُوااللهَ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلَيْتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ فَيْ

وَلَقُلُ اَخَنَ اللهُ مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيَ اِسُرَآءِيُكَ وَ لَقُلُ اللهُ وَبَعَثُنَا مِنْهُمُ النّٰهُ عَشَر نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ اللهُ وَبَعْثُنَا مِنْهُمُ النّٰهُ عَشَر نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ اللهُ وَالنّٰهُ مُعَكُمُ لَكِن اَقَهْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَيْنَتُمُ الرَّلُوةَ وَاتَيْنَتُمُ الرَّلُوةَ وَاتَيْنَتُمُ الرَّلُوةَ وَامَنْتُمُ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُهُوهُمُ وَاقُرضَتُمُ اللهُ وَامَنْتُمُ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُهُوهُمُ وَاقُرضَتُمُ اللهُ وَلَا مُعَلَّمُ مِنْ تَعْتِهُمُ اللهُ اللهُ وَلَا مُعَلَّمُ مَعْلَمُ وَقَلْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ وَلَكُمْ لَعَلَى مَنْكُمْ وَقَلْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ فَي السَّالِ فَي مِنْكُمْ وَقَلْ ضَلّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ فَي اللهُ اللهُ

فَيِما نَقُضِهِمْ مِّيْثَا قَهُمْ لَعَنَّهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قَلْمُ وَجَعَلْنَا قَهُمْ لَعَنَّهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قَكُوبَهُمْ قُسِيكً عَنْ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مُواضِعِه وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِّينًا ذُكِّرُوا بِه \* وَلَا مُواضِعِه وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِّينًا ذُكِّرُوا بِه \* وَلَا

large portion of the advices that were given to them; and you will constantly learn of deceits from them, except a few; so forgive them and excuse them; indeed Allah loves the virtuous.

[Maidah 5:14] And We made a covenant with those who proclaimed, "We are Christians" - they then forgot a large portion of the advices given to them; We have therefore instilled enmity and hatred between them till the Day of Resurrection; and Allah will soon inform them of what they were doing.

[Maidah 5:15] O People given the Book(s)! Indeed this Noble Messenger (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) of Ours has come to you, revealing to you a lot of the things which you had hidden in the Book, and forgiving a lot of them; indeed towards you has come a light \* from Allah, and a clear Book. (\* The Holy Prophet is a light from Allah).

[Maidah 5:16] With it, Allah guides whoever obeys the will of Allah to the paths of peace, and takes them out of darkness towards light by His command, and guides them to the Straight Path.

[Maidah 5:17] They have indeed become disbelievers who say, "Messiah, the son of Maryam is certainly Allah"; say, "Who can then do anything against Allah, if He wills to destroy the Messiah, the son of Maryam, and his mother and everyone on earth?" And for Allah only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them; He creates whatever He wills; and Allah is Able to do all things.

[Maidah 5:18] The Jews and the Christians said, "We are the sons of

تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَآبِنَةٍ مِّنْهُمُ إِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمُ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحُ الِنَّ الله يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْاَ إِنَّا نَطْرَى اَخَنْنَا مِيْنَا قَهُمُ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوابِهِ مَيْنَا قَهُمُ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوابِهِ فَاغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعُكَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ وَسُوفَ يُنَبِّعُهُمُ اللهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَضْنَعُونَ شَ

يَا هُلَ الْكِتْبِ قَلْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ كُمْ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَيَعْفُولُا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ \* قَلْ جَاءَكُمُ مِّنَ اللهِ نُورٌ وَيَعْفُولُا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ \* قَلْ جَاءَكُمُ مِّنَ اللهِ نُورٌ وَكِنْتُ مَّبِينًى فَيْ

يَّهُدِى بِهِ اللهُ مَنِ النَّبَعَ رِضُوانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلْمِ وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمْتِ إِلَى النُّوْرِ بِلِذُنِهِ وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمْتِ إِلَى النُّوْرِ بِلِذُنِهِ وَيَهُدِيهِمْ إلى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿ لَكُونَهُ وَيَهُدِيهِمْ إلى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿ لَكُنْ كَفُرُ النَّذِيثَ قَالُوْ آ إِنَّ اللهَ هُو الْبَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَالْبَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَاللهِ شَيْعًا إِنْ اللهُ هَدُي اللهِ شَيْعًا إِنْ مَرْيَمَ وَالْمَهُ وَالْدَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِيَعْلَا وَ لِلهِ مُلُكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْدُرُضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِيَخُلُقُ مَا يَشَاعُ وَلِللهِ مُلْكُ السَّلُوتِ وَاللهُ وَالْدُرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِيَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ شَيْعًا وَلِيْهِ مُلُكُ السَّلُوتِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ شَيْعًا وَلِيْهِ مُلُكُ السَّلُوتِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ شَيْعًا وَلِيْهِ مُلْكُ السَّلُوتِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ رُقِ

وَ قَالَتِ الْبِيهُودُ وَ النَّصْرَى نَحُنُّ ٱبْنُو اللَّهِ

Allah and His beloved ones"; say, "Why does He then punish you for your sins? In fact you are human beings, part of His creation; He forgives whomever He wills, and punishes whomever He wills; and for Allah only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them - and towards Him is the return."

[Maidah 5:19] O People given the Book(s)! Indeed this Noble Messenger (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) of Ours has come to you, revealing to you Our commands, after the Noble Messengers had stopped arriving for ages, for you might claim, "Never did any Harbinger of Glad Tidings or Herald of Warning come to us" - so this Harbinger of Glad Tidings and Herald of Warning has come to you; and Allah is Able to do all things.

[Maidah 5:20] And when Moosa said to his people, "O my people! Remember Allah's favour upon you, that He created Prophets among you, and made you kings, and has now given you what He has not given to any one else in this world."

[Maidah 5:21] "O my people! Enter the holy land which Allah has decreed for you and do not turn back, for you will turn back as losers."

[Maidah 5:22] They said, "O Moosa! In it lives a very strong nation - and we shall never enter it, until they have gone away from there; so when they have gone away from there, we will enter it."

[Maidah 5:23] So two men who were among those who feared Allah and whom Allah had favoured said, "Enter upon them by force, through the gate; if you enter the gate, victory will be yours; and depend only upon Allah, if you have faith."

وَ اَحِبَّا وَّهُ قُلُ فَلِمَ يُعَنِّبُكُمْ بِنُ نُوْبِكُمْ بِلُ اللهِ اِنْ نُوْبِكُمْ بِلُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَ اللهِ مُلُكُ اللهُ اللهُ وَ اللهِ مُلُكُ اللهُ اللهُ وَ اللهِ مُلُكُ اللهُ اللهُ وَ الدُّحِيدُ اللهُ وَ الدُّحِيدُ اللهُ اللهُ وَ الدُّحِيدُ اللهُ الل

يَاهُلَ الْكِتْبِ قَلْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتُرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ اَنْ تَقُولُوْ اَمَا جَآءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيْدٍ وَلا نَذِيدٍ وَقَلْ جَآءَكُمْ بَشِيْرٌ وَ نَذِيرٌ وَاللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ فَ

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُولِى لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِ اذْكُرُوْ انِعْمَةَ اللهِ عَكَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيْكُمْ اَنْكِيكَاءُ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوْكًا \* وَالْمُلُمْ مَّا لَمْ يُؤْتِ اَحَمًا مِّنَ الْعُلَمِ نُنَ

لِقَوْمِ ادْخُلُواالُارْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللهُ لَكُمْ وَلا تَرْتَدُّواعَلَى اَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا خُسِرِيْنَ ﴿

قَالُوْا يِلْمُوْسَى إِنَّ فِيْهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِيْنَ \* وَإِنَّا كَنْ نَّلْخُلُهَا حَتَّى يَخُرُجُوْا مِنْهَا "فَإِنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا لَاخِلُونَ @

قَالَ رَجُلِنِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ اَنْعَمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادُخُلُوْا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ ۚ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُنُونُهُ فَائْكُمُ غَلِبُونَ ۚ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوۤ الِنَ كُنْتُمُ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۞



[Maidah 5:24] They said, "O Moosa! We will never enter it whilst they are there. so you and your Lord go and fight - we shall remain seated here."

[Maidah 5:25] Said Moosa, "My Lord! I have no control except over myself and my brother, so keep us separated from the disobedient nation." (Do not count us among them).

[Maidah 5:26] Said Allah, "The (holy) land is therefore forbidden for them for forty years; they will wander in the earth; so do not grieve for these disobedient people."

[Maidah 5:27] And recite to them the true tale of the two sons of Adam; when both of them offered a sacrifice each - hence the sacrifice of one was accepted and not accepted from the other; he (the other) said, "I swear I will kill you"; he answered, "Allah accepts only from the pious."

[Maidah 5:28] "Indeed, if you do extend your hand against me to kill me, I will not extend my hand against you to kill you; I fear Allah, the Lord Of The Creation."

[Maidah 5:29] "I only desire that you alone should bear my sin and your own sin - hence you become of the people of hell; and that is the proper punishment of the unjust."

[Maidah 5:30] So his soul incited him to kill his brother - he therefore killed him. and was therefore ruined.

[Maidah 5:31] So Allah sent a crow scratching the ground, to show him how to hide his brother's corpse; he said, "Woe to me! I was not even capable enough to be like this crow, so I would hide my brother's corpse"; and he turned remorseful.

قَالُوْالِبُوْلِينِ إِنَّاكِنْ نَنْ خُلَهَاۤ ٱلِكَّامَّا دَامُوْافِنْهَا فَاذْهُبُ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلآ إِنَّا هُهُنَا قَعِدُ وُنَ

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّيُ لَا آمُلِكُ إِلاَّ نَفْسِي وَ آخِيُ فَا فُرُقُ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفِيقِينَ ١

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً \* يَتِيْهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الفسقان (26)

وَاثُلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا ابْنَىٰ ادَمَرِ بِالْحَقِّ مِ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقُبِّلُ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَكُمْ يُتَقَبِّلُ مِنَ الْاخْدِ عَالَ لَا قُتُلَنَّكُ عَالَ إِنَّهَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللهُ مِن الْبَتَّقِينَ ٢

كَبِينُ بَسَطْتً إِلَّ يَهَاكَ لِتَقْتُكَنِي مَا آنَابِبَاسِطٍ يَّكِيكَ اللَّهُ لِا قُتُلُكَ وَإِنَّ آخَافُ اللَّهُ رَبَّ العليان (3)

إِنَّ أُرِيْكُ أَنْ تَبُّوْ أَبِاثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ وَذٰلِكَ جَزْوُ الظَّلِينِينَ ٥

فَطُوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلُ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ ١

فَبَعَثَ اللهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْكَرْضِ لِيُرِيكَ كَيْفَ يُوَارِيْ سَوْءَةَ أَخِيْهِ ۚ قَالَ لِوَيْكُتِّي أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلُ هِنَ الْغُرَابِ فَأُوارِ كَسَوْءَةً أَخِيُ ۚ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّيْ مِنْنَ ١٠٠



[Maidah 5:32] For this reason; We decreed for the Descendants of Israel that whoever kills a human being except in lieu of killing or causing turmoil in the earth, so it shall be as if he had killed all mankind; and whoever saves the life of one person, is as if he had saved the life of all mankind; and undoubtedly Our Noble Messengers came to them with clear proofs - then after this indeed many of them are oppressors in the earth.

[Maidah 5:33] The only reward of those who make war upon Allah and His Noble Messenger and cause turmoil in the land is that they be all be killed or crucified, or their hands and feet cut off from alternate sides, or they be banished far away from the land; this is their degradation in the world, and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

[Maidah 5:34] Except those who repent before you apprehend them; so know well that Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Maidah 5:35] O People who Believe! Fear Allah, and seek the means towards Him, and strive in His cause, in the hope of attaining success.

[Maidah 5:36] Indeed if the disbelievers owned all that is in the earth and a similar one in addition to it, and they offered it as a ransom to save themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it would not be accepted from them; and for them is a painful punishment.

[Maidah 5:37] They will wish to come out of hell, and will not come out of it and for them is an unending punishment.

مِنْ اَجُلِ ذَٰلِكَ ۚ كَتَبُنَا عَلَى بَنِي ٓ اِسُرَآءِ يُلَ اَتَّهُ مَنْ وَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِنَفْسِ اَوُ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ وَتَلَ انْفُسًا بِغَيْرِنَفْسِ اَوُ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَا تَبَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا وَمَنْ اَحْيَاهَا فَكَا ثَبَا النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا وَكَا لَكُمْ اَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا وَ لَقَدُ جَاءَتُهُمُ وَكَا ثَبَا النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا وَ لَقَدُ جَاءَتُهُمُ وَكُنَ النَّا إِلَيْ الْبَيِّنِ تَتُمَّ إِلَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمُ لَعُدَا وَلَقَدُ الْمُحْدَلِقُ فَنَ فَي الْاَرْضِ لَكُسُوفُونَ فَي الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللّهُ ا

اِلاَ الَّذِينَ تَابُوْامِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِدُوْاعَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَاعْلَمُوْا أَنَّ اللهَ غَفُوْدٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوااتَّقُواالله وَابْتَغُوَّا اللهِ الُوسِيُلةَ وَجَاهِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمُ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَيْمًا وَّ مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَكُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَنَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ مَا تُقُبِّلَ مِنْهُمُ وَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ الِيْمُ شَ

يُرِيُدُونَانَ يَّخُرُجُوْامِنَ النَّارِوَمَاهُمْ بِخْرِجِيْنَ مِنْهَا ۚ وَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ۞



[Maidah 5:38] And cut off the hands of those men or women who are thieves - a recompense of their deeds, a punishment from Allah; and Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Maidah 5:39] So if one repents after his wrongdoing and reforms himself, Allah will incline towards him with His mercy; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Maidah 5:40] Do you not know that to Allah only belongs the kingship of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whomever He wills, and forgives whomever He wills; and Allah is Able to do all things.

[Maidah 5:41] O Noble Messenger (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him)! Do not let yourself be aggrieved by the people who rush towards disbelief - those who say with their mouths, "We believe" but whose hearts are not Muslims; and some Jews; they listen a great deal to falsehood, and to other people who do not come to you; shifting Allah's Words from their correct places; and say, "If this command is given to you, obey it, but if this is not given to you, then refrain"; and the one whom Allah wills to send astray, you will never be able to help him in the least against Allah; they are those whose hearts Allah did not will to cleanse; for them is disgrace in this world, and for them is a great punishment in the Hereafter.

[Maidah 5:42] The excessively eager listeners of falsehood, extreme devourers of the forbidden; so if they come humbly to you (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), judge between them or shun them; and if you turn away from them they cannot harm you at all; and if you do judge between them, judge with fairness; indeed Allah loves the equitable.

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقَطَعُوْآ اَيْدِيهُمَا جَزَآءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَارِ صِّنَ اللهِ وَاللهُ عَزِيْزُ حَكِيْمٌ هَ فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَ اَصْلَحَ فَاقَ الله يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ الصَّالله عَفُوْدٌ رَّحِيْمٌ هَ

اَكُمْ تَعُكُمْ اَنَّ اللهَ لَهُ مُلُكُ السَّهْوِي وَالْاَرْضُ لَيُ اللهُ يُعُنِّ بَثَنَ يَّشَاءُ وَاللهُ يُعَنِّ بَثَنَ يَّشَاءُ وَاللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ يُرُقَ

سَتَّعُوْنَ لِلْكَنِبِ ٱلْكُوْنَ لِلسُّحُتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوْكَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ اَوْ اَعْرِضُ عَنْهُمْ وَ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضُ عَنْهُمْ فَكُنْ يَّضُرُّوْكَ شَيْعًا وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿ \$ 00000 P

[Maidah 5:43] And why should they wish to be judged by you, when they have the Taurat with them, in which exist the commands of Allah and yet they turn away from it? And they will not accept faith.

[Maidah 5:44] Undoubtedly We sent down the Taurat, in which is guidance and light; the Jews were commanded according to it by Our obedient Prophets, and the rabbis and the religious jurists for they were commanded to protect Allah's Book, and were witnesses to it; so do not fear men, and fear Me, and do not exchange My verses for an abject price; and whoever does not judge according to what is sent down by Allah - it is they who are disbelievers.

[Maidah 5:45] And in the Taurat, We made it obligatory upon them that, "A life (is the retribution) for a life, and an eye for an eye, and a nose for a nose, and an ear for an ear, and a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds is a retribution"; then whoever willingly agrees to retribution, it shall redeem him of his sin; and whoever does not judge according to what is sent down by Allah - it is they who are the unjust.

[Maidah 5:46] And We brought Eisa the son of Maryam, following the footsteps of those Prophets, confirming the Taurat which preceded him - and We bestowed upon him the Injeel (Bible) in which is guidance and light, and confirms the Taurat which preceded it, and a guidance and an advice to the pious.

[Maidah 5:47] And the People of Injeel must judge by what Allah has sent down in it; and whoever does not judge according to what is sent down by Allahit is they who are the sinners.

وَكُيْفَ يُحَكِّمُوْنَكَ وَعِنْدَ هُمُ التَّوْرُاتُ فِيْهَا كُمُ التَّوْرُاتُ فِيْهَا كُلُمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتُوَكُّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَمَا كُلُمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتُوَكُّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَمَا كُلُمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتُولِنِنَ فَي

إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْلَاتَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَّ نُوْدٌ مَيْ كُمُّمُ بِهَا النَّالِيَّةُ وَاللَّهِ فِيهَا هُدُوا اللَّذِينَ هَادُوُا بِهَا النَّابِيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَادُ بِهَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنَ وَالرَّحْبَادُ بِهَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنَ كِتْبِ اللهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَا آءَ فَلا تَخْشُوا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوُ وَلا تَشْتَرُوا بِالتِي ثَنَيْنًا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوُنِ وَلا تَشْتَرُوا بِالتِي ثَنَيْنًا وَلَيْكُ مُن لَّمُ يَحُكُمُ بِمَا انْزَلَ اللهُ فَالولِيكَ فَيُعَلَّمُ بِمَا انْزَلَ اللهُ فَالولِيكَ هُمُ الْكُفِرُونَ فِي

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَى اِثَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَلِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَكَ يُهِ مِنَ التَّوْرِلَةِ وَ اتَيْنَهُ مُصَلِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَكَ يُهِ مِنَ التَّوْرِلَةِ وَ الْكَيْنَ الْإِنْجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُنَّى وَ نُوْدُ لَا وَمُصَلِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَكَ يُهِ مِنَ التَّوْرِلَةِ وَهُنَّى وَمُوعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ فَيْ

وَلْيَحْكُمْ اَهُلُ الْإِنْجِيْلِ بِمَا آنْزَلَ اللهُ فِيْهِ مَا وَلَيْكُمُ اَهُ فِيهِ مَا اللهُ فَالْوَلِيكَ هُمُ وَمَنْ لَهُ فَالْوَلِيكَ هُمُ الفَّاسُةُ فَالْوَلِيكَ هُمُ الفَّسِقُونَ ﴿

[Maidah 5:48] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) We have sent down the true Book upon you, confirming the Books preceding it, and a protector and witness over them - therefore judge between them according to what is sent down by Allah, and O listener, do not follow their desires, abandoning the truth which has come to you; We have appointed for you all, a separate (religious) law and a way;

made you one nation, but the purpose (His will) is to test you by what He has given you, therefore seek to surpass one another in good deeds; towards Allah only you will all return, so He will inform you concerning the matter in which you disputed.

and had Allah willed He could have

[Maidah 5:49] And therefore, O Muslims, judge between them according to what is sent down by Allah, and do not follow their desires, and be cautious of them so that they may not divert you from some commands which have been sent down to you; then if they turn away, know that Allah's will is to punish them for some of their sins; and indeed many men are disobedient.

[Maidah 5:50] So do they wish a judgement of ignorance? And whose judgement is better than that of Allah, for the people who are certain?

[Maidah 5:51] O People who Believe! Do not make the Jews and the Christians your friends; they are friends of one another; and whoever among you befriends them, is one of them; indeed Allah does not guide the unjust.

[Maidah 5:52] You will now see those in whose hearts is a disease, that they rush towards the Jews and the Christians, saying, "We fear that a misfortune will possibly befall us"; so it is likely that Allah may soon bring victory, or a command from Himself, so they will

وَ اَنْزَلْنَا اللّهِ الْكُوْبُ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِهَابَكُنَ يَكَ يُهُ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَمُهَيْبِنَا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ وَلا تَتَبِّعُ اهْوَاءَهُمُ عَبَّاجَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمُ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَ لَوْشَاءَ اللهُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمُ شِرْعَةً وَاحِلَةً وَلَكِنُ لِيبُلُوكُمْ فِي مَا اللهُ لَجَعَلَكُمُ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَتِ لِيبُلُوكُمْ فِي مَا اللهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْمُ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَتِ لِللّهُ اللّهُ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَبِيعًا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَتِ لِللّهُ اللّهُ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَبِيعًا فَيُنْبِعُكُمْ بِهَا كُنْتُهُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ فَي

وَ آنِ احْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا آنُزَلَ اللهُ وَلا تَتَبِغُ آهُوَآءَهُمْ وَاحْنَارُهُمْ آنُ يَّفْتِنُوْكَ عَنَ بَعْضِ مَا آنُزَلَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَانُ تَوَلَّواْ فَاعْلَمُ انْنَا يُرِيْدُ اللهُ أَنْ يُصِيْبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَانَّ كَثِيرُا لِلهُ أَنْ يُصِيْبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَانَّ كَثِيرًا لِمِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفْسِقُونَ ﴿

اَفَحُكُمُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ الْوَصَلَ اَحْسَنُ مِنَ الله حُكُمُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ اللهِ حُكُمًا لِقَوْمِ لُّوقِنُونَ اللهِ

يَّايُّهُا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوالا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوُدَوَ النَّطْرَى اَوْلِيَاءَ مَ بَعْضُهُمُ اَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضٍ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمُ مِّنْكُمْ فَاتَّهُ مِنْهُمُ اللَّهَ لا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيئِينَ ۞

فَتَرَى الَّذِيْنَ فِي قُلُوْيِهِمُ مَّرَضٌ يُّسَادِعُوْنَ فِيهِمُ يَقُولُوْنَ نَخْشَى اَنْ تُصِيْبَنَا دَآيِرَةً الْعَسَى اللهُ اَنْ يَا قِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ اَوْ اَمْرِمِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا



وقف لازهر وقف منزل عندالب remain regretting what they had hidden in their hearts.

[Maidah 5:53] And the believers say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah most vehemently in their oaths, that they are with you?" All their deeds are destroyed, so they are ruined.

[Maidah 5:54] O People who Believe! Whoever among you reneges from his religion, so Allah will soon bring a people who are His beloved ones and Allah is their beloved, lenient with the Muslims and stern towards disbelievers they will strive in Allah's cause, and not fear the criticism of any accuser; this is Allah's munificence, He may give to whomever He wills; and Allah is the Most Capable, the All Knowing.

[Maidah 5:55] You do not have any friends except Allah and His Noble Messenger and the believers who establish the prayer and pay the charity, and are bowed down before Allah.

[Maidah 5:56] And whoever takes Allah and His Noble Messenger and the Muslims as friends - so undoubtedly only the party of Allah is victorious.

[Maidah 5:57] O People who Believe! Those who have made your religion a mockery and a sport, and those who received the Book before you, and the disbelievers - do not befriend any of them; and keep fearing Allah, if you have faith.

[Maidah 5:58] And when you call to prayer, they mock and make fun of it; this is because they are people without any sense.

[Maidah 5:59] Say, "O People given the Book(s)! What do you dislike in us except that we believe in Allah and what is sent

عَلَىمَاۤ اَسَدُّوْا فِيۡ اَنْفُسِهِمُ نٰكِمِيْنَ ٥ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوْا أَهَوُّلَا عِالَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ النَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا خُسِرِيْنَ ١ يَايَتُهَا اتَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَكَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّوْنَكَ الإِلَّةِ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى الْكُفِرِينَ عِيجًاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ كُوْمَةَ لِآيِمٍ ذَٰلِكَ فَضُلُ اللهِ يُؤْتِيُهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ لَ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ١ إِنَّهَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ الَّذِينَ الْمَنُواالَّذِينَ يُقِينُهُونَ الصَّالِولَا وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّلُولَا وَهُمُ لِكِعُونَ ٥

وَمَنْ يَّتُولَ الله وَ رَسُولُه وَ الَّذِينَ الْمُنُوافِاتَ حِزْبَ اللهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ١

لَا يُنْهَا الَّذِينَ المَنْوُ الا تَتَّخِذُ واالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُ وُا دِيْنَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَ لَعِبًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارَ ٱوْلِيَاءَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ١

وَ إِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّاوِةِ اتَّخَذُو هَا هُزُوًّا وَّ لَعِبًا لَا لِكَ بِالنَّهُمُ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ٥

قُلُ يَاكُفُلَ الْكِتْبِ هَلُ تَنْقِبُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ امَنَّا بِاللهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ اللهِ

down to us and what was sent down before, and because most of you are disobedient?"

[Maidah 5:60] Say, "Shall I tell you of those who are in a worse position than this, in Allah's sight? It is those whom Allah has cursed and has wreaked His wrath upon and turned some of them into apes and swine, and worshippers of the devil; theirs is a worse destination and they have wandered further astray from the Straight Path."

[Maidah 5:61] And when they come to you, they say, "We are Muslims" whereas they were disbelievers when they came in, and disbelievers when they went out; and Allah knows very well, what they hide.

[Maidah 5:62] And you will see many of them rushing towards sin and oppression, and to devour the forbidden; undoubtedly what they do is extremely

[Maidah 5:63] Why do not their priests and monks forbid them from speaking evil and devouring the forbidden? Undoubtedly what they do is extremely evil.

[Maidah 5:64] And the Jews said, "Allah's hand is tied"; may their hands be tied - and they are accursed for saying so! In fact, both His hands \* are free, He bestows upon whomever He wills; and O dear Prophet, this Book which has been sent down upon you from your Lord will cause many of them to advance in their rebellion and disbelief; and We have instilled enmity and hatred between them till the Day of Resurrection; whenever they ignite the flame of war, Allah extinguishes it, and they strive to create chaos in the land; and Allah does not love the mischievous. (\* This is a metaphor used to express Allah's power).

وَ أَنَّ ٱكْثُرَكُمْ فَسِقُوْنَ ﴿

قُلُ هَلُ ٱنْبِتَّكُمْ بِشَيِرٌ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوْبَةً عِنْهَ الله المن لَعَنَهُ اللهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمُ الْقِرِدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيْرَ وَعَبَى الطَّاغُونَ \* ٱوللك شَرُّمُ كَانًا وَّاضَلُّ عَنْ سَوْ [ والسَّبِيْلِ @

وَإِذَاجَاءُوْكُمْ قَالُوٓ المَنَّاوَقَلُ دَّخَلُوْ ابِالْكُفْرِوَهُمْ قَلُ خَرَجُوْ إِبِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْتُمُوْنَ ١

وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْم وَالْعُنْ وَإِن وَ أَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لِبَئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يعملون (62)

لُوْلَا يَنْهُمُ هُمُ الرَّالْتِنِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُعَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَ ٱكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لِبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يصنعون 📵

وَ قَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُاللَّهِ مَغْلُولَةٌ ﴿ غُلَّتُ آيْنِيهُمْ وَلْعِنْوُا بِمَا قَالُوا بِلْ يَلْهُ مَبْسُوطَانِ لِيُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلَيَزِيْكَ نَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ ٱنُزِلَ اِلنِّكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَا ثَاوَّ كُفْرًا و ٱلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ الْ كُلَّكًا ٱوْقَدُوْا نَارًا لِّلْحَرْبِ ٱطْفَاهَااللهُ اوَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ٥ [Maidah 5:65] If the People given the Book(s) had accepted faith and been pious, We would have certainly redeemed them of their sins and would have certainly taken them into serene Gardens.

[Maidah 5:66] And had they kept the Taurat and the Injeel established, and what was sent down towards them from their Lord, they would have received sustenance from above and from beneath their feet; among them is a group who is fair; but most of them commit extremely evil deeds.

[Maidah 5:67] O Noble Messenger (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him)! Convey all what has been sent down upon you from your Lord; and if you do not, then you have not conveyed any of His messages; and Allah will protect you from the people; indeed Allah does not guide the disbelievers.

[Maidah 5:68] Say, "O People given the Book(s)! You are nothing until you establish the Taurat and the Injeel, and what was sent down towards you from your Lord"; and this Book which has been sent down upon you from your Lord will cause many of them to advance in their rebellion and disbelief; so do not at all grieve for the disbelievers.

[Maidah 5:69] Indeed those who call themselves Muslims - and similarly among the Jews, and the Sabeans, and the Christians \* - whoever sincerely accepts faith in Allah and the Last Day, and does good deeds - so there shall be no fear upon them nor shall they grieve. (Whoever among them converts to Islam).

[Maidah 5:70] We made a covenant with the Descendants of Israel and sent Noble Messengers towards them; whenever a Noble Messenger came to them with وَ لَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْكِتْبِ اَمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْ الْكَفَّرُنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّا تِهِمْ وَلاَ دُخَلْنْهُمْ جَنَّتِ النَّعِيْمِ ٥

وَكُوْ اَنَّهُمْ اَقَامُواالتَّوُلُاتَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا الْنَوْلِ الْخِيلَ وَمَا الْنَوْلِ اللَّهُمُ الْنَكُو امِنْ فَوْقِهِمُ الْنَالِ اللَّهُمْ مِنْ تَنِيهِمُ لَا كَانُوامِنْ فَوْقِهِمُ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ الْمَّةُ مُّقَتَصِدَةً وَمِنْ تَحْدُ المَّةُ مُّقَتَصِدَةً وَمِنْ تَحْدُ المَّةُ مُّقَتَصِدَةً وَمِنْ تَحْدُلُونَ فَي

يَايَّهُ الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغُ مَا اُنْزِلَ الَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْمِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ النَّاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ النَّاسِ النَّاسِ النَّاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي النَّاسِ النَّ

قُلُ يَاكَهُلَ الْكِتْبِ لَسُتُمُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ ثُولِ الْكِتْبِ لَسُتُمُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ ثُويَٰ التَّوُرُ التَّوُرُ الْكَوْرُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

اِتَّالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُواْ وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصَّبِعُوْنَ وَالنَّطْرَى مَنُ اَمَنَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاَخِرِ وَعَبِلَ صَالِحًا فَلا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَخْزُنُونَ ۞

لَقُنُ اَخَنُ نَا مِيْثَاقَ بَنِي ٓ اِسُرَآءِيُلَ وَ اَرْسَلْنَا اللَّهِ مُرُسُلًا عَلَيْهِمُ رَسُولًا بِمَالَا اللَّهِمُ رَسُولًا بِمَالَا



whatever was not according to their own desires, they denied some of them and some they slew.

[Maidah 5:71] And they assumed that there will be no punishment, so they turned blind and deaf - then Allah accepted their penance, then again many of them turned blind and deaf; and Allah is seeing their deeds.

[Maidah 5:72] They are certainly disbelievers who say, "Allah is actually the Messiah, the son of Maryam"; whereas the Messiah had said, "O Descendants of Israel, worship Allah Who is my Lord and (also) your Lord"; undoubtedly whoever ascribes partners with Allah, then Allah has forbidden Paradise for him; his destination is hell; and the unjust do not have any supporters.

[Maidah 5:73] They are certainly disbelievers who say, "Indeed Allah is the third of the three Gods"; whereas there is no God except the One God; and if they do not desist from their speech, undoubtedly a painful punishment will reach those among them who die as disbelievers.

[Maidah 5:74] So why do they not incline towards Allah and seek His forgiveness? And Allah is Oft Forgiving. Most Merciful

[Maidah 5:75] The Messiah, the son of Maryam, is purely a Noble Messenger; many Noble Messengers have passed before him; and his mother is a truthful woman; they both used to eat food; see how We make the signs clear for them, and see how they turn away!

[Maidah 5:76] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "What! You worship, other than Allah, that which is neither the controller of your losses nor of your benefits? And Allah only is the All Hearing, the All Knowing."

تَهْوَى ٱنْفُسُهُمْ إِنْ فِيْقًا كَنَّا بُوْ ٱ وَفَرِيْقًا يَّقُتُلُونَ ﴿

وَحَسِبُواۤ اللَّا تَكُونَ فِتُنَةٌ فَعَمُوا وَصَهُّوا أَنَّهُ تَابَاللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوْا وَصَمُّوا كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَاللهُ بَصِيْرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٠

لَقُنْ كَفُرُ الَّذِينَ قَالُوْٓ إِنَّ اللهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمُ وَ قَالَ الْمَسِيْحُ لِبَنِي إِسُرَاءِيْلَ اعْبُدُوا اللهَ رَبِّي وَ رَبُّكُمْ ﴿ إِنَّكُ مَنْ يُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ فَقُلُ حَرِّمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأُولِهُ النَّارُ لِ وَمَا لِلظُّلِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَادِ ١

لَقُدُ كَفَرَ الَّذِينِ فَالْوُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَالِكُ ثَلْثَةٍ وَمَامِنْ إِلْهِ إِلَّا إِلَّهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوْا عَبّا يَقُولُونَ لَينمسّنّ الّذِينَ كَفُرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَنَاكُ ٱلِيْمُ ١

ٱفَلاَ يَتُوْبُونَ إِلَى اللهِ وَيَسْتَغُفِرُوْنَهُ وَاللهُ عَفُور رَحِيم (٦٠)

مَا الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ ۚ قَلُ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۗ وَأَمُّهُ صِدِّينَقَةٌ ۗ كَانَا يَأْ كُلِنِ الطَّعَامَ النَّظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْلَيْتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ١

قُلُ ٱتَعْبُكُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۞

[Maidah 5:77] Say, "O People given the Book(s)! Do not wrongfully commit injustice in your religion, and do not follow the people who earlier went astray, and led many others astray, and wandered away from the Straight Path."

قُلُ يَاهُلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا تَغُلُوا فِي دِيُنِكُمُ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَبِعُوْا اَهُوَا ءَقَوْمٍ قَلُ ضَلُّوا مِن الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَبِعُوْا اَهُوَا ءَقَوْمٍ قَلُ ضَلُّوا مِن قَبُلُ وَ اَضَلُّوْا كَثِيبُرًا وَّ ضَلُّوْا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿

[Maidah 5:78] Those among the Descendants of Israel who turned disbelievers were cursed by the tongue of Dawud, and of Eisa the son of Maryam; it was because of their disobedience and their rebellion.

لُعِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوْا مِنْ بَنِيَ اِسُرَآءِيُلَ عَلَى السَّرَآءِيُلَ عَلَى السَّرِنِ مَرْيَمَ لَذٰلِكَ بِمَا لِسَانِ دَاؤُدَ وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ لَذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصُوْاوَّ كَانُوْا يَعْتَدُونَ ۞

[Maidah 5:79] They did not restrain one another from the evil they used to do; undoubtedly they used to commit extremely evil deeds.

كَانُوْالاَ يَتَنَاهُوْنَ عَنْ مُّنْكَرٍ فَعَكُوْهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۞

[Maidah 5:80] You will see that many of them make friends with the disbelievers; what an evil thing they had sent ahead for themselves, for Allah's wrath came upon them and they will remain in the punishment, forever.

تَرَى كَثِبُرًا هِنُهُمْ يَتَوَتَّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَا يَنِي كَفَرُوا لَا يَكُونُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَا لَكِنْ مَنْ لَهُمْ انْفُسُهُمْ انْ سَخِطَ لَيْفُسُهُمْ انْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ وَفِي الْعَنَابِ هُمْ خَلِدُ وْنَ ٥

[Maidah 5:81] Had they believed in Allah and this Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) and what is sent down upon him, they would not befriend the disbelievers, but most of them are disobedient.

وَكُوْ كَانُوْا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَآ اُنُزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَنُ وُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءَ وَلاكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُوْنَ ﴿

[Maidah 5:82] You will certainly find the Jews and the polytheists as the greatest enemies of the Muslims; and you will find the closest in friendship to the Muslims those who said, "We are Christians"; that is because scholars and monks are among them, and they are not proud.

لَتَجِكَنَّ اَشَكَّالَنَّاسِ عَكَا وَةً لِلَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا الْيَهُوُدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوا ۚ وَلَتَجِكَنَّ اَقُربَهُمُ مُّودَّةً لِلَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوالَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْ النَّانَطُوكِ لَلَّا اللَّا الْعَلَى اللَّهُمُ ذلك بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمُ وقِسِّيْسِيْنَ وَرُهُبَانًا وَ النَّهُمُ

لا يَسْتَكُبِرُونَ ٥

[Maidah 5:83] And when they listen to what has been sent down to the Noble Messenger (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), you observe their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognised the truth; they say, "Our Lord, we have accepted faith - therefore record us among the witnesses of the truth."

[Maidah 5:84] "And what is the matter with us, that we should not believe in Allah and this truth which has come to us? And we hope that our Lord will admit us along with the righteous."

[Maidah 5:85] So because of their saying, Allah bestowed them with Gardens beneath which rivers flow, in which they will abide forever; and this is the reward of the virtuous.

[Maidah 5:86] And those who disbelieved and denied Our signs, are the people of hell.

[Maidah 5:87] O People who Believe! Do not forbid the pure things, which Allah has made lawful for you, and do not cross the limits; indeed Allah dislikes the transgressors.

[Maidah 5:88] Eat of the sustenance which Allah has given you, the lawful and the pure - and fear Allah in Whom you believe.

Maidah 5:89] Allah does not take you to task for oaths which are made unintentionally but He does take you to task for oaths which you ratify; so the redemption of such oaths is to provide food to ten needy persons equal to the average of what you feed your family, or to clothe them, or to free one slave; and for one who has no means, is the fasting for three days; this is the redemption of your oaths when you have sworn; and fulfil your oaths; this is

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوْامَا أَنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ تُزَى اَعْيُنَهُمْ تَوَالَى اَعْيُنَهُمْ تَعَفِيْنَهُمْ تَعْفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوْا مِنَ الْحَقِّ عَلَيْ اللهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ عَلَيْ اللهِ مِن اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مِن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهُ مِن اللهِ مِن اللهِ مِن اللهِ مِن اللهِ مِن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مَن اللهِ مِن اللهِي اللهِ مِن اللهِي مِن اللهِ مِن اللهِلْمِن اللهِي اللهِ مِن اللهِ مِن اللهِ مِن اللهِ مِن اللهِ مِن ال

وَمَا لَنَالَا نُؤُمِنُ بِاللهِ وَمَاجَاءَنَامِنَ الْحَقِّ لَا مَا لَكَالَا نُؤُمِنُ بِاللهِ وَمَاجَاءَنَامِنَ الْحَقِينَ فَي الْطُلِحِيْنَ فَي الْطُلِحِيْنَ فَي

فَأَتَا اللهُ مُراللهُ بِمَاقَا لُواجَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُ وُخِلِدِيْنَ فِي هَا لَوَ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا وَكَنَّ بُوابِالِتِنَّ ٱلْوَلِيِكَ أَصْلَابُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿

يَّايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوالا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّباتِ مَا آحَلَّ اللهُ لَكُوْرِ مَوْا طَيِّباتِ مَا آحَلَّ اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿

وَكُلُواْمِتَارَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ حَللًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوااللهَ الَّذِي اَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

لا يُؤَاخِنُكُمُ اللهُ بِاللَّغُو فِي آيُمَانِكُمْ وَالكِنُ يُؤَاخِنُكُمُ بِمَاعَقَّ نُ تُّمُ الْا يُمَانَ فَكَفَّارَتُكَ إِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةٍ مَسْكِينَ مِنَ أَوْسَطِمَا تُطْعِمُونَ الْهَلِينَكُمْ أَوْ كِسُوتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْدِينُورَ تَبَةٍ \* فَمَنُ لَمْ يَجِدُ فَصِيَامُ ثَلْثَةٍ آيَّا مِ \* ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ آيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفُتُمْ \* وَاحْفَظُوْ آايُمَانَكُمْ \* أَيْمَانِكُمْ أَوْ الْمَعَانَكُمْ \* how Allah explains His verses to you, so that you may be thankful.

[Maidah 5:90] O People who Believe! Wine (all intoxicants), and gambling, and idols, and the darts are impure - the works of Satan, therefore keep avoiding them so that you may succeed.

[Maidah 5:91] The devil only seeks to instil hatred and enmity between you with wine and gambling, and to prevent you from the remembrance of Allah and from prayer; so have you desisted?

[Maidah 5:92] And obey Allah and obey the Noble Messenger, and be cautious; then if you turn away, so know that the duty of Our Noble Messenger is only to plainly convey the message.

[Maidah 5:93] Upon those who accepted faith and did good deeds, there shall be no sin for whatever they have consumed in the past, provided they fear and continue to believe and do good deeds, then again fear and continue to believe, and then again fear and remain virtuous; and Allah loves the virtuous.

[Maidah 5:94] O People who Believe! Allah will surely test you with some prey that is within reach of your hands and your spears, so that Allah may make known those who fear Him without seeing; so henceforth, a painful punishment is for anyone who transgresses.

[Maidah 5:95] O People who Believe! Do not kill prey while you are on the pilgrimage; and whoever among you kills it intentionally, so its recompense is that he shall give a similar domestic animal (for sacrifice), two honest men among you rendering the command, the sacrifice being brought to the Kaa'bah or he gives as redemption, food for

كَاٰ اِللهَ يُبَيِّنُ اللهُ لَكُمْ الْيَتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشَكُرُونَ 

اللَّهُ اللَّذِينَ المَنْوَآ إِنَّهَا الْخَمْرُ وَ الْمَيْسِرُ
وَالْاَنْصَابُ وَالْاَزْلَامُ رِجُسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطِنِ
فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 

فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 

فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 

فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 

فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ الْعَلَّكُمْ الْمُفْلِحُونَ 

فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ الْعَلَّكُمْ الْمُفْلِحُونَ 

فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ الْعَلَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الْعَلْمُ الْمُعْلِينَ اللهِ اللَّهُ الْعَلْمُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ ا

إِنَّهَا يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطُنُ أَنْ يُوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْبَيْسِرِ وَيَصْتَ كُمُ عَنَ وَالْبَيْسِرِ وَيَصْتَ كُمُ عَنَ فِي الْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْبَيْسِرِ وَيَصْتَ كُمُ عَنَ فِي الْبَيْدُونَ فَي فَهَلَ انْتُمُ مُّ نُتَهُونَ فَي وَالْمِيْعُوا اللَّهُ مُ اللّهُ وَ الْمِيْعُوا اللّهُ مُولَى وَاحْدَادُوا فَي وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَاحْدَادُوا فَي وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَاحْدَادُوا فَي وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَاحْدَادُوا فَي وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمِيْدُونَ وَالْمُعْمُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمَيْدُونَ وَالْمُنْفِي وَلَيْوَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

كَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ المَنُواوَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِطَةِ جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَا طَعِمُوۤ الذَامَا اتَّقَوْا وَّامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِطَةِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَ المَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَ احْسَنُوا الصَّلِطَةِ الْمُعَوْاةِ احْسَنُوا وَالله يُحِبُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ هَا

يَايُّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لِيَبُلُونَّكُمُ اللهُ بِشَيْءِمِّنَ اللهُ اللهُ بِشَيْءِمِّنَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ مَنْ يَّخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَنِ اعْتَلَاى بَعْلَمَ اللهُ فَلَنْ اعْتَلَاى بَعْلَمُ اللهُ فَلَنْ اعْتَلَاى بَعْلَمُ اللهُ فَلَنْ اعْتَلَاى بَعْلَمُ اللهُ فَلَنْ اعْدَابُ اللهُمُّ فَ فَكَنْ اعْتَلَاى بَعْلَادُ اللهُ فَلَا عَنَا اللهُ اللهُمُ فَ فَلَا عَنَا اللهُ اللهُمُ فَيَ

يَايُهُا الَّذِينَ امَنُو الا تَقْتُلُو الصَّيْلَ وَ اَنْتُمُ حُرُمٌ وَ مَنْ قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمُ مُّتَعِبِّنَا فَجَزَا عُمِّنُكُمُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحُكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدُلٍ مِّنْكُمُ هَدُيًّا لِلِغَ الْكَغْبَةِ اَوْ كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسْكِينَ اَوْ عَدُلُ ذَلِكَ صِيَامًا لِيّنَ وُقَ وَ بَالَ اَمْرِهِ لَمُ عَفَاد فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللّهُ عَفَا اللّهُ عَبّا سَكَفَ وَ مَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللّهُ



some needy persons, or fasts for the same number of days, so that he may taste the consequences of his deed; Allah has forgiven what has passed; and henceforth whoever does it, Allah will take recompense from him; and Allah is Almighty, Avenger.

[Maidah 5:96] It is lawful for you to hunt from the sea and to eat from it, for your benefit and that of the travellers; and hunting on land is forbidden for you while you are on the pilgrimage; and fear Allah, towards Whom you will arise.

[Maidah 5:97] Allah has made the Kaa'bah, the respected house, a cause for peoples survival, and the Sacred Month, and the sacrifices in the holy land, and the garlanded animals; this is so that you may be convinced that Allah knows all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth, and that Allah is the All Knowing.

[Maidah 5:98] Know well that Allah's punishment is severe, and that Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Maidah 5:99] There is no duty upon the Noble Messenger except to convey the command; and Allah knows all what you disclose and all what you hide.

[Maidah 5:100] Say, "The impure (evil) and the pure (good) are not equal, even though the abundance of the impure may attract you; therefore keep fearing Allah, O men of intellect, so that you may succeed."

[Maidah 5:101] O People who Believe! Do not ask about matters which, if disclosed to you, would be disliked by you; and if you ask about them while the Qur'an is being sent down, they will be disclosed to you; Allah has forgiven these; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامِ ٥

أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَ طَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا وَاتَّقُوا الله الَّذِي كَلَيْ اللهِ تُحْشَرُونَ هَ جَعَلَ الله الْكَعْبَة الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيلَمَا لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَلُ يَ وَالْقَلَا إِلَى إِنْ اللهَالِيَّاسِ لِتَعْلَمُوا آنَ الله يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ آنَ الله يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ آنَ الله يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْارْضِ وَ آنَ الله يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا

اعْكُمُوٓ آنَّ اللهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَ أَنَّ اللهَ عَفُوْرُ الْعِقَابِ وَ أَنَّ اللهَ عَفُوْرٌ

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ لَوَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْدُمُ مَا تَكْدُرُ مَا تَكْدُرُنَ فَ

قُلُ لاَ يَسْتَوِى الْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَ لَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ كَثُرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ قَالَّقُو الله يَا ولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفُلِحُونَ

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تَسْعَلُواعَنُ اشْيَاء اِنْ تَلَكُواعَنُ اشْيَاء اِنْ تَبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسُؤُكُمْ وَ اِنْ تَسْعَلُوا عَنْهَا حِيْنَ يُنْزَلُ القُرُانُ تُبْلَ لَكُمْ عَفَا الله عَنْهَا وَالله عَنْوُرٌ حَلِيْمٌ هَا عَفُورٌ حَلِيْمٌ هَا



[Maidah 5:102] A nation before you asked about such matters and then disbelieved in them.

[Maidah 5:103] Allah has not appointed (commanded to sacrifice) the camel with ears sliced (Bahira) or the she-camel (Saibah) or the she-goat (Wasilah) or the breeding camel (Hami), but the disbelievers fabricate lies against Allah; and most of them do not have any sense at all.

[Maidah 5:104] And when it is said to them, "Come towards what Allah has sent down and towards the Noble Messenger", they say, "Sufficient for us is what we found our forefathers upon"; even if their forefathers did not have knowledge nor had guidance?

[Maidah 5:105] O People who Believe! Fear for your own souls; he who has strayed cannot harm you in the least if you are on guidance; towards Allah only you will all return - He will then inform you of what you used to do.

[Maidah 5:106] O People who Believe! The witnesses between you when death approaches any one of you, at the time of making a will, should be two reliable men from among you, or two from another tribe in case you are travelling in the land and the event of death approaches you; engage them after the prayers, and if you doubt, they must swear by Allah that, "We shall not exchange our oaths for any price even if he is a near relative, nor will we hide the testimony of Allah - if we do, then surely we are of the sinners."

[Maidah 5:107] Then if it is later known that both of them committed sin, two others may take their place, from those who were caused the most harm by the false testimony, and they must swear by Allah that, "Our testimony is more

قَلْسَالَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كُفِرِيْنَ ﴿ مَاجَعَلَ اللهُ مِنْ بَحِيْرةٍ وَّ لاسَالِبَةٍ وَّ لا وَصِيْلةٍ مَاجَعَلَ اللهُ مِنْ بَحِيْرةٍ وَّ لاسَالِبَةٍ وَّ لا وَصِيْلةٍ

مَاجَعُلَ اللهُ مِنْ بَحِيْدَةٍ وَ لَاسَابِبَةٍ وَلَا وَمِيْلَةٍ وَلَا حَامِرٌ وَ لَكِنَّ النَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُواْ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ ٱكْتَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالُوا إِلَى مَا آنُزَلَ اللهُ وَ إِلَى
الرَّسُوْلِ قَالُوُا حَسْبُنَامَا وَجَلُ نَاعَلَيْهِ ابَاءَنَا الرَّسُوْلِ قَالُوا بَاءَنَا الرَّسُولِ قَالُولُ اللهُ عَلَمُونَ شَيْعًا وَّلا يَهْتَدُونَ فَ

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْ اعَلَيْكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمُ الْاَيْضُرُّكُمُ مَّنُ ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَكَيْتُمُ اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمُ جَبِيْعًا فَيُنَتِّعُكُمُ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

accurate than the testimony of these two, and we have not exceeded the limits - if we do, then surely we shall be of the unjust."

[Maidah 5:108] This is more suitable than their bearing testimony as they wish or fear that some oaths may be made void, after their taking oath; so fear Allah and heed the commands; and Allah does not guide the disobedient.

[Maidah 5:109] On the day when Allah will gather all the Noble Messengers, and then say, "What response did you get?" They will submit, "We do not have any knowledge; indeed it is only You, Who knows all the hidden."

[Maidah 5:110] When Allah will say, "O Eisa, the son of Maryam! Remember My favour upon you and your mother; when I supported you with the Holy Spirit; you were speaking to people from the cradle and in maturity; and when I taught you the Book and wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel; and when you used to mould a birdlike sculpture from clay, by My command, and blow into it - so it (the living bird) used to fly by My command, and you used to cure him who was born blind and cure the leper, by My command; and when you used to raise up the dead, by My command; and when I restrained the Descendants of Israel against you when you came to them with clear proofs, and the disbelievers among them said, 'This is nothing but clear magic'."

[Maidah 5:111] "And when I inspired into the hearts of the disciples that, 'Believe in Me and in My Noble Messenger'; they said, 'We accept faith, and be witness that we are Muslims.'"

[Maidah 5:112] When the disciples said, "O Eisa, the son of Maryam! Will

وَمَااعُتَكُنِّكَ ﴿ إِنَّا إِذَّا لَّهِنَ الظَّلِمِينَ ٥

ذلِكَ آدُنَى آنُ يَّأْتُواْ بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجُهِهَا آوُ يَخَافُوْاَ آنُ ثُرَدَّ آيُمَانُ بَعْلَ آيُمَا نِهِمُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهُ وَالسَّمُعُوالُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْلِي الْقَوْمَ الْفُسِقِينَ ﴿ اللَّهُ وَالسَّمُعُوالُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْلِي الْقَوْمَ الْفُسِقِينَ ﴿ يَوْمَ يَجُمَعُ اللَّهُ الرَّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا الْجُبْتُمُ لَلَهُ الرَّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَا ذَا الْجُبْتُمُ لَا اللَّهُ الرَّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَا ذَا الْجُبْتُمُ لَا اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ الْمُعِلَّةُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّ

إِذْ قَالَ اللهُ يَعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرُ نِعُمَتِى عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى وَالِدَتِكَ وَاذْ أَيَّدُاتُكُ بِرُوْحِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى وَالِدَتِكَ وَاذْ أَيَّدُاتُكُ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْبَهُ بِو كَهُلَا وَافْقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْبَهُ بِو كَهُلَا وَافْقُولِكَ وَاذْ عَلَيْنَا فَالْكِيْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرِكَةَ وَالْآوُرِكَةَ وَالْآوُرِكَةَ وَالْآوُرِكَةَ وَالْآوُرِكَةَ وَالْآوُرِكَةَ وَالْآوُرِكَةَ وَالْآوُرُكَ كَهُنَا اللَّهُ وَالْآوُرُكَ كَهُنَا اللَّهُ وَالْآلُولِكَ وَاذْ تُخْتُ فَيْكُونُ عَلَيْرًا بِاذْنِي وَالْمَوْقُ الْمَوْقُ اللَّهُ وَالْآلِكِينَ وَاذْ كَفَقْتُ بَنِي اللَّهِ الْمَوْلَةُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَوْقُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَرَاءِ اللَّهُ وَالْمَوْلُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُولِكُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَوْلُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْمَلَاقُولُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُولِكُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ اللَّالِمُ اللْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْمُؤْلُولُ الْل

وَ إِذْ اَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّنَ اَنْ اَمِنُوْ إِنْ وَبِرَسُولِيْ عَلَيْ الْمَوْلِيُ عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْلِيُ عَ قَالُوْ اَمَنَا وَاشْهَدُ بِاَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ لِعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ

وقفالازم

your Lord send down a table spread (with food) for us from heaven?" He said, "Fear Allah, if you are believers."

[Maidah 5:113] They said, "We wish to eat from it and so that our hearts be convinced and to see that you have spoken the truth to us, and that we may be witnesses upon it."

[Maidah 5:114] Eisa, the son of Maryam, said, "O Allah, O our Lord! Send down to us a table spread from heaven, so that it may become a day of celebration for us for our former and latter people - and a sign from You; and give us sustenance and You are the Best Provider Of Sustenance."

[Maidah 5:115] Said Allah, "Indeed I shall send it down to you; so thereafter whoever disbelieves amongst you - I will surely mete out to him a punishment with which I shall not punish anyone else in the whole world."

[Maidah 5:116] And when Allah will say, "O Eisa, the son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, 'Appoint me and my mother as two Gods, besides Allah'?" He will submit, "Purity is to You! It is not proper for me to say something for which I do not have a right; if I have said it, then surely You know it; You know what lies in my heart, and I do not know what is in Your knowledge; indeed You only know all the hidden "

[Maidah 5:117] "I have not told them except what You commanded me, that 'Worship Allah, Who is my Lord and is also your Lord'; I was aware of them till I was among them; and when You raised me, only You watched over them; and all things are present before You."

يَسْتَطِيْعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَآيِدَةً مِّنَ السَّهَاءِ وَ قَالَ اتَّقُوااللهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤُمِنِيْنَ ١ قَالُوانُوبِيْكُ أَنْ نَّأَكُلُ مِنْهَا وَ تَطْمَعِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلُمُ أَنْ قُلُ صَلَّ قُتُنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشهرين ١

قَالَ عِنْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا ٱنْزِلُ عَكَيْنَا مَآيِنَةً مِّنَ السَّهَآءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيْدًا لِّا وَّلِنَا وَاخِرِنَا وَايَةً مِّنْكَ ۚ وَارْزُقُنَا وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرِّزِقِيْنَ ١

قَالَ اللهُ إِنَّى مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْ لِيَكُفُرُ بَعْنُ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَيِّبُهُ عَنَى ابَّالَّا أُعَيِّبُهُ أَحَدًّا صِّنَ الْعُلَمِينَ ١

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللهُ يَعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ عَانْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِ وَ أُمِّيَ الْهَدِّنِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللهِ قَالَ سُبْحَنَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِنَّ أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ وَبِحَقِّ آنَ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتُهُ الْعُلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَ لَآ اَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْعَيُوبِ ١

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلا مَا آمَرْتَنِي بِهَ أَنِ اعْبُلُوا اللهَ رَبِّي وَ رَبُّكُمْ وَ كُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِمِيًّا امَّا دُمْتُ فِيْهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتَ اَنْتَ الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ ٱنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِينًا ١

[Maidah 5:118] "If you punish them, then indeed they are Your slaves; and if you forgive them, then indeed You only are the Almighty, the Wise."

[Maidah 5:119] Proclaimed Allah, "This is a day on which the truthful will benefit from their truthfulness; for them are Gardens beneath which rivers flow, in which they will abide for ever and ever: Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Allah; this is the greatest success."

[Maidah 5:120] To Allah only belongs the kingship of the heavens and the earth and all that is in them: and He is Able to do all things.

إِنْ يُعَنِّ بُهُمُ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ فَاتُّكَ انْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ اللَّهِ

قَالَ اللهُ هِنَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصِّيقِينَ صِدُقُهُمْ ا لَهُمْ جَنْتُ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خُلِيانِينَ فِيهَا آبَاً الرَضِي اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْاعَنْهُ لَالِكَ الْفُوزُ الْعَظِيْمُ اللَّهِ

يِتُّهِ مُلُكُ السَّلَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيُهِنَّ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَلِيْرٌ ١



سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ (The Cattle) النَّوَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ (Revealed at Makkah, 165 verses, 20 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Ana'am 6:1] All praise is to Allah, Who has created the heavens and the earth. and has created darkness and light; yet the disbelievers appoint equals (false deities) to their Lord!

[Ana'am 6:2] It is He Who has created you from clay, and then decreed a term for you; and it is a fixed promise before Him, yet you still doubt!

[Ana'am 6:3] And He is Allah (the God) of the heavens and in the earth; He knows all, your secrets and your disclosures. and He knows your deeds.

[Ana'am 6:4] And never does a sign come to them from among the signs of Allah, except that they \* turn away from it. (\* The disbelievers)

ٱلْحَنْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خُكُنَّ السَّهٰ إِنَّ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّكُماتِ وَالنُّوْرَ \* ثُمُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمُ لَعُلُونَ ١

هُو الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمُ مِّنْ طِيْنِ ثُمَّ قَضَى آجَلًا لَ وَ آجَلُ مُّسَمَّى عِنْكَ لا ثُمَّرَ انْتُمْ تَهْتَرُونَ ١

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّلَوْتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرُكُمْ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ١

وَمَا تُأْتِيُهِمُ مِّنَ أَيَةٍ مِّنَ أَيْكِ مِّنَ أَيْتِ رَبِّهِمُ إِلَّا كَأَنُواْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ١



134

[Ana'am 6:5] So indeed they denied the truth \* when it came to them; so now the tidings of the thing they used to mock at, will come to them. (Prophet Mohammed -peace and blessings be upon him, or the Holy Our'an).

[Ana'am 6:6] Do they not see how many civilisations We destroyed before them, whom We had established more firmly in the earth than We have established you, and We sent on them abundant rain from the sky, and made the rivers flow beneath them? So we destroyed them because of their sins, and created another civilisation after them.

[Ana am 6:7] And had We sent down to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) something written on paper so that they could feel it with their hands, even then the disbelievers would have said, "This is nothing but clear magic."

[Ana'am 6:8] And they said, "Why has not an angel been sent down to him?" And had We sent down an angel, then the matter would have been finished, and they would not get any respite.

[Ana'am 6:9] And had we appointed an angel as a Prophet, We would still have made him as a man and would keep them in the same doubt, as they are now in.

[Ana'am 6:10] And certainly, O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) the Noble Messengers before you have also been mocked at, so those who laughed at them were themselves ruined by their own mocking.

[Ana'am 6:11] Proclaim, "Travel in the land, and see what sort of fate befell those who denied."

فَقَلْ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ الْسَوْفَ يَأْتِيْهِ ٱنْكِوُّا مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ٥

ٱلمُر يَرُوا كَمْ ٱهْلَكُنَامِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ مِّنْ قَرْنِ مَّكَّنَّهُمْ فِي الْكَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَ ٱڒ۫ڛۘڵڹٵڶۺۜؠٵٓءؘعؘڵؽۿۿڞؚٞڶۯڶڒ؆ۜۜڿۜۼڵڹٵڶڵٲؽ۠ۿڒ تَجْرِيُ مِنْ تَخْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكُنْهُمْ بِنُ نُوْبِهِمُ وَ ٱلْشَانَامِنُ بَعْلِهِمْ قُرْنًا اخْرِيْنَ ٥ وَ لَوْ نَزُّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتُبًّا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِٱيْدِيْهِمْ لَقَالَ اتَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْآ اِنْ هَٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحْرُ مُبِيْنَ ٢

وَقَالُوا لَوْ لَا ٱنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ۗ وَ لَوْ ٱنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُونَ ٥

وَ لَوْ جَعَلْنَهُ مَلَكًا لَّجَعَلْنَهُ رَجُلًا وَّ لَلْبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِمَّا يَلْبِسُونَ ٥

وَلَقَانِ السُّهُ فِرِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهُزِءُونَ ۞

قُلِّ سِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ الْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَنِّى بِينَ ١



[Ana'am 6:12] Say, "To Whom does all whatever is in the heavens and the earth, belong?" Proclaim, "To Allah"; He has made mercy obligatory upon His grace; undoubtedly, He will surely gather you all together on the Day of Resurrection in which there is no doubt; those who put their souls to ruin, do not accept faith.

[Ana'am 6:13] And to Him only belongs all whatever exists in the night and in the day; and He only is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Ana'am 6:14] Say, "Shall I choose as a supporter someone other than Allah, Who is the Originator of the heavens and the earth and Who feeds and does not need to eat?" Say, "I have been ordered to be the first to submit myself (to Him), and O people, do not be of the polytheists."

[Ana'am 6:15] Say, "If I disobey my Lord, I then fear the punishment of the Great Day (of Resurrection)."

[Ana'am 6:16] Indeed Allah's mercy has been upon him, from whom the punishment has been averted on that Day; and this is the clear success.

[Ana'am 6:17] And if Allah afflicts you with some misfortune, then there is none who can remove it, except Him; and if He sends you some good fortune, then (know that) He is Able to do all things.

[Ana'am 6:18] He is the Omnipotent over His bondmen; and He is the Wise, the Aware.

[Ana'am 6:19] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Whose

قُلُ لِبَّنُ مَّا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ فَكُلُ لِللهِ كَتَبَعَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ الْيَجْمَعَتَّكُمْ إلى يَوْمِ الْقِلْمَةِ لَا رَبْبَ فِيْهِ أَكَّنِ يُنَ خَسِرُوْ آ اَنْفُسَهُمُ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ شَ

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَوَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۞

قُلُ اَغَيْرَ اللهِ اَتَّخِنُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلا يُطْعَمُ الْفُلُ اِنِّيَ اُمِرْتُ اَنُ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَلا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْبُشُرِكِيْنَ ۞

قُلُ إِنِّ آخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّ عَنَابَ يَوْمِر عَظِيْمِ ﴿ عَظِيْمِ ﴿ عَظِيْمِ ﴿

مَنْ يُّصُرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَهِ إِنْ فَقَلُ رَحِمَهُ \* وَذَٰلِكَ الْمُعْدِينُ وَ فَالِكَ الْمُعْدِينُ وَ

وَاِنْ يَّنْسُسُكَ اللهُ بِضُرِّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ اِلاَّهُولِ وَاِنْ يَّنْسُسُكَ بِخَيْدٍ فَهُوعَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ شَ

وَهُوَالْقَاهِرُفُوْقَ عِبَادِم ۖ وَهُوَالْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ١

testimony is the greatest?" Say, "Allah is the Witness between me and you; and this Qur'an has been sent down upon me, so I may warn you with it and whomever it may reach; so do you bear witness that there are other Gods along with Allah?" Say, "I do not bear witness to it"; Say, "He is the only One God and I do not have any relation with whatever you ascribe as partners (to Him)."

[Ana'am 6:20] The people to whom We gave the Book(s) recognise this Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) as they recognise their own sons; those who put their own souls to ruin, do not accept faith.

[Ana'am 6:21] And who is more unjust than one who fabricates lies against Allah or denies His signs? Undoubtedly, the unjust will never succeed.

[Ana'am 6:22] And on the day when We will resurrect everyone together, then say to the polytheists, "Where are those partners (your false deities) whom you professed?"

[Ana'am 6:23] Then they had no fabrication except that they said, "By Allah, our Lord, we were never polytheists!"

[Ana'am 6:24] Observe how they lied against themselves, and how they lost the things they fabricated!

[Ana'am 6:25] And among them is one who listens to you; and We have put covers upon their hearts so they may not understand it, and deafness in their ears; and (even) if they see all the signs, they will not believe in them; to the extent that when they come to you to debate with you, the disbelievers say, "This is nothing but stories of former people."

لِائْنِ رَكُهُ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَكَغُ الْإِنَّكُمُ لَتَشْهَا وُنَ اَنَّ مَعَ الْإِنْنِ رَكُهُ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَكَغُ الْإِنَّكُمُ لَتَشْهَا وُنَ اَنَّ مَعَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهَ قَالَ اِنَّمَاهُو اللهِ وَاحِدُ وَ النَّذِي بَرِنَي عُرِمِنَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴾ والله واحد والنَّي الله والنَّي الله والنَّي الله والنَّي الله والنَّي الله واحد والنَّي والنَّي الله والنَّي الله والنَّي الله والنَّي الله والنَّي الله والنَّي والنَّي الله والنَّي والنَّي والنَّي والنَّي الله والنَّي والنَّي والنَّي والنَّي والنَّي والنَّي والنَّي والنِّي والنَّي والنِّي والنِّي والنَّي والنِّي والنِّي والنَّي والنِّي واللهُ والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي واللهُ والنِّي والنِي والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي والنِّي والنِي والنِّي والنِي والنِي والنِي والنِّي والنِي والْ

الله إلى الله الكلاب يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ اَبْنَا الله هُمُ الله يُنَ حَسِرُوۤا اَنْفُسَهُمُ فَهُمُ لا يُؤْمِنُونَ هَا

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِتَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا اَوُ كَنَّ بَ بِالنِتِهِ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظِّلِمُونَ ۞ وَيُوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِللَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْآ اَيْنَ شُرَكًا وَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمُ تَنْعُمُونَ ۞ اَيْنَ شُرَكًا وَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمُ تَنْعُمُونَ ۞

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنُ فِتُنَتُّهُمْ إِلَّا آنُ قَالُوْا وَاللَّهِ رَبِّنَا مُثَرِّكُنَ فَي اللَّهِ وَبِينَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِيْنَ فِي

انظُرْ كَيُفَكَنَابُواعَلَى اَنْفُسِهِمُ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمُ مَّا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنُ لِيُسْتَعِعُ اللَّكَ وَجَعَلْنَاعَلَى قَامِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَيُسْتَعِعُ اللَّكَ وَجَعَلْنَاعَلَى قُلُوْمِهِمْ الكِنَّةَ انْ لَيُفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي الدَّانِهِمُ وَقُرًا وَلَنْ لَيُومِنُوا بِهَا حَتَى اِذَا وَانْ لَيَرُوا كُلُّ اللَّهِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَى اِذَا جَاءُ وُكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ اللَّنِينَ كَفَرُوْا اِنْ خَلَا اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللللْمُلْمُ

[Ana'am 6:26] And they stop (others) from it and run away from it; and they ruin none except themselves, and they do not have sense.

[Ana'am 6:27] And if you see them when they will be placed above hell, they will say, "Alas, if only we might be sent back and not deny the signs of our Lord, and become Muslims!"

[Ana'am 6:28] In fact it has become clear to them what they used to hide before: and were they to be sent back, they would commit the same which they were forbidden to, and undoubtedly they are liars.

[Ana'am 6:29] And they said, "There is no other life except our life of this world, and we are not to be raised."

[Ana'am 6:30] And if you see when they are placed before their Lord, He will say, "Is this not real (the truth)? They will say, "Yes - why not, by our Lord!" He will say, "So now taste the punishment - the recompense of your disbelief."

[Ana'am 6:31] Those who denied their meeting with Allah, have indeed failed; to the extent that when the Last Day suddenly came upon them they said, "Woe to us that we failed to believe in it" - and they carry their burdens on their backs; what an evil burden they carry!

[Ana'am 6:32] The life of this world is nothing except a pastime and sport; and undoubtedly the abode of the Hereafter is better for the pious; so do you not have sense?

[Ana'am 6:33] We know well that their statement grieves you - so they do not deny you (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) but in fact the unjust deny the signs of Allah.

وَهُمْ يَنْهُوْنَ عَنْهُ وَ يَنْكُونَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يَّهُلِكُونَ إِلَّا اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٠٥٥

وَ لَوْ تُزَى إِذْ وُقِفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا لِلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكُنِّبَ بِالنِّتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٢

بِلُ بِنَا لَهُمْ مَّا كَانُواْ يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبُلُ الْوَلَوْ رُدُّوْا لَكَادُوْا لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَ إِنَّهُمْ لَكُنْ بُوْنَ ١

وَقَالُوْٓا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا اللَّهُ نَيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بىبغۇۋنىن ﴿

وَ لَوْ تُزَى إِذْ وُقِفُوْ اعْلَى رَبِّهِمْ الْأَلَ ٱلَيْسَ هٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ عَالُوا بَلَى وَ رَبِّنَا ۚ قَالَ فَنُ وُقُوا الْعَنَابِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُرُونَ ١

قَلُ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَنَّابُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللهِ احتَّى إِذَا جَاءَتُهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوْ الْحَسُرَتَنَاعَلَى مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا لَو هُمْ يَجِيلُونَ ٱوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَى ظُهُوْرِهِمُ الكساءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ١

وَمَا الْحَيْوةُ اللَّهُ نَيَّ إِلَّا لَعِبُّ وَّ لَهُوُّ وَلَلَّاارُ الْإِخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِلَّانِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ۖ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۞

قَلُ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّا لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمُ لَا يُكُنِّ بُوْنَكَ وَلكِنَّ الظَّلِمِيْنَ بِالنِتِ اللهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ٥



[Ana'am 6:34] And indeed Noble Messengers have been denied before you, so they patiently bore the denial and torture till Our help reached them; and there is none to alter the decisions of Allah; and the news of the Noble Messengers have already reached you.

[Ana'am 6:35] And if their turning away has grieved you, then if you can, seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring a sign for them; and if Allah willed, He could have brought them all together upon guidance, so O listener (followers of this Prophet) do not ever be of the ignorant.

[Ana'am 6:36] It is only those who hear (with sincere hearts) that accept faith; and Allah will raise these people dead of heart, then towards Him they will be herded.

[Ana'am 6:37] And they said, "Why has no sign been sent down upon him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed Allah is Able to send down a sign", but most of them are totally ignorant.

[Ana'am 6:38] And there is not an animal moving in the earth nor a bird flying on its wings, but they are a nation like you; We have left out nothing in this Book then towards their Lord they will be raised.

[Ana'am 6:39] And those who deny Our signs are deaf and dumb in realms of darkness; Allah may send astray whomever He wills; and may place on the Straight Path whomever He wills.

[Ana'am 6:40] Say, "What is your opinion - if the punishment of Allah comes upon you or the Hour arrives, will you call upon anyone (deity) besides Allah; if you are truthful?"

وَ لَقَلُ كُنِّبَتُ رُسُكُ مِّنَ قَبُلِكَ فَصَبَرُوُا عَلَى مَا كُنِّبُوُا وَ أُوْذُوُا حَتَّى اَتُنهُمُ نَصُرُنَا وَ لَا مُبَيِّلَ لِكِلِمِتِ اللهِ وَ لَقَلُ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَإِي مُبَيِّلَ لِكِلِمِتِ اللهِ وَ لَقَلُ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَإِي اللهِ وَ لَقَلُ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَإِي اللهِ وَ لَقَلُ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَإِي اللهِ وَ لَقَلُ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبَإِي

وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مَنْ تَبُتَغِى نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ اَوْسُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِايَةٍ وَ لَوْشَآءَ اللهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُلَى فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْجِهِلِيْنَ ﴿

إِنَّهَا يَسْتَجِينُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ ۗ وَالْمَوْنَى لَيْ اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللهُ اللهُ

وَقَالُوْ الوَّلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ مِّنَ رَّبِهِ اقُلُ اِنَّ اللَّهُ قَالُوْ لَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ قَالِرَ اللَّهُ قَادِرٌ عَلَى اَنْ يُنَزِّلُ اللَّهُ وَالكِنَّ اَكْثَرُهُمُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا اللهِ عَلَيْهُ فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ فَي اللْهُ عَلَيْهُ فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ فَي اللْعِلْمُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ فَا عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ فَا عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَل

وَمَامِنُ دَآبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا ظَهِرٍ يَّطِيْرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّمُّ أَمْثَالُكُمُ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتْبِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ يُخْشَرُونَ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْتِنَاصُمَّرُوَّ بُكُمَّ فِي الظَّلْلِتِ اللهُ يَضُلِلُهُ وَمَنْ يَّشَأُ يَجْعَلُهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَّشَأُ يَجْعَلُهُ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

قُلُ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ اَتْكُمْ عَنَاكُ اللهِ اَوُ اَتَثَكُمُ اللهِ اَوُ اَتَثَكُمُ اللهِ اَوُ اَتَثَكُمُ اللهِ اَللهِ اَللهِ تَكُمُّونَ عَلِنَ كُنْتُكُمُ اللهِ تَكُمُّونَ عَلِنَ كُنْتُكُمُ طياقَيْنَ ﴿

[Ana'am 6:41] "In fact you will only call upon Him, and if He wills, He may remove that because of which you prayed to Him, and you will forget the partners (vou ascribe to Him)."

[Ana'am 6:42] And We have indeed sent Noble Messengers towards the nations that were before you - We therefore seized them with hardship and adversity so that, in some way, they may humbly plead.

[Ana'am 6:43] So why did they not humbly plead when Our punishment came to them? But their hearts were hardened and the devil made all their deeds appear good to them!

[Ana'am 6:44] So when they forgot the advices made to them, We opened the gates of all things for them; to the extent that when they were rejoicing for what they had received, We seized them suddenly, hence they remained dejected.

[Ana'am 6:45] The origins of the unjust people were therefore cut off; and all praise is to Allah, Lord Of The Creation.

[Ana'am 6:46] Say, "What is your opinion - if Allah were to take away your hearing and your sight and seal your hearts, then is there a God besides Allah who could restore it for you?" Observe how We explain the verses to them, yet they turn away!

[Ana'am 6:47] Say, "What is your opinion - if the punishment of Allah were to come upon you suddenly or openly (with forewarning), who would be destroyed except the disbelieving people?"

[Ana'am 6:48] And We did not send Noble Messengers except as Heralds of

بِلُ إِيَّاهُ تَنْ عُوْنَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَنْ عُوْنَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

وَ لَقُلُ ٱرْسَلْنَا إِلَّى أُمَرِهِ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذُ نَهُمُ بِالْبِأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ١

فَكُو لِآ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ مَا كَانُواْ بعملون (3)

فَلَبَّانَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ ٱبْواب كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَحَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوْتُوْا إَخَنُ نَهُمُ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَاهُمْ مُّبْلِسُونَ ١

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْثُ يِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعُلَمِينَ ﴿

قُلُ ارْءَيْتُمْ إِنْ آخَنَاللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَ أَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنَ الدُّغَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ ا ٱنْظُرْ كَيْفَنْصَرِّفُ الْالِيقِ تُثَمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُوْنَ ﴿

قُلْ ارْءَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ التَّكُمْ عَنَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلُ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقُوْمُ الظَّلِمُونَ ١

glad tidings and warnings; so upon those who accept faith and reform themselves, shall be no fear nor shall they grieve.

[Ana'am 6:49] And those who deny Our signs - the punishment will afflict them for their disobedience.

[Ana'am 6:50] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "I do not say to you that I possess the treasures of Allah, nor do I say that I gain knowledge of the hidden on my own, nor do I say to you that I am an angel; I only follow what is divinely revealed to me"; say, "Will the blind and the sighted ever be equal? So do you not think?"

[Ana'am 6:51] And with this Qur'an warn those who fear, that they will be raised towards their Lord in a state when, except Allah, there will be no protector for them nor an intercessor, so that they may be pious.

[Ana'am 6:52] And do not repel those who call upon their Lord in the morning and evening, seeking His pleasure; you are not responsible for their account nor are they responsible for your account then your repelling them would be far from justice.

[Ana'am 6:53] And similarly We have made some as a trial for others - that the wealthy disbelievers upon seeing the needy Muslims say, "Are these whom Allah has favoured among us?" Does not Allah recognise those who are thankful?

[Ana'am 6:54] And when those who believe in Our signs come humbly in your presence, say to them, "Peace be upon you - your Lord has prescribed mercy for Himself by His grace - that whoever among you commits a sin by

فَيَنُ امَنَ وَ اَصْلَحَ فَلا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَخْزَنُونَ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَنَّ بُوا بِالْتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَنَابُ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفُسُقُونَ ۞

قُلُ لاَّ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَآبِنُ اللهِ وَ لاَ اَعُلُمُ اللهِ وَ لاَ اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَ لاَ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ اِنِّي مَلَكُ اِنْ اللهِ وَ لاَ اَقُولُ لَكُمْ اِنِّي مَلَكُ اِنْ اللهِ مَا يُوْخَى اِنَّ اعْلُ هَلُ يَسْتَوى الْرَعْلَى وَ الْبَصِيرُ الْ اَقَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿ اللهِ مَا يُوْخَى اِنَكُ اللهُ ا

وَ اَنُنِورُ بِهِ الَّنِينَ يَخَافُونَ اَنْ يُّحُشُرُوْآ اِلَى رَبِّهِمُ لَيْسَ لَهُمُ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَلِنَّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعُ لَيِّهُمُ يَتَّقُونَ ۞

وَلا تَطُرُدِ النِّنِ يُنَ يَلْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَلَاوِةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيُكُونَ وَجُهَلاً مَا عَكَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَكَيْهِمُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطُرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظِّلِينِينَ ۞ وَ كَاللِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ لِيَقُولُوْ آاهَوُلاَء مَنَّ اللهُ عَكَيْهِمْ مِّنْ بَيْنِنَا لَا أَيْسَ الله بِاعْلَمَ بِالشَّكِرِيْنَ ۞

وَلِذَا جَآءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْيَتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَمُّ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَرَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ النَّهُ مَنُ عَيْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ سُوْءً الِبِجَهَا لَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَمِنُ بَعْدِمِ



folly and thereafter repents and reforms (himself), then indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

[Ana'am 6:55] And this is how We explain Our verses clearly and so that the way of the criminals becomes well exposed.

[Ana'am 6:56] Say, "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship other than Allah"; say, "I do not follow your desires - if it were, I would then go astray and not be on the right path."

[Ana'am 6:57] Say, "I am on the clear proof from my Lord, whereas you deny Him; I do not have what you are impatient for; there is no command except that of Allah; He states the truth and He is the Best of Judges."

[Ana'am 6:58] Say, "If I had the thing for which you are impatient, then the matter between me and you would have already been decided"; and Allah is Well Aware of the unjust.

[Ana'am 6:59] And it is He Who has the keys of the hidden - only He knows them; and He knows all that is in the land and the sea; and no leaf falls but He knows it and there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth, nor anything wet or dry, which is not recorded in a clear Book.

[Ana'am 6:60] And it is He Who removes your souls at night (while asleep) and knows whatever you commit by day; then He raises you again during the day, to complete the term appointed (for you); then it is to Him that you are to return - He will then inform you of what you used to do.

[Ana'am 6:61] And He is Omnipotent over His bondmen and sends guardians

وَ أَصْلُحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١

وَ كَنْ إِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْأَلِيثِ وَ لِتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلُ الْهُرُومِينَ ﴿

قُلُ إِنِّى نُهِيْتُ آنُ اَعُبُكَ الَّذِيْنَ تَكُعُوْنَ مِنَ دُوْنِ اللهِ عُلُ لَّا اَتَّبِعُ اَهُوَآءَكُمُ لَا قَلُ صَلَلْتُ إِذَا وَمَا اَنَامِنَ الْهُهُتِدِيْنَ ﴿

قُلُ إِنِّىٰ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنَ دَّ بِیْ وَكَنَّ بُثُمُ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِی مَا تَسْتَعُجِلُونَ بِهِ اِنِ الْحُکْمُ اِلَّا لِلَّهِ لِللهِ عِنْدِی مَا تَسْتَعُجِلُونَ بِهِ اِنِ الْحُکْمُ اِلَّا لِللهِ لِللهِ عَنْدِ الْفَصِلِيْنَ ﴿

قُلُ لَّوْ اَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسُتَعُجِلُوْنَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَهِ لَقُضِيَ الْأَلْمِينِينَ ﴿ اللهُ اَعْلَمُ بِالظّٰلِمِينَ ﴿ اللهُ اَعْلَمُ بِالظّٰلِمِينَ ﴿

وَعِنْدُهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلاَّهُولُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِن وَرَقَةٍ إِلاَّ يَعْلَمُهَا وَلاَ حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلْلَتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلا رَطْبٍ وَلا يَابِسِ إِلَّا فِي كُتْبِ مَّبِيْنِ ﴿ وَهُو الَّذِي يُتُوفُ يَتُوفُ لَكُمْ بِالنَّيْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا وَمُو الَّذِي يَتُوفُ لَيْ يَتُوفُ لَيْ يَعْفُكُمُ بِالنَّيْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمُ بِالنَّهَا رِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمُ فِيْدِ لِيُقْطَى بَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبَلُونَ ﴿ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبَلُونَ ﴿

وَهُوَالْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً ال





over you; to the extent that when death comes to one of you, Our angels remove his soul, and they do not err.

[Ana'am 6:62] They (the souls) are then returned towards their True Lord - Allah; pay heed! Only His is the command; and He is the Swiftest At Taking Account.

[Ana'am 6:63] Say, "Who rescues you from the calamities of the land and the sea - Whom you call upon crying loudly and in whispers that, 'If we are saved from this we will surely be grateful'?"

[Ana'am 6:64] Say, "Allah delivers you from these and from all distresses - yet you ascribe partners to Him!"

[Ana'am 6:65] Say, "He is Able to send punishment upon you from above you or from beneath your feet, or to cause you to fight each other by dividing you into different groups, and make you taste the harshness of one another"; observe how We explain the verses so that they may understand.

[Ana'am 6:66] And your people (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) denied it whereas this is undoubtedly the truth; say, "I am not responsible for you."

[Ana'am 6:67] All matters have a fixed time and soon you will come to know.

[Ana am 6:68] And O listener (followers of this Prophet) when you see those who argue in Our verses, turn away from them until they engage in another topic; and if the devil causes you to forget, then do not sit with the unjust after remembering.

[Ana'am 6:69] And the pious are not accountable for them in the least, apart from the giving of advice so that they may avoid.

حَتَّى إِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتُهُ رُسُلْنَا وَهُمُ لَا يُفَرِّطُوْنَ ۞ ثُمَّرُدُّ وَآ إِلَى اللهِ مَوْلَهُمُ الْحَقِّ الْاللهُ الْحُكُمُ " وَهُوَ اَسُرَعُ الْحُسِينِينَ ۞ قُلُ مَنْ يُنَجِّيْكُمُ مِّنْ ظُلُلْتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَلْعُوْنَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخُفْيَةً \* لَيِنْ انْجُسَامِنْ هٰنَ اللّهُ لَنَكُوْنَنَ مِنَ الشَّكِرِيْنَ ۞ هٰنَ اللّهُ لَنَكُوْنَنَ مِنَ الشَّكِرِيْنَ ۞

قُلِ اللهُ يُنَجِّيُكُمْ مِّنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كُرْبٍ ثُمَّ اللهُ يُنَجِّيُكُمْ مِّنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كُرْبٍ ثُمَّ النَّهُمُ تُشُورُكُونَ فَ النُّهُمْ تُشْوِرُكُونَ فَي قُلُ هُو الْقَادِرُ عَلَى اللهُ يَتَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَا البَّا

قَلْ هُوالقَادِر عَلَى أَنْ يَبْعَثُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَى الْبُولِمُهُمُ أَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمُ فَنْ وَكُولِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمُ شِيعًا وَّ يُنِينِينَ بَعُضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضِ أَنْظُرُ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْأَلْتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿

وَ كَنَّابَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ لَقُلُ لَّسُتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلِ فَيْ

لِكُلِّ نَبَا مُّسْتَقَرُّ وَسُوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞

وَإِذَا رَآيُتَ الَّانِيْنَ يَخُوْضُونَ فِيَّ الْيَتِنَا فَأَعْرِضُ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَرِيْثِ عَيْرِهِ \* وَإِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكُ الشَّيْطُنُ فَلَا تَقْعُنُ بَعُكَ النِّ كُرى مُعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِينِينَ

وَمَاعَكَ الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمُ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّ لَكِنْ ذِكْرِي لَعَلَّهُمُ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿

[Ana'am 6:70] And forsake those who have made their religion a mockery and play, and whom the worldly life has deceived - and advise them with this Our'an so that a soul may not be seized for what it earns; other than Allah it will not have a protector nor an intercessor; and if it offers every recompense in exchange for itself, it will not be accepted from it; these are the ones who are seized for their own deeds; for them is boiling water to drink and a painful punishment, as a recompense of their disbelief. (The disbelievers will not have any intercessors.)

[Ana'am 6:71] Say, "Shall we worship, other than Allah, that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and (therefore) be turned back after Allah has guided us, like one whom the devils have led astray in the earth - bewildered?; his companions call him to the path (saying), 'Come here'"; say, "Indeed only the guidance of Allah is (the true) guidance; and we are commanded to submit to the Lord Of The Creation."

[Ana'am 6:72] "And to keep the (obligatory) prayer established and to fear Him; and it is to Him that you are to be raised."

[Ana'am 6:73] And it is He Who perfectly created the heavens and the earth; and when He will say "Be" on the Day (of resurrection) to all the extinct things, it will happen immediately; His Word is true; and it will be His kingship on the day when the Trumpet is blown; All Knowing of all the hidden and the revealed; and He only is the Wise, the Aware.

[Ana'am 6:74] And remember when Ibrahim said to his father (paternal uncle) Azar, "What! You appoint idols as Gods? Indeed I find you and your people in open error." (Prophet Ibrahim was rightly guided since birth).

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ الَّخَنُّ وُادِيْنَهُمْ لَعِبًّا وَّ لَهُوًا وَّغَرَّتُهُمُ الْحَلِوةُ اللَّانَيَا وَذَكِرْ بِهَ أَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِهَا كُسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ وَلِي وَلَا شَفِيْعٌ وَإِنْ تَعْيِلُ كُلَّ عَدُلِ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا الْوَلْيِكَ الَّذِينَ ٱبْسِلُوا بِهَا كَسَبُوا ا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَمِيْمِ وَعَنَابٌ اَلِيْمُ إِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ١

قُلُ أَنَى عُوامِنُ دُونِ اللهِ مَا لا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَى اَعْقَابِنَا بَعْنَ إِذْ هَاسَااللهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهُوتُهُ الشَّاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْران لَهُ أَصْحَبُ يَكُ عُوْنَةً إِلَى الْهُدَى ائْتِنَا ۚ قُلُ إِنَّ هُنَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُلَى ۗ وَأُمِرْنَا لِنُسُلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعُلَمِينَ أَنَّ

وَ أَنُ أَقِيْهُو الصَّالِوَةُ وَاتَّقُونُهُ ۗ وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَيْ الَّذِي تحشرون (2)

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَ خَلَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ا وَ يَوْمُ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيُكُونُ \* قَوْلُهُ الْحَقِّ لَوَ لَهُ الْمُلُكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشُّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ١

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرُهِيْمُ لِأَبِيْهِ أَزَرَ ٱتَتَّخِذُ ٱصْنَامًا الِهَةً وَإِنَّ ٱلْمِكَ وَقُوْمَكَ فِي ضَلْلِ مُّبِينِ ١



[Ana'am 6:75] And likewise We showed Ibrahim the entire kingdom of the heavens and the earth and so that he be of those who believe as eyewitnesses.

[Ana'am 6:76] So when the night became dark upon him he saw a star; he said (to Azar / the people), "(You portray that) this is my Lord?"; then when it set he said, "I do not like the things that set."

[Ana'am 6:77] Then when he saw the moon shining, he said, "(You proclaim that) this is my Lord?"; then when it set, he said, "If my Lord had not guided me \*, I too would be one of these astray people." (\* Prophet Ibrahim was rightly guided before this event).

[Ana'am 6:78] Then when he saw the sun shining brightly, he said, "(You say that) this is my Lord? This is the biggest of them all!"; then when it set he said, "O people! I do not have any relation with whatever you ascribe as partners (to Him)."

[Ana'am 6:79] "I have directed my attention towards Him Who has created the heavens and the earth, am devoted solely to Him, and am not of the polytheists."

[Ana'am 6:80] And his people argued with him; he said, "What! You dispute with me concerning Allah? So He has guided me; and I do not have any fear of whatever you ascribe as partners, except what my Lord wills (to happen); my Lord's knowledge encompasses all things; so will you not accept advice?"

[Ana'am 6:81] "And how should I fear whatever you ascribe as partners, whilst you do not fear that you have ascribed partners to Allah - for which He has not sent down on you any proof? So which of the two groups has more right to refuge, if you know?"

[Ana'am 6:82] Those who believed and did not mix it with injustice (disbelief), the refuge is only for them, and only they are on guidance.

وَ كَنْ إِنْ فُرِي إِبْلِهِيمَ مَلَكُونَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوتِينِينَ ١ فَكَيّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الَّيْلُ رَا كَوْكَبَّا ۚ قَالَ هٰذَا رَيِّ فَلَتَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لا أُحِبُّ الْأُفِلِينَ ٥

فَلَتَّا رَا الْقُمُر بَانِغًا قَالَ هٰنَا رَبِّي ۚ فَلَتَّا آفَكَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَهْدِنِيْ رَبِّيْ لَا كُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقُومِ الضَّالِّينَ ١

فَلَبًّا رَا الشَّبْسَ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هٰنَا رَبِّنُ هٰنَا ٱكْبَرُ ۚ فَلَيًّا ٱفَلَتْ قَالَ لِقُوْمِ إِنَّىٰ بَرِثَّى ۗ صِّبًا تُشْرِكُونَ ١

إِنَّ وَجَّهُتُ وَجُهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّاوْتِ وَالْرُرْضَ حَنِيْفًا وَّمَا آنَامِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿

وَحَاجَّة قُوْمُهُ \* قَالَ ٱتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللهِ وَقُلُ هَالِي وَلا آخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهَ إِلَّا أَنْ ؾؙۺؘٳٚءَ رَبِّؠؙٛۺ<del>ؘ</del>ؿؙٵٷڛۼٙڔٙؠۨٞؠؙػ۠ڷۺؘؽؗؗؖؖ؞ٟۼڶؠٵ اَفَلَا تَتَنَاكُرُوْنَ ١

وَكُيْفَ اَخَافُمآ اَشُرَكْتُهُ وَلا تَخَافُونَ اَنَّكُمُ ٱشۡرَكۡتُمۡ بِاللَّهِ مَاكَمُ يُنَزِّلُ بِهِ عَكَيْكُمُ سُلْطُنَّا ۗ فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ آحَتُّ بِالْأَمْنِ ۚ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ

ٱلَّٰنِيْنَ امَّنُوا وَ لَمْ يَلْبِسُوۤا إِيْمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْدٍ أُولِيكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمُ مُّهُتَدُونَ ﴿

[Ana'am 6:83] And this is Our argument, which We gave Ibrahim against his people: We raise to high ranks whomever We will; indeed your Lord is Wise, All Knowing.

[Ana'am 6:84] And We bestowed upon him Ishaq (Isaac) and Yaqub (Jacob); We guided all of them; and We guided Nooh before them and of his descendants, Dawud and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yusuf and Moosa and Haroon: and this is the way We reward the virtuous.

[Ana'am 6:85] And (We guided) Zakaria and Yahya (John) and Eisa and Elias; all these are worthy of Our proximity.

[Ana'am 6:86] And Ismael (Ishmael) and Yasa'a (Elisha) and Yunus (Jonah) and Lut (Lot); and to each one during their times, We gave excellence over all others.

[Ana'am 6:87] And some of their ancestors and their descendants and their brothers; and We chose them and guided them to the Straight Path.

[Ana'am 6:88] This is the guidance of Allah, which He may give to whomever He wills among His bondmen; and had they ascribed partners (to Allah), their deeds would have been wasted.

[Ana'am 6:89] These are the ones whom We gave the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood; so if these people do not believe in it, We have then kept ready for it a nation who do not reject (the truth).

[Ana'am 6:90] These are the ones whom Allah guided, so follow their guidance; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "I do not ask from you any fee for the Qur'an; it is nothing but an advice to the entire world."

وَ تِلُكَ حُجَّتُنَا اتَيْنَهَا إِبْرِهِيْ مَعَلَى قَوْمِهِ لَكُفَعُ دَرَجِتٍ مِّنْ نَّشَآءُ النَّ رَبِّكَ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ١

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَقَ وَ يَعْقُونَ لِلْأَهْرَانِنَا عَ وَ نُوْحًا هَدَايْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوْدَ وَسُلَيْهِنَ وَ آيُونَ وَ يُوسُفَ وَ مُوسَى وَ هُرُونَ وَ كُنْ لِكَ نَجْزِي الْبُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَزُكُرِيّا وَيَحْلِي وَعِلْسِي وَ الْمِياسَ لَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الصّلحان ١

وَ اِسْلِعِيْلَ وَالْبَيْعَ وَيُونْسَ وَلُوْطًا ۗ وَكُلَّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَلَيانِي ٥

وَمِنْ ابْآبِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَ اخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبِينْهُمْ وَهَكَ يَنْهُمُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمِ ٥

ذلك هُنَى اللهِ يَهْدِي به مَنْ يَشَاءُمِنْ عِبَادِهِ \* وَ لَوْ اَشْرَكُوْ الْحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يعملون ١

أُولِيكَ الَّذِينَ اتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَإِنْ يَكُفُرُ بِهَا هَؤُلاۤ فَقُلُو كَلَّنَا بِهَا قُوْمًا لَيْسُوْ إِبِهَا بِكُفِرِيْنَ ١

اُولِيكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَيِهُا لَهُمُ اقْتَابُهُ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّالَّ اللَّا اللّل الا آسَّئُلُکُمْ عَلَيْهِ آجُرًا ۖ إِنْ هُوَ إِلاَّ ذِكْرَى للعليان ١ [Ana'am 6:91] And they (the Jews) did not realise (or appreciate) the importance of Allah as was required when they said, "Allah has not sent down anything upon any human being"; say, "Who has sent down the Book which Moosa brought, a light and guidance for mankind, which you have divided into different papers, some which you show and hide most of them? And (by which) you are taught what you did not know nor did your forefathers?" Say, "Allah" - then leave them playing in their indecency.

[Ana'am 6:92] And this is the blessed Book which We have sent down, confirming the Books preceding it, and in order that you may warn the leader of all villages and all those around it in the entire world; and those who believe in the Hereafter accept faith in this Book, and guard their prayers.

[Ana'am 6:93] Who is more unjust than one who fabricates lies against Allah or says, "I have received divine inspiration", whereas he has not been inspired at all and one who says, "I will now reveal something similar to what Allah has sent down"? And if you see when the unjust are in the throes of death and the angels are with their hands outstretched; (saying) "Surrender your souls; this day you shall be given a disgraceful punishment - the recompense of your fabricating lies against Allah, and your scorning His signs."

[Ana'am 6:94] "And indeed you (the disbelievers) have now come to Us alone as We had created you at first, and you have left behind you all the wealth and riches We had bestowed upon you; and We do not see your intercessors along with you, whom you claimed to possess a share in you; indeed the link between yourselves is cut off, and you have lost all what you contended."

[Ana`am 6:95] Indeed it is Allah Who splits the grain and the seed; it is He Who brings forth living from the dead,

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِتَّنِ اَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَنِبًا اَوُ قَالَ اُوْجِى اِلْكَ وَلَمْ يُوْحَ اِلَيْهِ شَكُيْ وَ مَنْ قَالَ اللهُ اللهِ شَكُيْ وَمَنْ قَالَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ شَكُمْ وَمَنَى اللهُ قَالَ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ وَكُو تَزَى اِللهِ اللهُ وَ الْمَلَا اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ وَ الْمَلَا اللهِ اللهُ وَنَ اللهُ وَالْمَلَا اللهُ وَالْمَلَا اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ الله

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَلِقُ الْحَرِبِّ وَالنَّوْى لِيُغْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ



and it is He Who brings forth dead from the living; such is Allah; so where are you reverting?

[Ana'am 6:96] It is He Who breaks dawn (by splitting the dark); and He has made the night a calmness, and the sun and the moon a count (for time); this is the command set by the Almighty, the All Knowing.

[Ana'am 6:97] And it is He Who has created the stars for you, so that you may find your way by them in the darkness of the land and the sea; indeed We have explained Our verses in detail for the people of knowledge.

[Ana'am 6:98] And it is He Who has created you from a single soul - then you have to stop over \* in one place and stay entrusted \*\* in another; indeed We have explained Our verses in detail for people of understanding. (\* This earth. \*\* The grave.)

[Ana'am 6:99] And it is He Who sends down water from the sky; so with it We produced all things that grow; hence We produce from it vegetation from which We bring forth grains in clusters; and from the pollen of dates, dense bunches and gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, similar in some ways and unlike in some; look at its fruit when it bears yield, and its ripening; indeed in it are signs for the people who believe.

[Ana'am 6:100] And out of sheer ignorance they have ascribed jinns as partners of Allah, whereas it is He Who created them, and they have invented sons and daughters for Him! Purity and Supremacy is to Him, from all what they ascribe.

[Ana'am 6:101] The Originator of the heavens and the earth; how can He possibly have a child when, in fact, He does not have a spouse? And He has created all things; and He knows everything.

[Ana'am 6:102] Such is Allah, your Lord; and none is worthy of worship except Him; the Creator of all things -

وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ إِذْ لِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَا لَيْ يُؤْفَكُونَ ٥

فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ جَعَلَ النَّيْلُ سَكَنَّا وَ الشَّهْسَ وَالْقَبُرَحُسْبَانًا لِإِلَّ تَقُرِيرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ١

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحَكِّلُ لَكُمُ النَّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمْتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ لِقَلْ فَصَّلْنَا الْالِيتِ لِقُوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ ١٠٠٠

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَا كُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسِ وَاحِدَةٍ فَهُمْ تَقَرُّ وَ مُسْتُودَعٌ لِقَلْ فَصَلْنَا الْالْبِي لِقَوْمِ

يَّفَقَهُون ﴿

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَآءً ۚ فَأَخْرَخِنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا تُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا ثُمُّتُواكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنُوانُ دانِيةٌ وَجَنَّتِ مِنْ اَعْنَابِ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ النُّفُرُوْا إلى ثُمُرِةَ إِذَا ٱثْمَرُ وَيُنْعِهِ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكُمْ لَأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ١

وَجَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ شُركا ءَالُجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُواْ لَكَ بَنِيْنَ وَبَنْتٍ بِغَيْرِعِلْمِ سُبْحْنَهُ وَتَعْلَىٰ عَبَّا يَصِفُونَ

بَدِيْعُ السَّلَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ النَّي يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَنَّ وَّ لَمْرَتَكُنَّ لَّهُ صَاحِبَةً ﴿ وَخَانَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَهُو بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمُ ١

ذٰبِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمْ اللهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقٌ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

therefore worship Him; and He is the Trustee over all things.

[Ana`am 6:103] Eyes do not encompass Him - and all eyes are within His domain \*; He is the Most Subtle, the Fully Aware. (\*control/knowledge)

[Ana'am 6:104] "Enlightening proofs came to you from your Lord; so whoever observes, it is for his own good; and whoever is blind, it is for his own harm; and I am not a guardian over you."

[Ana'am 6:105] And this is how We explain Our verses in different ways that they (the disbelievers) may say to you, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "You have studied" - and to make it clear for the people of knowledge.

[Ana'am 6:106] Follow what is divinely revealed to you from your Lord; there is none worthy of worship except Him; and turn away from the polytheists.

[Ana'am 6:107] And if Allah willed, they would not ascribe (any partner to Him); We have not made you as a guardian over them; and you are not responsible for them.

[Ana'am 6:108] Do not abuse those whom they worship besides Allah lest they become disrespectful towards Allah's Majesty, through injustice and ignorance; likewise, in the eyes of every nation, We have made their deeds appear good - then towards their Lord they have to return and He will inform them of what they used to do.

[Ana'am 6:109] And they swore by Allah vehemently in their oaths that if any sign came to them, they will certainly believe in it; say, "The signs are with Allah, and what do you people know that if they came to them, they will not believe."

[Ana'am 6:110] And We revert their hearts and their eyes - the way they had not believed the first time and We leave them to keep wandering blindly in their rebellion.

فَاعُبُدُوهُ \* وَهُو عَلَى كُلِّ شَىءٍ وَكِيلُكُ ۞ لَا تُدُرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ \* وَهُوَ يُدُرِكُ الْاَبْصَارَ \* وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيْرُ

قُلُ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَا بِرُمِنَ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنَ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ فَكُلُمُ الْمُصَرَّفَلِنَفْسِهِ فَكُلُمُ مِعْ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا آنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ اللهِ

وَ كَنْ لِكَ نُصَدِّفُ الْأَيْتِ وَلِيَقُولُواْ دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُكِينَهُ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

اِتَّبِغُمَّا ٱلْوِي اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِكَ ۚ لَاۤ اِللهَ اِلاَّهُو ۚ وَ اَعْدِفُ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۞

وَ لَوْشَآءَ اللهُ مَآ اَشُرَكُوا وَمَاجَعَلُنْكَ عَلَيْهِمُ حَفِيْظًا وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ بِوَكِيْلٍ ٥

وَلا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيْنَ يَنْعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللهِ فَيَسُبُّوا الله عَنْقًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ كَنْ إِلَى زَبَّيْنَا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ "ثُمَّ إلى رَبِّهِمْ مَّرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّعُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ فَي

وَ اقْسَمُوا بِاللهِ جَهُنَ آيُمَا نِهِمُ لَمِنْ جَآءَتُهُمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عِنْدَاللهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمُ لا اللهُ اللهُ عِنْدَاللهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمُ لا اللهُ اللهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَ وَمَا يُشَعِدُ اللهُ ال

[Ana'am 6:111] And had We sent down the angels towards them, and had the dead spoken to them, and had We raised all things in front of them, they would still not have believed unless Allah willed - but most of them are totally ignorant.

[Ana'am 6:112] And similarly We have appointed enemies for every Prophet devils from men and jinns - one inspires the other with fabrications to deceive; and had your Lord willed they would not do so, therefore leave them with their fabrications.

[Ana'am 6:113] And in order that the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter may lean towards it and that they may like it, and earn the sins which they are to earn.

[Ana'am 6:114] "So shall I seek the command other than that of Allah, whereas it is He Who has sent down the detailed Book towards you?" And those whom We gave the Book know that this is the truth sent down from your Lord, so O listener, (followers of this Prophet) do not ever be of those who doubt.

[Ana'am 6:115] And the Word of your Lord is complete in truth and justice; there is none to change His Words; He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Ana'am 6:116] And O listener, (followers of the Prophet) most of the people on earth are such that were you to obey them, they would mislead you from Allah's way; they follow only assumptions and they only make guesses.

[Ana'am 6:117] Your Lord well knows who has strayed from His way; and He well knows the people on guidance.

[Ana'am 6:118] So eat from that over which Allah's name has been mentioned, if you believe in His signs.

وَ لَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَا اللّهِمُ الْمَلْيِكَةَ وَ كُلّمَهُمُ الْمَوْقُ وَ كُلّمَهُمُ الْمَوْقُ وَ كُلّمَهُمُ الْمَوْقُ وَ حَشَرُنَا عَلَيْهِمُ كُلّ شَيْءَ وَبُلًا مَّا كَانُواْ مِلْيُوْمِنُواْ اللّهَ الله وَلَكِنّ اللّهُ وَلَكِنّ اللّهُ وَلَكِنّ اللّهُ وَلَكِنّ اللّهُ وَلَكِنّ اللّهُ وَلَكِنّ اللّهُ وَكُنْ اللّهُ وَلَكِنّ اللّهُ وَكُنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُولُولُولُولُولُولُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

اَفَعَيْرَ اللهِ اَبْتَعِیْ حَکَمَا وَّهُو الَّذِیِ اَنْزَلَ

اِکیٰکُمُ الْکِتْبُ مُفَصَّلًا وَالَّذِیْنَ اتَیْنَهُمُ

الکِتْبُ یَعْلَمُونَ اَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّن رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ الْکِتْبُ یَعْلَمُونَ مِن الْمُنْتَرِیْنَ ﴿
وَتَمَّتُ کَلِمَتُ کِلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدُقًا وَّعَدُلًا لاَمْبَرِلُ مُنَبِلُ وَلَيْمُ وَالسِّمِیْعُ الْعَلِیْمُ ﴿
لِکَلِمْتِهِ وَهُو السِّمِیْعُ الْعَلِیْمُ ﴿
وَانْ تُطِعُ اَکْتُرَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ یُضِلُّولِ عَنْ وَالْاَرْضِ یُضِلُّولِ عَنْ وَالْ اللهِ اللهُ الله

وَ إِنْ نَصِحَ الْكُرُ مِنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَضِلُوكُ عَنْ سَبِينِ اللهِ اللهِ الْنَ يَتَبَعِعُونَ إِلاَّ الظَّنَّ وَ إِنْ هُمُ إِلاَّ يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَّضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿ وَهُو اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿ وَهُو اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴾ فَكُنُوامِنَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ بِالْتِهِ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ إِلَا تِهِ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴾ باليتِه مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

[Ana'am 6:119] And what is the matter with you that you should not eat from that over which Allah's name has been mentioned whereas He has explained in detail to you all what is forbidden to you except when you are forced (by circumstances) towards it? And indeed many lead astray by their own desires, out of ignorance; indeed your Lord well knows the transgressors.

[Ana am 6:120] And give up the open and hidden sins; those who earn sins will soon receive the punishment of their earnings.

[Ana'am 6:121] And do not eat that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, and indeed that is disobedience; and undoubtedly the devils inspire in the hearts of their friends to fight with you; and if you obey them, you are then polytheists.

[Ana'am 6:122] And will the one who was dead and so We raised him to life and set for him a light with which he walks among the people, ever be like the one who is in realms of darkness never to emerge from them? Similarly, the deeds of disbelievers are made to appear good to them.

[Ana am 6:123] And similarly, We have made in every town leaders among its criminals that they may conspire in it; and they do not conspire except against themselves and they do not have perception.

[Ana'am 6:124] And when a sign comes to them, they say, "We will not believe until we are given the same which Allah's Noble Messengers were given"; Allah knows best where to place His message (prophethood); soon the guilty will be afflicted with disgrace before Allah and a severe punishment due to their scheming.

وَمَا لَكُمْ اللَّ تَأْكُلُوا مِتَا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَلْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّا مَا اضْطُرِدْتُمْ اللهِ \* وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيْضِلُّوْنَ بِاهْوَ إِنِهِمْ بِعَيْرِ عِلْمِ \* إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اعْلَمُ بِاهْوَ إِنِهِمْ بِعَيْرِ عِلْمِ \* إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اعْلَمُ بِالْمُغْتَدِيْنَ قَ

وَذُرُواظَاهِرَالْاِثُمِوَبَاطِنَهُ ۖ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكُسِبُونَ الْإِثْمُ سَيُجُزَّوْنَ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَقْتَرِفُونَ ۞

وَلَا تَا كُلُوْا مِمَّا لَمْ يُنْكِرِ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّا كُفِسْقُ وَإِنَّ الشَّلِطِيْنَ لَيُوْحُونَ إِلَى اَوْلِيْهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوْلُمْ وَإِنْ اَطَعْتُنُوْهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَشُرِكُوْنَ هَيْ

اَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَاحْيَيْنَهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُوْرًا يَّشِي بِهِ فِي التَّاسِ كَمَنْ مِّتَلُهُ فِي الظَّلَمْتِ كَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا لَكُنْ لِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَفِرِيْنَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ هَ

وَ كَنْ لِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ ٱكْبِرَ مُجْرِمِيْهَا لِيَهُكُرُوْا فِيْهَا وَمَا يَهُكُرُونَ اللَّهِ بِٱنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ @

وَاذَا جَآءَتُهُمُ الْيَةٌ قَالُوْا لَنَ نُّوُمِنَ حَتَّى نُوُنَى مِثْلُ مَآ اُوْقِى رُسُلُ اللَّهِ آلَالُهُ اَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَكُ السَّصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ اَجُرَمُوْا صَغَارٌ عِنْدُ اللَّهِ وَعَنَ الْ شَكِينَ لِلَّالِمَ كَانُواْ يَمْكُرُونَ هِ [Ana'am 6:125] And whomever Allah wills to guide, He opens his bosom for Islam; and whomever He wills to send astray, He makes his bosom narrow and firmly bound as if he were being forced by someone to climb the skies; this is how Allah places the punishment on those who do not believe.

[Ana'am 6:126] And this is the Straight Path of your Lord; We have explained in detail Our verses for the people who accept advice.

[Ana'am 6:127] For them is the abode of peace with their Lord and He is their Master-the result of their deeds.

[Ana'am 6:128] And the Day when He will raise them all and will proclaim, "O you group of jinns, you have enticed a lot of men"; and their human friends will submit, "Our Lord, some of us have benefited from one another and have reached the appointed term which You had set for us"; He will say, "Your home is hell - remain in it for ever, except whomever Allah wills"; O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), indeed your Lord is the Wise, the All Knowing.

[Ana'am 6:129] And similarly We empower some of the oppressors over others - the recompense of their deeds.

[Ana'am 6:130] "O you groups of jinns and men! Did not the Noble Messengers amongst you come to you reciting My verses and warning you of confronting this day?" They will say, "We testify against ourselves" - and the worldly life deceived them and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

[Ana'am 6:131] This is because your Lord does not unjustly destroy townships for their people may be unaware.

فَكُنُ يُثُرِدِ اللهُ أَنُ يَّهُدِيكُ يَشُرَحُ صَلُرَةُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنُ يُّرِدُ أَنُ يُّضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلُ صَلْرَةُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانِّهَا يَصَّعَلُ فِي السَّهَاءِ لَكُنْ الكَ يَجْعَلُ اللهُ الرِّجُسَ عَلَى الَّذِينُ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ وَهٰذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيْمًا فَلُ قَصَّلْنَا الْأَلِثِ لِقَوْمِ يَنَّكُرُونَ ﴿

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلْمِ عِنْنَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ شَ

وَ يَوْمَ يَحُشُّرُهُمْ جَبِيْعًا ۚ لِلْعَشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَلِ الْسَّلُمُّنَّرُتُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ ۚ وَقَالَ اَوْلِلَّعُهُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا الْسَنَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَ بَلَغْنَا الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ لَنَا ۖ قَالَ النَّارُ مَثُولِكُمْ اَجَلَنَا النَّارُ مَثُولِكُمْ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ الله الله النَّارُ مَثُولِكُمْ عَلِيْمُ

وَ كُنْ لِكَ نُولِّى بَعْضَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ بَعْظًا بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكُسِبُونَ

يَلْمُخْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ اللَّهُ يَأْتِكُمُ رُسُلُّ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَّيِّ وَيُنْفِرُ وْنَكُمُ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰنَا وَالْوُاشَهِلُ نَاعَلَى اَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتُهُمُ الْحَلُوةُ اللَّانِيَا وَشَهِلُ وَاعَلَى وَغَرَّتُهُمُ الْحَلُوةُ اللَّانِيَا وَشَهِلُ وَاعَلَى انْفُسِهِمُ انَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَفِرِيْنَ فَي وَاهْلُهَا غَفِلُونَ وَهُ وَاهْلُهَا غَفِلُونَ فَي

[Ana'am 6:132] And for everyone are ranks from what they do; and your Lord is not unaware of their deeds.

[Ana'am 6:133] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), your Lord is the Perfect (Not needing anything), the Merciful; O people! If He wills, He can remove you and bring others in your stead - the way He created you from the descendants of others.

[Ana'am 6:134] Indeed the thing which you are promised will definitely come to pass, and you cannot escape.

[Ana'am 6:135] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "O my people! Keep on with your works \* in your positions, I am doing mine; soon you will come to know for whom is the abode of the Hereafter: undoubtedly the unjust are never successful." (\* This is said as a challenge)

[Ana'am 6:136] And among the crops and animals that Allah has created, they assigned (only) a portion to Him and therefore said "This is for Allah" - in their opinion - "and this is for our partners (false deities)"; so the portion for their partners does not reach Allah; and the portion for Allah reaches their partners; what an evil judgement they impose!

[Ana'am 6:137] And similarly, their partners (the devils) have made the killing of their children seem righteous in the sight of many of the polytheists, in order to ruin them and make their religion blurred to them; and if Allah willed they would not do so, therefore leave them alone with their fabrications.

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجْتُ مِّهَا عَبِلُوا لَوَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِل عَبّاً يَعْمَلُونَ ١

وَ رَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۚ إِنْ يَّشَأْ يُذُو هِبُكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ مِنْ بَغْيِكُمْ مِنَّا يَشَاءُ كُمَّ ٱلْشَاكُمُ مِنْ ذُرِيَّةِ قَوْمِ اخْرِيْنَ اللَّهِ

إِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَاتٍ لَوَّ مَا آنُتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿

قُلُ لِقُوْمِ اعْمَلُواعَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمُ إِنَّى عَامِلٌ عَ فَسُوْفَ تَعْلَبُوْنَ لَمَنْ تَكُوْنُ لَكُ عَاقِبَةُ السَّالِ إِنَّ الظُّلِمُونَ ١

وَجَعَلُوا يِللهِ مِمَّا ذَرا مِن الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيْبًا فَقَالُو الْهُ اللهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَلْهُ اللهِ لِشُرَكَآبِنَا ۚ فَهَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَآبِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ شُرَكَا لِهِمْ ا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ١

وَ كُنْ إِلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَتُلَ ٱوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَا وُهُمْ لِيُرْدُوْهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوْا عَلَيْهُمْ دِيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ

[Ana'am 6:138] And they said, "These cattle and crops are forbidden; only those whom we wish can eat them" - in their opinion - and some cattle are those which they have forbidden riding upon, and some cattle over which they do not mention the name of Allah while slaughtering - all this is fabricating lies against Allah; He will soon repay them for their fabrications.

[Ana'am 6:139] And they said, "The

[Ana'am 6:139] And they said, "The animals in the bellies of such cattle are purely for our males and forbidden to our women; and if the animal is stillborn, they all have a share of it"; soon Allah will repay them for their utterances; indeed He is Wise, All Knowing.

[Ana'am 6:140] Indeed ruined are those who slay their children out of senseless ignorance and forbid the sustenance which Allah has bestowed upon them, in order to fabricate lies against Allah; they have undoubtedly gone astray and not attained the path.

[Ana'am 6:141] It is He Who produces gardens spread on the ground and above, and the date-palm, and crops of various flavours, and the olive and the pomegranate, similar in some respects and unlike in others; eat from its fruit when it bears yield, and pay the due (obligatory charity) from it on the day it is harvested; and do not be wasteful; indeed the wasteful are not liked by Allah.

[Ana'am 6:142] And from the cattle, some for burdens, some spread on the earth; eat of the sustenance which Allah has bestowed upon you, and do not follow the footsteps of the devil; undoubtedly he is your open enemy.

[Ana'am 6:143] "Eight males and females; one pair of sheep and one of

وَقَالُوْاهَٰذِهِ آنُعَامُّ وَحُرُثُّ حِجُرُّ لَا يَظْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنُ نَّشَاءُ بِزَعْبِهِمْ وَ آنُعَامُّ حُرِّمَتُ ظُهُوْرُهَا وَ آنُعَامُّ لَا يَنُ كُرُونَ اسْمَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيُهِ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوْ أَيَفْتَرُونَ ۞

قَلُ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوْٓ الْوَلَادَهُمْ سَفَهَا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللهُ افْتِرَ آءً عَلَى اللهِ قَلُ صَلُّواً وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَرِيْنَ ﴿

وَهُوالَّذِي اَنْشَا جَنْتٍ مَّعُرُونَهُ وَ وَعَيْرَ مَعُرُونَهُ وَ النَّخُلُ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا اُكُلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرَّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَّعَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَبَرِةَ إِذَا اَثْبَرُوا تُواحَقَّهُ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَبَرِةَ إِذَا اَثْبَرُوا تُواتُو التَّوْاحَقَّةُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ ﴿ وَلَا تُسُرِفُوا اللَّهَ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعِلَّةُ اللْمُعِلَّةُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعِلَّةُ اللْمُعِلِي اللْمُعِلَّةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعِلَّةُ اللْمُعِلِمُ الللْمُعِلَمُ اللَ

وَمِنَ الْاَ نُعَامِر حَمُولَةً وَ فَرْشًا كُلُوْا مِتَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ وَلا تَتَبِعُوْا خُطُوتِ الشَّيْطِنِ لِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوَّ مُّبِينً ﴾

ثَلْمِنِيَةً ٱذْوَاجٍ عَمِنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَايُنِ وَمِنَ

\$ #UE 7

Goats"; say, "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or what the two females carry in their wombs? Answer with some knowledge, if you are truthful."

[Ana'am 6:144] "And a pair of camels and a pair of oxen"; say, "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or what the two females carry in their wombs? Were you present when Allah commanded this to you?" So who is more unjust than one who fabricates a lie against Allah in order to lead mankind astray with his ignorance? Indeed Allah does not guide the unjust.

[Ana'am 6:145] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "I do not find in what is sent down to me any eatable prohibited to a consumer, except if it is carrion, or blood flowing from blood vessels, or the flesh of swine - for that is indeed foul, or the sin causing animal over which the name of any other than Allah is taken at the time of slaughtering; so for one compelled by circumstances, neither himself desiring nor eating more than necessary, indeed your Lord is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

[Ana'am 6:146] And for the Jews We forbade all animals with claws; and forbade them the fat of oxen and sheep except which is on their backs or joined to their intestines or to the bone; We awarded this to them for their rebellion; and indeed, surely, We are truthful.

[Ana'am 6:147] Then if they deny you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) say, "Your Lord has boundless mercy; and His wrath is never withdrawn from the culprits."

[Ana'am 6:148] The polytheists will now say, "Had Allah willed, we would not have ascribed partners (to Him) nor

وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوُ احَرَّمُنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفُرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْعَنْمِ حَرَّمُنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَّ اللَّمَا حَمَلَتُ ظُهُورُهُمَّ آوِ الْحَوَايَّ آوُمَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ لللَّهِ عَلَمِ للْعَالَقُونَ هَا خَلِكَ جَزَيْنَهُمْ بِبَغِيهِمْ لِحَوْلَ اللَّهَ وَاللَّا لَطِي قُونَ هَا فَالْ كَنْ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَالَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُولَالَالِهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُولَالَةُ وَالْعِلْمُ وَالْمُولَالِمُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُولَالِمُ وَالْمُولُولُولَا لَا اللْمُولَالَالِمُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُولِولَا لَا الْمُولَالَّهُ وَالْمُولَالَّةُ وَالْمُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُول

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اَشُرَكُوا لَوْشَاءَ اللهُ مَاۤ اَشُرَكُنَا وَلاَ اللهُ مَاۤ اَشُرَكُنَا وَلاَ اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا وَلَا عَرَّمُنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ \* كَانْ لِكَ كَنَّابَ

Would have our forefathers, nor would we have forbidden anything"; similarly those before them had denied, till the time they tasted Our punishment; say, "Do you have any knowledge so you can offer it to us? You follow only assumptions and only make guesses."

[Ana'am 6:149] Say, "Then only Allah's argument is the complete one; so had He willed, He would have guided you all."

[Ana'am 6:150] Say, "Bring your witnesses who can testify that Allah has forbidden this"; then if they do testify, O listener (followers of this Prophet) do not bear witness along with them and do not follow the desires of those who deny Our signs, and of those who do not believe in the Hereafter and who ascribed equals to their Lord.

[Ana'am 6:151] Say, "Come - so that I may recite to you what your Lord has forbidden for you that 'Do not ascribe any partner to Him and be good to parents; and do not kill your children because of poverty; We shall provide sustenance for all - you and them; and do not approach lewd things, the open among them or concealed; and do not unjustly kill any life which Allah has made sacred; this is the command to you, so that you may have sense.'

[Ana'am 6:152] 'And do not approach the wealth of an orphan except in the best manner, till he reaches his adulthood; and measure and weigh in full, with justice; We do not burden any soul except within its capacity; and always speak fairly, although it may be concerning your relative; and be faithful only to Allah's covenant; this is commanded to you, so that you may accept advice.'"

الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبُلِهِمُ حَتَّى ذَا قُوا بَاسْنَا لَقُلُ هَلُ عِنْدَكُمُ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا لِانَ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمُ إِلَّا تَخُرُصُونَ ﴿

قُلُ فَلِتُوالُحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ \* فَكُوشَاء لَهَا كُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ هِ

قُلُ هَلُمَّ شُهَنَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَلُونَ الَّ اللهَ حَرَّمَ هَنَا عَكُمُ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَلُونَ اللهَ حَرَّمَ هَنَا فَإِنْ شَهِلُوا فَلا تَشْهُلُ مَعَهُمْ وَلا تَتَبَيْعُ الْهُوَ آءَ الَّذِينَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْتِنَا وَلا تَتَبَيْعُ الْهُوَ آءَ الَّذِينَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْتِنَا وَلا تَتَبَيْعُ الْهُوَ آءَ الَّذِينَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْتِنَا وَالنَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْاخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ وَالنَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْاخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يَعْلَا فُونَ هَا لَا فَا لَا اللهُ الْمُؤْنَ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ الل

قُلْ تَعَالُوْا اَتُلْ مَاحَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اللَّ تَشْرِكُوْا بِهِ شَيْعًا وَ بِالْوَالِلَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلا تَقْتُلُوْا اَوْلا دَكُمْ مِنْ اِمْلاق انحُنْ نَرُزُقُكُمُ وَ اِلنَّاهُمْ وَلا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ النَّقَى حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ النَّقَى حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ اللَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصِّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

وَلا تَقْرَبُوْ اَمَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ إِلاَ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ حَتَّى يَبُكُغُ اَشُكَاهُ \* وَاوْفُواالْكَيْلُ وَالْبِيْزَانَ عِالُقِسْطِ \* لا نُكِلِّفُ نَفُسًا إِلاَّ وُسْعَهَا \* وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوْ اوَكُوْكَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى \* وَ بِعَهْدِاللهِ وَلُنَّا مُ ذَا قُرْبَى \* وَ بِعَهْدِاللهِ وَقُلْ الْذَا وَلُوْكُانَ ذَا قُرْبَى \* وَ بِعَهْدِاللهِ وَقُلْ اللهِ الْعَلَى اللهِ اللهِ الْعَلَى اللهِ اللهِ الْعَلَى اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ

[Ana'am 6:153] "And that, 'This is My Straight Path, so follow it; and do not follow other ways for they will sever you from His way; this is commanded to you, so that you may attain piety.""

[Ana'am 6:154] Then We gave the Book to Moosa, to complete the favour on one who is virtuous, and an explanation of all things, a guidance and a mercy, so they may believe in meeting their Lord.

[Ana'am 6:155] And this (the Qur'an) is the blessed Book which We have sent down; so follow it and be pious, so there may be mercy upon you.

[Ana'am 6:156] For you (the disbelievers) may say, "The Book was sent down only to two groups (Jews and Christians) before us; and we were totally unaware of what they read and taught."

[Ana'am 6:157] Or may say that, "If the Book had been sent down to us, we would have been more upon guidance than them"; so the clear proof and guidance and mercy has come to you, from your Lord; so who is more unjust than one who denies the signs of Allah, and turns away from them? We shall soon punish those who turn away from Our signs with a great punishment, the recompense of their turning away.

Ana'am 6:158] What are they waiting for - except that the angels come to them, or the punishment from your Lord, or one of the signs of your Lord? On the day when the (foretold) sign of your Lord comes, not a single soul who had not earlier accepted faith nor earned any good from its faith, will benefit from accepting faith; say, "Wait - we too are waiting."

[Ana'am 6:159] You (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be

وَ أَنَّ هٰنَا صِرَاطِيُ مُسْتَقِيْمًا فَأَتَّبِعُوْهُ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُواالسُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذِيكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ١ ثُمَّ اتَيننا مُوسى الْكِتْبَ تَهَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي كَ ٱحْسَنَ وَ تَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُلَّى وَ رَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ وَ لَهٰذَا كِتَبُّ ٱنْزَلْنَاهُ مُلِرَكُ فَأَتَّبِعُوْهُ وَاتَّقُوْا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ١

أَنْ تَقُولُوْ النَّهَمَّ أَنْزِلَ الْكِتْبُ عَلَى طَآبِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّاعَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمُ لَغْفِلِيْنَ ﴿

آوُ تَقُوْلُواْ لَوْ أَنَّا ٱنْزِلَ عَكَيْنَا الْكِتْبُ لَكُنَّا آهُلى مِنْهُمْ فَقُلْ جَآءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُنَّاي وَّ رَحْمَةٌ عَنَّنْ اَظْلَمُ مِتَّنْ كُنَّابَ بالن الله وصَدَفَ عَنْهَا مُسَنَجُزِى الَّذِينَ يَصْدِ فُوْنَ عَنْ الْيَتِنَا سُوْءَ الْعَنَى ابِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَصْرِي فُوْنَ ١

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيهُمُ الْمَلْيِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِي رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ الِتِ رَبِّكَ لَيُومَر يَأْتِي بَعْضُ الِتِ رَبِّكَ لا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا اِيْمَا نُهَا لَمُ تَكُنُ امِّنَتُ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي ٓ إِيْمَانِهَا خُيُرًا لِ قُلِ انْتَظِرُ وْ إِلَّا مُنْتَظِرُ وْنَ ١ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوْ ادِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُواْ شِيعًا لَّسْتَ

وَلَوْ النَّنَا 8

Upon him) have no concern with those who divided their religion and became several groups; their case is only with Allah - He will then inform them of what they used to do.

[Ana'am 6:160] For one who brings one good deed, are ten like it; and one who brings an ill-deed will not be repaid but with one like it, and they will not be wronged.

[Ana'am 6:161] Say, "Indeed my Lord has guided me to the Straight Path; the right religion, (of) the community of Ibrahim who was free from all falsehood; and was not a polytheist."

[Ana'am 6:162] Say, "Undoubtedly my prayers and my sacrifices, and my living and my dying are all for Allah, the Lord Of The Creation."

[Ana'am 6:163] "He has no partner; this is what I have been commanded, and I am the first Muslim."

[Ana'am 6:164] Say, "Shall I seek a Lord other than Allah, whereas He is Lord of all things?" And whatever a soul earns is itself responsible for it; and no load bearing soul will bear anyone else's load; then towards your Lord you have to return and He will inform you about the matters you differed.

[Ana'am 6:165] And it is He who made you caliphs (viceroys) in the earth and ranked some of you high above others, in order that He may test you with what He has bestowed upon you; indeed it does not take time for your Lord to mete out punishment; and indeed, surely, He is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ ﴿ إِنَّهَا آمُرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَيِّعُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفْعَلُونَ ١

مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشُرُا مُثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسِّيِّكَةِ فَلَا يُجْزِّي إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ الا يُظلُّون ١٠٠٠

قُلُ إِنَّنِي هَلَ بِنِي رَبِّنَ إِلَى صِوَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿ دِيْنًا قِيمًا مِّلَّةَ إِبُرْهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ١٠٠

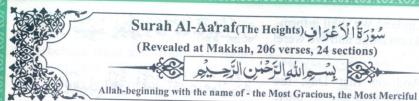
قُلُ إِنَّ صَلَاتِيْ وَنُسُكِيْ وَمَحْيَا يَ وَمَهَا يَنْ يله رَبّ الْعٰلَمِينَ ١

لَا شَرِيْكَ لَكُ وَبِلْ لِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَ أَنَا أَوَّلُ البسليان ١

قُلُ اَغَيْرِ اللهِ ٱبْغِيْ رَبًّا وَّهُو رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ اللهِ الْبَغِيْ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ال وَلا تُكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسِ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَلا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِذْرَ الْخُرِي ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمُ بِهَا كُنْتُمُ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ١

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلِّيفَ الْأَرْضِ وَ رَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجْتٍ لِيبْلُوكُمْ فِي مَا اللُّهُ لَا إِنَّ رَبُّكَ سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿ وَ إِنَّكَ





ciful

[Aa`raf 7:1] Alif-Laam-Meem-Saad. (Alphabets of the Arabic language; Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

البص ٥

[Aa`raf 7:2] O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), a Book has been sent down upon you, therefore may not your heart be disinclined towards it, so that you may give warning with it, and as an advice for the Muslims.

كِتْبُ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَلْدِكَ حَنَّ مِّنْهُ لِتُنْنِرَ بِهِ وَذِكْرًى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ ۞

[Aa`raf 7:3] O mankind, follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord, and do not follow other administrators, abandoning this (the Holy Qur'an); very little do you understand.

إِتَّبِعُوْامَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيُكُمُّ مِّنْ تَتِّكُمُ وَلاَ تَتَبِعُوا مِنْ دُوْنِهَ اَوْلِيَآءُ ۚ قَلِيُلاً مَّا تَنَاكُرُونَ ۞

[Aa`raf 7:4] And many a township did We destroy - so Our punishment came to them at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

وَكُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ آهْلَكُنْهَا فَجَآءَهَا بَأَسْنَا بِيَاتًا اَوْهُمْ قَآبِكُوْنَ ۞

[Aa'raf 7:5] Therefore they uttered nothing when Our punishment came to them, except that they said, "Indeed we were the unjust."

فَهَا كَانَ دَعُولِهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأَسُنَا إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوْ آاِتًا كُنَّا ظٰلِيدِينَ ۞

[Aa'raf 7:6] So undoubtedly We shall question those to whom Our Noble Messengers went, and indeed We shall question the Noble Messengers.

فَكَنَسْعَكَنَّ الَّذِيثِيَ أُرْسِلَ الدِّهِمُ وَلَنَسْعَكَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ فَي السِّلِينَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ فَي

[Aa'raf 7:7] So indeed We shall inform them with Our knowledge and We were not absent.

[Aa'raf 7:8] And on that Day, the weighing will truly be done; so those whose scales prove heavy are the successful.

[Aa'raf 7:9] And those whose scales are light are the people who put themselves to ruin - the recompense of the injustice they used to do to Our signs.

[Aa'raf 7:10] And indeed We established you in the earth and in it created for you the means of livelihood; very little thanks do you offer!

[Aa'raf 7:11] And indeed We created you, then designed you and then ordered the angels, "Prostrate before Adam"; so they all prostrated, except Iblis (Satan); he did not become of those who prostrate

[Aa`raf 7:12] Said Allah, "What prevented you, that you did not prostrate when I commanded you?" Answered Iblis, "I am better than him; You created me from fire whereas You created him from clay."

[Aa'raf 7:13] Said Allah, "Therefore go down from here - it does not befit you to stay here and be proud - exit, you are of the degraded."

[Aa'raf 7:14] He said, "Give me respite till the day when people will be resurrected."

[Aa`raf 7:15] Said Allah, "You are given respite."

[Aa'raf 7:16] He said, "Hence I swear by the fact that You sent me astray, I will certainly lay in wait for them on Your Straight Path." فَلَنَقُصَّ عَلَيْهِمُ بِعِلْمِ وَّمَا كُنَّا غَالِبِينَ ٥

وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَبِنِ الْحَقُّ عَنَىٰ ثَقُلَتُ مَوَازِيْنُكُ فَالْوَلْبِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۞

وَمَنْ خَفَّتُ مَوَازِيْنُهُ فَأُولِيكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوَا اَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِالْتِنَا كَيْظُلِمُونَ ۞

وَ لَقُلْ مَكَنَّكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعِلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَعَايِشَ الْعِلْيُلَامًا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

وَ لَقَانُ خَلَقُنْكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرُنْكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلْلِكَةِ السُجُنُ وَالِادَمَ \* فَسَجَنُ وَالِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ لَمْ يَكُنْ صِّنَ السَّجِدِيْنَ شَ

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ اللَّا تَسُجُلَ إِذْ اَمَرُتُكَ وَاللَّا اَنَا خَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنُهُ عَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ خَايُرٌ مِّنُهُ عَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِيْنِ هِ

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَهَا يَكُونُ لَكَ آنُ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَأَخُرُجُ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الشِّغِرِيُنَ ﴿

قَالَ ٱنْظِرْنِيْ إِلَى يَوْمِر يُبْعَثُونَ ١

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظِرِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ فَبِما آغُونَتَنِي لاَ قُعُدَنَ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُشْتَقِيْمَ فَيَ

- Control of the cont

[Aa'raf 7:17] "Then I will certainly approach them - from their front and from behind them and from their right and from their left; and You will find most of them not thankful."

[Aa'raf 7:18] He said, "Exit from here, rejected, outcast; indeed whoever among them follows your bidding, I will fill hell with all of you."

[Aa'raf 7:19] And said, "O Adam! You and your wife dwell in Paradise therefore eat from it from wherever you wish, and do not approach this tree for you will become of those who transgress."

[Aa'raf 7:20] Then Satan created apprehensions in their hearts in order to disclose to them matters of their shame which were hidden from them, and said, "Your Lord has forbidden you from this tree, for you may become angels or immortals."

[Aa'raf 7:21] And he swore to them. "Indeed I am a well-wisher for both of you."

[Aa'raf 7:22] So he brought them down with deception; and when they tasted from that tree, their shame became manifest to them and they began attaching the leaves of Paradise on themselves; and their Lord said to them, "Did I not forbid you from that tree, and tell you that Satan is an open enemy to you?"

[Aa'raf 7:23] They both submitted, "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves; so if You do not forgive us and have mercy on us, then surely, we are of the losers."

[Aa'raf 7:24] He said, "Go down, one of you is a foe unto the other; and for a fixed

ثُمَّ لَاتِينَّهُمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْنِيْهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَآبِلِهِمْ ا وَلا تَجِلُ ٱكْثَرَهُمْ شَكِرِيْنَ ١

قَالَ اخْرُجُ مِنْهَا مَنْ ءُوْمًا مِّنْ حُوْرًا لِكُنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَامْكُنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْعِيْنَ

وَ يَادَمُ اسْكُنْ آنْتَ وَ زُوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَّا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُهَا وَلاَ تَقْرَبَا لَهِ إِن الشَّجَرَةُ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّلِينِينَ ١

فَوَسُوسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطِنُ لِيُبْدِي لَهُمَا مَاوْرِي عَنْهُمَامِنْ سَوْاتِيهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهْكُمُا رَبُّكُمَّا عَنْ هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا آنُ تَكُونًا مَلَكُنْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخُلِدِيْنَ ١

وَقَاسَهُمَّا إِنَّى لَكُمَّا لَمِنَ النَّصِحِينَ ﴿

فَكَاللَّهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ قَلَتَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَكَتُ لَهُمَا سُوْا تُهُمَا وَطَفِقًا يَخْصِفْنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادُ لَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا اللهُ الْهُ انْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلُكُهَا الشَّجَرَةِ وَ أَقُلْ تُكُهَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطِيَ لَكُمَا عَنُو مُبِينٌ ١

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا آنفُسنا وان لَّمُ تَغْفِرُ لَنَا وَ تُرْحَمُنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ ٥

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُونَ وَلَكُمْ فِي

وَلُوْاَتَّنَا 8

Time you shall stay on earth and feed in it."

[Aa'raf 7:25] He said, "You shall live there and there shall you die, and from there only you will be raised."

[Aa'raf 7:26] O Descendants of Adam! We have sent down to you a garment to conceal your shame, and another garment for your elegance; and the garment of piety - that is the best; this is among the signs of Allah, so that they may remember.

[Aa'raf 7:27] O Descendants of Adam, beware! Do not let Satan put you in trial the way he removed your parents from Paradise and had their garments removed so that their shame become visible to them; indeed he and his tribe see you from where you do not see them; indeed We have made the devils the friends of those who do not believe.

[Aa`raf 7:28] And when they commit any shameful act they say, "We found our forefathers on it and Allah has commanded it to us"; say, "Indeed Allah does not ordain shamelessness; what! You attribute things to Allah, which you do not know?"

[Aa'raf 7:29] Say, "My Lord has ordained justice; and set your attention straight every time you offer pray and worship Him, as only His devoted worshippers; the way He brought you into being, in the same manner will you return."

[Aa'raf 7:30] He has guided one group, and one group's error has been proved; instead of Allah, they have chosen the devil as their friend and they assume that they are on guidance!

[Aa'raf 7:31] O Descendants of Adam! Adorn yourself when you go to the الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرُّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى حِيْنٍ @

قَالَ فِيْهَا تَخْيَوُنَ وَفِيْهَا تَبُوْتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تَخُرُخُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخُرَجُونَ فَيَ

لِبَنِي َ ادَمَ قُلُ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ لِبَاسًا يُّوَادِي سَوُاتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا وَلِبَاسُ التَّقُوٰيٰ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَا ذٰلِكَ مِنْ النِّ اللهِ لَعَلَّهُمُ يَنَّ كَرُّوْنَ ﴿

البَنِيُّ ادَمَ لَا يَغْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيُطِنُ كَبَآ آخُنَجُ البَّيْطِنُ كَبَآ آخُنَجُ البَّيْطِنُ كَبَآ آخُنَجُ البَويَكُمُ صِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْنِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيهُمَا سُوْا تِهِمَا النَّائِكُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيهُمَا سُوْا تِهِمَا النَّائِكُ عَنْهُمُ النَّائِكُ هُوَوَ قَبِيلُكُ مِنْ كَيْمُ لَا تَرُونُهُمُ النَّاجَعَلْنَا الشَّلِطِيْنَ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرُونُهُمُ النَّاجَعَلْنَا الشَّلِطِيْنَ الْوَلِيَاءُ لِلَّانِيْنِ فِي لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

وَ إِذَا فَعَلُواْ فَاحِشَةً قَالُواْ وَجَلُ نَا عَلَيْهَا ۗ اَبَاءَنَا وَاللهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلُ إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ التَّقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

قُلُ آمَرَ رَبِّيْ بِالْقِسْطِ ﴿ وَ اَقِيْمُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ عِنْكَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَ ادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ البِّيْنَ ﴿ كَمَا بَكَ الْكُمْ تَعُوْدُونَ ﴿

فَرِيُقًا هَلَى وَ فَرِيُقًا حَتَّى عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَكَ الْمَالَةُ الْمَالَةُ الْمَالَةُ الْمَالَةُ الْمَالَةُ وَلَيَاءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ اللَّهُ مُمْتَكُونَ ﴿ وَيَحْسَبُونَ اللَّهُ مُمْتَكُونَ ﴿ وَيَحْسَبُونَ اللَّهُ مُمْتَكُونَ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّه



mosque, and eat and drink, and do not cross limits; indeed He does not like the transgressors.

[Aa'raf 7:32] Say, "Who has forbidden the adornment of Allah which He has brought forth for His bondmen, and the good food?" Say, "That is for the believers in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection it will be for them only"; this is how We explain Our verses in detail for people of knowledge.

[Aa'raf 7:33] Say, "My Lord has forbidden the indecencies, the apparent among them and the hidden, and sin and wrongful excesses, and forbidden that you ascribe partners with Allah for which He has not sent down any proof, and forbidden that you say things concerning Allah of which you do not have knowledge."

[Aa'raf 7:34] And every group has a promise; so when its promise comes, it cannot be postponed for a moment or brought forward.

[Aa'raf7:35] O Descendants of Adam! If Noble Messengers from among you come to you narrating My verses - so whoever practices piety and reforms - upon him shall be no fear nor shall he grieve.

[Aa'raf 7:36] And those who denied Our signs and were conceited towards them, are the people of hell-fire; they will remain in it forever.

[Aa`raf 7:37] So who is more unjust than one who fabricated a lie against Allah or denied His signs? Their written fate will reach them; until when Our sent angels come to remove their souls, hence they say to them, "Where are they whom you used to worship besides Allah?" They say, "We have lost them" and they testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلاَتُسْرِفُوْا ۚ إِنَّا لا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿

قُلُ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةُ اللهِ النَّتِيَ اَخُرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبُتِ مِنَ الرِّزُقِ فَيُ قُلُ هِي لِلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا فِي الْحَلِوةِ اللَّهُ نَيَا خَالِصَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِلْمَةِ فَي الْحَلُونَ فَي كَالُونَ فَي الْحَلُونَ فَي كَالُونَ فَي الْمُلِكِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ فَي كَالُونَ فَي اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ فَي اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِي

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ آجَكُ ۚ فَإِذَا جَآءَ آجَلُهُمُ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلاَ يَسْتَقْنِ مُونَ ﴿

لِبَنِيَّ ادَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلُّ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْيَقِيُ فَنَنِ اتَّقَى وَ اَصُلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَخْزُنُونَ ﴿

وَالَّذِينَ كُنَّ بُوا بِالْتِنَا وَاسْتَكُبُرُوْا عَنْهَا اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمَا خُلِدُوْنَ اللَّهِ النَّادِ \* هُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهَادِ \* هُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهَادِ \* هُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهَادِ \* هُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ اللَّهَادِ \* اللَّهُ اللَّ

فَكَنُ ٱظْلَمُ مِثَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا ٱوُ كُنَّ بِاليَّهِ الْوَلِيكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتْبِ حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ لِمُسَالِكًا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ فَيَ الْكِتْبِ حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ فَيْ قَالُوْا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَلُعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ فَقَالُوْا مَنْ وُونِ اللهِ فَقَالُوا مَنْ وَاعْلَى اَنْفُسِهِمُ اللهِ فَا اللهِ فَا اللهِ اللهِ فَا اللهِ اللهِ فَا اللهُ اللهِ فَا اللهِ اللهِ فَا اللهِ فَا اللهِ فَا اللهُ اللهِ فَا اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ فَا اللهِ فَا اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

[Aa'raf 7:38] Allah says to them, "Join the groups of jinns and mankind who have entered hell before you"; when a group enters, it curses the other; until when they have all gone in, the latter groups will say regarding the former, "Our Lord! It is these who led us astray, so give them double the punishment of the fire"; He will say, "For each one is double - but you do not know."

[Aa'raf 7:39] And the preceding groups will say to the latter, "So you too were no better than us, therefore taste the punishment for what you have done!"

[Aa'raf 7:40] Indeed those who denied Our signs and were conceited towards them - the gates of the heavens will not be opened for them nor will they enter Paradise until the camel goes through the needle's eye \*; and this is the sort of reward We give the guilty. (\* Which will never happen.)

[Aa'raf 7:41] Their beds and their coverings - both are fire; and this is the sort of reward We give the unjust.

[Aa'raf 7:42] And those who accepted faith and performed good deeds according to their capacity - We do not burden any one, except within its capacity - are the people of Paradise; they shall abide in it forever.

[Aa'raf 7:43] And We have removed resentment from their hearts - rivers will flow beneath them; and (while entering Paradise) they will say, "All praise is to Allah, Who guided us to this; we would not have attained the right path if Allah had not guided us; indeed the Noble Messengers of our Lord brought the truth"; and it is proclaimed, "You have received this Paradise as an inheritance for what you used to do."

[Aa'raf 7:44] And the people of Paradise said to the people of hell, "We have s

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أَمْمِ قَلْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلَكُمْ صِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ فِي التَّارِ لِكُلَّهَا دَخَلَتُ أُمَّةً لَّعَنَتُ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّى إِذَا ادَّارَكُوا فِيْهَا جَمِيْعًا اقَالَتُ أُخْرِبُهُمْ لِأُولِهُمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلاَءٍ أَضَلُّونَا فَاتِهِمْ عَنَا ابَّاضِعُفًا مِّنَ النَّادِةُ قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٌ وَ لَكِنُ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ١٠٥ وَقَالَتُ أُولِمُهُمْ لِأُخْرِلْهُمْ فَهَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِ فَنُ وُقُوا الْعَنَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَكْسِبُونَ 🚳

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كُنَّابُوا بِالْيِتِنَا وَاسْتُكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ اَبُوابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلا يَنْ خُلُونَ الْجِنَّةَ حَتَّى يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَيِّر الْخِيَاطِ وَ كَنْ لِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿

لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمُ غَوَاشٍ و كَالْ لِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّلِيدُينَ ١ وَالَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَتِ لا نُكِّلَّفُ نَفْسًا إِلاَّ وُسْعَهَا ﴿ أُولِيكَ أَصْحُبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۗ هُمْ فيْهَا خُلْدُون ١

وَ نَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلِّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهُرُ ۚ وَقَالُواالْحَمْثُ لِلهِ الَّذِي هَلْ مَنَا لِهٰنَا اللهِ وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِي كُوْ لَا آنَ هَالْمَا اللهُ عَلَقُهُ جَاءَتُ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَنُوْدُوْا اَنْ تِلْكُمُ الْجَنَّةُ اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِهَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ @

وَ نَالَى اصلحُ الْجَنَّةِ اصلحَ النَّارِ انْ قَدُ



Surely received what our Lord had truly promised us - so have you also received what your Lord had truly promised?" They said, "Yes"; and an announcer between them proclaimed, "The curse of Allah is upon the unjust." -

[Aa'raf 7:45] "Those who prevent from the path of Allah and wish to distort it; and who disbelieve in the Hereafter."

[Aa'raf 7:46] Between Paradise and Hell is a veil; and on the Heights will be some men who will recognise them all by their foreheads; and they call to the people of Paradise, "Peace be upon you"; they have not entered Paradise and they yearn for it.

[Aa'raf 7:47] And when their eyes turn towards the people of hell, they will say, "Our Lord! Do not put us along with the unjust."

[Aa'raf 7:48] And the men on the Heights will call to some men whom they recognise by their foreheads, and say, "What benefit did your derive from your populace and from what you prided in?"

[Aa'raf 7:49] "Are these the people (Muslims) regarding whom you swore that Allah would not have mercy on them at all? Whereas to the Muslims it has been said 'Enter Paradise; you shall have no fear nor any grief.'"

[Aa'raf 7:50] And the people of hell will cry out to the people of Paradise, "Provide us some benefit from your water or from the food Allah has provided you"; they will say, "Indeed Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers."

[Aa`raf 7:51] People who made their religion a sport and pastime, and whom the worldly life deceived; so this day We

وَجَلْنَا مَا وَعَلَىٰنَا رَبَّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلُ وَجَلْ ثُمْ مِّا وَجَلْ ثُمْ مِّا وَجَلْنَ ثُمْ مِّا وَعَلَارَتُكُمْ حَقًّا وَالْوَانَعَمْ فَاذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنَ الْمُولِيْنَ فَي الظَّلِيدِيْنَ فَي الظَّلِيدِيْنَ فَي

الَّذِينُ يَصُلُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْاَخِرَةِ كَفِرُوْنَ هُ وَ بَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَّعُرِفُونَ كُلَّا بِسِيْلهُمْ وَنَادَوْا اَصْحَبَ الْجَنَّةِ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلَّا بِسِيْلهُمْ وَنَادَوْا اَصْحَبَ الْجَنَّةِ اَنْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمُ يَنْ خُلُوْهَا وَهُمْ يَظْمَعُوْنَ هَ

وَ إِذَا صُرِفَتُ آبُصاً رُهُمُ تِلْقَاءَ اَصُحْبِ التَّارِ لِ قَالُوْ الطَّلِمِينَ فَي التَّارِ لِ التَّلِمِينَ فَي التَّارِ الطَّلِمِينَ فَي التَّارِ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِ التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي الْعَالِمِ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّالِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّالِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّالِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَالِقُ فَي التَّالِقُ فَي التَّالِقُ فَي التَّارِقُ فَي الْعَالِقُ فَي التَّالِقُولِ فَي التَّالِقُ فَي التَّالِقُ فَي الْعَالِقُ فَي الْعَالِقُ فَي الْعَالِقُ فَي الْعَالِقُ فَا الْعَالِقُ الْعِلْمِ فَي الْعَالِقُ لِلْعِلْمِ فَي الْعَالِقُ فَي الْعَالِقُلْم

وَ نَاذَى اَصْحُبُ الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَّعْرِفُونَهُمُ سِينَاهُمْ قَالُوْامَا اَغْنَى عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿

اَهَوُّلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اَقْسَمُتُمْ لَا يَنَا لُهُمُ اللهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ الْدُخُلُواالْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْثُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا اَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿

وَ نَالَاى اَصْحُبُ النَّارِ اَصْحُبُ الْجَنَّةِ اَنُ اَفِيْضُوْا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ اَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ لَا قَالُوْٓا لِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكِفِرِيْنَ ﴿

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُ وادِيْنَهُمْ لَهُوَّاوَّ لَعِبًا وَّغَرَّتُهُمُ

Part-8

Will disregard them, the way they had neglected their confronting of this day, and the way they used to deny Our signs.

[Aa'raf 7:52] And indeed We brought to them a Book, which We have explained in detail with a great knowledge - a guidance and a mercy for people who believe.

[Aa'raf 7:53] What do they await, except for the result foretold by that Book to appear? The day when the result foretold by it occurs, those who had previously forgotten it from the beginning (the disbelievers) will exclaim, "Indeed the Noble Messengers of our Lord had brought the truth! Do we have any intercessors who may intercede for us? Or can we be returned (to earth), so we may do contrary to what we have done before?" Indeed they have put themselves into ruin, and have lost the things they fabricated.

[Aa'raf 7:54] Indeed your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then in the manner befitting His Majesty, ascended the Throne (of control); He covers the night with the day, which hastily follows it, and made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient to His command; pay heed! Only He has the power to create and command; Most Auspicious (Propitious) is Allah, the Lord Of The Creation.

[Aa'raf 7:55] Pray to your Lord crying humbly, and softly; indeed He does not love the transgressors.

[Aa'raf 7:56] And do not spread turmoil in the earth after its reform, and pray to Him with fear and hope; indeed Allah's mercy is close to the virtuous.

[Aa'raf 7:57] And it is He Who sends the winds giving glad tidings, ahead of His mercy; until when they come bearing

الُحَيْوةُ اللُّانْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسُهُ مُ كَمَانَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمُ هٰذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِالْتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ١ وَ لَقُنْ جِئُنْهُمْ بِكِتْبِ فَصَّلْنَهُ عَلَى عِلْمِهُدًى و رَحْمَةً لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ١

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيْلَهُ الْيُومَ يَأْتِيْ تَأْوِيْلُهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبُلُ قَلْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَهَلَ لَّنَا مِنْ شُفَعَآء فَيَشْفَعُوْا لِنَآ آوُ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْبَلَ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْبُلُ ۚ قُلُ خَسِرُوٓۤ النَّفْسَهُمُ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كاندا نفترون

إِنَّ رَبُّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَكَنَ السَّالِي وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ آيَّامِ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ سَيْغُشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَا دَيَطُلُبُ دُحِثِيثًا لا وَّالشَّهُ مَ وَالْقَهُرَ وَالنَّجُوْمُ مُسَخَّرَةٍ بِأَمْرِهِ النَّجُوْمُ مُسَخَّرَتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ ا أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ لِ تَلْرَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعُلَمِينَ ۞ ٱدْعُوْارَبَّكُمُ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخُفْيَةً ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

وَلاَ تُفْسِلُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْلَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوْهُ خُوْفًا وَ طَبِعًا لِنَّ رَحْبَتُ اللهِ قَرِيْبٌ مِّنَ

وَهُوَالَّانِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشُرَّابِينَ يَكَيُ كُرُحُمَتِهِ



[Heavy clouds, We drove it towards a city devoid of vegetation, and then rained water upon it, then produced fruits of various kinds from it; this is how We will bring forth the dead, so that you may heed advice.

[Aa'raf 7:58] And from the good land comes forth its vegetation by the command of Allah; and from the infertile land, nothing comes forth except a little with difficulty; this is how We explain Our signs in different ways, for people who are thankful.

[Aa'raf 7:59] Indeed We sent Nooh to his people - he therefore said, "O my people! Worship Allah - you do not have any God except Him; indeed I fear for you the punishment of the Great Day (of Resurrection)."

[Aa'raf 7:60] The leaders of his people said, "Indeed we see you in open error."

[Aa'raf 7:61] He said, "O my people! There is no straying in me - I am in fact a Noble Messenger from the Lord Of The Creation."

[Aa'raf 7:62] "Conveying to you the messages of my Lord and wishing good for you, and I know from Allah what you do not know."

[Aa'raf 7:63] "And are you surprised that an advice came to you from your Lord through a man amongst you, so that he may warn you and that you may fear, and so that there be mercy upon you?"

[Aa'raf 7:64] In response they denied him, so We rescued him and those with him in the ship, and We drowned those who denied Our signs; indeed they were a blind group.

[Aa'raf 7:65] And We sent Hud to the people of Aad from their own

حَتَّى إِذَآ اَقَلَّتُ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقَنْهُ لِبَكِهِ مَّيِّتٍ فَانُزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَاخْرَخِنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّكَاتُ كَاللِكَ نُخْرُجُ الْمَوْقَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَلَكَّرُونَ ۞ وَالْبَكَ لُوالطَّيِّ بَخْرُجُ نَبَا ثُهُ بِإِذُنِ رَبِّهِ \* وَالْبَكَ لُوالطَّيِّ بَخْرُجُ نَبَا ثُهُ بِإِذُنِ رَبِّهِ \* وَالَّانِ مِي خَبْثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ لَبَا ثُهُ بِإِذُنِ رَبِّهِ \* وَالَّانِ مِي خَبْثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِمًا الْكَالِكَ مُصَرِّفُ الْإِلِي لِقَوْمِ تَيْشُكُرُونَ ﴿

لَقَنْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا الله مَا تَكُمْ مِّنَ إِلَهِ غَنْيُرُهُ ﴿ إِنِّيْ آخَاتُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَنَابَ يَوْمِ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

قَالَ الْهَلَا مِنْ قَوْمِهَ إِنَّا لَنَالِكَ فِي ضَلْلِ شُبِينِ @

قَالَ لِقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَللَةٌ وَالْكِنِّيُ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعَلَيِيْنَ ﴿

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسُلْتِ دَبِيْ وَ أَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَ أَعْكُمُ مِنَ اللهِ مَالا تَعْكَمُونَ @

اَوَعَجِبْتُمْ اَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِنْ تَتِكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلِ مِنْ تَتِكُمُ عَلَى رَجُلِ مِنْ تَتِكُمُ عَلَى رَجُلِ مِنْ لَكُمْ لِيُنْفِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّعُوْا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ لَيُنْفِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّعُوْا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ لَيُنْفِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّعُوْا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ لَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّعُوْا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ لَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّعُوْا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ عَلَى مَا اللهِ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَى مَا اللهِ عَلَيْهِ مَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَى مَا اللهِ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَى مَا اللهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا اللهُ فَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلِيَتَتَعَقّوْا وَلَعَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُ وَلَا مَنْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُ وَلِي مَا عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلِي عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلِي عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلِي مُعْتَعْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ

فَكَنَّ بُوْهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَهُ وَالَّنِيْنَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلُكِ
وَ أَغْرَقُنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَنَّ بُوْ إِلَيْتِنَا لِلَّهُمُ كَانُوْا
قَوْمًا عَبِيْنَ ﴾
قَوْمًا عَبِيْنَ ﴿

وَإِلَى عَادِ أَخَاهُمُ هُودًا \* قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُ وَاللَّهُ



وَلَوْ اَتَّنَا 8

167

community; he said, "O my people! Worship Allah - you do not have any God except Him; so do you not fear?"

[Aa'raf 7:66] The disbelieving leaders of his people said, "Indeed we consider you foolish and think you are a liar."

[Aa'raf 7:67] He said, "O my people! I do not have any concern with foolishness and I am in fact a Noble Messenger from the Lord Of The Creation."

[Aa'raf 7:68] "I convey to you the messages of my Lord and am your trustworthy well-wisher."

[Aa'raf 7:69] "And are you surprised that an advice came to you from your Lord through a man amongst you, so that he may warn you? Remember when He made you the successors of Nooh's people, and enlarged your bodies; therefore remember Allah's favours, so that you may attain good."

[Aa'raf 7:70] They said, "Have you come to us in order that we worship only Allah, and abandon those whom our ancestors worshipped?! So bring upon us what you promise us, if you are truthful."

[Aa'raf 7:71] He said, "Indeed the punishment and the wrath of your Lord have fallen upon you; what! You needlessly dispute with me regarding the names you and your ancestors have fabricated? Allah has not sent down any proof concerning them; therefore wait - I too await with you."

[Aa'raf 7:72] We therefore rescued him and those with him by a great mercy from Us, and We cut off the lineage of those who denied Our signs - and they were not believers.

مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ الْهِ غَيْرُهُ الْفَكْرُ تَتَّقُونَ ١

قَالَ الْمَكُ أُلَّانِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَزِيكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَ إِنَّا لَنَظْنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَذِيدِينَ ٥ قَالَ يْقُوْمِلْيْسَ بِنْ سَفَاهَةٌ وَالْكِنِيِّ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ رَّبِ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿

أَبُلِّغُكُمْ رِسْلَتِ رَبِّنُ وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ آمِيْنٌ ٥

اَوْعَجِبْتُمْ اَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكُرُ مِنْ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنْنِ رَكُمْ لِوَاذْكُوْوْآ إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلُفًاءَ مِنْ بَعْنِ قُوْمِ نُوْجٍ وَ زَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَانِي بَصْطَةً ۚ فَاذْكُرُ وَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُون ١

قَالُوْآ أَجِعُتَنَا لِنَعْبُ كَاللَّهَ وَحُكَا لَا وَنَكَارَهَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُا إِلَّوْنَا ۚ فَأَتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُ نَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّدِقِينَ ١

قَالَ قَدُ وَقَعْ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَّغَضَبُ اللهِ الْمُحَادِلُوْنَنِي فِي ٱسْمَاءِ سَبَيْتُهُوْهَا أنْتُمْ وَابَّا وَكُمْمًا نَزَّلَ اللهُ بِهَامِنْ سُلْطِن اللهُ عِهَامِنْ سُلْطِن اللهُ عِنْ اللهُ الله فَانْتَظِرُوْآ إِنَّى مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ 📆

فَٱنْجَيْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَاتَّنِيْنَ كَنَّ بُوْ إِبِالْيِتِنَاوَمَا كَانُواْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿



Part-8

[Aa'raf 7:73] And We sent Saleh to the tribe of Thamud, from their own community; he said, "O my people! Worship Allah - you do not have any God except Him; indeed a clear proof has come to you from your Lord; this is Allah's she-camel - a sign for you - so leave her free to feed in Allah's earth, and do not touch her with evil intentions for a painful punishment will seize you."

[Aa'raf 7:74] "And remember when He made you successors of A'ad and gave you a region in the earth, so you now build palaces in the soft plains and carve houses in rocks; therefore remember Allah's favours and do not roam the earth spreading turmoil."

[Aa'raf 7:75] The proud leaders of his people (mockingly) said to the weak Muslims, "Do you know that Saleh is (really) the Noble Messenger of his Lord?" They said, "We believe in whatever he has been sent with."

[Aa'raf 7:76] The proud ones said, "We deny what you have believed in."

[Aa`raf 7:77] So they hamstrung the shecamel and rebelled against the command of their Lord and said, "O Saleh! Bring upon us what you promise us, if you are a Noble Messenger."

[Aa'raf 7:78] Therefore the earthquake seized them, so at morning they remained lying flattened in their homes.

[Aa`raf 7:79] Saleh therefore turned away from them and said, "O my people! Indeed I did deliver my Lord's message to you and wished you good, but you do not want well-wishers." (The people in the graves can hear the speech of those who are on earth.)

[Aa'raf 7:80] And We sent Lut - when he said to his people, "What! You commit

وَ إِلَى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ طَلِحًا مُ قَالَ يَقَوُمِ اعْبُدُوا اللهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ اللهِ عَنْدُرُهُ وَلَهُ اللهِ عَنْدُرُهُ وَلَهُ اللهِ عَنْدُرُهُ وَلَهُ اللهِ عَنْدُرُهُ وَلَهُ اللهِ عَنْدُرُهُ اللهِ عَنْدُرُهُ وَ اللهِ عَنْدُرُهُ اللهِ عَنْدُرُهُ اللهِ عَنْدُرُهُ اللهِ عَنْدُرُو اللهِ وَلا اللهُ وَلا اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَالدُّوْ اللهُ وَالدُّمُ عَنَا اللهُ الدِيْمُ فَ اللهُ وَلا اللهُ وَالدُّرُو اللهُ عَنَا اللهُ اللهُ وَلا تَعْتَوُنُ اللهِ اللهُ وَلَا تَعْدُونَ الْمِبَالُ اللهُ وَلا تَعْتَوُنُ اللهِ اللهُ وَلا تَعْتَوُنُ اللهُ اللهُ

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكُبَرُوْآ اِتَّا بِالَّذِيِّ امَنْتُمْ بِهِ كِفِرُوْنَ ﴿

فَعَقَرُواالنَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوُاعَنُ آمُرِ رَبِّهِمُ وَقَالُوُا يُطِيحُ اعْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِلُ نَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿

فَاخَنَاتُهُمُ الرَّجُفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوْافِي دَارِهِمُجْتِمِيْنَ ٥

فَتُولَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ لَقَلُ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّيْ وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَالْكِنُ لَا تُحِبُّوْنَ النَّصِحِيْنَ ﴿

وَلُوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهَ آتَا تُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا

[The shameful acts which no one in the creation has ever done before you?"

[Aa`raf 7:81] "You lustfully go towards men, instead of women! In fact, you have transgressed the limits."

[Aa'raf 7:82] And his people had no answer except to say, "Turn them out of your dwellings; these are people who wish purity!"

[Aa`raf 7:83] And We rescued him and his family, except his wife - she became of those who stayed behind.

[Aa`raf 7:84] And We rained a shower (of stones) upon them; therefore see what sort of fate befell the culprits!

[Aa'raf 7:85] And We sent Shuaib to Madyan from their community; he said, "O my people! Worship Allah - you do not have any God except Him; indeed a clear proof has come to you from your Lord, so measure and weigh in full and do not give the people their goods diminished, and do not spread turmoil in the earth after it is organised; this is for your good, if you believe."

[Aa'raf 7:86] "And do not be seated on every road in order to scare the travellers, and to prevent from Allah's path the people who believe in Him, wishing to distort it; and remember when you were few and He increased your numbers; and see what sort of fate befell the mischievous!"

[Aa'raf 7:87] "And if a group among you believes in what I have been sent with, and another group does not believe, then wait until Allah judges between us; and Allah's judgement is the best of all."

سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَامِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ١

ٳؾٞۘڬؙۿڒؘڷؾٲؿۅٛڹٳؾؚؚۜۼٵڶۺؘۿۅؘڰٙڡ۪ٞڹؽۮۅ۫ڹؚٳڶڹؚٚڛٙٳٙٵ ؠڵٲؙڎؙؿؙؗۿۊٛۄٛڴڞؖڛۅڣؙۏؽ۞

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهَ اِلاَّ اَنْ قَالُوْاَ اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْبَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمُ ٱنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿

فَأَنْجَيْنَهُ وَ آهْلَةَ إِلَّا امْرَاتَهُ ﴿ كَانَتُ مِنَ الْغُيرِيْنَ ١

وَ اَمُطَرُنَا عَلَيْهِمُ مَّطَرًا الْ فَانْظُرُ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ

وَلَا تَقْعُنُ وُالِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوْعِنُ وُنَ وَ تَصُلُّوْنَ وَ تَصُلُّوْنَ وَ تَصُلُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ مَنُ امَنَ بِهِ وَ تَبْغُوْنَهَا عِنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ مَنُ امَنَ بِهِ وَ تَبْغُوْنَهَا عِنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ عَلَيْلًا فَكَثَّرَ كُمْ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةٌ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ هَا وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةٌ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ هَا وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةٌ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ هَا

وَإِنْ كَانَ طَآبِهَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ امَنُوا بِالَّذِيِّ الْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَآبِهَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُواْ فَاصْبِرُوْاحَتَّى يَحْكُمُ اللهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْخِكِمِيْنَ ﴿

[Aa'raf 7:88] The proud leaders of his people said, "O Shuaib, we swear we will banish you and the Muslims who are with you, from our town or you must return to our religion"; he said, "Even though we detest it?"

[Aa'raf 7:89] "We shall then have fabricated a lie against Allah if we return to your religion after Allah has rescued us from it; and it is not for any of us Muslims to return to your religion except if Allah, Who is our Lord, wills; the knowledge of our Lord encompasses all things; in Allah only we have trusted; our Lord! Decide with justice between us and our people - and Yours is the best decision "

[Aa'raf 7:90] And the disbelieving leaders of his people said, "If you obey Shuaib, you will indeed be in a loss."

[Aa'raf 7:91] Therefore the earthquake seized them - so at morning they remained lying flattened in their homes.

[Aa'raf 7:92] As if those who denied Shoaib had never lived in those homes; those who denied Shoaib, were themselves ruined

[Aa'raf 7:93] So Shoaib turned away from them saying, "O my people! Indeed I did deliver my Lord's message to you and gave you sound advice; so why should I grieve for the disbelievers?" (The people in the graves can hear the speech of those who are on earth.)

[Aa`raf 7:94] And never did We send any Prophet to a dwelling but We seized its people with hardship and adversity so that they may become humble.

قَالَ الْهَلَا الَّذِينِيَ الْسَتُكُبُرُوا مِنْ قُومِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ لِشُعَيْبُ وَالَّذِينَ الْمَنْوُامَعُكَمِنْ قُرْيَتِنَا آوُلَتَعُودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا عَالَ آوَلُو كُنَّا كرهين 🗓

قَدِافْتَرَيْنَاعَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدُنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْنَ إِذْ نَجُّ مِنَااللَّهُ مِنْهَا ۖ وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَآ أَنْ نَّعُوْدَ فِيْهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَتَشَاءَ اللهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللهِ تَوكَّلْنَا لَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَاوَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَانْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَتِحِيْنَ ﴿

وَ قَالَ الْمَلَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَدِنِ الَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَّخْسِرُونَ ٥

فَاخَنَاتُهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوْا فِي دَادِهِمُ

الَّن يُن كَنَّ بُوْ اشْعَيْبًا كَانَ لَّمْ يَغْنُوْ افِيْهَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّه ٱلَّذِينَ كَنَّ بُواشُّعَيْبًا كَانُواْهُمُ الْخُسِرِينَ ١

فَتُولَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ لَقَنْ ٱبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسلتِ رَبِّيْ وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ \* فَكَيْفُ اللَّى عَلَى قَوْمِ كُفِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَمَاۤ ٱرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّاۤ ٱخَذُنَآ ٱهْلَهَا بِالْبَاسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُونَ ٥

[Aa'raf 7:95] Then We changed the misfortune into prosperity to the extent that they became numerous and said, "Indeed grief and comfort did reach our ancestors" - so We seized them suddenly in their neglect.

[Aa'raf 7:96] And had the people of the dwellings believed and been pious, We would have surely opened for them the blessings from the sky and from the earth, but in fact they denied, and We therefore seized them on account of their deeds.

[Aa'raf 7:97] Do the people of the dwellings not fear that Our wrath may come upon them at night while they are asleep?

[Aa'raf 7:98] Or do the people of the dwellings not fear that Our wrath may come upon them during the day, while they are playing?

[Aa'raf 7:99] Are they oblivious to Allah's secret plan? So none is unafraid of Allah's secret plan except the people of ruin!

[Aa'raf 7:100] Or did not those who inherited the land after its owners, get enough guidance that if We will, We can afflict them with calamity for their sins? And We set seals upon their hearts so they do not hear.

[Aa'raf 7:101] These are the dwellings the affairs of which We relate to you (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him); and indeed their (respective) Noble Messengers came to them with clear proofs; so they were not able to believe in what they had denied before; this is how Allah sets seals upon the hearts of disbelievers.

[Aa'raf 7:102] And We found most of them not true to their words; and indeed We found most of them disobedient.

ثُمَّ بَالنَّا مَكَانَ السَّيِّعَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّى عَفُوا وَّ قَالُوْا قَلُ مَسَى اللَّهَ عَاالضَّوَّا لَهُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَاخَنْ نَهُمْ بِغُتَةً وهُمْ لا يَشْعُرُونَ ١ وَ لَوْ اَنَّ اَهُلَ الْقُرْى الْمُنُواوَاتَّقَوْ الْفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهُمْ بَرُكْتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَالْكِنْ

اَفَاكِنَ اَهُلُ الْقُرْى اَنْ يَّالْتِيَهُمْ بِالسُنَا بِيَاتًا وَّهُمْ نَايِبُونَ شَ

كَنَّ يُوْا فَأَخَذُ نَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ ١

آوَ أَمِنَ آهُلُ الْقُرْى آنُ يَّالْتِيَهُمْ بِأَسْنَاضُمَّى و هُمُ يُلْعَبُونَ ١

آفَامِنُوْا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَاللهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخُسِرُونَ ١

اَوَ لَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ٱهْلِهَا آنُ لَّوْ نَشَاءُ ٱصَبْنَهُمْ بِنُانُوبِهِمْ وَ نَطْبُعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ١

تِلْكَ الْقُرِٰي نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَثْبَا بِهَا عَ وَ لَقُلُ جَاءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ ۚ فَهَا كَانُواْ لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَنَّ بُوامِنْ قَبُلُ ۖ كَنْ لِكَ يَطْبَعُ الله على قُلُوْبِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ١

وَمَاوَجَلُنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ ۚ وَإِنْ وَجَلُنَآ آكَدُ هُمُ لَفْسَقَانَ ١

[Aa'raf 7:104] And Moosa said, "O Firaun! Indeed I am a Noble Messenger from the Lord Of The Creation."

[Aa'raf 7:105] "It is obligatory for me not to speak concerning Allah except the truth; I have come to you all with a clear sign from your Lord, therefore let the Descendants of Israel go with me."

[Aa'raf 7:106] Said Firaun, "If you have come with a sign, then present it if you are truthful!"

[Aa'raf 7:107] Therefore Moosa put down his staff - it immediately turned into a visible python.

[Aa'raf 7:108] And putting his hand in his bosom, withdrew it - so it shone brightly before the beholders.

[Aa'raf 7:109] Said the chieftains of Firaun's people, "He is really an expert magician."

[Aa'raf 7:110] "He wishes to expel you all from your kingdom; so what do you advise?"

[Aa'raf 7:111] They said, "Stop him and his brother, and send announcers to the cities to gather people."

[Aa`raf 7:112] "To bring all the expert magicians to you."

[Aa'raf 7:113] And the magicians came to Firaun, and said, "Will we get some reward if we are victorious?"

[Aa'raf 7:114] He said, "Yes, and you will then become close to me."

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَامِنُ بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوسَى بِالْتِنَّ اللَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَاْلِهِ فَظَلَمُوْا بِهَا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِرِيْنَ ۞

وَ قَالَ مُولِى يَفِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّى رَسُولٌ مِّنْ دَبِ

حَقِيْقٌ عَلَى آنُ لِآ اَقُوْلَ عَلَى اللهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ الْحَقَّ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ الْحَقَ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُو

قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِايَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الطّبِ قِيْنَ هِ

فَٱلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

وَّ نَنْعَ يَكُهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنُّظِرِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ الْهَكُلُّ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّ هٰنَ السَّحِرُّ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ عَلَيْمٌ اللَّهِ مِنْ السَّحِرُ

يُّرِيْنُ أَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ أَرْضِكُمْ فَهَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿

قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهُ وَ اَخَاهُ وَ اَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَكَآلِينِ خَاهُ وَ اَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَكَآلِينِ خَشِرِيْنَ ﴾

يَا تُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سُجِرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ٥

وَجَاءَالسَّحَرَةُ فِرُعُونَ قَالُوْاۤ اِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجُرًا إِنْ كُنَّانَحُنُ الْعٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَ اِتَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرِّبِيْنَ ﴿ [Aa'raf 7:115] They said, "O Moosa! You may throw first - or shall we be the first to throw?"

[Aa'raf 7:116] He said, "You throw"; when they threw, they cast a magic spell upon the people's eyes and terrified them, and they brought a great magic.

[Aa'raf 7:117] And We inspired Moosa that, "Put forth your staff"; it immediately began swallowing up their fabrications.

[Aa'raf 7:118] So the truth was proved and their works were disproved.

[Aa'raf 7:119] They were therefore defeated here and they turned back humiliated.

[Aa'raf 7:120] And the magicians were obliged to fall prostrate.

[Aa'raf 7:121] They said, "We have accepted faith in the Lord Of The Creation."

[Aa`raf 7:122] "The Lord of Moosa and Haroon."

[Aa'raf 7:123] Said Firaun, "You have accepted faith in Him before I gave you permission! This is indeed a grand conspiracy you have plotted in the city, in order to expel its people from it; so now you will come to know!"

[Aa`raf 7:124] "I swear I will cut off your hands and your feet from alternate sides and then crucify you all."

[Aa'raf 7:125] They said, "We shall return to our Lord."

[Aa'raf7:126] "And what did you dislike in us, except that we believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us? Our Lord! Pour (bestow abundantly) patience on us, and bestow us death as Muslims."

قَالُوْا لِبُونِكَى إِمَّا آنُ تُنْفِقِي وَ إِمَّا آنُ تُنُوْنَ نَحُنُ الْمُلْقِيْنَ ﴿ قَالَ الْقُوْا ۚ فَلَهَا ٓ الْقَوْاسَحَرُوْۤ آ اَعُيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَرُهُبُوْهُمْ وَجَاءُوْ بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

وَ ٱوۡحَيۡنَاۤ إِلَى مُوۡلَى اَنۡ ٱلۡقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَإِذَا هُوَ تَلۡقَفُ مَا يَا فِكُوۡنَ ﴿

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَ بَطَلَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

وَ ٱلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سِجِدِيْنَ ﴿

رَبِّ مُوسى وَ هُرُونَ ١

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ امَنُتُمْ بِهِ قَبُلَ اَنُ اذَنَ لَكُمْ أَ لِنَّ هٰذَا لَيَكُرُّ مُّكَرُتُمُوْهُ فِي الْمَدِينَاةِ لِتُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا آهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ هَا

لَا قَطِّعَتَّ اَيْدِيكُمْ وَ اَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ
ثُمُّ لَاصُلِّبَئِّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿
قَالُوْ النَّا اللهِ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿

وَمَا تَنُقِمُ مِئًا اللهِ اَنُ امَنًا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّنَا لَبَّا جَاءَتُنَا لَبَّا اللَّهِ مَنِّنَا لَبَّا جَاءَتُنَا لَبَّا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ



[Aa`raf 7:127] The chieftains of Firaun's people said, "Are you releasing Moosa and his people to cause turmoil in the land, and for Moosa to abandon you and your appointed deities?" He said, "We shall now slay their sons and spare their women; and indeed we have power over them."

[Aa'raf 7:128] Moosa said to his people, "Seek the help of Allah and patiently endure; indeed the Owner of the earth is Allah - He appoints as its successor whomever He wills; and the final triumph is for the pious."

[Aa'raf 7:129] They said, "We have been oppressed before you came to us, and after you have come to us"; he said, "It is likely that your Lord may destroy your enemy and in his place make you the rulers of the earth, and then see what deeds you perform."

[Aa`raf 7:130] And indeed We seized the people of Firaun with a famine of several years and with reduction of fruits, so that they may follow advice.

[Aa'raf 7:131] So when good would reach them they would say, "This is for us"; and when misfortune reached them, they would infer it as ill omens of Moosa and his companions; pay heed! The misfortune of their ill luck lies with Allah, but most of them are unaware.

[Aa'raf7:132] And said, "You may come with any sign to us, in order to cast a magic spell on us - yet by no means are we going to believe in you."

[Aa'raf 7:133] We therefore sent against them the flood and the locusts and the vermin (or insects) and the frogs and the blood - separate signs; in response they were proud and were a guilty people.

وَ قَالَ الْمَلَا مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَنَادُ مُولِي وَقَوْمَكُ لِيُفْسِدُ وَافِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَنَادَكَ وَالِهَتَكَ عَالَ سَنْقَتِّلُ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْي نِسَآءَهُمْ وَ إِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قِهِرُونَ \$

قَالَ مُوْسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِيْنُواْ بِاللهِ وَاصْبِرُوْا \* إِنَّ الْرُرْضَ بِللهِ " يُوْرِثُهَا مَنْ يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِم " وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿

قَالُوْٓا أُوْذِيْنَا مِنْ قَبُلِ اَنْ تَأْتِينَا وَمِنْ بَعْلِ مَا جِئْتَنَا وَال عَلَى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَلُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كُنْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ هَ

وَ لَقُلُ اَخَذُنَا اَلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِيْنَ وَ نَقْصٍ مِّنَ الشَّكِرِتِ لَعَلَّهُمُ يَنَّ كَرُّوْنَ ﴿

فَإِذَا جَآءَتُهُمُ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هٰذِهِ وَ اِنْ تُصِبُهُمْ سَيِّعَةٌ يَّطَيَّرُوابِمُولِي وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ الْآ إِنَّمَا ظَيِرُهُمْ عِنْدَاللهِ وَلَكِنَّ ٱكْثَرَهُمُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَقَالُوْا مَهُمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ اللَّةِ لِّتَشْكَرُنَا بِهَا لَا فَالُوْا مَهُمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ اللَّةِ لِتَشْكَرُنَا بِهَا لَا فَهَا نَحُنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

فَارُسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوْفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُبَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعُ وَاللَّمَ الْيَتِ مُّفَصَّلَتٍ فَاسْتَكُبْرُوْا وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿



[Aa'raf 7:134] And whenever the punishment came upon them they said, "O Moosa! Pray to your Lord for us, by means of His covenant which you have; indeed if you lift the punishment from us we will surely accept faith in you and let the Descendants of Israel go with you."

[Aa'raf 7:135] Consequently whenever We lifted the punishment from them for a term which they must reach, they used to then turn away.

[Aa'raf 7:136] We therefore took revenge from them; so We drowned them in the sea for they used to deny Our signs and were ignoring them.

[Aa'raf 7:137] And We made the people who were oppressed, the inheritors of the eastern and western parts of the land in which We placed blessings; and the good promise of your Lord was fulfilled for the Descendants of Israel - the reward of their patience; and We destroyed whatever Firaun and his people built and whatever they had contrived.

[Aa'raf 7:138] And We transported the Descendants of Israel across the sea - so they came across a people who used to squat in seclusion in front of their idols; they said, "O Moosa! Make a God for us, the way they have so many Gods!" He said, "You are indeed an ignorant people."

[Aa'raf 7:139] "The condition they are in is, in fact, one of destruction - and all what they do is utter falsehood."

[Aa'raf 7:140] He said, "Shall I seek for you a God other than Allah, whereas He has given you superiority above the entire world?" (By sending His message towards you).

وَ لَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلِيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوْا لِلمُوْسَى ادْعُ لَنَا رَبُّكَ بِمَاعَهِ مَعِنْ مَكُ فَيَ لَيِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَتَّاالِرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنْنَ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِكَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي اِسْرَاءِيْلَ ١

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى آجَلِ هُمُ بلغوي إذا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ١٤٠

فَانْتَقَهْنَامِنْهُمْ فَاغْرَفْنْهُمْ فِي الْيَرِّ بِانَّهُمْ كَنَّ بُوْ إِلَّا لِيَنَّا وَكَانُواْ عَنْهَا غُفِلِيْنَ ١

وَ ٱوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشَادِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَادِبِهَا الَّتِي بِرَكْنَا فِيْهَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْمُنَا فِيْهَا اللَّهِ وَتُنَّتُ كَلِيتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَى عَلَى بَنْيَ إِسُرَآءِ يُلَ لَا بِمَا صَبُرُوا و دَمَّرُنَامَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِزْعُونُ وَقُوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ١

وَجَاوَزْنَابِ بَنِي إِسُرَاءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاتَوْاعَلَى قَوْمِر يَّعُكُفُوْنَ عَلَى اَصْنَامِر لَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لِبُوْسَى اجْعَلُ لَّنَا إِلْهَا كَهَا لَهُمْ الْهَدُّ 'قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمُ تَجْهَلُوْنَ ١

إِنَّ هَؤُلُا مُتَابِّرٌ مَّا هُمُ فِيْهِ وَلِطِلٌ مَّا كَانُواْ لعبلون ١٩٥٥

قَالَ اَغَيْرَ اللهِ ٱبْغِيْكُمْ إِلْهًا وَّهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَلَيْنَ ١



[Aa`raf 7:141] And remember when We rescued you from Firaun's people who were afflicting you with a dreadful torment; slaughtering your sons and sparing your daughters; and in it was a great favour from your Lord.

[Aa`raf 7:142] And We agreed with Moosa a covenant for thirty nights (of solitude) and completed it by adding ten to them, so the covenant of His Lord amounted to forty nights in full; and Moosa said to his brother Haroon, "Be my deputy over my people and make reform and do not allow the ways of the mischievous to enter."

[Aa'raf 7:143] And when Moosa presented himself upon Our promise, and his Lord spoke to him, he said, "My Lord! Show me Your Self, so that I may see You"; He said, "You will never be able to see Me, but look towards the mountain-if it stays in its place, then you shall soon see Me"; so when his Lord directed His light on the mountain, He blew it into bits and Moosa fell down unconscious; then upon regaining consciousness he said, "Purity is to You! I incline towards You, and I am the first Muslim."

[Aa`raf 7:144] Said Allah, "O Moosa! I have chosen you from mankind by (bestowing) My messages and by My speech; so accept what I have bestowed upon you and be among the thankful."

[Aa'raf 7:145] And We wrote for him on the tablets, the advice for all things and the details of all things; and commanded "Accept it firmly and command your people to choose its good advices; soon I shall show you people the destination of the disobedient."

[Aa`raf 7:146] "And I shall turn away from My signs the people who unjustly

وَإِذْ اَنْجَيْنَكُمْ مِنْ الْ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْءَ الْعَنَابِ يُقَتِّلُوْنَ اَبُنَاءَكُمْ وَيُسْتَحْيُوْنَ سِمَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ تَبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ فَ وَوَعَلَنَا مُوْسَى ثَلْثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَاَنْبَهُ نَهَا بِعَشْرِ فَتَمَّ مِيْقَاتُ رَبِّهَ ارْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً وَاَنْبَهُ نَهَا بِعَشْرِ مُوسَى لِرَخِيْهِ هُرُونَ اخْلُفُنِي فِي قَوْرِي وَاصْلِحَ وَلا تَتَبِعُ سَبِيْلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ فَي قَوْرِي وَاصْلِحَ وَلا تَتَبِعُ سَبِيْلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ فَي قَوْرِي وَاصْلِحَ

وَ لَهَا جَآءَ مُوْسَى لِمِيْقَاتِنَا وَ كَلَّمَهُ دَبُّهُ ﴿ قَالَ لَرِيْ اَ الْمُؤْلِي لِمِيْقَاتِنَا وَ كَلَّمَهُ دَبُّهُ ﴿ قَالَ لَنُ تَلْمِيْ وَلَكِنِ رَبِّ الْمِيْلُ وَلَكِنِ الْمُتَقَدِّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ الْمُولِي فَالِهِ الْمُجْلِلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّا وَ الْمُتَاتَجَلَّى دَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّا وَ تَلْمِيْلُ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّا وَ تَلْمِيْلُ مِنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

قَالَ لِمُوْلَى إِنِّى اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسْلَتِى وَبِكَلَافِيْ مِّفَخُنُ مَا اتَيْتُكَ وَكُنُ مِّنَ الشَّكِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَكَتَبُنَالَهُ فِي الْالْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَ تَفُصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُنْ هَا بِقُوَةٍ وَامُرُ قَوْمَكَ يَاخُذُ وَا بِاحْسَنِهَا لَسَا ورِيْكُمْ دَارَ الْفِيقِيْنَ فِي

سَاصْرِفُ عَنْ الْتِيَ الَّذِينَ يَتُكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْكَرْضِ

Wish to be admired in the earth; and if they see all the signs, they would not believe them; and if they see the path of guidance, they would not prefer to tread it; and if they see the way of error, they would present themselves to tread it; that is because they denied Our signs and were ignoring them.

[Aa'raf 7:147] And those who denied Our signs and the confronting of the Hereafter - all their deeds are wasted; what recompense will they get, except what they used to do?

[Aa'raf 7:148] And behind Moosa, his people moulded a calf from their ornaments - a lifeless body making sounds like a cow; did they not see that it neither speaks to them nor guides them in any way? They chose it (for worship), and were unjust.

[Aa'raf 7:149] And when they repented and realised that they had gone astray, they said, "If our Lord does not have mercy on us and forgive us, we are ruined."

[Aa'raf 7:150] And when Moosa returned to his people, angry and upset, he said, "What an evil way you have handled affairs on my behalf, behind me; did you hasten upon the command of your Lord?" And he cast down the stone tablets, and catching hold of his brothers hair, began pulling him towards him; said Haroon, "O the son of my mother! The people thought I was weak and would have probably killed me; so do not make my enemies laugh at me and do not identify me with the unjust."

[Aa'raf 7:151] He submitted, "My Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your mercy; and You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy."

بِعَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ إِنْ يَرَوْ اكُلُّ أَيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَ إِنْ يَرَوْ الْكُلُّ أَيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَ إِنْ يَرَوْ الْسِيلُلُ الرُّشْرِ لَا يَتَّخِنُ وَهُ سَبِيلًا وَ إِنْ يَرَوْ السَبِيلُ الْبُقْ يَتَّخِنُ وَهُ سَبِيلًا وَلِكَ وَ إِنْ يَتَخِنُ وَهُ سَبِيلًا وَلِكَ فِي اللَّهُ مُ كُذَّبُوا بِالْيَتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غُفِلْيُنَ فَ وَالنَّذِينَ كَذَهُ اللَّهِ مَا كَانُوا وَالنَّوْنَ وَلَا مَا كَانُوا عَمْ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ فَي اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا كَانُوا اللَّهُ مَا كَانُوا اللَّهُ مَا كَانُوا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا كَانُوا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَاللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُولُولُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِلَا الْمُنْ الْمُ

وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوْسَى مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمُ عِجُلًا جَسَلًا لَّهُ خُوَارٌ لَا لَكُمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلا يَهْدِيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا التَّخَذُ وَهُ وَكَانُوْا ظِلِمِيْنَ @

وَ لَمَّا سُقِطَ فِيْ آيُدِينِهِمْ وَلَا وَالَّهُمُ قَلُ ضَلُّواً لَا اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ اللهِ قَلَ اللهُ ال

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرُ لِي وَلِاَحِيْ وَ اَدْخِلْنَا فِي وَلِاَحِيْ وَ اَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَخْتَلِكَ ﴿ وَانْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيلِينَ ﴾







[Aa'raf7:152] Indeed those who took the calf - the punishment from their Lord, and humiliation will reach them in the life of this world; and this is the way We reward those who fabricate lies.

[Aa'raf 7:153] And those who performed misdeeds and then repented and accepted faith - so after that, your Lord is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Aa'raf 7:154] And when the anger of Moosa abated, he picked up the stone tablets; and in their texts are guidance and mercy for those who fear their Lord.

[Aa'raf 7:155] And Moosa chose seventy men from his people for Our promise; therefore when the earthquake seized them, he submitted, "My Lord! If You had willed You could have destroyed them and me, even earlier! Will You destroy us for the deeds which the ignorant among us did? That is not but Your testing us; with it You send astray whomever You will and guide whomever You will; You are our Master, so forgive us and have mercy on us, and You are the Best of the Forgiving."

[Aa'raf 7:156] "And destine good for us in this world and in the Hereafter - We have indeed inclined towards You"; He said, "I give My punishment to whomever I will; and My mercy encompasses all things; so I shall soon destine favours for those who fear and pay the charity, and they believe in Our signs."

[Aa`raf7:157] "Those who will obey this Noble Messenger (Prophet Mohammed-peace and blessings be upon him), the Herald of the Hidden who is untutored \* (except by Allah), whom they will find mentioned in the Taurat and the Injeel with them; he will command them to do good and forbid them from wrong, and

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ التَّخَذُ وَالْعِجْلَ سَيَنَا لُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةً فِي الْحَلِوةِ اللَّانْيَا وَكُنْ لِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُفْتَرِيْنَ ۞ نَجْزِى الْمُفْتَرِيْنَ ۞

وَالَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوْا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَامَنُوْآ اللَّ رَبِّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَخَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَ لَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُّوْسَى الْغَضَبُ آخَلَ الْالْوَاحَ \* وَفْ نُسُخَتِهَا هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿

وَاخْتَارَمُّوْسَ قَوْمَلَا سَبْعِيْنَ رَجُلَّا لِبِيقَاتِنَا فَلَا الْحَنَاتُمُوسَ قَوْمَلَا سَبْعِيْنَ رَجُلَّا لِبِيقَاتِنَا فَلَكَ الْحَنَاتُهُمُ مِنْ تَبُلُ وَ إِيَّاى اللَّهُ لِكُنَابِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَا وَمِنَّا وَلِيَّا يَ اللَّهُ لِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَا وَمِنَّا وَلَى هِيَ إِلَّا فِتَنَتُكَ النَّضِلُ بِهَا السُّفَهَا وَمِنَا وَلَى هِيَ إِلَّا فِتَنَتُكَ النَّضِلُ بِهَا السُّفَهَا وَمِنَا وَلَى هِي إِلَّا فِتَنَتُكَ النَّضِلُ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْعُفِرِيْنَ هَا فَعُلِي مَنْ تَشَاءً اللَّهُ الْعُلِيْلُولُولِيْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلِي الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلِي الْمُؤْمِلِي الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللَّالِي الْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُلْعُلُمُ الْمُؤْمِلِي الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُل

عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّباتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ

عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَرِيثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ اِصْرَهُمْ

He will make lawful for them the good clean things and prohibit the foul for them, and he will unburden the loads and the neck chains which were upon them; so those who believe in him, and revere\*\* him, and help him, and follow the light which came down with him - it is they who have succeeded." (\*The Holy Prophet was taught by Allah Himself - see Surah 55 Al-Rahman. \*\*To honour the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him is part of faith. To disrespect him is blasphemy.)

[Aa'raf 7:158] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "O people! Indeed I am, towards you all, the Noble Messenger of Allah - for Whom (Allah) only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; there is none worthy of worship, except Him - giving life and giving death; therefore believe in Allah and His Noble Messenger, the Prophet who is untutored (except by Allah), who believes in Allah and His Words, and obey him (the Prophet) to attain guidance." (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him is the Prophet towards all mankind.)

[Aa'raf 7:159] And among the people of Moosa is a group that shows the true path, and establishes justice with it.

[Aa'raf 7:160] And We divided them into twelve tribes, as separate groups; and when his people asked him for water, We revealed to Moosa, "Strike the rock with your staff"; so twelve springs gushed forth from it; each group recognised its drinking-place; and We made the clouds a canopy over them and sent down the *Manna* and the *Salwa* (birds) on them; "Eat of the good things we have provided you"; and they did not wrong Us in the least, but they used to wrong themselves.

وَ الْاَغْلَلَ الَّذِي كَانَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَلْذِينَ امَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوْهُ وَ نَصَرُوْهُ وَ النَّبِعُوا النُّوْرَ الَّذِي َ الْمُؤْرِ الَّذِي َ الْمُؤْرِ الَّذِي َ الْمُؤْرِدُ وَ النَّوْرَ الَّذِي َ الْمُؤْرِدُ وَ الْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُ وَالْمُؤْرُدُودُ وَالْمُؤْرِدُودُ وَالْمُؤْمُودُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمُؤْمُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُودُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُودُ والْمُؤْمِدُ وَالْمُؤْمِدُ والْمُؤْمِدُ والْمُودُ والْمُودُ والْمُودُ والْمُودُ والْمُودُ والْمُودُ والْمُودُ والْمُود

قُلُ يَاكِتُهُا النَّاسُ إِنِّى رَسُولُ اللهِ اِلَيُكُمُ جَمِيْعَا النَّنِي لَهُ مُلُكُ السَّلْوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَا اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ هُو يُعْمَى وَيُمِيْتُ فَاعِنُوا بِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُرْقِيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ وَكُلْمِتِهِ وَالنَّبِعُولُهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ فَي اللهِ

وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْلَكَى أُمَّةُ يَّهُنُ وْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِالُونَ ﴿

وَ قَطَّعْنَهُمُ اثْنَتَى عَشَرَةَ اسْبَاطًا اُمَمًا وَ اَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوْسَى إِذِ اسْتَسْفَمُ قُومُهُ اَنِ اَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوْسَى إِذِ اسْتَسْفَمُ قُومُهُ اَنِ اَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى إِذِ اسْتَسْفَمُ قُومُهُ اَنِ اَفْرَبُ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْبُجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشَرَةَ عَيْنًا قَلْ عَلِم كُلُّ اُنَاسِ اثْنَتَا عَشَرَبَهُمُ وَ طَلَّلُنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَمَامَ وَ انْزَلْنَا مَلَيْهِمُ الْعَمَامَ وَ انْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَمَامَ وَ انْزَلْنَا كَانُوا اللّهُ الْمِنْ كَانُوا انْفُسَهُمُ وَلَا لَالْمُونَ الْعَلَى وَلَا لَا كُولُولُ كَانُوا انْفُسَهُمُ الْعُلُونَ الْعَلَى وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْلُ وَلَا كُنْ كَانُوا انْفُسُهُمُ وَالْمُؤْنَ وَلَا كُنْ كَانُوا انْفُسُهُمُ وَالْمُؤْنَ وَلَا كُنْ كَانُوا انْفُسُهُمُ وَالْمَالُونَ عَلَيْهُمُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَالِ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْعُلَامُونَ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَالِ اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا لَنَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا لَا لَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا لَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَالِمُ اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا لَا عَلَيْكُولُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا لَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا الْعَلَامُ وَالْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْعُلَامُ وَالْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَالْمُولُولُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا الْعَلَامُ وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْنَا وَلَالْمُؤْنَا وَلَا اللّهُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْلِقُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُولُولُولُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُولُولُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمِلُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِلُولُولُولُولُ الْمُؤْمُ ال

[Aa'raf7:161] And remember when they were commanded, "Reside in this township and eat whatever you wish in it, and say 'Sins are forgiven' and enter the gate prostrating - We will forgive you your sins; We shall soon bestow more upon the virtuous."

[Aa`raf 7:162] So the unjust among them changed the words, contrary to what they had been commanded - consequently We sent down upon them a punishment from the sky - the recompense of their injustice.

[Aa'raf 7:163] And ask them (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) of the township that was by the sea; when they used to exceed in the matter of the Sabbath - when their fish used to come swimming atop the water in front of them on the day of Sabbath and not come on the days it was not Sabbath; this is how We used to test them, due to their disobedience.

[Aa'raf 7:164] And when a group among them said, "Why do you preach to a people whom Allah is going to destroy or mete out a severe punishment?" They said, "To have an excuse before your Lord, and that perhaps they may fear."

[Aa`raf 7:165] And when they forgot the advices they had been given, We rescued those who forbade evil, and seized the unjust with a dreadful punishment - the recompense of their disobedience.

[Aa'raf 7:166] Consequently when they rebelled against the command to refrain, We said to them, "Be apes, despised!"

[Aa`raf 7:167] And remember when your Lord announced the command that till

وَاذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْكُنُواْ هٰنِ وِالْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُواْ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِغْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَّادْخُلُوا الْبَابُسُجَّنَّا لَّغُفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيَّتْ كُمْ اسَنَزِيْكُ الْبَابُسُجَنَّا لَّغُفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيَّتْ كُمْ اسَنَزِيْكُ

فَبَكَّ لَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمُ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَظْلِمُونَ

وَسْعَلُهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيُ كَانَتُ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ ُ اِذْ يَعُدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ اِذْ تَأْتِيهُمْ حِيْتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَ يَوْمَ لا يَسْبِتُونَ لا تَأْتِيهُمْ أَكُنْ لِكَ ثَبْلُوْهُمْ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفْسُقُونَ هَ

وَإِذْ قَالَتُ أُمَّةً مِّنْهُمُ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمَاً اللهُ مُهْلِكُهُمُ أَوْمُعَلِّبُهُمْ عَنَا ابَّاشَدِيْنًا عَالُوْا مَعْنِ رَقَّ إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَقُونَ هَ

فَكَمَّانَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوُا بِهَ اَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ يَنْهُوْنَ عَنِ السُّوْءِ وَ إَخَنْ نَا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا بِعَنَ الْإِي يَيْسِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفُسُقُونَ ﴿

فَكَيَّاعَتُواعَنُ مَّانُهُواعَنُهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوا قِرَدَةً خِسِينِينَ ﴿

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمُ إِلَى يَوْمِ

The Day of Resurrection I will certainly send such oppressors against them, who will inflict them with a dreadful punishment; indeed your Lord is swift in meting out punishment; and indeed He is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Aa'raf 7:168] And We divided them in the earth as separate groups; some of them are righteous and some are the other type; and We tested them with good (favours) and evil things (adversities) so that they may return.

[Aa'raf 7:169] And after them in their place, came those unworthy successors who inherited the Books - they accept the goods of this world (as bribes) and say, "We shall soon be forgiven"; and if similar goods come to them again, they would accept it; was not the covenant taken from them in the Book, that they must not relate anything to Allah except the truth, and they have studied it? And indeed the abode of the Hereafter is better for the pious; so do you not have sense?

[Aa'raf 7:170] And those who hold fast to the Book, and have kept the prayer established; and We do not waste the wages of the righteous.

[Aa'raf 7:171] And when We raised the Mount (Sinai) above them as if it were a canopy, and they thought that it would fall upon them; "Accept firmly what We have given you, and remember what is in it, so that you may become pious."

[Aa'raf7:172] And remember when your Lord brought forth the generations from the backs of the Descendants of Adam, and made them their own witness; "Am I not your Lord?"; they all said, "Yes surely You are, why not? We testify"; for you may say on the Day of Resurrection that, "We were unaware of this."

الْقِيلَةِ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ سُوَّءَ الْعَنَابِ اللَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ اللهِ وَإِنَّا لَعُفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١

وَ قَطَّعْنَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَّا عِمْنَهُمُ الصَّلِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُوْنَ ذَٰلِكَ وَ بَكُونْهُمْ بِالْحَسَنْتِ وَالسَّيِّاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ١

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُو اللَّالَكِتْبَ يَأْخُذُ وْنَ عَرَضَ هٰذَا الْأَدْ فِي وَيَقُولُونَ سَيْغُفَرُ لَنَا ۚ وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثُلُهُ يَاْخُنُ وَهُ اللَّمِ يُؤْخَنُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيْثَاقُ الْكِتْب أَنْ لا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللهِ إِلاَّ الْحَقَّ وَ دَرَسُوا مَا فيه والتَّارُ الْإِخْرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِلَّانِينَ يَتَّقُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّه أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ١

وَالَّذِينَ يُمَسِّكُونَ بِالْكِتْبِ وَ أَقَامُواالصَّاوَةَ لَا إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ ١

وَ إِذْ نَتَقُنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظُلَّةً وَّ ظَنُّوْا اَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ خُنُّوْامَا اتَّيْنَكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذُكُرُواْمَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَقُوْنَ شَ

وَ إِذْ أَخَنَا رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنِيٓ ادَمَ مِنْ ظُهُوْدِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمُ وَ ٱشْهَاكُهُمْ عَلَى ٱنْفُسِهِمْ ٱلسُّتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَي شَهِلُ نَا ۚ أَنْ تَقُولُواْ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّاعَنُ هٰذَا غُفِلِيْنَ ﴿



[Aa'raf 7:173] Or you may say, "It is our ancestors who first ascribed partners (to Allah) and we were (their) children after them; so will You destroy us on account of the deeds of the followers of

[Aa'raf 7:174] And this is how We explain the verses in different ways, and so that they may return.

[Aa'raf 7:175] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) recite to them the case of the one to whom We gave Our revelations, and in response he departed from them completely - so Satan went after him - he therefore became of the astray.

[Aa'raf 7:176] And had We willed We could have raised him because of the revelations, but he clung to the earth and followed his own desires; his condition therefore is like that of a dog; if you attack him he hangs out his tongue and if you leave him he hangs out his tongue; this is the state of the people who denied Our signs; therefore preach, so that they may give thought.

[Aa'raf 7:177] What an evil example is of those who denied Our signs and used to wrong only their own souls.

[Aa'raf 7:178] Whomever Allah guides only he is on the right path; and whomever He sends astray - it is they who are the losers.

[Aa'raf 7:179] And indeed We have created many jinns and men for hell; they have hearts in which their is no understanding; and the eyes they do not see with; and the ears they do not hear with; they are like cattle - in fact more astray; it is they who are the neglectful.

[Aa'raf 7:180] And for Allah only are the best names, so invoke Him by them; and

اَوُ تَقُولُوْ آاِنَّهَا اَشُرك اَبَا وُنَامِنَ قَبُلُ وَكُنَا ذُرِّيَةً مِّنْ بَعُوهِمْ اَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبُطِلُونَ ۞

وَ كَنْ لِكَ نُفُصِّلُ الْلِيتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ١

وَاثُلُ عَلَيْهِمُ نَبَا الَّذِئَ اتَيُنْهُ الْتِنَا فَانْسَلَحُ مِنَا اللَّهِمُ لَبَا الَّذِئِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللِهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللِهُ اللللْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُولِمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللِمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُ الللْمُ الللِمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُولُولُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ ال

وَ لَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّةَ اَخْلَدَ إِلَى
الْارْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوْمَهُ قَنَتُلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكُلُبُ
الْارْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوْمَهُ قَنَتُلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكُلُبُ
الْوَنْ تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ اَوْ تَثُرُ كُهُ يَلْهَثُ لَا نَحْمِلُ عَلَيْهُ مِنَا لَا يَنْ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللْلِهُ اللَّهُ ال

وَلَقُنُ ذَرَا نَالِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ ﴿
لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لاَ يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا ﴿ وَلَهُمُ اَعُيْنَ لاَ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا ﴿ وَلَهُمُ اذَانَ لاَ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ﴿ وَلَهُمُ اعْدَى لِهَا الْمِنْ وَلَيْكَ هُمُ الْخِفِلُونَ ﴾ كَالْاَنْعَا هِ بَلْ هُمْ اصَل اللهِ الْوَلْفِكَ هُمُ اللهِ الْوَلْفِكَ هُمُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ال

وَ لِلهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذَرُوا

Abandon those who depart from the truth regarding His names; they will soon receive the reward of their deeds.

[Aa`raf 7:181] And from Our creation is a group that shows the truth and establishes justice with it.

[Aa`raf 7:182] And those who denied Our signs - We shall soon steadily lead them towards the punishment, from the place they will not know.

[Aa'raf 7:183] And I will give them respite; indeed My secret plan is extremely solid.

[Aa'raf 7:184] Do they not ponder that their companion is far removed from insanity? In fact he is clearly a Herald of Warning.

[Aa'raf 7:185] Have they not pondered deeply regarding the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and whatever things Allah created? And that possibly their promise (of death) may have come near? So after this \*, in what will they believe? (\*Advent of the Last Prophet and the Holy Qur'an.)

[Aa'raf 7:186] For one whom Allah sends astray, there is none to guide him; and He leaves them to wander in their rebellion.

[Aa'raf 7:187] They ask you about the Resurrection, as to when it is destined; say, "Indeed its knowledge is with my Lord; only He will manifest it at its time; it is proving cumbersome in the heavens and the earth; it will not come to you except suddenly"; they question you as if you have researched it deeply; say, "Indeed its knowledge is with Allah only but most people do not know."

الَّذِيْنَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آسُهَا يِهِ اسَيُجُزُونَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَدُونَ ﴿

وَمِنَّنُ خَإِقْنَآ أُمَّةُ يَّهُنُ وْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْتِنَاسَنَسْتَثُورِجُهُمْ مِّنَ حَنْثُولًا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ اللَّهِ إِنَّ كَيْنِي مُ مَتِيْنٌ ١

اَوَ لَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ اللهِ الْهُوَ اللهُ عَنْ جِنَّةٍ اللهِ الْهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ اللهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عِلْمِ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُوا عَلِي عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا ع

أَوَ لَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوْتِ السَّلَوِتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَوَّ اَنْ عَلَى اَنْ يَكُوْنَ قَلِا قُتَرَبَ اَجَلُهُمْ عَنْ فَبِاكِيّ حَلِيثٍ بَعْلَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ هِ

مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَكُ الْوَ يَنَا دُهُمْ فِيُ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿

يَسْعُلُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرْسَهَا قُلُ النَّمَاعِلُمُهَاعِنْكَ دَبِّ لَا يُجَلِّيهُالوَ قُتِهَا إلاَ هُوَ أَثَقُلَتُ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لا تَأْتِيكُمْ إلاَ بَغْتَةً لَيْسُعُلُوْنَكَ كَانَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلُ إنَّهَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللهِ وَلَكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لا يَعْلَمُونَ شَهُ [Aa'raf 7:188] Say, "I have no autonomy to benefit or hurt myself, except what Allah wills; and were I to procure knowledge of the hidden on my own, it would be that I had accumulated a lot of good; and no misfortune would touch me; I am purely a Herald of Warning and Glad Tidings to the people who believe."

[Aa'raf 7:189] It is He Who created you from a single soul, and from him made its mate for him to gain comfort with her; so when the male covered her, she was burdened lightly in her womb, and she therefore moved easily carrying it; and when she felt the burden heavy, they both cried to their Lord Allah, "Indeed You may give to us a child as You will, so we will surely be thankful."

[Aa'raf 7:190] So when He bestowed them a normal child, they ascribed partners (to Him) in respect of what He had bestowed upon them; therefore Supreme is Allah, above all that they ascribe as partners.

[Aa'raf7:191] Do they (the disbelievers) ascribe (false deities) that which do not create anything, but are themselves created?

[Aa'raf 7:192] And cannot provide any help to them, nor do they help themselves?

[Aa'raf 7:193] And if you call the disbelievers to guidance, they do not follow you; it is the same for you, whether you invite them or remain silent.

[Aa`raf 7:194] Indeed those whom you (the disbelievers) worship besides Allah are slaves like you - so call them and they may answer you, if you are truthful!

هُوالَّانِيُ خَلَقَكُمُ مِّنَ نَّفُسِ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ اللَّهَا فَلَمَّا تَعَشَّهَا حَلَتُ حَمُلًا خَفِيْفًا فَمَرَّتُ بِهِ فَلَمَّا اَتُقَلَتُ دَّعَواالله وَبَهُمَا لَإِنْ اتَيْتَنَا صَالِطًا لَّنَكُونَنَ مِنَ الشَّكِرِيْنَ هِ

فَلَتَّااتُهُمَاصَالِحَاجَعَلَالَهُ شُرَكَاء فِيُمَا اتْهُمَا فَتَعْلَى اللهُ عَبَّايُشُرِكُونَ ﴿

الشُرِكُونَ مَا لا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ فَيَ

وَلاَ يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَّلاَ انْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ هِ

وَإِنْ تَلْعُوْهُمْ إِلَى الْهُلَى لَا يَتَبِعُوْلُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اَدَعُوْتُمُوْهُمْ اَمْ اَنْتُمْ طِيتُوْنَ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَنْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَا لُكُمُ فَا دُعُوْهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ إِنْ

تُتُمُ طب قِيْنَ ١

[Aa'raf 7:195] Do they have feet to walk with? Or have they hands to hold with? Or have they eyes to see with? Or have they ears to hear with? Say, "Call upon your ascribed partners and conspire against me, and do not give me respite."

[Aa`raf 7:196] "Indeed my Protector is Allah Who has sent down the Book; and He befriends the righteous."

[Aa'raf 7:197] "And those whom you worship besides Him cannot help you nor do they help themselves."

[Aa'raf 7:198] And if you call them to guidance they do not listen; and you (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) observe them looking towards you, whereas they do not perceive anything.

[Aa'raf 7:199] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) adopt forgiveness, and enjoin virtue, and turn away from the ignorant.

[Aa'raf 7:200] And O listener! If the devil provokes you, seek the refuge of Allah; indeed He is All Hearing, All Knowing.[Aa'raf 7:201] Indeed those who fear get alerted whenever a temptation from the devil troubles them, and they perceive immediately.

[Aa`raf 7:201] Indeed those who fear get alerted whenever a temptation from the devil troubles them, and they perceive immediately.

[Aa`raf 7:202] And the devils pull those who are their brothers into error, and then do not make any relaxation.

[Aa'raf 7:203] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) when you do not bring to them a verse, they say, "Why did you not fabricate it?" Say, "I follow only what is divinely revealed to me from my Lord"; this (the Holy Qur'an) is an

اَلَهُمْ اَرْجُلُ يَّنْشُوْنَ بِهَآءَامُ لَهُمْ اَيْدٍ يَّبُطِشُونَ بِهَآءَامُ لَهُمْ اَعْيُنُ يُّبُصِرُونَ بِهَآءَ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَذَانُ يَسْبَعُوْنَ بِهَا وَيُلِا تُنْطِرُونِ هَا فَيُلِ اَدْعُوْا شُرَكَآءَ كُمْ ثُمَّ كِيْدُونِ فَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ هَا إِنَّ وَلِيَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَذَلَ الْكِتْبِ فَعَوْكُ يَتُولُلُ وَهُو يَتُولَى الطِّلِحِيْنَ هَ

وَالَّذِيْنَ تَلْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ لاَ يَسْتَطِيعُوْنَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلاَ انْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿ وَإِنْ تَكُنْ عُوْهُمْ إِلَى الْهُلَى لاَ يَسْمَعُوْا ﴿ وَإِنْ تَكُنْ عُوْهُمْ إِلَى الْهُلَى لاَ يَسْمَعُوْا ﴿ وَتَرْبَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ الِيْكَ وَهُمْ لاَيْبُصِرُونَ ﴿

خُنِ الْعَفْوَ وَامْرُ بِالْعُرْفِ وَ اَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجُهلِينَ ٥

وَ اِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطِنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِنْ بِاللَّهِ النَّكَ سَعِيْعٌ عَلِيْدٌ ٥

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ الْقُوْ الْخُامَسَهُ هُمْ ظَيِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطِنِ
تَنَ كَرُّوُ افَإِخُ اهْمُ مُّبْصِرُونَ ﴿
وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُنَّ وْنَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ تُمَّرِّلَ يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿
وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُنَّ وْنَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ تُمَّرِّلَ يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿

وَاِذَا لَهُ تَأْتِهِمُ بِالَيَةِ قَالُوا لَوْ لَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا اللهُ اللهُ تَأْتِهِمُ بِالَيَةِ قَالُوا لَوْ لَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا اللهُ اللهُو

enlightenment from your Lord, , and a guidance and a mercy for the Muslims.

[Aa`raf 7:204] And when the Qur'an is recited, listen to it attentively and keep silent, so that you receive mercy.

[Aa'raf 7:205] And remember your Lord within your hearts humbly and with fear, and softly with your tongues, morning and evening, and do not be of the neglectful.

[Aa'raf7:206] Indeed those who are with your Lord are not conceited towards worshipping Him, and they proclaim His Purity and it is to Him they prostrate. (Command of Prostration #1)

لِّقَوْمِ لِيُّوْمِنُونَ ﴿

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْانُ فَاسْتَبِعُوْ اللَّهُ وَ انْصِتُوْ اللَّهُ وَ انْصِتُوْ اللَّهُ وَ انْصِتُوْ اللَّهُ لَا تُرْحَمُوْنَ فَي

وَاذُكُرُ رَّبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُلُوقِ وَالْأَصَالِ وَلا تَكُنُ مِنَ الْغَفِلِينَ

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْنَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكُبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُوْنَكُ وَلَكُ يَسْجُكُوْنَ فَيَ



Surah Al-Anfal(The War Booty) سُوُرَةُ الْأِنْفَالِ (Revealed at Madinah, 75 verses, 10 sections)

السُرِالله الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ الله الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ الله الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ

Allah-beginning with the name-of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Anfal 8:1] They ask you O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) concerning the war booty; say, "Allah and the Noble Messenger are the owners of the war booty; so fear Allah and maintain friendship among yourselves; and obey Allah and His Noble Messenger, if you have faith."

[Anfal 8:2] Only they are the believers whose hearts fear when Allah is remembered, and their faith advances when His verses are recited to them, and who trust only in their Lord.

[Anfal 8:3] Those who keep the prayer established and spend in Our cause from what We have bestowed upon them.

[Anfal 8:4] These are the true Muslims; for them are ranks before their Lord, and

يَسْعُلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ لَ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِللهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ ۚ فَأَتَّقُوا اللهَ وَ اَصْلِحُوْا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ ۗ وَ اَطِيْعُواالله وَ رَسُولَةٌ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ بَيْنِكُمْ ۗ وَ اَطِيْعُواالله وَ رَسُولَةٌ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ

اِنَّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتُ قَالُوبُهُمْ وَ اِذَا تُلِيَتُ عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهُ ذَا دَتُهُمْ اللَّهُ فَ الدُّنَّهُمْ اللَّهُ وَ الدَّنَّهُمْ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّالَّةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْدُونَ الصَّلُوةَ وَمِبَّا رَزَقُنْهُمُ

أُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجْتٌ عِنْكَ



Forgiveness and an honourable sustenance.

[Anfal 8:5] The way your Lord caused you, O dear Prophet to come forth from your home with the truth; and indeed a group of Muslims were unhappy about it.

[Anfal 8:6] Disputing with you regarding the truth after it had been made clear, as if they were being herded towards a visible death.

[Anfal 8:7] And remember when Allah promised you that one of the two groups (of enemies) is for you, and you wished to get the one that posed no danger, and Allah willed to prove the truth with His Words, and to cut the origins of the disbelievers.

[Anfal 8:8] In order that He may prove the truth and disprove falsehood, even if the criminals get annoyed.

[Anfal 8:9] When you (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) were seeking the help of your Lord, so He answered your prayers that, "I will help you with a row of thousands of angels."

[Anfal 8:10] And Allah did this just for your happiness and for your hearts to gain contentment; and help does not come except from Allah; indeed Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Anfal 8:11] When He made the slumber overcome you, so it was tranquillity from Him, and sent down water from the sky upon you to purify you with it, and to remove the impurity of Satan from you, and to give your hearts fortitude and firmly establish your feet with it.

رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمُ ۞

كَمَا آخُرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ إِنَّ فَرَبُكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ إِنَّ فَرِيْقًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَكْرِهُوْنَ ﴿

يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْلَامَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُبَيِّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُبَيِّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُشَاقُوْنَ أَلَى الْمُوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ أَلَى

وَاذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللهُ اِحْكَى الطَّآمِفَتَيْنِ اَنَّهَا كُمُ وَتُوَدُّوْنَ اَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُوْنُ كُمُ وَيُرِيْدُ اللهُ اَنْ يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمْتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ قَ

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَ لَوْ كُرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ أَنْ

اِذْ تَسْتَغِيْتُوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ اَنِّيُ مُولِدُ فَانْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ اَنِّيُ مُولِدُ فِيْنَ ﴿ مُمِنَّ كُمُ إِلَيْ مِنَ الْمَلْإِكَةِ مُرْدِ فِيْنَ ﴿ مُمِنَّ كُمْ إِلَيْنِ مِنَ الْمَلْإِكَةِ مُرْدِ فِيْنَ ﴿

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللهُ إِلاَّ بُشُرَى وَلِتَطْمَدِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوْبُكُمُ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلاَّمِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ عَزِيْزُ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

اذُيُغَشِّيْكُمُ النَّعَاسَ اَمَنَةً مِّنُهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْكُمُ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِيُطَهِّرَكُمُ بِه وَيُنْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ رِجُزَ الشَّيْطِنِ وَلِيَرْ بِطَعَلٰ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِعِ الْاَقْدَامَ شَ



[Anfal 8:12] And when O dear Prophet, your Lord was inspiring the angels that, "I am with you - so make the believers stand firm; I will soon instil fear into the hearts of the disbelievers, so strike above the disbelievers' necks and hit their each and every bone joint."

[Anfal 8:13] This is because they opposed Allah and His Noble Messenger; and whoever opposes Allah and His Noble Messenger - then indeed Allah's punishment is severe.

[Anfal 8:14] Therefore taste this for now, and along with it for the disbelievers is the punishment of fire.

[Anfal 8:15] O People who Believe! When you confront a large army of disbelievers in battle, do not turn your backs to them.

[Anfal 8:16] And on that day whoever turns his back to them, except for a battle strategy or to join one's own company, has then turned towards Allah's wrath, and his destination is hell; and what an evil place of return!

[Anfal 8:17] So you did not slay them, but in fact Allah slew them; and O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) you did not throw (the sand) when you did throw, but in fact Allah threw; and in order to bestow an excellent reward upon the Muslims; indeed Allah is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Anfal 8:18] Therefore take this, and (know that) Allah will weaken the scheme of the disbelievers.

[Anfal 8:19] O disbelievers! If you seek a judgement, then this judgement has come to you; and if you desist, it is better for you; and if you return to mischief, We will punish you again; and your populace

إِذْ يُوْحِى رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمُلَلِّيِكَةِ اَنِّى مَعَكُمْ فَتَبِّتُوا الَّذِينُ الْمَنُوالْسَالُقِي فِي قُلُوْبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعُبَ فَاضُرِ بُوْافَوْقَ الْاَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِ بُوُا مِنْهُمُ مُكُلَّ بَنَانِ فَيْ

ذلك بِأَنَّهُمُ شَا قُواالله وَرَسُولَه وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ الله وَرَسُولَه فَإِنَّ الله شَدِيدُ الْحِقَابِ ٥

ذٰلِكُمْ فَنُ وْقُوْهُ وَاَنَّ لِلْكَفِرِينَ عَذَابَ النَّادِ ١

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوْآ إِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوبِينَ كَفَرُوْا

وَمَنْ يُّوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَهِنِ دُبُرَةَ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِقِتَالِ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَى فِئَةٍ فَقَلُ بَآءَ بِغَضَبِ مِّنَ اللهِ وَمَا وَلهُ جَهَنَّهُ وَ وَبِغُسَ الْبَصِيرُ ۞

فَكُمْ تَقْتُكُوْهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللهُ قَتَكَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللهُ رَخَى وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ بَلاَءً حَسَنًا لِآنَ الله سَمِيْعُ عَلِيْمٌ شَ

ذَٰلِكُمْ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهُ مُوْهِنُ كَيْكِ الْكَفِرِينَ ١

اِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَلْ جَاءَكُمُ الْفَتْحُ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعُودُو انَعُلْ ۚ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُو خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعُودُو انَعُلْ ۚ

u may be thankful.

Will not benefit you, however large it may be - and besides this, Allah is with the Muslims.

[Anfal 8:20] O People who Believe! Obey Allah and His Noble Messenger, and do not turn away from him after you have heard him speak.

[Anfal 8:21] And do not be like those who said, "We have heard", whereas they do not hear.

[Anfal 8:22] Indeed the worst beasts in the sight of Allah are those (people) who are deaf, dumb - who do not have any sense.

[Anfal 8:23] And had Allah found any goodness in them, He would have made them hear; and had He made them hear they would, in the end, have turned away and gone back.

[Anfal 8:24] O People who Believe! Present yourselves upon the command of Allah and His Noble Messenger, when the Noble Messenger calls you towards the matter that will bestow you life; and know that the command of Allah becomes a barrier between a man and his heart's intentions, and that you will all be raised towards Him.

[Anfal 8:25] And fear the turmoil which will certainly not fall only upon a few selected unjust people among you; and know that Allah's punishment is severe.

[Anfal 8:26] And remember when you were only a few and meek in the land, and feared that men may snatch you away - He therefore gave you refuge and strengthened you with His help, and gave you good things as sustenance, so that you may be thankful.

وَكُنْ تُغْنِى عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْعًا وَّ لَوْكَثُرَتُ اللهُ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ فَيَ

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوَّا اَطِيُعُواالله وَ رَسُوْلُهُ وَلاَ تَوَلَّهُ وَلاَ تَوَلَّهُ وَلاَ تَوَلَّهُ وَلَا تَوْلُهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّهُ وَلَا تَوْلُوا عَنْهُ وَ اَنْتُكُمْ تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿

وَلَا تَكُوْنُواْ كَالَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْاسَبِعُنَا وَهُمُ لَا يَشْمَعُوْنَ ۞

إِنَّ شَرَّ اللَّهُ وَآتِ عِنْكَ اللَّهِ الصَّحَّرُ الْبُكُمُ الَّذِيْنُ لَا يَعُقِلُونَ ۞

وَ لَوْعَلِمَ اللهُ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّاسْبَعَهُمْ لَوَ لَوْ ٱسْبَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْاوَّهُمْ شُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُوْ اللهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُخْيِينُكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوْ آَنَ اللهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرُّءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَ آنَّةَ اللهِ تُحْشُرُونَ ۞

وَاتَّقُواْ فِتُنَةً لَا تُصِيبُنَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَةً \* وَاعْلَمُوا اَنَّ اللهُ شَدِينُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿

وَاذُكُرُوْآ اِذْ اَنْتُمْ قَلِيْكُ مُّسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَالْوَكُمْ وَ اَيَّكَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهٖ وَ رَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِباتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿



[Anfal 8:27] O People who Believe! Do not betray Allah and His Noble Messenger, nor purposely defraud your trusts.

[Anfal 8:28] And know that your wealth and your children are a test, and that with Allah is an immense reward.

[Anfal 8:29] O People who Believe! If you fear Allah, He will bestow upon you (the criterion) that with which you will separate the truth from falsehood, and He will unburden your misdeeds and forgive you; and Allah is the Extremely Munificent.

[Anfal 8:30] And remember O dear Prophet when the disbelievers were scheming against you to either imprison you, or to kill you or to banish you; and they were scheming, and Allah was making His secret plan; and Allah's secret plan is the best.

[Anfal 8:31] And when Our verses are recited to them they say, "Yes, we have heard - if we wanted we could also say something like this - these are nothing but stories of former people!"

[Anfal 8:32] And when they said, "O Allah! If this (the Qur'an) is really the truth from You, then shower upon us a rain of stones from the sky, or bring upon us some painful punishment."

[Anfal 8:33] And it is not for Allah to punish them while you O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) are amongst them; and Allah will not punish them as long as they are seeking forgiveness. (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him is a mercy unto mankind.)

يَايُّهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تَخُونُو الله وَالرَّسُولَ وَ تَخُونُوْا اَمْنْتِكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَاعْلَمُوْاَ اَنَّهَا اَمُوَالُكُمْ وَ اَوْلَا دُكُمْ فِتُنَةٌ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ عِنْلَا لَا اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ عَنْلَا لَا اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ اللَّهُ اللَّالَّةُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ ا

يَايُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْ آلِنَ تَتَّقُو اللهَ يَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاتِكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ لَا وَاللهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ النَّنِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُونُكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُونُكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُونَكَ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللهُ والله خَيْرُ الْلِكِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَ إِذَا تُتُلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمُ الْتُنَاقَالُواقَنُ سَمِعْنَا لَوُ نَشَآءُ لَقُلُنَامِثُلَ هٰنَآ النَ هٰنَآ الِّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۞

وَإِذْ قَالُوااللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هٰنَاهُوالُحَقَّ مِنْ عِنْهِكَ فَامُطِرُ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ اَوائْتِنَا بِعَنَابِ اَلِيْمِ ﴿

وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُعَنِّ بَهُمْ وَ اَنْتَ فِيْهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ مُعَنِّ بَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغُفِرُونَ ﴿

[Anfal 8:34] And what is with them that Allah should not punish them, whereas in fact they prevent from the Sacred Mosque and they are not worthy (of being the custodians) of it; only the pious are its befitting custodians, but most of them do not have knowledge.

[Anfal 8:35] And their prayer near the Kaa'bah is nothing except whistling and clapping; "So now taste the punishment - the result of your disbelief."

[Anfal 8:36] Indeed the disbelievers spend their wealth in order to prevent people from the way of Allah; so they will spend it now, and then regret over it, then they will be defeated; and the disbelievers will be gathered towards hell.

[Anfal 8:37] In order that Allah may separate the filthy from the pure, and placing the filthy atop one another, make a heap and throw them into hell; it is they who are the losers.

[Anfal 8:38] Say to the disbelievers that if they desist, what has passed will be forgiven to them; and if they do the same, the tradition of former people has already passed.

[Anfal 8:39] And fight them until no mischief remains and the entire religion is only for Allah; then if they desist, Allah sees all what they do.

[Anfal 8:40] And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Master; so what an Excellent Master and what an Excellent Supporter! وَمَا لَهُمُ اللَّا يُعَنِّ بَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُلُّوْنَ عَنِ الْسَجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوْ الْوَلِيَاءَ لَا اِنْ عَنِ الْسَجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوْ الْوَلِيَّةَ لَا الْمُثَلِّقُونَ وَلَاكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمُ لَا اَوْلِلِكُونَ هَا اللَّهُ تَقُونَ وَلَاكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ هَا لَكُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّ

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَا تُهُمْ عِنْدَالْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاّءً وَ تَصْلِيكَ اللهِ عَنْدُ وَقُواالْعَنَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَكُفُرُوْنَ ﴿

اِنَّالَّذِينُ كَفُرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ اَمُوالَهُمْ لِيَصُنَّوُوا عَنْ اللَّهِ لِيَصُنَّوُوا عَنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللْلِلْمُ الللِّهُ الللْمُلِمُ الللْمُلِمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللِّهُ الللْمُلِمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلِمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ ال

لِيَوِيُزَاللَّهُ الْخَوِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَ يَجْعَلَ الْخَوِيْثَ بَعْضَهُ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَيَرُكُمُهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيَجْعَلَهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ الْوَلَيِكَ هُمُ الْخُسِرُونَ ﴿

قُلُ لِللَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْآ إِنْ لِتَنْتَهُوْ الْغُفَرُ لَهُمْ مَا قُلُ لِللَّذِيْنَ كَانَتُهُوْ الْغُفَرُ لَهُمْ مَا قَدُسَلَفَ وَإِنْ لِيَعُودُوا فَقَدُ مَضَتُ سُنَّتُ الْكَوَّلِيْنَ هِالْكَوَّلِيْنَ هِا

وَقَاتِلُوْهُمُ حَتَّى لاَ تَكُوْنَ فِتُنَةً وَ يَكُوْنَ اللهَ مِكُوْنَ اللهَ مِكَالَّهُ اللهَ بِمَا اللهَ مِن كُلُّهُ لِلهِ فَإِنِ النَّهَوُ ا فَإِنَّ اللهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ بَضِيْرٌ ﴿

وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوُ إِنَّا عَلَمُوْ آَنَ اللَّهَ مَوْللكُمْ لِنِعْمَ النَّعِمَ للكُمْ لِنِعْمَ النَّعِلَمُ النَّعِلَمُ النَّعِلْمُ ﴿



192

[Anfal 8:41] And know that whatever you take as war booty, a fifth of that belongs to Allah and His Noble Messenger, and to relatives, and orphans, and the needy, and the traveller - if you have accepted faith in Allah and what We sent down to Our bondman on the decisive day - the day when two armies had met; and Allah is Able to do all things.

[Anfal 8:42] When you were on the near bank and the disbelievers on the far bank. and the caravan below you; and had you made an agreement between one another. you would have failed to reach on the appointed time - but this is in order that Allah may complete a thing that must be done - that he who dies may die by a clear proof and he who lives may live by a clear proof; and indeed Allah is surely, All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Anfal 8:43] When O dear Prophet, Allah used to show the disbelievers in your dream as only a few \*; and O Muslims, had He shown them to you as many, you would have certainly lost courage and disputed over the affair, but Allah rescued (you); indeed He knows what lies within the hearts. (\* They numbered more but their actual strength was equal to only a few.)

[Anfal 8:44] And when at the time of fighting He made the disbelievers seem few to you, and you as few in their sight, in order for Allah to conclude the matter that must be done; and towards Allah is the return of all matters.

[Anfal 8:45] O People who Believe! When you meet an army, hold firm and remember Allah profusely, in order that you succeed.

[Anfal 8:46] And obey Allah and His Noble Messenger, and do not dispute

وَاعْلَمُوْ النَّهَا غَنِهُ تُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ خُبُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِنِي الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَتْلَى وَالْمُسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ انْ كُنْتُمُ امَّنْتُمُ بالله وما آنزناعلى عبينا يؤمرانفرقان يؤمر الْتَقَى الْجَمْعِي وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِينِرٌ ١

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُلُوقِ اللَّانْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُلُوقِ الْقُصْوَى وَالرَّكْبُ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَكُوْ تَوَاعَلُنُّمْ لَاخْتَكَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيْعِلِي الْوَلْكِنْ لِيَقْضَى اللهُ أَمُرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِإِيهُلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَ يَغْيَى مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ ا وَإِنَّ اللَّهُ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ١

إِذْ يُرِيْكُهُمُ اللهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا وَ لَوْ ٱرْكَهُمْ كَثِيْرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ لَ إِنَّكَ عَلِيْمُ إِنَّاتِ الصَّلُور ١

وَإِذْ يُرِيْكُمُوْهُمْ إِذِالْتَقَيْتُمْ فِي آعْيَنِكُمْ قَلِيْلًا وَ يُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي آعُيْنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللهُ آمُرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا ۗ وَ إِلَى اللهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۗ

يَايُّهُا الَّذِينَ امَنُوۤ الذَالَقِينُدُم فِئَةً فَاثَبُتُوْا وَاذْكُرُواالله كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ١

وَ اطِيْعُواالله وَ رَسُولَهُ وَلا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا



With one another for you will lose courage again and your strength will be lost, and patiently endure; indeed Allah is with those who patiently endure.

[Anfal 8:47] And do not be like those who came out from their houses proudly, and to be seen by men, and they prevent people from Allah's way; and all their actions are within Allah's control.

[Anfal 8:48] And when Satan made their deeds seem good in their sight and said, "This day no one can overpower you, and you are under my protection"; so when the two armies came face to face, he scrambled back and said, "I am unconcerned with you - I can see what is not visible to you - I fear Allah"; and Allah's punishment is severe.

[Anfal 8:49] When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease were saying, "These Muslims are proud of their religion"; and whoever trusts Allah, then indeed Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Anfal 8:50] And if you see the angels when they are removing the souls of the disbelievers, hitting them on their faces and their backs: "Taste more of the punishment of the fire!" (Punishment in the grave is proven by this verse.)

[Anfal 8:51] "This is the recompense of what your own hands have sent ahead, and Allah does not oppress His

[Anfal 8:52] Like the ways of Firaun's people, and those before them; they disbelieved in the signs of Allah therefore Allah seized them on account of their sins; indeed Allah is Most Powerful, Severe in Punishing.

وَتَنْ هَبَ رِيْحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوْا اللَّهُ مَعَ الصبرين و

وَلاَ تَكُونُواْ كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَّ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَ يَصُنُّ وْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ١

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ إِنِّي جَارً لَّكُوْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَتِ الْفِعَانِي نَكُصَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنَّى بَرِنَّ عُرِينًا مِّينُكُمْ إِنِّي آرى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي آخَافُ اللّهُ وَاللّهُ شَيِينُ العقاب ١

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هَؤُلاء دِينُهُمْ اوَمَنْ يَتُوكُّلُ عَلَى اللهِ فَإِنَّ اللهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ١

وَ لَوْ تُزَى إِذْ يَتُوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلْلِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وَجُوهُ هُمْ وَ أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَدُوقُوا عَنَاكَ الْحَرِيْقِ ١

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قُدَّمَتُ آيْدِينِكُمْ وَ آنَّ اللهُ لَيْسَ بِظُلَّامِ لِلْعَبِيْدِ أَقُ

كَنَاأُبِ إلى فِرْعَوْنَ لا وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ا كَفُرُوا بِالنِتِ اللهِ فَأَخَلَ هُمُ اللهُ بِنُ نُوْبِهِمْ ا اِنَّ اللهَ قُوِيُّ شَرِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ١ [Anfal 8:53] This is because Allah does not change the favour He has bestowed upon any people until they first change themselves, and indeed Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Anfal 8:54] Like the ways of Firaun's people and those before them; they denied the signs of Allah - We therefore destroyed them on account of their sins and We drowned the people of Firaun; and they all were unjust.

[Anfal 8:55] Indeed the worst beasts in the sight of Allah are the people who disbelieve and do not accept faith.

[Anfal 8:56] Those with whom you made a treaty, then they break their agreement each time and do not fear.

[Anfal 8:57] So if you find them in battle, kill them in a manner which makes those behind them scamper back, in the hope that they may learn a lesson.

[Anfal 8:58] And if you apprehend treachery from a nation, then throw back their treaty towards them in reciprocity; indeed Allah does not like the treacherous.

[Anfal 8:59] And never may the disbelievers pride that they have escaped; indeed they can never defeat.

[Anfal 8:60] And keep ready for them the maximum of forces you can and the maximum number of horses you can keep tethered, in order to instil awe in the hearts of those who are the enemies of Allah and who are your enemies, and in the hearts of some others whom you do not know; Allah knows them; and whatever you spend in Allah's cause will be repaid to you in full and you will never be in a loss.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللهُ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِغْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمِ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوْ امَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللهَ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

كَدَاْبِ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ ' وَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ لَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالِتِ رَبِّهِمُ فَا هُلَكُنْهُمُ بِنُ نُوْبِهِمُ وَ اَغْرُقْنَا الَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَكُلُّ كَانُواْ ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۞

اِنَّ شَرَّ اللَّا وَآبِ عِنْكَ اللهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا فَهُمُ

اَتَّنِيْنَ عُهَنَ عَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْنَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمُ لاَ يَتَّقُونَ هَ فَامَّا تَثْقَفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدُ بِهِمْ مَّنَ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنَّكُرُونَ هَ

وَ إِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْبِنْ اللَّهِمُ عَلَى سَوَآءِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَابِنِينَ ﴿

وَلَا يَحْسَبُنَ النَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوْ اسْبَقُوْ اللَّهِ النَّهُمُ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ هَ

وَ آعِلُ وَ الْهُمْ مِنَا اسْتَطَعُتُمُ مِنْ قُوَةٍ وَمِنْ لِهِ بَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَلْوَ اللهِ وَعَلُو كُمْ وَ اخْرِيْنَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ وَ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللهُ يَعْلَمُهُمُ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ يُوفَّ اللهُ كَمْ وَ اَنْتُمُ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ قَ



[Anfal 8:61] And if they incline towards peace, you too lean towards it, and trust Allah; indeed He only is the All Hearing. the All Knowing.

[Anfal 8:62] And if they wish to deceive you, then indeed Allah is Sufficient for you; it is He Who has given you strength, with His help and with the Muslims.

[Anfal 8:63] And has created harmony among their hearts; if you had spent all that is in the earth you could not have created harmony among their hearts, but Allah has created harmony among them; indeed He only is Almighty, Wise.

[Anfal 8:64] O Herald of the Hidden! Allah is Sufficient for you and for all these Muslims who follow you.

[Anfal 8:65] O Herald of the Hidden! Urge the believers to fight; if there are twenty persevering men among you, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there are a hundred among you, they shall overcome a thousand disbelievers because the disbelievers are a people who do not have sense.

[Anfal 8:66] So now Allah has made an ease upon you and He knows that you are weak; so if there are a hundred persevering men among you, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there are a thousand among you, they shall overcome two thousand by the command of Allah; and Allah is with those who patiently endure.

[Anfal 8:67] It does not be fit any Prophet to capture the disbelievers alive until he has profusely shed their blood in the land; you people desire the wealth of this world; and Allah wills the Hereafter, and Allah is Almighty, Wise.

وَ إِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِ فَأَجْنَحُ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلُ عَلَى الله الله والنَّا هُو السَّينيعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ١

وَإِنْ يُرِيْدُ وَآلَ يَخْلَ عُوْكَ فَاتَّ حَسْبَكَ اللهُ الله

وَ ٱلَّفَ يَانِيَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ ٱنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَبِيْعًا مَّا ٓ الَّفْتَ بِينَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهُ ٱلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ لِإِنَّا عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ١

يَاكِتُهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ @

<u>ڽۜٳؿؖۿٵڶڹۜۧؠؿؙؖڂڗۻٳڵؠٷٛڡڹؽؽؘۼڰ؞ٳڷۊؾٵڶ</u> إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَيْرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَانِينَ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُنُ مِّنْكُمْ مِّاعَةٌ يَغُلِبُواۤ ٱلْقًاصِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا بِانَّهُمْ قُوْمُ لِلَّا يَفْقَهُونَ ٥

ٱلْكَنَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيْكُمْ صَعْفًا ۖ فَإِنْ يُكُنُّ مِنْكُمْ مِمّا عَدُّ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ ٱلْفُ يَّغُلِبُوٓا ٱلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ وَ اللهُ مَعَ الصِّيرِيْنَ ٥

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يُكُونَ لَكَ آسُرٰي حَتَّى يُثُخِنَ فِي الْكَرْضِ لِتُرِيْكُ وْنَ عَرَضَ اللَّهُ نُيالًا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيْدُ الْأَخِرَةُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ١

[Anfal 8:68] Had Allah not pre-destined a matter then, O Muslims, a terrible punishment would have come upon you due to the ransom you took from the disbelievers.

[Anfal 8:69] Therefore benefit from the booty you have received, lawful and good; and keep fearing Allah; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Anfal 8:70] O Herald of the Hidden! Say to the captives whom you possess, "If Allah finds any goodness in your hearts, He will give you better than what has been taken from you, and will forgive you; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

[Anfal 8:71] And if they wish to deceive you, they have already been disloyal to Allah, because of which He has given these disbelievers in your control; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Anfal 8:72] Indeed those who accepted faith and left their homes and belongings for Allah, and fought with their wealth and their lives in Allah's cause, and those who gave shelter and provided help, are the heirs of one another; and those who believed but did not leave their homes you have no right in their estates until they migrate; and if they seek help from you in the matter of religion then it is your duty to provide help, except against the people between whom and you is a treaty; and Allah sees your deeds.

[Anfal 8:73] And the disbelievers are the heirs of one another - if you do not do so, there will be turmoil in the land and a great chaos.

[Anfal 8:74] And those who believed and migrated and fought in Allah's cause, and those who gave shelter and provided help - it is they who are the true believers; for

آخَنُ تُم عَنَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ١

فَكُوامِيّا غَنِهُ تُمُ حَلِلًا طِيِّبًا ﴿ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهُ ا إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ اللَّهُ

يَايُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلُ لِّينَ فِنَ آيُدِي يُكُمُ مِّنَ الْاَسْزَى اِنْ يَعْلَمِ اللهُ فِي قُلُوْبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُّؤُونِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّهَا أَخِنَا مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ اللهِ وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ١

وَإِنْ يُرِيْدُ وَاخِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدُ خَانُوااللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ لَوَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَهَلُ وَا بِأَمُوالِهِمْ وَ ٱلْفُسِهِمُ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَالَّذِينَ اوَوْا وَّ نَصَرُوْ الْوِلْيِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ الْوَلِيَاءَ بَعْضٍ ا وَالَّذِينَ امَّنُوا وَ لَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِّن وَّلَا يَتِهِمُ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا ۚ وَإِن اسْتَنْصَرُوْكُمْ فِي البِّيْنِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلاَّ عَلَى قُوْمِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْنَا قُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ١

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَا عُبَعْضٍ ﴿ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوْهُ تَكُنُّ فِتُنَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَالَّذِينَ المُنُواوَهَا جَرُواوَ جَهَلُ وَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اوَواوَّ نَصَرُوا أُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

[Them is pardon, and an honourable sustenance.

[Anfal 8:75] And those who afterwards believed and migrated and fought along with you - they too are from among you; and family members (blood relations) are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah; indeed Allah knows everything.

حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كُرِيمُ وَالَّذِينَ المَنْوامِنُ بَعْدُ وَهَاجُرُوا وَجَهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولِينَكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولُواالْأَرْضَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَى بِبَغْضٍ فِي كِتْبِ اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ



## Surah Al-Taubah (The Repentance) شرزة الته كة (Revealed at Madinah, 129 verses, 16 sections)

[Taubah 9:1] Severance of ties is proclaimed by Allah and on behalf of His Noble Messenger, towards the polytheists with whom you had a treaty.

[Taubah 9:2] Travel freely in the land for four months, and bear in mind that you cannot escape from Allah, and that Allah will humiliate the disbelievers.

[Taubah 9:3] And proclaim from Allah and His Noble Messenger to all men on the day of the Great Pilgrimage (Haj) that Allah is disgusted with the polytheists, and so is His Noble Messenger; so if you repent it is better for you; but if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape from Allah; and give the disbelievers the glad tidings of a painful punishment.

[Taubah 9:4] Other than those polytheists with whom you had a treaty, and they have not diminished anything from your treaty nor supported anyone against you - therefore fulfil their treaty up to the appointed term; indeed Allah befriends the pious.

[Taubah 9:5] Then when the sacred months have passed, slay the polytheists wherever you find them, and catch them

بَرَاءَةٌ مِّن اللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَهَن أُمُّهُ صِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ شَ

فَسِيْحُوافِ الْأَرْضِ اَرْبَعَةَ اللهُورِ وَاعْلَمُوا ٱنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللهِ لا وَ أَنَّ اللَّهُ مُخْزِي الكفرين ١

وَ أَذَاكُ مِنَ اللهِ وَ رَسُولِهَ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَر الُحَجِّ الْأَكْبِرِاتَ اللهَ بَرِئْ عُصِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ الْ وَرَسُولُكُ ۚ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُو خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تُولِّيُتُنْمُ فَأَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرٌ مُعْجِزِي اللهِ وَ بَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا بِعَنَابِ ٱلِيْمِر ﴿

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَهَلُ تُتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمُ يَنْقُصُولُمْ شَيْعًاوً لَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَلَّا فَأَتِبُو ٓ اللَّهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَى مُكَّاتِهِمْ لِكَ الله يُحِبُّ الْبُتَّقِينَ ٥

فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَيْثُ وَجَلْ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ وَخُلُوهُمْ



And make them captive, and wait in ambush for them at every place; then if they repent and keep the prayer established and pay the charity, leave their way free; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Taubah 9:6] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), if a polytheist seeks your protection, give him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah, and then transport him to his place of safety; this is because they are an unwise people.

[Taubah 9:7] How can there be a treaty with Allah and with His Noble Messenger for the polytheists, except for those with whom you made a treaty near the Sacred Mosque? So as long as they remain firm on the treaty for you, you too remain firm for them; indeed Allah is pleased with the pious.

[Taubah 9:8] Therefore how - when they are such that if they gain control over you, they would not have regard for any relations nor for any treaty? They please you with their mouths whereas their hearts contain rejection; and most of them are disobedient.

[Taubah 9:9] They exchanged the verses of Allah for an abject price, therefore prevented from His way; indeed what they do is extremely evil.

[Taubah 9:10] In respect of the Muslims, they do not keep regard for any relations nor any pacts; it is they who are the rebels.

[Taubah 9:11] Then if they repent and keep the prayer established and pay the charity, they are your brothers in religion; and we explain Our verses in detail for the people of knowledge.

[Taubah 9:12] And if they break their promises after making a treaty and

وَاحْصُرُوهُمْ وَاقْعُلُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَبَ وَإِنْ تَابُوا وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلْوَةَ وَ أَتَوُا الزَّكُوةَ فَخَلُوْا سَبِيْلَهُمْ الِنَّ اللهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۞

وَإِنْ اَحَلُّ مِّنَ الْمُشُوكِيُنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلْمَ اللهِ ثُمَّرَ ٱبْلِغْهُ مَامَنَكُ لَّ ذلك بِانَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْكُمُونَ فَي

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ عَهْنُ عِنْدَاللهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا النَّذِيْنَ عَهَنُ ثُمْ عِنْدَ الْسُجِدِالْحَرَامِ فَهَا اسْتَقَامُواللَّمْ فَاسْتَقِيْدُوا لَهُمُ النَّاللهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَقِيْنَ ۞

كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَّظْهَرُ وَاعَكَيْكُمُ لَا يَرْقُبُوْ افِيْكُمُ اللَّهِ وَلَا ذِهَّهَ اللَّهُ يُرْضُونَكُمُ بِافْوَاهِهِمُ وَتُأْبِى قُلُوبُهُمُ وَ ٱكْثَرُهُمُ فَسِقُونَ ۚ

اِشْتَرَوْا بِالْتِ اللهِ ثَمَنَا قَلِيُلا فَصَدُّوُا عِنْ سَبِيلِهِ النَّهُمُ سَاءَمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۞ لاَ يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنِ اللَّوَّلا ذِمَّةً وَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ كَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ فَاللَّهِ فَاللَّهِ فَاللَّهِ فَاللَّهِ فَاللَّهِ فَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ فَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّالْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

فَإِنْ تَابُوْ وَ اَقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَ اَتَوُا الزَّكُوةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي البِّيْنِ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْلَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُوْنَ شَ

وَإِنْ تَكَثُّوا آيْمَا نَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ



Malign your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief - indeed their promises are nothing - in the hope that they may desist.

[Taubah 9:13] Will you not fight the people who broke their promises, and intended to expel the Noble Messenger whereas they had started it? Do you fear them? So Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you have faith.

[Taubah 9:14] So fight them - Allah will punish them at your hands, and He will disgrace them and assist you over them, and He will soothe the hearts of the believers.

[Taubah 9:15] And He will remove the anxiety of their hearts; and Allah may accept the repentance of whomever He wills; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Taubah 9:16] Are you under the illusion that you would be left just like this, whereas Allah has not yet made known those of you who will fight and not confide their secrets with anyone except Allah and His Noble Messenger and the Muslims? And Allah is Well Aware of vour deeds.

[Taubah 9:17] It does not befit the polytheists to assemble in Allah's mosques after themselves bearing witness of their disbelief; in fact all their deeds are wasted; and they will remain in the fire forever.

[Taubah 9:18] Only those enliven the mosques of Allah who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and pay the obligatory charity and fear none except Allah - so it is likely that they will be among the people of guidance.

وَ طَعَنُوا فِي دِيْنِكُمُ فَقَاتِلُوۤ الْهِمَّةَ الْكُفُرِ لا إِنَّهُمْ لا آيْبَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ١ الاتْقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا تَكَثُو ا أَيْبَا نَهُمْ وَهُمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَهُمْ بِنَاءُ وْكُمْ أَوِّلُ مَرَّةٍ لَا ٱتَخْشُونَهُمْ ۚ فَاللَّهُ آحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشُوهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنانَ اللهُ

قَاتِلُوْهُمْ يَعِنِّ بْهُمُ اللهُ بِآيْنِ يُكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَ يَنْصُرُكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ يَشْفِ صُلُورً قَوْمِر

وَيُنْهِبُ عَيْظَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ١

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتَرَّكُوْ أَوَ لَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ النَّنِينَ جَهَلُ وَامِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِنُ وُامِنَ دُونِ الله وَلا رَسُولِهِ وَلا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيْجَاةً ا الله خبيرا بها تعملون الله

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ أَنْ يَعْبُرُوْ امَسْجِهَاللهِ شْهِدِينَ عَلَى ٱنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكُفْرِ الْوَلْفِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ أَوْفِي النَّارِهُمْ خُلِدُونَ ١

إِنَّهَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِمَا لللهِ مَنْ امْنَ بِاللهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْإِخِرِ وَ آقَامَ الصَّالْوَةُ وَأَنَّى الزَّكُوةَ وَ لَمْ يَخْشَ إِلاَّ اللهَ فَعَلَى أُولِيْكَ أَنْ يُكُونُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَىلِينَ ١

[Taubah 9:19] So have they taken the quenching of the pilgrims' thirst and أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِبَارَةَ الْسُ



Servicing of the Sacred Mosque as equal (in merit) to him who accepted faith in Allah and the Last Day, and fought in Allah's way? They are not equal before Allah; and Allah does not guide the unjust.

[Taubah 9:20] Those who accepted faith, and left their homes and fought with their wealth and their lives in Allah's way have a greater rank before Allah; and it is they who have succeeded.

[Taubah 9:21] Their Lord gives them the glad tidings of His mercy and His pleasure, and the Gardens in which are everlasting favours for them.

[Taubah 9:22] They will abide in it for ever and ever; indeed with Allah is the great reward.

[Taubah 9:23] O People who Believe! Do not consider your fathers and your brothers as your friends if they prefer disbelief over faith; and whoever among you befriends them - then it is he who is the unjust.

[Taubah 9:24] Say, "If your fathers, and your sons, and your brothers, and your wives, and your tribe, and your acquired wealth, and the trade in which you fear a loss, and the houses of your liking - if all these are dearer to you than Allah and His Noble Messenger and fighting in His way, then wait until Allah brings about His command; and Allah does not guide the sinful."

[Taubah 9:25] Indeed Allah helped you on many occasions - and on the day of Huneyn - when you prided in your multitude, so it did not benefit you at all, and the earth despite being vast became restricted for you - then you turned back and returned of the control of the c

الْحَرَامِركُمَنْ امن بالله وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ وَجُهَا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ لَا يَسْتُونَ عِنْدَ اللهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهُدى الْقُوْمَ الظَّلِيثِينَ ١

ٱلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَهَلُ وَا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ بِأَمُو الهِمْ وَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ الْعُظْمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْكُ الله و أوليك هُمُ الْفَايِزُونَ ١

وَّجَنَّتِ لَّهُمْ فِيْهَا نَعِيْمٌ مُّقِيْمٌ فَيُ

خْلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا آبَكًا الآنَاللهُ عِنْدَةُ آجُرٌ عظيم

يَائِيُّهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لا تَتَّخِذُوْا الْبَاءَكُمُ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَآ اللهِ السَّتَحَبُّوا الْكُفُرَ عَلَى الْإِيْمَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الظُّلُونِ ١

قُلُ إِنْ كَانَ ابَآؤُكُمْ وَ ٱبْنَا وُكُمْ وَ إِخْوَانُكُمْ وَ أَزُوا جُكُمْ وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ وَآمُوالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُهُوْهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشُوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسْكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا آحَبَ اللَّيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهِ وَجِهَا دِ فِي سَبِيْلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللهُ بِٱمُرِهِ ۗ وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

لَقَنْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللهُ فِي مَواطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ لا لَا يَوْمَ حُنَيْنِ الذُ آعْجَبَتُكُمْ كَثُرَّتُكُمْ فَكُمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَّضَاقَتُ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا 10 10 1 m 10 2 10 1



[Taubah 9:26] Then Allah sent down His calm upon His Noble Messenger and upon the Muslims, and sent down armies you did not see, and punished the disbelievers: and such is the reward of the deniers.

[Taubah 9:27] Then afterwards Allah will give repentance to whomever He wills; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Taubah 9:28] O People who Believe! The polytheists are utterly filthy \*: so after this year do not let them come near the Sacred Mosque; and if you fear poverty \*\*, then Allah will soon make you wealthy with His grace, if He wills; indeed Allah is All Knowing, Wise. (\* Filthy in body and soul. \*\*Due to loss of trade.)

[Taubah 9:29] Fight against the People given the Book(s) who do not accept faith in Allah and the Last Day, and who do not treat as forbidden what is forbidden by Allah and by His Noble Messenger, and who do not follow the true religion, until they pay the tariff with their own hands with humiliation.

[Taubah 9:30] And the Jews said, "Uzair is the son of Allah", and the Christians said "The Messiah is the son of Allah"; they utter this from their own mouths: they speak like the former disbelievers; may Allah kill them; where are they reverting!

[Taubah 9:31] They have taken their rabbis and their monks as Gods besides Allah and (also) Messiah the son of Maryam; and they were not commanded except to worship only One God - Allah; none is worthy of worship except Him; Purity is to Him from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him).

ثُمَّ ٱنْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ ٱنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَّهُ تَرُوْهَا وَعَنَّابَ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا وَذٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَفِرِينَ ١

نُحْ يَتُوْبُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْنِ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ ا وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ١

يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُو ٓ النَّهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسَّ فَلا يَقُرُبُوا الْمُسْجِكُ الْحُرَامُ يَعُنُ عَامِهُمُ هُنَاءً وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيُكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهَ إِنْ شَاءَ النَّاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ١

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْإِخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ وَلا يَبِ يُنُونَ دِيْنَ الْحَقّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتْبَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَبِ وَّهُمْ طغرون ١

وَقَالَتِ الْبِيهُودُ عُزَيْدٌ ابْنُ اللهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ اللهِ وَذَٰلِكَ قُولُهُمْ بِأَفُواهِهِمْ يُضَاهِءُونَ قُولَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْامِنَ قَبُلُ فَتَلَهُمُ الله عُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ١

إِتَّخَنُّ وَآاحُبَارُهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ آرْبَابًامِّن دُونِ اللهِ وَالْسِيْحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمٌ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَغْبُلُ وْ ٓ إِلْهَا قَاحِمًا ۚ لَا اللَّهِ إِلَّا هُوَ لَا سُبْحْنَهُ عَبّا يُشْرِكُونَ ١



202

[Taubah 9:32] They wish to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will not agree except that He will perfect His light, even if the disbelievers get annoyed.

[Taubah 9:33] It is He Who has sent His Noble Messenger with guidance and the true religion, in order to prevail over all other religions - even if the polytheists get annoyed.

[Taubah 9:34] O People who Believe! Indeed many of the (Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks unjustly devour people's wealth and prevent from Allah's way; and those who hoard up gold and silver and do not spend it in Allah's way-so give them the glad tidings of a painful punishment.

[Taubah 9:35] The day when it will be heated in the fire of hell, and their foreheads and their sides and their backs will be branded with them; "Here is what you hoarded for yourselves; so now taste the joy of your hoarding!"

[Taubah 9:36] Indeed the number of months before Allah is twelve - in the Book of Allah - since the day He created the heavens and the earth, of which four are sacred; this is the straight religion; so do not wrong yourselves in those months; and constantly fight against the polytheists as they constantly fight against you; and know well that Allah is with the pious.

[Taubah 9:37] Their postponing of the months is nothing but furtherance in disbelief - the disbelievers are misled by it - they decree it lawful in one year and regard it forbidden in another year, in order to equate to the number of the months which Allah has made sacred, and to make lawful what Allah has forbidden; their evil deeds seem good in their sight; and Allah does not guide the disbelievers.

يُرِيُدُونَ أَنُ يُّطُفِعُوانُوْرَ اللهِ بِاَفُواهِمِهُ وَيَابِيَ اللهُ إِلَّا آنَ يُتُتِمَّ نُوْرَهُ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَفِرُونَ ٥

هُوَ الَّذِي كَآرُسَلَ رَسُولَكَ إِلْهُلَى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَةُ عَلَى البِّيْنِ كُلِّهِ لَا وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ٥

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوَ الِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْأَخْبَادِ
وَالرُّهُبَانِ لَيَا كُلُوْنَ الْمُوالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ
وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَكُنِزُوْنَ
النَّهَبُ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ
النَّهَ اللَّهِ لَا يَنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ لَا يَنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ

يَّوْمَ يُحْلَى عَكِيْهَا فِي نَادِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكُوٰى بِهَا حِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُوْرُهُمْ الْهَامَا كَنَرْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ فَنُ وَقُوْامَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُنْرُوْنَ ﴿

إِنَّ عِنَّةَ الشُّهُوْدِ عِنْمَاسِّهِ اثْنَاعَشَرَ شَهُرًا فِي كِتْبِ اللهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا اَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ لَا لِكَ السِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ فَفَلَا مَنْهَا اَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ لَا لِكَ السِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ فَفَلَا مَنْهَا الْبُشُورِيْنَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا الْبُشُورِيِيْنَ الله مَعَ الْبُتَقِينَ هَ

إِنَّهَا النَّسِنَى ءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِيضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِتُّونَهُ عَامًا وَّ يُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُواطِئُوا عِنَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللهُ فَيُحِتُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللهُ لَا يُتِنَ لَهُمُ سُوْءُ اعْمَالِهِمُ لَوَا مَا حَرَّمَ اللهُ لَا يَهُلِى الْقَوْمَ الْكِفِرِيْنَ فَي (Taubah 9:38] O People who Believel What is the matter with you, that when it is said to you, "Migrate in Allah's cause", you sit on the ground with heaviness? Have you preferred this worldly life over the Hereafter? And the wealth of the life of this world, in comparison with the Hereafter, is but only a little.

[Taubah 9:39] If you do not migrate, He will afflict you with a painful punishment and bring other people in your stead and you will not be able to harm Him in the least; and Allah is Able to do all things.

[Taubah 9:40] If you do not help him (Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), Allah has helped him - when he had to go forth due to the mischief of the disbelievers, just as two men \* - when they were in the cave, when he was saying to his companion "Do not grieve; indeed Allah is with us"; then Allah caused His calm to descend upon him and helped him with armies you did not see, and disgraced the word of the disbelievers; and Allah's Word is supreme; and Allah is the Almighty, the Wise. (\* The Holy Prophet migrated only with S. Abu Bakr (who later became the first caliph) as his sole companion.)

[Taubah 9:41] Migrate - whether willingly or with a heavy heart and fight in Allah's cause with your wealth and your lives; this is better for you, if you realise.

[Taubah 9:42] Had there been some wealth near at hand or a short journey, they would have certainly accompanied you, but the difficult path became very distant for them; and they will now swear by Allah that "Had we been able, we would have surely accompanied you"; they destroy their own souls; and Allah

يَاكَثُهُا الَّذِينَ الْمُنُوْ الْمَا لَكُمْ الْدَافِيْلُ لَكُمُ الْمُؤْلِوَا فِيْلُ لَكُمُ الْفُورُوْ افْيُ اللَّارُضِ الْفُورُوْ افْيُ سَنِيلِ اللهِ اللَّا اللهِ اللَّائِيَا مِنَ الْاحْرَةِ وَفَيَا اللهُ الْيَائِيَا مِنَ الْاحْرَةِ وَلَا قَلِيْلُ هَا مَتَاعُ الْحَلُوةِ اللَّائِيَا فِي الْاحْرَةِ اللَّاقَلِيْلُ هَا مَتَاعُ الْحَلُوةِ اللَّائِيَا فِي الْاحْرَةِ اللَّاقَلِيْلُ هَا الْحَلُوةِ اللَّائِيَا فِي الْاحْرَةِ اللَّاقَلِيْلُ هَا

إِلاَ تَنْفِرُوْا يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَنَى ابًا اَلِيُمَّا الْوَ يَسْتَبُولُ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلا تَضُرُّوْهُ شَيْعًا وَاللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ﴿

إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَلُ نَصَرَهُ اللهُ اِذُ أَخُرَجَهُ اللهُ اِذُ أَخُرَجَهُ اللهُ اِذْ أَخُرَجَهُ اللهُ اِذْ يَضُرُو اللهُ الْخَارِ الدِّيقُولِ اللهُ مَعَنَا اللهُ مَعَنَا فَالْذَلَ اللهُ مَعَنَا فَالْذَلَ اللهُ مَعَنَا فَالْذَلَ اللهُ سَكِيْنَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آيَّلَ لا بِجُنُودٍ فَانَزُلُ اللهُ سَكِيْنَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آيَّلَ لا بِجُنُودٍ لَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آيَّلَ لا بِجُنُودٍ لَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آيَّلَ لا يَحْدُو اللهُ فَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آيَّلَ لا يَحْدُو اللهُ فَلَى وَكَلِمَةُ الله وَ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَزِيْزُ حَكِيْمٌ هَا وَكَلِمَةُ الله عَنْ يُذُو حَكِيْمٌ هَا اللهُ عَزِيْرُ حَكِيْمٌ هَا اللهُ عَنْ يُؤْحَلِيْمٌ هَا اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَزِيْرُ حَكِيْمٌ هَا اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَنْ اللهُ الل

اِنْفِرُوْ اخِفَافًا وَّ ثِقَالًا وَّ جَاهِدُوْ ابِأَمُوَ الِكُمْ وَ اَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ الْذِلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْكَبُونَ ﴿

كُوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيْبًا وَ سَفَرًا قَاصِمًا لَا تَبَعُوْكَ وَلَكِنَ بَعُكَ شُعَكَيْهِمُ الشُّقَةُ لَا تَبَعُوْكَ وَلَكِنَ بَعُكَ شُعَكِيْهِمُ الشُّقَةُ لَا مَعَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَةَ لَا اللهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ عَلَمُ اللهُ يَعْلَمُ مَعَكُمْ عَ وَاللهُ يَعْلَمُ



knows that undoubtedly, they are indeed liars.

[Taubah 9:43] May Allah forgive you \*; why did you permit them \*\* until the truthful ones had been manifested to you and the liars been exposed? (\* This is an expression of love for the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him. \*\* The hypocrites had been permitted to stay back from the holy war.)

[Taubah 9:44] And those who believe in Allah and the Last Day will not seek exemption from you for not fighting with their wealth and their lives; and Allah well knows the pious.

[Taubah 9:45] Only those ask for such an exemption from you who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day, and whose hearts are in doubt - so they waver in their doubts.

[Taubah 9:46] And if going forth were acceptable to them, they would have made preparations for it, but Allah Himself disliked their getting up (to fight) so He filled them with laze and it was said "Continue sitting with those who remain seated."

[Taubah 9:47] If they had gone forth among you, you would then not gain any increase from them except trouble, and seeking to cause turmoil they would run rumours among you; and their spies are among you; and Allah well knows the unjust.

[Taubah 9:48] Indeed they had sought to cause turmoil at the outset, and O dear Prophet the scheme turned otherwise \* for you, so much so that the truth came and the command of Allah appeared, and they disliked it. (\* In your favour.)

[Taubah 9:49] And among them is one who requests you that, "Grant me

اِنَّهُمْ لَكُذِبُونَ ﴿

عَفَا اللهُ عَنْكَ الِمَ آذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَ تَعْلَمُ الْكُذِبِينَ ٥

لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْإِخِرِ اَنْ يُتَجَاهِ مُ وَابِأَمُوالِهِمْ وَ ٱنْفُسِهِمُ ا وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمُ إِبَالُمْتَقِيْنَ ١

إِنَّهَا يَشْتَأْذِنُكَ اتَّنِينِي لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْإِدِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ بَتَرَدُّوْن ﴿

وَ لَوْ اَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجِ لِآعَثُّ وَاللَّهُ عُلَّاةً وَّ لَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللهُ انْبِعَا تُهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيْلَ اقعالُ والمع القعالين ١

لَوْ خَرَجُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا زَادُوْكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَّ لا ا وَضَعُوا خِلْلُكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيْكُمْ سَمُّعُونَ لَهُمْ أَوَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ بِٱلظَّلِيدِينَ ﴿

لَقَدِ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورُ حَتَّى جَاءَالُحَقُّ وَظَهَرَامُرُ اللهِ وَهُمْ كرهُون ١

exemption (from fighting) and do not put me to test"; pay heed! They have indeed fallen into trial; and indeed hell surrounds the disbelievers.

[Taubah 9:50] If good befalls you they dislike it; and were some calamity to befall you, they would say, "We had resolved our matters in advance", and would turn away rejoicing.

[Taubah 9:51] Say, O dear Prophet "Nothing shall befall us except what Allah has destined for us; He is our Master; and the Muslims must rely only on Allah."

[Taubah 9:52] Say, "What do you wait for to happen to us, except one of the two good things?\* And for you, we look forward to Allah afflicting you with a punishment from Himself or by our hands; so wait - we too await with you." (\*Death in Allah's way or victory.)

[Taubah 9:53] Say, "Spend willingly or with a heavy heart, it will never be accepted from you; indeed you are a disobedient people."

[Taubah 9:54] And their spending was not stopped being accepted, except because they disbelieved in Allah and His Noble Messenger, and they come to prayer with heavy hearts, and they do not spend except unwillingly.

[Taubah 9:55] So let not their riches or their children surprise you; Allah only intends to punish them in the life of this world with these things and that they die only as disbelievers.

[Taubah 9:56] And they (the hypocrites) swear by Allah that they are from among you (Muslims); and they are not from among you - however those people are afraid.

ٱلا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةً أَ بالكفرين ١

إِنْ تُصِيلُكَ حَسَنَكُ لَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيلُكَ مُصِيْبَةٌ يَّقُولُواْقَلُ اَخَنُنَا اَمْرَنَامِنَ قَيْلُ وَيَتُولُّوا وَ هُمْ فَرِحُونَ ٥

قُلُ لَّنْ يُصِيبِنا إلا مَا كَتَبِ اللهُ لَنَا فَهُو مَوْلِينَا ۚ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتُوكُّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١

قُلُ هَلُ تُرَبُّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِكَّ إِحْدَى الْحُسْنَييْنِ وَنَحُنُ نَتَربُّصُ بِكُمْ أَنُ يُّصِيْبَكُمُ اللهُ بِعَنَابِ مِّنْ عِنْدِهَ أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا اللهُ فَتُرَبِّصُوْآ إِنَّامَعَكُمْ شَّتُربِّصُونَ ٥

قُلُ اَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كُرْهًا لَّنْ يُتَقَتَّلَ مِنْكُمُ اِتَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قُومًا فْسِقِيْنَ ١

وَمَا مَنْعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقْتُهُمْ إِلَّا ٱنَّهُمْ كَفُرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ بِرَسُولِهِ وَلا يَأْتُونَ الصَّالُوةُ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسُمَالِي وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُرِهُونَ ١

فَلا تُعْجِبُكَ أَمُوالُهُمْ وَلاَّ أَوْلادُهُمْ لِإِنَّهَا يُرِيْدُاللَّهُ لِيُعَنِّ بَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَلْوِةِ اللَّهُ نَيَا وَتُزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَفِرُونَ ١ وَ يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ ﴿ وَمَاهُمُ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَّفْرَقُونَ ١ [Taubah 9:57] If they find some refuge, or caves, or a place to hide, they will break the bonds and return there.

[Taubah 9:58] And among them is one who slanders you regarding the distribution of charity; so if they receive some of it they would be happy - and if not, thereupon they get displeased!

[Taubah 9:59] How excellent it would be, if they were pleased with what Allah and His Noble Messenger had given them and said, "Allah suffices us; Allah will now give us by His munificence, and (so will) Allah's Noble Messenger - and towards Allah only are we inclined."

[Taubah 9:60] The obligatory charity \* is only for the destitute and the really needy, and those who collect it, and for those in whose hearts the love of Islam needs to be instilled \*\*, and to free slaves, and to debtors, and in Allah's cause \*\*\*, and to the traveller; this is decreed by Allah; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise. (\* This applies only to Zakat. \*\* The new convert to Islam. \*\*\* To the fighter having no provisions for holy war.)

[Taubah 9:61] And among them (the hypocrites) are those who trouble\* the Herald of the Hidden (the Prophet) and say, "He is only ears\*\*"; say "He is a listener for your good, he believes in Allah and believes in what the Muslims say, and is a mercy for the Muslims among you"; and for those who trouble the Noble Messenger of Allah, is a painful punishment. (\*To disrespect / trouble the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him is blasphemy. \*\*He believes whatever he is told.)

[Taubah 9:62] They swear by Allah in your presence in order to please you; whereas Allah - and His Noble

لَوْ يَجِنُ وْنَ مَلْجَاً أَوْ مَغْرَتٍ أَوْ مُتَّاخَلًا لَّوَلَّوْ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ ٥ وَمِنْهُمْ مِّنْ يَلْبِدُكَ فِي الصَّدَفْتِ وَإِنْ اُعُطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوْا وَإِنْ لَّمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ نَسْخَطُون ١

وَ لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ رَضُواماً اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ لا وَقَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا اللهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ النَّا إِلَى اللهِ لَعِبُونَ ٥

إِنَّهَا الصَّدَقْتُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْعِيلِيْنَ عَكِيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُاوُبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرِمِيْنَ وَفِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ فَرِيْضَةً مِّنَ اللهِ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمُ

وَمِنْهُمُ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيُّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنَّ عَلَى أَذُنُّ خَيْرٍ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِللَّنِيْنَ الْمَنْوا مِنْكُمْ اللَّهِ لَهُ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَنَاكُ ٱلِيُمْ اللهُ

[Messenger - had more right that they should have pleased Him if they had faith

[Taubah 9:63] Do they not know that for one who opposes Allah and His Noble Messenger, is the fire of hell, to remain in it forever? This is the greatest humiliation.

[Taubah 9:64] The hypocrites fear for a chapter being revealed regarding them, which may disclose what is hidden in their hearts; say, "Keep mocking; Allah will certainly disclose what you fear."

[Taubah 9:65] And if you ask them, they will say, "We were just having fun and pastime"; say, "What! You mock at Allah and His verses and His Noble Messenger?"

[Taubah 9:66] "Do not feign excuses, you have turned disbelievers after becoming Muslims"; if We forgive some of you \*, We shall punish others because they were guilty. (\* One who kept quiet and later repented.)

[Taubah 9:67] The hypocrite men and women are all the same; enjoining wrong and forbidding right, and being tightfisted \*; they have forgotten Allah, so Allah has forsaken them; indeed the hypocrites - it is they who are really disobedient. (\* Not spending in Allah's cause)

[Taubah 9:68] Allah has promised the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the disbelievers, the fire of hell in which they will remain forever; that is sufficient for them; and Allah's curse is upon them; and for them is a never ending punishment.

[Taubah 9:69] Like those who were before you - they were mightier than you

وَ رَسُولُكَ آحَتُّ أَنْ يُرْضُونُ لَا إِنْ كَانُواْ

ٱلمُريَعُكُمُو ٓ النَّهُ مَنْ يُّحَادِدِ اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِمًا فِيهَا لَا لِكَ الْحِزْيُ العظيم (3)

يَحْنَارُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةً تُنَبِّعُهُمْ بِهَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ لِقُلِ الْسَتَهْزِءُوا ۚ إِنَّ الله مُخْرِجُ مَّا تَحْنَارُونَ ١

وَلَإِنْ سَالْتَهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ إِنَّهَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَ نَلْعَبُ ۗ قُلْ آبِ اللهِ وَالِيِّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمُ تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٥

لَا تَغْتَنِ رُوْاقَلُ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْلَ إِيْمَانِكُمْ لِإِنْ نَّعُفُ عَنْ طَآبِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَنِّ بُ طَآبِفَةً بانتهم كانوامجرمين ١

ٱلْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنُ بَعْضٍ ﴿ يَاْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكِرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُونِ وَ يَقْبِضُونَ آيُرِيهُمُ لِنَسُوااللَّهُ فَنُسِيَّهُمْ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ١

وَعَدَاللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خُلِيانِينَ فِيْهَا ﴿ هِي حَسْبُهُمْ \* وَلَعَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَنَاكِ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿

كَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانْوُ ٓ اَشَكَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً



In strength, and had more wealth and children than you; so they spent their portion - you spent your portion just as those before you spent their portion and you fell into shame (sin) like they had fallen into shame; their deeds have been wasted in the world and in the Hereafter: it is they who are the losers.

[Taubah 9:70] Did not the news of those before them reach them - the people of Nooh, and the A'ad, and the Thamud - the people of Ibrahim, the people of Madyan and the dwellings that were overturned? Their Noble Messengers had brought clear proofs to them; so it did not befit Allah's Majesty to oppress them, but in fact they wronged themselves.

[Taubah 9:71] And the Muslim men and Muslim women are the friends of one another; enjoining right and forbidding wrong, and keeping the prayer established and paying the obligatory charity, obeying Allah and His Noble Messenger; these are upon whom Allah will soon have mercy; indeed Allah is the Almighty, the Wise.

[Taubah 9:72] Allah has promised the Muslim men and Muslim women, Gardens beneath which rivers flow - they will abide in it forever - and pure dwellings in Gardens of everlasting stay; and the greatest (reward) is Allah's pleasure; this is the supreme success.

[Taubah 9:73] O Herald of the Hidden! Fight against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them; and their destination hell; and what an evil place to return!

[Taubah 9:74] And they swear by Allah that they did not say it; whereas indeed they had certainly uttered the words of disbelief, and after having entered Islam turned disbelievers and had wished for

وَّ ٱكْثُرُ ٱمُوَالَّاوِّ ٱوْلَادًا الْفَاسْتَبْتَعُوْ ايخَلَاقِهِمُ فَاسْتَبْتَعُتُمْ بِخَلَا قِكُمْ كَهَااسْتَبْتَعَالَيْنِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي يَ خَاضُوْا ۗ أُولِيْكَ حَبِطَتُ آعْمَا لُهُمْ فِي اللَّهُ نُيَّا وَالْاخِرَةِ وَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْخُسِرُونَ ٥

ٱلمُد يَاتِهِمُ نَبَأُ الَّنِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوْجٍ وَّ عَادٍ وَّ ثَنْهُوْكَ لَا وَقُوْمِ إِبْلِهِيْمَ وَأَصْحٰبِ مَلْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَتِ أَتَتُهُمُ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ فَهَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوْا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يظلمون ١

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ بَعْضُهُمْ ٱوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ مِيَا مُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَن الْمُنْكِرِ وَ يُقِينُونَ الصَّاوَةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَ يُطِيعُونَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولَهُ الْوَلِيكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمْ اللهُ اللهُ عَزِيْزُ حَكِيْمٌ ١

وَعَدَاللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِةِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خُلِيانِينَ فِيْهَا وَ مَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّتِ عَلْنِ وَرِضُوَانٌ مِّنَ اللهِ ٱكْبَرُ لَا ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفُوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ١

يَايُّهُا النِّيُّ جَاهِي الْكُفَّادَوَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَاغُلُظُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأُولِهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿

يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللهِ مَا قَالُوا ﴿ وَلَقَدُ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِوَ كَفُرُوا بَعُكَ إِسْلَامِهِمُ وَهَبُّوا بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوْا ۚ وَمَا نَقَمُوْ اللَّهِ أَنْ اَغْنَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ



What they did not get; and what annoyed them except that Allah, and His Noble Messenger, made them prosperous with His grace? So if they repent, it is better for them; and if they turn away, Allah will afflict them with a painful punishment - in this world and the Hereafter; and they will have neither a protector nor any supporter in the entire earth.

[Taubah 9:75] And among them are those who made a covenant with Allah that, "If He gives us by His munificence, we will surely give charity and surely become righteous."

[Taubah 9:76] Therefore when Allah gave them by His munificence, they hoarded it and turning their faces, went back.\* (\*Reneged on their promise).

[Taubah 9:77] So following this, Allah put hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet Him - the result of their breaching the promise made to Allah, and because they lied.

[Taubah 9:78] Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and the schemes they whisper, and that Allah is the All Knowing of all the hidden?

[Taubah 9:79] Those who find fault in the Muslims who give the charity wholeheartedly and in those who gain nothing except from their own toil - so they mock at them; Allah will punish them for their mocking; and for them is a painful punishment.

[Taubah 9:80] Whether you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) ask forgiveness for them \* or not ask forgiveness for them; even if you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will not forgive them; that is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Noble Messenger, and Allah does not guide the sinful. (\* for the hypocrites.)

وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضُلِهِ ۚ فَإِنْ يَتَنُوبُوا يَكُ خَيُرًا لَّهُمُ ۚ وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوُ ايُعَنِّ بُهُمُ اللهُ عَنَا ابًا اَلِيمًا لِفِي اللهُ نُياوالُاخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَالَهُمُ فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿

وَمِنْهُمُ مِّنَ عُهَا اللهَ لَإِنَ الْمِنَامِنَ فَضَلِهِ كَنَصَّلَّ قَنَّ وَكَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الطَّلِحِيْنَ ﴿

فَكَمَّا اللهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَ تَوَلَّوا وَهُمْ مُّغِرِضُونَ ﴿

فَاعُقَبَهُمُ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ إلى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَكُ اللهِ مَا كَانُوا بِمَا كَانُوا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكُذِبُونَ اللهَ مَا وَعَلُ وَ لَا وَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكُذِبُونَ اللهِ مَا وَعَلُ وَلَا وَ يَمَا كَانُوا يَكُذِبُونَ اللهِ مَا كَانُوا اللهِ مَا مَا يَكُذِبُونَ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

ٱلمُريَّعُلَمُوَ النَّاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمُ وَنَجُولَهُمُ

اِسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ اَوُلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمُ اِنَ تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ سَبْعِيْنَ مَرَّةً فَكَنْ يَّغُفِرَ اللهُ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِيْنَ مَرَّةً فَكَنْ يَغُفِرَ اللهُ لَهُمْ لَذُلِكَ بِالنَّهُمُ كَفَرُوا بِاللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ لَا لَهُمُ لَا يَهُدِى الْفَسِقِيْنَ فَي

[Taubah 9:81] Those who were left behind rejoiced that behind the Noble Messenger of Allah they had remained seated, and they were unwilling to fight in Allah's cause with their lives or their wealth, and said "Do not venture out in the heat"; say, "The fire of hell is the hottest"; if only they understood!

[Taubah 9:82] So they should laugh a little and weep much; the reward of what they used to earn

[Taubah 9:83] Then if Allah takes you back to a group of them and they seek permission from you to go out to fight, say to them, "You shall never go out with me nor ever fight with me against any enemy; you were happy to remain seated for the first time, therefore remain seated with those who stay behind."

[Taubah 9:84] And never offer funeral prayers for any of them \* who dies, nor stand by his grave \*\*; indeed they disbelieved in Allah and His Noble Messenger, and they died as sinners. (\* It is forbidden to offer funeral prayers for the hypocrites. \*\* To ask forgiveness for them)

[Taubah 9:85] And do not be surprised at their wealth or their children; Allah only wills to torment them with it in this world, and that they pass away upon disbelief.

[Taubah 9:86] And when a chapter is sent down that "Accept faith in Allah and fight along with His Noble Messenger", the men of means among them seek exemption from you and say, "Leave us, for us to be with those who sit."

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَى هِمْ خِلْفَ رَسُولِ اللهِ وَكُرِهُوٓ اللهُ يُجَاهِدُ وَا بِالْمُوالِهِمُ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَ قَالُو الا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَيِّ الْحُلُ نَارُجَهَنَّمَ اَشَكُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُواْ

فَلْيَضْحَكُوْا قِلِيُلَا وَّ لْيَبُكُوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ جَزَآءًا بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ ٥

فَإِنْ تَجَعَكَ اللهُ إِلَى طَآبِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمُ فَاسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ اَبِكَا اوَّ لَنْ تُقَاتِلُو ْ امْعِي عَنْ وَالْ اِتَّكُمْ رَضِيْتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُلُ وَامَعَ الخلفان ١

وَلا تُصَلِّ عَلَى آحَدِ مِنْهُمْ مَّاتَ آبَالًا وَّلا تَقُمْ عَلَىٰ قَبْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ١

وَلاَ تُعْجِبُكَ أَمُوالُهُمْ وَ أَوْلاَدُهُمْ لِالنَّهَا يُرِيْدُ اللهُ أَنْ يَعَنِّ بَهُمْ بِهَا فِي التَّانِيَا وَ تَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَفِرُونَ ١

وَاذًا أُنْزِلَتُ سُوْرَةً أَنْ امِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا مَعُ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَ نَكَ أُولُواالطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُواذَرُنَا نَكُنُ مَّعَ الْقَعِيلِينَ ١ 211

[Taubah 9:87] They preferred to be with the women who stay behind, and their hearts have been sealed, so they do not understand.

[Taubah 9:88] But the Noble Messenger and those who accepted faith with him, fought with their wealth and lives; and for them only are the virtues (rewards); and it is they who have achieved the goal.

[Taubah 9:89] Allah has kept ready for them Gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding in it forever; this is the greatest success.

[Taubah 9:90] And came the ignorant \* who make excuses seeking exemption, and those who lied to Allah and His Noble Messenger remained seated; a painful punishment will soon reach the disbelievers among them. (\* of faith)

[Taubah 9:91] There is no reproach upon the old nor upon the sick nor upon those who do not have the means to spend, provided they remain faithful to Allah and His Noble Messenger; and there is no way of reproach against the virtuous; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Taubah 9:92] Nor against those who humbly present themselves before you in order that you provide them a mount, and receive an answer from you that "I do not have any beast to carry you" - and so they turn back with eyes overflowing with tears, due to the sorrow that they could not find the means to spend.

[Taubah 9:93] The way (of reproach) is only against those who seek exemption from you although they are rich; they preferred to be with the women who stay behind - and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know anything.

رَضُوْ ابِأَنْ يَكُوْنُوْ أَمَعَ الْخُوَ الِفِ وَ طُبِعَ عَلَى فَوُوْ الِفِ وَ طُبِعَ عَلَى فَدُو الِفِ وَ طُبِعَ عَلَى فَدُو الفِي وَ طُبِعَ عَلَى فَدُو اللهِ مُونَ اللهِ مُعَالِمُ اللهِ مُعَالِمُ اللهِ مَا اللهِ مَاللهِ مَا اللهِ مَاللهِ مَا اللهِ مَاللهِ مَا اللهِ مَا الله

لَكِنِ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا مَعَهُ جَهَلُوا بِامُوالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ اُولِيكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرِكُ وَ اُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿

اَعَكَّ اللهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِيُ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خُلِينِيْنَ فِيهَا لَالْكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيُمُ ﴿ وَجَاءَ الْمُعَنِّرُونَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ النَّنِيْنَ كَنَ بُواالله وَ رَسُولَهُ لَا سَيُصِيبُ النَّنِيْنَ كَنَ بُواالله وَ رَسُولَهُ لَا سَيُصِيبُ النَّنِيْنَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَنَ الْبَالِيْمُ ﴿

كَيْسَ عَلَى الضَّعَفَآءِ وَلا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلا عَلَى النَّذِيثِ لَا يَجِلُ وْنَ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ حَنَّ إِذَا نَصَحُوْا لِللَّهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ لَا وَاللَّهُ عَفُوْدٌ لَّحِيْدٌ اللَّهُ عَفُوْدٌ لَّحِيْدٌ اللَّهُ عَفُوْدٌ لَّحِيْدٌ اللَّهُ

وَّلَاعَكَى الَّذِيْنَ إِذَامَا آاتُوْكَ لِتَحْمِلُهُمْ قُلُتَ لَا آجِلُ مَا آخْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ " تَوَلَّوا وَّ آغُينُهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ اللَّهُمِ حَزَنًا اللَّ يَجِدُ وا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فَيْ

إِنَّهَ السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأَذِ نُوْنَكَ وَهُمُ اَغْنِياآءُ ۚ رَضُوْ ابِانَ يَّكُوْنُواْ صَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَ طَبَعَ اللهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُعْلَمُونَ ۞ [Taubah 9:94] They will make excuses to you when you return to them; say, "Do not make excuses - we shall never believe you - Allah has given us your tidings; and Allah and His Noble Messenger will now see your deeds, and then you will return to Him Who knows everything, the hidden and the visible - He will inform you of all what you used to do."

[Taubah 9:95] They will now swear by Allah before you, when you return to them, in order that you do not pay attention to them; so do not bother about them; they are indeed filthy; and their destination is hell; the reward of what they used to earn.

[Taubah 9:96] They swear before you that you may be pleased with them; so if you become pleased with them, then indeed Allah will never be pleased with the sinful.

[Taubah 9:97] The ignorant are more severe in disbelief and hypocrisy, and deserve to remain ignorant of the commands which Allah has revealed to His Noble Messenger; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Taubah 9:98] And some of the ignorant are those who when spending in Allah's cause consider it a ransom, and await the coming of the cycles (of misfortunes) upon you; upon them only is the evil cycle of misfortune; and Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Taubah 9:99] And some villagers are those who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and consider the spending as the means of obtaining proximity to Allah and obtaining the prayers of the Noble Messenger; pay heed! Yes indeed it is the means of proximity for them; Allah will soon admit them into His mercy; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَعْتَانِ رُوْنَ اللَّكُمُ اِذَا رَجَعْتُمُ اللَّهِمُ اللَّهِمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمِنُ لَا تَعْتَنِ رُوْاكَنُ نُوْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَلْ نَبَّا نَاللَّهُ مِنَ اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ تُمَّ اَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيرى الله عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ تُمَّ تُرُدُّونَ إِلَى عَلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَا دَقِ فَيُنَبِّعُكُمْ بَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَا دَقِ فَيُنَبِّعُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ وَتَعْمِلُونَ فَي

سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللهِ لَكُمْ اِذَاانْقَلَبْتُمْ الدَّهِمُ لِتُعْرِضُواعَنْهُمْ فَاعْرِضُوْاعَنْهُمْ اِنَّهُمُ اِنَّهُمُ رِجُسُّ وَّ مَا وْلِهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ جَزَآءً إِبِمَا كَانُواْ بِكُسِبُونَ ۞

يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْاعَنْهُمْ عَنِانُ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللهَ لا يَرْضَى عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفِسِقِيْنَ ۞

ٱلْأَغْرَابُ آشَكُّ كُفْرًاوَّ نِفَاقًاوَّ آجُكَارُ ٱلَّا يَعْلَمُوْلَ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوْلَ أَلْكَا يَعْلَمُوْلَ أَلْكَا يَعْلَمُوْلَ أَكْلَالُهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

وَمِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَخِنُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَ يَنْزَبَّصُ بِكُمُ اللَّوَالِرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ دَآلِرِةُ السَّوْءِ \* وَ اللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَمِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْخِرِ وَ يَتَّخِنُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبَتٍ عِنْدَ اللهِ وَصَلَوْتِ الرَّسُوْلِ أَلاَ إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ أَ سَيُنْ خِلْهُمُ اللهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ أَلِنَّ اللهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَحْمَتِهِ أَلِنَّ اللهَ غَفُورٌ [Taubah 9:100] And leading everyone, the first are the Muhajirs \* and the Ansar \*\*, and those who followed them with virtue - Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him, and He has kept ready for them Gardens beneath which rivers flow, to abide in it for ever and ever; this is the greatest success. (\* The immigrants. \*\*Those who helped the immigrants.)

[Taubah 9:101] And some of the illiterates around you are hypocrites; and some of the people of Medinah; hypocrisy has become ingrained in them; you do not know them \*; We know them; We shall soon punish them twice \*\* - they will then be consigned towards the terrible punishment.\*\*\* (\*Until now or as well as We do. \*\* In life and in the grave \*\*\* of hell.)

[Taubah 9:102] And there are others who have acknowledged their sins and mixed a good deed with another that was bad; it is likely that Allah will accept their repentance; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Taubah 9:103] O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) take the obligatory charity from their wealth, by which you may cleanse them and make them pure, and pray in their favour; indeed your prayer is the contentment of their hearts; and Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Taubah 9:104] Do they not know that Allah only accepts repentance of His bondmen and He takes the charity \* and that Allah only is the Most Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful? (\* into His control.)

[Taubah 9:105] And say "Keep on with your works - Allah will now see your deeds, and so will His Noble Messenger and the Muslims; and soon you will وَالسَّبِقُوْنَ الْأَوَّلُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُهْجِرِيْنَ وَالْأَنْصَادِ وَالَّذِيْنَ الَّبَعُوْهُمُ بِاحْسَانٍ لَّضَى اللهُ عَنْهُمُ وَرَضُوْاعَنْهُ وَ اَعَلَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْاعَنْهُ وَ اَعَلَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِئُ تَحْتَهَا الْآنَهُرُ خَلِدِیْنَ فِیْهَا آبَالًا اللهَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِیمُ ﴿

وَمِكَنُ حَوْلَكُورُ صِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ مَنْ وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْمَلِينَةِ شَمَرَدُوْ اعْلَى النِّفَاقِ لا وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْمَلِينَةِ شَمَرَدُوْ اعْلَى النِّفَاقِ لا تَعْلَمُهُمُ الْمَصْلُ نَعْلَمُهُمُ السَّنْعَاتِ بُهُمُ مَّرَّتَيْنِ تُعْلَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يُرَدُّوْنَ إلى عَنَابٍ عَظِيْمِ فَيَ

وَاخْرُوْنَ اعْتَرَفُواْ بِنُ نُوْبِهِمْ خَلَطُواْ عَبَلَا صَالِحًا وَ اخْرَسَيِّكًا عَسَى اللهُ أَنْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِنَّ اللهَ عَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

خُنُ مِنَ آمُوالِهِمُ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمُ وَتُزَكِّيْهِمُ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمُ النَّصَلُوتَكَ سَكَنَّ لَّهُمُ اوَاللَّهُ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

الله يَعْلَمُوٓ النَّالله هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَالُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِمْ وَ يَا خُنُ الله هُوَ عِبَادِمْ وَ يَاخُنُ الصَّدَ فَتِ وَ اَنَّ الله هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿

وَقُلِ اعْمَلُوْ افْسَيْرَى اللهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالسُّولُهُ وَالسُّولُهُ وَالسُّولُهُ وَالسُّولُهُ وَالسُّورُةُ وَالسُّورُةُ وَالسُّرَةُ وَالسُّمِةُ وَالسُّمُ السُّمُ السُّمُ السُّمُ السُّمُ السُّمُ السُّمُ السُّمُ السَّمُ ا

Return to the One Who knows everything - the hidden and the visible - so He will inform you of what you used to do."

[Taubah 9:106] And some are kept waiting for Allah's command - He may punish them or accept their repentance; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Taubah 9:107] And those (hypocrites) who built a mosque to cause harm, and due to disbelief, and in order to cause divisions among the Muslims, and to await the one who is at the outset an opponent of Allah and His Noble Messenger; and they will surely swear that "We wished only good"; and Allah is witness that they are indeed liars.

[Taubah 9:108] Never stand (for worship) in that mosque \*; indeed the mosque \*\* that has been founded on piety from the very first day deserves that you should stand in it; in it are the people who wish to thoroughly cleanse themselves; and Allah loves the clean. (\*The mosque built by the hypocrites. \*\* The mosque at Quba, built by the Holy Prophet and his companions. The merit of praying 2 Raka' Nawafil in it is equal to the reward of an Umrah.)

[Taubah 9:109] So is one who established his foundation upon the fear of Allah and upon His pleasure better, or the one who laid his foundation upon the brink of a falling precipice, so it fell along with him into the fire of hell? And Allah does not guide the unjust.

[Taubah 9:110] The building which they erected will constantly keep disturbing their hearts unless their hearts are torn to pieces; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Taubah 9:111] Indeed Allah has purchased from the Muslims their lives and their wealth in exchange of Paradise for them; fighting in Allah's cause,

وَاشَّهَا دَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

وَاحْرُوْنَ مُرْجَوْنَ لِأَمْرِ اللهِ إِمَّا يُعَنِّ بُهُمْ وَ إِمَّا يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ وَالنَّنِيْنَ النَّحْنُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿ وَالنَّذِيْنَ النَّخَتُ وَاللهِ عِلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ ارْصَادًا لِبَنْ وَ تَفْرِيْقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ ارْصَادًا لِبَنْ حَارَبَ الله وَ رَسُولَ لا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لَيَحْلِفُنَ إِنْ

لَا تَقَدُّمْ فِيْهِ أَبِكًا الْمُسْجِنُ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقُوٰى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمِ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيْهِ التَّقُوٰ مَنِ أَوَّلُهُ يُحِبُّ فِي اللهُ يُحِبُّ اللهُ يُحِبُّ اللهُ يُحِبُّ اللهُ يُحِبُّ

ٱرَدْنَآ إِلَّا الْحُسْنَى ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُ مُكَاٰدِ بُوْنَ ۞

اَفَكُنُ اَسَّسَ بُنْكَانَهُ عَلَى تَقُوٰى مِنَ اللهِ وَرَضُوانِ خَيْرٌ اَمْرُ مَّنَ اَسَّسَ بُنْكَانَهُ عَلَى مَنَ السَّسَ بُنْكَانَهُ عَلَى مَنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْكَانَهُ عَلَى شَفَاجُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانُهَا رَبِهِ فِى نَادِ جَهَنَّمَ لَا مَاللهُ لا يَهُدِى الْقُلْدِيْنَ ﴿ وَاللهُ لا يَهُدِى الْقُلْدِيْنَ ﴿ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ لَا يَزَالُ بُنْكَانُهُمُ الَّذِي مَنَ النَّهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ فَالْوَبُهُمُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ فَيُولِهُمُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ وَلَيْكُ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ وَلَيْهُمُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ وَلَيْهُمُ اللهُ اللهُ

وَٱمُوالَهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ <sup>ل</sup>ِيُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي سَبِيهُ



Slaying and being slain; a true promise incumbent upon His mercy, (mentioned) in the Taurat and the Injeel and the Qur'an; who fulfils His promise better than Allah? Therefore rejoice upon your deal that you have made with Him; and this is the great success.

[Taubah 9:112] Those who repent, those who worship, those who praise, those who fast, those who bow, those who prostrate, those who show right and forbid wrong and those who keep the limits of Allah in sight; and give glad tidings to the Muslims.

[Taubah 9:113] It does not befit the Prophet and those who believe, to pray for the forgiveness of polytheists even if they may be their relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the people of hell.

[Taubah 9:114] And the seeking of forgiveness for his father (paternal uncle) by Ibrahim was only because of a promise he had made to him; then when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of Allah, Ibrahim broke off ties with him; indeed Ibrahim is surely very soft-hearted, most forbearing.

[Taubah 9:115] And it does not befit Allah's Majesty to send a nation astray after He has guided them until He has made clear to them what they should avoid; indeed Allah knows everything.

[Taubah 9:116] Indeed for Allah only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and He gives death; and other than Allah, you have neither a Protector nor any Supporter.

[Taubah 9:117] Indeed Allah's mercy inclined towards the Herald of the Hidden, and the Muhajirs and the Ansar who stood by him in the time of hardship,

الله فَيَقَتُلُوْنَ وَيُقَتَلُوْنَ وَعُلّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي اللهِ فَيَقَتُلُوْنَ وَعُلّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي اللّهُ وَلَا يَعْفِي وَالْقُرُ الْنِ وَمَنَ اَوْفَى اللّهِ وَالْقُرُ الْنِ وَمَنَ اللّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوْا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الّذِي كُمُ الّذِي عُهُو الْقُوْدُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ اللّهُ وَالْفَوْدُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿ اللّهِ عَلَيْهُ وَالْفَوْدُ الْعَظِيمُ وَاللّهَ اللّهِ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَالْمُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَالْمُ وَلَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَالْمُ وَلّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا الللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا الللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا الللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْ النَّ يَسْتَغُفِرُوْا لِلْبُشْرِكِيْنَ وَلَوْ كَانُوْا اُولِى قُرْبِي مِنْ بَعْلِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿

وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ اِبْرِهِيْمَ لِأَبِيْهِ اِلَّاعَنُ مَّوْعِكَةٍ وَعَكَهَا لِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَكَ اتَّهُ عَكُوُّ تِلْهِ تَبَرَّا مِنْهُ الصَّالِبْرِهِيْمَ لَاَوَّا لَا حَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْنَ اِذْ هَلْ لَهُمُ حَتَّى يُنَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَّا يَتَّقُونَ لَا إِنَّ اللهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ شَ

إِنَّ اللهَ لَهُ مُلُكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَيْجَى وَيُمِينَتُ وَمَا لِكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَكُنِينَتُ وَمَا لِكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيْرٍ هِ

لَقُدُتَّابَ اللهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهجِرِيْنَ وَالْاَنْصَارِ اللهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهجِرِيْنَ وَالْاَنْصَارِ التَّنْيُنَ التَّبَعُونُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا التَّنْيُنَ التَّبَعُونُ بَعْدِ مَا

216

After it was likely that the hearts of a group among them would turn away - He then inclined towards them with mercy; indeed He is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful upon them.

[Taubah 9:118] And also upon the three who were kept in waiting; when the earth, vast as it is, was restricted for them, and they became weary of their own lives and became certain that there is no refuge from Allah except with Him; He then accepted their repentance in order that they remain repentant; indeed Allah is the Most Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

[Taubah 9:119] O People who Believe! Fear Allah, and be with the truthful.

[Taubah 9:120] It did not be fit the people of Medinah and the people of the villages around them, to stay behind the Noble Messenger of Allah, nor to consider their own lives dearer than his life; that is because the thirst or the pain or the hunger that afflicts them in Allah's cause. and the step they tread on a place that angers the disbelievers, and whatever harm they cause the enemy - a good deed is recorded for them in lieu of all of these; indeed Allah does not waste the wages of the virtuous.

[Taubah 9:121] And whatever they spend, small or great, or any valley they cross - it is all recorded for them, so that Allah may reward them for their best deeds.

[Taubah 9:122] And it is not possible for the Muslims that all of them go out; so it should be that a party from each group goes forth in order to gain knowledge in religion, and upon returning they warn their people in the hope that they may avoid.

كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيْقٍ مِّنْهُمُ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ النَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُونَ رَّحِيمٌ اللَّهُ

وَّ عَلَى الثَّلْثَةِ الَّذِينَ خُلِّفُوا الْحَثِّي إِذَاضَاقَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحْبَتْ وَضَاقَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱنفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوۡ ااَنْ لاَ مَلۡجَامِنَ اللهِ اِلاَ اِلْدِيهِ ا ثُمَّ تَابَعَكِيهِمْ لِيَتُوْبُواْ لِكَاللَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ

لَا يُتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُواْ صَحَ الصَّدِيقِينَ ١

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْهَالِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَّسُولِ اللهِ وَلا يَرْغَبُواْ بِٱنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَّفْسِهِ ﴿ ذَٰلِكَ بِٱنَّهُمُ لَا يُصِيْبُهُمُ ظَمَا وَلانصَبُ وَلامَحْمَ فَي سَبِيْل اللهِ وَلَا يَطُونَ مَوْطِعًا يَعِيْظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَا لُوْنَ مِنْ عَلَّةٍ نَيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلُ صَالِحٌ النَّ اللهَ لَا يُضِيعُ آجُرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ فَ وَلا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيْرَةً وَّلا كَبِيْرَةً وَّلا يُقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ١

وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَأَفَّةً \* فَكُولًا نَفُرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَ إِنَّهَ الْيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي السِّيْنِ وَلِيُنْنِ رُواْ قُوْمَهُمْ لِذَا رَجَعُوْآ اليَهِمُ



الري

[Taubah 9:123] O People who Believe fight the disbelievers who are near to you, and let them find severity in you, and know well that Allah is with the pious.

[Taubah 9:124] And whenever a chapter is sent down, some of them say, "Whose faith among you has this promoted?" So it has promoted the faith of the believers and they are rejoicing!

[Taubah 9:125] And for those in whose hearts is a disease, it has added filth to their filth, and they died as disbelievers.

[Taubah 9:126] Do they not observe that they are tested once or twice every year? Yet they do not repent, nor do they heed advice!

[Taubah 9:127] And whenever a chapter is sent down, one of them looks at the other; "Is there someone watching you?" - and then they turn away; Allah has inverted their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

[Taubah 9:128] Indeed there has come to you a Noble Messenger from among you - your falling into hardship aggrieves him, most concerned for your well being, for the Muslims most compassionate, most merciful.

[Taubah 9:129] Then if they turn away, say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Allah suffices me; there is no worship except for Him; only Him have I trusted, and He is the Lord Of The Great Throne."

يَايُّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ يَلُوْنَكُمْ مِّنَ الْكُفَّادِ وَلْيَجِلُوْ افِيْكُمْ غِلْظَةً وَاعْلَمُوْ االَّ اللَّهُ مَعَ الْمُتَقِيْنَ ﴿

وَاذَامَا النَّزِلَتُ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمُ مُّنَ يَقُولُ اَيُّكُمُ ذَادَتُهُ هٰنِهٖ ايْمَانًا ۚ فَامِّا الَّنِيْنَ امَنُوا فَرَادَتُهُ هٰ إِيْمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ۞

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَ تُهُمُ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجُسِهِمْ وَمَاتُواْ وَهُمْ كَفِرُونَ ﴿

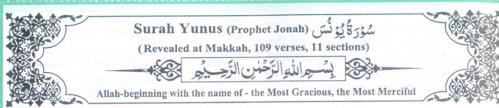
أَوْ لَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامِمَّرَّةً أَوْمَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّلَا يَتُوْبُونَ وَلَاهُمْ يَثَّلَكُونَ هَ

وَ اِذَا مَآ اُنُولَتُ سُوْرَةٌ نَّظُرَ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلْى بَعْضِ ٰ هَلُ يُرْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوْا ٰ صَرَفَ اللهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِالنَّهُمُ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ۞

لَقُلُ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنَ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيُزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَاعَنِتُّمْ حَرِيْصُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُوفَ رَحِيْمٌ ﴿

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّواْ فَقُلْ حَسْبِي اللهُ ﴿ لاَ إِللهَ إِلاَّهُولَ عَلَيْهِ اللهُ إِلاَّهُ وَالْمُولِ عَلَيْهِ الْعَظِيْمِ فَعَلَيْمِ فَعَلِيْمِ فَعَلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْمِ فَعَلَيْمِ فَعَلَيْمِ فَعَلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْمِ فَعَلَيْمِ فَعَلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْمِ فَعِلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ عِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْمِ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلَمُ فَالْمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِيمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلَمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ ف





[Yunus 10:1] Alif-Lam-Ra \*; these are verses of the Book of wisdom. (\*alphabets of the Arabic language; Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Yunus 10:2] Are people amazed that We have sent to a man among them, the divine revelation that "Warn the people and convey glad tidings to the believers that for them with their Lord is the place \* of truth"? The disbelievers say, "Indeed he is an open magician." (\* Positions of honour on the Day of Resurrection or in heaven.)

[Yunus 10:3] Indeed your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then as befits His Majesty, established Himself upon the Throne \* -He plans all matters; there is no intercessor except after His permission;\* such is Allah, your Lord - therefore worship Him; so do you not ponder? (\* Of Control over everything. \*\* Prophet Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him) will be the first to be granted permission to intercede.)

[Yunus 10:4] Towards Him only you all are to return; the promise of Allah; indeed He creates for the first time and then after its extinction creates it again, in order to give those who believe and do good deeds, the reward of justice; and for the disbelievers, boiling water to drink and a painful punishment - the recompense of their disbelief.

[Yunus 10:5] It is He Who created the sun radiating and the moon shining and

الرستِلُك النّ الْكِتْبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ١

أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَّا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلِ مِّنْهُمُ أَنْ أَنْفِدِ التَّاسَ وَ كَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوۤ ا اَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمُ مِدُ قِيمَ مِنْ قِعِنْدُ رَبِّهِمْ لَقَالَ الْكَفِرُونَ إِنَّ لَهِنَ السَّحِرُّ مُّبِينً ٥

إِنَّ رَبُّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي كَ خَلَقَ السَّهٰوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَاةِ ٱبَّامِ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُكبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيْعِ إِلاَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۗ أَفَلا تَنْكُرُونَ ٥

اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَبِيعًا وَعَدَاللَّهِ حَقًّا إِنَّكَ يَبْكَ وُّاالْحَنْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُواالصِّلِحْتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَمِيْمِ وَعَنَابٌ البِيْمُ إِبَا كَانُوْ الْكُفْرُون ١

هُوَ الَّذِي يَ جَعَلَ الشَّهُسَ ضِياءً وَّ الْقَبَرَ نُورًا وَّ

appointed positions for it, for you to know the number of the years, and the account; Allah has not created it except with the truth; He explains the verses in detail for the people of knowledge.

[Yunus 10:6] Indeed in the alternation of the day and night, and all that Allah has created in the heavens and the earth, are signs for people who are pious.

[Yunus 10:7] Indeed those who do not expect to meet Us and have preferred the worldly life and are content with it, and those who neglect Our signs, -

[Yunus 10:8] Their destination is hell - the recompense of their deeds.

[Yunus 10:9] Indeed those who accepted faith and did good deeds, their Lord will guide them due to their faith; rivers will flow beneath them in the Gardens of favours.

[Yunus 10:10] Their prayers in it will be, "Purity is to You, O Allah" and their greetings in it will be, "Peace"; and the conclusion of their prayers is, "All praise is to Allah, the Lord Of The Creation."

[Yunus 10:11] Were Allah to send misfortune to the people as quickly as they hasten for the good \*, their appointed term would have been finished; so We leave those who do not expect to meet Us, to wander in their rebellion. (\* The way they wish the good to reach them quickly.)

[Yunus 10:12] And when some hardship reaches man he prays to Us, while reclining and sitting and standing; and when We remove his hardship, he goes away as if he had never prayed to Us because of any hardship; this is how the deeds of the transgressors are made seeming good to them.

قَكَّرَةُ مَنَاذِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابُ مَا خَلْقَ اللهُ ذَٰلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ يُفَصِّلُ الْأَلِثِ لِقَوْمٍ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞ لِثَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللهُ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا لِنِ لِتَقَوْمٍ تَيَّقُونَ ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَ رَضُوا بِالْحَيْوةِ اللَّهُ نُيَا وَالْمِائَنُولِ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمُ عَنُ الْيَتِنَا غَفِلُونَ ﴾ غَفِلُونَ ﴾

أُولِيكَ مَا وْسَهُمُ النَّارْبِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ ٥

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ المَنُوُا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِطِتِ يَهُوينِهِمُ رَبُّهُمْ بِإِيْمَانِهِمْ تَجُرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهُرُ فِي جَنْتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿

دُغُونهُمْ فِيهَا سُبُطنَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَمٌ وَ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَمٌ وَ الْحَمْلُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ سَلَمٌ وَ الْحَمْلُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ شَ

وَ لَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ الْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُضِى اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ الْتَعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُضِى اللَّهِمْ اَجَلُهُمْ فَنَكُ دُاتَّنِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ٥

وَاِذَامَسَ الْإِنْسَانَ الضَّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْبِهَ اَوُ قَاعِدًا اَوْ قَالِمًا قَلَتَا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّةُ مَرَّ كَانُ لَهُ يَنُ عُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّمَ سَنَا كَذَٰ لِكَ ذُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿



[Yunus 10:13] And indeed We destroyed several generations before you when they crossed the limits - and their respective Noble Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not such as would believe; this is how We reward the guilty.

[Yunus 10:14] Then We appointed you as caliphs in the earth after them, in order that We might see what deeds you perform.

[Yunus 10:15] And when Our clear verses are recited to them, the people who do not expect to meet Us say, "Bring a Qur'an other than this one, or change it"; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "I do not have the right to change it on my own; I only follow what is divinely revealed to me; if I were to disobey my Lord \*, then I fear the punishment of the Great Day (of Resurrection). (\* Which is impossible.)

[Yunus 10:16] Say, "Had Allah willed I would not have recited it to you nor would He have made it known to you; so before this \* I have spent an age among you; so do you not have sense?" (\* Before Allah's command to recite the Qur'an to you.)

[Yunus 10:17] So who is more unjust than one who fabricates a lie concerning Allah and denies His signs? Indeed the guilty shall never prosper.

[Yunus 10:18] And they worship the thing other than Allah, which neither harms them nor benefits them \*, and they say, "These are our intercessors \*\* before Allah"; say, "What! You inform Allah of something which in His knowledge does not exist in the heavens or in the earth?" Purity and Supremacy are to Him, above their association. (\* Some things like the sun, stars, trees are

وَ لَقَلُ اَهُكُنُنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَتَا فَلَكُونَ الْقَرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَتَا ظَلَمُوا وَجَاءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا كَانُولِكَ نَجْزِى الْقَوْمَ الْنُجْوِمِنْنَ الْقَوْمَ الْنُجْوِمِنْنَ الْقَوْمَ اللَّهُ مِنْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ مِنْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّ

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَكُمْ خَلِيفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمُ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ۞

وَإِذَا تُتُلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمُ ايَاتُنَا بَيِّنْتٍ 'قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُخُونُ لِقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُخُونُ لِقَاءَنَا الْمُتِ بِقُرُانٍ عَلْمِ هٰذَا اَوْبَكِلْهُ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا الْمُتِ بِقُرُانٍ عَلْمِ هٰذَا اَوْبَكِلْهُ لَا مَا يَكُونُ لَكَ مِنْ تِلْقَائِي قُلْمِ مَا يُوخِي لِكَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُو

قُلُ لَّوْشَآءَ اللهُ مَا تَكُوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا اَدُرْلِكُمْ بِهِ ﴿ فَقَلُ لَمِثْتُ فِيْكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ الْفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۞ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۞

فَكُنُ اَظْلَمُ مِتَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَنِبَا اَوْ كُنَّ بَالِيتِهِ إِنَّا لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿ وَيَغْبُلُ وْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمُ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَوُلَا شَفَعًا وَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ فَ يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَوُلَا شَفَعًا وَنَا عِنْدَ الله فَ قُلُ اَتُنَبِّوُنَ الله بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَلَا فِي الْكَرْضِ سُبُحْنَهُ وَتَعْلَىٰ عَبَا يُشْرِرُونَ ﴿

Useful but they too are created by Allah. Their worship will not benefit - in fact it is harmful \*\* Only the virtuous will be granted permission by Allah to intercede.)

[Yunus 10:19] Mankind were only one nation \* and then they differed, and had it not been for a promise \*\* from your Lord, the matters in which they differed would have been decided here itself. (\* On one proper faith. \*\* The account on the Last Day.)

[Yunus 10:20] And they say, "Why is not a sign sent down upon him from his Lord?" Proclaim, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "The hidden is only for Allah, therefore wait; I too am waiting with you."

[Yunus 10:21] And when We give mankind the taste of mercy after some hardship which had afflicted them, they immediately start conspiring against Our signs; proclaim, "The secret plan of Allah is the fastest"; indeed Our angels record your scheming.

[Yunus 10:22] It is He Who transports you over the land and the sea; to the extent that when you are in ships - and the ships sail with them with a favourable breeze and they rejoice at it - a gust of strong wind reaches them and waves come to them from every side and they realise that they are surrounded, thereupon they pray to Allah as His sincere bondmen that, "If You rescue us from this, we will surely be thankful."

[Yunus 10:23] Then when He rescues them, they start wrongfully committing oppression in the earth; O mankind! Your oppression is only a torment against yourselves; derive the benefit until you live in this world; you have then to return to Us and thereupon We shall show you your misdeeds.

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاخْتَكَفُوْا اللَّهَا النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاخْتَكَفُوْا وَ لَوْ لَا كَلِيمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنُ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمُ فِيْمَا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ١

وَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ لَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ايَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّهَا الْعَيْبُ لِللهِ فَا نُتَظِرُوْ ا ۚ إِنَّى مَعَكُمُ صِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَ إِذْ آ أَذَ قُنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ بَعْنِ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتُهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَّكُرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا وَلِي اللَّهُ ٱسْرَعُ مَكْرًا ال رُسُلَنَا يَكْتَبُونَ مَا تَهْكُرُونَ ١

هُوالَّإِن يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّى إِذَا كُنْتُمُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيْجٍ طَيّبَةٍ وَّ فَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَ تُهَا رِيْحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَّ جَاءَهُمُ الْمُؤْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانِ وَظَنُّوْا النَّهُمْ أُحِيْطَ بِهِمُ لاَ كَوُااللهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ البِّينِي اللَّهِ لَكِنَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّه ٱنْجَيْتَنَامِنُ هٰنِهِ لَنَكُوْنَى مِنَ الشَّكِرِيْنَ ١ فَلَهَّا ٱنْجِهُمْ إِذَاهُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ لِلَّالُّهُ النَّاسُ إِنَّهَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَى ٱنْفُسِكُمْ لِهِ مَنَاعَ الْحَلِوقِ اللَّهُ نَيَا لِثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مُرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنْبِعُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَانُونَ ١



[Yunus 10:24] The example of the life of this world is similar to the water which We sent down from the sky, so due to it the earth's vegetation grew in abundance - that which men and cattle eat; to the extent that when the earth has taken on her ornaments and is well beautified, and her owners thought that it is within their control, Our command came to it at night or at day - so We made it harvested as if it had not existed yesterday; this is how We explain the verses for the people who ponder.

[Yunus 10:25] And Allah calls to the abode of peace, and guides whomever He wills on the Straight Path.

[Yunus 10:26] For the people of virtue, is goodness and more than that; and neither will the blackness nor disgrace come upon their faces; it is they who are the people of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

[Yunus 10:27] And (for) those who earned evil \*, the recompense of evil is equal to it - and disgrace will come upon them; they will have no one to save them from Allah; as if their faces are covered with pieces of the dark night; it is they who are the people of the fire; they will remain in it forever. (\* The disbelievers.)

[Yunus 10:28] And on the day when We raise all of them together, then say to the polytheists, "Stay in your place - you and your partners (false deities)"; so We shall separate them from the believers, and their partners will say to them, "When did you ever worship us!?"

[Yunus 10:29] "Therefore Allah suffices as a Witness between us and you, that we were not even aware that you worshipped us!"

انَّا مَثَلُ الْحَلْوِةِ الدُّنْيَا كَبُاءٍ ٱنْزَلْنَهُ مِنَ السَّهَاءِ فَاخْتَلَط بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِتَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْاَنْعَامُ احَتَّى إِذَآ اَخَنَاتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخُرُفَهَا وَانَّ يَّنَتُ وَ ظَنَّ آهُلُهَاۤ ٱنَّهُمْ قَدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا لَا أَتُلَهَا آمُرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنُهَا حَصِيْدًا كَأَنْ لَيْمِ تَغْنَ بِالْأَمْسِ ۚ كَنْ لِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْالِيِّ لِقَوْمِ لِيَّتَفَكُّرُونَ ١

وَاللَّهُ يَدُعُوٓ اللَّهُ الْإِللَّهُ السَّلْمِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَّشَآءُ إلى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمِ ٥

لِلَّن يُنَ آحُسَنُوا الْحُسْنَى وَ زِيَادَةً وَلا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلا ذِلَّةٌ الْوَلِيكَ أَصْحُبُ الْجَنَّةِ \* هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُاوُنَ ١

وَالَّذِينَ كُسُبُواالسَّبِيَّاتِ جَزَآءُ سَيِّنَكَ مِ بِيثُلِهَالا وَ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةً مَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ مِنْ عَاصِمِ ۚ كَأَنَّهَا أُغْشِيتُ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۗ أُولَلِكَ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمُ فِيْهَا

وَ يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا تُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ٱشْرَكُوْ مِكَانَكُمْ ٱنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَآ وُكُمْ ۚ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكًا وُهُمْ مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ إِيَّانَا تعيدُ ون ١

فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِينًا ابَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمُ إِنْ كُنًّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغْفِلْيْنَ ١

[Yunus 10:30] Here will every soul come to know what it has sent ahead, and they will be returned to Allah - their true Master, and they will lose all that they used to fabricate.

[Yunus 10:31] Say, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Who provides you sustenance from the sky and the earth? Or Who is the Owner of the ears and the eyes? And Who brings forth the living from the dead and Who brings forth the dead from the living? And Who plans all matters?" So they will now say, "Allah"; therefore say, "Then why do you not fear?"

[Yunus 10:32] So such is Allah, your True Lord: therefore what remains after the truth, except error? So where are you reverting?

[Yunus 10:33] This is how the Word of your Lord is proved concerning the sinful, so they will not believe.

[Yunus 10:34] Say, "Is there any one among your partners (false deities) that can create for the first time and then after its extinction, create it again?" Proclaim, "Allah creates for the first time and then after its extinction, creates it again - so where are you reverting?"

[Yunus 10:35] Say, "Is there any among your partners that shows the right path?" Say, "Allah shows the right path; so who should be obeyed - the One Who shows the right path, or one who does not even find the right path unless he is guided? So what has happened to you? What sort of a judgement you impose!"

[Yunus 10:36] And most of them do not follow anything except assumptions; indeed assumption does not serve the least purpose (in place) of the truth; indeed Allah knows their deeds.

هُنَالِكَ تَبُلُوا كُلُّ نَفْسِ مَّاۤ ٱسْلَفَتُ وَ رُدُّوۤا إِلَى اللهِ مَوْلِلهُمُ الْحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُونَ ١

قُلُ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْكَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَّمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُّخْرِجُ الْحَيَّمِنَ الْكِيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمِيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُكَبِّرُ الْأَمْرُ لَفُسِيقُولُونَ اللَّهُ ۚ فَقُلْ آفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ۞

فَنْ لِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَثُّ فَهَا ذَا بَعْكَ الْحَقّ إِلَّا الضَّلْلُ اللَّهِ السَّلَّالُ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ

كَلْ لِكَ حَقَّتُ كُلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوْآ اَتُّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١

قُلُ هَلُ مِنْ شُرَكًا إِكُمْ مَّنْ يَبْلَا وُالْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهُ \* قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْلُ وُاالْخَلُقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهُ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿

قُلُ هَلُ مِنْ شُرَكَا إِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّهْدِئَ إِلَى الْحَقَّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ الْمَالُحَقَّ ا قُلِ اللهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ الْفَكِنَّ الْمُكُنِّ لِلْمُعِنِّ إِلَى الْحَقِّ ٱحَقُّ اَنْ يُتَّبِّعُ ٱمَّنْ لاَّ يَهِيِّكَ إِلَّا ٱنْ يُهُلِّي فَيَا لَكُمْ سَكِفَ تَحْكُبُونَ ١

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّاظَتَّا ۗ إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْعًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ إِبِمَا



[Yunus 10:37] And this noble Qur'an is not such that anyone can invent it, without Allah revealing it - but it surely is a confirmation of the Books preceding it and is an explanation of all that is written on the *(preserved)* tablet - there is no doubt in it - it is from the Lord Of The Creation.

[Yunus 10:38] What! They dare say that "He has fabricated it"? Say, "Then bring one chapter like it and, other than Allah, call everyone you can if you are truthful."

[Yunus 10:39] On the contrary, they denied the thing the knowledge of which they could not master, whereas they have not yet seen its outcome; similarly those before them had denied, therefore see what sort of fate befell the unjust!

[Yunus 10:40] And among them is one who accepts faith in it, and among them is one who does not accept faith in it; and your Lord well knows the mischievous.

[Yunus 10:41] And if they deny you, say, "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds; you have no concern with what I do, and I have no relation with what you do."

[Yunus 10:42] And among them are some who listen to you; so will you make the deaf hear even if they do not have any sense?

[Yunus 10:43] And among them is one who gazes at you; so will you guide the blind \* even if they cannot perceive? (\* Deaf or blind to guidance.)

[Yunus 10:44] Indeed Allah does not oppress men at all, but they do wrong themselves

وَمَا كَانَ هٰذَا الْقُرُانُ اَنْ يُّفُتَرُى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْوِيُقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَكَ يُهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتْبِ لَا رَبُبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ تَرْبِ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

اَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَلهُ فَكُلُ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمُ مِّن دُونِ اللهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿

بَلُ كَنَّ بُوْابِمَا لَمُ يُحِيُّطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمُ تَأْوِيْلُهُ كُنُ كِنْ لِكَ كَنَّ بَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ﴿

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنُ يُّؤُمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمُ مَّنُ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِه وَ رَبُّكَ اَعُكُمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿

وَإِنْ كَنَّابُوْكَ فَقُلْ لِّيُ عَمَلِيُ وَ لَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ اللهُ عَمَلُكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ النَّا بَرِنِي عُوْنَ مِتَا اعْمَلُ وَ اَنَا بَرِنِي عُ مِتَا اعْمَلُ وَ اَنَا بَرِنِي عُ مِتَا اعْمَلُ وَ اَنَا بَرِنِي عُ مِتَا اعْمَلُ وَ اَنَا بَرِنِي عُوْنَ مِتَا اعْمَلُ وَ اَنَا بَرِنِي عُلَيْ مِنْ اللهِ اللهُ ال

وَمِنْهُمْ مِّنْ لِيَّشَمِعُونَ الِيُكَ الْأَنْتُ تُسُمِعُ الصَّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوالا يَعْقِلُونَ ۞

وَمِنْهُمُ مِّنْ تَيْنُظُرُ الِيُكَ الْفَانْتَ تَهْدِى الْعُنْيُ وَ لَوْ كَانُواْ لا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿

اِنَّ اللهُ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْعًا وَ لَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُنَهُ وَ لَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُنَهُ وَ لَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُنَهُ وَ لَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُنَهُ وَ لَكِنَّ النَّاسَ النَّفُنَ وَ النَّاسَ النَّاسَ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ النَّاسَ اللهُ اللهُ

[Yunus 10:45] And on the day when He will raise all of them together, as if they had never stayed on earth except for a moment during the day, they will recognise one another; for completely ruined are those who denied the meeting with Allah and were not on guidance.

[Yunus 10:46] And whether We show you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) part of what We promise them or whether We call you towards Us before it - in any case they have to return to Us - then Allah is the Witness of their deeds.

[Yunus 10:47] And in every nation was a Noble Messenger (from Allah); so when their Noble Messenger came to them, they were judged with fairness, and they were not wronged.

[Yunus 10:48] And they say, "When will this promise come, if you are truthful?"

[Yunus 10:49] Say, "I have no autonomy to benefit or hurt myself, except what Allah wills \*; for every nation is a fixed promise; when their promise comes, they cannot postpone it nor can they advance it one moment. (\* To empower me.)

[Yunus 10:50] Say, "What is your opinion - if His punishment comes upon you at night or during the day, so what is there in it for which the guilty are being hasty?"

[Yunus 10:51] "So will you believe it only when it has occurred? What! You believe in it now, whereas you were impatient \* for it before? (\* Eagerly demanding for it to occur.)

[Yunus 10:52] Then the unjust will be told, "Taste the punishment forever; and you will be repaid only what you used to earn."

وَيُوْمَرِ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَانُ لَمْ يَلْبَثُو ٓ الِلاَسَاعَةُ مِّنَ النَّهَادِ يَتَعَارَفُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ لَقُلُ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَآءِ اللهِ وَمَا كَانُواْمُهُتَرِيْنَ ۞

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ ۚ فَإِذَا جَآءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَبُونَ ﴿

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هٰنَا الْوَعْلُ اِنْ كُنْتُمُ

قُلُ لاَّ آمُلِكُ لِنَفْسِيْ ضَرَّاوً لاَ نَفْعًا إِلاَّ مَاشَآءَ اللهُ لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ آجَلُ لِذَاجَآءَ آجَلُهُمْ فَلا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَّ لاَ يَسْتَقْبِ مُونَ ۞

قُلُ ارَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ اَتْكُمْ عَنَا ابُهُ بِيَاتًا اَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا يَسْتَغْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۞

ٱثُمَّ إِذَامَا وَقَعَ امَنُتُمْ بِهِ الْكَنَ وَقَلُ كُنْتُمُ بِهِ تَسْتَعُجِلُوْنَ ﴿

ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُواْ ذُوْقُواْ عَنَابَ الْخُلُمِ ۚ هَلُ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿



[Yunus 10:53] And they ask you "Is it a reality \*?" Say, "Yes, by oath of my Lord, indeed surely it is a reality, and you will not be able to escape." (\* The punishment of the hereafter.)

[Yunus 10:54] And if each unjust soul owned everything that is in the earth, it would have certainly given it in order to redeem itself; and they secretly felt repentant when they saw the punishment; and it has been judged between them with fairness and they will not be wronged.

[Yunus 10:55] Pay heed! Indeed everything that is in the heavens and the earth belongs only to Allah; pay heed! Indeed Allah's promise is true, but most of them do not know.

[Yunus 10:56] And He gives life and gives death, and towards Him you will return.

[Yunus 10:57] O mankind! The advice has come to you from your Lord and a cure for the hearts - and guidance and mercy for believers.

[Yunus 10:58] Say, "Upon Allah's munificence and upon His mercy - upon these should the people rejoice"; that is better than all their wealth and possessions.

[Yunus 10:59] Say, "What is your opinion - (regarding) the sustenance that Allah has sent down for you? So you have, on your own, deemed lawful and unlawful in it!"; say, "Has Allah given you permission for it, or do you fabricate a lie against Allah?"

[Yunus 10:60] And what do they, who fabricate lies against Allah, assume will be their state on the Day of Resurrection? Indeed Allah is Most Munificent upon mankind, but most people are not thankful.

وَ يَسْتَنْبِعُوْنَكَ آحَقُّ هُو ۗ قُلُ إِي وَ رَبِّنَ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ إِنَّ وَمَا آنُتُهُ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿

وَ لَوْ آنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَبَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَكُ فَ بِهِ \* وَ أَسَرُّوا النَّكَ امَةَ لَبًّا رَآوُا الْعَنَابَ وَقُضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ١

الرّ إنّ يله ما في السّلوت و الأرْضِ اللّ إنّ وَعُمَااللهِ حَقٌّ وَالكِنَّ ٱكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٥

هُوَ يُحْبِي وَيُمِينَ وَ اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٥

يَايَتُهَاالنَّاسُ قَلْ جَآءَتُكُمْ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمُ وَشِفَآءٌ لِيهَا فِي الصُّلُ وَرِ لَا وَهُلَّى وَّرَحْمَةً عَ للبؤمنان (3)

قُلُ بِغُضِلِ اللهِ وَ بِرَحْمِيتِهِ فِي هُو خَيْرٌ مِنا يَجْمَعُون ١٥٥

قُلُ ارْءَيْتُمْ مِنْ آنْزَلِ اللهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ يِرْزُقِ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَّحَللًا قُلْ آللهُ إِذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ١

وَمَا ظُنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَيْنِ يُوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ التَّاللَّهُ لَنُ وُفَضِّلِ عَلَى التَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ٥

وقف لازم

[Yunus 10:61] And whatever work you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) are engaged in and recite a part of the Qur'an from Him, and whatever you people do, We are Witness upon you from the time you begin it; and there is nothing in the earth or in the heaven worth the weight of the smallest particle hidden from your Lord, nor anything smaller or greater than it, which is not recorded in a clear Book.

[Yunus 10:62] Pay heed! Indeed upon the friends of Allah is neither any fear, nor any grief. (The friends of Allah are the best in the creation.)

[Yunus 10:63] Those who have accepted faith and practice piety.

[Yunus 10:64] There are good tidings for them in the life of this world and in the Hereafter; the Words of Allah cannot change; this is the supreme success.

[Yunus 10:65] And do not grieve at their speech (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him); indeed all honour is for Allah and He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Yunus 10:66] Indeed all those in the heavens and all those in the earth are in Allah's control; and what do those who pray to the partners instead of Allah, follow? They do not follow anything except assumption, and they only make guesses.

[Yunus 10:67] It is He Who created the night for you so that you may gain rest in it and the day giving sight; indeed in this are signs for the people who heed.

[Yunus 10:68] They said, "Allah has created a son for Himself"- Purity is to Him! He is the Perfect (Unwanting, free of needs); to Him only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all

وَمَا تُكُونُ فِي شَاْنِ وَمَا تَتُكُو امِنْهُ مِن قُرْانِ وَلا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلِ الآكُنَّا عَلَيْكُمُ شُهُوْدًا وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلِ الآكُنَّا عَلَيْكُمُ شُهُوْدًا الْهُ تُعْفِيضُونَ وَيُهِ وَمَا يَعْوَرُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكِ مِنْ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلاَ اللَّهِ وَهَا كَرْفِ وَلا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلاَ اصْعَر مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلاَ اللهِ لا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمُ وَلا هُمُ

الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُواوَ كَانُواْ يَتَّقُونَ ۗ فَى الْمَنُواوَ كَانُواْ يَتَّقُونَ فَى الْمَحْرَةِ اللَّهُ نَيَا وَفِي الْاَحْرَةِ اللَّهُ نَيَا وَفِي الْاَحْرَةِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

وَلَا يَحْزُنُكَ قُولُهُمْ مُ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلهِ جَمِيْعًا ۖ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿

اَلاَ إِنَّ بِتَٰهِ مَنُ فِي السَّلْوَتِ وَمَنُ فِي الْكَرْضِ السَّلْوِ وَمَنُ فِي الْكَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ النَّذِينَ يَنْعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاء اللَّيَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ اللَّا الطَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ اللَّا يَتَبِعُونَ إِلَّا الطَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ اللَّا يَخُرُصُونَ هُ يَخْدُرُ اللَّا يَخْدُرُ اللَّهِ يَخْدُرُ اللَّهِ يَخْدُرُ اللَّهِ يَخْدُرُ اللَّهِ يَخْدُرُ اللَّهِ الْمُعَالَى وَالْ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللِمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللْمُ الللللّهُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللّهُ الللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ الللللّهُ اللللللللللّهُ الللللللْمُ الللللللْمُ الللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللللللْمُ اللللللللللللللللللللْمُ اللللللللللْمُ الللللللللللْمُ الللللللللللْمُ اللللللْمُ اللللللللللْمُ اللللللللْمُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللِمُ اللللللللللل

هُوَ الَّذِئُ جُعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوُ افِيْهِ وَالنَّهَا رَمُبُصِرًا لِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَأَيْتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَّسْبَعُونَ ۞

قَالُوااتَّخَنَاللَّهُ وَلَكَّاسُبُحْنَهُ لَهُ الْغَنِيُّ لَهُ عَالُوااتَّخَنَاللَّهُ وَلَكَّاسُبُحْنَهُ لَهُ الْمُنْفِ لِنَ عِنْدَكُمُ

Whatever is in the earth; "You do not have any proof of this; do you say a thing concerning Allah which you do not know?"

[Yunus 10:69] Say, "Indeed those who fabricate lies against Allah will never succeed."

[Yunus 10:70] Enjoying a little in the earth, they have then to return to Us - We will then make them taste a severe punishment, the recompense of their disbelief.

[Yunus 10:71] Read to them the story of Nooh; when he told his people, "O my people - if my standing here and reminding you of Allah's signs have been intolerable for you - so I have trusted only Allah - then work jointly and strengthen your work along with your false deities, leaving no doubt regarding your work - then do whatever you can to me, and do not give me respite."

[Yunus 10:72] "Then if you turn away, I do not ask any fee from you; my reward is only upon Allah, and I am commanded to be of the Muslims."

[Yunus 10:73] In response they denied him, so We rescued him and those with him in the ship, and made them caliphs, and We drowned those who denied Our signs; therefore see what sort of fate befell those who had been warned!

[Yunus 10:74] Then after him, We sent other Noble Messengers to their respective people - so they came to them with clear proofs - so they were not such as to believe in what they had denied before; this is how We set seals upon the hearts of rebels.

مِّنْ سُلُطِنٍ بِهِنَا ﴿ أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ مَالَا تَعُلَمُونَ ٥

قُلُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ أَنَّ

مَتَاعٌ فِي التَّانِيَاثُمَّ الِيُنَامُرُجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُنِينَا هُرُجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُنِي يُقُهُمُ المَّالِينَا مُرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُنِ يَقُهُمُ المَّالِينَا مُرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُنِ يَعْهُمُ المَّدِينَ فَي اللهِ المَّدِينَ المَّالِقُولَ المَّذِينَ المَّالِينَ المَّذِينَ المَّذِينَ المَّذِينَ المَّذِينَ المَّذِينَ المَا كَانُوا يَكُفُرُونَ فَي

وَاثُلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا نُوْحَ مُ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِ لِقَوْمِ لِلْكَانَ كَانَكُمْ مَّقَامِي وَ تَنْكِيْرِي بِالِتِ اللهِ فَعَلَى اللهِ تَوكَّلْتُ فَاجْمِعُوۤ الْمُرَكُمُ وَشُرَكَاءَ كُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ اَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غَبَّةً وَشُرَكَا وَكُوْنُ وَنِ هَا فَضُوْ اللّهِ وَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ هِ

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُهُمْ فَهَا سَالْتُكُمُ مِّنَ آجُولُ إِنْ أَجْرِى إِلَّا عَلَى اللهِ لَوَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْسُلِيانِينَ ﴿ الْسُلِيانِينَ ﴿

فَكُنَّ بُوْهُ فَنَجَّيْنُهُ وَمَنُ مَّعَهُ فِي الْفُلُكِ وَجَعَلْنُهُمْ خَلِيفَ وَ آغُرَقُنَا الَّذِينَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْتِنَا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَهُ ٱلْمُنْنَادِيْنَ ۚ

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنُ بَعْدِهٖ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمُ فَجَآءُوْهُمُ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ فَهَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَنَّ بُوْا بِهِ مِنْ قَبُلُ كِنْ لِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْبُعْتَدِيْنَ ۞



[Yunus 10:75] Then after them. We sent Moosa and Haroon along with Our signs, to Firaun and his court members, so they were proud and were a guilty people.

[Yunus 10:76] So when the truth came to them from Us, they said, "Indeed this is a clear magic."

[Yunus 10:77] Said Moosa, "What! You speak in this manner regarding the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? And magicians never succeed."

[Yunus 10:78] They said, "Have you two come to us to revert us from what we found our fathers upon, and that the leadership in the land may only be for you two? And we shall never believe in you both."

[Yunus 10:79] And Firaun said, "Bring every expert magician to me."

[Yunus 10:80] So when the magicians came, Moosa said to them, "Cast whatever you intend to cast."

[Yunus 10:81] Therefore when they had cast, Moosa said, "This what you have brought, is magic; Allah will now make it void: indeed Allah does not make the works of the mischievous successful."

[Yunus 10:82] "And Allah will prove the truth by His Words, even if the guilty get annoved."

[Yunus 10:83] So none accepted faith in Moosa, except a few descendants of his people, fearing Firaun and his court members, that they would force them to revert; and indeed Firaun was a rebel in the land; and indeed he crossed the limits.

تُمَّ بِعَثْنَامِنُ بِعُيهِمْ مُّوسَى وَهُرُونَ إِلَى فِرْعُونَ وَ مَلاَّمِهِ بِالْتِنَا فَاسْتُكْبِرُوْا وَ كَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ١

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْا إِنَّ هٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٦

قَالَ مُوْلَى اتَقُوْلُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَهَّا جَاءَكُمْ لَ اَسِحْرٌ هٰنَا وَلا يُفْلِحُ السَّحِرُونَ ١

قَالُوْآ أَجِعُتُنَا لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَبَّا وَجَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْإِنَّاءَنَا وَتُكُونَ لَكُمَّا الْكِنْبِرِيّاءُ فِي الْكَرْضِ وَمَا نَحُنُ لَكُمَّا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ١

وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُوْنِي بِكُلِّ الْمِرِ عَلِيْمِ ١

فَكَيًّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْلَى ٱلْقُوْامَآ اَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ١

فَكَتَّا ٱلْقَوْاقَالَ مُوْسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحُرْ إِنَّ اللَّهُ سَيْنُظِلُّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١

وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكُلِمْتِهِ وَ لَوْ كُورَة الْمُجُرِمُونَ ١

فَهَا امنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خُوْنِ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلاْ بِهِمْ أَنْ يَّفْتِنَهُمْ وَ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالِ فِي الْكَرْضِ وَ إِنَّا لَكِنَ الْمُسُرِفِيْنَ ١

[Yunus 10:84] And Moosa said, "O my people! If you have accepted faith in Allah, then you should rely only upon Him, if you are Muslims."

[Yunus 10:85] They said, "We have relied only upon Allah; Our Lord! Do not make us a test \* for the unjust people." (\* By giving them power over us.)

[Yunus 10:86] "And with Your mercy, rescue us from the disbelievers."

[Yunus 10:87] And We sent the divine revelation to Moosa and his brother that, "Build houses for your people in Egypt and make your houses as places of worship, and keep the prayer established, and give glad tidings to the Muslims."

[Yunus 10:88] And Moosa prayed, "Our Lord! You have given Firaun and his chiefs adornment and wealth in the life of this world, our Lord, that they may lead astray from Your path; our Lord! Destroy their riches and harden their hearts so that they may not accept faith until they witness the painful punishment."

[Yunus 10:89] He said, "The prayer of you two is accepted, therefore remain firm, and do not follow the way of the unwise."

[Yunus 10:90] And We transported the Descendants of Israel across the sea, therefore Firaun and his army pursued them with rebellion and injustice; until when the drowning overcame him he cried, "I accept faith that there is no True God except the One in Whom the Descendants of Israel believe, and I am a Muslim."

[Yunus 10:91] "What! Now?\* Whereas you were disobedient from the start and you were mischievous!" (This was said to Firaun. \* Accepting faith at the time of death is of no use.)

وَقَالَ مُولِى لِقُوْمِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ امَنْتُمُ بِاللهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوْ آ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمِيْنَ ١ فَقَالُواْ عَلَى اللهِ تَوَكَّلُنَا ۚ رَبِّنَا لَا تَجْعَلُنَا فِتُنَكَّ لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيثِينَ ﴿ وَ نَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقُومِ الْكَفِرِينَ ١ وَٱوۡحَيۡنَاۤ إِلَّهُوۡلِي وَاخِيۡهِ اَنۡ تَبَوّا لِقَوْمِكُماۤ بِصْرَبِيوْتًا وَاجْعَلُوا بِيُوتُكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَ اقْيُمُوا

الصَّلُوةَ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ١

وَقَالَ مُوْسِي رَبِّنَا إِنَّكَ اتَّيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَا لَا زِيْنَةً وَ ٱمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّهُ نُيَّا لَا رَبِّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ وَرَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَى أَمُوالِهِمْ وَاشْلُدُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّى يَرُوا الْعَنَابَ الْآلِيمَ ١ قَالَ قَدُ أُجِيْبُكُ دُّعُونُكُما فَاسْتَقِيْما وَلا تَتَبِعَيْ سَبِيْلَ الَّن يُنَ لَا يَعْلُمُونَ ٥ وَجَاوَزُنَا بِبَنِي إِسُرَاءِيُلَ الْبَحْرَ فَٱتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَنْ وَالْحَتَّى إِذَا آدْرَكُهُ الْغَرَقُ الْقَالَ امَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَآ اِللَّهَ الرَّالَّذِيكَ امَنَتْ بِهِ بِنُوْ السُرَآءِيلُ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ٥ آلُكِنَ وَقُلُ عَصِيْتَ قَبُلُ وَ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِينِينَ ١

[Yunus 10:92] "This day We shall salvage your body so that you may be a sign for those after you; and indeed most people are neglectful of Our signs."

[Yunus 10:93] And indeed We provided the Descendants of Israel a place of honour, and bestowed good sustenance to them; and they did not fall into dispute except after the knowledge had come to them; indeed your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning the matters in which they used to differ.

[Yunus 10:94] And if you, O listener, have any doubt in what We have sent down towards you, then question those who have read the Book before you; undoubtedly, towards you has come the truth from your Lord, therefore do not be of those who doubt.

[Yunus 10:95] And never be of those who denied the signs of Allah, for you will then be of the losers.

[Yunus 10:96] Indeed those for whom the Word of your Lord has proved true, will not believe.

[Yunus 10:97] Even if every sign comes to them, until they witness the painful punishment

[Yunus 10:98] So if only had there been one dwelling \* that believed and its belief would have benefited it - except the nation of Yunus (Jonah)! When they accepted faith, We removed the disgraceful punishment in the life of this world from them, and let them enjoy for a while. (\* That was destroyed after being warned.)

[Yunus 10:99] And if your Lord willed, all those who are in the earth - everyone of them - would have accepted faith; so will you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) force the people until they become Muslims?

فَالْيُوْمَنُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَكَ نِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ ايَةً اوَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ التَّاسِ عَنْ الْيَتِنَا لَغُفِلُونَ

وَ لَقُلُ بَوَّانَا بَنِي السُرَاءِيلُ مُبَوَّا صِدُقِ وَ رَزَقُنْهُمُ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبُتِ فَهَا اخْتَلَفُوْ احَتَّى جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْقَارِبُكَ يَقْضِى بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِلْهَ قِوْمِهُمُ الْعِلْمُ الْمَانُوْ وَيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿

فَإِنْ كُنُتَ فِي شَاكِ مِّمَّا اَنُزُلْنَا اللَّكَ فَسُعَلِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُرَءُونَ الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقُلْ جَاءَكَ الْخَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمُتَرِيْنَ فَيْ

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَنَّ بُوا بِالْتِ اللهِ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْخُسِرِينَ ﴿

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّتُ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا

وَ لَوْجَاءَتُهُمْ كُلُّ ايَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوُاالْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ @

فَكُو لَا كَانَتُ قَرْيَةٌ امَنَتُ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيْمَا نُهَا إِلاَّ قَوْمَ يُونِشُ لَبَّا امَنُواكَشَفْنَاعَنْهُمْ عَنَابَ الْخِزْي فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدَّانِيَا وَمَتَّعْنَهُمْ إِلَى حِيْنِ ۞ الْخِزْي فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدَّانِيَا وَمَتَّعْنَهُمْ إِلَى حِيْنٍ ۞

وَ لَوْشَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَامَنَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كُلُّهُمُّهُ جَمِيْعًا الْفَائْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَكُوْنُواْ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿



[Yunus 10:100] And no soul can accept faith except by the command of Allah; and He sets the punishment upon those who do not have sense.

[Yunus 10:101] Proclaim, "Observe what is in the heavens and the earth"; and the signs and the Noble Messengers do not benefit the people who are not destined to believe.

[Yunus 10:102] So what are they waiting for, except the days similar to the days of those who passed away before them? Say, "Then wait! I too am waiting with you."

[Yunus 10:103] Then We shall save Our Noble Messengers and the believers - this is it; it is incumbent upon Our mercy to save the Muslims.

[Yunus 10:104] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "O people! If you are in doubt concerning my religion, then (know that) I will never worship those whom you worship instead of Allah - but I worship Allah Who will give you death; and I am commanded to be of the believers."

[Yunus 10:105] "And that 'Set your face straight \* for religion, apart from all others; and never be of those who ascribe partners (to Allah)'." (\* Your intention sincerely for religion.)

[Yunus 10:106] "And other than Allah, do not worship that which cannot benefit you nor cause you harm; then if you do so, you would be of the unjust." (\*Some things like the sun, stars, trees are useful but they too are created by Allah. Their worship will not benefit - in fact it is harmful.)

[Yunus 10:107] "And if Allah afflicts you with some suffering, there is none who can remove it except Him; and if He wills good for you, there is none who can repel His munificence; He bestows it upon whomever He wills from among His bondmen; He is the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful." (\* Help, cure, monetary aid etc., whatever benefit derived from any source, reaches us because Allah has given the source this power and is actually through the grace and mercy of Allah.)

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسِ آنُ تُؤْمِنَ اللَّا بِاَذْنِ اللهِ اللهِ وَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّى رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا كَنْ لِكَ حَقًا عَلَيْنَا نُنْجِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

قُلُ يَايَّهُا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكِّ مِّنْ دِيْنِي فَلَا اَعْبُكُ النَّانِيْنَ تَعْبُكُ وُنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَكِنُ اَعْبُكُ اللهَ النِّيْنَ يَتَوَقِّلُمُ فَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَلَكِنُ اَعْبُكُ اللهَ النَّيْنِ يَتَوَقِّلُكُمْ عَوَاللهِ وَالْمُوثُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فَي وَانْ اَقِمْ وَجُهَكَ لِللِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا وَلَا لِكُوْنَى مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فَي

وَلَا تَكُعُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مَالَا يَنْفَعُكُ وَلَا يَضُرُّكُ وَلَا يَضُرُّكُ وَلَا يَضُرُّكُ وَلَا يَضُرُّكُ وَاللهِ مَاللهِ مَا الطَّلمِيْنَ هَ

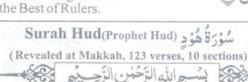
وَإِنْ يَنْسَسُكَ اللهُ بِضُرِّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُونَ يَنْسَسُكَ اللهُ بِضُرِّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ مُونَ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عَبَادِم وَهُوَ يُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِم وَهُوَ يُصِيْبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِم وَهُوَ الْخَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿

[Yunus 10:108] Say, "O people! The truth has come to you from your Lord; so whoever came to guidance, has come to guidance for his own benefit; and whoever strayed, has strayed for his own harm; and I am not a trustee over you." (\* Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him, or Islam or the Our'an.)

[Yunus 10:109] And (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) follow what is divinely revealed to you, and have patience till Allah gives His command; and He is the Best of Rulers.

قُلْ يَايَّهُا النَّاسُ قَلْ جَآءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبَّكُمُ فَسَى اهْتَلَى فَإِنَّهَ إِيهُتَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْضَلَّ فَإِنَّهَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَاۤ أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿

وَالَّبِيغُ مَا يُوْحَى الِّيكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّى يَحُكُمَ الله الله وهو خير الحكيمين



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Hud 11:1] Alif-Lam-Ra\*: "This is a Book. the verses of which are full of wisdom then explained in detail - from the Wise, the Well Aware." (\* Alphabets of the Arabic language; Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Hud 11:2] "That do not worship anyone except Allah; indeed I am for you a Herald of Warning and Glad Tidings, from Him."

[Hud 11:3] "And ask forgiveness from your Lord and incline towards Him in repentance, He will provide you excellent sustenance until the appointed time and will bestow superiority to every one who excels; and if you turn away, I then fear the punishment of the Great Day upon you."

[Hud 11:4] "To Allah only you have to return, and He is Able to do all things."

[Hud 11:5] Pay heed! They fold up their breasts in order to conceal from Allah; pay heed! Even when they fully cover themselves up with their clothes, Allah knows all that what hide and all what they disclose; indeed He knows what is in the hearts.

اللَّ اللَّهُ وَكُمِتُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ فُصِّلَتُ مِنْ لَّدُنْ كَلِيْمِ خَبِيْرِ فَ

اَلَّا تَعْبُكُ وَالِاللَّهُ اللَّهُ النَّذِي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَ بَشِيْرٌ فَ

وَ آنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوْا اللَّهِ يُبَتِّعُكُمْ مِّتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلِّي آجِلِ مُّسَمِّي وَّ يُوْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلِ فَضْلَهُ ۖ وَإِنْ تَوَكُّواْ فَإِنَّى اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَنَابَ يَوْمِرَكَبِيْرٍ ١ إِلَى اللهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوعَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَلِي يُرُّ فِ

الآ إِنَّهُمْ يَثُنُونَ صُلُ وَرَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ الْآحِيْنَ يَسْتَغْشُوْنَ ثِيَابَهُمْ لِيُعْلَمُمَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ۚ إِنَّا عَلِيْمُ إِبِنَاتِ

[Hud 11:6] And there is none that walks upon the earth whose sustenance does not depend on the mercy of Allah - He knows where it shall stay and where it shall be deposited; everything is in a clearly explaining Book.

[Hud 11:7] And it is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days - and His Throne was upon the water - so that He might test you, as to who among you have the best deeds \*; and if you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) say, "Indeed you will be raised again after death", the disbelievers will surely say, "This is nothing but clear magic." (\* The creation of all things is in order to test mankind.)

[Hud 11:8] And if We postpone the punishment upon them for a specified time, they will surely say, "What holds it back?" Pay heed! On the day when it comes upon them, it will not be averted from them, and the very punishment they mocked at will encompass them.

[Hud 11:9] And if We bestow man the enjoyment of some mercy from Us and later withdraw it from him; surely he is most despairing, ungrateful.

[Hud 11:10] And if We bestow upon him the enjoyment of a favour after a misfortune that had befallen him, he will surely say, "The evils have gone away from me"; indeed he is jubilant, boastful.

[Hud 11:11] Except those who patiently endured and did good deeds; for them is forgiveness, and a great reward.

[Hud 11:12] So will you forsake part of what is divinely revealed to you and be disheartened because they say, "Why has not a treasure been sent down along with him?", or "An angel should have come with him"? You are purely a Herald of Warning \*; and Allah is the Guardian

وَمَامِنُ دَآبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ اللَّاعَلَى اللهِ رِزْقُهَا وَ يَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا \* كُلُّ فِيُ كِتْبِ مُّبِيْنِ ٥

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَانَ خَلْقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ

اَيَّامِ وَ كَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْهَاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ اَيُّكُمُ

اَيَّامِ وَ كَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْهَاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ الْيُكُمُ الْيُكُمُ مَّبُعُوثُونَ

احْسَنُ عَهَلًا وَ لَمِنْ قُلْتَ الْكُمْ مَّ بَعُولُوا الْهُوتِ لَيَقُولُنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْنُ فَلَا اللهِ عَلَى الْهُوتِ لَيَقُولُنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اللهِ فَلَا اللهُ ال

وَلَمِنَ اَخْرُنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَنَ ابَ إِلَى اُمَّةٍ مَّعُنُ وُدَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلُنَّ مَا يَخْسِمُ لِا الا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيْهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمُ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهُزِءُونَ فَ

وَلَيِنَ اَذَفْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعُنْهَا مِنْهُ ۚ إِنَّكَ لِيَكُونُسُ كَفُورٌ ۞

وَلَدِنَ اَذَ قَنْكُ نَعُمَاء بَعُلَ ضَرَّاء مَسَّتُهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّاتُ عَنِيْ النَّط لَفَرِحُ فَخُورٌ ﴿

اِلاَّالَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوُا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلِحَتِ الْوَلَيْكَ لَهُمُ مَّغُفِرَةٌ وَ اَجْرُّ كَبِيْرُ شِ

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكُ اَبَعْضَ مَا يُوْخَى اِلَيْكَ وَضَايِقًا بِهُ صَدُرُكَ اَنْ يَقُوْلُوا لَوْ لَاَ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كَنْزُ اَوْجَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكُ الزَّبَا اَنْتَ نَذِيْرٌ وَاللَّهُ over all things. (\* Therefore do not grieve over their sayings.)

[Hud 11:13] What! They dare say that "He has fabricated it"? Say "Therefore bring ten fabricated chapters like these, and call on everyone you can other than Allah, if you are truthful."

[Hud 11:14] So O Muslims, if they are unable to reply to this challenge of yours, then know well that it is sent down only with the knowledge of Allah; and that except Him, there is no real God; so will you now accept?

[Hud 11:15] Whoever desires the life of this world and its comforts, We shall give them the full reward for their deeds in it, and not make any reduction in it.

[Hud 11:16] These are the ones for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the fire; and all that they did there has gone to waste and all their deeds are destroyed.

[Hud 11:17] So is the one who is upon the clear proof \* from his Lord, and comes a witness upon it from Allah, and before it the Book of Moosa, a leader and a mercy; they accept faith in it; and whoever denies it from all the groups, then the fire is promised for him; so O listener, do not have any doubt concerning it; indeed it is the truth from your Lord; but most people do not believe. (\* The Jews who accepted faith in the Qur'an.)

[Hud 11:18] And who is more unjust than the one who fabricates a lie against Allah? They will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses \* will say, "These are they who lied concerning their Lord; the curse of Allah be upon the unjust!" (\* The Prophets and angels.)

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيْلٌ ﴿

اَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَادُ وَقُلُ فَاتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُورٍ مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرَيْتٍ وَّادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمُ مِّنَ دُونِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طَبِقِينَ ۞ فَالَّهُ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْ ااَنَّهَا انْزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللهِ وَانْ لَا الْهَ إِلا هُوَ فَهَلَ اَنْتُمُ مُّسْلِمُونَ ۞

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْحَلِوةَ اللَّهُ نَيَا وَزِيْنَتَهَا نُوقِ اللَّهِمُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لايْبُخْسُونَ الْ

ٱوللِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّالَّ وَ الْأَخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّالَّ الْأَوْلِ النَّالُ وَ وَمَعِطُ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ اللَّا الْمَاكُونَ اللَّهِ الْمُعَلِّقُ الْمُعَلِّمُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِي اللَّهُ اللْمُولِي اللَّهُ اللَّالِي الللْمُولِي اللِلْمُ اللَّالِي

افكن كَانَ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِهِ وَ يَتُلُوْهُ شَاهِلٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتْبُ مُوْسَى إِمَامًا وَّ رَحْمَةً ا وَلِيْكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِهِ مِنَ الْكُذُرَابِ فَالنَّادُ مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ الْكُذُرَابِ فَالنَّادُ مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ النَّالِيَّ مَانُونَ وَهُو كُلُونَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ شَ

وَمَنُ اَظْلَمُ مِنْ اَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَنِبًا اللهِ كَنِبًا اللهِ كَنِبًا اللهِ اللهِ كَنِبًا اللهِ اللهُ ال

[Hud 11:19] Those who prevent from the way of Allah and wish deviation in it; and it is they who disbelieve in the Hereafter.

[Hud 11:20] They will not be able to escape in the earth, nor do they have any protecting friends apart from Allah; they will have punishment upon punishment; they were unable to hear, nor used to see. (\* Hear or see the truth.)

[Hud 11:21] It is they who put their souls into ruin, and they lost all that they used to fabricate.

[Hud 11:22] They will be, unnecessarily, the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

[Hud 11:23] Indeed those who believed and performed good deeds and directed themselves towards their Lord - they are the people of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

[Hud 11:24] The example of the two groups is like one being blind and deaf, and the other seeing and hearing; are they equal in condition? So do you not ponder?

[Hud 11:25] And indeed We sent Nooh to his people that, "Indeed I am for you a clear Herald of Warning."

[Hud 11:26] "That you must worship none except Allah; indeed I fear the punishment of the calamitous day upon you."

[Hud 11:27] The chiefs of his people, who were disbelievers, said, "We see that you are just a mortal like us, and we do not see anyone following you except the most lowly among us, without insight; and we do not find any merit in you above us - in fact, we consider you liars."

[Hud 11:28] He said, "O my people! What is your opinion - if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and He has

الَّذِيْنَ يَصُلُّ وَنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَ يَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمُ بِالْأَخِرَةِ هُمْ كَلِفِرُونَ ﴿ اولَيْكَ لَمْ يَكُونُواْ مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْارْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنَ دُوْنِ اللهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيَاءً مُيْضَعَفُ كَانَ لَهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُواْ يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ السَّبْعَ وَمَا كَانُواْ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿

ٱوللِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوَّا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُواْ يَفْتُرُونَ شَ

لَا جَرَمَ ٱنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ٥

اِنَّالَّذِيْنَ امَنُواْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِطِةِ وَاخْبَتُوْ اللهِ الصَّلِطةِ وَاخْبَتُوْ اللهِ وَاخْبَتُوْ اللهُ وَلَى اللهِ مَا الْمِنْ الْجَنَّةِ عَمْدُ فِيْهَا خَلِدُ وَنَ اللهِ مَا الْمِنْ الْجَنَّةِ عَمْدُ فِيْهَا خَلِدُ وَنَ اللهِ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهِ مَا اللهُ اللهُ مَا اللهُ اللهُ مَا اللّهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللّهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا الللهُ مَا اللهُ مَا

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيْقَانِي كَالْأَعْلَى وَالْاَصَةِ وَالْبَصِيْرِ وَالسَّمِيْعِ اهْلُ يَسْتَوِلِي مَثَلًا الْفَلا تَنَكَّرُونَ فَيَ

وَ لَقُلْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهَ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ نَنِيرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ فِي

أَنْ لاَ تَعْبُثُ أَا إِلاَّاللهُ ﴿ إِنِّى آخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ

فَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوامِنَ قَوْمِهُ مَا نَالِكَ اللَّ بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَالِكَ التَّبَعَكَ اللَّالَّذِينَ هُمُ اَرَاذِلُنَا بَادِى الرَّانِيَّ وَمَا نَالِى تَكُمُ هُمُ اَرَاذِلُنَا بَادِي الرَّانِي فَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولِي اللْمُولِيْمُ اللْمُولِي اللْمُولِي اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِي اللَّهُ اللْمُلْ



Bestowed mercy upon me from Him, so you remained blind towards it; shall we force it upon you although you dislike it?"

[Hud 11:29] "And O my people! I do not ask any wealth from you for it; my reward is only upon Allah, and I am not going to repel the Muslims; indeed they will meet their Lord, but I find you people completely ignorant."

[Hud 11:30] "And O my people! Who would rescue me from Allah if I repel them? So do you not think?"

[Hud 11:31] "And I do not say to you, 'I have the treasures of Allah' nor that 'I gain knowledge of the hidden', nor do I say that, 'I am an angel' nor do I say to those whom your sights consider lowly, that Allah will never give them any good; Allah well knows what is in their hearts; if I do so, I would then be of the unjust."

[Hud 11:32] They said, "O Nooh, you have disputed with us and disputed in the extreme, therefore bring upon us what you promise us, if you are truthful."

[Hud 11:33] He said, "Allah will surely bring that upon you if He wills, and you will not be able to escape."

[Hud 11:34] "And my advice will not benefit you if I wish you good, when Allah wills to keep you astray; He is your Lord and to Him you will return."

[Hud 11:35] What! They dare say that, "He has fabricated it"? Say, "If I may have fabricated it, then my sin is upon me, and I am unconcerned with your sins."

[Hud 11:36] And it was divinely revealed to Nooh that "None of your people will

رِّ يِّيْ وَالْمِنِيُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ فَعُبِّيَتُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ فَعُبِّيَتُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ فَعُبِّيَتُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ اللهِي اللهِ اله

وَيْقُوْمِلاَ اَسْتُلُكُمُ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا اِنْ اَجْدِى إِلَّا عَلَى اللهِ وَمَا اَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا الْهَمُمُ مُّلقُوْا رَبِّهِمُ وَلَكِنِيْ اَرْكُمُ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿

وَ لِقُوْمِمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنِيُ مِنَ اللهِ إِنْ طَرَدُ تُهُمُّ اللهِ إِنْ طَرَدُ تُهُمُّ اللهِ اِنْ طَرَدُ تُهُمُّ

وَلاَ اَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِئُ خَزَآبِنُ اللهِ وَلاَ اَعْلَمُ اللهِ وَلاَ اَعْلَمُ الْعَيْبُ وَلاَ اَعْلَمُ الْعَيْبُ وَلاَ اَقُولُ لِلنَّذِيْنَ الْعَيْبُ وَلاَ اَقُولُ لِلنَّذِيْنَ تَوْدُورِئَ اَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللهُ خَيُرًا اللهُ عَيْرًا اللهُ اللهُ

قَالُوْالِنُوْحُ قَلُ جِلَالْتَنَافَاكُثُرُتَ جِلَاالَنَا فَاتِنَابِمَاتَعِلُنَآلِنُكُنْتَ مِنَ الطّٰدِقِينَ ﴿

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِعِ اللهُ إِنْ شَآءَ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿

وَلاَ يَنْفَعُكُمُ نُصُحِئَ إِنْ اَرَدُتُّ اَنُ اَنْصَحَ كُلُّمُ إِنْ كَانَ اللهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّغُوِيكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ فَي

اَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَلَهُ اقْلُ اِنِ افْتَرَنَيُكُ فَعَلَىٰ اِنَ افْتَرَنَيُكُ فَعَلَىٰ اِنْ افْتَرَنَيُكُ فَعَلَىٰ الْجُرِمُونَ فَيْ الْجُرِمُونَ فَيْ

وَٱوْجِيَ إِلَىٰ نُوْجِ ٱنَّهُ لِنَ يُّؤُمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا



become Muslims, except those who have already accepted faith - therefore do not grieve at what they do."

[Hud 11:37] "And build the ship in front of Us, and by Our command, and do not speak to Me regarding the unjust; they will surely be drowned."

[Hud 11:38] And Nooh builds the ship; and whenever the chiefs of his people passed by him, they used to laugh at him; he said, "If you laugh at us, then a time will come when we will laugh at you just as you laugh."

[Hud 11:39] "So now you will come to know - upon whom comes the punishment that disgraces him, and upon whom descends the punishment that continues forever."

[Hud 11:40] To the extent that when Our command came and the oven overflowed, We said, "Board into the ship a couple - male and female - from every kind, and your family members, except those upon whom the Word has been passed \*, and all other Muslims"; and only a few Muslims were with him. (\* Whose fate has been sealed.)

[Hud 11:41] And he said, "Board it upon Allah's name is its movement and its stopping; indeed my Lord is surely Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

[Hud 11:42] And the same carries them amid waves like mountains; and Nooh called out to his son whereas he was standing apart, "O my son! Embark along with us \*, and do not be with the disbelievers." (\* As a Muslim.)

[Hud 11:43] He said, "I shall take the refuge of a mountain - it will save me from the water"; said Nooh, "Today there is none who can rescue from the

مَنْ قَدُامَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَإِسُ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ٥

وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلُكَ بِاعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْبِينَا وَلا تُخَاطِبُنيُ فِي الَّذِينَ ظُلُمُوا ۚ إِنَّهُمْ مُّغُرِّقُونَ ١

وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلْكَ " وَكُلَّهَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلاُّ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُ عَالَ إِنْ تَسْخُرُوْا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسْخُرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخُرُونَ ﴿

فَسُوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ لَاصَنْ يَاْتِيْهِ عَنَاكُ عِنَاكُ يُخْ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَنَ الْ مُقِيمُ ١

حَتَّى إِذَاجَاءَ آمُرُنَا وَ فَارَ التَّنُّورُ لا قُلْمَا احْمِلْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زُوْجَائِنِ اثْنُكَيْنِ وَ ٱهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُولُ وَ مَنْ امَنَ ﴿ وَمَآ امَنَ مَعَكَمْ الا قَلِيْلُ ١

وَ قَالَ ازْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسُحِد اللهِ مَجْرِبَهَا وَ مُرْسَهَا اِنَّ رَبِّيۡ لَغَفُورٌ تَّحِيْمُ اِنَّ مَرِّيۡ لَغَفُورٌ تَّحِيْمُ اِنَّ وَ هِيَ تَجْرِيُ بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ "وَ نَادِي

نُوْحُ ابْنَهُ وَ كَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يُتَّبُّنَكَ ازْكَبْ مَّعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنُّ مُّعَ الْكُفِرِينَ ١

قَالَ سَاوِئَ إِلَى جَبَلِ يَغْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَآءِ قَالَ لاَعَاصِمَالْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللهِ إلاَّ مَنْ تَحِمَ

Punishment of Allah, except upon whom He has mercy"; and the wave came in between them, so he remained amongst the drowning.

[Hud 11:44] And it was commanded, "O earth, swallow your water and, O sky, stop" - and the water was dried up and the matter was completed - and the ship stopped upon the mount Al-Judi and it was said. "Away with the unjust nation!"

[Hud 11:45] And Nooh prayed to his Lord - submitted he, "My Lord! Indeed my son is also of my family, and surely Your promise is true and You are the Greatest Ruler of all."

[Hud 11:46] He said, "O Nooh, he is not of your family; his deeds are most improper; therefore do not ask Me a thing of which you do not have knowledge; I advise you not to be unwise."

[Hud 11:47] He submitted, "My Lord! I seek your refuge from asking you the thing of which I do not have knowledge; and if You do not forgive me and do not have mercy on me, I would then be a loser."

[Hud 11:48] It was said, "O Nooh! Alight from the ship along with peace from Us and the blessings that are upon you and upon some groups that are with you; and some groups are those whom We shall let enjoy this world and then a painful punishment from Us will reach them."

[Hud 11:49] These are the tidings of the hidden, which We reveal to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him); you did not know them nor did your people, before this; therefore patiently endure; indeed the excellent fate is for the pious.

[Hud 11:50] And towards the people of A'ad, their fellow man Hud; he said, "O

وَ كَالَ بِينَهُمَا الْهُوجُ فِكَانَ مِنَ الْمُغْرِقِيْنَ ١٠٠

وَقِيْلَ يَأْرُضُ الْبِلِعِيْ مَاءَكِ وَلِسَمَاءُ اَقْلِعِيْ وَغِيْضَ الْمَاءُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُوْدِيِّ وَقِيْلَ بُعْمًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّلِينِينَ ١

وَ نَادِي نُوحٌ رَّبُّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ اَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْكَاكَ الْحَثُّ وَ اَنْتَ آخَكُمُ الْحَكِيلِينَ ١

قَالَ لِنُوْحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۚ إِنَّا عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فِي فَكَر تَسْعُلُن مَا لَيْسَ لَك به عِلْمُ النِّي آعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَهِلِينَ ١ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّ أَعُوْذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَشْكَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمُ وَإِلَّا تَغُفِوْ إِلَّى وَتُرْحَمُنِي ٓ أَكُنْ مِّنَ الْخُسِرِينَ ٢

قِيْلَ لِنُوْحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلْمِ مِّنَّا وَ بَرَكْتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمْدِ مِّبِّنَ مَعَكَ وَ أُمُرُّسُنُبَتِّعُهُمْ تُثَرِّ يَكُسُّهُمْ مِّنَّاعَنَابُ ٱلِيْمُ ١

تِلْكُ مِنُ ٱثْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْجِيْهَا ٓ اِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا آنْتَ وَلا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ لَهِ مَا ثَ فَاصْبِرُ ﴿ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿

وَ إِلَى عَادِ أَخَاهُمُ هُودًا اللَّهَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ



My people! Worship Allah - there is no other True God except Him; you are purely fabricators."

[Hud 11:51] "O my people! I do not ask any fee from you for it; my reward is only upon Him Who has created me; so do you not have sense?"

[Hud 11:52] "And O my people! Seek forgiveness from your Lord, then incline towards Him in repentance - He will send abundant rain from the sky upon you and will give you much more strength than you have - and do not turn away committing crimes!"

[Hud 11:53] They said, "O Hud! You have not come to us with any proof and we will not forsake our deities upon your saying, nor will we believe you."

[Hud 11:54] "We only say that you have been severely struck by one of our deities"; he said, "I make Allah a witness, and you all bear witness that I have no relation with whatever you ascribe (as partners to Allah)"-

[Hud 11:55] "Besides Him - therefore all of you scheme against me and do not give me respite."

[Hud 11:56] "I rely upon Allah, Who is my Lord and your Lord; there is not a creature that walks, whose forelock is not in His control; indeed my Lord can be found on the Straight Path."

[Hud 11:57] "Then if you turn away, I have conveyed to you what I was sent with towards you; and my Lord will bring others in your stead; and you will not be able to cause Him any harm; indeed my Lord is a Guardian over all things."

[Hud 11:58] And when Our command came, We rescued Hud and the Muslims

مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلْهِ عَنْ يُرُهُ الْ الْأُمُفْتَرُونَ ٥

قَالُوا لِهُوْدُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَّمَانَحُنُ بِتَادِ كِنَّ الْهَوْدُ مَا جَئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَّمَانَحُنُ لَكَ بِبُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهِ تِنَاعَنُ قَوْلِكَ وَمَانَحُنُ لَكَ بِبُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

اِنْ نَّقُولُ اِلَّاعَتَرِلِكَ بَعْضُ الِهَتِنَا بِسُوَّاءٍ لَّ قَالَ اِنِّىَ اُشُهِدُ اللهَ وَاشْهَدُ وَآاَنِيْ بَرِنِی عَمِّمًا تُشْرِکُوْنَ ﴾

مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيْكُ وَنِي جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُونِ

إِنِّى تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللهِ رَبِّى وَ رَبِّكُمْ مَامِنَ كَابَّةٍ اللَّا هُوَاخِنُ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا الَّ رَبِّى عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

فَإِنْ تُولَّوْ افَقَالَ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّا اُرْسِلْتُ بِهَ النُكُمُ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّى قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَ وَلا تَضُرُّوْنَهُ شَيْعًا الَّ رَبِّى عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيْظُ ۞

وَ لَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُوْدًا وَّ الَّذِينَ امَنُوْامَعَهُ

Who were with him, by Our mercy; and We saved them from a severe punishment.

[Hud 11:59] And these are the A'ad - they denied the signs of their Lord and disobeyed His Noble Messengers and followed the commands of every stubborn disobedient.

[Hud 11:60] And a curse followed them in the world, and on the Day of Resurrection; pay heed! Indeed A'ad disbelieved in their Lord; away with A'ad, the people of Hud!

[Hud 11:61] And to the Thamud tribe, We sent their fellow man Saleh; he said, "O my people! Worship Allah, there is no other True God except Him; He created you from the earth and established you in it, so seek forgiveness from Him and incline towards Him in repentance; indeed my Lord is Close, Acceptor of Praver."

[Hud 11:62] They said, "O Saleh! You seemed very promising among us, before this - What! You forbid us from worshipping the deities of our forefathers? And indeed we have fallen into a deeply intriguing doubt concerning what you call us to.'

[Hud 11:63] He said, "O my people! What is your opinion - if I am on clear proof from my Lord and He has bestowed upon me mercy from Him, so who will rescue me from Allah if I disobey Him? So you will not increase anything for me, except loss!"

[Hud 11:64] "And O my people! This is the she-camel of Allah - a sign for you so let her graze in Allah's earth, and do not touch her with an evil intention for an imminent punishment will reach you."

[Hud 11:65] In response they hamstrung her, he therefore said, "Enjoy a further

بَرْحُمَةٍ مِّنَّا ۚ وَ نَجَّيْنَهُمْ مِّنْ عَنَالٍ غَلِيْظٍ @

وَتِلْكَ عَادُ اللَّهِ جَحَدُ وَا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصُوا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوْ الْمُركلِّ جَبَّارِ عَنِيْدٍ ٥

وَ ٱتْبِعُوْا فِي هٰنِهِ اللَّانْيَا لَعْنَةً وَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ لَا ٱلآلِنَّ عَادًا كَفُرُوارَبَّهُمُ الدُّبُعُلَا الِّعَادِقُومِهُودٍ ٥

وَ إِلَّى تَبُودُ مَا أَخَاهُمُ صِلِحًا مُقَالَ لِقُومِ اعْبُدُوا الله مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلْهِ غَيْرُهُ مُو انْشَاكُمْ مِن الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْبَرَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تُوْبُو اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللل

قَالُوُالطِلِحُ قَدُ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هٰذَا ٱتَنْهِينَآ أَنْ نَعْبُكُ مَا يَعْبُكُ ابَآ وُنَا وَإِنَّا كَفِي شَكِي مِّيًا تَدُعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبِ ٥

قَالَ لِقُوْمِ أَرَّا يُتُمُّمُ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنَ رَّيِّنْ وَالْمَنِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَكُنْ يَنْصُرُ نِي مِنْ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ " فَهَا تَزِيْدُ وَنَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيْرٍ ١

وَ يِقُوْمِ هِنِهِ نَاقَةُ اللهِ لَكُمْ ايَةً فَنَارُوْهَا تَأْكُلُ فِي آرْضِ اللهِ وَلا تَكَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْءٍ فَيَاخُذُكُمْ عَنَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ١

فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ آيَّامٍ

Three days in your homes; this is a promise that will not be untrue."

[Hud 11:66] Therefore when Our command came, We rescued Saleh and the Muslims who were with him by Our mercy, and from the disgrace of that day; indeed your Lord is the Strong, the Almighty.

[Hud 11:67] And the terrible scream seized the unjust - so at morning they remained lying flattened in their homes.

[Hud 11:68] As if they had never lived there; indeed the tribe of Thamud disbelieved in their Lord; away with the Thamud!

[Hud 11:69] And indeed Our angels came to Ibrahim with glad tidings - they said, "Peace"; he answered, "Peace" and without delay brought a roasted calf.

[Hud 11:70] And when he saw their hands not reaching towards it, he thought they were pretending and inwardly started fearing them; they said, "Do not be afraid - we are sent to the people of Lut."

[Hud 11:71] And his wife was standing by and she started laughing \*, so We gave her glad tidings regarding Ishaq, and following Ishaq, regarding Yaqub.\*\* (\* She was glad that the disbelieving people of Lut would be destroyed. \*\* The birth of these two.)

[Hud 11:72] She said, "Oh woe to mewill I bear a child whereas I am an old woman, and this my husband, is an old man? This is something really extraordinary."

[Hud 11:73] The angels said, "Do you wonder at the command of Allah? Allah's mercy and His blessings be upon you, O people of this house; indeed He only is Most Praiseworthy, Most Honourable."

ذٰلِكَ وَعُنَّاعَيْرُ مَكُنُ وُبٍ ١

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ أَمُرُنَا نَجَيْنَا صَلِحًا وَالَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِتَّاوَمِنْ خِزْي يَوْمِينٍ الَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيْرُ ﴿

وَ اَخَذَالَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُواالصَّيْحَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوْا فِي وَاخَذَا الْكَيْحِةُ الْفَعُوا فِي وَيَارِهِمْ خِيْدِيْنَ فَي

كَانُ لَّهُ يَغْنُوا فِيْهَا لَا إِنَّ ثَمُوْدُا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ لَا بُعْنًا لِتَمُوْدَ ﴿

وَ لَقَالُ جَا ءَتُ رُسُلُنَا آ اِبْرِهِيْمَ بِالْبُشُرِي قَالُوْا سَلْمًا قَالَ سَلْمٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ اَنْ جَاءَ بِعِجُلٍ حَنِيْنٍ ۞

فَلَمَّا رَآ آيُدِيهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ اللَّهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَ اوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِينُفَةً فَالُوالاَ تَخَفُ اِنَّا اُرْسِلْنَا اللَّ قَوْمِ لُوْطِ ﴿

وَامْرَاتُكُ قَآمِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرُنْهَا بِالسَّحْقُ وَ وَمِنْ قَرَآءِ السُّحْقَ يَعْقُوْبَ ٢

قَالَتْ لِوَيْلَتَى ءَ الِلُ وَ اَنَاعَجُوْزٌ وَ هٰنَ ا بَعْلِيُ شَيْخًا الِنَّ هٰنَ الشَّيْءُ عَجِيْبٌ ﴿

قَالُوْآ اَتَعْجَبِيْنَ مِنْ اَمْرِاللهِ رَحْمَتُ اللهِ وَبَرَكْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ لِ إِنَّكَ حَمِيْنٌ مَّجِيْنٌ ﴿

[Hud 11:74] And when Ibrahim's fear abated and the glad tidings reached him, he argued with Us regarding the people of Lut.

[Hud 11:75] Indeed Ibrahim is most forbearing, very soft hearted, penitent.

[Hud 11:76] "O Ibrahim, turn away from this; indeed your Lord's command has come; and indeed a punishment will come upon them, which will not be averted."

[Hud 11:77] And when Our angels came to Lut, he was distressed for them and was disheartened due to them, and said, "This is a day of great hardship."

[Hud 11:78] And his people came running towards him; and they were in the habit of committing evil deeds; he said, "O my people! These women of the tribe are my daughters \* - they are purer for you - therefore fear Allah and do not disgrace me in the midst of my guests; is there not even a single righteous man among you?" (\* The wives of those people.)

[Hud 11:79] They said, "You know that we have no right to the daughters of your tribe; and you obviously know what we desire."

[Hud 11:80] He said, "If only I had the strength against you or were able to get the refuge of some strong support!"

[Hud 11:81] The angels said, "O Lut! We are the sent ones of your Lord - they cannot get to you, therefore during the night take your entire household with you - and not one of you may turn around and see - except your wife \*; she too will be afflicted with the same as they will be; indeed their promise is at morn; is not the morning imminent?" (\* She was a disbeliever and sided with the culprits.)

فَلَتَّاذَهُ بَعَنُ إِبْرُهِيْمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَتُهُ الْبُشُرِي يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطِ أَ إِنَّ إِبْرِهِيْمَ لَحِلِيْمٌ أَوَّاهُ مُّنِيْبٌ ﴿

يَا بُرْهِيْمُ أَعْرِضُ عَنْ هٰذَا ۚ إِنَّا عُلَا عَلَ مَا عَلَ مُلَا رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمُ البِّيهِمْ عَنَابٌ غَيْرٌ مَرْدُودٍ ١

وَ لَهَّا جَاءَتُ رُسُلُنَا لُوْطًا سِنَّى بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَ قَالَ هٰذَا يَوْمُ عَصِيبٌ ١

وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيَّاتِ ۗ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ هَوُّلَا بِنَاتِيْ هُنَّ ٱطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوااللَّهَ وَلَا تُخُزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي ﴿ ٱلنِّسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيْلٌ ١

قَالُوْا لَقُدُ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنْتِكَ مِنْ حَقَّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِينًا ١

قَالَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ بِكُمْ قُوَّةً اَوْاوِيْ إِلَىٰ زُكْنِ

قَالُوْ اللُّوْطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ كَنْ يَّصِلُوْ آلِيلُكَ فَاسْرِ بِالْهُلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ النَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتُ مِنْكُمْ أَحَنَّ إِلَّا أَمْرَاتُكَ لِإِنَّا مُصِيْبُهَا مَا اَصَابَهُمْ النَّ مُوْعِدُهُمُ الصَّبْحُ النِّيسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيْبٍ ١

[Hud 11:82] So when Our command came, We turned that township upside down and showered it continuously with stones of fired clay.

[Hud 11:83] That are marked, in the custody your Lord; and those stones are not at all far from the unjust!

[Hud 11:84] And to Madyan their fellow man Shuaib; he said, "O my people! Worship Allah - there is no other True God except Him; and do not make reductions in measure and weight - indeed I see you prosperous, and I fear the punishment of the Besieging Day (of Resurrection) upon you."

[Hud 11:85] "O my people! Measure and weigh in full with justice, and do not give the people their goods diminished, and do not roam about in the earth causing turmoil."

[Hud 11:86] "That which remains from Allah's bestowal is better for you, if you believe; and I am not at all a guardian over you."

[Hud 11:87] They said, "O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we forsake the deities of our forefathers or that we may not do as we wish with our own property? Yes indeed - only you are very intelligent, most righteous \*." (\* They mocked at him with sarcasm.)

[Hud 11:88] He said, "O my people! What is your opinion - if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and He has bestowed me with an excellent sustenance from Him (shall I ignore all this?); and the matter I forbid you to do, I do not wish that I myself act against it; I only intend to make improvements as far possible; my guidance is only from Allah; I rely only upon Him and towards Him only do I incline."

فَلَبَّاجَآءَ أَمُرُنَا جَعَلْنَاعَالِيهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ أَمُطُرُنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِيْلٍ لِمَّنْضُودٍ ﴿

مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْكَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّلِيثِينَ بَعِنْدِهِ

وَ إِلَى مَدُينَ آخَاهُمُ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ الْعَبْدُ وَ إِلَى مَدُينَ آخَاهُمُ شَعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللهُ مَا لَكُمُ مِّنَ اللهِ غَيْرُهُ ۗ وَلا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْمَ اللهُ عَلَيْلاً اللهُ الْمِكْمُ بِخَيْرٍ تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَنَا اللهِ يَوْمِ مُّحِيْطٍ ۞ وَإِنْ آخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَنَا اللهَ يَوْمِ مُّحِيْطٍ ۞

وَ يَقُوْمِ اَوْفُواالْمِكْمَاكَ وَالْمِنْذَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلا تَبْخَسُواالنَّاسَ اَشْيَاءَ هُمْ وَلا تَعْتُوْا فِي الْدُرْضِ مُفُسِدِيْنَ @

كِقِيَّتُ اللهِ خَلَيُّرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ شُؤُمِنِيُنَ اللهِ خَلِيُّ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ شُؤُمِنِيُنَ ا وَمَا اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِجَفِيْظِ ﴿

قَالُوالِشُعَيْبُ اَصَلَوْتُكَ تَامُّرُكَ اَنْ تَتُرُكَ مَا يَعُبُدُ اِنْ تَتُرُكَ مَا يَعُبُدُ اِنَ اَنْ تَعُولِنَا مَا يَعُبُدُ الرَّشِيْدُ فَيَ اَمُوالِنَا مَا يَضُوا لِنَا كَا لَكُولِيْمُ الرَّشِيْدُ فَيَ الْمُوالِنَا مَا يَشُوا لِللَّهِيْدُ الرَّشِيْدُ فَي

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمُ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنَ رِّقِيْ وَرَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ رِزُقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيْدُ اَنُ اَخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَى مَا اَنْهَ كُمْ عَنْهُ إِنْ أُرِيْدُ اللهِ الْإِصْلاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيْقِي إِلاَ بِاللهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ اللّهِ أُنِيْبُ [Hud 11:89] "And O my people! May not your opposition to me occasion the coming upon you of the thing similar to what befell the people of Nooh or the people of Hud or the people of Saleh; and the people of Lut are not at all far from you!"

[Hud 11:90] "Ask forgiveness from your Lord and then incline towards Him in repentance; indeed my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Affectionate."

[Hud 11:91] They said, "O Shuaib! We do not understand most of what you say, and indeed we perceive you weak among us; were it not for your relatives, we would have stoned you; and in our sight, you have no respect at all."

[Hud 11:92] He said, "O my people! Is the pressure upon you from my relatives, worth more than Allah? And you put Him \* behind your backs; indeed whatever you do is all within my Lords' control." (\* His command/my preaching.)

[Hud 11:93] "And O my people! Keep on with your works in your positions, I am doing mine; very soon you will come to know - upon whom comes the punishment that will disgrace him, and who is the liar; and wait - I too am waiting with you."

[Hud 11:94] And when Our command came, We rescued Shuaib and the Muslims who were with him by Our mercy; and the terrible scream seized the unjust - so at morning they remained lying flattened in their homes.

[Hud 11:95] As if they had never lived there; away with the Madyan, just as the Thamud were removed afar!

[Hud 11:96] And indeed We sent Moosa with Our revelations and a clear domination.

وَيْقُوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِنَ آنُ يُّصِيْبَكُمُ مِّثُلُمَا آصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوْجِ آوُ قَوْمَ هُوْدٍ آوُ قَوْمَ طَلِحٍ وَمَاقَوْمُ لُوْطٍ مِّنْكُمُ بِبَعِيْدٍ ۞

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْ اللَّيْهِ الَّ رَبِّكُمْ تُمَّ تُوْبُوْ اللَّيْهِ الَّ رَبِّيْ رَحِيْمٌ قَدُوْدٌ

قَالُوُالِشُعَيْبُ مَا نَفُقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَكُولِيَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَكُولُولِيَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَكُولُولُ وَلَوْلُا وَهُطُكَ لَرَجَهُنْكُ مَ لَكُولُولُ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيْزِ ﴿

قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اَدَهُطِي اَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ لَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ لَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ أَ وَاتَّخَذُنْ تُعُونُهُ وَرَآءَكُمْ ظِهْرِيًّا لِنَّ دَبِّيْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْظُ ﴿

وَيْقُوْمِ اعْمَلُوْاعَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّيْ عَامِلٌ لَّ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ لَامَنُ يَّالْتِيْهِ عَنَاكُ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَ مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوْ آ اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ رَقِيْبٌ ﴿

وَ لَمَّا جَاءَ اَمُرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَ الَّنِيْنَ اَمَنُواْ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَ اَخَنَ تِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمُ جُثِمِيْنَ ﴾ الصَّيْحَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمُ جُثِمِيْنَ

كَانُ لَّهُ يَغْنُوا فِيْهَا لَا بُعْدًا لِّهَنْ يَكُنُوا فِيْهَا لَا بُعْدًا لِّهَنْ يَنَ كَمَا لِ

وَ لَقُدُارُسُلْنَا مُوسى بِالْتِنَا وَسُلْطِن مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿

المحالية الم

[Hud 11:97] Towards Firaun and his court members, thereupon they followed the commands of Firaun; and the work of Firaun was not proper.

[Hud 11:98] He will lead his people on the Day of Resurrection, therefore landing them into hell; and what a wretched place to land into!

[Hud 11:99] And a curse followed them in the world, and on the Day of Resurrection; what a wretched gift is what they received.

[Hud 11:100] These are the tidings of the townships, which We relate to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) - some of them still stand and some are cut off.

[Hud 11:101] And We did not oppress them at all, but it is they who wronged themselves - therefore their deities, whom they worshipped other than Allah, did not in the least benefit them when your Lord's command came; and due to them, they increased nothing but ruin.

[Hud 11:102] And similar is the seizure of your Lord when He seizes the townships upon their injustice; indeed His seizure is painful, severe.

[Hud 11:103] Indeed in this is a sign for one who fears the punishment of the Hereafter; this is the day on which everyone will be gathered, and this is the Day of Attendance.

[Hud 11:104] And We do not postpone it except for a fixed term.

[Hud 11:105] When that day comes, no one will speak without His permission; so among them are the ill-fated and the fortunate.

إلى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَاْيِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوْ المُرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا الْمُرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا الْمُرَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ٥

يَقُنُهُ مُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَلُ وَبِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُوْدُ ۞

وَ اُتَّبِعُوْا فِي هٰنِهِ لَعُنَدَّ وَ يُوْمَ الْقِلْمَةِ لِبِعْسَ الرِّفْلُ الْمَرْفُوْدُ ۞

ذَٰ إِلَى مِنْ أَنْبَآءِ الْقُرٰى نَقُصُّهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَايِمٌ وَ حَصِيْتُ ۞

وَمَا ظَلَمْنُهُمْ وَلَكِنَ ظَلَمُوْآ اَنُفُسَهُمْ فَمَا ظَلَمُوْآ اَنُفُسَهُمْ فَمَا اَغْنَتُ عَنْهُمْ الْهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَنْعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَيّا جَآءَ اَمُرُرَبِّكَ وَمَا ذَادُوْهُمْ اللّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَيّا جَآءَ اَمُرُرَبِّكَ وَمَا ذَادُوْهُمْ عَيْرَ تَتْبِينِ فَي

وَ كَنْ لِكَ آخُنُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا آخَنَ الْقُرٰى وَهِيَ ظَالِبَةً ﴿ إِنَّ آخُنَ فَا اللّٰهُ شَدِيدًا هَ

اِنَّ فِيُ ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَهُ لِّبِنُ خَافَ عَنَابَ الْأَخِرَةِ الْكَالِّ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ النَّاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ مَّ مُثْمُوعُ لَا لَكَاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ مَّشْهُوُدُ وَاللَّاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ مَثْمُشُهُودُ وَ هَا النَّاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ مَثْمُشُهُودُ وَ هَا النَّاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ مَثْمُ النَّاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ اللَّالُكُ النَّاسُ وَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ اللَّهُ الْمَالُونُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمُ لِلْمُ اللْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْ

وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُ إِلاَ لِأَجَلِ مَعْدُ وَدِ ٥

ڽؙۅؙؗؗؗؗٛۢۢۢۢۢۢڡؙ ۺؙۼۣؖٷۜڛۼؽڷ۞ ۺۼؿؖٷٙڛۼؽڷ۞

[Hud 11:106] So those who are ill-fated, are in the fire - they will bray like donkeys in it.

[Hud 11:107] Remaining in it as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except as much as your Lord willed \*; indeed your Lord may do whatever, whenever, He wills. (\* Remaining forever even after the heavens and the earth are destroyed.)

[Hud 11:108] So those who are fortunate are in Paradise - abiding in it as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except as much as your Lord willed; this is the everlasting favour.

[Hud 11:109] So O listener (followers of this Prophet), do not fall into doubt by what these disbelievers worship; they only worship just as their forefathers worshipped before; and indeed we shall pay them their due in full, undiminished.

[Hud 11:110] And indeed We gave Moosa the Book, hence there was discord regarding it; and were it not for a Word that had been previously passed from your Lord, the matter would have immediately been decided regarding them; and indeed they are in an intriguing doubt concerning it.

[Hud 11:112] Therefore remain firm the way you are commanded to, and those who have turned along with you, and O people - do not rebel; indeed He is seeing your deeds.

Hud 11:111] And indeed to each and every one, your Lord will fully repay his deeds; He is Informed of their deeds.

[Hud 11:113] And do not incline towards the unjust, for the fire will touch you and you do not have any supporter other than Allah - then you will not be helped.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِي نُنَ شَقُوْ افْفِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ و شهیق 🚳

خْلِدِينَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّلْوَتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ النَّارَبِّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّهَا يُولِينُ ﴿

وَ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ سُعِدُ وَا فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ خُلِدِينَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوْتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَاشَاءَ رَبُّكَ عَطَاءً عَيْرَ مَجْنُ وَذِ ١

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّيًا يَغْبُنُ هَؤُلاءً مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كُمَّا يَعْبُدُ ابَّاؤُهُمْ مِّنْ قَبُلُ ا وَإِنَّا لَهُوفُوهُمْ نَصِيْبُهُمْ عَيْرٌ مَنْقُوصٍ ﴿

وَ لَقُدُ اتَّيُنَا مُوسَى الْكِتْبَ فَاخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ ا وَ لُوْ لَا كُلِيهُ شَبَقَتُ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ اِنَّهُمُ لَفِي شَكِّ مِّنُهُ مُرِيِّب ١

وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَبَّا لَيُونِّينَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْبَالَهُمْ ۖ إِنَّكَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ١

فَاسْتَقِهُمْ كُمَّا أُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَمَعُكَ وَلا تَطْغَوْا اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ١ وَلا تَكُرُكُنُوْ ٓ إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوْا فَتَبَسَّكُمُ النَّارُا وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيكَاءَ ثُمَّ لا تُنْصُرُونَ ٥

[Hud 11:114] And keep the prayer established at the two ends of the day and in some parts of the night; indeed good deeds wipe out the evil deeds; this is an advice to those who heed it.

[Hud 11:115] And have patience, for Allah does not waste the wages of the righteous.

[Hud 11:116] So why were not there some people, from the generations before you, who had some goodness remaining in them in order to prevent (others) from causing turmoil in the earth? Except a few among them - the very ones whom We had rescued; and the unjust remained pursuing what they were given, and they were guilty.

[Hud 11:117] And your Lord is not such as to destroy townships without reason, while their people are righteous.

[Hud 11:118] And had your Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation - and they will always keep differing.

[Hud 11:119] Except those upon whom your Lord had mercy; and this is why He created them; and the Word of your Lord has been concluded that, "Indeed I will, surely, fill hell with jinns and men combined."

[Hud 11:120] And We relate to you all the accounts of Noble Messengers, in order to steady your heart with it; and in this the truth has come to you, and for the Muslims a preaching and advice.

[Hud 11:121] And say to the disbelievers, "Keep on with your works in your places; we are carrying out ours."

[Hud 11:122] "And wait - we too are waiting."

وَ اقِيمِ الصَّاوَةَ طَرَفَي النَّهَارِ وَ زُلَقًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ إِنَّ الْحَسَنْتِ يُنْهِبْنَ السَّيِّاتِ لَذْلِكَ ذِكْرَى لِلنَّاكِرِينَ ١

وَاصْبِرْ فِإِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُضِينُعُ آجُرَ الْبُحْسِنِينَ ٥

فَكُو لَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةٍ يَّنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّتَّنُ ٱنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمُ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّنِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْامَآ ٱتْرِفُوْافِيْهِ وَكَانُوْامُجُرِمِيْنَ ١

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمِهِ وَّٱهْلُهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ١

وَ لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَاقًا وَّ لا يَزَالُوْنَ مُخْتَلِفِيْنَ ﴿

الاَّ مَنْ رَّجِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِنْ لِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتُلَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ النَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ 📵

وَ كُلَّا نَّقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ آنْبُا إِدَالرُّسُلِ مَا نُتَبِّتُ بِمِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَآءَكَ فِي هٰذِيهِ الْحَقَّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَ ذِكْرًى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ١ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اعْمَلُوْاعَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ ا اِتَّا غَيِلُونَ ١

وَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ١

[Hud 11:123] "And for Allah only are the hidden of the heavens and of the earth, and towards Him only is the return of all matters - therefore worship Him and trust Him; and your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

وَيِلْهِ غَيْبُ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ اِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْاَمُرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعُبُلُهُ وَ تَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿



Surah Yusuf (Prophet Joseph) سُوْرَةٌ يُوسُفَ (Revealed at Makkah, 111 verses, 12 sections)

السُرِوالله الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Yusuf 12:1] Alif-Lam-Ra \*; these are verses of the clear Book. (\* Alphabets of the Arabic language; Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Yusuf 12:2] Indeed We have sent down an Arabic Qur'an, so that you may perceive.

[Yusuf 12:3] We relate to you the best narrative because We have sent the divine revelation of this Qur'an, to you; although surely you were unaware before this.

[Yusuf 12:4] Remember when Yusuf (Joseph) said to his father, "O my father! I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon - I saw them prostrating to me."

[Yusuf 12:5] He said, "O my child! Do not relate your dream to your brothers, for they will hatch a plot against you; indeed Satan is an open enemy towards mankind."

[Yusuf 12:6] "And this is how your Lord will choose you and teach you how to interpret events, and will perfect His favours upon you and upon the family of Yaqub, the way He perfected it upon both your forefathers, Ibrahim and Ishaq; indeed your Lord is All Knowing, Wise."

[Yusuf 12:7] Indeed in Yusuf and his brothers are signs for those who enquire.

الز "تِلْكَ الْكُالِيْتِ الْكِتْبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ٥

إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَهُ قُرْءِ نَاعَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٥

نَحُنُ نَقُصُ عَلَيْكَ آحُسَنَ الْقَصِيبِمَا اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْكَ هٰذَا الْقُرُانَ \* وَ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغِفِلِيْنَ ۞

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَابَتِ إِنِّى رَايْتُ اَحَدَ عَشَرَ كُوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَبَرَرَايْتُهُمْ لِي سُجِدِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ يَكُنُكُّ لَا تَقُصُصُ رُءُيَاكَ عَلَى إِخُوتِكَ فَيَكِيْكُوْ اللَّهُ كَيْنَا الْإِنَّ الشَّيْطِنَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوَّ مُّبِيئِنُ ۞

وَ كَانَٰ إِلِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأُويُلِ الْاَكَادِيُثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى اللهِ الْاَكَادِيُثِ كَمَّا اَتَهَهَا عَلَى اَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبُلُ اِبْلِهِيْمَ وَالسَّحَقُ لِلسَّابَاكِ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمٌ فَ لَقُلُكَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَاخْوَتِهَ اللَّاكَ لِلسَّابِائِينَ ﴿

1-001

[Yusuf 12:8] When they said, "Indeed Yusuf and his brother \* are dearer to our father than we are, and we are one group; undoubtedly our father is, clearly, deeply engrossed in love." (\* Of the same mother.)

[Yusuf 12:9] "Kill Yusuf or throw him somewhere in the land, so that your father's attention may be directed only towards you, and then after it you may again become righteous!"

[Yusuf 12:10] A speaker among them said, "Do not kill Yusuf - and drop him into a dark well so that some traveller may come and take him away, if you have to."

[Yusuf 12:11] They said, "O our father! What is the matter with you that you do not trust us with Yusuf, although we are in fact his well-wishers?"

[Yusuf 12:12] "Send him with us tomorrow so that he may eat some fruits and play, and indeed we are his protectors."

[Yusuf 12:13] He said, "I will indeed be saddened by your taking him away, and I fear that the wolf may devour him, whilst you are unaware of him." (\* Prophet Yaqub knew of what was about to happen.)

[Yusuf 12:14] They said, "If the wolf devours him, whereas we are a group, then surely we are useless!"

[Yusuf 12:15] So when they took him away - and all of them agreed that they should drop him in the dark well; and We sent the divine revelation to him, "You will surely tell them of their deed at a time when they will not know."

[Yusuf 12:16] And at nightfall they came to their father, weeping.

إِذْ قَالُوْالِيُّوْسُفُ وَ اَخُوْهُ اَحَبُّ إِلَى اَبِيْنَامِنَّا وَنَحُنُ عُصْبَةً الِنَّا اَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلْلِ مُّبِيْنِي فَيَ

اقُتُكُوْ الْيُوسُفَ أَوِ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَّخُلُ لَكُمْ وَجُدُّا اِيْخُلُ لَكُمْ

قَالَ قَالِمِلَّ مِنْهُمُ لا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَ الْقُوْهُ فِي عَلَيْهِ الْمُعْلَمُ السَّيَّارَةِ لِنَ عَلَيْتُ السَّيَّارَةِ لِنَ عَلْنَتُمُ فَعِلِيْنَ ﴿ كُنْتُمُ فَعِلِيْنَ ﴿ كُنْتُمُ فَعِلِيْنَ ﴿ وَالْمُعَالِمُ السَّيَّارَةِ لِنَ

قَالُوْا يَاكِانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَ إِنَّا لَكُ لَنْصِحُونَ شَ

آرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا لِيَرْتَعُ وَ يَلْعَبُ وَ إِنَّالَهُ كَخُفِظُونَ ۞

قَالَ إِنِّىٰ لَيَحُزُّنُنِّى آنُ تَنْهَبُوابِهِ وَاَخَافُ آنُ يَّاٰكُلُهُ الرِّبُّهُ وَ ٱنْتُمُ عَنْهُ غَفِلُوْنَ ۞

قَالُوْالَمِنَ ٱكَلَّهُ النِّغُبُ وَنَحُنُ عُصْبَةٌ النَّا إِذَّا تَّخْسِرُوْنَ ﴿ فَلَمَّا ذَهُبُوْابِهِ وَ اَجْمَعُوْا اَنْ يَّجْعَلُوْهُ فِي غَلَبَتِ فَلَمَّا ذَهُبُوابِهِ وَ اَجْمَعُوْا اَنْ يَّجْعَلُوْهُ فِي غَلَبَتِ

الُجُتِ ۚ وَ اَوْ حَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمُ بِاَمُرِهِمُ

وَجَآءُوْ آبًاهُمْ عِشَآءً يَتُبُكُوْنَ ٥

[Yusuf 12:17] Saying, "O our father! We went far ahead while racing, and left Yusuf near our resources - therefore the wolf devoured him; and you will not believe us although we may be truthful."

[Yusuf 12:18] And they brought his shirt stained with faked blood; he said, "On the contrary - your hearts have fabricated an excuse for you; therefore patience is better; and from Allah only I seek help against the matters that you relate."

[Yusuf 12:19] And there came a caravanso they sent their water-drawer, he therefore lowered his pail; he said, "What good luck, this is a boy!"; and they hid him as a treasure; and Allah knows what they do.

[Yusuf 12:20] And the brothers sold him for an improper price, a limited number of coins; and they had no interest in him.

[Yusuf 12:21] And the Egyptian who purchased him said to his wife, "Keep him honourably - we may derive some benefit due to him or we may adopt him as our son"; and this is how we established Yusuf in the land, and that We might teach him how to interpret events; and Allah is Dominant upon His works, but most men do not know.

[Yusuf 12:22] And when he matured to his full strength, We bestowed him wisdom and knowledge; and this is how We reward the virtuous.

[Yusuf 12:23] And the woman in whose house he was, allured him not to restrain himself and she closed all the doors - and said, "Come! It is you I address!"; he said, "(I seek) The refuge of Allah - indeed the governor is my master - he treats me well; undoubtedly the unjust never prosper."

قَالُوْالِاَبَانَا اِنَّا ذَهَبُنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَ تَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْكَ مَتَاعِنَا فَاكَلَهُ الذِّغُبُ وَمَا اَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِ لَنَا وَ لَوْ كُنَّا صِيقِيْنَ ﴿

وَجَاءُوْعَلَىٰ قَبِيْصِهِ بِلَامِ كَنِيبِ قَالَ بَلُ سَوَّلَتُ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمُرًا الْفَصَبْرُ جَمِيْكُ لَ وَاللّٰهُ الْبُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿

وَجَآءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَارْسَلُواْ وَارِدَهُمْ فَادْلَى دُلُوهُ اللهِ عَلَمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلِيْمٌ المُعَلَمُ اللهُ عَلِيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلِيْمٌ اللهُ عَلِيْمٌ اللهُ عَلِيْمٌ اللهُ عَلِيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمٌ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنِ بَخْسِ دَرَاهِمَمَعُدُودَةٍ وَ كَانُواْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِيْنَ ﴿

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرْكُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لِامْرَاتِهَ آكُرِهِي مَثُوْلَهُ عَلَى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَا اَوُ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَكَا الْوَ كَنْ لِكَ مَكَّنَا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأُويُلِ الْإَكَادِيْثِ وَاللهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَى اَمْرِهٖ وَلَكِنَّ آكُثَرَ النَّاسِ لا يَعْلَمُونَ فَ وَلِبَا بَكِغُ اَشُكَةً اَتَيْنُهُ حُكُمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكُنْ لِكَ

وَ رَاوَدَتُهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَاعَنُ نَقْنُسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْإَبُوابَ وَ قَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ \* قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّنَ آحْسَنَ مَثُواي إِنَّكَ لا يُقْلِحُ الطَّلِمُونَ ﴿

نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ 2





[Yusuf 12:24] And indeed the woman desired him; and he too would have desired her were he not to witness the sign of his Lord \*; this is what We did, to turn away evil and lewdness from him; indeed He is one of Our chosen bondmen. (\* Allah saved him and he never desired this immorality.)

[Yusuf 12:25] And they both raced towards the door, and the woman tore his shirt from behind, and they both found her husband at the door; she said, "What is the punishment of the one who sought evil with your wife, other than prison or a painful torture?"

[Yusuf 12:26] Said Yusuf, "It was she who lured me, that I may not guard myself" - and a witness from her own household testified; "If his shirt is torn from the front, then the woman is truthful and he has spoken incorrectly."

[Yusuf 12:27] "And if his shirt is torn from behind, then the woman is a liar and he is truthful."

[Yusuf 12:28] So when the governor saw his shirt torn from behind, he said, "Indeed this is a deception of women; undoubtedly the deception of women is very great."

[Yusuf 12:29] "O Yusuf! Disregard this and O woman! Seek forgiveness for your sin; indeed you are of the mistaken."

[Yusuf 12:30] And some women of the city said, "The governor's wife is seducing her young slave; indeed his love has taken root in her heart; and we find her clearly lost."

[Yusuf 12:31] And when she heard of their secret talk, she sent for them and prepared cushioned mattresses for them and gave a knife to each one of them and said to Yusuf, "Come out before them!" When the women saw him they praised

وَلَقَلُهُ هَتَتُ بِهِ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْ لَاۤ اَنْ تَالْبُرُهَانَ رَبِّهٖ كَنْ لِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوْءَ وَالْفَحْشَآءَ لَا السُّوْءَ وَالْفَحْشَآءَ لَا اللَّهُ فَكَصِيْنَ ﴿
اِنَّا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿

وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتُ قَرِيْصَةُ مِنْ دُبُرِ وَّ اَلْفَيَا سَيِّكَ هَا لَكَ اللْبَابِ لَقَالَتُ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ اَرَادَ بِاهْلِكَ سُوْءً الِلَّا اَنْ يُسْجَنَ اَوْعَنَ الْبَالِيْمُ ﴿

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدَ تُنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ إِنْ كَانَ قَبِيْصُدُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتُ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَنِ بِيْنَ ﴿

وَإِنْ كَانَ قَوِيْصُلَا قُلَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَنَابَتُ وَهُوَ مِنَ الطَّيْرِقِيْنَ ﴿ مِنَ الطِّيرِقِيْنَ ﴿ فَلَمَّا رَا قَرِيْصَاءُ قُلَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنْ كَيْرِكُنَّ لَإِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

يُوْسُفُ آغْرِضُ عَنْ لَهٰنَ آ وَاسْتَغُفِرِي لِنَانَبِكِ ۗ إِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخُطِيِيْنَ ﴿

وَ قَالَ نِسُوةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَاتُ الْعَزِيْرِ ثُرَاوِدُ فَتُلَهَاعَنُ نَفْسِهِ قَدُهُ شَغَفَهَا حُبَّا لِنَّا لَنَالِهَا فِي ضَلِل مُّبِيْنِ ﴿

فَلَمَّاسَمِعَتُ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ ارْسَلَتُ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاعْتَدَتُ لَهُنَّ مُثَّكًا وَاتَتُ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِيْنًا وَ قَالَتِ اخْرُجُ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَايْنَكَ ٱكْبَرُنَكُ وَ



253

Him and cut their hands, and said, "Purity is to Allah - this is no human being; this is not but an honourable angel!"

[Yusuf 12:32] She said, "This is he on whose account you used to insult me; and indeed I tried to entice him, so he safeguarded himself; and indeed if he does not do what I tell him to, he will surely be imprisoned, and will surely be humiliated."

[Yusuf 12:33] He said, "O my Lord! Prison is dearer to me than the deed they invite me to; and if You do not repel their deceit away from me, I may incline towards them and be unwise."

[Yusuf 12:34] So his Lord heard his prayer and repelled the women's deceit away from him; indeed He only is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Yusuf 12:35] Then after having seeing all the signs, they all decided that he should be imprisoned for some time.

[Yusuf 12:36] And two young men went to prison along with him; one of them said, "I dreamt that I am pressing wine"; the other said, "I dreamt that I am carrying some bread upon my head from which birds were eating"; "Tell us their interpretation; indeed we see that you are virtuous."

[Yusuf 12:37] Said Yusuf, "The food which you get will not reach you, but I will tell you the interpretation of this before it comes to you; this is one of the sciences my Lord has taught me; indeed I did not accept the religion of the people who do not believe in Allah and are deniers of the Hereafter."

[Yusuf 12:38] "And I have chosen the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim and

قَطَّعْنَ آيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ بِلَّهِ مَا هٰنَا بَشَرًا لِنُ هٰنَآ إِلَّا مَلَكُ كَرِيْمٌ ۞

قَالَتُ فَنْ لِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمُتُنَّنِي فِيهِ ﴿ وَ لَقَلُ رَاوَدُتُّهُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعُصَمُ وَ لَكِنْ لَّمُ يَفْعَلُ مَا امْرُهُ لَيْسُجَنَى وَ لَيَكُوْنَا مِّنَ الصَّغِرِيُنَ ﴿

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجُنُ اَحَبُّ اِلَّا مِمَّا يَدُعُونَنِيَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الاَ تَصُرِفُ عَنِّيُ كَيْدَهُنَّ اَصُبُ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَ اَكُنُ مِّنَ الْجُهِلِيْنَ ﴿

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْكُهُنَّ الْعَلِيْمُ فَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿

ثُمَّ بَدَالَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِمَا دَاوُاالْالِتِ لَيَسُجُنُنَّهُ عَلَيْ مَا دَاوُاالْالِتِ لَيَسُجُنُنَّهُ حَتَّى حِيْنِ فَي

وَالتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ ابَّاءِئَ إِبْرِهِيْمَ وَ إِسْحَقَ وَ



Ishaq and Yaqub; it is not rightful for us to ascribe anything as a partner to Allah; this is a grace of Allah upon us and upon mankind, but most men are not thankful."

[Yusuf 12:39] "O both my fellowprisoners! Are various lords better, or One Allah, the Dominant above all?"

[Yusuf 12:40] "You do not worship anything besides Him, but which are merely names coined by you and your forefathers - Allah has not sent down any proof regarding them; there is no command but that of Allah; He has commanded that you do not worship anyone except Him; this is the proper religion, but most people do not know."

[Yusuf 12:41] "O my two fellow-prisoners! One of you will give his lord (the king) wine to drink; regarding the other, he will be crucified, therefore birds will eat from his head; the command has been given concerning the matter you had enquired about."

[Yusuf 12:42] And of the two, Yusuf said to the one whom he sensed would be released, "Remember me, in the company of your lord"; so Satan caused him to forget to mention Yusuf to his lord, he therefore stayed in prison for several years more.

[Yusuf 12:43] And the king said, "I saw in a dream seven healthy cows whom seven lean cows were eating, and seven green ears of corn and seven others dry; O court-members! Explain my dream, if you can interpret dreams."

[Yusuf 12:44] They answered, "These are confused dreams - and we do not know the interpretation of dreams."

يَعْقُوْبَ مَا كَانَ لَنَّا آنُنَّشُوكَ بِاللهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَا لِيَعْقُوبَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَا لِيَّا مِنْ فَضُلِ اللهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى التَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ ذَلِكَ مَنْ فَضُلِ اللهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى التَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ التَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ فِي

ڸڝٵڿؠٵڛؖۻٛۏءٙٲۯ۫ؠٵڮٞڡٞ۠ؾؘڡٚڗۣڡؙٛۏٛؽڂٛؽڔۜٚٲڡؚڔ اللهُ الوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّادُ ۗ

مَا تَعُبُكُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِهَ إِلَّا اَسْمَاءً سَتَمْ يُتُمُوْهَا اَنْتُمُو اَبَا وَكُمْ مَا اَنْتُكُمُ الله بِهَا مِنْ سُلُطُنَ اَنْتُكُمُ وَابَا وَكُمْ مَا اَنْزَلَ الله بِهَا مِنْ سُلُطِنَ اِنْتُكُمُ اللَّهِ الْمَرَالَّا تَعْبُكُ وَالِكَّ التَّامِيلَ اللهُ الل

يصَاحِبَى السِّجُنِ آمَّا آحَدُكُمُ افْيَسْفِي رَبَّهُ خَمُرًا وَيَسْفِي رَبَّهُ خَمُرًا وَ امَّا الْاَخْرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ تَمُسَلَّ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ تَأْسِهِ الْقُضِى الْاَمْرُ الَّذِي فَيْدِ تَسْتَفْتِينِ فَيْ تَسْتَفْتِينِ فَيْ

وَ قَالَ لِلَّذِي عَظَنَّ اَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرُ فِي عِنْكَ رَبِّكَ فَانْسُمهُ الشَّيْطِنُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجُنِ بِضْعَ سِنِيْنَ فَيْ

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّ آرَى سَبُعَ بَقَرْتٍ سِمَانِ عَاْكُلُهُنَّ سَبُعُ عِجَائُ وَسَبُعَ سُثَبُلَتٍ خُضْرٍ وَاخْرَ لِبِسْتٍ لِيَايَّهُا الْمَلَا افْتُوْنِي فَى رُوْيَاى الْ كُنْتُهُ لِلرَّوْيَ الْعَبْرُونَ هِ قَالُوْ اَضْغَاتُ اَحْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحُنُ بِتَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحْلَامِ بعلمانَ هِ [Yusuf 12:45] And of the two the one who was released said - and after a long time he had remembered - "I will tell you its interpretation, therefore send me forth."

[Yusuf 12:46] "O Yusuf! O truthful one! Explain for us the seven healthy cows which seven lean cows were eating and the seven green ears of corn and seven others dry, so I may return to the people, possibly they may come to know."

[Yusuf 12:47] He said, "You will cultivate for seven years continuously; so leave all that you harvest in the ear, except a little which you eat."

[Yusuf 12:48] "Then after that will come seven hard years which will devour all that you had stored for them, except a little which you may save."

Yusuf 12:49] "Then after that will come a year when the people will be given rain and in which they will extract juices."

Yusuf 12:50] And the king said, "Bring him to me"; so when the bearer came to him, Yusuf said, "Return to your lord and ask him what is the status of the women who had cut their hands; indeed my Lord knows their deception."

[Yusuf 12:51] The king said, "O women! What was your role when you tried to entice Yusuf?" They answered, "Purity is to Allah - we did not find any immorality in him"; said the wife of the governor, "Now the truth is out; it was I who tried to entice him, and indeed he is truthful."

[Yusuf 12:52] Said Yusuf, "I did this so that the governor may realise that I did not betray him behind his back, and Allah does not let the deceit of betrayers be successful."

وَ قَالَ الَّذِي نَجَامِنُهُمَا وَادَّكُرَ بَعُكُ اُمَّةٍ اَنَا اُنَبِّئُكُمُ بِتَاْوِيُلِهِ فَارْسِلُوْنِ ﴿

يُوْسُفُ آيُّهَ الصِّبِينُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَنْعِ بَقَرْتٍ سِمَانِ يَّا ْكُلُهُنَّ سَنْعُ عِجَائَ وَسَنْعِ سُنْبُلْتٍ خُضْرٍ وَّ أُخَرَ لِبِلْتِ لَا تَكِلِّيْ آرُجِعُ إِلَى التَّاسِ كَفْهُمْ يَعْكُمُونَ هَ

قَالَ تَذُرُعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِيْنَ دَابًا فَهَا حَصَلُ تُمُ فَنَارُوهُ فِي سُنَبُلِهِ إِلاَّ قِلِيلًا مِّبًا تَأْكُلُونَ ۞

ثُمَّ يَأْتِيْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَنْعٌ شِكَ اذَّ يَا كُنْ مَا قَتَّ مُنْدُ لَكُنْ مَا قَتَّ مُنْدُ لَكُنَّ إِلَّا قِلِيُلًا مِّتَا تُحْصِنُونَ ﴿

ثُمَّرَيُأْتِي مِنْ بَعْلِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيْهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيْهِ يَعْصِرُونَ

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ اثْتُوْنِي بِهِ فَلَمَّنَا جَآءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ الْحِغُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَسْعَلُهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسُوقِ الْتِي قَطَّعْنَ آيْدِيهُ تَا لِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِ قَ عَلِيْمُ ﴿

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدُتُّنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَقْسِهِ قُلْنَ حَالَى اللهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوَّءً لَقْسِهِ قُلْنَ حَالَى اللهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوَّءً قَالَتِ الْمَرَاتُ الْعَزِيْدِ الْعَنَ حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ عَلَيْ اللهِ الْعَرَاتُ اللهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِنَ الطَّيْقِ وَ اللهَ اللهُ لَا فَلْهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

256

[Yusuf 12:53] "And I do not portray my soul as innocent; undoubtedly the soul excessively commands towards evil, except upon whom my Lord has mercy; indeed my Lord is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

[Yusuf 12:54] And the king said, "Bring him to me so that I may choose him especially for myself"; and when he had talked to him he said, "Indeed you are today, before us, the honourable, the trusted."

[Yusuf 12:55] Said Yusuf, "Appoint me over the treasures of the earth; indeed I am a protector, knowledgeable."

[Yusuf 12:56] And this is how We gave Yusuf the control over that land; to stay in it wherever he pleased; We may convey Our mercy to whomever We will, and We do not waste the wages of the righteous.

[Yusuf 12:57] And undoubtedly the reward of the Hereafter is better, for those who accept faith and remain pious.

[Yusuf 12:58] And Yusuf's brothers came and presented themselves before him, so he recognised them whereas they remained unaware of him.

[Yusuf 12:59] And when he provided them with their provisions he said, "Bring your step-brother to me; do you not see that I measure in full and that I am the best host?"

[Yusuf 12:60] "And if you do not bring him to me, there shall be no measure (provisions) for you with me and do not ever come near me."

[Yusuf 12:61] They said, "We will seek him from his father - this we must surely do." ۅٙمَّٱ ٱبَرِّئُ نَفْسِئْ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَاَمَّارَةٌ لِإِلسُّوْءِ إِلَّامَا رَحِمَ رَبِّئُ لِنَّ رَبِّئُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۞

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ اثْتُوْ فِي بِهَ اَسْتَخْلِصُهُ لِنَفْسِي ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَا كَلَّمَا فَقَالَ إِنَّكَ الْمَوْمَ لِكَ يُنَامَكِ يُنَّ اَمِيْنُ ۗ

عَالَ اجْعَلُنِي عَلَى خَزَآءِنِ الْأَرْضِ ﴿ إِنِّي حَفِيْظُ عَلِيْمٌ ۞

وَ كَنْ لِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ \* يَتَبَوَّا مَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ الْ

وَلَاجُواللاخِرَةِخَيْرٌ لِللَّذِينَامَنُواوكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ٥

وَجَآءَ إِخُوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَلَ خَلُواْ عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَكُمُنْكِرُونَ ﴿

وَ لَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمُ بِجَهَا زِهِمُ قَالَ ائْتُوْنِي بِأَخَ تَكُمُّرِّنَ ٱبِيْكُمُ ۚ اَلا تَرَوْنَ آنِيْ ٱوُفِى الْكَيْلَ وَ اَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ۞

فَانُ لَّمُ تَأْتُونِيُ بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَلَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقُرُبُونِ ﴿ تَقُرُبُونِ ﴿ تَقُرَبُونِ

قَالُوْاسَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَّاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفْعِلُونَ ١

[Yusuf 12:62] He said to his slaves, "Place their means back into their sacks, perhaps they may recognise it when they return to their homes, perhaps they may come again."

[Yusuf 12:63] So when they returned to their father, they said, "O our father! The provisions have been denied to us, therefore send our brother with us so that we may bring the provisions, and we will surely protect him."

[Yusuf 12:64] He said, "Shall I trust you regarding him the same way I had trusted you earlier regarding his brother? Therefore Allah is the Best Protector; and He is More Merciful than all those who show mercy."

[Yusuf 12:65] And when they opened their belongings they found that their means had been returned to them; they said, "O our father! What more can we ask for? Here are our means returned to us; we may get the provision for our homes and guard our brother, and get a camel-load extra; giving all these is insignificant for the king."

[Yusuf 12:66] He said, "I shall never send him with you until you give me an oath upon Allah that you will bring him back to me, unless you are surrounded"; and (recall) when they gave him their oath that "Allah's guarantee is upon what we say." (\* He knew that Bin Yamin would be restrained.)

[Yusuf 12:67] And he said, "O my sons! Do not enter all by one gate - and enter by different gates; I cannot save you against Allah; there is no command but that of Allah; upon Him do I rely; and all those who trust, must rely only upon Him."

[Yusuf 12:68] And when they entered from the place where their father had

وَ قَالَ لِفِتُلِنِهِ اجْعَلُوْ الْضَاعَتُهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَغْرِفُوْنَهَا ﴿ إِذَا انْقَلَبُوْ آ إِلَى اَهُلِهِمُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿

فَكَمَّا رَجَعُوْا إِلَى اَبِيْهِمُ قَالُوا يَاكِانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَارْسِلْ مَعَنَّا آخَانَا نَكْتَلُ وَ إِنَّالَهُ الْكَيْلُ فَارْسِلْ مَعَنَّا آخَانَا نَكْتَلُ وَ إِنَّالَهُ لَحْفِظُونَ ۞

قَالَ هَلُ امَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلاَّ كَبَا آمِنْتُكُمْ عَلَيْ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِلاَّ كَبَا آمِنْتُكُمْ عَلَى الخياء مِنْ قَبُلُ فَاللهُ خَيْرٌ خَفِظًا وَهُوَ الرَّحِمُ الرَّحِمُ الرَّحِمِيْنَ ﴿

وَ لَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ لَوَ لَمَّا فَتَحُوا مِضَاعَتَهُمْ لَرُدَّتُ اللَّهُ الكَابَانَ مَا نَبْغِيُ الهٰذِهِ فَرَدَّتُ اللَّهُ الْفُلْنَا وَ نَمِيْلُ الهُلْنَا وَ نَحْفَظُ الْفَانَا وَ نَحْفَظُ الْفَانَا وَ نَرْدُادُ كَيْلُ بَعِيْدٍ ذَلِكَ كَيْلُ يَسِيْلُ فَي النَّالَ لَيْسِيْلُ فَي النَّالَ اللَّهُ اللِّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِ

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا صِّنَ اللهِ لَتَأْتُنَّى بِهَ إِلَّا آنُ يُّحَاطُ بِكُمْ فَلَتَّا اتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُوْلُ وَكِيْلٌ ﴿

وَقَالَ يَكِنِى لَا تَلْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابِ وَاحِبِ وَادْخُلُوا مِن اَبُوابِ مُّنَفَرِقَةٍ وَمَا اُغُنِى عَنْكُمُ قِنَ اللهِ مِنْ شَيْءً الإِن الْحُكُمُ اللّا لِلهِ عَلَيْهِ مُنَ اللهِ مِنْ شَيْءً النِ الْحُكُمُ اللّا لِلهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ عَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكِّلِ الْمُتَوِّكُونَ هَ

وَ لَمَّا دَخُلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمْرُهُمْ ٱبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ

commanded them to; that would not at all have saved them against Allah except that it was Yaqub's secret wish, which he fulfilled; and indeed he is a possessor of knowledge, due to Our teaching, but most people do not know.

[Yusuf 12:69] And when they entered in the company Yusuf, he seated his brother close to him and said, "Be assured, I really am your brother - therefore do not grieve for what they do."

[Yusuf 12:70] And when he had provided them their provision, he put the drinking-cup in his brother's bag, and then an announcer cried, "O people of the caravan! You are indeed thieves!"

[Yusuf 12:71] They answered and turned towards them, "What is it you cannot find?"

[Yusuf 12:72] They said, "We cannot find the king's cup, and for him who brings it is a camel-load, and I am its guarantor."

[Yusuf 12:73] They said, "By Allah, you know very well that we did not come here to cause turmoil in the land, and nor are we thieves!"

[Yusuf 12:74] They said, "And what shall be the punishment for it, if you are liars?"

[Yusuf 12:75] They said, "The punishment for it is that he in whose bag it shall be found, shall himself become a slave for it; this is how we punish the unjust."

[Yusuf 12:76] So he first searched their bags before his brother's bag, then removed it from his brother's bag; this was the plan We had taught Yusuf; he had no right to take his brother by the king's law, except if Allah wills; We

يُغْنِى عَنْهُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اللَّا حَاجَةً فِيْ نَفْسِ يَعْقُونَ قَضْمَهَا وَ إِنَّهُ لَنُ وُ عِلْمِ لِّمَا عَلَّمُنْهُ وَلَكِنَّ آكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ هَ وَ لَبَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ اوَى لِلَيْهِ آخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّيِّ اَنَا اَخُولُ فَلَا تَبْتَعِسْ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ هِ

فَكَتَّاجَهَّزَهُمُ بِجَهَازِهِمُ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِيُ رَحُلِ اَخِيُهِ ثُمَّ اَذَّنَ مُؤَدِّنٌ اللَّيْهُا الْعِيْرُ إِنَّكُمُ لَلْرِقُوْنَ ﴿

قَالُواوَ اَقْبُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ مَّاذَا تَفْقِدُونَ ٥

قَالُوْانَفُقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَنْ جَآءَ بِهِ حِمُلُ بَعِيْرٍ وَّ اَنَا بِهِ زَعِيْمٌ ۞

قَالُوْا تَاللهِ لَقَدُ عَلِمُ ثُمُ مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفُسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا المِرقِيْنَ ﴿

قَالُوْافَهَا جَزَآؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُكُمُ كُنِ بِينَ

قَالُوُاجَزَآؤُهُ مَنْ قُجِلَافِيُ رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَجَزَآؤُهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّ كَنْ لِكَ نَجُزِى الظّٰلِيئِينَ ۞

فَبَكَا بِالْوَعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَآءِ اَخِيلُهِ ثُمَّرَ اسْتَخْرَجَهَامِنُ وِعَآءِ اَخِيلُهُ ۖ كَنْ لِكَ كِنْ نَا لِيُوْسُفَ ٰ مَا كَانَ لِيَا خُنَ اَخَاهُ فِي دِيْنِ الْمَلِكِ may raise In ranks whomever We will; and above every possessor of knowledge is another scholar.

[Yusuf 12:77] They said, "If he steals, then indeed his brother has stolen before"; so Yusuf kept this in his heart and did not reveal it to them; he replied within himself, "In fact, you are in a worse position; and Allah well knows the matters you fabricate."

[Yusuf 12:78] They said, "O governor! He has a very aged father, so take one of us in his stead; indeed we witness your favours."

[Yusuf 12:79] He said, "The refuge of Allah from that we should take anyone except him with whom our property was found - we would then surely be unjust."

[Yusuf 12:80] So when they did not anticipate anything from him, they went away and started consulting each other; their eldest brother said, "Do you not know that your father has taken from you an oath upon Allah, and before this, how you had failed in respect of Yusuf? Therefore I will not move from here until my father permits or Allah commands me; and His is the best command."

[Yusuf 12:81] "Return to your father and then submit, 'O our father! Indeed your son has stolen; we were witness only to what we know and we were not guardians of the unseen.'

[Yusuf 12:82] 'And ask the township in which we were, and the caravan in which we came; and indeed we are truthful."

[Yusuf 12:83] Said Yaqub, "Your souls have fabricated an excuse for you; therefore patience is excellent; it is likely that Allah will bring all \* of them to me;

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ لِمُنْفَعُ دَرَجْتٍ مِّنْ نَّشَاءُ لِ وَ فَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمِ عَلِيْمٌ ١

قَالُوْا إِنْ يَسْرِقُ فَقُلْ سَرَقَ آخُ لَّهُ مِنْ قَبُلْ فَاسَرَّهَا يُوْسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَ لَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شُرُّمَّ كَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ١

قَالُوْالِاللَّهُ الْعَزِيْرُ إِنَّ لَهَ آبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيْرًا فَخُنْ أَحَدُنَا مَكَانَهُ ۚ إِنَّا نَارِكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۞

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللهِ أَنْ تَأْخُنَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَلْنَا مَتَاعَنَاعِنْكَ لَا إِنَّا إِذًا لَّظَلِمُونَ ٥

فَلَتَّا اسْتَيْعُسُوْا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوانَجِيًّا "قَالَ كَبِيْرُهُمْ ٱلمُ تَعْلَبُوا آنَ آبًا كُمْ قُلُ آخَنَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُّمْ فِي يُوسُفَ فَكُنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِيَ اَئِيَ اَوْ يَحُكُمُ اللهُ لِيْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحُكِمِيْنِ ٥ اِرْجِعُوۤ اللَّ اَبِيكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَابَانَاۤ إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَاشَهِلُ نَآ إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمُنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حِفِظِيْنَ ١

وَسْعَلِ الْقَرْيَةُ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيْهَا وَالْعِيْرَ الَّتِيَّ ٱقْبَلْنَا فِيْهَا وَإِنَّا لَصْبِ قُوْنَ ١

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمُرًا لِفَصَابِرٌ جَمِيْكُ عَسَى اللهُ أَنْ يَّأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيْعًا لَ



undoubtedly only He is the All Knowing, the Wise." (\* All three including Yusuf.)

[Yusuf 12:84] And he turned away from them and said, "Alas - the separation from Yusuf!" and his eyes turned white with sorrow, he therefore kept suppressing his anger.

[Yusuf 12:85] They said, "By Allah, you will keep remembering Yusuf till your health fails you or you lose your life."

[Yusuf 12:86] He said, "I complain of my worry and grief only to Allah, and I know the great traits of Allah which you do not know."

[Yusuf 12:87] "O my sons, go and search for Yusuf and his brother, and do not lose hope in the mercy of Allah; indeed none lose hope in the mercy of Allah except the disbelieving people."

[Yusuf 12:88] Then when they reached in the company of Yusuf they said, "O governor! Calamity has struck us and our household, and we have brought goods of little value, so give us the full measure and be generous to us; undoubtedly Allah rewards the generous."

[Yusuf 12:89] He said, "Are you aware of what you did to Yusuf and his brother when you were unwise?"

[Yusuf 12:90] They said, "Are you, in truth you, really Yusuf?" He said, "I am Yusuf and this is my brother; indeed Allah has bestowed favour upon us; undoubtedly whoever practices piety and patience - so Allah does not waste the wages of the righteous."

[Yusuf 12:91] They said, "By Allah, undoubtedly Allah has given you

إِنَّا هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ

وَتُوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاسَفَى عَلَى يُوْسُفَ وَابْيَضَّتُ عَيْنَهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُو كَظِيْمٌ ﴿

قَالُوْا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتَوُّاتَنَكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّى تَكُوْنَ حَرَضًا اَوْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْهٰلِكِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ إِنَّهَا آشُكُوا بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللهِ وَ اَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللهِ مَا لا تَعْلَمُونَ ٥

لِبَزِى اَذْ هَبُوُ افْتَحَسَّسُوْ امِنْ يُّوْسُفَ وَ اَخِيلُهِ وَلَا تَايُّعَسُّوُ امِنْ تَوْجِ اللهِ التَّلالِيَا يُعَسُّ مِنْ تَوْجِ اللهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَفِرُونَ ﴿

فَكَمَّا دَخُلُوا عَلَيُهِ قَالُوا يَايَّهُا الْعَزِيْزُ مَسَّنَا وَاهْلَنَا الشُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُّزُجِةٍ فَاوْفِ كَنَا الْكَيْلُ وَ تَصَدَّقُ عَلَيْنَا لِلَّ الله يَجْزِى الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ هِ

قَالَ هَلُ عَلِمْ تُمُمُّ مَّا فَعَلْتُمُ بِيُوسُفَ وَ اَخِيلُهِ إِذْ اَنْتُمْ جِهِلُونَ ﴿

قَالُوْآءَ اِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ يُوْسُفُ عَالَ اَنَا يُوسُفُ وَهٰذَا آخِيْ عَلَىٰ مَنَّ اللهُ عَلَيْنَا التَّا مَنُ يَّتَقِ وَيُضْبِرُ فِإِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُضِيغُ ٱجْرَ الْهُ صِينِيْنَ ۞

قَالُوْا تَاللهِ لَقَدُ اثْرَكَ اللهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا

Part-13

وَمَا أُبَرِّي كُلُ

Superiority over us, and we were indeed guilty."

[Yusuf 12:92] He said, "There is no reproach on you, this day! May Allah forgive you - and He is the Utmost Merciful, of all those who show mercy."

[Yusuf 12:93] "Take along this shirt of mine and lay it on my father's face, his vision will be restored; and bring your entire household to me." (Prophet Yusuf knew that this miracle would occur.)

[Yusuf 12:94] When the caravan left Egypt, their father said \*, "Indeed I sense the fragrance of Yusuf, if you do not call me senile." (\* Prophet Yaqub said this in Palestine, to other members of his family. He could discern the fragrance of Prophet Yusuf's shirt from far away.)

[Yusuf 12:95] They said, "By Allah, you are still deeply engrossed in the same old love of yours.

[Yusuf 12:96] Then when the bearer of glad tidings came, he laid the shirt on his face, he therefore immediately regained his eyesight\*; he said, "Was I not telling you? I know the great traits of Allah which you do not know!" (This was a miracle that took place by applying Prophet Yusuf's shirt.)

[Yusuf 12:97] They said, "O our father! Seek forgiveness for our sins, for we were indeed guilty."

[Yusuf 12:98] He said, "I shall soon seek forgiveness for you from my Lord; indeed He only is the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

[Yusuf 12:99] So when they all reached in Yusuf's company, he kept his parents

لخطين ١

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ لِيَغْفِرُ اللهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيانَ ١

إِذْهَبُوا بِقَينِصِي هٰهَا فَٱلْقُونَ عَلَى وَجْهِ إِبِي يَاْتِ بَصِيْرًا ۚ وَ ٱتُّوْنِي بِٱهْلِكُمْ ٱجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿

وَ لَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيْرُ قَالَ ٱبُوْهُمْ إِنِّي لَاجِلُ رِيْحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْ لَآ أَنْ تُفَيِّدُ وُنِ ٥

قَالُوْا تَاللهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَللِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ ٥

فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيْرُ الْقُدُ عَلَى وَجْهِم فَارْتَكَّ بَصِيرًا ۚ قَالَ ٱلمُ ٱقُلُ لَّكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱعْلَمُ مِنَ اللهِ مَا لا تَعْلَمُونَ ١

قَالُوْا يَاكِانَا اسْتَغُفِرُ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خطِيْنَ ١

قَالَ سَوْفَ ٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَبِّيْ ۖ إِنَّكَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ 🕲

فَكُمَّا دَخُلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ اوْى إلَيْهِ ٱبُويْهِ

Close to him, and said, "Enter Egypt, if Allah wills, in safety."

[Yusuf 12:100] And he seated his parents on the throne, and they all prostrated before him; and Yusuf said, "O my father! This is the interpretation of my former dream; my Lord has made it true; and indeed He has bestowed favour upon me, when He brought me out of prison and brought you all from the village, after Satan had created a resentment between me and my brothers; indeed my Lord may make easy whatever He wills; undoubtedly He is the All Knowing, the Wise."

[Yusuf 12:101] "O my Lord! you have given me a kingdom \* and have taught me how to interpret some events; O Creator of the heavens and the earth - you are my Supporter in the world and in the Hereafter; cause me to die as a Muslim, and unite me with those who deserve Your proximity." (\*Prophethood and the rule over Egypt. Prophet Yusuf said this prayer while his death approached him.)

[Yusuf 12:102] These are some tidings of the Hidden which We divinely reveal to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him); and you were not with them when they set their task and when they were scheming.

[Yusuf 12:103] And however much you long for, most men will not accept faith.

[Yusuf 12:104] You do not ask them any fee in return for it; this is not but an advice to the entire world.

[Yusuf 12:105] And how many signs exist in the heavens and the earth, over which most people pass and remain unaware of them!

وَ قَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ امِنِينَ

وَرَفَعَ اَبُويْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوْ الْكُسُجَّدَا وَقَالَ يَابَتِ هِنَ الْعُرْشِ وَخَرُّوْ الْكُسُجَّدَا وَقَالَ يَابُتِ هِنَ الْعُرْشِ وَخَرُّوْ الْكَاكِمِنْ قَبُلُ قَلُ وَقَالَ يَكُمُ مِّنَ الْبَكُ وِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ صِّنَ الْبَكُ و مِنْ بَعْدِ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ صِّنَ الْبَكُ و مِنْ بَعْدِ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ صِّنَ الْبَكُ و مِنْ بَعْدِ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَكُ و مِنْ بَعْدِ مِنْ الْمَدُونِ السَّيْمُ الْمَعْدِ الْمَعْدِ اللَّهُ الْمُعَلِيْمُ الْمَعْدِ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمَعْدِ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدُ الْمُعَلِيمُ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمَعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ اللَّهِ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْدِيمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْدُومُ الْمُعْدِيمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْدِيمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْدِيمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدُومُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْدُومُ الْمُعْدِيمُ الْمُعْمُ الْمُعْدُومُ الْمُعْدُومُ الْمُعْدُومُ الْمُعْدُومُ الْمُعْدُومُ الْمُعْدُومُ الْمُعْدُومُ

رَبِّ قَدُا تَيُنَيْنِي مِنَ الْمُلُكِ وَعَلَّمُتَنِي مِنَ تَأْوِيُلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ فَاطِرَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضُ اَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِي اللَّهُ نُيَا وَالْاِخِرَةِ "تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَ الْحِقُنِي بِالصَّلِحِينَ ﴿

ذلك مِنْ أَنْبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اللَّكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَكَيْهِ فَ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اللَّهَ وَهُمُ كُنْتَ لَكَيْهِمُ الذُ أَجْمَعُوْا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمُ يَمْكُرُونَ فَي

وَمَآ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَ لَوْ حَرَضْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٥

وَمَا تَسْتَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ آجْرٍ النَّهُو الآذِكُرُّ لِلْعَلَمِيْنَ فَي

وَ كَايِّنْ مِّنْ ايَةٍ فِي السَّلْوِتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّوُنَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿



[Yusuf 12:107] Do they remain complacent over Allah's punishment coming and surrounding them, or the Last Day coming suddenly upon them whilst they are unaware?

[Yusuf 12:108] Proclaim, "This is my path - I call towards Allah; I, and whoever follows me, are upon perception; and Purity is to Allah - and I am not of the polytheists."

[Yusuf 12:109] And all the Noble Messengers We sent before you, were exclusively men - towards whom We sent the divine revelations, and were dwellers of townships; so have not these people travelled in the land and seen what sort of fate befell those before them? And undoubtedly the abode of the Hereafter is better for the pious; so do you not have sense?

[Yusuf 12:110] To the extent that when the Noble Messengers lost hope from the visible means, and the people thought that they had spoken wrongly, Our help came to them - therefore whoever We willed was saved; and Our punishment is never averted from the guilty.

[Yusuf 12:111] Indeed in their tidings is enlightenment for the men of understanding; this (the Qur'an) is not some made up story but a confirmation of the Books before it, and a detailed explanation of all things, and a guidance and a mercy for the Muslims.

اَفَامِنُوْا اَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيةٌ مِنْ عَنَابِ اللهِ اَوْتَأْتِيهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَّهُمُ لا يَشْعُرُونَ ١

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ ٱكْنَرُهُمْ بِاللهِ إلاّ وَهُمُمُّشُرِكُونَ ٥

قُلُ هٰنِ م سَبِيلِي آدُعُوْ إلى اللهِ عَلَى بَصِيْرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ النَّبَعِنِي لَو سُبْحِنَ اللهِ وَمَآ أَنَامِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اللهُ

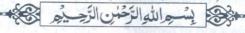
وَمَآ ٱرْسَلْنَا مِنُ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا ثُوْمِيٓ إِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرِٰي ﴿ أَفَكُمْ يَسِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَكَانَعَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ا وَ لَكَارُ الْأَخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلنَّنِينَ اتَّقَوْا ۖ اَفَلَا تعقلون ١٠٥

حَتَّى إِذَا اسْتَيْعَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوۤ ا أَنَّهُمُ قُلُ ۘڴڹؠؙٷؙٳڿۜٳۼۿؙؠ۫ۯؘڞؙۯؙڬٲڣؙڿؚۜؽؘڡؘڽ۠ٞۺۜٳڠ<sup>؞</sup>ۅٙڒ يُردُّ بَأْسُنَاعَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْبُجْرِمِيْنَ ١

لَقُنْكَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِنْبَرَةٌ لِلرُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ \* مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُّفْتَرِي وَلكِنْ تَصْدِيثَ الَّذِي يَ بَيْنَ يَكَيْهِ وَ تَفْصِيْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ هُمَّى وَ رَحْهَةً لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿



Surah Al-Ra'ad (The Thunder) سُوُرَةُ الرَّعُنِ (Revealed at Madinah, 43 verses, 6 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Raad 13:1] Alif-Lam-Meem-Ra\*; these are verses of the Book; and that which has been sent down upon you from your Lord is true, but most men do not believe. (\* Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Raad 13:2] It is Allah Who raised up the heavens without columns for you to observe, then (in the manner befitting His Majesty) established Himself upon the Throne (of control), then subjected the sun and the moon; each one runs for up to an appointed term; Allah plans the works and explain the signs in detail, so that you may believe in meeting with your Lord.

[Raad 13:3] And it is He Who spread out the earth and made mountains as anchors and rivers in it; and in it made all kinds of fruits in pairs - He covers the night with the day; indeed in this are signs for people who ponder.

[Raad 13:4] And in the earth are various regions, and are close to each other - and gardens of grapes and fields, and date-palms, growing from a single branch and separately, all being given one water; and in fruits, We make some better than others in eating; indeed in this are signs for people of intellect.

[Raad 13:5] And if you are amazed, then indeed the amazement is at their saying that, "Will we, after having turned to dust, be created anew?" They are those who have disbelieved in their Lord; and they are those who will have shackles around their necks; and they are the people of hell; remaining in it forever.

المّلاً "تِلُك المِثَالُكِيْبِ وَالَّذِنِيُ اُنْزِلَ المِنْكَ مِنْ رَّبِكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ اَكْثُرَ النَّاسِ لِا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞

الله الذي كُونَ السّلوتِ بِعَيْرِ عَمَدِ الرَّوْنَهَا ثُمَّ السُّهُ اللهُ الَّذِي عَمَدِ السَّهُ الْمُ الْفَكَرُ السَّهُ اللهُ الْمَدَ الْفَكَرُ السَّهُ اللهُ الْمَدَ الْفَكَرُ السَّهُ اللهُ اللهُ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مُكَّ الْوَرْضُ وَجَعَلَ فِيهُا رَوَاسِيَ وَ اَنْهُرًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّرَتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشِى الَّيْلَ النَّهَا رَالِقَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَتِ لِتَقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۞

وَ فِي الْاَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجُوِرْتٌ وَّ جَنْتٌ مِّنَ اَعُنَابٍ وَّ زَرُعٌ وَّ نَخِيْلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَّ غَيْرُ صِنُوانٍ السُّقٰي بِهَآءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضِ فِي الْا كُلِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا لِتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتْعَقِلُونَ فَي فِي الْا كُلِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا لِتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتْعَقِلُونَ فَي

وَإِنْ تَعُجَبُ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمُ ءَاذَا كُنَّا تُرابًا عَلِنَّا لَغِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ أُولِلْإِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمُ وَ اُولِلْإِكَ الْكَعْلَلُ فِي آعُنَا قِهِمُ وَ اُولِلْكَ آصُحٰبُ النَّارِ \*هُمُ فِيْهَا خَلِدُونَ ۞ وَ اُولِلْكَ آصُحٰبُ النَّارِ \*هُمُ فِيْهَا خَلِدُونَ ۞ [Raad 13:6] And they urge you to hasten the punishment before the mercy, whereas the punishments of those before them have concluded; and indeed your Lord gives the people a sort of pardon \* despite their injustice; and indeed the punishment of your Lord is severe. (\* By delaying their punishment despite their disbelief.)

[Raad 13:7] The disbelievers say, "Why is not a sign sent down upon him from his Lord?" You are purely a Herald of Warning, and a guide for all nations.

[Raad 13:8] Allah knows all what is inside the womb of every female, and every increase and decrease of the wombs; and all things are with Him by a set measure.

[Raad 13:9] The All Knowing of all things hidden and visible, the Great, the Supreme.

[Raad 13:10] Equal \* are the one among you who speaks softly and one who speaks aloud, and one who is hidden during the night and one who walks during the daytime. (\*For Allah.)

[Raad 13:11] For man are angels of alternating duties, in front and behind him, who guard him by Allah's command; indeed Allah does not change His favour upon any nation until they change their own condition; and when Allah wills misfortune for a nation, it cannot be repelled; and they do not have any supporter besides Him.

[Raad 13:12] It is He Who shows you the lightning, for fear and for hope, and raises the heavy clouds.

[Raad 13:13] And the thunder proclaims His purity with praise, and the angels out of fear of Him; and He sends the bolt of lightning - it therefore strikes upon وَيَسْتَغُجِلُوْنَكَ بِالسَّيِّكَةِ قَبُلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَلُ خَلَتُ مِنُ قَبُلِهِمُ الْمَثُلْتُ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَنُ وُ مَغُفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْبِهِمْ وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَنُ وُ سَغُفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْبِهِمْ وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسُونِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۞

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ لَا انْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ايَةٌ مِّنَ رَبِّهٖ لِنَّمَا اَنْتَ مُنُذِرً وَ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ حَ

ٱللهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ انْثَى وَمَا تَعِيْضُ الْارْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَاهُ بِمِقْدَادٍ ٥

عْلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيْرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ٥

سَوَاءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَسَرَّ الْقُولَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَمُسْتَخْفِ بِالنَّيْلِ وَسَارِبُ بِالنَّهَارِ ۞

لَهُ مُعَقِّبْكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَكَ يُهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحُفَظُونَهُ مِنْ آمُرِ اللهِ النَّاللهَ لا يُعَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمِ حَتَّى يُعَيِّرُوْامَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمُ وَاذَا اَرَادَ الله بِقَوْمِ سُوْءً افكر مَرَدً لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّن دُونِه مِنْ قَالِ ق

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّ طَمَعًا وَّ يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ فَيُ

وَيُسَيِّحُ الرَّعْلُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَلْ كَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَالْمَلَلْ كَدُّ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَالْمَلَلْ كَدُّ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَكُيْرِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ



[Whom He wills, whilst they are disputing concerning Allah; and severe is His seizure.

[Raad 13:14] Only the prayer to Him is truthful; and whomever they pray to besides Him, do not hear them at all, but like one who has his hands outstretched towards water that it may come into his mouth, and it will never come; and every prayer of the disbelievers remains wandering.

[Raad 13:15] And to Allah only prostrate all those who are in the heavens and in the earth, willingly or helplessly - and their shadows - every morning and evening. (Command of prostration #2).

[Raad 13:16] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Proclaim, "Allah"; Say, "So have you appointed such as supporters besides Him, who can neither benefit nor harm themselves?": say, "Will the blind and the sighted ever be equal? Or will the realms of darkness and the light ever be equal?" Have they appointed such as partners to Allah who created something like Allah did? Therefore their creation and His creation seemed alike to them? Proclaim, "Allah is the Creator of all things, and He Alone is the Dominant over all.

[Raad 13:17] He sent down water from the sky, so valleys flowed according to their measure, therefore the water flow brought forth the froth swollen upon it; and upon which they ignite the fire, to make ornaments and tools, from that too rises a similar froth; Allah illustrates that this is the example of the truth and the falsehood; the froth then bursts and disappears; and that which is of use to people, remains in the earth; this is how Allah illustrates the examples.

وَ هُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ ۚ وَهُوتَ مِن يُكُالِّمِحَالِ ﴿ لَهُ دَعُوقُ الْحَقِّي ﴿ وَالَّذِينَ يَنْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءِ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطِكُفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْهَاءِ لِيَبْلُغُ فَأَهُ وَمَاهُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ وَمَادُعَاءُ الْكِفِرِيْنَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلِّلِ ١

وَيِتُّهِ يَسُجُنُّ مَنْ فِي السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْيًّا وَّ كُرُهَاوَّ ظِلْلُهُمْ بِالْغُنُوقِ وَالْأَصَالِ ﴿

قُلُ مَنْ رَّبُّ السَّلْوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ <sup>ل</sup>َّقُلِ اللهُ <sup>ل</sup>ُ قُلُ أَفَا تَخَذُنْ ثُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ آولِياءَ لا يَمْلِكُونَ لِٱنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلاضَرَّا لَقُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْلَى وَالْبَصِيْرُ فَ آمْرُ هَلْ تَسْتَوِى الظُّلَّمٰتُ وَالنُّورُ \* أَمْر جَعَلُواْ يِلَّهِ شُرَكا عَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُلِ اللهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ و هُو الْوَاحِلُ الْقَهَّارُ ١

ٱنْزُلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتُ ٱوْدِيَةٌ أَبِقَكَ رِهَا فَأَخْتُهُ لَ السَّيْلُ زَبِّدًا إِرَّا بِيًّا وَمِمَّا يُوْقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبُّنَّ مِّثُلُهُ ۚ كَنْ لِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَ الْبَاطِلَ ۗ فَأَمَّ الزَّبُلُ فَيَلْ هَبُ جُفَاءً ۚ وَ أَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَهُكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ \* كُذْلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللهُ الْأَمْنَالَ 🕏 267

[Raad 13:18] For those who obeyed the command of Allah is goodness and if those who did not obey Him owned all that is in the earth and in addition a similar one like it, they would give it to redeem their souls; it is they who will have a wretched account, and their destination is hell; and what a wretched resting place!

[Raad 13:19] So will he, who knows that what is sent down upon you from your Lord is the truth, ever be equal to him who is blind? Only the men of understanding heed advice.

[Raad 13:20] Those who fulfil the pact of Allah, and do not renege on the covenant.

[Raad 13:21] Those who unite what Allah has commanded to be united, and fear their Lord, and dread the evil of the account.

[Raad 13:22] Those who were patient in order to gain their Lord's pleasure and kept the prayer established and spent in Our cause part of what We bestowed upon them, secretly and openly, and repel evil by responding with goodness for them is the gain of the final abode.

[Raad 13:23] The everlasting Gardens of Eden which they will enter, and the deserving among their forefathers and their wives and their descendants - the angels will enter upon them from every gate.

[Raad 13:24] (Saying), "Peace be upon you, the recompense of your patience - so what an excellent gain is the final abode!"

[Raad 13:25] And those who break the pact of Allah after its ratification, and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined, and spread turmoil in the earth -

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنَى " وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوالَهُ لَوْ آنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَبِيْعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لا فَتَكَوْابِهِ أُولِيكَ لَهُمْ سُوْءُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿ وَمَأُولُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ لَوَ بِأَسُ

ٱفْكُنْ يَعْلَمُ ٱنَّهَا ٱنْزِلَ اِلَّيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كُنُّنْ هُوَ أَعْلَىٰ إِنَّهَا يَتَنَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ۗ

الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلا يَنْقُضُونَ البشاق ١

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَ يَخْشُونَ رَبُّهُمْ وَ يَخَافُونَ سُوَّءَ الْحِسَابِ ٥

وَالَّذِينَ صَابِرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجُهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّاوٰةُ وَ ٱثْفَقُوْامِمَّا رَزَقُنْهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً وَّ يَنْ رَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّعَةَ أُولِيكَ لَهُمُ عُقْبَى التَّالِهِ ﴿

جَنّٰتُ عَلْنِ يَّالُ خُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ ابَآيِهِمُ وَ ٱزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَالْمَآلِيكَةُ يَنُ خُلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ٥

سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَاصَابُرْتُمْ فَيْعُمَعُقْبَى التَّالِ ﴿

وَالَّذِينِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِينَاقِهِ وَيُقَطَعُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهَ أَن يُّوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ

rt-13 268

Their share is only the curse and their destiny is the wretched abode.

[Raad 13:26] Allah eases and restricts the sustenance for whomever He wills; and the disbelievers rejoiced upon the life of this world; and the life of this world, as compared with the Hereafter, is just a brief utilisation.

[Raad 13:27] And the disbelievers said, "Why was not a sign sent down upon him from his Lord?" Proclaim, "Indeed Allah sends astray whomever He wills, and guides towards Himself the one who comes towards Him."

[Raad 13:28] "Those who accepted faith and whose hearts gain solace from the remembrance of Allah; pay heed! Only in the remembrance of Allah is the solace of hearts!"

[Raad 13:29] "Those who accepted faith and did good deeds - for them is joy and an excellent outcome."

[Raad 13:30] Similarly We sent you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) towards the nation, before whom other nations have passed away, for you to recite to them the divine revelations We sent down to you, whereas they are denying the Most Gracious; proclaim, "He is my Lord there is no worship except for Him; I rely only upon Him and only towards Him is my return."

[Raad 13:31] And were such a Qur'an to come that would cause the mountains to move, or the earth to split asunder, or the dead to speak, even then these disbelievers would not believe; in fact, all matters are only at Allah's discretion; so have not the Muslims despaired in that, had Allah willed, He would have guided all mankind? Disasters shall continue to strike the disbelievers on

فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولِينِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّغْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوِّءُ اللَّالِهِ

الله يَبُسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَ يَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَهُورُ لَهُ وَ يَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَوَرِّوُ اللهُ اللهُ

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا لَوْ لَاَ انْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ مِّنْ رَبِهِ اقُلُ إِنَّ اللهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِئَ اللهِ مَنْ اَنَابَ رَبِي

ٱتَّنِيْنَ امَنُواوَ تَطْهَيِنَّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِنِكْرِاللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ

اَتَّنِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُواالصَّلِطَتِ طُوْلِي لَهُمُر وَحُسُنُ مَابِ ﴿

كُنْ إِكَ أَرْسَلُنْكَ فِنَ أُمَّةٍ قَدُ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أَمَّمَ قِدُ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أَمُمَّ تِتَتُلُواْ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا الِيُكَ وَهُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْلِي فَلُ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا الله الله الله الله هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكِّلْتُ وَ الله مَتَابِ هِ

وَكُوْ أَنَّ قُرُانًا سُيِّرَتُ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِّعَتُ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْثَى لَيْ بَلُ لِلهِ الْأَمْرُ جَيْعًا لَا فَكُمْ يَا يُعَسِ الَّذِينَ امَنُوْ آان لَّوْ يَشَاءُ الله كهكى النَّاسَ جَيْعًا وَلا يَزَالُ النَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا تُصِيْبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ كَفُرُوا تُصِيْبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ Account of their deeds, or descend near their homes until Allah's promise comes; indeed Allah does not break the promise.

[Raad 13:32] And indeed the Noble Messengers before you were also mocked - I therefore gave the mockers respite for some days and then seized them; so how (dreadful) was My punishment!

[Raad 13:33] So is He who keeps a watch over the deeds of every soul (equal to their appointed partners)? And (yet) they ascribe partners to Allah! Proclaim, "Just name them - or is it that you inform Him of something which in His knowledge does not exist in the earth - or is it just superficial talk?" In fact, their deceit seems good to the disbelievers and are prevented from the path; and whomever Allah sends astray, so there is none to guide him.

[Raad 13:34] They will be punished in the life of this world, and indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is the most severe; and there is none to save them from Allah.

[Raad 13:35] A description of the Paradise which is promised to the pious; rivers flow beneath it; its fruits are unending, and its shade; this is the reward of those who fear; and the fate of the disbelievers is fire.

[Raad 13:36] And those to whom We gave the Book \* rejoice at what is divinely revealed to you \*\*; and of those groups are some who deny parts of it; proclaim, "I am commanded only that I worship Allah and not ascribe any partner to Him; towards Him do I call, and towards Him only I have to return." (\* Scholars among the Jews and Christians who accepted faith. \*\* The Holy Our'an.)

قَرِيْبًا مِّن دَارِهِمْ حَتَّى يَأْتِي وَعُرُاللَّهِ السَّا الله لا يُخْلِفُ الْبِيعَادَ الله

وَ لَقَالِ السُّهُ فِي عَرْسُلِ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَأَمْلَيْتُ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَنُ تُهُمْ فَ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابٍ ١

ٱفْكَنْ هُوَ قَالْإِحْرُ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ <sup>ع</sup>َ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُركاءً ۖ قُلْ سُبُّوهُمْ لَا أَمْ تُنَبِّغُوْنَهُ بِمَالَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ اَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقُوْلِ لِبُلُ زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُلُّهُ وَاعِنِ السَّبِينِ لِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللهُ فَهَا لَكُ من هاد ١١

لَهُمْ عَنَااتٌ فِي الْحَيْوةِ التَّانْيَا وَ لَعَنَابُ الْاخِرَةِ اشَقُّ وَمَالَهُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ مِنْ وَاقِ ١

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ لَا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ ۗ أَكُلُهَا دَآيِمٌ وَّ ظِلُّهَا ۗ تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا ۗ وَعُقْبَى الْكِفِرِينَ النَّارُ ﴿

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتْبَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ اليُك وَمِنَ الْأَخْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ عُلُ إِنَّهَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَ لَآ الشُّوكَ بِهِ لِالَّيْهِ اَدْعُوْا وَ اللَّهِ مَابِ ١





[Raad 13:37] And similarly We have revealed this as a command in Arabic; and O listener (follower of this Prophet), if you follow their desires after the knowledge having come to you, then you will have neither a supporter nor any saviour against Allah.

[Raad 13:38] And indeed We sent Noble Messengers before you, and made wives and children for them; and it is not the task of any Noble Messenger to bring a sign except by Allah's command; and all promises have a time prescribed.

[Raad 13:39] Allah erases and confirms whatever He wills; and only with Him is the real script.

[Raad 13:40] And whether We show you a promise that is given to them, or call you to Us before it - so in any case, upon you is just the conveyance \*, and for Us is the taking of the account. (\* Of the message.)

[Raad 13:41] Do they not perceive that We are reducing their dwellings from all directions? And Allah gives the command - there is none that can postpone His command; and He spends no time in taking account.

[Raad 13:42] And indeed those before them had plotted; therefore Allah Himself is the Master of all strategies; He knows all what every soul earns; and soon will the disbelievers realise for whom is the final abode.

[Raad 13:43] The disbelievers say, "You are not a (Noble) Messenger (of Allah)"; proclaim, "Allah is a Sufficient Witness between me and you, and (so is) he who has knowledge of the Book."

وَ كَنْ لِكَ اَنْزَلْنَهُ كُلُمًا عَرَبِيًا وَ لَإِنِ اللَّبَعْتَ الْهُوَآءَهُمُ بَعْلَ مَا كَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَلِيِّ وَلا وَإِق اللهِ مِنْ قَلِيِّ وَلا وَإِق اللهِ مِنْ قَلِيِّ وَلا وَإِق اللهِ

وَ لَقُنُ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ اَزُوَاجًا وَّذُرِّيَةً وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلِ اَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِايَةٍ إِلاَّ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ لِكُلِّ اَجَلِ كِتَابٌ ﴿

يَمُحُوااللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثْبِثُ ۚ وَعِنْكَ لَا أُمُّرِ الْكِتْبِ ﴿

وَ إِنْ مِّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ اَوُ نَتُوقَيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّهَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿

اَوَ لَمْ يَرُوْا اَنَّا نَأْقِ الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ الْمُرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ اَطُرَافِهَا وَاللهُ يَحُكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ الْمُكَلِّمِةُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ اللهُ يَحُكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ اللهِ اللهُ يَحْكُمِهِ اللهِ اللهُ يَحْدُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ اللهِ اللهُ يَحْدُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

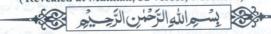
وَقَلُ مَكُرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَيلُهِ الْمَكُرُ جَيْعًا لَيُعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفُّرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ @

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا فَلُ كَفَى وَيَقُولُ اللَّهِ مَنْ عِنْلَهُ وَمَنْ عِنْلَهُ وَمَنْ عِنْلَهُ وَمَنْ عِنْلَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتْبِ فَي عِلْمُ الْكِتْبِ فَي اللَّهِ الْكِتْبِ فَي اللَّهُ الْكِتْبِ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال





## سُوْرَةً إِبْرِ هِيْمَ (Prophet Abraham) سُوْرَةً إِبْرِ هِيْمَ (Revealed at Makkah, 52 verses, 7 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Ibrahim 14:1] Alif-Lam-Ra; it is a Book which We have sent down upon you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) so that you may bring forth people from the realms of darkness into light - by the command of their Lord, towards the path of the Most Honourable, the Most Praiseworthy.

الرُّ كُلُّبُ ٱنْزَلْنَهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُاتِ إِلَى النُّوْدِ لِا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْنِ أَ

[Ibrahim 14:2] Allah - because all that is in the heavens and in the earth belongs only to Him; and woe is for the disbelievers through a severe punishment.

اللهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّهٰوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ وَيُلُ لِلْكُلِفِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابِ شَدِيْنِي ٥

[Ibrahim 14:3] To whom the worldly life is dearer than the Hereafter, and who prevent from the way of Allah and wish deviations in it; they are in extreme error.

الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيْوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْاخِرَةِ وَيُصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوجًا لَا أُولِيكَ فِي ضَللِ بَعِيْدٍ ٥

[Ibrahim 14:4] And We sent every Noble Messenger with the same language as his people \*, so that he may clearly explain to them; then Allah sends astray whomever He wills, and He guides whomever He wills; and He only is the Most Honourable, the Wise. (\* Prophet Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him) was taught all the languages

وَمَا ٱرْسَلْنَامِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ اللهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْرِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ٥

[Ibrahim 14:5] And indeed We sent Moosa along with Our signs that, "Bring your people from the realms of darkness into light - and remind them of the days of Allah \*; indeed in them are signs for every greatly enduring, grateful person." (\* When various favours were bestowedin order to give thanks and be patient.)

وَ لَقُدُ اَرْسَلْنَا مُولِى بِالتِينَآ اَنُ اَخْرِجُ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُلْتِ إِلَى النُّورِ أَوَ ذَكِّرُهُمْ بِأَيَّامِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيْتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارِ شَكُوْرٍ ٥

Part-13

[Ibrahim 14:6] And when Moosa said to his people, "Remember Allah's favour upon you when He rescued you from the people of Firaun who were inflicting you with a dreadful torment, and were slaying your sons and sparing your daughters; and in it occurred a great favour of your Lord."\* (\* On the 10<sup>th</sup> day of Moharram - therefore the Jews used to fast on that day as thanksgiving.)

[Ibrahim 14:7] And remember when your Lord proclaimed, "If you give thanks, I will give you more, and if you are ungrateful then (know that) My punishment is severe."

[Ibrahim 14:8] And Moosa said, "If you and all who are in the earth turn disbelievers, then indeed Allah is definitely Independent (Unwanting), Most Praiseworthy."

[Ibrahim 14:9] Did not the tidings of those before you reach you? The people of Nooh, and the A'ad and the Thamud, and those after them? Only Allah knows them; their Noble Messengers came to them with clear proofs, they therefore raised their hands towards their own mouths, and said, "We disbelieve in what you have been sent with, and we are in a deeply intriguing doubt regarding the path you call us to."

[Ibrahim 14:10] Their Noble Messengers said, "What! You doubt concerning Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He calls you that He may forgive some of your sins and until the time of death give you a life free from punishment"; they said, "You are just human beings like us; you wish to prevent us from what our forefathers

وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسَى لِقُوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ اِذْ أَنْجَلَكُمْ مِّنْ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْءَ الْعَلَابِ وَيُلَابِّحُونَ اَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ سُوْءَ الْعَلَابِ وَيُلَابِّحُونَ اَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَقُلْ ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ لَابِّكُمْ عَطِيمٌ فَيْ

وَاِذْ تَاَذَّ نَ رَبُّكُمْ لَإِنْ شَكَرْتُمُ لَازِيْ بَالْكُمْ وَلَإِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَنَا إِنْ لَشَدِينًا ﴿

وَقَالَ مُوْلَى إِنْ تَكُفُرُوْآ اَنْتُمُووَمَنُ فِى الْأَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا لَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيُّ حَمِيْكٌ۞

اَكُمْ يَاْتِكُمُ نَبَوُّاالَّنِ يُنَ مِنْ قَبُلِكُمْ قَوْمِنُوْتَ وَعَادٍ وَ ثَمُودَ أَوَالَّنِ يُنَ مِنْ بَعُلِهِمْ الله يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلاَّاللهُ عَاءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ فَرَدُّوْاَ اَيْدِيَهُمْ فِى آفُواهِهِمْ وَقَالُوْا لِتَّا كَفُرْنَا بِمَا اَرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَ إِنَّا لَفِي شَكِّ مِّمَا تَلُ عُوْنَنَا إِمَا اَرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَ إِنَّا لَفِي شَكِّ مِّمَا تَلُ عُوْنَنَا الله مُريْبِ ق

قَالَتُ رُسُلُهُمُ اَفِي اللهِ شَكَّ فَاطِرِ السَّلُوْتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لِيَكُوْكُمُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمُ وَيُؤَخِّرُكُمُ إِلَى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمَّى قَالُوْآ اِنْ اَنْتُمُ إِلَّا بِشَرَّ مِّثُلُنَا لَيُرِيْكُونَ اَنْ تَصُلُّ وَنَا عَبَّا Part-13

Used to worship - therefore now bring some clear proof to us."

[Ibrahim 14:11] Their Noble Messengers said to them, "We are indeed human beings like you, but Allah bestows favour upon whomever He wills, among His bondmen \*; it is not our task to bring any proof to you except by the command of Allah; and only upon Allah must the Muslims rely." (\* Therefore Prophets and other men are not equal in status.)

[Ibrahim 14:12] "And what is the matter with us that we should not rely on Allah? He has in fact shown us our ways; and we will surely be patient upon the troubles you cause us; and those who trust must rely only upon Allah."

[Ibrahim 14:13] And the disbelievers said to their Noble Messengers, "We will surely expel you from our land, unless you accept our religion"; so their Lord sent them the divine revelation that, "Indeed We will destroy these unjust people."

[Ibrahim 14:14] "And indeed We will establish you in the land after them; this is for him who fears to stand before Me and fears the commands of punishment declared by Me."

[Ibrahim 14:15] And they sought a decision, and every stubborn rebel was destroyed.

[Ibrahim 14:16] Hell went after him, and he will be made to drink liquid pus \*. (\* Discharged from the wounds of other people in hell.)

[Ibrahim 14:17] He will sip it with difficulty but be unable to swallow, and death will approach him from every side

كَانَ يَعْبُكُ ابَآؤُنَا فَأَتُونَا بِسُلْطِنِ مُّبِيْنِ ٥

قَالَتُ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرَّمِّ أَلَكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَآ أَنْ تَأْتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطِنِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ الله وعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتُوكُّكِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١

وَمَا لَنَآ اللَّا نَتُوكُّلَ عَلَى اللهِ وَقُدُهَا لَنَّا سُبُلَنَا ۗ وَ لَنَصْبِرَتَ عَلَى مَاۤ إِذَيْتُتُونَا ۗ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتُوكِّكِ الْمُتَوكِّكُ فَيُ

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمُ لَنُخُرِجَنَّكُمُ مِّنْ ٱرْضِنَآ أَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا ۖ فَٱوْخَى اليهم رَبُّهُمْ لَنْهُلِكُنَّ الظَّلِينِي ١

وَكُنُّسُكِنَنَّكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِي هِمْ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيْدِ ١

وَاسْتَفْتَحُواوَ خَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارِ عَنِيْنِ

مِّنْ وَرَآبِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْفَى مِنْ مِّآءٍ صَدِيْدٍ فَ

يَّتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيْهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ وَمِنْ وَرَآبِهِ And he will not die; and a severe punishment is after him.

[Ibrahim 14:18] The state of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes which the strong wind blew away on a stormy day; they got nothing from all that they earned; this is the extreme error.

[Ibrahim 14:19] Have you not seen that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with true purpose? If He wills, He can remove you all and bring a new creation.

[Ibrahim 14:20] And this is not at all difficult for Allah.

[Ibrahim 14:21] They will all publicly come in the presence of Allah - then those who were weak will say to those who were the leaders, "We were your followers - is it possible for you to avert some of Allah's punishment from us?" They will answer, "If Allah had guided us, we would have guided you; it is the same for us, whether we panic or patiently endure - we have no place of refuge." (\* This conversation will take place between the disbelievers and their leaders.)

[Ibrahim 14:22] And Satan will say when the matter has been decided, "Indeed Allah had given you a true promise - and the promise I gave you, I made it untrue to you; and I had no control over you except that I called you and you obeyed me; so do not accuse me, blame only yourselves; neither can I help you, nor can you help me; I have no concern with your ascribing me as a partner (to Allah); indeed for the unjust is a painful punishment."

[Ibrahim 14:23] And those who believed and did good deeds will be admitted into

عَنَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ١

مَثَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كُرُمَادٍ اشُتَاتُ بِوالرِّيْحُ فِي يَوْمِ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقُبِ رُونَ مِمَّا كُسَبُوا عَلَى شَيْءٍ لَا لِكَ هُوَ الضَّلْلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ١

ٱلمُرْتَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ اِنْ يَشَا يُنُ هِبُكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقِ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿

وَّمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ بِعَزِيْزِ ١

وَ بَرَزُوْ اللهِ جَبِيعًا فَقَالَ الضَّعَفَوُ الِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكُبُرُوۤ الِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلَ ٱنْتُمْ مُّغُنُّونَ عَنَّامِنُ عَنَابِ اللهِ مِنْ شُيْءٍ فَالْوُا كُوْهَالْنَااللَّهُ لَهَالَيْنَاكُمْ لِسَوْآةٌ عَلَيْنَآ ٱجَزِعْنَآ أَمْ صَلَرْنَا مَا لَنَامِنُ مَّجِيصٍ ٢

وَ قَالَ الشَّيْطِنُ لَبًّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهُ وعلاكم وعنالحق ووعلاً كم فأخلفتكم وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطِن إِلَّا أَنْ دَعُوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي ۚ فَلَا تَلُوْمُوْنِي ۗ وَ لُوْمُوْا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ مَا آنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَآ ٱنْتُدْ بِمُصْرِخِيَّ لِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا ٱشْرَكْتُونِ مِنْ قَبْلُ اِنَّ الظُّلِينِينَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ ٱلِيُمُّ اللَّهِ وَأُدْخِلَ النَّن يْنَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ جَنَّتِ

Gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding in it forever, by the command of their Lord; their greeting in it is "Peace".

[Ibrahim 14:24] Did you not see how Allah illustrated the example of a sacred saying? Like a sacred tree, which has firm roots and branches reaching into

[Ibrahim 14:25] Bearing fruit at all times by the command of its Lord; and Allah illustrates examples for people so that they may understand.

[Ibrahim 14:26] And the example of a bad saying is like a filthy tree, which is cut off above the ground, therefore not having stability.

[Ibrahim 14:27] Allah keeps the believers firm upon the truth in the life of this world and in the Hereafter; and Allah sends the unjust astray; and Allah may do whatever He wills.

[Ibrahim 14:28] Did you not see those who exchanged the grace of Allah for ungratefulness and led their people down to the home of destruction?

[Ibrahim 14:29] Which is hell; they will enter it; and what a wretched place of stay!

[Ibrahim 14:30] And they ascribed equals to Allah to mislead from His way; say, "Enjoy a while, for your end will be the fire."

[Ibrahim 14:31] Say to the bondmen of Mine who believe, that they must keep the prayer established and spend in Our way from what We have given them, secretly and publicly, before the advent of a day in which there will be no trade nor friendship.

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خَلِيلِينَ فِيْهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ لِتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَاسَلُمُ ١

سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِ مِنْمَ 14

ٱلمُرْتَزَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَآبِتٌ وَّ فَرْعُهَا فِي السَّيَاءِ السَّاءِ

تُؤْنِنَ ٱكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِيْنٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ۗ وَيَضْرِبُ اللهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَاكُّرُونَ ١

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتُ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَادٍ ٥

يُثَيِّتُ اللهُ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّهُ نُيَّا وَ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ ۚ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظُّلِيدِينَ اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ٥

ٱلَمْ تَكُو إِلَى الَّذِينِي بَكَّ لُوا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ كُفُرًا وَّ اَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ١

جَهُنَّمَ عَيضُلُونَهَا ﴿ وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿

وَجَعَلُواْ لِللهِ اَنْكَادًا لِيُضِلُّواْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهِ "قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوْا فَإِنَّ مَصِيْرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ١

قُلُ لِعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ امَنُوا يُقِينُوا الصَّاوة وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقُنْهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيةً مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَاْ تِيَ يَوْمُ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلاخِللُ ١

[Ibrahim 14:32] It is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth, and sent down water from the sky, therefore producing some fruits for you to eat; and subjected the ships for you, that they may sail upon the sea by His command; and subjected the rivers for you.

[Ibrahim 14:33] And subjected the sun and the moon for you, which are constantly moving; and has subjected the night and the day for you.

[Ibrahim 14:34] And He gave you much of what you seek; and if you enumerate the favours of Allah, you will never be able to count them; indeed man is very unjust, most ungrateful.

[Ibrahim 14:35] And remember when Ibrahim prayed, "O my Lord! Make this town (Mecca) a safe one, and safeguard me and my sons from worshipping idols."

[Ibrahim 14:36] "O my Lord! The idols have led many people astray; so whoever followed me, is indeed mine; and whoever disobeyed me - then indeed You are Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

Ibrahim 14:37] "O our Lord! I have settled some of my descendants in a valley having no cultivation, near Your Sacred House - O our Lord! So that they may keep the prayer established, therefore incline some hearts of men towards them, and provide them fruits to eat - perhaps they may be thankful."

[Ibrahim 14:38] "O our Lord! You know what we hide and what we disclose; and nothing is hidden from Allah, neither in the earth nor in the heavens."

اللهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَآخُرَج بِهِ مِنَ الشَّمَرُتِ رِزُقًا اللُّهُ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِٱمْرِهِ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهُرَ فَيَ

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّهُ مَن وَالْقَهَرَ دَآيِبَيْنِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ النَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَادَ ١

وَالنَّكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ ۗ وَإِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْبَتَ اللهِ لا تُحُصُوها اللهَ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَاوُمٌ

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرُهِ يُمْ رَبِّ اجْعَلُ هٰذَا الْبَكَ الْمِنَّا وَّاجُنْبُنِي وَ بَنِيَّ آنُ نَعْبُكَ الْأَصْنَامَر اللهِ

رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ ٱضْلَانُ كَثِيْرًامِّنَ التَّاسِ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِ فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٥

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي ٱسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْع عِنْكَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرِّمِ لِرَبِّنَا لِيُقِيْمُواالصَّلْوةَ فَاجْعَلْ اَفْهِكَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهُوِئَ اِلَيْهِمُ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الثَّهَرَتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشَكُرُونَ ١

رَبِّنَ إِنَّاكَ تَعُلَمُ مَا نُخُفِي وَمَا نُعُلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿



[Ibrahim 14:39] "All praise is to Allah Who gave me Ismail and Ishaq, in my old age; indeed my Lord is the Listener of Prayer."

Surah Ibrahim,14

[Ibrahim 14:40] "O my Lord! Maintain me as one who establishes prayer, and some of my descendants; O our Lord! and accept my prayer."

[Ibrahim 14:41] "O our Lord! And forgive me, and my parents, and all the Muslims on the day when the account

[Ibrahim 14:42] And do not ever assume that Allah is unaware of what the unjust do: He does not give them respite but for a day in which the eyes will become fixed, staring.

[Ibrahim 14:43] They shall come out running in bewilderment, with their heads raised, their gaze not returning to them; and their hearts will not have any calm.

[Ibrahim 14:44] And warn the people of a day when the punishment will come upon them, therefore the unjust will say, "O our Lord! Give us respite for a little while - for us to obey Your call and follow the Noble Messengers"; (It will be said) "So had you not sworn before that, 'We have not to move to any place else from the earth'?"

[Ibrahim 14:45] "And you dwelt in the houses of those who had wronged themselves and it became very clear to you how We had dealt with them, and We illustrated several examples for you."

[Ibrahim 14:46] And indeed they carried out their scheme, and their scheming is within Allah's control; and their scheme was not such that could move these mountains \*. (\* The revelations / signs of Allah.)

ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِيْ عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْلِعِيْلَ وَ السَّحْقَ النَّ عَامِ فَي لَكُونُ لَسَمِيْعُ اللَّهُ عَآءِ ١ رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيْمَ الصَّلْوَةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ رَبِّنَا وَ تَقْبُلُ دُعَاءِ ١

رَبُّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِكَ يَ وَلِلْكُوْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ١

وَلا تُحْسَبُنَّ اللهَ عَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّلِمُونَ اللَّهِ لَهُ وَلَا تَحْسَبُنَّ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّلِمُونَ إِنَّهَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمُ لِيَوْمِ تَشْخَصُ فِيْدِ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴾

مُهْطِعِيْنَ مُقْنِعِيُ رُءُ وْسِهِمُ لاَيْرْتَتُّ اِلَيْهِمُ طَرْفُهُمْ وَ أَفِي تُهُمْ هَوَاءً ١

وَ ٱنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيْهِمُ الْعَنَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَآ أَخِّرُنَآ إِلَى آجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ نَجْبُ دَعُوتَكَ وَ نَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ ا وَ لَمْ تَكُونُوْآ أَقْسَبْتُهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ زَوَالِ فَ

وَّسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسْكِنِ الَّذِيثِيَ ظَلَمُوْٓ النَّفْسَهُمْ وَ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الامثال (4)

وَقُلُ مُكُرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَعِنْدَاللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ ا وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمُ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ١



[Ibrahim 14:47] So do not ever assume that Allah will not fulfil His promise to His Noble Messengers; indeed Allah is the Dominant, the Avenger.

فَلا تَحْسَبُنَ اللهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ التَّ الله عَزِيْزُ ذُوانْتِقَامِ ٥

[Ibrahim 14:48] On the day when the earth will be changed to other than this earth, and the heavens - and they will all come forth standing before Allah, the One, the Dominant above all.

يَوْمَ تُبَكَّ لُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّلْوَتُ وَ بَرَزُوْ اللهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّادِ ١

[Ibrahim 14:49] And on that day you will see the guilty linked together in chains.

وَ تَرَى الْهُجُرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَبِينٍ مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ١

[Ibrahim 14:50] Their cloaks will be of pitch and fire will cover their faces.

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطِرَانِ وَ تَغْشَى وُجُوهُهُمْ (50) S (W)

[Ibrahim 14:51] In order that Allah may repay each soul what it had earned; indeed Allah spends no time in judging the account.

لِيَجْزِى اللهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتُ النَّاللَّهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ١

[Ibrahim 14:52] This is the message to be conveyed to all mankind - and in order to warn them with it, and for them to know that He is the only One God, and for men of understanding to heed advice.

هٰ إِبَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنْنَ رُوْابِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوْ النَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاحِدًا وَّ لِيَنَّاكُّرُ أُولُواالْأَلْبَابِ ﴿



سُوْرَةَ الْحِجْرِ (The Stones) سُوْرَةَ الْحِجْر (Revealed at Makkah, 99 verses, 6 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Hijr 15:1] Alif-Lam-Ra; these are verses of the Book and the bright Qur'an.

اللَّ "تِلْكَ الْيُكُ الْكِتْبِ وَقُرَّانٍ هُبِيْنٍ ٥



[Hijr 15:2] The disbelievers will ardently wish that if only they had been Muslims! (At the time of death / in their graves / on the Day of Resurrection.)

[Hijr 15:3] Leave them to eat and enjoy, and for aspiration to involve them in play - so they will shortly come to know.

[Hijr 15:4] And every dwelling that We destroyed, had a known decree for it.

[Hijr 15:5] No group may advance its appointed promise nor postpone it.

[Hijr 15:6] And they said, "O you upon whom the Qur'an has been sent, you are indeed insane."

[Hijr 15:7] "Why do you not bring angels to us, if you are truthful?"

[Hijr 15:8] We do not send down angels without reason, and if the angels descend they would not get any respite!

[Hijr 15:9] Indeed We have sent down the Qur'an, and indeed We Ourselves surely are its Guardians. (This is one of the miracles of the Qur'an - no one has been able to change even one letter of its text, despite every effort. It has remained in its original form since the 6th Century (A.D) and will remain so forever. Other Holy Books such as the Torah and the Bible have lost their originality.)

[Hijr 15:10] And indeed We sent Noble Messengers before you, to the former nations.

[Hijr 15:11] And never does a Noble Messenger come to them, but they mock at him.

[Hijr 15:12] This is how We make the mocking \* enter the hearts of the guilty. (\* The acts of disbelief.)

رُبَكَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿

ذَرُهُمْ يَأْكُلُوْا وَيَتَكَتَّعُوْا وَيُلْهِ هِمُ الْأَكَلُوْا وَيَتَكَنُّوْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۞

وَمَا آهْلَكُنَامِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلاَّ وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ٥

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ٥

وَقَالُوْا يَاكِتُهَاالَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكُرُ إِنَّكَ لَبَجْنُونٌ فَي

كُوْمَا تُأْتِيْنَا بِالْمُلْلِيِكُةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصِّيقِينَ ٢

مَانُنَدِّكُ الْمَلْيِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوْاَ إِذًا مُنْظَرِيْنَ ق

إِنَّا نَحُنُّ نَزَّلْنَا النِّيكُرُ وَ إِنَّا لَكُ لَحْفِظُوْنَ ٥

وَ لَقُدُ ٱرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شِيعِ الْأَوَّلِينَ

وَمَا يَأْتِيهُمْ مِنْ تَسُولِ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِمِيسُتَهُزِءُونَ ١

كَنْ إِلَّكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُونِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿

280

[Hijr 15:13] They do not believe in him, and the tradition of earlier nations has passed.

[Hijr 15:14] And if We open for them a gate in the heavens, to ascend it through the day

[Hijr 15:15] Even then they would say, "Our sights have been hypnotised - in fact, a magic spell has been cast upon us."

[Hijr 15:16] And indeed We created towers in the skies, and beautified it for the beholders.

[Hijr 15:17] And We have kept it guarded from every outcast devil.

[Hijr 15:18] Except one who comes to eavesdrop - therefore a bright flame goes after him.

[Hijr 15:19] And We spread out the earth, and placed mountains as anchors in it, and in it grew all things by a proper measure.

[Hijr 15:20] And created livelihoods for you in it, and created those for whom you do not provide the sustenance.

[Hijr 15:21] And there is not a thing the treasure \* of which is not with Us; and We do not send it down except by a known measure. (\* The power to create it.)

[Hijr 15:22] And We sent the winds that relieve the clouds' burden, therefore caused water to descend from the sky, then give it to you to drink; and you are not at all its treasurers.

[Hijr 15:23] And indeed it is We Who give life and it is We Who cause death, and We are the Inheritors.

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقُلُ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَ

وَ لَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَنُّوْ افِيْهِ يَعْرُجُونَ فَيُ

لَقَالُوْآ إِنَّهَا سُكِّرَتُ آبُصارُنَا بَلُ نَحُنُ قَوْمٌ مُسُحُوْرُونَ قَ

وَلَقُلُ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّزَيَّتْهَا لِلنَّظِرِيْنَ اللَّهُ

وَحَفِظْنُهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطُنِ رَّجِيْمِر ١

إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَا بُّ مُّمِينٌ ٥

وَالْأَرْضَ مَكَدُنْهَا وَ الْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ انْبُنْنَا فِيْهَامِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُوْنٍ ﴿

وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَامَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسُتُمْ لَكُ بِلزِقِيْنَ ﴿

وَانْ مِّنْ شَيْءِ إِلَّا عِنْكَانَا خَزَآبِنُكُ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقُدَرٍ مَعْلُومِ ١

وَ ارْسَلْنَا الرِّيْحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَانْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاسْقَيْنَكُمُوهُ وَمَا اَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخْزِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَإِنَّا لَنَكُنُ نُحُي وَنُمِينَتُ وَنَحُنُ الْوِرِثُونَ ٥



Part-14

[Hiir 15:24] And indeed We know those among you who came forward and indeed We know those among you who remained behind.

[Hijr 15:25] Indeed your Lord only will raise them all on the Day of Resurrection; indeed only He is Wise, All Knowing.

[Hijr 15:26] Indeed We created man from sounding clay made out of black smelly mud.

[Hijr 15:27] And created the jinn before him, from smokeless fire.

[Hijr 15:28] And recall when your Lord said to the angels, "I will create man from sounding clay made out of black smelly mud."

[Hijr 15:29] "Therefore when I have properly fashioned him and breathed into him a chosen noble soul from Myself, fall down before him in prostration."

[Hijr 15:30] Therefore all the angels, each and every one of them, fell prostrate.

[Hijr 15:31] Except Iblis (Satan); he refused to be among those who prostrated.

[Hijr 15:32] Said Allah, "O Iblis! What happened to you that you stayed apart from those who prostrated?"

[Hijr 15:33] He answered, "It does not befit me to prostrate myself to a human whom You have created from sounding clay made out of black smelly mud."

[Hijr 15:34] Said Allah, "Therefore exit from Paradise, for you are an outcast."

وَ لَقُلْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْلِ مِنْ مِنكُمْ وَلَقَلْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِيْنَ 2

وَ إِنَّ رَبِّكَ هُو يَحْشُرُهُمْ لِإِنَّا حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ فَعَلِيمٌ فَعَلِيمٌ فَعَلِيمٌ فَعَلِيمٌ

وَ لَقُلْ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالِ مِّنْ حَهَا مسنون ع

وَالْجَأَنِّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَيْلُ مِنْ تَارِ السَّهُوْمِ ١

وَاذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلْلِيكَةِ اِنِّي ْخَالِقًا بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالِ مِنْ حَمَا مَّسْنُونِ ١

فَإِذَاسَوَّيْتُكُ وَ نَفَخْتُ فِيْدِمِن رُّوحِي فَقَعُوالَكُ سحدين ١

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلْيِكَةُ كُلُّهُمُ ٱجْمَعُونَ ﴿

اِلَّا اِبْلِيْسَ ٰ اَنْ اَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّجِدِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ يَابُلِيْسُمَالَكَ اللَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّجِدِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنُ لِآسُجُ للبَشَرِخَ لَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَاصَال مِّنْ حَمَا مَّسْنُونِ ﴿

قَالَ فَاخْرُجُ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿

282

[Hijr 15:35] "And indeed you are accursed till the Day of Judgement."

[Hijr 15:36] He said, "My Lord! Grant me respite till the day when they will all be raised."

[Hijr 15:37] Said Allah, "You are of those given respite."

[Hijr 15:38] "Till the Day of a well-known time."

[Hijr 15:39] He said, "My Lord! I swear by the fact that You sent me astray, I shall distract them in the earth, and I shall lead all of them astray."

[Hijr 15:40] "Except those among them who are Your chosen bondmen."

[Hijr 15:41] Said Allah, "This path \* leads straight towards Me." (\* The path of the chosen bondmen.)

[Hijr 15:42] "Indeed you do not have any power over My bondmen, except those wanderers who follow you." (The devil is unsuccessful in tempting Allah's chosen bondmen to commit sin.)

[Hijr 15:43] And indeed hell is the promise for all of them.

[Hijr 15:44] It has seven gates; for each gate is a portion assigned from them.

[Hijr 15:45] Indeed the pious are amidst Gardens and springs.

[Hijr 15:46] "Enter them with peace, in safety."

[Hijr 15:47] And We have removed any resentments which were in their breasts they are brothers, sitting face to face on thrones.

وَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الرِّيْنِ ٥

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرُ فِي إِلَى يَوْمِر يُبْعَثُونَ ١

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظِرِيْنَ ﴿

إِلَى يَوْمِرِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِرِ ١

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَٱغُونُتَنِيُ لَأُزَيِّنَى لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَاغْوِيَتَّهُمْ اَجْعِيْنَ ﴿

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ١

قَالَ هٰنَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَى مُسْتَقِيْدٌ ١

اِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمُ سُلُطُنَّ اِلَّا مَنِ النَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغُويْنَ ﴿

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَهُوْعِلُهُمْ أَجْمِعِينَ ﴿

لَهَاسَبْعَةُ ٱبْوَابِ لِكُلِّ بَابِهِمْنُهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقُسُومُ هُمْ

اِنَّ الْبُتَّقِيْنَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّ عُيُونٍ فَي

أَدْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلْمِ امِنِيْنَ ١

وَ نَزَعُنَامَا فِي صُلُودِهِمُ مِّنْ غِلِّ اِخُوانًا عَلَىٰ سُرُرِ مُتَقْبِلِيْنَ ﴿



[Hijr 15:48] Neither any hardship is to reach them in it, nor are they to be expelled from it.

Part-14

283

[Hijr 15:49] Inform My bondmen that undoubtedly, I surely am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

[Hijr 15:50] And that indeed the punishment of Mine is a painful punishment.

[Hijr 15:51] And inform them of Ibrahim's guests.

[Hijr 15:52] When the angels came to him and said, "Peace"; he said, "We feel afraid of you."

[Hijr 15:53] They said, "Do not fear - we convey to you the glad tidings of a knowledgeable boy."

[Hijr 15:54] He said, "Do you convey to me the glad tidings upon old age reaching me? So upon what do you convey glad tidings?" (\* Prophet Ibrahim said this out of surprise.)

[Hijr 15:55] They said, "We have given you true tidings, therefore do not lose hope."

[Hijr 15:56] He said, "Who is it that despairs from the mercy of his Lord, except those who are astray?"

[Hijr 15:57] He said, "And what is your next task, O the sent angels?"

[Hijr 15:58] They said, "We have been sent towards a guilty nation."

[Hijr 15:59] "Except the family of Lut; we shall rescue all of them."

[Hijr 15:60] "Except his wife - we have decided that she is of those who will stay behind."

لايكشهم فيهانصب وماهم منها ببخرجين ه

نَبِّئْ عِبَادِئَ أَنِّي آنَا الْعَفْوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ١

وَ اَنَّ عَنَا إِنَّ هُوَ الْعَنَابُ الْأَلِيْمُ

وَ نَبِّنُهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرُهِيْمُ أَقَ

إِذْ دَخَانُواْ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُواْ سَلَّمًا ۗ قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ١

قَالُوْ الا تَوْجَلُ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلْمِ عَلِيْمِ ٥

قَالَ ٱبَشَّرُتُهُونِي عَلَى آنْ مَّسَّنِي الْكِبَرُ فَبِمَ (54) (0) 9 000

قَالُوابَشَّدُنْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُنُ مِّنَ الْقَيْطِيْنَ ١

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقُنَظُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهَ إِلَّا الضَّالُّوْنَ ٥

قَالَ فَهَا خُطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْبُرْسَلُونَ ١

قَالُوْا إِنَّا ٱرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمِر مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿

إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿

إِلَّا امْرَاتَهُ قُكَّ رُنَّا لِلَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغَيْرِيْنَ ﴿



284

[Hijr 15:61] And when the sent angels came to the house of Lut.

[Hijr 15:62] He said, "You are an unfamiliar people."

[Hijr 15:63] They said, "In fact we have brought to you the matter which these people doubted."

[Hijr 15:64] "And we have brought to you a true command, and indeed we are truthful."

[Hijr 15:65] "Therefore journey with your household while a portion of the night remains, and you tread behind them - and none of you may turn around and see, and proceed directly to the place you are commanded to."

[Hijr 15:66] And We informed him the decision of this command, that at morning the root of the disbelievers would be cut off.

[Hijr 15:67] And the people of the city came rejoicing. (\* To the house of Prophet Lut.)

[Hijr 15:68] He said, "These are my guests - do not dishonour me."

[Hijr 15:69] "And fear Allah and do not disgrace me."

[Hijr 15:70] They said, "Had we not forbidden you from meddling in the affairs of anyone?"

[Hijr 15:71] He said, "These women of our tribe are my daughters, if you have to."

[Hijr 15:72] By your life O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) - they are indeed straying in their intoxication.

فَلَبًّا جَآءًالَ لُوْطِ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ٥

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنكُرُونَ ١

قَالُوْا بَلُ جِئْنُكَ بِمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ١

وَ اَتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ إِنَّا لَطِي قُوْنَ ٥

فَاسْرِ بِالْهُلِكَ لِقِطْعِ مِّنَ الْيُلِ وَاللَّبِغُ اَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَكُنَّ وَأَمْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمُرُونَ قَ

وَقَضَيْنَا اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ الْأَمْرَ انَّ دَابِرَ هَوُلاً مَقُطُوْعٌ مُّصْبِحِيْنَ ١

وَجَاءَ اهْلُ الْهَيِ يُنَاةِ يَسْتَنْشِرُونَ

قَالَ إِنَّ هَوُّلَآءَ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ﴿

وَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ وَلا تُخْزُونِ ٥

قَالُوْٓا أَوَ لَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَلَمِينَ ١

قَالَ هَوُلآ بَنْتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمُ فَعِلِيْنَ اللَّهُ

[Hijr 15:73] Therefore the scream overcame them at sunrise.

Hijr 15:74] And We turned the township upside down and rained upon them stones of heated clay.

[Hijr 15:75] Indeed in this are signs for people who perceive.

[Hijr 15:76] And indeed that township is upon a road still in use.

[Hijr 15:77] Indeed in this are signs for the believers.

[Hijr 15:78] And indeed the Dwellers of the Woods were unjust.

[Hijr 15:79] We therefore took revenge from them; and indeed both these townships are situated on an open road.

[Hijr 15:80] And the people of the Hijr (rocks) denied the Noble Messengers.

[Hijr 15:81] And We gave them Our signs, and they remained averse to them.

[Hijr 15:82] And they used to carve dwellings in the hills, without fear.

[Hijr 15:83] So the scream overcame them at morning.

[Hijr 15:84] Therefore their earnings did not in the least benefit them.

[Hijr 15:85] And We have not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, except with the Truth; and indeed the Last Day will come, therefore (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), forbear graciously.

فَاخَذَتُهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِيْنَ ٢

فَجَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ اَمْطَرُنَا عَلَيْهِمُ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِيْلِ فَيْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِيْلِ فَيْ

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيْتٍ لِلْمُتَوسِّمِيْنَ ﴿

وَ إِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِينًا لِمُّقِيْمٍ ١

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿

وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحُبُ الْأَيْكَةِ لَظْلِمِيْنَ ﴿

فَانْتَقَلْمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامِر مُّبِيْنٍ ٥

وَ لَقُنْ كُنَّابَ أَصْلِينَ فَي

وَاتَيْنَهُمُ الْتِنَافَكَانُواْعَنُهَامُعُرِضِيْنَ ﴿

وَكَانُواْ يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْ تَا امِنِيْنَ ١

فَأَخَنَاتُهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿

فَهَا اَغُنى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُواْ يَكُسِبُونَ ٥

وَمَا خَلَقُنَا السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَّا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحُ الْجَبِيْلَ ۞



[Hijr 15:86] Indeed your Lord only is the Great Creator, the All Knowing.

[Hijr 15:87] And indeed We have given you seven verses that are repeated, and the great Qur'an.

[Hijr 15:88] Do not direct your eyes towards the things We have given to some of their couples to enjoy, and do not at all grieve because of them, and take the Muslims within the folds of your mercy.

[Hijr 15:89] And proclaim, "Indeed I, yes I, am the clear Herald of Warning."

[Hijr 15:90] (Of a punishment) Like the one We sent down upon the dividers.

[Hijr 15:91] Those who broke the Word of Allah into several parts. (Those who broke the Torah / Bible or changed its text - or those who called the Qur'an a fabrication/poetry.)

[Hijr 15:92] Therefore, by your Lord, We shall question every one of them

[Hijr 15:93] About all what they used to do.

[Hijr 15:94] Therefore publicly announce what you are commanded, and turn away from the polytheists.

[Hijr 15:95] Indeed We suffice you against these mockers.

[Hijr 15:96] Those who ascribe another God along with Allah; so they will soon come to know.

[Hijr 15:97] And indeed We know that you are disheartened by their speech.

[Hijr 15:98] Therefore proclaim the Purity of your Lord with praise, and be of those who prostrate.

إِنَّ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْخَالِّقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ١

وَ لَقَالُ اتَيُنْكَ سَبْعًا صِّنَ الْمَثَانِيُ وَالْقُرْانَ الْعَظِيْمَ @

لَا تُمُنَّ نَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهَ أَزُوَاجًا قِنْهُمُ وَلَا تَحْزَنُ عَلَيْهِمُ وَاخْفِضُ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ @ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ @

وَقُلُ إِنِّي آنَا النَّذِيرُ الْبُبِينُ فَ

كَبا آنْزَلْنَاعَلَى الْمُقْتَسِيلِينَ ﴿

الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْانَ عِضِيْنَ ١

فَو رَبِّكَ لَنَسْئَلَتَّهُمْ اَجْمِعِيْنَ ﴿

عَمّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١

فَاصْدَعْ بِهَا تُؤْمَرُ وَ آغْرِضُ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ٥

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِءِيْنَ ﴿

الَّذِيْنَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللهِ إِلْهَا اخْرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ مَا مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ اللهِ الْمُعَا اخْرَ فَسَوْفَ

وَ لَقُلُ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيْقُ صَلَاكَ بِمَا يَضِيُقُ صَلَاكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿

سَيِّحُ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَ كُنْ مِّنَ السَّجِدِيْنَ فَ

[Hijr 15:99] And keep worshipping your Lord, till death \* comes to you. (\* The certainty.)

Surah An-Nahl,16

وَاعْبُدُ رَبِّكَ حَتَّى يَأْتِيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ ﴿

سُورَةُ النَّحٰل 16



سُورَةُ النَّحُل (The Bee) سُورَةُ النَّحُل (Revealed at Makkah, 128 verses, 16 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Nahl 16:1] The command of Allah is arriving soon, therefore do not seek to hasten it; Purity and Supremacy are to Him, above all the partners they ascribe.

[Nahl 16:2] He sends down the angels with the soul of faith - the divine revelations - towards those among His bondmen He wills that, "There is no worship except for Me, therefore fear Me."

[Nahl 16:3] He created the heavens and the earth with the truth; Supreme is He above their ascribing of partners (to Him).

[Nahl 16:4] He created man from a drop of fluid, yet he is an open quarreller!

[Nahl 16:5] And He created cattle; in them are warm clothing and uses for you, and you eat from them.

[Nahl 16:6] And in them is your elegance, when you bring them home at evening, and when you leave them to graze.

[Nahl 16:7] And they transport your loads to a town where you could not reach except utterly exhausted; indeed your Lord is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.

[Nahl 16:8] And horses, and mules, and donkeys so that you may ride them, and

أَتَّى أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ لَمْبُحْنَهُ وَتَعَلَىٰ عَتَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۞

يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَلِيكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ اَمْدِم عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِةَ أَنْ أَنْنِ رُوْا أَنَّهُ لِآ اِللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنَّا فَاتَقُون ١

خَكَنَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَعْلَىٰ عَبَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٥

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَاهُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِينٌ ٥

وَالْأَنْعَامُ خَلَقَهَا ۚ لَكُمْ فِيْهَادِ فُ ۗ وَمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٥

وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا جَهَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تسرحون

وَ تَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَى بَكِي لَّهُ تَكُونُو ٱللِّغِيْهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبُّكُمْ لَرُءُوفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَّالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا وَزِيْنَةً \*



for adornment; and He will create what You do not know \*. (\* All modern means of transport - by air, sea, land and even in space - evidence this.)

[Nahl 16:9] And the middle path rightly leads to Allah - any other path is wayward; and had He willed He would have brought all of you upon guidance.

[Nahl 16:10] It is He Who sent down water from the sky - you drink from it, and from it are trees you use as pasture.

[Nahl 16:11] With this water He produces for you crops, and olives, and dates, and grapes, and all kinds of fruit; indeed in this is a sign for people who ponder.

[Nahl 16:12] And He subjected the night and the day for you - and the sun and the moon; and the stars are subjected to His command; indeed in this are signs for people of intellect.

[Nahl 16:13] And the things He has created for you in the earth, of numerous colours; indeed in this is a sign for people who remember.

[Nahl 16:14] And it is He Who subjected the sea for you, so you eat fresh meat from it, and extract ornaments from it which you wear; and you see ships ploughing through it and in order that you may seek His munificence and that you may give thanks.

[Nahl 16:15] And He placed mountains as anchors in the earth so that it may not shake along with you, and streams and roads for you to find course.

[Nahl 16:16] And landmarks; and they are guided by the star.

وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٥

وَعَلَى اللهِ قَصْلُ السَّبِيْلِ وَ مِنْهَا جَآبِرٌ وَ لَوُ شَآءَ لَهَلْ كُمْ ٱجْمَعِيْنَ قَ

هُو الَّذِي آنُزَل مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً تَكُمْ مِّنُهُ شَرَابٌ وَ مِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ نُسِيْمُونَ ۞

يُنْدِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّنْ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وَالْاَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّرَتِ النَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَةً لِقَوْمِ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ شَ

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ النَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَوَ الشَّبْسَ وَالْقَبَرَ لَا وَالنَّجُوْمُ مُسَخَّرَتُ بِأَمْرِهِ لِآنَ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَتٍ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

وَمَاذَرَا لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا الْوَانُكُ لِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَةً لِقَوْمِ تَيْلًا كَرُّوْنَ ﴿

وَهُو الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَا كُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمَا طَرِيًّا وَّ تَسْتَخْرِجُوْا مِنْهُ حِلْيةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا طَرِيًّا وَ تَسُتَخُوجُوْا مِنْهُ حِلْيةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا وَ تَرَى الْفُلُكَ مَواخِرَ فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَعُنُوا مِنْ فَضُلِهِ وَ لَعَنَّكُمُ تَشُكُرُونَ شَ

وَٱلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِي اَنْ تَعِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَ اَنْهُرًا وَّسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُاوْنَ ﴿

وَعَلَيْتٍ وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَكُ وْنَ ١

[Nahl 16:17] So will He Who creates ever be like one who does not create? So do you not heed advice?

[Nahl 16:18] And if you enumerate the favours of Allah, you will never be able to count them; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nahl 16:19] And Allah knows what you conceal and what you disclose.

[Nahl 16:20] And those (idols) whom they worship other than Allah, do not create anything but are themselves created.

[Nahl 16:21] They are dead, not alive; and they do not know when will the people be raised.

[Nahl 16:22] Your God is One God; so those who do not believe in the Hereafter - their hearts deny and they are proud.

[Nahl 16:23] Certainly Allah knows what they hide and what they disclose; indeed He does not like the proud.

[Nahl 16:24] And when it is said to them, "What has your Lord sent down?", they say, "The tales of former people."

[Nahl 16:25] In order to bear their full burdens on the Day of Resurrection, and some burdens of those whom they mislead with their ignorance; pay heed! What an evil burden they bear!

[Nahl 16:26] Indeed those before them had plotted, so Allah seized the foundations of their building, therefore the roof fell down upon them from a height, and the punishment came upon them from a place they did not know.

[Nahl 16:27] Then on the Day of Resurrection He will disgrace them and

ٱفَهُنْ يَّخُلُقُ كُمِنْ لِآ يَخْلُقُ ۖ ٱفَلَا تَنَاكُّرُونَ شَ

وَإِنْ تَعُثُّ وَالْعِمَةَ اللهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورُ رَّحِيمُ ١

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ قَ

وَالَّذِينَ يَدُعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ لا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْعًا وَ هُمْ نُخْلَقُونَ ١

اَمُواتُ عَيْدُ آحَياءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ اللَّاكَ يبعثون ع

الْفُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِثُ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْاخِرَةِ قلوبهم منكرة وهم مستكبرون ١

الإجرمان الله يعلمما يُسِرُّون وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

اِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكُبِرِيْنَ ١

وَإِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ مَّاذًا آنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ لا قَالْوَا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ١

لِيَحْمِلُوٓا اَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ لَوَمِنْ ٱوْزَارِ اتَّنِيْنَ يُضِنُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِرْ الْاسَاءَ ما يزرون ١

قَلُ مَكُرُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَّى اللَّهُ بُنْيَا نَهُمُ صِّنَ الْقُواعِدِ فَخُرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقُفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمُ وَ أَتْهُمُ الْعَنَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١

تُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ يُخْزِيُهِمُ وَيَقُولُ آيْنَ شُرَكَاءِي



Part-14

Proclaim, "Where are My partners, concerning whom you disputed?"; the people of knowledge will say, "All disgrace and evil is upon the disbelievers this day."

[Nahl 16:28] Those whose souls the angels remove whilst they were wronging themselves; so now they will plead "We never used to do any wrong"; "Yes you did, why not? Indeed Allah well knows what you used to do."

[Nahl 16:29] "So now enter the gates of hell, remaining in it for ever"; so what an evil destination for the arrogant!

[Nahl 16:30] And it was said to the pious, "What has your Lord sent down?" They said, "Goodness"; for those who did good in this world is goodness, and the final home is the best; and indeed what an excellent final home for the pious.

[Nahl 16:31] Everlasting Gardens of Eden which they will enter, beneath which rivers flow - in it they will get whatever they wish; this is how Allah rewards the pious.

[Nahl 16:32] Those whose souls the angels remove in a state of purity, saying, "Peace be upon you - enter Paradise, the reward of your deeds."

[Nahl 16:33] So what are they waiting for, except that the angels come upon them or that your Lord's punishment comes? Those before them did exactly this; and Allah did not oppress them at all, but it is they who used to wrong themselves.

[Nahl 16:34] So the evils of their deeds struck them, and what they used to mock at surrounded them.

الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمُ تُشَاقُونَ فِيهِمُ عَالَ الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُواالُعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوْءَ عَلَى الْلَفِينَ فَي

الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلَيْكَةُ ظَالِيِنَ اَنْفُسِهِمُ فَالْقَوُ السَّلَمَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوْءٍ لَبَلَلَ إِنَّ اللهَ عَلِيْمًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ \$ إِنَّ اللهَ عَلِيْمًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ \$

فَادُخُلُوۡۤ اَبُوابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِیْنَ فِیُهَا ۖ فَلَیِمُّسَ مَثْوَی الْمُتَکَبِّرِیْنَ ۞

وَقِيُلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْ امَا ذَا اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ فَاكُوُا خَيْرًا لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوا فِي هٰنِ وِاللَّ نُيَاحَسَنَكُ الْ وَلَنَا رُالُاخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لَوَلَنِعُمَ ذَادُ الْمُتَقِينَ ﴿

جَنْتُ عَدُنِ يَّدُ خُلُونَهَا تَجْرِيُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ لَكُنْ لِكَ يَجْزِي اللهُ الْبُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿

الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَقَّنُهُمُ الْمَلَيْكَةُ كَلِيِّبِينَ لِيَقُولُونَ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الدُّخُلُواالْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

هَلُ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا اَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلْلِكَةُ اَوْ يَاٰتِيَ اَمْرُرَتِكَ اَكُنْ لِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانْوَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونُ ﴿

فَاصَابَهُمُ سَيِّاتُ مَا عَبِلُوْاوَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوْاوَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوْابِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

14 5

[Nahl 16:35] And the polytheists said, "Had Allah willed, we would not have worshipped anything besides Him neither we nor our forefathers - and nor would we have forbidden anything, whilst being disassociated with Him"; those before them did exactly this; so what is (incumbent) upon the Noble Messengers, except to plainly convey (the message)?

[Nahl 16:36] And indeed We sent to every nation a Noble Messenger (proclaiming) that "Worship Allah and beware of the devil"; therefore Allah guided some of them, and error proved true upon some of them; therefore travel in the land and see what sort of fate befell the deniers!

[Nahl 16:37] If you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) desire for their guidance, then indeed Allah does not guide one whom He misleads, and they do not have any aides.

[Nahl 16:38] And they swore by Allah most vehemently in their oaths that, "Allah will not raise up the dead"; yes He will, why not? A true promise obligatory upon Him, but most men do not know.

[Nahl 16:39] In order that He may make clear to them the matter in which they differed, and the disbelievers may realise that they were liars.

[Nahl 16:40] And Our command for anything to occur, when We will it, is that We only say to it, "Be" - and it thereupon happens.

Nahl 16:41] And to those who migrated in Allah's cause after being oppressed, We shall indeed give them a good place in the world, and indeed the reward of the Hereafter is extremely great; if only the people knew!

وَقَالَ الَّذِينِينَ أَشُرَكُوا لَوْشَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدُنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا ابْآؤُنَا وَلاَحَرَّمُنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَنْ لِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّالْبَلْغُ ٱلْمُبِينِينُ ﴿

وَلَقَنَّ بَعَثْنَافِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولًا أَنِ اعْبُنُ واالله وَاجْتَنِبُواالطَّاغُونَ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مِّنْ هَنَّ هَنَّ اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمُ مِّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّالَكُ لَا فَسِيرُوْافِي الْاَرْضِ فَا نُظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَنِّ بِينَ @

إِنْ تَحْرِضُ عَلَى هُلْ مِهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُنْضِلُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نُصِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَٱقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَا أَيْمَا نِهِمُ لا رَيْبُعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَتُونُ لِللَّهِ وَعُمَّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَّالكِنَّ ٱكْثُرُ التَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيْهِ وَلِيعُلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا النَّهُمْ كَانُوا كُنْ بِيْنَ ١

إِنَّهَا قُولُنَا لِشَيْءِ إِذَآ أَرَدُ فَهُ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَهُ کن فیکون 🚳

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللهِ مِنْ يَعْدِمَا ظُلِمُوا لنُبُوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَاحَسَنَةً ۗ وَلَاَجُرُالُاخِرَةِ ٱكْبَرُ مِ لَوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ [Nahl 16:43] And We did not send before you except men, towards whom We sent divine revelations - so O people, ask the people of knowledge if you do not know. (\* All the Prophets were men.)

[Nahl 16:44] Along with clear proofs and writings; and We have sent down this Remembrance towards you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) so that you may explain to mankind what has been revealed towards them, and that they may ponder.

[Nahl 16:45] So do they who conspire evils, not fear that Allah may bury them in the earth, or that the punishment may come to them from a place they do not know?

[Nahl 16:46] Or that He may seize them while they move here and there, for they cannot escape?

[Nahl 16:47] Or that He may seize them whilst constantly ruining them? For indeed your Lord is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.

[Nahl 16:48] And have they not observed that the shadows of the things Allah has created incline to the right and to the left, in prostration to Allah, and that they are servile?

[Nahl 16:49] And to Allah only prostrates whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever moves in the earth, and the angels - and they are not proud.

[Nahl 16:50] They bear upon themselves the fear of their Lord, and do only what they are commanded.

الَّذِينَ صَبُرُوْا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكُّلُونَ ٥

وَمَاۤ ٱرۡسُلۡنَامِنُ قَبۡلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوۡجِيۡ إِلَيْهِمُ فَسْتَكُوْآ اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُكُولًا تَعْلَمُونَ ٥

بِالْبَيِّنْتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۗ وَ أَنْزَلْنَاۤ اللِّكَ النِّكُرُ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿

ٱفَاصِ الَّذِينَ السَّيِّاتِ السَّيِّاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ الله بهمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَنَابُ مِنْ

اَوْ يَاخُنَاهُمْ فِي تَقَلَّبِهِمُ فَهَاهُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ

اَوْ يَاْخُنَاهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّنٍ ۚ فَإِنَّ رَبُّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ

أَوْ لَمْ يَرُوا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَّتَفَيَّوُّا ظِللُهُ عَنِ الْبَيِيْنِ وَالشَّهَآبِلِ سُجَّمًا لِتلَّهِ وَهُمُ

وَيِتُّهِ يَسُجُنُّ مَا فِي السَّلْوَتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَةٍ وَالْمَلْيِكَةُ وَهُمْ لا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ٥

يَخَافُوْنَ رَبُّهُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا



[Nahl 16:51] And Allah has proclaimed, "Do not ascribe two Gods; indeed He is the only One God; therefore fear Me alone."

[Nahl 16:52] And to Him only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and in the earth, and obeying Him only is obligatory; so will you fear anyone other than Allah?

[Nahl 16:53] And whatever blessings you have, are all from Allah - then whenever misfortune reaches you, towards Him only do you seek refuge.

[Nahl 16:54] And then, when He averts the misfortune from you, a group among you starts ascribing partners to their Lord!

[Nahl 16:55] In order to deny the favours We have given them; so enjoy a little; for you will soon come to know.

[Nahl 16:56] And for things unknown, they assign a portion of the sustenance We have given them; by Allah - you will certainly be questioned regarding all that you used to fabricate.

[Nahl 16:57] And they assign daughters to Allah - Purity is to Him! - and assign for themselves what they wish.

[Nahl 16:58] And when one among of them receives the glad tidings of a daughter, his face turns black for the day, and he remains seething.

[Nahl 16:59] Hiding from the people because of the evil of the tidings; "Will he keep her with disgrace, or bury her beneath the earth?"; pay heed! Very evil is the judgement they impose!

[Nahl 16:60] Those who do not believe in the Hereafter, for them only is the evil

وَ قَالَ اللهُ لاَ تَتَّخِذُ وَآ اللهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ ۚ إِنَّهَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاحِثُ قَالِيًّا كَي فَارْهَبُونِ ١

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّلْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ السِّينُ واصِبًا الفَغير الله تَتَقُون ١

وَمَا بِكُدُ مِّنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَوِنَ اللهِ ثُمَّ إِذَامَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَالَيْهِ تَجْعُرُونَ ٥

تُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضَّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

لِيَكُفُرُوْ إِبِمَا النَّيْنَاهُمُ فَتَهَتَّعُوا "فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ

ويجعلون لِما لايعلون نَصِيبًا مِنَّا رَفَّنْهُمْ تَاللَّهِ لَتُسْعَلْنَّ عَبًّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتُرُونَ ١

وَيَجْعَلُونَ بِلَّهِ الْبَنْتِ سُبْحَنَكُ لا وَ لَهُمْ مَّا سَتُعُونَ ﴿

وَاِذَا بُشِّرَ آحَدُهُمْ بِالْأُنْثَى ظَلَّ وَجُهُكُ مُسُودًا وَهُو كَظِيْمُ

يَتُوَارِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوْءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ ا ٱيْنْسِكُهُ عَلَى هُوْنِ آمْر يَنُ شُهُ فِي التُّرَابُ الد ساءَ مَا يَحْلُونِ هُ

لِكَنِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْأَخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ وَيِتَّهِ



State; and the Majesty of Allah is Supreme; and He only is the Most Honourable, the Wise.

[Nahl 16:61] Were Allah to seize people on account of their injustices, He would not have left anyone walking on the earth, but He gives them respite up to an appointed promise; then when their promise comes they cannot go back one moment nor come forward.

[Nahl 16:62] And they assign to Allah that which is abhorred by themselves, and their tongues speak the lies that goodness is for them; so it occurred that for them is the fire, and they have crossed the limits

[Nahl 16:63] By Allah, We indeed sent Noble Messengers to several nations before you, but Satan made their misdeeds appear good to them - so he only is their companion this day, and for them is a punishment, most painful.

[Nahl 16:64] And We did not send down this Book towards you except for you to clearly explain to them the matters in which they may differ, and a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

[Nahl 16:65] And Allah sent down water from the sky and with it revived the earth after its death; indeed in this is a sign for people who keep ears \*. (\* That listen to the truth.)

[Nahl 16:66] And indeed in cattle is a lesson for you; We provide you drink from what is in their bellies - pure milk from between the excretion and the blood, palatable for the drinkers.

[Nahl 16:67] And from the fruits of date and grapes, for you make juices and good nourishment from them; indeed in this is a sign for people of intellect.

الْهَتَكُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿

وَ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللهُ النَّاسَ يُظْلِيهِمْ مَّا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَةٍ وَالْكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَّى آجَلٍ مُّسَمَّىٰ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لِا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً الله كَاللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّا اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّا

وَيَجْعَلُونَ بِتَّهِمَا يَكُرهُونَ وَتَصِفُ ٱلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَانِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَى لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَ ٱنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ ٥

تَاللَّهِ لَقُنْ ٱرْسَلْنَا إِلَّى أُمَوِر مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَهُو وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

وَمَا آنْزُلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَكَفُّوْا فِيْهِ لَا هُمَّاى وَّ رَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمِ يَّوُمِنُونَ ١

وَاللَّهُ ٱنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّهَاءِ مَآءً فَأَحْيَا بِعِ الْأَرْضَ بَعُنَ مَوْتِهَا اِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَأَيَّةً لِّقَوْمٍ لِّسَمَّعُونَ ﴿

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِنْبَرَةً انْسُقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِيُ الطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَّ دَمِر لَّبَنَّا خَالِصًا سَايِغًا لِلشِّربِينَ ٥

وَمِنْ ثَهَارِتِ النَّخِيْلِ وَالْاكْفْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُ وْنَ مِنْهُ سَكُرًّا وَ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَةً [Nahl 16:68] And your Lord inspired the bee that, "Build homes in hills, and in trees, and in rooftops."

[Nahl 16:69] "Then eat from all kinds of fruits, and tread the ways of your Lord which are soft and easy for you"; from their bellies comes a drink of various colours, in which is health for mankind; indeed in this is a sign for people who ponder.

[Nahl 16:70] And Allah created you, and will then remove your souls; and among you is one who is sent back to the most lowly age, so knowing nothing after having had knowledge; indeed Allah knows everything, is Able to do all things.

[Nahl 16:71] And Allah has made some among you superior above others in livelihood; so those to whom the superiority is given, will not return their livelihood to their slaves, so they may all become equal in this respect; so do they deny the favours of Allah?

[Nahl 16:72] And Allah has created for you wives of your own breed, and has given you from your wives, sons and grandsons, and has provided sustenance for you from good things; so do they believe in falsehood and deny the favours of Allah?

[Nahl 16:73] And they worship such besides Allah, who do not have power to provide them any sustenance from the heavens or the earth, nor can they do anything.

[Nahl 16:74] Therefore do not ascribe equals to Allah; indeed Allah knows whereas you do not know.

[Nahl 16:75] Allah has illustrated an example - there is a slave, himself the property of another, not owning anything - and another one upon whom

وَٱوْخِيرَبُّكُ إِلَى النَّحْلِ آنِ التَّخِينِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ
بُيُوْ تَاوَّ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِتَّا يَعْرِشُوْنَ ﴿
ثُمَّةً كُلِي مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّبَرَتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ
رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ
مُّخْتَلِفُ ٱلْوَائِكُ فِيهِ شِفَا ۚ لِلنَّاسِ الَّ فِي اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْعَلَيْ الْمَاكِي الشَّالِ اللَّهُ الْمَاكِي اللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ قَدِيدًا فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ قَدِيدً اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ قَدِيدً فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ قَدِيدً ﴿

سُورَةُ النَّحٰل 16

وَاللهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزُقِ فَهَا الَّذِيْنَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَآدِى رِزُقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتُ آيُهَانُهُمُ فَهُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ الْفَبِيعْهَةِ اللهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ۞

وَاللهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزُواجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزُواجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ اَزُواجِكُمْ بَنِيْنَ وَحَفَلَةً وَ رَزَقَكُمْ فَلَا لَكُمْ مِنْ الطَّيِبَاتِ اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللهِ هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ فَي

وَيَعُبُكُ وَنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مَا لاَ يَمُلِكُ لَهُمُ رِزُقًا صِّنَ السَّلُوْتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ شَيْعًا وَ لاَيَسْتَطِيعُوْنَ ﴿ فَلا تَضْرِبُوْ اللهِ الْاَمْنَالُ التَّاللَّهَ يَعُلَمُ وَ اَنْتُمُ لا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

ضَرَبَاللهُ مَ مُثَلًا عَبْلًا مَبْلُو كَالَّا يَقْبِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمَن رَّزَقُنْهُ مِنَّارِزُقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَيُنْفِئُ

14 5

Part-14

We have bestowed a good livelihood from Us, he Therefore spends from it, secretly and publicly; will they be equal? All praise is to Allah; in fact, most of them do not know.

[Nahl 16:76] And Allah has illustrated an example - two men - one of them dumb, unable to do anything, and he is a burden on his master - wherever his master sends him, he brings back no good; will he be equal to one who gives the command of justice and is on the Straight Path?

[Nahl 16:77] And for Allah only are the hidden things of the heavens and the earth, and the matter of Resurrection is not but like the batting of an eyelid - in fact closer than this; indeed Allah is Able to do all things.

[Nahl 16:78] And Allah brought you forth from your mothers' wombs, whilst you did not know anything \* - and gave you ears and eyes and hearts, for you to be grateful. (\* Prophet Mohammed and Prophet Jesus, among others, are exceptions to this rule - peace and blessings be upon them.)

[Nahl 16:79] Have they not seen the birds, subservient in the open skies? No one holds them up except Allah; indeed in this are signs for the people who believe.

[Nahl 16:80] And Allah has given you houses for staying, and made some houses from the hides of animals, which are easy for you on your day of travel and on the day of stopover - and from their wool, and fur, and hair, some household items and utilities for a while.

[Nahl 16:81] And Allah has provided you shade with the things He has created, and created for you refuge in the hills, and created some clothing for you to protect

مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَّجَهُرًا لَهُ لَ يَسْتَوْنَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَبُونَ ١

وَضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ أَحَلُهُمَّا ٱبْكُمُ لَا يَقُنِ رُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ كُلُّ عَلَى مُولِمُ لُا أَيْنَمَا يُوجِّهُ ۗ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ۖ هَلُ يَسْتَوِى هُو ۗ وَمَنْ يَّأُمُرُ بِالْعَدُ لِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ٥ وَ يِتُّهِ غَيْبُ السَّهُونِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَآ آمُرُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَيْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْهُوَ اَقْرَبُ اِنَّ الله على كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ ١

وَاللَّهُ اخْرَجُكُمْ مِّنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهُ تِكُمْ لا تَعْلَمُونَ شُبُعًا لَا جَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعُ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْهِ مَا لَا فَإِنَّا لَا لَهُ إِلَّا فَإِنَّا لَا ل لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۞

ٱلمُر يَرُوا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَتٍ فِي جَوِّ السَّهَاءِ السَّهَاءِ ا مَا يُمُسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللهُ ﴿ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَتٍ لِقَوْمِ لِيُؤْمِنُونَ ۞

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ بُيُونِكُمْ سَكَنَّا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُودِ إِلْاَنْعَامِر بْيُونَّا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يُوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيُوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ الوَمِنَ أَصُوافِهَا وَ أُوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا آثَاثًا قُاوَّ مَتَاعًا إِلَى حِيْنِ ٥

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِللَّا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ ٱلْنَانَاقَاوَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمُ Part-14

You from the heat, and some clothing to protect you during conflict; this is how He completes His favour upon you, so that you may obey.

[Nahl 16:82] Then if they turn away, O dear Prophet, (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) upon you is nothing but to clearly convey (the message).

[Nahl 16:83] They recognise the favour \* of Allah and then deny it, and most of them are disbelievers. (\* Prophet Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him) and / or all the favours of Allah.)

[Nahl 16:84] And the day when We will raise up a witness from every nation then there will be no leave for the disbelievers, nor will they be appeased.

[Nahl 16:85] And when the unjust will see the punishment, from that time on it will not be lightened for them, nor will they get respite.

[Nahl 16:86] And when the polytheists will see their ascribed partners, they will say, "Our Lord! These are our partners whom we used to worship besides You"; so they will strike back at them with the saying, "You are indeed liars!"

[Nahl 16:87] And on that day they will fall humbly before Allah, and they will lose all that they used to fabricate.

[Nahl 16:88] Those who disbelieved and prevented from the way of Allah - We added punishment upon the punishment - the recompense of their mischief.

[Nahl 16:89] And the day when We will raise from every group, a witness from among them, in order to testify against them and will bring you O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) as a witness upon them all;

الْحَرَّوَ سَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمْ بَاسْكُمْ اللَّالِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْبَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ١ فَإِنْ تُولُّواْ فَإِنَّا مَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ١

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَ ٱكْثَرُهُمُ الكفرون ١

وَ يُوْمَ نَبُعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيلًا أَثُمَّ لا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا وَ لا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ٥ وَ إِذَا لَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَلَاابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ وَقَ

وَإِذَا رَأَ الَّذِينَ ٱشْرَكُوا شُرَكَّاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَوُلاَ إِشُرِكَا وْنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدُعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ " فَالْقُوْ الِيهِمُ الْقُولَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكُنِ بُونَ ١

وَ ٱلْقَوْا إِلَى اللهِ يَوْمَيِنِ السَّكَمَ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ٦

ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّواعَنْ سَبِيْكِ اللَّهِ زِدْ نَهُمُ عَنَاابًا فَوْقَ الْعَلَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ٥

وَ يُوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِينًا عَلَيْهِمُ مِّنُ ٱنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيْدًاعَلَى هَؤُلَاءً \*



Part-14



[And We have sent down this Qur'an upon you which is a clear explanation of all things, and a guidance and a mercy and glad tidings to the Muslims.

[Nahl 16:90] Indeed Allah decrees the commands of justice and kindness, and of giving to relatives, and forbids from the shameful and evil and rebellion; He advises you so that you may pay heed.

[Nahl 16:91] And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made the promise, and do not break your oaths after ratifying them, and you have made Allah a Guarantor over you; indeed Allah knows your deeds.

[Nahl 16:92] And do not be like the woman broke her thread into bits after she had manufactured it; you make your oaths a phoney excuse between yourselves lest one nation may not be more than the other; Allah just tries you with it; and He will surely clarify for you on the Day of Resurrection, the matters in which you differed.

[Nahl 16:93] Had Allah willed He would have made you all one nation, but He sends astray whomever He wills and guides whomever He wills; and you will certainly be questioned regarding your deeds.

[Nahl 16:94] And do not make your oaths phoney excuses between yourselves, so that a foot may not slip after being steadfast and you may taste evil because you were preventing from Allah's way; and lest you be severely punished.

[Nahl 16:95] And do not exchange the covenant of Allah to procure an abject price; that which is with Allah is better for you, if you know.

وَ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ تِبْيَا نَّا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُمَّى وَّ رَحْمَةً وَّ بُشُرى لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ هَ

اِنَّاللَّهُ يَاهُرُ بِالْعَدُلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَايْتَآئِي ذِي الْقُرُ بِي وَيَنْهِي عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ \* يَعِظْكُمُ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَنَكَّرُونَ ﴿

وَ اَوْفُواْ بِعَهُدِاللهِ إِذَاعُهَنْ ثُمْ وَلاَ تَنْقُضُوا الْاَيْمَانَ بَعُلَا تَوْكِيْرِهَا وَقَلْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا لِنَّ الله يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿

وَلَا تَكُونُواْ كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْنِ قُوَّةٍ

انْكَاثًا "تَتَخِنُ وْنَ أَيْمَا نَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمُ

انْكَاثُونَ أُمَّةً هِي آرُنِي مِنَ أُمَّةٍ إِلنَّمَا يَبُلُوُكُمُ

اللهُ بِهِ وَلَيْبَيِّنَ تَلَمْ يَوْمَ الْقِلْمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمُ

وَيْهِ تَخْتَلُفُوْنَ هُا الله الله المعلقة مَا كُنْتُمُ

وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَّاحِلَةً وَّالْكِنُ يُّضِ لُّ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيَهْدِئُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ لَا يُهْدِئُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَ لَتُسْعَلُنَّ عَبَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

وَلَا تَتَّخِنُ وَ الَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَكَمًّا بَعْنَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَ تَنُ وُقُوا السُّوَّءَ بِمَا صَكَدُتُنُمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَنَا ابْ عَظِيمُ

وَلاَ تَشْنَرُوْا بِعَهْدِاللهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا لِأَمَاعِنُكَ اللهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿ 299

[Nahl 16:96] What you have will perish, and that which is with Allah will remain forever; and indeed We shall pay the patiently enduring a recompense which befits the best of their deeds.

[Nahl 16:97] Whoever does good deeds whether a male or female - and is a Muslim, We shall sustain him an excellent life, and shall certainly pay them a recompense which befits the best of their deeds.

[Nahl 16:98] And when you recite the Qur'an, seek the refuge of Allah from Satan the outcast.

[Nahl 16:99] Indeed he has no power over the believers and who rely only upon their Lord.

[Nahl 16:100] Satan's power is only over those who make friendship with him and ascribe him as a partner (in worship).

[Nahl 16:101] And when We replace a verse \* by another - and Allah well knows what He sends down - the disbelievers say, "You are just fabricating"; in fact most of them do not know. (\* The command of one verse by another.)

[Nahl 16:102] Proclaim, "The Holy Spirit \* has rightly brought it down from your Lord, to make the believers steadfast, and a guidance and glad tidings for the Muslims." (\* Angel Jibreel - peace and blessings be upon him.)

[Nahl 16:103] And indeed We know that they say, "This Qur'an is being taught by some other man"; the one they refer to speaks a foreign language, whereas this is clear Arabic!

مَاعِنْلُاكُمْ يِنْفُلُ وَمَاعِنْدَاللَّهِ يَاقِ وَلَنَجْزِينَّ النَّنْ يَنَ صَبَرُوْ آاجُرَهُمْ بِأَحْسِن مَا كَانُوْا يعملون 🚳

مَنْ عَبِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكِرا وَانْثَى وَهُوَمُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِينَا لَا خَيْوةً طَيِّبَةً ﴿ وَلَنَجْزِينَّا هُمُ آجُرُهُمْ بِأَحْسِن مَا كَانُوْ أَيَعْمَلُوْنَ ١

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْانَ فَاسْتَعِنْ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطِي الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿

إِنَّاكَ لَيْسَ لَكُ سُلُطَنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ امَنُواْ وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتُوكَّلُوْنَ ﴿

إِنَّهَا سُلْطُنُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتُولُّونَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ١

وَإِذَا بِكُ لُنَّا أَيَةً مَّكَانَ أَيَةٍ 'وَّاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوْٓا إِنَّهَآ اَنْتَ مُفْتَرِ ۚ بِلُ ٱكْثَرُهُمُ لَا يعلبون 📵

قُلُنَزَّكُ الْمُ رُوْحُ الْقُلُسِ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ امَّنُوْا وَهُمَّاى وَّ بُشُرى لِلْبُسْلِمِينَ ١

وَلَقُنُ نَعْلَمُ اللَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّهَا يُعَلِّمُ فَالشُّورُ لِسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُ وْنَ اللَّهِ اعْجَبِيٌّ وَّهٰذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيُّ مُّبِينٌ ١



300

[Nahl 16:105] Only those who do not believe in Allah's signs attribute lies and fabrications; and they themselves are liars.

[Nahl 16:106] The one who disbelieves in Allah after accepting faith - except him who is forced to and whose heart is still firmly upon faith - but whoever is wholeheartedly a disbeliever, upon them is the wrath of Allah; and for them is a great punishment.

[Nahl 16:107] This is because the worldly life was dearer to them than the Hereafter; and because Allah does not guide such disbelieving people.

[Nahl 16:108] These are the ones whose hearts, ears, and eyes Allah has sealed; and they are the neglectful.

[Nahl 16:109] So it occurred that they are the losers in the Hereafter.

[Nahl 16:110] Then indeed your Lord for those who migrated after they had been oppressed, and then fought and remained patient - indeed your Lord is then, surely, Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nahl 16:111] The day when every soul will come quarrelling against itself, and every soul will be fully repaid for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

[Nahl 16:112] And Allah has illustrated an example of a township - which dwelt in peace and security, its provisions coming in abundance from every side - in response the township started being ungrateful of Allah's favours, therefore اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالنِّ اللهِ لَا يَهُنِ يُهِمُ اللهُ وَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ النَّهُ ﴿

اِنَّهَا يَفْتَرِى الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالنِّ اللَّهِ \* وَ اُولِيِكَ هُمُ الْكَذِبُونَ ۞

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِهَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَدٍ فَيْ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَلْدًا فَعَكَيْهِمُ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللهِ قَ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ هَ

ذلك بِأَنَّهُمُ اسْتَحَبُّواالْحَلُوةَ اللَّانْيَاعَلَى الْخُورَةُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يَهُدِى الْقَوْمَ الْكَفِرِينَ ٥

اُولِيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمُ وَسَمُعِهِمُ وَ اَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ اُولِيِكَ هُمُ الْغَفِلُونَ ﴿ لَا جَرَمَ النَّهُمُ فِي الْلاِحْرَةِ هُمُ الْخَفِرُونَ ﴿

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوْا ثُمَّ جَهَلُ وَاوَ صَبَرُ وَآلِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِ هَا لَعُفُوْدٌ رَّجِدُمُ أَنَّ

يُوْمَ تَأْتِيُّ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهَا وَ تُوَفِّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتُ وَهُمُ لَا يُظْلَبُوْنَ ﴿

وَضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتُ امِنَةً مُّطْمَيِنَةً يَّأْتِيهُا دِزْقُهَا رَغَلًا مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فُلْفَرَتُ بِانْعُمِ اللهِ فَاذَاقَهَا اللهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوْعِ



Allah made it taste the punishment by covering it with a cloak of starvation and fear, on account of their deeds.

[Nahl 16:113] And indeed a Noble Messenger came to them from among them - in response they denied him, and therefore the punishment seized them, and they were unjust.

[Nahl 16:114] Therefore eat the lawful and good sustenance Allah has provided you, and be grateful for the blessings of your Lord, if you worship Him.

[Nahl 16:115] Only these are forbidden for you - the carrion, and blood, and flesh of swine, and that which has been slaughtered while proclaiming the name of any other besides Allah; so one who is compelled and does not eat out of desire, nor more than what is necessary, then indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nahl 16:116] And do not say - the lie which your tongues speak - "This is lawful, and this is forbidden" in order to fabricate a lie against Allah; indeed those who fabricate lies against Allah will never prosper.

[Nahl 16:117] A little enjoyment - and for them is a punishment, most painful.

[Nahl 16:118] And especially for the Jews We forbade which We related to you earlier; and We did not oppress them, but it is they who wronged themselves.

[Nahl 16:119] Then indeed your Lord for those who unwittingly commit evil and then repent and reform themselves indeed your Lord is then, surely, Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Nahl 16:120] Indeed Ibrahim was a leader, obedient to Allah, and detached from all; and he was not a polytheist.

وَالْخُوْفِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَصْنَعُونَ

وَلَقُنْ جَاءَهُمُ رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمُونَكُنَّ بُوهُ فَاَخَنَ هُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا لَا اللَّهُ وَلَا لَا اللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا لَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا لَا اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

فَكُلُوْامِمَّارَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ حَللًا طَيِّبًا وَاشَكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ لِيَّاهُ تَعْبُكُونَ ﴿ اِنْمَا حَرَّمَ عَكَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَاللَّهُمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِومَا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللهِ بِهَ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ عَيْرُ بَاغَ وَلا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ الله عَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

وَلَا تَقُولُو الِمَا تَصِفُ السِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ لَهُ الْمَا حَلَا تَقُولُو الْمَا تَصِفُ السِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ لَا حَلَكَ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا اللهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا اللهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ فَي اللهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ فَي

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيْكُ وَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْ احَرَّمُنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبُلُ وَمَا ظَلَمُنْهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوْ آانَفُسَهُمْ كُفْلِمُوْنَ شَ

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُواالشُّوْءَ بِجَهَاكَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوْامِنُ بَعُدِ ذٰلِكَ وَ أَصْلَحُوْالْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُوْرٌ تَحِيْمٌ أَنَّ إِنَّ إِبْرَهِيْمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا تِللهِ حَنِيْقًا لَا لَهُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ أَلَى اللهِ عَنِيْقًا لَا اللهُ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَنْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُولِيْنَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ اللهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ الللللّهِ الللللّهُ الللللّهِ الللّهِ الللللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ الللّهِ الللّهُ الللّهِ الللّهِ اللّهِ



[Nahl 16:121] Grateful for His blessings; Allah chose him and guided him to the Straight Path.

[Nahl 16:122] And We gave him goodness in this world; and indeed in the Hereafter he is worthy of proximity.

[Nahl 16:123] And then We sent you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) the divine revelation that, "Follow the religion of Ibrahim, who was free from all falsehood; and was not a polytheist."

[Nahl 16:124] The Sabbath was made obligatory only upon those who differed in it; and indeed your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning the matter in which they differed.

[Nahl 16:125] Call towards the path of your Lord with sound planning and good advice, and debate with them in the best possible way; indeed your Lord well knows him who has strayed from His path, and He well knows the guided.

[Nahl 16:126] And if you mete out punishment, then punish similarly as you were afflicted; and if you patiently endure, then indeed patience is better for the patiently enduring.

[Nahl 16:127] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) patiently endure - and your patience is only due to the guidance of Allah - and do not grieve for them, and do not be disheartened by their deceits.

[Nahl 16:128] Indeed Allah is with the pious and the virtuous.

شَاكِرًا لِرَانْعُمِهِ ﴿ اِجْتَلِمُهُ وَهَلَ لَهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمِ ۞

ثُمَّا ٱوْحَيْنَآ الِيُكَ اَنِ الَّبِغُ مِلَّةَ اِبْرِهِيُمَحَنِيْفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيُنَ ﴿

اِنَّهَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْ افِيْهِ الْمَاجُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْ افِيْهِ وَالْقَلْمَةِ فِيْمَا كَوْمَ الْقِلْمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْ أَوْيُهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿ كَانُواْ وَيُهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿ كَانُواْ وَيُهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴾

اُدُعُ الى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلُهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ الَّ رَبِّكَ هُو اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهِ وَهُو اَعْلَمُ بِالْهُقَارِيْنَ ﴿

وَانْ عَاقَبُنُهُ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَاعُوقِبُتُهُ بِهُ وَلَإِنْ صَبَرْتُهُ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّبِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَاصْبِرُ وَمَاصَبُرُكَ إِلاَّ بِاللهِ وَلاَ تَحْزَنُ عَلَيْهِمُ وَلاَ تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿

لِنَّ اللهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ التَّقَوُّا وَّالَّذِينَ هُمُ اللهُ مَعَ الَّذِينَ هُمُ اللهُ مُعُمْ اللهُ مُعُمْ اللهُ مُعُمْ اللهُ مُعُمْ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ ا



Surah Bani-Israel (The Descendants of Israel) سُوُرَةُ بَنِينَ إِسُرَاهِ يُلِيل (Revealed at Makkah, 111 verses, 12 sections)

الله الرَّحْسُ اللَّهِ الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[b/Israel 17:1] Purity is to Him Who took His bondman in a part of the night from the Sacred Mosque to the Aqsa Mosque around which We have placed blessings, in order that We may show him Our great signs; indeed he is the listener, the beholder. (This verse refers to the physical journey of Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him - to Al Aqsa Mosque and from there to the heavens and beyond. The entire journey back to Mecca was completed within a small part of the night.)

سُبُحٰنَ الَّذِي آسُلِى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْسُجِدِ الْحَرَامِرِ إِلَى الْسَجِدِالْاَقْصَاالَّذِي لِرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ اِلْخُرَامِرِ إِلَى الْسَجِدِالْاَقْصَاالَّذِي لِرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُوْرِيَةُ مِنْ الْيَتِنَا لِ إِنَّاهُ هُوَ السَّمِنْ عُ الْبَصِيْرُ ۞

[b/Israel 17:2] And We gave Moosa the Book, and made it a guidance for the Descendants of Israel that, "Do not appoint anyone as a Trustee besides Me."

[b/Israel 17:3] The descendants of those whom We boarded along with Nooh; he was indeed a grateful bondman.

[b/Israel 17:4] And We decreed for the Descendants of Israel in the Book that, "You will indeed create great turmoil in the earth twice, and you will surely become very proud."

[b/Israel 17:5] So when the first of those promises came, We sent upon you Our extremely militant bondmen - they therefore entered the cities pursuing you; and this was a promise that had to be fulfilled.

[b/Israel 17:6] We then reversed your attack upon them, and aided you with wealth and sons and increased your numbers.

وَالْتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتْبَ وَجَعَلْنَهُ هُرًى لِبَنِيْ اِسْرَاءِيْلَ اللَّ تَتَّخِذُ وَامِنْ دُوْنِيُ وَكِيْلًا ﴿

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمِلْنَا مَعَ نُوْجٍ لِلَّهُ كَانَ عَبْلًا شَكُوْرًا ١

وَقَضَيْنَآ إِلَى بَنِيَ إِسُرَآءِيُلَ فِي الْكِتْبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْكِتْبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْكِتْبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْكَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَغُمُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ۞

فَإِذَاجَاءَ وَعُنُ أُولِهُمَا بَعَثُنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا الولِي بَاسٍ شَدِيْدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِللَ البِّيَارِ وَ كَانَ وَعُمَّا مَّفْعُولًا ۞

ثُمَّ رَدَدُنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ اَمْلَدُنْكُمْ بِأَمُوالٍ وَ بَنِيْنَ وَجَعَلْنَكُمْ الْكُثْرَ نَفِيْرًا ١ [b/Israel 17:7] If you do good deeds, you will for your own good - and if you commit evil, it is for yourself; therefore when the second of those promises came - so the enemy maim your faces, and enter the mosque as they had entered it the first time, and destroy until they ruin all they could capture.

[b/Israel 17:8] It is likely that your Lord may have mercy on you; and if you repeat the mischief, We will repeat the punishment; and We have made hell a prison for the disbelievers.

[b/Israel 17:9] Indeed this Qur'an guides to the most Straight Path, and gives glad tidings to the believers who do good deeds, that for them is a great reward.

[b/Israel 17:10] And those who do not believe in the Hereafter - We have kept prepared for them a punishment, most painful.

[b/Israel 17:11] And man prays for evil like the way he seeks goodness; and man is very hasty.

[b/Israel 17:12] And We created the night and the day as two signs - We therefore kept the sign of the night indistinct, and the sign of the day visible - so that you may seek the munificence of your Lord, and know the calculation of the years, and the accounting; and We have explained all things in detail, distinctively.

[b/Israel 17:13] And We have attached the destiny of every man to his neck; and We shall bring forth a register for him on the Day of Resurrection, which he will find open.

[b/Israel 17:14] It will be said, "Read your ledger; this day you are sufficient to take your own account."

إِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمُ اَحْسَنْتُمُ لِاَنْفُسِكُمُّ وَ إِنْ اَسَاتُمُ فَا عَلَمُ الْحُوْمَ لِاَنْفُسِكُمُ وَ اِنْ اَسَاتُمُ فَلَكُمُ فَلَكُمُ الْحَرَةِ لِيَسُوْءَا وُجُوْهَكُمُ وَلِيَسُوْءَا وُجُوْهَكُمُ وَلِيَكُ خُلُوا الْبَسْجِكَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيكُ خُلُوا الْبَسْجِكَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيكُ خُلُوا الْبَسْجِكَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيكَةً لِيُولُوا مَا عَكُوا تَنْبِيلًا اللهِ

عَلَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَرْحَمَكُمْ وَ إِنْ عُنْ تُمْ عُدُنَا مُ

اِنَّ لَهُنَا الْقُرُانَ يَهْدِئُ لِلَّتِيْ هِيَ اَقُوَمُ وَ يُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤُمِنِيُنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُونَ الطَّلِحْتِ اَنَّ لَهُمُ اَجُرًا كِبِيْرًا ﴾

وَّ اَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاخِرَةِ اَعْتَدُنَا لَهُمْ

وَيَنْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَةُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ۞

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيُلَ وَالنَّهَا وَايَتَيْنِ فَمَحُوْنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آية النَّهَادِ مُبْصِرةً لِتَبْتَغُوْ افَضُلًا مِّنُ رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوْ اعْدَالِسِنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابُ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿

وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانِ اَلْزَمْنَهُ ظَيِرَهُ فِي عُنْقِهُ وَنُخُرِحُ لَهُ يَوْمَرِ الْقِيلِمَةِ كِتْبًا يَّلْقُهُ مَنْشُورًا ۞

اِقُرَا كِلْبَكَ لَكُفِّي بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَكَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا اللَّهِ

[b/Israel 17:15] Whoever came to guidance, has come for his own good; and whoever went astray, has strayed for his own ruin; and no burdened soul will bear another's burden; and We never punish until We have sent a Noble Messenger.

[b/Israel 17:16] And when We will to destroy a township We send the commands to its prosperous people, thereupon they do not obey them, and so the Word is proved upon it - We therefore destroy and ruin it.

[b/Israel 17:17] And many a generation We did destroy after Nooh! And Allah is Sufficient, Aware of the sins of His bondmen, the Beholder.

[b/Israel 17:18] Whoever desires this fleeting one, We may give him quickly whatever We will, to whomever We will; and then assign hell for him; for him to enter it condemned, pushed around.

[b/Israel 17:19] And whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it accordingly, and is a believer - so only their effort has borne fruit.

[b/Israel 17:20] We provide help to allto these and to those, by the bestowal of your Lord; and there is no constraint on the bestowal of your Lord.

[b/Israel 17:21] Observe how We have given superiority to some over others; and indeed the Hereafter is the greatest in rank and the highest in excellence.

[b/Israel 17:22] O listener, do not set up another God with Allah, for you will then remain seated condemned, helpless.

[b/Israel 17:23] And your Lord has ordained that you do not worship anyone

مَنِ اهْتَلَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِه ۚ وَمَنُ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَلا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّذْرَ اخْرَى وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَنِّ بِيْنَ حَتَّى نَبْعَتَ رَسُولًا ۞

وَاِذَاۤ اَرَدُنَاۤ اَنْ نُهُلِكَ قَرْيَةً اَمَرُنَا مُثَرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوٰ وَيُهَافَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَكَمَّرُنَهَا تَكُمِيرًا ۞

وَ كَهْ اَهْلَكُنَامِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْنِ نُوجٍ لَا كَهْ اَهْلَكُنَامِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْنِ نُوجٍ لَا وَكَهٰى بِرَبِكَ بِنُنُونِ عِبَادِم خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿

مَنْ كَانَ يُولِيُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَامَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ ثُولِيُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ عَصْلَهَا مَنْ مُومًا مِّنْ حُورًا @

وَمَنْ آرَادَ الْأَخِرَةَ وَسَعَى لَهَاسَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولِيِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَّشُكُوْرًا ﴿

كُلَّ نُبُنُّ هَؤُلَا ۚ وَ هَؤُلا ﴿ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِكَ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ۞

ٱنْظُرُ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعُضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ وَلَلْإِخِرَةُ ٱلْبَرُ دَرَجْتٍ وَّ ٱلْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ۞

لَا تَجْعَلُ مَعَ اللهِ إِلهَا اخْرَفْتَقْعُكُ مَنْ مُوْمًا مَّخُذُو وَلا اللهِ ا

وَقَضْى رَبُّكَ اللَّا تَعْبُثُ وَالِلَّ إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِكَيْنِ



Except Him, and treat your parents with kindness; if either of them or both reach old age in your presence, do not say "Uff" to them and do not rebuff them, and speak to them with the utmost respect. (\*Any expression of disgust.)

[b/Israel 17:24] And lower your wing humbly for them, with mercy, and pray, "My Lord! Have mercy on them both, the way they nursed me when I was young."

[b/Israel 17:25] Your Lord is Well Aware of what is in your hearts; if you are worthy, then indeed He is Oft Forgiving for those who repent.

[b/Israel 17:26] And give the relatives their rights, and to the needy, and to the traveller; and do not waste needlessly.

[b/Israel 17:27] Indeed those who needlessly waste are brothers of the devils; and the devil is very ungrateful to his Lord.

[b/Israel 17:28] And if you turn away from these \*, expecting the mercy of your Lord, for which you hope, then speak to them an easy word. (\* The companions of the Holy Prophet, who sought his assistance.)

[b/Israel 17:29] And do not keep your hand tied to your neck nor open it completely, lest you remain seated - reproached, weary.

[b/Israel 17:30] Indeed your Lord eases the livelihood and restricts it, for whomever He wills; He Well Knows, Beholds His bondmen.

[b/Israel 17:31] And do not kill your children, fearing poverty; We shall provide sustenance to them as well as to you; indeed killing them is a great mistake.

إِحْسَانًا المَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرُ اَحَدُهُمَا اَوْ كَالْكِبَرُ اَحَدُهُمَا اَوْ كَالْكِبَرُ اَحَدُهُمَا وَقُلُ كِلْهُمَا فَكُلْ تَنْهُرُهُمَا وَقُلُ لَلْهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيْمًا قَ

وَاخْفِضُ لَهُمَاجَنَاحُ النُّكِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلُ رَّبِ ارْحَمْهُمَا كُمَا رَبَّانِيُ صَغِيْرًا فَي

رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوْسِكُمْ اِنْ تَكُوْنُوا صِلحِيْنَ فَانَّهُ كَانَ لِلْاَوَّالِيْنَ غَفُوْرًا ﴿

وَاتِ ذَاالْقُرُ فِي حَقَّةُ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّمِيْلِ وَلَا تُبُنِّدُ تَبُنِيْرًا ﴿

اِتَّ الْمُبَدِّرِيْنَ كَانُوْاَ إِخُوانَ الشَّلِطِيْنِ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطِنُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُوْرًا ﴿

وَ إِمَّا تُغُرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ ابْتِغَانَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِكَ تَرْجُوْهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمُ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُوْرًا ﴿

وَلاَ تَجْعَلْ يَدَاكَ مَغْلُولَةً إلى عُنُقِكَ وَلاَ تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُكَ مَلُوْمًا مَّحْسُوْرًا ﴿

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبُسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ اللَّا لَوَّ وَ يَقْدِرُ اللَّا اللَّهِ وَ لَيْ اللَّا اللَّا اللَّا اللَّا اللَّا اللَّا اللَّا اللَّا اللَّا اللَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِم خَبِيُرُّا بَصِيرًا اللَّ

وَلَا تَقُتُلُوْ آاوُلَا دَكُمُ خَشْيَةً اِمْلَاقٍ لَخُنُ نَوْزُفُهُمُ وَالِيَّا كُمْ لِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطاً كَبِيْرًا ١



[b/Israel 17:32] And do not approach adultery - it is indeed a shameful deed; and a very evil way.

[b/Israel 17:33] And do not wrongfully kill any living being which Allah has forbidden; and for whoever is slain wrongfully, We have given the authority to his heir, so he should not cross limits in slaying; he will surely be helped.

[b/Israel 17:34] And do not approach the wealth of the orphan except in the best possible way, till he reaches adulthood; and fulfil the promise; indeed the promise will be asked about.

[b/Israel 17:35] And correctly measure when you measure, and weigh correctly with the scales; this is better, and has a better outcome.

[b/Israel 17:36] And do not pursue the matter you do not have the knowledge of; indeed the ear, and the eye, and the hearteach of these will be questioned.

[b/Israel 17:37] And do not walk haughtily on the earth; you can never split the earth, nor be as high as the hills.

[b/Israel 17:38] Of all this related before, the evil among it is disliked by your Lord.

[b/Israel 17:39] This is part of the divine revelations of wisdom that your Lord has sent down to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him); and O listener, do not set up another God with Allah, for you will then be thrown into hell-rebuked, rebuffed.

[b/Israel 17:40] Has your Lord chosen sons for you, and created daughters for Himself from among the angels? Indeed you utter a profound word!

وَلا تَقْرَبُواالِزِّنَى إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ۗ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا

وَلَا تَقْتُلُواالنَّفُسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُوْمًا فَقَلْ جَعَلْنَا لِوَلِيَّهِ سُلُطْنًا فَكَلْ يُسْرِفْ فِي الْقَتْلِ لِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا ١

وَلا تَقُرُبُوْ اَمَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ إِلاَّ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ حَتَّى يَبُكُغُ اَشُكَّهُ وَ اَوْفُوْ الْإِلْعَهُ فِي الْكَهُ الْكَانَ مَسُّؤُلًا فِي الْعَهْدِ قَلْ الْعَهْدِ عَلَى اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الل

وَ أَوْفُواالْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْهُ تَقِيْمِ لِذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَ آحُسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿

وَلَا تَقَفُّ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمُ السَّبْعَ وَالْبَصَرَوَ الْفُؤَادَكُلُّ اُولَيْكَكَانَ عَنْهُ مَسُنُّولًا ﴿

وَلا تُمُشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۚ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَكَنْ تَنْلُغُ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ۞

كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْنَ رَبِّكَ مَكُرُوهًا ١

ذلك مِمَّا اَوْتَى اِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ ۗ وَلا تَجُعَلُ مَعَ اللهِ اللها اخْرَ فَتُلْقَى فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَكُوْمًا مَّدُ حُوْرًا ۞

ٱفَاصْفَكُمُ رَبُّكُمُ بِالْبَنِيْنَ وَاتَّخَنَ مِنَ الْبَلْلِكَةِ إِنَاقًا الِثَّكُمُ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا هَ [b/Israel 17:41] And We have explained in this Qur'an in various ways, for them to understand; and it increases nothing except their hatred towards it.

[b/Israel 17:42] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "If there were other Gods besides Him" - as they utter-"then they would have certainly found a way towards \* the Owner of the Throne!". (\* To fight against Him.)

[b/Israel 17:43] Purity and Supremacy are to Him from what they utter, a Great Supremacy!

[b/Israel 17:44] The seven heavens and the earth and all those in them say His Purity; and there is not a thing that does not proclaim His purity with praise, but you do not understand their proclamation of purity; indeed He is Most Forbearing, Oft Forgiving.

[b/Israel 17:45] And when you read the Qur'an O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings upon him), We created an invisible barrier between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter.

[b/Israel 17:46] And We placed covers upon their hearts so they may not understand it, and deafness in their ears; and when you mention your Only Lord in the Qur'an, they flee turning their backs in hatred.

[b/Israel 17:47] We know well why they listen when they lend ears to you, and when they discuss among themselves, when the unjust say, "You have not followed except a man who is under a magic spell."

[b/Israel 17:48] See the kind of examples they invent for you! They therefore strayed, so cannot find a path.

وَ لَقَنْ صَرَّفُنَا فِي هٰنَ الْقُرُانِ لِيَنَّ كَرُّوُا وَمَا يَزِيُنُ هُمْ الِلَّا نُفُورًا ۞

قُلُ لَّوْ كَانَ مَعَكَ الِهَةُ كَمَا يَقُوْلُونَ اِذًا لَا بُتَغُوْ ا إِلَى ذِي الْعُرْشِ سَبِيلًا ۞

سُبْحْنَهُ وَتَعْلَىٰ عَبَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ١

سُبِّحُ لَهُ السَّلُوتُ السَّبُعُ وَ الْاَرْضُ وَ مَنَ فِيُهِنَّ وَ اِنْ مِّنْ شَيْءِ اللَّ يُسَبِّحُ بِحَبْدِهِ وَ لَكِنْ لَّا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ النَّكُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُوْرًا هِ

وَإِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرُانَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْاخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا ﴾

وَّ جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوْبِهِمُ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفَقَهُوْهُ وَفِيَ الْدَانِهِمُ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفَقَهُوْهُ وَفِيَ الْدَانِهِمُ وَقُرَّا وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرُّانِ وَحُلَى لا وَلَوْا عَلَى اَدْ بَارِهِمُ نُفُوْرًا ﴿

نَحُنُ اَعْلَمُ بِهَا يَسُتَبِعُونَ بِهَ إِذْ يَسُتَبِعُونَ الْمُولِدُ يَسُتَبِعُونَ النَّلِمُونَ إِنْ النَّلِمُونَ إِنَّ النَّلِمُونَ إِنَّ النَّلِمُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسُحُورًا ﴿

أُنْظُرُ كَيُفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْكَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسُتَطِيعُوْنَ سَبِيلًا ﴿

[b/Israel 17:49] And they say, "When we have become bones and decomposed, will we really be raised up anew?"

[b/Israel 17:50] Proclaim, "Become stones or iron."

[b/Israel 17:51] "Or some other creation which you deem great"; so they will now say, "Who will create us again?"; proclaim, "He Who created you for the first time"; so now they will mockingly shake their heads at you, and question, "When is this going to occur?"; say, "It could perhaps be soon."

[b/Israel 17:52] "The day when He will call you and you will come praising Him, thinking you have stayed only a little."

[b/Israel 17:53] And tell My bondmen to speak that which is the best; undoubtedly Satan sows discord among them; indeed Satan is man's open enemy.

[b/Israel 17:54] Your Lord knows you well; if He wills He may have mercy upon you, or if He wills, He may punish you; and We have not sent you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) as a guardian over them.

[b/Israel 17:55] And your Lord knows well all those who are in the heavens and the earth; and indeed among the Prophets We gave excellence to some above others, and We gave the Zaboor to Dawud.

[b/Israel 17:56] Proclaim, "Call upon those whom you assume besides Allah so they do not have any power to relieve the misfortune from you nor to avert it."

[b/Israel 17:57] The devoted bondmen whom these disbelievers worship,

وَقَالُوْآءَ إِذَا كُنَّاعِظَامًا وَّرُوَاتًاءَ إِنَّا لَمَبُعُوثُونَ خَلُقًا جَدِيْدًا ۞

قُلُ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِينًا ١

اَوْ خَلُقًا مِّمَّا يَكُبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يَّعِيُدُنْ نَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَ فَسَيُنُخِضُونَ اللَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمُ وَ يَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ قُلُ عَلَى اَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيْبًا ﴿

يَوْمَ يَدُعُوْكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيْبُونَ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَتَظُنُّونَ لِكُمْدِهٖ وَتَظُنُّونَ لِكُمْ يَكُمْ فَكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيْبُونَ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَتَظُنُّونَ لِكُمْ اللهِ فَاللهِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعُلْمُ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلْمُ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلْمُ فَعَلْمُ فَعَلَيْكُمْ فَعَلْمُ فَعَلْمُ فَعَلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِيمُ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْهُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَالْمُعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَعِلْمُ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَعِلْمُ عَلْمُ فَعِلْمُ عِلَمُ فَعِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَعِلْمُ عَلْمُ فَعِلْمُ

وَقُلُ لِعِبَادِى يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ آحُسَنُ الِّنَّ السَّيْطِيَ الْحَسَنُ الِنَّ الشَّيْطِيَ كَانَ الشَّيْطِيَ كَانَ الشَّيْطِيَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُاوًّا مُّبِينًا ۞

رُبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ اِنْ يَّشَا يَرْحَبُكُمْ اَوْ اِنْ يَّشَا يُعَنِّ بُكُمْ وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيْلًا ۞

وَ رَبُّكَ اَعُكُمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ لَقَلُ فَضَّلُنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّنَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَّ اتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُوْرًا

قُلِ ادْعُواالَّذِيْنَ زَعَمُتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهِ فَلاَ يَمُلِكُوْنَ كَشُفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلا تَحْوِيُلاَ

ٱوْلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَنْتَغُونَ إِلَى رَبِّهِمُ



Themselves seek the means of proximity from their Lord, that who among them is the closest (to his Lord), and hope for His mercy and fear His punishment; indeed the punishment of your Lord is to be feared.

[b/Israel 17:58] And there is no such dwelling but which We shall destroy before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it severely; this is written in the Book.

[b/Israel 17:59] And We remained constrained from sending such signs, because the former people denied them; and We gave the Thamud the she-camel for enlightenment, so they oppressed it; and We do not send such signs except to warn.

[b/Israel 17:60] And when We proclaimed to you, "Indeed all mankind is within the control of your Lord"; and We did not create the spectacle \* which We showed you except to try mankind, and the Tree \*\* which is cursed in the Qur'an; and We warn them - so nothing increases for them except extreme rebellion. (\* The Ascent of the Holy Prophet to the heavens and beyond, which the disbelievers denied as just a dream. \*\* The Zakkum tree which will grow in hell and be the food for its inhabitants.)

[b/Israel 17:61] And recall when We ordered the angels that, "Prostrate before Adam" - so they all prostrated except Iblis; he said, "Shall I prostrate before one whom You have created from clay?"

[b/Israel 17:62] He said, "Behold this \*the one whom You have honoured above
me - if You give me respite till the Day of
Resurrection, I will surely crush his
descendants, except a few." (\* Prophet
Adam.)

الْوَسِيْلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقُرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتُهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَنَابَهُ اللَّهُ مَعُنُورًا الله عَنَابَهُ اللَّ عَنَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحُذُورًا الله

وَإِنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلاَّ نَحُنْ مُهُلِكُوْهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِلْمَةِ أَوْ مُعَدِّبُوْهَا عَنَا اللَّهْ مِنْ الْكَاتَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿

وَمَامَنَعَنَا آنُ نُرُسِلَ بِالْالِتِ الآآنَ كُنَّبَ بِهَا الْكَوَّلُوْنَ وَاتَيْنَا ثَنْهُوْدَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَهُوْ ابِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْالِتِ الاَّتَخُونُفًا ۞

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطُ بِالتَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّوْيَا الَّذِي آرَيْنِكَ إِلَّا فِتُنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةُ الْمُلْعُوْنَةَ فِي الْقُرُّانِ وَنُحَوِّفُهُمُ لَا فَهَا يَزِيْنُ هُمُ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيْرًا هَ

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَيْكَةِ السُجُنُوالِادَمَ فَسَجَنُ وَالِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ۖ قَالَ ءَاسُجُنُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِيْنًا ۞

قَالَ اَرَءُيْتَكَ هٰنَا الَّذِي كَرِّمُتَ عَلَيَّ لَإِنْ اَخَّرْتَنِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِلْمَةِ لَاَحْتَنِكَنَّ دُرِّيَّتَكَةَ اللَّ قَلِيلًا ۞ [b/Israel 17:63] He said, "Be gone - therefore whoever among them follows you - so hell is the recompense for you all, a sufficient punishment."

[b/Israel 17:64] "And mislead those whom you can among them with your voice, and raise an army against them with your cavalry and infantry, and be their partner in wealth and children, and give them promises"; and Satan does not promise them except with deception.

[b/Israel 17:65] "Indeed My bondmen \*-you do not have any power over them"; and your Lord is Sufficient as a Trustee. (\* The chosen virtuous bondmen)

[b/Israel 17:66] Your Lord is He Who sails the ship upon the seas for you, so that you may seek His munificence; indeed He is Most Merciful upon you.

[b/Israel 17:67] And when calamity strikes you upon the sea, all those whom you worship are lost, except Him; then when He rescues you towards land, you turn away; and man is extremely ungrateful.

[b/Israel 17:68] Are you unafraid that He may bury an edge of the same land along with you, or send a shower of stones upon you, and you find no supporter for yourselves?

[b/Israel 17:69] Or are you unafraid that He may again take you back to the sea, then send against you a ship-breaking gust of wind, therefore drowning you because of your disbelief - then you may not find for yourself anyone to come after Us for this?

[b/Israel 17:70] Indeed We have honoured the Descendants of Adam and transported them over land and sea, and gave them good things as sustenance, and made them better than most of Our creation.

قَالَ اذْهَبُ فَكُنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمُ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَآؤُكُمُ جَزَآءً مِّوْفُورًا ۞

وَاسْتَفُزِزُ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمُ بِصَوْتِكَ وَ اَجُلِبُ عَلَيْهِمُ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِلْهُمْ لَوَ مَا يَعِلُهُمُ فَا الْآمُوالِ وَالْآوُلَادِ وَعِلْهُمْ لَوَ مَا يَعِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ يُطْنُ إِلّا غُرُورًا هَ

اِنَّ عِبَادِي كَيْسَ لِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنَّ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ وَكُفَى بِرَبِّكَ وَكُفِي اللهِ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنَّ وَكُفَى بِرَبِّكَ وَكُفِيلًا ﴿

رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُزْجِي لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُو المِنْ فَضُلِم النَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْمًا ﴿ لِتَبْتَغُو المِنْ فَضُلِم النَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْمًا ﴿

وَ إِذَا مَسَكُمُ الضَّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِضَلَّ مَنْ تَنْ عُوْنَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَبَّا نَجْكُمُ إِلَى الْبَرِّ اَعْرَضْتُمُ لَا وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُوْرًا ﴿

ٱفَامِنْتُمُ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ ٱوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لا تَجِدُوْ الكُمْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿

اَمْ اَمِنْتُمُ اَنْ يُعِيْلَاكُمْ فِيْهِ تَارَةً اُخُرَى فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيْحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ لِثُمَّرَ لَجُدُوْ الكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيْعًا ۞

وَ لَقُلُ كُرَّمُنَا بَنِيَ ادَمَ وَحَمَلُنْهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقُنْهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ فَضَّلْنَهُمْ عَلَى كَثِيْرٍ مِّتَنْ خَلَقْنَا تَغْضِيْلًا ۞ [b/Israel 17:71] On the day when We shall summon every group along with its leader; so whoever is given his register in his right hand - these will read their accounts and their rights will not be suppressed even a thread. (\* They will be given the full reward.)

[b/Israel 17:72] Whoever is blind \* in this life will be blind in the Hereafter, and even more astray. (\* To the truth - disbelieving.)

[b/Israel 17:73] And it was close that they were about to mislead you somewhat from the divine revelation We sent to you, for you to attribute something else \* to Us; and if it were \*\*, they would have accepted you as a friend. (\* Other than the divine revelation. \*\* Which is impossible.)

[b/Israel 17:74] And had We not kept you steadfast, possibly you might have inclined to them just a little.

[b/Israel 17:75] And if it were \*, We would then have made you taste a double life and a double death - you would then not find any supporter against Us. (\* Which is impossible.)

[b/Israel 17:76] And indeed it was close that they frighten you in the land for them to oust you from it - and if it were, they would not have stayed after you, but a little.

[b/Israel 17:77] The tradition of the Noble Messengers We sent before you and you will not find Our rules changing.

[b/Israel 17:78] Keep the prayer established, from the declining of the sun until darkness of the night, and the Qur'an at dawn; indeed the angels witness the reading of the Qur'an at dawn.

كُوْمَ نَكْ عُوْاكُلُّ أَنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ عَنَنُ أُوْتِيَ كِتْبَهُ بِيَبِيْنِهِ فَأُولِلِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتْبَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَنُونَ فَتِيلًا ۞

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هٰذِهِ آعُلَى فَهُو فِي الْأَخِرَةِ اعْلَى وَاضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿

وَ اِنْ كَادُوْ اللَّهُ لِيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي كَاوُ حَيْنَاۤ اللَّهُ كَ لِتَفْتَرِى عَلَيْنَاعَيْرَةُ \* وَاِذًا لَّا تَخَذُوْكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿

وَ لَوْ لِآ اَنْ تَبَتْنَكَ لَقَدُ كِنْ تَّ تَرُكُنُ اِلَيْهِمُ شَيًا قِلِيْلًا شَيْ

إِذَّالَّاذَةُنكَ ضِعُفَ الْحَيُوةِ وَضِعُفَ الْمَيَاتِ ثُمَّلًا تَجِنُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿

وَانْ كَادُوْا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوْنَكَ مِنَ الْاَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوْكَ مِنْهَا وَ إِذَّالاً يَلْبَثُوْنَ خِلْفَكَ إِلاَّ قَلِيلًا ۞

سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدُ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبُلَكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا وَلا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَخُويُلًا ﷺ

ٱقِمِ الصَّلُوةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُرُانَ الْفَجْرِ الَّ قُرُانَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ۞



[b/Israel 17:79] And forego sleep \* in some part of the night - an increase for you \*\*; it is likely your Lord will set you on a place where everyone will praise you \*\*\*. (\* For worship. \*\* Obligatory only upon the Holy Prophet. \*\*\* On the Day of Resurrection.)

[b/Israel 17:80] And pray, "My Lord! Admit me with the truth and take me out with the truth \*, and give me from Yourself a helpful dominance \*\*." (\* Wherever I come or go \*\* Through spread of Islam.)

[b/Israel 17:81] And proclaim, "The Truth has arrived and falsehood has vanished; indeed falsehood had to vanish." (\* With the arrival of the Last Prophet - Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him)

[b/Israel 17:82] And We send down in the Qur'an that which is a cure for the Muslims, and a mercy - and it increases only ruin for the unjust.

[b/Israel 17:83] And when We bestow favours upon man, he turns away and goes far away towards himself; and when evil touches him he despairs.

[b/Israel 17:84] Proclaim, "Each one works according to his own pattern; and your Lord well knows him who is more upon guidance."

[b/Israel 17:85] They ask you concerning the soul; proclaim "The soul is an entity by the command of my Lord, and you have not received knowledge except a little."

[b/Israel 17:86] And if We willed We could have taken away the revelations which We have sent to you - you would then not find anyone who could advocate for you before Us for this.

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّلْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ لَا عَلَى اَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ۞

وَقُلُ لَآبِ اَدُخِلْنِي مُدُخَلَ صِدُقِ وَ اَخْرِجُنِي مَدُخَلَ صِدُقِ وَ اَخْرِجُنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدُقِ اَخْرِجُنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدُقِ وَ اَجْعَلُ لِي مِنْ لَكُ نُكَ سُلُطْنًا نَصِيْرًا ﴿

وَقُلُ جَاءَالُحَقَّ وَ زَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ الْ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا ۞

وَنُنَوِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرُّانِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ وَ رَحْمَةً لِي الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ لِا حَسَارًا الْطلبِينَ اللَّا خَسَارًا الْمُ

وَلِذَآ اَنْعَمُنَاعَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَتَالِبِجَانِيِهِ ۚ وَلِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَغُوْسًا ۞

قُلُكُلُّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمُ اعْلَمُ بِمَنَ هُوَ اَهْلُمُ اعْلَمُ بِمَنَ هُوَ اَهْلُ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ فَوَبُّكُمُ اعْلَمُ بِمَنَ

وَ يَسْعُلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْجِ لَقُلِ الرُّوْحُ مِنْ اَمْرِ دَيِّنَ وَمَا آوُتِينُتُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ اللَّا قَلِيلًا ۞

وَلَكِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَنْ هَبَنَّ بِالَّذِيِّ آوْحَيُنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيْلًا ﴾ [b/Israel 17:87] Except the mercy of your Lord; indeed His munificence upon you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) is extremely great.

[b/Israel 17:88] Proclaim, "If all mankind and jinns agree to bring an equivalent to the Qur'an, they will not be able to bring its equal - even if they were to help each other."

[b/Israel 17:89] And indeed We have illustrated all kinds of examples in the Qur'an for mankind - so most men did not accept, except to be ungrateful.

[b/Israel 17:90] And they said, "We will not accept faith in you, until you cause a spring to gush forth from the earth for us."

[b/Israel 17:91] "Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes, and you make gushing rivers to flow in it."

[b/Israel 17:92] "Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces like you said - or bring Allah and the angels as Witness."

[b/Israel 17:93] "Or you have a house of gold, or you ascend up into heaven; and even then we shall not believe in your ascent unless you send down a book upon us, which we may read"; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Purity is to my Lord - who am I except a human, sent by Allah?" (\* These can be done, only when Allah commands.)

[b/Israel 17:94] And what prevented people from believing when the guidance came to them, except their saying that, "What! Allah has sent a human as a Noble Messenger?"?

[b/Israel 17:95] Proclaim, "If there were angels walking peacefully on the earth,

اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ النَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيْرًا ۞

قُلُ لَّإِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اَنُ يَّالْتُوُا بِمِثْلِ هٰنَا الْقُرُّانِ لَا يَأْتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضِ ظَهِيُرًا ﴿

وَ لَقُنْ صَرَّفُنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هٰنَ الْقُرُّانِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلِ ۚ فَكَنِّى اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَامِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْلُوْعًا ﴾

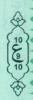
ٱوْ تَكُوْنَ لَكَ جَنَّةُ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّعِنَبِ فَتُفَجِّرُ الْأَنْهُرَ خِلْلَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا أَنْ

أَوْ نُسُقِطَ السَّهَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تُأْتِي بَاللهِ وَالْمَلْإِكَةِ قَبِيْلًا ﴿

اَوْ يَكُوْنَ لَكَ بَيْتُ مِّنْ زُخْرُفِ اَوْ تَرُقَى فِي السَّمَاءِ وَ لَنُ قُوْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا لِسَّمَاءِ وَ لَنُ تُؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّ

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُؤْمِنُوۤ الِذُجَآءَهُمُ الْهُلَى اِلَّا اَنْ قَالُوۡۤ اَبَعَثَ اللهُ بَشَرًا رَّسُولًا ۞

قُلُنَّوْ كَانَ فِي الْكَرْضِ مَلْلِكَةٌ يَّدُشُونَ مُطْمِينِّينَ



We would send down only an angel from heaven, as a Noble Messenger towards them."

[b/Israel 17:96] Proclaim, "Allah is Sufficient as Witness between me and you all; indeed He is Well Aware of, the Beholder of His bondmen."

[b/Israel 17:97] And only he whom Allah guides, is upon guidance; and whomever He sends astray - you will therefore not find for them any supporters besides Him; and We shall raise them by their faces on the Day of Resurrection - blind, dumb and deaf; their destination is hell; whenever it is about to extinguish, We will inflame it more for them.

[b/Israel 17:98] This is their reward because they disbelieved in Our signs and said, "When we are bones and decomposed, will we really be created again and raised up again?"

[b/Israel 17:99] Do they not see that Allah Who has created the heavens and the earth is Able to create people similar to them, and has set a term for them in which there is no doubt? So the unjust do not accept without being ungrateful.

[b/Israel 17:100] Proclaim, "If you owned the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, you would hoard them too for fear that they may get spent; and man is a big miser."

[b/Israel 17:101] And indeed We gave Moosa nine clear signs, therefore ask the Descendants of Israel when he came to them - in response Firaun said, "O Moosa - I think you are under a magic spell."

[b/Israel 17:102] He said, "You certainly know that these have not been sent down except by the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the eye-openers \* for the hearts; and I think that you, O Firaun, will surely be ruined." (\* The signs which enlighten the hearts.)

كَنَرُّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَلَكًا رَّسُولًا ﴿
قُلُ كَفَى بِاللهِ شَهِيْكًا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكُمُ التَّكُ التَّكَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿

وَمَنْ يَهُدِ اللهُ فَهُو الْمُهْتَلِ وَمَنْ يُضَلِلُ فَكُنْ تَجِلَ لَهُمْ اَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَ نَحْشُرُهُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ عُنْيًا وَ بُكُمًا وَ صُمَّا لَا مَا وَلَهُمُ جَهَلَّمُ لَا كُلَّهَا خَبَتْ زِدُ نَهُمُ سَعِيْرًا ۞

ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمُ بِانَّهُمُ كَفَرُوا بِالْيَتِنَاوَقَالُوْآءَ إِذَا كُتَّاعِظَامًا وَّ رُفَاتًاءَ إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْتُوْنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا @

أَوَكُمْ يَرُوْا اَنَّ اللهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى اَنْ يَّخُلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ اَجَلَّا لَا رَئِبَ فِيهِ \* فَابَى الظَّلِمُونَ اللَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿ قُلُ لَّوْ اَنْتُمْ تَمُلِكُونَ خَزَآلِينَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّنَ إِذَا قُلُ لَكُو اَنْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ \* وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ﴿

وَ لَقُدُاتَيُنَا مُوْسَى نِشْعَ اللَّهِ بَيِّنْتٍ فَنْكُلْ بَنِيَ اِسْرَآءِيُلَ اِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَكُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّيُ لَكُظُنَّكَ لِيُوْسَى مَشْحُورًا ﴿

قَالَ لَقَدُ عَلِمْتَ مَا آنْزَلَ هَوُلَا إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّلُوتِ وَالْكَرُضِ بَصَالِمَ ۚ وَ إِنِّى لَكَظُنُّكَ يَفِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُورًا هِ \$ = U-1= X

[b/Israel 17:103] He therefore wished to expel them from the earth, so We drowned him and his companions, all together.

[b/Israel 17:104] And after him, We said to the Descendants of Israel, "Reside in this land - then when the promise of the Hereafter comes, We will bring you all huddled together."

[b/Israel 17:105] And We sent down the Qur'an with the truth, and it has come down only for the truth; and We did not send you except as a Herald of glad tidings and warnings.

[b/Israel 17:106] And We sent down the Qur'an in parts, that you may gradually recite it to the people, and We sent it down slowly in stages.

[b/Israel 17:107] Proclaim, "Whether you accept faith in it or not"; indeed those who received knowledge before the Qur'an came, fall down prostrate on their faces when it is recited to them.

[b/Israel 17:108] And they say, "Purity is to our Lord - indeed the promise of our Lord had to come true."

[b/Israel 17:109] And they fall down on their faces weeping, and this Qur'an increases their humility. (Command of prostration #4).

[b/Israel 17:110] Proclaim, "Pray calling (Him) Allah or calling (Him) the Most Gracious; whichever name you call with - they are all His magnificent names; and do not offer your prayers very loudly or very softly, and seek a way between them."

فَارَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِرَّهُمْ رَضِّ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغُرَقْنَاهُ وَ مَنْ مَّعَهُ جَبِيْعًا فَ

وَّ قُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِ مِ لِبَنِنَ اِسُرَآءِ يُلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعُدُ الْأِخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴾

وَ بِالْحَقِّ ٱنْزَلْنَهُ وَ بِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا آرْسَلْنَكَ إِرَّ مُبَشِّرًا وَ نَنِيْرًا هُ

وَقُرْاْنَا فَرَقْنَهُ لِتَقْرَاكُوْعَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكُثِ وَ نَزَّلْنَهُ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿

قُلُ امِنُوا بِهَ أَوُ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا لِآنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبُلِهَ إِذَا يُتُلَى عَلَيْهِمُ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴾

وَ يَقُولُونَ سُبُحٰنَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعُنُ رَبِّنَا لِنْ كَانَ وَعُنُ رَبِّنَا لِنْ كَانَ وَعُنُ رَبِّنَا لِنَ

وَ يَخِرُّوُنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ يَبُكُوْنَ وَ يَزِيْنُهُمُ خُشُوعًا ﴿

قُلِ ادْعُواالله أو ادْعُواالرَّحْنَ أَيَّامًا تَنْعُوا فَكُهُ الْاَسْمَاءُ الْعُسْنَى وَلا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلاتِك وَلا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذلِكَ سَبِيلًا ۞ [b/Israel 17:111] And say, "All praise is to Allah, Who has not chosen a son for Himself, and none is His partner in kingship, and none is His supporter due to weakness, and say 'Allah is Great' to proclaim His greatness."

وَقُلِ الْحَمْثُ لِلهِ الَّذِئَ لَمْ يَتَكُونُ وَلَكَّ اوَّ لَمُ يَكُنْ لَّهُ شَرِيْكُ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ وَكَّ صِّنَ النُّ لِلَّ وَكَبِّرُهُ تَكْنِيدًا هَيْ



Surah Al-Kahf (The Cave) سُوۡرَةُ الۡكَهُفِ (Revealed at Makkah, 110 verses, 12 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Kahf 18:1] All praise is to Allah Who sent down the Book upon His bondman, and has not kept any deviation in it.

[Kahf 18:2] A just Book, to warn of Allah's severe punishment, and to give glad tidings to the believers who do good deeds, that for them is an excellent reward.

[Kahf 18:3] In which they will abide forever.

[Kahf 18:4] And to warn those who say "Allah has chosen a child."

[Kahf 18:5] They do not have any knowledge of it - nor did their forefathers; profound is the word that comes out of their mouths; they only speak a lie.

[Kahf 18:6] Possibly you may risk your life by grieving (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) for them if they do not believe in this narration.

[Kahf 18:7] We have indeed placed all that is on the earth as its adornment in order that We may test them, who among them has the best deeds.

[Kahf 18:8] And indeed We shall one day make all that is on it a barren plain.

ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلهِ الَّذِي آنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتْبَ وَكُمْ يَجْعَلُ لَّهُ عِوجًا أَنَّ

قِيمًا لِيُنْنِرَ بَأْسًا شَكِيبًا امِّنَ لَكُ نُهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصِّلِطِةِ الَّ لَهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصِّلِطِةِ الَّ لَهُمُ الْمُؤْمَنِينَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ

مَّا كِثِينَ فِيْهِ أَبِدًا ۞

وَّ يُنْذِرَ النَّذِينَ قَالُوااتَّخَذَاللهُ وَلَمَّا فَ

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمِ وَ لَا لِأَبَآبِهِمُ الكَبُرَتُ كَلِمَةً تَخْنُحُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ النَّ يَقُولُونَ إلَّا كَنِبًا ۞

فَكَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفُسكَ عَلَى اثَارِهِمُ اِنْ لَمُ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِنَ الْحَدِيثِ اَسَفًا ۞

اِتَّا جَعَلْنَا مَاعَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا لِنَبُلُوهُمُ اَيُّهُمُ اَحْسَنُ عَبَلًا ۞ وَ إِنَّا لَخِعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيْدًا اجُرُزًا ۞



[Kahf 18:9] Did you know that the People of the Cave and People close to the Woods, were Our exceptional signs?

[Kahf 18:10] When the young men took refuge in the Cave - then said, "Our Lord! Give us mercy from Yourself, and arrange guidance for us in our affair."

[Kahf 18:11] We then thumped upon their ears in the Cave for a number of years. (\* Put them to sleep.)

[Kahf 18:12] We then awakened them to see which of the two groups more accurately tells the period they had stayed.

[Kahf 18:13] We shall narrate their account to you accurately; they were young men who believed in their Lord, and We increased the guidance for them.

[Kahf 18:14] And We made their hearts steadfast when they stood up and said, "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth - we shall not worship any other deity except Him - if it were, we have then said something excessive."

[Kahf 18:15] "These - the people of ours - have set up Gods besides Allah; why do they not bring a clear proof regarding them? And who is more unjust than one who fabricates a lie against Allah?"

[Kahf 18:16] "And when you have disassociated yourself from them and all what they worship besides Allah - so take refuge in the Cave - your Lord will spread His mercy for you and arrange ease for you in your affairs."

[Kahf 18:17] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) you will see the sun that when it rises it shifts away to the right of their cave, and when it sets it shifts away to their left, and they are in the open ground of that cave; this is from among the signs

آمُر حَسِبْتَ آنَّ آصُحٰبَ آلَكُهُفِ وَالرَّقِيُمِرِ لَّ كَانُواْ مِنَ الْتِنَا عَجَبًا ۞ إِذْ آوَى الْفِتُيكُةُ إِلَى الْكَهُفِ فَقَالُواْ رَبَّنَا الْتِنَا مِنْ لَنُ الْكَارَحُمَةً وَهَيِّئُ لَنَا مِنْ آمُرِنَا رَشَكًا ۞ لَكُ الْكَارَحُمَةً وَهَيِّئُ لَنَا مِنْ آمُرِنَا رَشَكًا ۞

فَضَرَبُنَا عَلَى الْدَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهُفِ سِنِيُنَ عَكَدًا أَنَّ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنُهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ اثَّى الْحِزْبَيْنِ اَحْطى لِمَا لَبِثُوْ اَامَكًا أَنَّ كَبِثُوْ اَامَكًا أَنَّ

نَحُنُ تَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ النَّهُمُ فِي الْحَقِّ النَّهُمُ فَيُكَ فَيَّ الْمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدُ نَهُمُ هُنَّى فَيَّ

وَّ رَبُطْنَاعَلَى قُلُوْبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُواْفَقَالُواْ رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّلُوْتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَنْ تَّلُعُواْمِنْ دُوْنِهَ إِلَهَا لَقَلُ قُلُنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ۞

هَوُّلَا قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَنُ وَامِنَ دُوْنِهَ الِهَةَ لُوْلَا لَوُلَا فَكُنُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ ا

وَرَادِ الْحَارِثُمُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَرَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ رَكُمْ مِنْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ رَكُمْ مِنْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَكُمْ مِنْ وَكُمْ مِنْ وَكُمْ مِنْ وَكُمْ مِنْ وَقَا اللهِ وَيُهَيِّئُ لَكُمْ مِنْ وَقَا اللهِ وَيُهَيِّئُ لَكُمْ مِنْ وَقَا اللهِ وَيُعَيِّئُونَ وَلَيْ اللهُ مِنْ وَاللهُ وَمِنْ وَقَا اللهِ وَيُعَيِّنُهُ مِنْ وَقَا اللهِ وَيُعْمِينُهُ وَلَيْ مِنْ وَقَا اللهِ وَيُعْمِينُهُ وَيُعْمِينُهُ وَلَمْ مِنْ وَقَا اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَمِنْ اللهُ وَيَعْمُ وَلَوْ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَّهُ وَاللّهُ ولَا لَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُولُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّه

وَ تَرَى الشَّهُسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتُ تَّزَوَدُعَنُ كَهُفِهِمُ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيُنِ وَ إِذَا خَرَبَتُ تَّقُوضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمُ فِي فَجُوةٍ مِّنُهُ لَا لِكَمِن الْيِتِ اللَّهِ

her are three, their dog is the fourth



Of Allah; whomever Allah guides - only he is therefore guided; and whomever He sends astray - you will never find for him a friend who guides.

[Kahf 18:18] And you may think they are awake, whereas they are asleep; and We turn them over to the right and the left and their dog is on the threshold of the cave, with its paws outstretched; O listener, were you to look at them closely, you would turn back running away from them, and be filled with their dread.

[Kahf 18:19] And similarly We awakened them so that they may enquire about each other; a speaker among them said, "How long have you stayed here?" Some among them said, "We have stayed a day or part of a day"; the others said, "Your Lord well knows how long you have stayed; therefore send one of you to the city with this silver coin - he may then check which food available there is purer, in order to bring some of it for you to eat - and he must be courteous and not inform anyone about you."

[Kahf 18:20] "Indeed if they come to know about you, they will stone you or turn you back to their religion - and if so. you will never prosper."

[Kahf 18:21] And this is how We made them known for people to know that the promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt concerning the Last Day; when the people began disputing among themselves regarding them, they said, "Construct a building over their cave"; their Lord well knows them; those who dominated in this matter said, "We promise we will build a mosque over them."

[Kahf 18:22] So the people will now say, "They are three, their dog is the fourth";

مَنْ يَتَهْدِ اللهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُصْلِلْ فَكُنْ تَجِدَلُهُ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا أَنَّ

وَ يَحْسَبُهُمُ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمُ رَفُودٌ وَ يُودِهِ وَ نَقَلِّبُهُمُ ذَاتَ الْيَبِيْنِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۚ وَكُلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيْدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لُولَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًاوَ لَبُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْيًا ١

وَ كَانَ إِلَى بَعَثُنْهُمْ لِيتَسَاءُ لُوْا بَيْنَهُمْ لَوَالَ قَابِلٌ مِّنْهُمُ كُمْ لَبِثُتُهُ لَا قَالُوا لَبِثُنَا يَوْمًا ٱوْبَغْضَ يَوْمِ ۚ قَالُوْا رَبُّكُمْ اعْلَمُ بِمَا لَيِثْتُمُ ۗ فَابْعَثُوْ آكَلُكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَنِهَ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرُ آيُّهَا آذَي طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمُ بِرِذْقٍ مِّنُهُ وَلَيْتَاكِلُفُ وَلا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْرَاحَدًا ١

اِنَّهُ هُ اِن يَنْظُهُ رَوْا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُبُولُمْ أَوْ يَعِيْكُ وَكُمْ اِنْهُمْ اِن يَنْظُهُ رَوَا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُبُولُمْ أَوْ يَعِيْكُ وَكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمُ وَكُنْ تُفْلِحُوْآ إِذَّا اَبِّمَّا ١٠

وَ كُنْ لِكَ أَعْثَرُنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوْ ٱلنَّ وَعُمَاللَّهِ حَقُّ وَ آنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَئِبَ فِيهَا ۗ إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ بينهم أمرهم فقالواابنواعليهم بنيائا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ لِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَى ٱمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِنَانَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِلًا اللهِ

سَيَقُوْلُونَ ثَلْثَةٌ رَّالِعُهُمُ كُلْبُهُمْ ۗ وَيَقُوْلُونَ

And some will say, "They are five, their dog is the sixth" - just blind guesses; and some will say, "They are seven, and their dog is the eighth"; proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "My Lord well knows their number - no one knows them except a few"; therefore do not debate concerning them except what has occurred, and do not ask any of the People of the Book(s) anything concerning them.

[Kahf 18:23] And never say about anything that, "I will do this tomorrow."

[Kahf 18:24] Except "If Allah wills"; and remember your Lord when you forget, and say, "It is likely that my Lord will guide me to a more accurate way of virtue than this."

[Kahf 18:25] And they stayed in their Cave for three hundred years \* and nine more \*. (\* 300 according to the Solar calendar and 309 according to the Lunar calendar.)

[Kahf 18:26] Say, "Allah well knows how long they stayed; for Him only are the hidden of the heavens and the earth; how well He sees and hears! They do not have any supporter besides Him; and He does not associate anyone in His command."

[Kahf 18:27] And recite the Book of your Lord which has been divinely revealed to you; there is none who can change His Words; and you will never find a refuge besides Him.

[Kahf 18:28] And restrain yourself along with those who pray to their Lord morning and evening, seeking His pleasure; and may not your sight fall on anything besides them; would you desire the adornment of the life of this world? And do not follow him whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance the one who has followed

خَسَةُ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجُمُّا إِلْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَ ثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ اقْلُ لَّإِنِّ آعْلَمُ بِعِلَّ رِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اللَّ قَلِيْلُ " فَلا بِعِلَّ رِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اللَّ قَلِيْلُ " فَلا تُهَارِ فِيْهِمْ اللَّ مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا " وَلا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيْهِمُ مِنْهُمْ اَحَدًا هَا

وَلا تَقُولَنَ لِشَائَ اللهُ وَاذِنْ فَاعِلُ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا اللهُ اللهُ وَاذْكُرُ رَّبُكَ إِذَا نَسِيْتَ اللهُ وَاذْكُرُ رَّبُكَ إِذَا نَسِيْتَ وَقُلُ عَلَى اَنْ يَهْدِينِ رَبِّ لِا قُربَ مِنْ هٰذَا رَشَكًا اللهُ وَقُلُ عَلَى اَنْ يَهْدِينِ رَبِّ لِا قُربَ مِنْ هٰذَا رَشَكًا اللهُ وَمُنْ اللهُ اللهُ

وَلَبِثُواْ فِي كَهُفِهِمُ ثَلْثَ مِاكَةٍ سِنِيْنَ وَازْدَادُوُا تِسْعًا هَ

قُلِ اللهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُواْ لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْكُرُضِ لَ اَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَ اَسْمِعُ مَا لَهُمُ مِّنَ دُوْنِهِ مِنْ وَلِيِّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهَ اَحَدًا اَ

وَاتُكُمْ مَا أُوْجِى اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ المُكَبِّلَ لِكَلِمْتِه اللَّهِ كَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ مُلْتَحَدّا اللهِ

وَاصْبِرُ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ يَنْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمُ بِالْغَلُ وقِ وَالْعَشِيّ يُرِيْدُونَ وَجُهَلاً وَلاَ تَعُنُ عَيْنَكَ عَنْهُمْ عَثْرِيْدُ زِيْنَةَ الْحَيْوةِ التَّانَيَا وَلا تُطِغُ مَنْ اَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَلاً عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلا تُطِغُ مَنْ اَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَلاً عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا

Remembrance the one who has followed his own desires and his matter has crossed the limits.

[Kahf 18:29] And proclaim, "The Truth is from your Lord"; so whoever wills may accept faith, and whoever wills may disbelieve - We have indeed prepared for the disbelievers a fire the walls of which will surround them; if they plead for water, their plea will be answered with water like molten metal which shall scald their faces; what an evil drink it is; and what an evil destination is hell!

[Kahf 18:30] Indeed those who believed and did good deeds - We do not waste the reward of those whose deeds are good.

[Kahf 18:31] For them are everlasting Gardens of Eden, beneath which rivers flow - in it they will be given bracelets of gold to adorn, and shall wear green clothes made of fine silk and gold embroidery, reclining upon thrones in it; what an excellent reward; and what an excellent abode is Paradise!

[Kahf 18:32] And relate to them the account of the two men - to one We gave two gardens of grapes, and covered them with date-palms and kept farms between them.

[Kahf 18:33] Both the gardens gave yields and gave no shortfall in it - and We made a river to flow between the two.

[Kahf 18:34] And he had fruit; he therefore said to his companion - and he used to debate with him - "I exceed you in wealth, and am more powerful in respect of men."

[Kahf 18:35] He went into his garden and wronging himself said, "I do not think that this will ever perish."

## وَاتَّبُّعُ هَا لَهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرْكًا ١

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ "فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَّ مَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيَكُفُرْ لَا إِنَّا اَعْتَلُانَا لِلظَّلِيلُ نَارًا الْحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا وَ إِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُواْ يُغَاثُو إِبِمَاءٍ كَالْبُهُلِ يَشُوى الْوُجُونَ لَا بِئُسَ الشَّرابُ و سَاءَتُ مُ تَفَقًا ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ المَنُوُّا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلِحْتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ آجُرُ مَن آحُسَى عَبَالًا ١٥ أُولِيكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ عَنْنِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهُرُ يُحَلُّونَ فِيْهَامِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبِ و يَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسِ وَ اِسْتَبُونِ مُتَّلِيِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَابِكِ لِغُمَ التُّواكُ وَحَسْنَتُ مُ تَفَقًا ١ وَاضْرِبُ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيْن جَعَلْنَا لِأَحْدِيهِمَا جَنَّتُيْنِ مِنْ آعْنَابِ وَّ حَفَقْنَهُمَا بِنَخْلِ وَّ حِعلْنَا بِينَهُمَا زُرْعًا ١ كِلْتَاالْجَنَّتَيْنِ اتَّتْ أَكْلَهَا وَكُمْ تَظْلِمْ مِّنْهُ شَيْعًا و فَجَّرُنَا خِلْلَهُمَا نَهَرًا ١ وَّ كَانَ لَكُ ثُمَرٌ ۚ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهَ أَنَا ٱكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَ آعَدُّ نَفَرًا ١

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۚ قَالَ مَآ ٱظُنُّ ٱنْ تَبِينَكُ هٰنِهِ ٱبَدًّا ١

[Kahf 18:36] "I do not think that the Last Day will ever be established - and even if I return to my Lord I will surely find a haven better than this garden."

[Kahf 18:37] His companion debating with him answered, "What! You disbelieve in Him Who has created you from dust, then from a drop of liquid, and then created you as a complete man?"

[Kahf 18:38] "But I just say that only Allah is my Lord, and I do not ascribe anyone as a partner to my Lord."

[Kahf 18:39] "And why was it not that you would have said when you entered your garden, 'Whatever Allah wills - we do not have any strength except with the help of Allah' - if you had observed me lesser than you in wealth and children."?

[Kahf 18:40] "So it is likely that my Lord will give me a garden better than yours, and send bolts of lightning from the skies on your garden - it therefore turns into a barren plain."

[Kahf 18:41] "Or its water may sink into the earth, so you may never be able to find it."

[Kahf 18:42] And his fruits were surrounded - he therefore remained helplessly wringing his hands upon all that he had spent on it - and it lay fallen on its canopy - and he says, "If only I had not ascribed any partner to my Lord!"

[Kahf 18:43] And he had no group to help him against Allah, nor was he capable of taking revenge.

[Kahf 18:44] Here brought to light is that the authority is only for Allah, the True; the reward He bestows is the best, and believing in Him has the best outcome. وَّمَاۤ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَالِمَةً 'وَّ لَإِنْ رُّدِدُتُّ اِلٰ رَبِّ لَكِجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ۞

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَيُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرُتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوْلِكَ رَجُلًا ﴿

لكِتَّا هُوَاللَّهُ رَبِّي وَ لَآ ٱشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي ٓ اَحَدَّا۞

وَ لَوْ لِآ اِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللهُ لَا لَوْ لِآ اِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللهُ لَا لَقُوْةً إِلَّا بِاللهِ أَنْ تَرَفِ أَنَا أَقَلَّ مِنْكَ مَا لَا

فَعَلَى رَبِّنَ أَنُ يُّؤْتِيَنِ غَيُرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسُبَانًا مِّنَ السَّهَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيْمًا زَلَقًا هُ

اَوْ يُضِيحَ مَا وُهَا غَوْرًا فَكَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ لَهُ طَلِنًا ﴾

وَ اُحِيُطَ بِثُكْرِهٖ فَاصَّبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيُهِ عَلَى مَا اَنْفَقَ فِيْهَا وَهِي خَاوِيةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ النَّفِقُ فَي اللَّهُ تَنِي لَمُ الشُرِكَ بِرَبِّ آ اَحَمًا ﴿
لِلَيُ تَنِي لَمُ الشُرِكَ بِرَبِّ آ اَحَمًا ﴿

وَ لَمْ تَكُنُ لَكُ فِعَةً يَّنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا فَيْ

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِللهِ الْحِقِّ لَهُو خَيْرٌ ثُوَابًاوًّ خَيْرٌ عُقْيًا ﴾ [Kahf 18:45] And relate to them the example of the life of this world - like water which We sent down from the sky, therefore vegetation of the earth grew forth in abundance with it to become dry hay which the winds scatter; and Allah is the Controller of all things.

[Kahf 18:46] Wealth and sons are ornaments of the life of this world; and good deeds that last - their reward is better before your Lord, and are better in respect of hope.

[Kahf 18:47] And the Day when We move the hills and you see the earth flattened plain, and We shall raise all of them together - so not leaving out any one of them.

[Kahf 18:48] And everyone shall be presented before your Lord in rows; "Indeed you have come to Us exactly as We had created you for the first time - in fact you thought that We shall never appoint a promised time for you!"

[Kahf 18:49] And the Book shall be placed - and you will see the guilty dreading what is written in it and saying, "Woe to us - what sort of a Book is this that it has not left out any small sin nor a great one, which it has not included!" And they found all that they did confronting them; and your Lord does not wrong any one.

[Kahf 18:50] And recall when We commanded the angels that, "Prostrate before Adam" - so they all prostrated, except Iblis; he was of the jinn, he therefore rebelled against his Lord's command; "What! You choose him and his offspring as your friends instead of Me, whereas they are your enemies?" And what an evil alternative did the unjust get.

[Kahf 18:51] Neither did I make them witness the creations of the heavens and

وَاضْرِبُ لَهُمْ مَّثَلَ الْحَلِوةِ اللَّانُيَا كَمَا الْمَا الْكَانِيَا كَمَا الْمَا الْمُنْ الْكَانِيَا كَمَا الْمُ الْمُؤَلِّذُ الْمُؤْلِنِهُ الْمَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى الللهُ عَلَ

ٱلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَلِوةِ اللَّانْيَا ۚ وَالْبِقِيْتُ الْمَالُونِ الْبُقِيْتُ الطِّلِحْتُ خَيْرًا مَلًا ﴿ الطِّلِحْتُ خَيْرًا مَلًا ﴿

وَ يَوْمَ نُسُيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَ تَرَى الْاَرْضَ بَارِزَةً لَا اللَّهِ الْمِبَالَ وَ تَرَى الْاَرْضَ بَارِزَةً لَا قَصَرُ نَهُمُ اَحَمَّا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمُ اَحَمَّا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمُ الْحَمَّا اللَّهِ اللَّهُمُ الْحَمَّا اللَّهُمُ الْحَمَا اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ الْحَمَا اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعِمِي اللْمُعِمِي اللْمُوالِمُ اللَّهُمُ الل

وَعُرِضُواعَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفَّا لَقُلُ جِئْتُمُونَا كَبَا خَلَقُنْكُمُ اوَّلَ مَرَّقٍ مِ بِلُ زَعَمُتُمُ الَّنُ نَّجُعَلَ لَكُمْ مَّوْعِمًا هِ

وَوُضِعُ الْكِتُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّافِيْهِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِوَيْلَتَنَامَالِ هٰنَاالْكِتْبِ لا يُغَادِدُ صَغِيْرَةً وَلا كَبِيْرَةً إِلَّا اَحْصُهَا وَ وَجَكُوا مَا عَبِلُوْا حَاضِرًا وَلا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ احَدًا هُ

وَاذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلْإِكَةِ اللَّهِ مُلُوالِا مُرَ فَسَجُلُوا اللَّهَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ مَنْ دُونِي اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللللَّمُ الللللللللللللللللَّمُ الللللَّاللَّا الللَّهُ الللللَّمُ اللللللَّمُ

مَا اَشْهَلُ لُهُمُوْخَلْقَ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ لَاخَلْقَ

The earth, nor witness their own creation; nor does it befit My Majesty to choose misleaders as aides.

[Kahf 18:52] And the Day when He will proclaim, "Call those partners of Mine whom you had assumed" - so they will call out to them - they will not answer them, and We shall create a field of destruction between them.

[Kahf 18:53] And when the guilty see hell, they will be certain of falling into it, and will find no place to escape from it.

[Kahf 18:54] And We have indeed illustrated all kinds of examples for mankind in this Qur'an; and man is the most quarrelsome of all.

[Kahf 18:55] And what prevented men from accepting faith when guidance came to them, and from asking forgiveness from their Lord except that the tradition of the former nations come upon them or that they confront various kinds of punishments?

[Kahf 18:56] And We do not send the Noble Messengers except as Heralds of glad tidings and warnings; and the disbelievers debate by means of falsehood to drive away the Truth with it, and they took My signs and warnings they were given, as a mockery!

[Kahf 18:57] And who is more unjust than one who, when reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forward? We have put covers on their hearts so as not to understand the Qur'an, and deafness in their ears; and even if you call them to guidance, they will never attain the right path.

[Kahf 18:58] And your Lord is the Oft Forgiver, the Merciful; if He seized them

ٱنْفُسِهِمُ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَالُهُضِلِّينَ عَضُمًّا ١٠

وَ يُوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوْاشُرُكَا ﴿ كَالَّهِ كَالَّذِيْنَ زَعَمُتُمْ فَنَعُوهُمُ فَكُمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْالَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّوْبِقًا ۞

وَرَا الْهُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوْا إِنَّهُمْرُمُّوا فِعُوْهَا وَ لَمْ يَجِدُ وَاعَنُهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿

وَ لَقُلُ صَرِّفُنَا فِي هٰذَا الْقُرُانِ لِلتَّاسِمِنُ كُلِّ مَثَلًا فَ كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ ٱكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَلَالًا فِ

وَمَامَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُؤْمِنُوْ آاِذُ جَآءَهُمُ الْهُلَى وَ يَسْتَغُوْرُوْ ارَبَّهُمْ الِلَّآ اَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ الْاَوِّلِيْنَ اَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَنَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿

وَمَانُرُسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلاَّمُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنْ نِرِينَ وَيُجَادِلُ النَّنِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُكُ حِضُوا بِكِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَنُ وَالْيِقِ وَمَا الْنُورُواهُزُوا هَ

وَمَنُ اَظْكُمُ مِنَّنُ ذُكِرٌ بِالْتِ رَبِّهِ فَاعُرَضَ عَنُهَا وَنَسِى مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَلَاهُ لِلَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قَانُوبِهِمُ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي اَذَانِهِمُ وَقُرًا لَا وَإِنْ تَكُعُهُمُ إِلَى الْهُلَى فَكَنْ يَنَهُتَكُنُ وَآ إِذَا اَبِنَا اَ

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُوالرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاخِنُّ هُمْ بِمَا



For their deeds, He would soon send the punishment upon them; but for them is an appointed time from which they will not find any refuge.

[Kahf 18:59] And these towns - We destroyed them when they committed injustice, and We had set an appointed time for their destruction.

[Kahf 18:60] And recall when Moosa said to his assistant, "I will not give up until I reach the place where the two seas meet or until I have progressed for ages."

[Kahf 18:61] And when they reached the place where the two seas meet, they forgot about their fish, and it took its way into the sea, making a tunnel. (The dead fish came alive and went into the water.)

[Kahf 18:62] So when they had gone beyond that place, Moosa said to his assistant, "Bring our breakfast - we have indeed faced great exertion in this journey of ours."

[Kahf 18:63] He said, "Just imagine - when we had taken shelter near the rock, so indeed I forgot the fish; and none but Satan caused me to forget to mention it; and the fish took its way into the sea - its amazing!"

[Kahf 18:64] Said Moosa, "This is exactly what we wanted"; so they came back retracing their steps.

[Kahf 18:65] So they found a bondman \* from amongst Our (chosen) bondmen, to whom We had given mercy from Us, and had bestowed the inspired knowledge from Ourselves. (\* Hazrat Khidr - peace be upon him.)

[Kahf 18:66] Moosa said to him, "May I stay with you upon the condition that you

كَسَبُّوُ الْعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَنَابِ لِبَلُ لَّهُمُ مَّوْعِلٌ اللهُمُ مَّوْعِلٌ اللهُمُ مَّوْعِلًا ﴿

وَ تِلْكَ الْقُرْى اَهُكَلْنُهُمْ لَبَّا ظَلَمُوْا وَجَعَلْنَا لِيَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿

وَاذْ قَالَ مُوْسَى لِفَتْمَهُ لَا ٱبْرَحُ حَتَّى ٱبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ ٱمْضِى حُقُبًا ﴿

فَكَتَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوْتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَنَسَبِيلُهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا

فَكَمَّاجَاوَزَاقَالَ لِفَتْهُ اتِنَاعَكَ آءَنَا ﴿ لَقَلُهُ الْمَنَا عَلَا الْمَالَا اللَّهُ الْمَالَةُ لَا ال

قَالَ اَرْءَيْتَ اِذْ اَوَيْنَآ اِلَى الصَّخُرَةِ فَانِّى نَسِيْتُ الْحُوْتَ مُوَمَّآ اَنْسْنِيْهُ اِلدَّالشَّيْطُنُ اَنْ اَذْكُرُهُ ۚ وَاتَّخَنَ سَمِيْكُ فَي الْبَحْرِ ﴿ عَجَبًا ۞

قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبُغُ ۗ فَارْتَكَ اعَلَى أَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا فَي

فَوَجَدَاعَبُدًامِّنَ عِبَادِنَّا اتَيْنَهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمُنَهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ۞

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى هَلُ ٱتَّبِعُكَ عَلَى ٱنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ



Will teach me the righteousness that you have been taught?"

[Kahf 18:67] He said, "You will never be able to patiently stay with me."

[Kahf 18:68] "And how will you bear something which your knowledge does not encompass?"

[Kahf 18:69] Said Moosa, "Allah willing, you will soon find me patient and I will not do anything against your instructions."

[Kahf 18:70] He said, "Therefore if you stay with me, do not ask me about anything until I myself mention it to you."

[Kahf 18:71] So they both set out; until when they had boarded the boat, the chosen bondman ruptured the boat; said Moosa, "Did you make a hole in the boat in order to drown its passengers? You have indeed done an evil thing."

[Kahf 18:72] He said, "Did I not say that you will never be able to patiently stay with me?"

[Kahf 18:73] Said Moosa, "Do not apprehend me upon my forgetting, and do not impose difficulty on me in my task."

[Kahf 18:74] So they set out again; until when they met a boy, the chosen bondman slew him - Moosa said, "Did you slay an innocent soul not in retribution for another? You have indeed done an extremely evilthing."

مِيًا عُلِّمُتَ رُشُكًا ١

قَالَ إِنَّكَ كُنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِي صَبُرًا ١

وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطُ بِهِ خُبُرًا ١

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِ آنَ شَآءَ اللهُ صَابِرًا وَ لَا آعُصِي لَكَ آمُرًا ٥

قَالَ فَإِنِ اللَّبَعْثَنِي فَلَا تَسْعَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى اُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا هَ

فَانُطَلَقَا ﴿ حَتَّى إِذَارَكِهَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ﴿ قَالَ اَخَرَقُتُهَا لِتُغْرِقَ اَهْلَهَا \* لَقَلْ جِئْتَ فَيَا اِمْرًا ۞

قَالَ اللهُ اقُلْ إِنَّاكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِي صَبْرًا ١

قَالَ لَا ثُوَّاخِلُ فِي بِمَانَسِيْتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقُنِيُ مِنْ آمْرِي عُسُرًا ﴿

قَانُطَكَةَ ﴿ حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِيَاغُلُمَّا فَقَتَلَهُ ﴿ قَالَ اللَّهِ الْمُعَلِّمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْ اقْتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زُكِيَّةً أَبِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدُ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا ثُكْلًا ﴿ [Kahf 18:75] He said, "Did I not tell you that you will never be able to patiently stay with me?"

Surah Al-Kahf, 18

[Kahf 18:76] Said Moosa, "If I ask you anything after this, do not stay with me; indeed your condition from me is fulfilled."

[Kahf 18:77] So they both set out again; until they came to the people of a dwelling they asked its people for food-they refused to invite them then in the village they both found a wall about to collapse, and the chosen bondman straightened it; said Moosa, "If you wished, you could have taken some wages for it!"

[Kahf 18:78] He said, "This is the parting between you and me; I shall now tell you the interpretation of the matters you could not patiently bear."

[Kahf 18:79] "In respect of the boat - it belonged to the poor people who worked on the river, so I wished to flaw it - and behind them was a king who would capture every sound ship."

[Kahf 18:80] "And in respect of the boyhis parents were Muslims and we feared that he may incite them to rebellion and disbelief."

[Kahf 18:81] "So we wished that their Lord may be stow them a child - better, purer and nearer to mercy."

[Kahf 18:82] "And in respect of the wall - it belonged to two orphan boys of the city, and beneath it was their treasure, and their father was a virtuous man; therefore your Lord willed that they should reach their maturity and remove their treasure; by the mercy of your Lord; and I have not done this at my own command; this is the interpretation of the

قَالَ ٱلدُّرَاقُلُ لَكُ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِي صَبُرًا ﴿

قَالَ اِنْ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَكَعِم بَعُكَهَا فَلَا تُطُحِبُنِي قَدُ بَعُكُهَا فَلَا تُطْحِبُنِي قَدُ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَكُنِّ فَيْ عُذُرًا اللهِ اللهِ عَنْ اللهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَنْ عَلَا عَلِي عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلْ

فَانُطَلَقًا ﴿ حَتَّى إِذَا اَتَكَا اَهُلَ قَرْيَةٍ الْسَتَطُعَمَا اَفَهُمَا فَاكُو الْسَتَطُعُمَا اَهُمُ كَا فَا اَفْ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

قَالَ هٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِيُ وَ بَيْنِكَ سَأَنَبِّئُكَ بِيَالِكَ سَأَنَبِّئُكَ بِيَادِي مِنْ اللهِ مَا لَمُ تَسْتَطِعُ عَلَيْهِ صَابُرًا ﴿

فَارَدُنَا آنُ يَّبُولَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيُرًا مِّنُهُ زَكُوةً وَ اقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ۞

وَ اَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلْمَيْنِ يَتِيْمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَ كَانَ تَحْتَطُ كَنْزُ لَّهُمَا وَ كَانَ ابُوْهُمَا صَالِحًا \* فَارَادَ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يَبْلُغَا اَشْكَهُمَا وَ يَشْتَخُرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا \* رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ أَنْ عَلَيْهُمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ اَمْرِي لَا ذِلِكَ تَأْوِيْلُ مَا لَمُ تَسْطِعُ Part-16

\$ - 130°

Matters you could not patiently bear." (\* Hazrat Khidr was given the knowledge of the hidden - as in all three explanations he gave).

[Kahf 18:83] And they ask you regarding Zul-Qarnain; say, "I shall recite his story to you."

[Kahf 18:84] Indeed We gave him authority in the land and bestowed him the means of everything.

[Kahf 18:85] He therefore pursued a purpose.

[Kahf 18:86] To the extent that when he reached the setting-place of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring, and found a nation there; We said, "O Zul-Qarnain either punish them or choose kindness for them."

[Kahf 18:87] He submitted, "Regarding one who has done injustice, we shall soon punish him he will then be brought back to his Lord, Who will punish him severely."

[Kahf 18:88] "And regarding one who believed and did good deeds so his reward is goodness; and we shall soon give him an easy command."

[Kahf 18:89] He again pursued a purpose.

[Kahf 18:90] To the extent that when he reached the rising-place of the sun, he found it rising upon a nation for which We had not kept any shelter from it.

[Kahf 18:91] So it is; and Our knowledge encompasses all that he possessed.

[Kahf 18:92] He again pursued a purpose.

[Kahf 18:93] Until, when he came between two mountains, he found before

عَلَيْهِ صَبُرًا ١

وَيَسْتَكُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَكِيْنِ قُلْ سَاتَتُكُوا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ اللهِ فِكُرًا فَيْ

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْكَرْضِ وَاتَيْنِهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

الناع الله

حَتَّى إِذَا بَكَعَ مَغُرِبَ الشَّبُسِ وَجَلَهَا تَغُرُبُ فِي عَيْنِ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَلَ عِنْلَهَا قُوْمًا قُلْنَالِلَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا اَنْ تُعَرِّبُ وَ إِمَّا اَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيْهِمُ حُسُنًا ۞

قَالَ اَمَّامَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسُوْفَ نُعَنِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ اِلَى رَبِهِ فَيُعَنِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ اِلَى رَبِهِ فَيُعَنِّبُهُ عَذَا أَبَاثُكُمُ اللهِ

وَ اَمَّا مَنُ امَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءً اللهُ اللهُ

ثُمُّ اتُّبَعَ سَبَبًا ٥

حَتَّى إِذَا بَكَعَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّنْسِ وَجَى هَا تَطُلُعُ عَلَى قَوْمِ لَهُ نَجْعَلُ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهَا سِتُرًا ﴿

كَنْ لِكَ لَوْ قُنْ أَحَطْنًا بِمَا لَكَ يُهِ خُبُرًا ١

ثُمُّ اثْبُعَ سَبَبًا ١

حَتَّى إِذَا بَكَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّايْنِ وَجَدَامِنُ دُوْنِهِمَا

Them a nation that did not appear to understand any speech.

[Kahf 18:94] They said, "O Zul-Qarnain - indeed Yajuj and Majuj \* are spreading chaos in the land so shall we assign for you a consideration upon the condition that you set up a wall between us and them?" (\* Gog and Magog.)

[Kahf 18:95] He said, "That which my Lord has given me control over is better, therefore help me with strength - I shall set up a barrier between you and them."

[Kahf 18:96] "Give me sheets of iron"; until when he had raised the wall equal to the edge of the two mountains, he said, "Blow"; to the extent that he made it ablaze - he said, "Bring me molten copper to pour upon it."

[Kahf 18:97] Therefore Yajuj and Majuj were neither able to surmount it, nor could they pierce it.

[Kahf 18:98] He said, "This is the mercy of my Lord; then when the promise of my Lord arrives, He will blow it to bits; and my Lord's promise is true."

[Kahf 18:99] And on that day We shall release them in groups surging like waves one after another, and the Trumpet will be blown so We shall gather them all together. (\* Gog and Magog will come out during the time of Eisa (Jesus - when he comes back to earth) and cause great destruction in the land.)

[Kahf 18:100] And We shall bring hell in front of the disbelievers.

[Kahf 18:101] The ones whose eyes were covered from My remembrance, and who could not bear to hear Truth.

قَوْمًا لا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ١

قَالُوْا لِلْنَا الْقَرْنَايُنِ إِنَّ بَالْجُوْجَ وَمَاجُوْجَ مُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرُجًا عَلَى اَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ۞

قَالَ مَا مَكِّنِي فِيْهِ رَبِّيْ خَيْرٌ فَاعِينُوْنِي بِقُوَّةٍ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ فِي بِقُوَّةٍ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ عَلَيْ عَلْ عَلَيْ عَلِي عَلَيْ عَلِي عَلِي عَلِي عَلِي عَلِي عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْعِ عَلَيْ عَلِي عَلَيْ عَلْ

اتُوُنِيُ ذُبَرَ الْحَدِيْدِ ﴿ حَتَّى إِذَا سَاوَى بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ الْفُخُوا ﴿ حَتَّى إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ الْفُخُوا ﴿ حَتَّى إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا الْ الْتُونِيِّ ٱفْدِغُ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿

فَكَاالسَطَاعُوْآ أَنْ يَنْظَهَرُوهُ وَمَااسْتَطَاعُوْالَهُ لَهُ السَّطَاعُوْالَهُ

قَالَ هٰنَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّنْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعُلُ رَبِِّنَ عَالَا الْجَاءَ وَعُلُ رَبِّنَ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكُلُ رَبِّنَ حَقًّا أَنَّ

وَ تُرَكُنَا بَعُضَهُمُ يَوْمَبِنٍ يَّمُوْجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَّ نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَجَمَعْنَهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿

وَّعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَبِنِ لِلْكُفِرِيْنَ عَرُضًّا ﴾

الَّذِينَ كَانَتُ آغَيْنُهُمْ فِي غِطَآءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِيُ وَكَانُواْ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَبْعًا ﴿ [Kahf 18:102] Do the disbelievers assume that they will be able to choose My bondmen as supporters other than Me? Indeed We have prepared hell to welcome the disbelievers.

[Kahf 18:103] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "Shall we inform you whose are the most failed works?"

[Kahf 18:104] "Of those whose efforts are lost in (pursuit of) the life of this world, and they think that they are doing good deeds."

[Kahf 18:105] The people who disbelieved in the signs of their Lord and in the meeting with Him, therefore all their deeds are in vain We shall therefore not establish any weighing for them on the Day of Resurrection.

[Kahf 18:106] This is their reward hell-because they disbelieved, and made a mockery of My verses and My Noble Messengers.

[Kahf 18:107] Indeed those who believed and did good deeds their welcome are the Gardens of Paradise.

[Kahf 18:108] They will abide in it for ever, never wanting to shift from it.

[Kahf 18:109] Proclaim, "If the sea became ink for the Words of my Lord, the sea would indeed be used up and the Words of my Lord would never - even if we bring another like it for help."

[Kahf 18:110] Proclaim, "Physically I am a human \* like you - my Lord sends divine revelations to me - that your God is only One God; so whoever expects to the meet his Lord must perform good deeds and not ascribe anyone as a partner in the worship of his Lord." (\* Human but not equal to you, in fact the greatest in spiritual status.)

Dadyadyadyadyad

ٱفْحَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُّوْٓ ٱنْ يَتَّخِنُ وُاعِبَادِي مِن دُوْنِيَ ٱوْلِياءَ الْاَّا اَعْتَدُنَ كَاجَهَنَّمَ لِلْكِفِرِيْنَ نُزُلًا

قُلُ هَلُ نُنَبِّعُكُمْ بِالْكَفْسِرِيْنَ اعْهَالًا اللهِ

النَّنِيْنَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَلِوقِ التَّانِيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ النَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا هَ يُحْسَبُونَ النَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا هَ اُولِيكَ النَّنِيْنَ كَفُرُوا بِالنِي رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَالِهِ

اوليك الذين لفروا بايت ريهم ولقايه فَحَبِطَتُ أَعْمَالُهُمُ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ وَزُنًا هِ

ذٰلِكَ جَزَاءُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِهَا كَفُرُوا وَانَّخُنُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِطْتِ كَانَتُ لَهُمُ

خْلِيرِيْنَ فِيْهَالا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِولا ١

قُلُ لَّوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِنَادًا لِكَلِمْتِ رَبِّيْ لَنَفِنَ الْبَحْرُ مِنَادًا لِكَلِمْتِ رَبِّيْ لَنَفِنَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَلَ كَلِمْتُ رَبِّيْ وَكُوْجِئْنَا الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَلَ كَلِمْتُ رَبِّيْ وَكُوْجِئْنَا

بِيثْلِهِ مَكَدًا ١

قُلُ إِنَّهَا آَنَا بَشَرَّمِّ ثُلُكُمْ يُوْخَى إِنَّ آنَّهَا اِلْهُكُمْ اللهُكُمْ اللهُكُمْ اللهُكُمْ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَالمُواللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ و

Maryam 19:9] He (the angel) said.

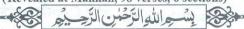




precise meanings.)

## كُوْرُةُ مَرْ يُمَ (Mary) سُوْرُةُ مَرْ يُمَ

(Revealed at Makkah, 98 verses, 6 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Maryam 19:1] Kaf-Ha-Ya-A'in-Sad. (\* Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah and to whomever He reveals know their

[Maryam 19:2] This is the remembrance of the mercy of your Lord upon His bondman Zakaria.

[Maryam 19:3] When he softly prayed to his Lord.

[Maryam 19:4] He submitted, "O my Lord - my bones have become weak and old age shines forth from my head, and O my Lord, I have never been disappointed in my prayer to you."

[Maryam 19:5] "And I fear my relatives after me and my wife is barren therefore bestow upon me from Yourself one who will take up my work."

[Maryam 19:6] "He being my successor and the heir of the Descendants of Yaqub (Jacob); and my Lord, make him a cherished \* one." (\* Make him a Prophet among the Descendants of Israel.)

[Maryam 19:7] "O Zakaria! We give you the glad tidings of a son whose name is Yahya (John) - before him, We have not created anyone of this name."

[Maryam 19:8] He submitted, "My Lord - how can I have a son whereas my wife is barren and I have reached infirmity due to old age?"

[Maryam 19:9] He (the angel) said, "So it is; your Lord says, 'This is easy for Me-

ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَةُ زُكُرِيًّا ۞

إِذْ نَادَى رَبُّهُ نِيَا الْحَفِيًّا ۞

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّى وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّى وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَّ لَمْ ٱكُنْ بِدُعَآبِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ۞

وَ إِنَّ خِفْتُ الْمُوالِي مِنْ وَّرْآءِي وَكَانَتِ الْمُرَاتِيْ عَاقِرًا فَهُبُ لِي مِنْ لَكُ نُكُ وَلِيًّا ١

يَّرِثُنِي وَ يَرِثُ مِنْ إلِ يَعْقُونَ وَ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رضيًّا ٥

يْزُكُرِيّاً إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلْمِ السُّهُ يَعْلَىٰ لَمُنَجَّعُلُ لَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ سَبِيًّا ۞

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي عُلَمٌ وَّ كَانَتِ امْرَاتِيْ عَاقِرًاوً قُلُ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ٥

قَالَ كَنْ لِكَ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَى ٓ هَٰ إِنَّ وَقُلْ

332

In fact I created you before this, at a time when you did not exist.""

[Maryam 19:10] He said, "My Lord, give me a sign"; He said, "Your token is that you will not speak to people for three nights, although in proper health."

[Maryam 19:11] He therefore emerged upon his people from the mosque, and told them through gestures, "Keep proclaiming the Purity (of your Lord) morning and evening."

[Maryam 19:12] "O Yahya - hold the Book firmly"; and We gave him Prophethood in his infancy. (Prophet Yahya was only 2 years old at that time.)

[Maryam 19:13] And compassion from Ourselves, and chastity; and he was extremely pious.

[Maryam 19:14] And was good to his parents and not forceful, nor disobedient.

[Maryam 19:15] And peace is upon him the day he was born, and the day he will taste death, and the day he will be raised alive.

[Maryam 19:16] And remember Maryam in the Book; when she went away from her family to a place towards east.

[Maryam 19:17] So there she screened herself from them; We therefore sent Our Spirit towards her - he appeared before her in the form of a healthy man. (Angel Jibreel peace be upon him.)

[Maryam 19:18] She said, "I seek the refuge of the Most Gracious from you - if you fear God."

[Maryam 19:19] He said, "I am indeed one sent by your Lord; so that I may give you a chaste son."

خَلَقُتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ۞

ڠٵڮڔٙڹؚٳۻٛۼڵڸؖؽٙٵؽڐ<sup>ٙ</sup>ٷٵڶٳؾؙڮٵڵؖٳڎػڴؚؽ النَّاسَ ثَلْثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ١

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قُوْمِهِ مِنَ الْبِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَى اللَّهِ اَنْ سَبِّحُوا لِكُرَةً وَّ عَشِيًّا ١

ليَجْلِي خُزِالْكِتَبَ بِقُوَّةٍ ﴿ وَاتَّيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا

وَّ كَنَا نَا مِنْ لَكُ ثَا وَزُلُوةً وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا فَ

وَّ بِرَّا ابِوَالِن يُهِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ١ وَسَلَمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِلَاوَ يَوْمَ يَبُوتُ وَ يَوْمَ لْنَعْتُ حَيًّا قَ

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَرْيَهُ مِ إِذِانْتَبَانَكُ فِي آهٰلهامَكَانًا شُرُقِيًّا ﴾

فَاتَّخَذَتُ مِنُ دُوْنِهِمُ حِجَابًا ثُنَّ فَٱرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهَ رُوْحَنَا فَتَكُثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرَّاسُوبًّا ۞

قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُودُ بِالرَّحْلِي مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا اللَّهِ

قَالَ إِنَّهَا آنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّإِكِ ۚ لِإَهَبَ لَكِ غُلْمًا



一つご

[Maryam 19:20] She said, "How can I bear a son? No man has ever touched me, nor am I of poor conduct!"

[Maryam 19:21] He said, "So it is; your Lord has said, 'This is easy for Me'; and in order that We make him a sign for mankind and a Mercy from Us; and this matter has been decreed."

[Maryam 19:22] So she conceived him, and she went away with him to a far place.

[Maryam 19:23] Then the pangs of childbirth brought her to the base of the palm-tree; she said, "Oh, if only had I died before this and had become forgotten, unremembered."

[Maryam 19:24] (*The angel*) Therefore called her from below her, "Do not grieve - your Lord has made a river flow below you."

[Maryam 19:25] "And shake the trunk of the palm-tree towards you - ripe fresh dates will fall upon you." (This was a miracle - the date palm was dry and it was winter season.)

[Maryam 19:26] "Therefore eat and drink and appease your eyes; so if you meet any person then say, 'I have pledged a fast (of silence) to the Most Gracious - I will therefore not speak to any person today.'"

[Maryam 19:27] So carrying him in her arms, she brought him to her people; they said, "O Maryam, you have indeed committed a great evil!"

[Maryam 19:28] "O sister of Haroon, neither was your father an evil man nor was your mother of poor conduct!"

[Maryam 19:29] Thereupon she pointed towards the child; they said, "How can we speak to an infant who is in the cradle?"

قَالَتُ اَنْ يَكُونُ لِى عُلَمٌ وَلَمْ يَنْسَسْنِي بَشَرٌ وَ لَمْ اَكُ بَغِيًّا ۞ قَالَ كَنْ بِلِكِ قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوعَكَّ هَدِّنَ وَلِنَجْعَلَةَ أيةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَكَانَ آمُرًا مَّقُضِيًّا ۞

فَحَمَلَتُهُ فَانْتَبَلَاتُ بِهِ مَكَانًا قُصِيًّا ١

فَاجَآءُهَا الْمَخَاصُ إلى جِنْعَ التَّخْلَةِ "قَالَتْ لِلْجَآءُهَا النَّخْلَةِ "قَالَتْ لِلْكِنْتُونُ مِثَّ قَبْلَ لَهُ إَا كُنْتُ نَسُيًّا اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُواللَّهُ الللْمُواللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُواللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُواللِّلْمُ اللْمُولِي اللْمُولِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُولِمُ الللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِمُ الللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولِمُ اللْمُولُولُولُولُولُولُولُ اللْمُولِ

فَنَادْ بِهَامِنْ تَخْتِهَا اللَّا تَخْزَنِيْ قَلْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَخْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿

وَهُزِّئَ اِلنَّكِ بِجِنْعَ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْكِ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا فُ

فَكُلِيُ وَاشْرَئِي وَقَرِّيُ عَيْنَا ۚ فَإِمَّا تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ الْبَشَرِاحَكَا الْفَقُولِيُ إِنِّيُ نَكَ رُتُ لِلرِّحُلِي صَوْمًا فَكُنُ أُكِلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ النِّسِيًّا ﴿

فَاتَتُ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَخِيلُهُ وَالْمُوالِمَرُيَمُ لَقَلَ جِمْتِ شَيْعًا فَرِيًّا ۞

لَاُخُتَ هُرُوْنَ مَا كَانَ ٱبُوُكِ امْرَا سُوْءٍ وَّ مَا كَانَتُ اُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا ﴿ فَاشَارَتُ اللَّهِ الْقَالُوُ الكَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فَاشَارَتُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْهَهُ إِصَبِيًّا ﴿ Part-16

[Maryam 19:30] The child proclaimed, "I am Allah's bondman; He has given me the Book and made me a Herald of the Hidden (a Prophet)."

[Maryam 19:31] "And He has made me blessed wherever I be; and ordained upon me prayer and charity, as long as I live."

[Maryam 19:32] "And has made me good to my mother and not made me forceful, ill-fated."

[Maryam 19:33] "And peace is upon me the day I was born, and on the day I shall taste death, and on the day I will be raised alive "

[Maryam 19:34] This is Eisa (Jesus), the son of Maryam; a true statement, in which they doubt.

[Maryam 19:35] It does not be fit Allah to appoint someone as His son - Purity is to Him! When He ordains a matter, He just commands it, "Be" - and it thereupon happens.

[Maryam 19:36] And said Eisa, "Indeed Allah is my Lord and your Lord therefore worship Him; this is the Straight Path."

[Maryam 19:37] Then groups among them differed; so ruin is for the disbelievers from the witnessing of a Great Day.

[Maryam 19:38] Much will they listen and much will they see, on the Day when they come to Us, but today the unjust are in open error.

[Maryam 19:39] And warn them of the Day of Regret when the matter will have been decided; and they are in neglect, and they do not accept faith.

قَالَ إِنَّى عَبْدُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَالَكُتُ وَجَعَ

وَّ جَعَلَنِي مُلِرَكًا آيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ " وَ أَوْطَسِنِي بِالصَّلْوةِ وَالزَّكُوةِ مَا دُمُتُ حَيًّا اللَّ

وَّ بَرُّا البَوَالِدَانِي ﴿ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ۞

وَالسَّالُمُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِنَّ فُّ وَيَوْمَ امْوْتُ وَيَوْمَ العث حيا ١

ذٰلِكَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقّ الَّذِي فِيهِ

مَا كَانَ بِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَّلَبِ اسْبُحْنَهُ الذَا قَضَى ٱمْرًا فَإِنَّهَا بِقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ١

وَ إِنَّ اللَّهُ رَبِّنُ وَ رَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُوهُ لَهَذَا صِرَاطً

فَاخْتَكَفَ الْأَكْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ ۚ فَوَيْكٌ لِللَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمِ عَظِيْمِ ٥

ٱسبِعُ بِهِمْ وَٱبْصِرْ لا يُوْمَر يَا تُوْنَنَا للكِنِ الظَّلِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلْلِ مُّبِيْنٍ ١

وَ ٱنْنِارُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ مُو هُمْ في غَفْلَةٍ وَ هُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞

[Maryam 19:40] Indeed We shall inherit the earth and all that is on it, and only towards Us will they return.

[Maryam 19:41] And remember Ibrahim in the Book; he was very truthful, a Herald of the Hidden (a Prophet).

[Maryam 19:42] When he said to his father, \* "O my father - why do you worship one which neither hears nor sees, and cannot benefit you in any way?" (\* His uncle Azar.)

[Maryam 19:43] "O my father, indeed a knowledge has come to me which did not come to you - therefore follow me, I will show you the Straight Path."

[Maryam 19:44] "O my father, do not be a bondman of the devil; indeed the devil is disobedient towards the Most Gracious."

[Maryam 19:45] "O my father, I fear that a punishment from the Most Gracious may reach you, so you would become a companion of the devil."

[Maryam 19:46] He said, "What! You turn away from my Gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will certainly stone you, and keep no relation with me for a long while."

[Maryam 19:47] He said, "Stop it - peace be upon you; I shall seek forgiveness for you from my Lord; indeed He is very kind to me."

[Maryam 19:48] "And I shall remain separated from you and all that you worship other than Allah and shall worship my Lord; possibly, by worshipping my Lord, I will not be amongst the unfortunate."

إِنَّانَحُنُ نَرِثُ الْاَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَ اللَّيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ فَي اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْتَ

وَاذُكُرُ فِي الْكِتْبِ اِبْلِهِيْمَ \* اِنَّهُ كَانَ صِبِّيقًا تَبيًّا ق

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيْهِ يَابَتِ لِمَ تَغُبُّلُ مَا لاَ يَسُمَعُ وَلاَ يُبْصِرُ وَلاَ يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْعًا ۞

يَابَتِ إِنِّى قَلُ جَآءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِغُنِيَ آهُدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ۞

ۗ يَا بَتِ لَا تَعُبُّلِ الشَّيْطِيَ ﴿ إِنَّ الشَّيْطِيَ كَانَ لِلرَّمْلِنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿

آبَابَتِ إِنِّى آخَافُ أَنْ يَّمَسَّكَ عَنَاابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْلِي فَتَكُوْنَ لِلشَّيْطِي وَلِيًّا ﴿

قَالَ اَرَاغِبُ اَنْتَ عَنَ الِهَتِيُ يَا بُرُهِ يُمُ الْمِنْ لَّهُ تَنْتَهِ لَارْجُمَتَكَ وَاهْجُرُ نِي مَلِيًّا ﴿

قَالَ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكَ عَسَاسُتَغُفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي ﴿ إِنَّهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ ۗ كَانَ إِنَّهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ ۗ كَانَ إِنْ حَفِيًّا ۞

وَ اَغْتَزِ لُكُمْوَ مَا تَنْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ وَ اَدْعُوْا رَبِّي اللَّهِ وَ اَدْعُوْا رَبِي اللَّهِ وَ اَدْعُوْا رَبِي اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهَ اَكُوْنَ بِنُ عَآءِ رَبِّي شَقِيبًا اللهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ الللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ الللللَّالَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللللَّا ال



Part-16

[Maryam 19:49] So when he had separated from them and what they worshipped other than Allah, We bestowed him Ishaq and Yaqub; and We made each of them a Herald of the Hidden

[Maryam 19:50] And We gave them Our mercy, and assigned for them a true and high repute.

[Maryam 19:51] And remember Moosa in the Book; he was indeed a chosen one, and he was a Noble Messenger, a Herald of the Hidden

[Maryam 19:52] We called him from the right side of the mountain Tur, and brought him close to reveal Our secret.

[Maryam 19:53] And with Our mercy We bestowed upon him his brother Haroon, a Prophet.

[Maryam 19:54] And remember Ismail in the Book; he was indeed true to his promise and was a Noble Messenger, a Prophet.

[Maryam 19:55] He used to command his people to offer prayer and give charity, and was liked by his Lord.

[Maryam 19:56] And remember Idrees in the Book; he was indeed very truthful, a Prophet.

[Maryam 19:57] And We lifted him to a high position. (Living with soul & body in heaven, after his death.)

[Maryam 19:58] It is these upon whom Allah has bestowed favour among the Prophets, from the descendants of Adam; and from those whom We boarded along with Nooh; and from the descendants of Ibrahim and Israel; and from those whom We guided and chose; when the verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them, they fell down, prostrating and weeping. (\*Command of Prostration #5.)

فَلَهَااعْتَزَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ لا وَهَبْنَا لَهَ إِسْحَقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَكُلَّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ۞

وَوَهَٰبِنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدُقِ عَلِيًّا ١ وَاذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتْبِ مُوْلَى ۚ إِنَّا كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَ كَانَ رَسُولًا تَبِيًّا ١ وَ نَادَيْنُهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ الْأَيْسَنِ

وَاذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتْبِ اِسْلِعِيْكَ النَّاطُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِو كَانَ رَسُولًا تَبِيًّا فَيْ

وَ كَانَ يَأْمُرُ ٱهۡلَهُ بِالصَّلَوٰةِ وَالزَّكُوةِ ۗ وَكَانَ عِنْنَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿ وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتْبِ إِدْرِنْسَ النَّكُ كَانَ صِيَّايْقًا

و رَفَعْنُهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ١

أُولِيكَ الَّذِينَ ٱنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ ذُرِّ يَّا قِ الدَمْ وَمِلْ فَ صَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْجِ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّ يَّةِ إِبْرِهِيْمَ وَ إِسْرَاءِيْلُ وَمِمَّنُ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا الذَا تُثَلَىٰعَكِيْهِمُ الْيُثُالرَّحُلْنِ خُرُّوْا

[Maryam 19:59] And after them came the unworthy successors who squandered prayer and pursued their own desires, so they will soon encounter the forest of Gai in hell.

[Maryam 19:60] Except those who repented and accepted faith and did good deeds - so these will enter heaven, and they will not be deprived \* in the least. (\* Of their due reward.)

[Maryam 19:61] Everlasting Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to His bondmen in the unseen; indeed His promise will come.

[Maryam 19:62] They will not hear any lewd talk in it, but only Peace; and in it for them is sustenance, every morning and evening.

[Maryam 19:63] It is the Paradise that We will bequeath to those among Our bondmen who remain pious.

[Maryam 19:64] (Said Angel Jibreel to Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon them) "And we angels do not come down except by the command of your Lord; to Him only belongs all that is ahead of us and all that is behind us and all that is between them; and your Lord is not forgetful."

[Maryam 19:65] Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them therefore worship Him and be firm in His worship; do you know any other of the same name as His?

[Maryam 19:66] And says man, "When I am dead, will I soon be brought forth alive?"

[Maryam 19:67] Does not man remember that We created him before this, and he was non existent?

[Maryam 19:68] So by your Lord, We shall assemble them and the devils - all of

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعُدِهِمْ خَلُفٌ اَضَاعُواالصَّلُوةَ وَاتَّبَعُواالشَّهَوْتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ عَيًّا ﴿

إِلاَّ مَنْ تَابَ وَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاُولِيكَ يَنْ خُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلا يُظْلَمُوْنَ شَيْعًا ﴾

جَنُّتِ عَنْ فِي الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحُلُّ عِبَادَةُ بِالْغَيْبِ لَا الْحَلْ عِبَادَةُ بِالْغَيْبِ لَ

لاَيسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَالَغُوَّا إِلاَّ سَلَمًا وَلَهُمْ رِذْقُهُمُ فَيْهَا كُنُوَّةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿

تِلُكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُوْرِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ٨

وَمَا نَتَنَزَّلُ إِلَّا بِالْمُرِرَةِكَ ۚ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ ٱيْدِيْنَا وَمَاخُلُفُنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿

رَبُّ السَّلْوَتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُنِ هُ وَاصْطَبِرُ لِعِبَادَتِهِ ﴿ هَلُ تَعْلَمُ لَكُ سَبِيًّا ۞

وَ يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ ءَ إِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسُوفَ أُخْرَجُ حَمَّا ا

ٱوَلا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ ٱنَّا خَلَقْنَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ كَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا ۞

فَورَ إِكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمُ وَالشَّالِطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمُ



Them - and bring them around hell, fallen on their knees.

[Maryam 19:69] We shall then pick out from every group the one who was most arrogant towards the Most Gracious.

Maryam 19:70] Moreover, We well know those who most deserve to be burned in hell.

[Maryam 19:71] And there is none among you who shall not pass over hell; this is an obligatory affair, binding upon your Lord. (Allah will make everyone pass over the back of hell - on a thin bridge.)

[Maryam 19:72] We shall then rescue the pious - and leave the unjust in it, fallen on their knees.

[Maryam 19:73] And when Our clear verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say to the Muslims, "Which group has a better home, and a better alliance?"

[Maryam 19:74] And many a generation We did destroy before them, who exceeded them in wealth and pomp!

[Maryam 19:75] Proclaim, "For one in error - so the Most Gracious may give him respite; to the extent that when they see the thing which they are promised - either the punishment or the Last Day; so then they will come to know for whom is the evil rank and whose army is weak."

[Maryam 19:76] And Allah will increase the guidance for those who have received guidance; and good deeds that remain have the best reward before your Lord, and the best outcome.

[Maryam 19:77] So have you seen him who denied Our signs and says, "I shall

خُولَ جَهَنَّمَ جِنْيًّا ﴿

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيْعَةِ آيُّهُمُ اَشَكُّ عَلَى الرَّحُلْنِ عِتِيًّا ﴿

تُمَّ لَنَحُنُ ٱعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ ٱوْلَى بِهَاصِلِيًّا ١

وَ إِنْ مِّنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ حَنُبًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّى الَّذِينَ الَّقَوُ اوَ نَنَادُ الظَّلِيئِينَ فِيْهَا جِثِيًا ﴿

وَإِذَا ثُنُكُ عَلَيْهِمُ النَّنَا بَيِّنْتِ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْآ الْأَيُّ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَ احْسَنُ نَرِيًّا ﴿

وَ كُمْ اَهْلَكُنَا قَبْلُهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَحْسَنُ اثَاثًا وَ رِمْيًا ﴿

قُلُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَكَةِ فَلْيَهُدُدُ لَهُ الرَّحُنُ مَنَّا الْمَحَتَّى إِذَا زَا وَامَا يُوْعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَنَابَ وَ إِمَّا السَّاعَةَ الْمَسَيْعُلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوشَرُّ مَّكَانًا وَ إِمَّا السَّاعَةُ الْمَسَاعَةُ الْمَسَاعَةُ الْمَسَاعَةُ الْمَسَاعُةُ اللَّهُ الْمَسْتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوشَرُّ مَّكَانًا

وَيَزِيْدُاللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اهْتَكَ وُاهُدًى ﴿ وَالْبِقِيْتُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّ

ٱفْرَءَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِالْيَتِنَاوَ قَالَ لَأُوْتَكِنَّ

Certainly be given wealth and children?"

Surah Maryam, 19

Maryam 19:781 Has he seen the Hidden, or has he made a pact with the Most Gracious?

[Maryam 19:79] Never; We shall now record what he says and give him a prolonged punishment.

[Maryam 19:80] And it is We only Who shall inherit what he says (belongs to him), and he will come to Us, alone.

[Maryam 19:81] And they have chosen Gods besides Allah, so that they may provide them strength!

[Maryam 19:82] Never; soon they will deny ever worshipping them, and will turn into their opponents.

[Maryam 19:83] Did you not see that We sent devils upon the disbelievers, so they excite them abundantly?

[Maryam 19:84] So do not be impatient for them (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him); We are only completing their number. \* (\* The number of days left for them or their evil deeds.)

[Maryam 19:85] On the day when We shall assemble the righteous towards the Most Gracious, as guests.

[Maryam 19:86] And drive the guilty towards hell, thirsty.

[Maryam 19:87] People do not own the right to intercede, except those \* who have made a covenant with the Most Gracious. (\* The Holy Prophets and virtuous people will be given the permission to intercede. Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him - will be the first to intercede.)

مَالَاقً وَلَدًا ١

ٱطَّلَحُ الْغَيْبَ آمِرِ اتَّخَنَ عِنْكَ الرَّحْلِي عَهُمَّا ١

كُلَّا اسْنَكُتُكُ مَا يَقُولُ وَ نَهُدُّلُهُ مِنَ الْعَنَابِ مَدًّا قُ

وَّ نَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَ يَأْتِيْنَا فَرْدًا ٥

وَاتَّخَذُ وامِنْ دُونِ اللهِ الهَمَّ لِّيكُونُوْ المُهُمْ

كُلَّ اسْيَكُفُرُوْنَ بِعِبَادَ نِهِمْ وَ يَكُوْنُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ

ٱلَهِ تَكُو ٱنَّا ٱرْسَلْنَا الشَّلْطِينَ عَلَى الْكُفِينَ

فَلا تَعْجُلْ عَلَيْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهَا نَعُنَّا لَهُمْ عَلَّا ﴿

يُوْمَر نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمٰنِ وَفُلًا ﴿

وَّ نَسُوْقُ الْبُجْرِمِيْنَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وِرُدًا ١

لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْكَ

الرَّحْلَى عَهْمًا ﴿



[Maryam 19:88] And the disbelievers said, "The Most Gracious has chosen an offspring."

[Maryam 19:89] You have indeed brought an extremely grave speech!

[Maryam 19:90] The heavens are close to being torn apart by it, and the earth being split asunder, and the mountains succumbing and falling down.

[Maryam 19:91] Due to their ascribing of an offspring to the Most Gracious.

[Maryam 19:92] And it does not befit the Most Gracious to choose an offspring!

[Maryam 19:93] All those who are in the heavens and the earth will come to the Most Gracious as His bondmen.

[Maryam 19:94] He knows their number and has counted each one of them.

[Maryam 19:95] And each one of them will come before Him on the Day of Resurrection, alone.

[Maryam 19:96] Indeed those who believed and did good deeds - the Most Gracious will appoint love for them. (In the hearts of other believers.)

[Maryam 19:97] We have therefore made this Qur'an easy upon your tongue, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) for you to announce glad tidings with it to those who fear, and warn those who are quarrelsome.

[Maryam 19:98] And many a generation We did destroy before them; do you see any one of them or hear their faintest sound? وَقَالُوااتَّخَنَاالرَّحْلُنُ وَلَدَّاقَ

لَقَلْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْعًا إِدًّا ۞ تَكَادُ السَّلْوْتُ يَتَفَطَّرُنَ مِنْهُ وَ تَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَ تَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَنَّا ۞

اَنُ دَعُوا لِلرِّحْلِي وَلَمَّا الْقَ وَمَا يَنْكَبُغِيُ لِلرِّحْلِي اَنْ يَتَخِذَ وَلَمَّا أَقْ وَمَا يَنْكَبُغِيُ لِلرِّحْلِي اَنْ يَتَخِذَ وَلَمَّا أَقْ اِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْكَرْضِ اللَّآاتِي الرَّحْلِي عَبْلًا اللَّهِ

لَقُنُ أَحْصِهُمْ وَعَنَّاهُمْ عَنَّا اللَّهِ

وَ كُلُّهُمْ الَّذِي يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ فَرْدًا ١

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ المَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلِطْتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْلُنُ وُدًّا ﴿

فَإِنَّهَا يَسَرُنْهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَقِينَ وَتُنْذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لُكًا ۞

وَ كَهْ اَهْلَكُنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ لَهَلُ ثُحِسُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ اَوْ تَسْبَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا هَا



## Surah Ta-Ha كَانُةُ وَكُلُّهُ Surah

(Revealed at Makkah, 135 verses, 8 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful



[Ta-Ha 20:1] Ta-Ha.\* (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) (Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah and to whomever He reveals know their precise meanings.)

[Ta-Ha 20:2] We have not sent down this Qur'an upon you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) for you to fall into hardship! (Either because he used to pray at length during the night or because he was distressed due to the disbelievers not accepting faith.)

[Ta-Ha 20:3] Except as a reminder for one who fears.

[Ta-Ha 20:4] Sent down by One Who created the earth and the lofty heavens.

[Ta-Ha 20:5] The Most Gracious Who, befitting His Majesty, took to the Throne (of control).

[Ta-Ha 20:6] To Him only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth, and all whatever is between them, and all whatever is beneath this wet soil.

[Ta-Ha 20:7] And if you speak aloud - so He surely knows the secret and that which is more concealed.

[Ta-Ha 20:8] Allah - there is no worship except for Him; His only are the best names.

[Ta-Ha 20:9] And did the news of Moosa reach you?

مَا ٱنْزَلْنَاعَكِيْكَ الْقُرْانَ لِتَشْقَى ﴿

الا تَنْكِرَةً لِبَنْ يَخْشَى قَ

تَنْزِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّلُوتِ الْعُلَى ٥ ٱلرَّحْلِنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى ١

لَكُ مَا فِي السَّلْوِي وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّاي ٥

وَإِنْ تَجْهَرُ بِالْقَوْلِ فِإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى ١

ٱللهُ لاَ إِلهَ إِلاَّ هُولِ لَهُ الْرَسْبَاءُ الْحُسْنِي ١

وَهَلُ اللَّهُ حَدِيثٌ مُولِينَ أَمُولِي ١

342

[Ta-Ha 20:10] When he saw a fire and said to his wife, "Wait - I have seen a fire - perhaps I may bring you an ember from it or find a way upon the fire."

[Ta-Ha 20:11] So when he came near the fire, it was announced, "O Moosa!"

[Ta-Ha 20:12] "Indeed I am your Lord. therefore take off your shoes; indeed you are in the holy valley of Tuwa!"

[Ta-Ha 20:13] "And I have chosen you, therefore listen carefully to what is divinely revealed to you."

[Ta-Ha 20:14] "Indeed it is Me, Allah there is no God except I - therefore worship Me and keep the prayer established for My remembrance."

[Ta-Ha 20:15] "The Last Day will surely come - it was close that I hide it from all in order that every soul may get the reward of its effort." (He revealed it to His Prophets, so that people may fear and get ready. The exact time is not revealed to the people.)

[Ta-Ha 20:16] "Therefore never let one, who does not accept faith in it and follows his own desires, prevent you from accepting this, so then you become ruined."

[Ta-Ha 20:17] "And what is this in your right hand, O Moosa?"

[Ta-Ha 20:18] He said, "This is my staff; I support myself on it, and I knock down leaves for my sheep with it, and there are other uses for me in it."

[Ta-Ha 20:19] He said, "Put it down, O Moosa!

[Ta-Ha 20:20] So Moosa put it down thereupon it became a fast moving serpent.

إِذْ رَانَارًا فَقَالَ لِاهْ لِهِ امْكُثُوْ آلِيْ ۚ انْسُتُ نَارًا لَعَيِّي التِيْكُرُ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسِ أَوْ أَجِلُ عَلَى النَّارِهُدَّى ٥

فَلَيّاً اللهَانُودِي لِمُوسَى اللهُ

انِّيَّ آنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلُخْ نَعْلَيْكُ ۚ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْيُقَدِّسِ طُوًى ١ وَ النَّاخُتُرُ ثُكَ فَاسْتَمِعُ لِمَا يُوْخَى ١

إِنَّنِيَّ آنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَّهَ إِلَّا آنَا فَاعْبُثُ نِي لَا وَ ٱقِمِ الصَّلُوةَ لِنَكْرِي ١

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ البِّيَّةُ ٱكَادُ أُخْفِيْهَا لِتُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسِ بِهَا تَسْعَى ﴿

فَلا يَصُلَّانَّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ ه له فتردي ه

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيبِيْنِكَ لِمُوسَى ١

قَالَ هِي عَصَاكَ ۚ ٱتُوكُّواْ عَلَيْهَا وَ ٱهُشُّ بِهَا عَلَى غَنَيْنِي وَلِيَ فِيْهَا مَارِبُ أُخْدى ١

قَالَ ٱلْقِهَا لِيُولِينَ

فَٱلْقُهَا فَإِذَا هِي حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ١

[Ta-Ha 20:21] He said, "Pick it up and do not fear: We shall restore it to its former state."

[Ta-Ha 20:22] "And put your hand inside your armpit - it will come out shining white, not due to any illness - one more sign."

[Ta-Ha 20:23] "In order that We may show you Our great signs."

[Ta-Ha 20:24] "Go to Firaun, he has rebelled."

[Ta-Ha 20:25] Said Moosa, "My Lord, open up my breast for me."

[Ta-Ha 20:26] "And make my task easy for me."

[Ta-Ha 20:27] "And until the knot of my tongue."

[Ta-Ha 20:28] "In order that they may understand my speech."

[Ta-Ha 20:29] "And appoint for me a viceroy from among my family."

[Ta-Ha 20:30] "That is Haroon, my brother."

[Ta-Ha 20:31] "Back me up with him."

[Ta-Ha 20:32] "And make him a partner in my task."

[Ta-Ha 20:33] "In order that we may profusely proclaim Your Purity."

[Ta-Ha 20:34] "And profusely remember You."

[Ta-Ha 20:35] "Indeed You see us."

[Ta-Ha 20:36] He said, "O Moosa, you have been granted your prayer."

[Ta-Ha 20:37] "And indeed We had bestowed upon you a favour one more time."

قَالَ خُنُهُ هَاوَلَا تَحَفُّ شَنْعِيْكُ هَاسِيْرَتُهَا الْأُولِي ﴿

وَاضْهُمْ يَكُ كَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُخُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْءِ ايَةً أُخْرَى

لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ الْيَتِنَا الْكُبْرِي ﴿

إِذْهَبُ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا طُغَي ﴿ قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحُ لِيْ صَلَادِي ﴿

وَ يَسِّرُ لِنَّ آمُرِي ﴿

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِيْ ١ يَفْقَهُوْا قُولَىٰ ١

وَاجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ اَهْلِي هُ

هٰرُوْنَ آخِي ١

اشْدُرِهُ آزُرِيُ اللهُ وَاشْرِكُهُ فِي آمُرِي ﴿

كَيْ نُسِبِّحُكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿

وَّ نَنْكُرُكَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿

إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيْرًا ١ قَالَ قَدُ أُوْتِيْتَ سُؤُلَكَ لِبُوْسَى ١

وَ لَقُلُ مَنَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ﴿



[Ta-Ha 20:38] "When We inspired in your mother's heart whatever was to be inspired."

[Ta-Ha 20:39] "That, 'Put him into a chest and cast it into the river, so the river shall deposit it on to a shore - therefore one who is an enemy to Me and you, shall pick him up'; and I bestowed upon you love from Myself; and for you to be brought up in My sight."

[Ta-Ha 20:40] "When your sister went. then said, 'Shall I show you the people who may nurse him?' And We brought you back to your mother in order to soothe her eyes and that she may not grieve; and you killed a man, so We freed you from sorrow, and tested you to the maximum; you therefore stayed for several years among the people of Madyan; then you came (here) at an appointed time, O Moosa."

[Ta-Ha 20:41] "And I created you especially for Myself."

[Ta-Ha 20:42] "You and your brother, both go with My signs, and do not slacken in My remembrance."

[Ta-Ha 20:43] "Both of you go to Firaun; he has indeed rebelled."

[Ta-Ha 20:44] "And speak to him courteously, that perhaps he may ponder or have some fear."

[Ta-Ha 20:45] They both submitted, "Our Lord - indeed we fear that he may oppress us or deal mischievously."

[Ta-Ha 20:46] He said, "Do not fear - I am with you, All Hearing and All Seeing."

[Ta-Ha 20:47] "Therefore go to him and say, 'We are the sent ones of your Lord, therefore let the Descendants of Israel go

إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى أُمِّكَ مَا يُوْحَى ﴿

ٱڽٳۊ۫ڹۣۏؚؽۣۅڣۣٳڷٵۜؠؙۅؙؾؚۏؘٲۊ۫ڹڣؗؠۏؚڶڲڿؚۏڵؽڲڟ الْبِيرُ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَاخُذُهُ عَنْ قُلِّ لِيَّ وَعَنْ قُلْكُ لَهُ وَٱلْقَيْثُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَيَّةً مِّنِّي ۚ وَلِتُصْنَحُ عَلَى

إِذْ تَبْشَيْ أَخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلُ آدُتُكُمْ عَلَى مَنْ الله عَنْهُ عَنْهُ إِلَّا أُمِّكُ لَيْ تَقَرَّعَيْنُهَا وَلا تَحْزَنَ أُو قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنِكَ مِنَ الْغَيِّر وَ فَتَنَّكَ فُتُونًا \* فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِيْنَ فِي آهُلِ مَلْيَنَ أُنْمَّرُ جِعْتَ عَلَى قَالِ لِيْمُوسَى ٥

و اصطناق الله النفسي (١٩)

إِذْهَبُ اَنْتَ وَ اَخُوْكَ بِالْتِي وَلاَ تَنِيَا فِي ذِكْرِي ﴿

إِذْ هَبَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ طَعْي اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ

فَقُوْلِا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّتِينًا لَّحَلَّهُ يَتَنَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشَى ١

قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَانَخَافُ أَنْ يِّفُرُطُ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَطْغَى قَ

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَاً إِنَّنِي مَعَكُمُا ٱسْمِعُ وَ ٱرَى ﴿

فَأْتِياهُ فَقُولًا إِنَّا رَسُولًا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلُ مَعَنَا بَنِيَّ

With us, and do not trouble them; we have indeed brought to you a sign from your Lord; and peace be upon him who follows the guidance.'

[Ta-Ha 20:48] 'It has indeed been revealed to us that the punishment is upon the one who denies and turns away.'

[Ta-Ha 20:49] Said Firaun, "So who is the Lord of you both, O Moosa?"

[Ta-Ha 20:50] He said, "Our Lord is One Who gave everything its proper shape, then showed the path."

[Ta-Ha 20:51] Said Firaun, "What is the state of the former generations?"

[Ta-Ha 20:52] He said, "Their knowledge is with my Lord, (recorded) in a Book; my Lord neither strays nor forgets."

[Ta-Ha 20:53] The One Who has made the earth a bed for you and kept operative roads for you in it and sent down water from the sky; so with it We produced different pairs of vegetation.

[Ta-Ha 20:54] Eat, and graze your cattle; indeed in this are signs for people of intellect.

[Ta-Ha 20:55] From the earth We have created you, and to it We shall return you, and from it We shall raise you again.

[Ta-Ha 20:56] And indeed We showed him all Our signs - so he denied them and did not accept.

[Ta-Ha 20:57] He said, "Have you come to us in order to expel us from our land by your magic, O Moosa?"

اِسُرَآءِيُلُ فَوَلَا تُعَنِّرُبُهُمُ لَ قَلْ جِعْنَكَ بِايَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ والسَّلْمُ عَلَى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُلْي ١

إِنَّا قُدُ أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْنَآ أَنَّ الْعَنَ ابَعَلَى مَنْ كُذَّبَ وَتُولِّي ١

قَالَ فَكُنَّ رَّبُّكُمًّا لِمُوْسَى ﴿

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْظَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَاهُ ثُمَّ ھنای رہ

قَالَ فَهَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَى ١

قَالَ عِلْمُهَاعِنْدُ رَبِّنُ فِي كِتْبِ ۚ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَ لَا يَنْسَى فَيْ

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْرَرْضَ مَهْدًاوَّ سَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا سُبُلًا وَ ٱنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّهَاءِ مَاءً وَالْخَرْخِنَا بِهَ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ تَبَاتٍ شَتَّى ٥

كُلُوْا وَارْعُوْا ٱنْعَامَكُمْ لِإِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَتٍ لِا ولى النُّهٰي ١

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَكُمْ وَفِيْهَا نُعِيْكُ كُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى ٥

وَلَقُنُ آرَيْنَهُ الْتِنَاكُمُ الْمِنَاكُمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ

قَالَ أَجِعْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَامِنَ ٱرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ المؤسى الموسى



[Ta-Ha 20:58] "So we will also produce before you a similar magic, therefore set up an agreed time between us and you, from which neither we nor you shall turn away, at a level place."

[Ta-Ha 20:59] Said Moosa, "Your meeting is the day of the festival, and that the people be assembled at late morning."

[Ta-Ha 20:60] So Firaun went away and gathered his schemes,\* then came. (\*72000 magicians and their materials.)

[Ta-Ha 20:61] Moosa said to them, "Ruin is to you - do not fabricate a lie against Allah, that He may destroy you by a punishment; and indeed one who fabricates lies has failed."

[Ta-Ha 20:62] So they differed with one another in their task, and secretly conferred.

[Ta-Ha 20:63] They said, "Undoubtedly these two are magicians for sure, who wish to expel you from your land by the strength of their magic, and destroy your exemplary religion!"

[Ta-Ha 20:64] "Therefore strengthen your scheme, and come forth in rows; indeed whoever dominates this day has succeeded."

[Ta-Ha 20:65] They said, "O Moosa, either you throw first - or shall we throw first?"

[Ta-Ha 20:66] He said, "Rather, you may throw"; thereupon their cords and their staves, by the strength of their magic, appeared to him as if they were (serpents) moving fast.

[Ta-Ha 20:67] And Moosa sensed fear in his heart.

فَكَنَا تِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرِ مِثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكَ مَوْعِلًا بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكَ مَوْعِلًا لَيْنَاكَ مَوْعِلًا لَا نُخُلِفُهُ لَا نَصْوَى اللهِ مَوْعِلًا اللهِ لَا نُخُلِفُهُ لَا نَصْوَى اللهِ مَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الزِّيْنَةِ وَ اَنْ يُّحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضُحَّى ﴿

فَتُوَلِّي فِرْعُونُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَةُ ثُمَّ أَنَّى ٥

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّولِسِي وَيُلِكُمْ لِا تَفْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللهِ كَنِبًا فَيُسْجِتَكُمْ بِعَنَالِ وَقَلْ خَابَمَنِ افْتَرَى ٥

فَتَنَازَعُوْ آ أَمْرِهُمْ بِينَهُمْ وَ أَسَرُّواالنَّجُوى ٥

قَانُوۡۤ اِنۡ هٰذُ سِ لَسْحِرْ نِ يُرِيُدُنِ اَنُ يُّخُرِجُكُمْ مِّنَ ٱرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَنْ هَبَا بِطَرِيْقَتِكُمُ الْمُثَّالِي ۞ الْمُثَّالِي ۞

فَاجْمِعُوْا كَيْنَكُوْ ثُمَّ ائْتُواصَفَّا ۚ وَقُنُ اَفْكَ الْكَوْرِ مَنِ اسْتَعْلَى ﴿

قَالُوْ اللَّهُ وَلَى إِمَّا آنُ ثُلْقِي وَ إِمَّا آنُ تَكُوْنَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

قَالَ بَلُ ٱلْقُواْ ۚ فَإِذَاحِبَا لُهُمُ وَعِصِيُّهُمُ يُخَيَّلُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمُ ٱنَّهَا تَسْعَى ۞

فَأُوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيْفَةً مُّوْسَى ١

Part-16

[Ta-Ha 20:68] We said, "Do not fear - it is you who is dominant."

[Ta-Ha 20:69] "And cast down which is in your right hand - it will devour all that they have fabricated; what they have made is only a magician's deceit; and a magician is never successful, wherever he comes."

[Ta-Ha 20:70] Therefore all the magicians were thrown down prostrate they said, "We accept faith in the One Who is the Lord of Haroon and Moosa."

[Ta-Ha 20:71] Said Firaun, "You accepted faith in him before I permitted you! He is indeed your leader who taught you magic; I therefore swear, I will cut off your hands and your legs from alternate sides, and crucify you on the trunks of palm-trees, and you will surely come to know among us two, whose punishment is more severe and more lasting."

[Ta-Ha 20:72] They said, "We shall never prefer you above the clear proofs that have come to us from the One Who has created us - therefore carry out what you want to; only in the life of this world will you be able to!"

[Ta-Ha 20:73] "Indeed we have accepted faith in our Lord, so that He may forgive us our sins and the magic which you forced us to perform; and Allah is Better, and the Most Lasting."

[Ta-Ha 20:74] Indeed the one who comes guilty to his Lord - so undoubtedly for him is hell; neither dying nor living in it.

[Ta-Ha 20:75] And the one who presents himself as a believer before Him, having done good deeds - so for them are the high ranks.

قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفُ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى ١

وَٱلْقِ مَافِي يَبِينِكَ تَلْقَفُ مَاصَنَعُوا السَّالَ صَنَعُوْ اكَيْنُ سُحِرٍ وَ لَا يُغْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ آتَى ١

فَالْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّلًا قَالْوَالمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هُرُونَ و موسى

قَالَ امَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ آنَ اذَنَ لَكُمْ لِإِلَّاكُ لَكُبِيْرُكُورُ الَّذِي عَلَيكُمُ السِّحُرَ \* فَلَا قَطِّعَنَّ ٱيْنِ يَكُمُ وَٱرْجُلَكُمُ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّلَاصِلِّبَتَّكُمْ فِي جُنُ وُعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ ٱلنَّهَا آشَتُ عَنَاايًا وَّ أَبْقَى شَ

قَالُوا كُنُ ثُؤُثِرُكَ عَلَى مَاجَآءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنْتِ وَالَّذِي فَطُرَنَا فَا قُضِ مَا آنُتَ قَاضٍ النَّهَا تَقْضِي هٰنِ وِالْحَيْوِةَ اللَّهُ نَيَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ نَيًّا

إِنَّا امَنَّا بِرَيِّنَالِيغُفِرَكَنَاخَطْيِنَا وَمَآأَكُرُهُتُنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحُرِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَ ٱبْقَى ١

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يِّأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فِأَنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمُ لا يَمُوْتُ فِيْهَا وَلا يَعْلِي إِنَّ

وَمَنْ يَّأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَلُ عَبِلَ الصَّلِطْتِ فَأُولَيِكَ لَهُمُ التَّارَجِٰتُ الْعُلِي ١



[Ta-Ha 20:76] Everlasting Gardens of Eden beneath which rivers flow, abiding in them for ever; and this is the reward of one who became pure.

[Ta-Ha 20:77] And We divinely inspired Moosa that, "Journey with My bondmen in a part of the night and strike a dry path in the sea for them, you shall have no fear of Firaun getting to you, nor any danger."

[Ta-Ha 20:78] So Firaun went after them with his army - therefore the sea enveloped them, the way it did.

[Ta-Ha 20:79] And Firaun led his people astray, and did not guide them.

[Ta-Ha 20:80] O Descendants of Israel, indeed We rescued you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of Mount Tur, and sent down Manna and Salwa upon you.

[Ta-Ha 20:81] "Eat the good clean things We have provided you, and do not exceed the limits in respect of it causing My wrath to descend upon you; and indeed the one on whom My wrath descended, has fallen."

[Ta-Ha 20:82] And indeed I am Most Oft Forgiving for him who repented and accepted faith and did good deeds, and then remained upon guidance.

[Ta-Ha 20:83] "And why did you come in haste ahead of your people, O Moosa?"

[Ta-Ha 20:84] He submitted, "They are here, just behind me - and O my Lord, I hastened towards You, in order to please You."

[Ta-Ha 20:85] He said, "We have therefore tried your people after you came, and Samri has led them astray."

جَنَّتُ عَدُنِ تَجُرِي مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيُهَا لَوَ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَّوُا مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿

وَكَقُنُ اَوْحَيُنَا إِلَى مُوْسَى أَنُ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِی فَاضْرِبُ لَهُمْ طَرِيُقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا اللهَ تَخْفُ دَرَگَاوَ لا تَخْشٰی ش

فَاتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهٖ فَعَشِيهُمْ مِّنَ الْيَمِّ مَاغَشَهُمُ شَ

وَ اَضَلَّ فِرْعُونُ قَوْمَا وَمَا هَلَى ٥

لِبَنِيْ إِسُرَآءِيُلُ قَلُ اَنْجَيْنُكُمْ مِّنْ عَلُوِّكُمُ وَوْعَلُ نَكُمُ جَانِبَ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْسُ وَ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلُوى ﴿ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلُوى ﴿ كُوْامِنْ طَيِّبْتِ مَا رَزَقْنَكُمْ وَلَا تَطْعَوُافِيْهِ فَيُحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِيْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَّحُلِلُ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبَى فَقَلُ هَوى ﴿

وَ إِنِّى لَغَفَّارٌ لِمِّنُ تَابَوَامِنَ وَعَمِلُ صَالِحًا ثُمَّا اهْتَلَاي ٥

وَمَا اَعْجَلُكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ لِيُولِمِي ٥

قَالَ هُمُ أُولَاءَ عَلَى اَثَرِيُ وَعَجِلْتُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ وَلَاءَ عَلَى اَثَرِيُ وَعَجِلْتُ اللَّهِ اللَّه رَبِّ لِتَرُضَى ﴿ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَى عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللّ

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قُلُ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعُدِكَ وَ اَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿

[Ta-Ha 20:86] So Moosa turned back to his people, angry and grieving; he said, "O my people, had not your Lord given you a good promise? Did a long time pass away for you, or did you wish that your Lord's wrath come upon you, therefore you broke your promise with

[Ta-Ha 20:87] They said, "We did not renege on our promise to you on our own will, but we were made to carry the burdens of ornaments of the people, so we cast them - and similarly did Samri cast."

[Ta-Ha 20:88] He therefore made a calf for them - a lifeless body, making sounds like a cow - so they said, "This is your God and the God of Moosa; whereas Moosa has forgotten."

[Ta-Ha 20:89] So do they not see that it does not answer to any of their speech? And has no power to cause them any harm or benefit?

[Ta-Ha 20:90] And undoubtedly Haroon had told them before it that, "O my people - you have needlessly fallen into trial because of this; and indeed your Lord is the Most Gracious, therefore follow me and obey my command."

[Ta-Ha 20:91] They said, "We will continue to squat \* before it, till Moosa returns to us." (\* Continue worshipping

[Ta-Ha 20:92] Said Moosa, "O Haroon what prevented you when you saw them going astray?"

[Ta-Ha 20:93] "That you did not come after me? So did you disobey my order?"

[Ta-Ha 20:94] He said, "O son of my mother, do not clutch my beard nor the hair on my head; I feared that you may say, 'You have caused a division among the Descendants of Israel and did not wait for my advice."

فَرَجَعَ مُولِنِي إِلَى قُومِهِ غَضْبَانَ آسِفًا قَالَ يْقُوْمِ الله يَعِلُ كُوْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعُدًّا حَسَّنَّاهُ أَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْلُ أَمْرِ أَرَدُتُّمْ أَنْ يَجِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ رَبِّكُمْ فَاخْلَفْتُمْ مُّوْعِدِي ٥ قَالُوْامَا آخُلَفْنَا مَوْعِدك بِمَلْكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حُيِّلُنَآ ٱوْزَارًامِّنْ زِينَةِ الْقُومِ فَقَنَ فَنْهَا فَكُنْ لِكَ أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ١

فَأَخْرَجُ لَهُمْ عِجُلًا جَسَلًا لَّهُ خُوارٌ فَقَالُوا هٰنَا الْهُكُمْ وَالْهُ مُوْلِي فَنْسِيَ ﴿

ٱفَكَا يَرُوْنَ ٱلَّا يَرْجِعُ الَّيْهِمُ قَوْلًا ۚ وَكَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ١

وَ لَقُلُ قَالَ لَهُمْ هُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ لِقُومِ إِنَّهَا فْتِنْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَ إِنَّ رَبُّكُمُ الرَّحٰكُ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِي وَ أَطِيعُوْ الْمُرِي ١

قَالُوْاكُنُ نَّابُرُكُ عَلَيْهِ عَكِيْهِ عَكِيْنِ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ النيا مُولِيني ١

قَالَ لِهُرُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَايْتُهُمْ ضَلُّوا ١

اللا تَتَبِعِن الْعَصَيْتَ اَمْرِي ١

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُنُ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِيُ \* إِنِّي خَشِيْتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّفْتَ بَايْنَ بَنِيَ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَ لَمْ تَرْقُبُ قُولِي اللهِ



350

[Ta-Ha 20:96] He said, "I witnessed what the people did not witness I therefore took a handful from the tracks \* of the angel, then threw it \*\* - and this is what seemed pleasing to my soul." (\* The marks left behind by the mount of Angel Jibreel. \*\* Into the mouth of the calf.)

[Ta-Ha 20:97] Said Moosa, "Therefore go away, for in this life your punishment is that you exclaim 'Do not touch!'\* And indeed for you is a time appointed, which you cannot break; and look at your deity, in front of which you remained squatting the whole day; we swear we will surely burn it and, smashing it into bits, discharge it into the river." (\* He was cursed with a disease.)

[Ta-Ha 20:98] "Your God is only Allah other than for Whom there is no worship; His knowledge encompasses all things."

[Ta-Ha 20:99] This is how We relate the former tidings to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him); and We have given you a Remembrance \* from Ourselves. (\*The Holy Qur'an.)

[Ta-Ha 20:100] Whoever turns away from it, will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

[Ta-Ha 20:101] They will remain in it forever - what an evil burden it will be for them on the Day of Resurrection!

[Ta-Ha 20:102] On the day when the Trumpet is blown and We shall assemble the guilty on that day, blue-eyed.

قَالَ فَهَا خُطْبُكَ لِسَامِرِيُّ ٥

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبُصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنَ اَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَنُ تُهَا وَ كُنْ لِكَ سَوَّلَتُ لِيْ نَفْسِىُ ۞

قَالَ فَاذْهَبُ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَلُوةِ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِلًا لَّنْ تُخُلَفَهُ وَانْظُرْ مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِلًا لَّنْ تُخُلَفَهُ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى الْمِكَ الَّذِي ظُلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَنْحَرِّقَتَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَانُسِفَتَهُ فِي الْكِيِّرِ نَسْفًا ﴿

إِنَّمَا إِلْهُكُمُ اللهُ الَّذِي لَا اللهَ اِلاَّهُوَ ۗ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍعِلْبًا ۞

كَنْ إِلَى نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَثُبَآ ءِمَا قَدُسَبَقَ ۚ وَقَدُا تَيُنْكَ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿

مَنُ اَعُرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ وِزْدًا ﴿

خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْدِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ حِمْلًا ١

يَّوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ وَنَحُشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَ مِنْ زُرْقًا فَي السَّوْرِ وَنَحُشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَ مِنْ [Ta-Ha 20:103] Whispering secretly among themselves, "You have not stayed on earth but for ten days."

[Ta-Ha 20:104] We know well what they will utter, whereas the wisest among them will say, "You have stayed just for a day."

[Ta-Ha 20:105] They ask you regarding the mountains; proclaim, "My Lord will blow them into bits and scatter them."

[Ta-Ha 20:106] "Therefore leaving the earth just as an empty plain."

[Ta-Ha 20:107] "In which you shall neither see ups nor downs."

[Ta-Ha 20:108] On that day they will run after a caller, there will be no deviation in it; and voices shall become hushed before the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

[Ta-Ha 20:109] On that day no one's intercession shall benefit except his to whom the Most Gracious has given permission and whose word He has liked. (The Holy Prophets and virtuous people will be given the permission to intercede. Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him - will be the first to intercede.)

[Ta-Ha 20:110] He knows all that is before them and all that is behind them, whereas their knowledge cannot encompass it.

[Ta-Ha 20:111] And all faces shall bow before the Living, the All Sustaining; and the one who bore the burden of injustice, has failed.

[Ta-Ha 20:112] And the one who does some good deeds, and is a Muslim - he

يَّتَخَافَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَّبِثُنُّمْ إِلَّا عَشُرًا ١

نَحُنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ اَمْثَلُهُمُ طِرِيْقَةً إِنْ لَّبِثْنُتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿

وَ يَسْعُلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي

فَيْنَارُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا اللهِ

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوجًا وَّ لاَ آمُتًا ١

يُوْمَيِنِ يَنَّبِعُوْنَ السَّاعِيَ لَاعِئَ لَكَ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحُلِن فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَبْسًا ١

يَوْمَهِنِ لِاَ تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْلُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا ﴿

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَكَا يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَكَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيْطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ﴿

وَعَنْتِ الْوُجُولُةُ لِلْحَىّ الْقَيَّوُمِ اوَقَلُ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ۞

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِنَ الصِّلِطْتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا



Shall have no fear of injustice, nor suffer any loss.

[Ta-Ha 20:113] And this is how We revealed it as an Arabic Qur'an, and in different ways gave promises of punishment, that they may fear or it may create some pondering in their hearts.

[Ta-Ha 20:114] Therefore Supreme is Allah, the True King; and do not hasten in the Qur'an (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) until its divine revelation has been completed to you; and pray, "My Lord, bestow me more knowledge."

[Ta-Ha 20:115] And indeed before this We made a covenant with Adam, so he forgot, and We did not find its intention (in him).

[Ta-Ha 20:116] And when We commanded the angels, "Prostrate before Adam" - so they all prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

[Ta-Ha 20:117] We therefore said, "O Adam, he is your and your wife's enemy, so may he not get you both out from heaven, so you then fall into hardship."

[Ta-Ha 20:118] "Indeed for you in heaven is that you may never be hungry nor be unclothed."

[Ta-Ha 20:119] "And that you never feel thirsty nor hot sunshine hurt you."

[Ta-Ha 20:120] So the devil incited him, saying, "O Adam, shall I show you the tree of immortality and a kingdom that does not erode?"

[Ta-Ha 20:121] So they both ate from it thereupon their shame became manifest to them, and they started applying on themselves the leaves of heaven; and

تَخْفُ ظُلْبًا وَلا هَضْبًا ١

و كَالِكَ ٱنْزُلْنَاهُ قُرْانًا عَرَبِيًّا وَّصَرَّفُنَا فِيْهِمِنَ الْوَعِيْدِيلَعَتَّهُمْ يَتَقُونَا وَيُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا اللهِ

فَتَعْلَى اللهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَثَّى وَلَا تَعْجَلُ بِالْقُرْانِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُتَقَضَّى اللَّهُ وَحُيُهُ وَقُلُ لَّكِّ زدنی عِلْبًا ١

وَ لَقُنْ عَهِنُ نَآ إِلَىٰ اَدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَ لَمْ نَجِلُ لَهُ عَزُمًا

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَيْكَةِ اسْجُنُ وَالِادَمَ فَسَجَنَّ وَاللَّا ابْلَيْسَ الْيِي اللَّهِ اللَّ

فَقُلْنَا يَادَمُ إِنَّ لَهَنَا عَدُّوٌّ لَّكَ وَلِزُوجِكَ يُخْرِجَنَّكُما مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْعَى اللَّهِ

إِنَّ لِكَ ٱلَّا تَجُوْعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَى ١

وَ أَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمُؤُا فِيْهَا وَلَا تَضْعَى ١

فُوسُوسَ إِكَيْهِ الشَّيْطِيُّ قَالَ يَادَمُ هَلُ ٱدُلُّكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَ مُلْكِ لا يَبْلَى ١ فَأَكُلا مِنْهَا فَبُكَ ثُ لَهُمَا سُوْاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقًا

يَخْصِفْنِ عَلَيْهِمَامِنُ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَطَى



Adam lapsed in obeying his Lord, so did not reach his goal. (Of achieving immortality)

[Ta-Ha 20:122] Then his Lord chose him, and inclined towards him with His mercy, and guided him.

[Ta-Ha 20:123] He said, "Both of you go down from heaven, one of you is an enemy to the other; then if the guidance from Me comes to you - then whoever follows My guidance, will not go astray nor be ill-fated."

[Ta-Ha 20:124] "And the one who turned away from My remembrance - for him is a confined existence, and We shall raise him blind on the Day of Resurrection."

[Ta-Ha 20:125] He will say, "O my Lord, why have You raised me blind, whereas I was sighted?"

[Ta-Ha 20:126] He will say, "Similarly did Our signs come to you but you forgot them; and in the same way, nobody will heed you today."

[Ta-Ha 20:127] And this is how We reward him who transgresses and does not accept faith in the signs of his Lord; and indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is the most severe and more lasting.

[Ta-Ha 20:128] So did they not gain guidance from *(knowing)* how many generations We have destroyed before them, among whose dwellings they walk? Indeed in it are signs for men of intellect.

[Ta-Ha 20:129] And had not a command of your Lord been passed, then the punishment would have gripped them - and had a term not been appointed.

ادَمُ رَبُّهُ فَعُوٰى ١

ثُمَّ اجْتَلِمْ لُكُّ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَلَى ٥

قَالَ اهْبِطَامِنُهَا جَبِيعًا بَعُضُكُمْ لِبَعْضِ عَدُوَّ فَامِّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيُ هُدًى لَا فَمَنِ النَّبَعَ هُدَاى فَلا يَضِلُّ وَلا يَشْقَى ﴿

وَمَنْ اَعُرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَاتَ لَهُ مَعِيْشَةً ضَنْكًاوً نَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِيَةِ اَعْلَى ﴿

قَالَرَبِّ لِمَحَشُّرْتَنِيْ آعُلَى وَقُلْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا ١

قَالَ كَنْ لِكَ اتَتْكَ الْتُنَافَنَسِيْتَهَا وَكُنْ لِكَ الْتُنَافَنَسِيْتَهَا وَكُنْ لِكَ الْيُوْمَرُ تُنْسَى

وَ كُنْ لِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ اَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ رَبِّهِ \* وَ لَعَذَابُ الْأَخِرَةِ اَشَكُّ وَ اَبْقَى ٥

اَفَكُمْ يَهُدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكُنَا قَبُلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُوْنَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ النَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُوْنَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ النَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ الْأَيْتِ لِلْاُولِي النَّهٰي ﴿

وَ لَوْ لَا كَلِيمَةٌ سَبَقَتُ مِنْ رَّبِكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَّ اَجَلُّ مُسَتَّى شَ



[Ta-Ha 20:130] Therefore (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), patiently forbear upon their speech, and praising your Lord proclaim His Purity, before the sun rises and before it sets; and proclaim His Purity at some times of the night and at the two ends of the day, in the hope that you be pleased. (\*With the great reward from your Lord)

قَاصْدِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِ رَبِكَ قَبُلُ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبُلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنُ انَا بَيُ الَّيُلِ فَسَبِّحُ وَ ٱطُرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرُضٰى ﴿

[Ta-Ha 20:131] And O listener, do not extend your eyes towards what We have given to disbelieving couples to enjoy - the bloom of the worldly life - so that We may test them with it; and the sustenance of your Lord is the best, and more lasting.

وَلا تَمُكَّ نَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهَ أَزُوا جًا قِنْهُمُ زَهُرَةَ الْحَيْوةِ اللَّانِيَا لِلْغُتِنَهُمُ فِيْهِ \* وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ ٱبْقَى ﴿

[Ta-Ha 20:132] And command your household to establish prayer, and yourself be steadfast in it; We do not ask any sustenance from you; We will provide you sustenance; and the excellent result is for piety.

وَامُرُاهُلَكَ بِالصَّلْوَةِ وَاصْطَبِرُعَلَيْهَا لَا نَسْعَلُكَ رِزُقًا لَنُحُنُ نَرُزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقُوٰى ۞

[Ta-Ha 20:133] And the disbelievers said, "Why does he not bring to us a sign from his Lord?"; did not the explanation of what is in the former Books, come to them?

وَقَالُوُالُولُا كِأْتِيْنَابِاكَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ ۗ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِمُ بَيِّنَةُ مَا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولِي ﴿

[Ta-Ha 20:134] And had We destroyed them with some punishment before the advent of a Noble Messenger, they would have certainly said, "Our Lord, why did You not send a Noble Messenger to us, so we would have followed Your signs, before being humiliated and disgraced?"

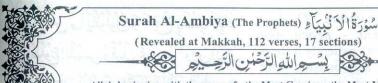
وَ لَوْ اَنَّا اَهُلَكُنْهُمْ بِعَنَابٍ مِّنَ قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْ لَا اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ الْيتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَّذِل اللَّ وَنَخْزى ﴿

[Ta-Ha 20:135] Proclaim, "Each one is waiting; so you too wait; very soon you will come to know who are the people of the right path, and who has attained guidance."

قُلُ كُلُّ مُّتَرَبِّصُّ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ اَصُّحٰبُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَلٰى ﴿







Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Ambiya 21:1] The people's reckoning is near, whereas they are in neglect, turned away!

[Ambiya 21:2] Whenever a new advice comes to them from their Lord, they do not listen to it except while playing.

[Ambiya 21:3] Their hearts are involved in play; and the unjust secretly conferred, "What is he, except another a human like you?! So do you follow magic although you have perceived?"

[Ambiya 21:4] And the Prophet said, "My Lord knows all that is spoken in the heavens and in the earth; and He only is the All Hearing, the All Knowing."

[Ambiya 21:5] Rather they said, "These are confused dreams, but in fact he has fabricated it - but in fact he is a poet; so he must bring us some sign, like those who were sent before."

[Ambiya 21:6] There is not a township before them which did not believe which We have not destroyed; so will they believe?

[Ambiya 21:7] And We did not send (Prophets) before you except men, to whom We sent divine revelations therefore, O people, ask the people of knowledge if you do not know.

[Ambiya 21:8] And We did not create them without bodies so they would not eat food - nor that they abide on earth forever.

إقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَا بُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ

مَا يَأْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحُكَثِ إِلَّا استبعود و هم يلعبون ٥

لَاهِيةً قُلُوبُهُمْ لَوَ اَسَرُّوا النَّجُوكَ اَلَّنِينَ ظَلُولًا هَلُ هُذَا اللَّا لَشَّ مُّثُلُّكُمْ \* أَفْتَاتُونَ السَّحْرُ وَ انْنُمْ تَبْصِرُونَ ١

فَلَ رَبِّنْ يَعْلَمُ الْقُولَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ مَ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ٥

بَلْ قَالُوْٓا أَضْعَاثُ أَخْلَامِ بِلِ افْتَرْبَهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۗ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِايَةٍ كَهَآ أُرْسِلَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ٥

مَآامَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ ٱهْلَكُنْهَا ۗ ٱفَهُمُ كُوْمِنُونَ ١

وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا قَبْلُكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْجِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْعَكُوْ آاهُلَ النِّاكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ٢

وَمَا جَعَلْنَهُمْ جَسَلًا اللَّا يَأْ كُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا

[Ambiya 21:9] We then fulfilled the promise to them, therefore rescued them and whomever We willed, and destroyed the transgressors.

[Ambiya 21:10] We have indeed sent down towards you a Book, in which is your repute; so do you not have sense?

[Ambiya 21:11] And many a township did We destroy, for they were unjust, and We created other nations after them

[Ambiya 21:12] And when they tasted Our punishment, they immediately started fleeing from it.

[Ambiya 21:13] The angels said to them, "Do not flee and return to the comforts that were given to you and to your homes, perhaps you will be questioned."

[Ambiya 21:14] They cried, "Woe to us, we were indeed unjust!"

[Ambiya 21:15] So they kept saying this until We made them cut off. extinguished.

[Ambiya 21:16] And We have not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, unnecessarily.

[Ambiya 21:17] If We willed to choose a pastime, We could have chosen it from Ourselves - if We wanted to.

[Ambiya 21:18] But in fact We hurl the truth upon falsehood, so it scatters its brains - thereupon it vanishes; and for you is the ruin due to the matters you fabricate.

[Ambiya 21:19] And to Him only belong all those who are in the heavens and in the earth; and those with Him are not conceited towards worshipping Him, nor do they tire.

ثُمَّ صَانَفُنْهُمُ الْوَعْلَ فَانْجَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ وَ اَهْلَكُنَا الْبُسُرِفِيْنَ ٥

لَقُنْ اَنْزَلْنَا ٓ اِلنِّكُمْ كِتْبَّافِيْهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ لِاللَّهِ الْعَلْمَ الْعَلْمَ اللَّهِ الْعَلْمَ الْمُ

وَكُمْ قَصَمُنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتُ ظَالِمَةً وَّ ٱنْشَأْنَا بَعْنَ هَا قُوْمًا أُخِرِيْنَ ٥

فَكَيَّآ أَحَسُوْا بِأُسَنَآ إِذَاهُمْ مِّنْهَا يَزُكُضُونَ ٥

لَا تَزُكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوۤ اللَّي مَاۤ ٱثْرِفْتُمْ فِيْهِ وَ مَسْكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْعُلُونَ ١

قَالُوْ الْوَيْلِكُمَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظُلِيدُينَ ١

فَهَا زَالَتُ تِبْلُكَ دَعُولِهُمْ حَتَّى جَعَلْنَهُمْ حَصِيْدًا خِيدِيْنَ اللهِ

وَمَا خَلَقُنَا السَّيَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمُ

كُوْ ٱرَدْنَا ٓ ٱنْ تَتَخِنَ لَهُوالَّ تَخَنْ نَهُ مِن ٓ لَمُ قَاَّةً اِنْ كُنَّا فَعِلْيُنَ ١

بَلُ نَقْنِ فُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدُمَغُكُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقُ ﴿ وَ لَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ٥

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْكَالُالا يَسْتَكُبُرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلايسْتَحْسِرُونَ



[Ambiya 21:20] They say His Purity night and day, and do not slacken.

[Ambiya 21:21] Have they appointed from the earth, Gods that create something?

[Ambiya 21:22] If other than Allah, there were Gods \* in the heavens and the earth, they would be destroyed; therefore Purity is to Allah, Owner of the Throne, from the matters that they fabricate. (\* Which is not possible. \*\* The heavens and the earth.)

[Ambiya 21:23] He is not questioned whatever He does, whereas they will all be questioned.

[Ambiya 21:24] Or have they set up other Gods besides Allah? Say, "Bring your proof; this is the remembrance of those with me and those before me"; but in fact most of them do not know the Truth, so they turn away.

[Ambiya 21:25] And We did not send any Noble Messenger before you, but We divinely revealed to him that, "There is no God except I (Allah), therefore worship Me alone."

[Ambiya 21:26] And they said, "The Most Gracious has chosen a son - Purity is to Him! In fact they are honourable bondmen."

[Ambiya 21:27] They do not speak before He has, and they act only at His command.

[Ambiya 21:28] He knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they do not intercede except for him whom He likes, and they fear with awe of Him. (The Holy Prophets and virtuous people will be given the permission to intercede. Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him - will be the first to intercede.)

يُسَبِّحُونَ النَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ١

آمِراتَّخَنُ وَاللِهَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ ٥

كُو كَانَ فِيْهِمَا الْهَا اللهِ الله كَفَسَلَتَا الله كَفَسَلَتَا الله كَفَسَلَتَا الله الله كَفَسَلَتَا الله وَبِ الْعَرْشِ عَبّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

لَا يُسْعَلُ عَبَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْعَلُونَ ٥

اَمِاتَّخَنُّ وَامِنُ دُوْنِهَ الِهَةَ اقُلُ هَا تُوْابُرُهَا نَكُمُّ الْمُهَا لَكُمُّ الْمُهَا لَكُمُّ الْمُعَا لَكُمُّ الْمُعَلِّمُ الْمُعَلِّمُ الْمُنَا فِي الْمُؤْمَلُ الْمُؤْمَ فَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿ لَكُنْرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْمُؤَنَّ فَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَامِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلِ إِلَّا نُوْجِي اللَّيهِ اَنَّهُ لِآ اِللهَ اِلَّا اَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿

وَ قَالُوااتَّخَنَ الرَّحُلُ وَلَكَ اسْبُحْنَهُ لِبَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكُرُمُونَ ﴿ فَي الرَّحْلُ وَلَكَ اسْبُحْنَهُ لِبَلْ عِبَادٌ

لَا يَسْبِقُوْنَكُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِالْمُرِمِ يَعْمَلُونَ ٥

يَعُلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ آيْدِيهِمْ وَكَلَّ يَشْفَعُونَ فَالْآلِكِنِ ارْتَضَى وَهُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿



[Ambiya 21:29] And the one among them who says, "I am a God beside Allah" - We shall reward him with hell; this is how We punish the unjust.

[Ambiya 21:30] Did not the disbelievers observe that the heavens and the earth were together, so We parted them, and we made every living thing from water? So will they not accept faith?

[Ambiya 21:31] And We have placed mountains as anchors in the earth so that it may not shake with them; and We kept wide roads in it, so that they may find guidance.

[Ambiya 21:32] And We have made the sky a roof, protected; and they turn away from its signs.

[Ambiya 21:33] And it is He Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon; each one floats in an orbit.

[Ambiya 21:34] And before you, We did not appoint on earth a never-ending life for any human; will they, if you depart, become immortal?

[Ambiya 21:35] Every living being must taste death; and We test you with harm and with good - a trial; and to Us only you have to return.

[Ambiya 21:36] And when the disbelievers see you, they do not appoint you except as an object of mockery; "Is he the one who speaks ill of your Gods?"; whereas they deny the remembrance of the Most Gracious Himself!

[Ambiya 21:37] Man has been created hasty; very soon I shall show you My signs, do not be impatient.

وَمَنُ يَّقُلُ مِنْهُمُ اِنِّ اللَّهِ مِّنُ دُونِهِ فَلْ اللَّهِ نَجُزِيْهِ جَهَنَّمَ "كَنْ الكَ نَجْزِى الظَّلِمِيْنَ ﴿

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُّوْاَ اَنَّ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَارَتُقًا فَفَتَقُنْهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَامِنَ الْمَاءِكُلَّ شَيْءٍ حِيِّ الْفَلا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَعِيْدَ بِهِمْ وَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَعِيْدَ بِهِمْ وَ وَكَالِيَّا الْمُلَّالَّكَا لَهُمْ يَهْتَدُنُونَ اللَّا الْمُلَّالِّكَا لَهُمْ يَهْتَدُنُونَ اللَّا

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّهَاءَ سَقُفًا مَّحُفُوظًا ۚ وَهُمْءَ عَنَ الْمِتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ۞

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّهُسَ وَالْقَهَرَ الْكُلُّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرِ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ \* وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرِ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ \* اَنَا بِنْ مِّتَ فَهُمُ الْخُلِدُونَ ﴿

كُلُّ نَفْسِ ذَ آيِقَةُ الْبَوْتِ وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتُنَةً وَ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿

وَإِذَا رَاكَ الَّنِيْنَ كَفَرُوْآ اِنْ يَتَّخِذُوْنَكَ اِلَّا هُزُواً اِنْ يَتَّخِذُوْنَكَ اِلَّا هُزُواً الْهَتَكُمُ وَهُمُ بِنِكُرِ هُزُواً الْهَتَكُمُ وَهُمُ بِنِكُرِ الْهَتَكُمُ وَهُمُ بِنِكُرِ اللَّهَ لَكُوْ وَهُمُ بِنِكُرِ اللَّهَ لَكُوْ وَهُمُ بِنِكُرِ اللَّهَ لَكُوْ وَهُمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْعِلَمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللل

خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ اسَا ورِيْكُمُرُ الِيَّيْ فَلَا تَسْتَعُجِلُوْنِ ۞ [Ambiya 21:20] They say His Purity night and day, and do not slacken.

[Ambiya 21:21] Have they appointed from the earth, Gods that create something?

[Ambiya 21:22] If other than Allah, there were Gods \* in the heavens and the earth, they would be destroyed; therefore Purity is to Allah, Owner of the Throne, from the matters that they fabricate. (\* Which is not possible. \*\* The heavens and the earth.)

[Ambiya 21:23] He is not questioned whatever He does, whereas they will all be questioned.

[Ambiya 21:24] Or have they set up other Gods besides Allah? Say, "Bring your proof; this is the remembrance of those with me and those before me"; but in fact most of them do not know the Truth, so they turn away.

[Ambiya 21:25] And We did not send any Noble Messenger before you, but We divinely revealed to him that, "There is no God except I (Allah), therefore worship Me alone."

[Ambiya 21:26] And they said, "The Most Gracious has chosen a son - Purity is to Him! In fact they are honourable bondmen."

[Ambiya 21:27] They do not speak before He has, and they act only at His command.

[Ambiya 21:28] He knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they do not intercede except for him whom He likes, and they fear with awe of Him. (The Holy Prophets and virtuous people will be given the permission to intercede. Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him - will be the first to intercede.)

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ٥

ٱمِراتَّخَنُ وَاللِهَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ ٥

كُوْ كَانَ فِيْهِمَا الْهَانُ اللهُ لَفَسَنَتَا عَلَيْهُ لَفَسَنَتَا عَلَيْهُ لَفَسَنَتَا عَلَيْهِمُ لَفُسَنَتَا فَكُوْنَ اللهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَبَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

لَا يُسْعَلُ عَبَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْعَلُونَ ١

اَمِاتَّخَنُ وَامِنُ دُوْنِهَ الِهَةَ الْقُلُهَ الْوُابُرُهَا نَكُمُّ الْمُهَا لَكُمُّ الْمُهَا لَكُمُّ الْمُعَا لَكُمُّ الْمُعَلِينَ الْمُحَلِّينَ فَهُمْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْنَ الْمُحَقَّ فَهُمْ اللَّهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿ لَكُنْرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ اللَّهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿

وَ قَالُوااتَّخَنَ الرَّحُنُ وَلَكَ اسْبُحْنَهُ لِبَلُ عِبَادًّ مُّكُرُمُونَ ﴿

لَا يَسْبِقُونَكُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِامْرِم يَعْمَلُونَ ٥

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ آيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ آيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلا يَشْفَعُونَ فَالْآلِ لِمَنِ ارْتَضٰى وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿



[Ambiya 21:29] And the one among them who says, "I am a God beside Allah" - We shall reward him with hell; this is how We punish the unjust.

[Ambiya 21:30] Did not the disbelievers observe that the heavens and the earth were together, so We parted them, and we made every living thing from water? So will they not accept faith?

[Ambiya 21:31] And We have placed mountains as anchors in the earth so that it may not shake with them; and We kept wide roads in it, so that they may find guidance.

[Ambiya 21:32] And We have made the sky a roof, protected; and they turn away from its signs.

[Ambiya 21:33] And it is He Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon; each one floats in an orbit.

[Ambiya 21:34] And before you, We did not appoint on earth a never-ending life for any human; will they, if you depart, become immortal?

[Ambiya 21:35] Every living being must taste death; and We test you with harm and with good - a trial; and to Us only you have to return.

[Ambiya 21:36] And when the disbelievers see you, they do not appoint you except as an object of mockery; "Is he the one who speaks ill of your Gods?"; whereas they deny the remembrance of the Most Gracious Himself!

[Ambiya 21:37] Man has been created hasty; very soon I shall show you My signs, do not be impatient.

وَمَنُ يَّقُلُ مِنْهُمُ إِنِّ اللَّهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَلْ الْكَ نَجُزِيُهِ جَهَنَّمَ لَكُلْ الكَ نَجْزِى الظَّلِيلِينَ

اَوَ لَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْآ اَنَّ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَثُقًا فَفَتَقُنْهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَامِنَ الْمَاءِكُلَّ شَيْءٍ حِيِّ الْفَلا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْكَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْكَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا لُكَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْكَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَكُونَ ﴿

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّهَاءَ سَفَعًا مَّحُفُونَا ۗ وَهُمُعَنَ الْيَتِهَا مُعْدِثُونَ فَي الْيَتِهَا مُعْدِثُونَ فِي

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ النَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَادَ وَالشَّبْسَ وَالْقَبَرَ لَكُلُّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشْرِ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدُ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشْرِ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدُ اَفَا بِنْ مِّتَ فَهُمُ الْخُلِدُ وَنَ ﴿

كُلُّ نَفْسِ ذَآلِقَةُ الْبُوْتِ وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَ النَّيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿

وَإِذَا رَاكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْآ اِنْ يَتَّخِذُوْنَكَ اِلَّا هُزُوا اِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ اِلَّا هُزُوا الْهَتكُمُ وَهُمُ بِنِكْرِ هُزُوا الْهَتكُمُ وَهُمُ بِنِكْرِ الهَتكُمُ وَهُمُ بِنِكْرِ الهَتكُمُ وَهُمُ بِنِكْرِ السَّحْدَنِ هُمُ كَفِدُونَ ﴿

ڂؙؚؚۊؘٵڷؚٳڹ۫ڛٙٵڽۢڡؚڹؙۘۼڿڸٟ؞ڛٲۅڔؽڮؙڎؗٳڸؾؚؽ ۼؘڮڗۺؙؾۼ۫ڿؚڵۅؙڹؚ۞ [Ambiya 21:38] And they say, "When will this promise occur, if you are truthful?

[Ambiya 21:39] If only the disbelievers realised the time when they will not be able to stop the fire from their faces and from their backs - and nor are they to be helped.

[Ambiya 21:40] In fact it will suddenly come upon them, therefore shocking them, and they will not be able to repel it nor will they be given respite.

[Ambiya 21:41] And indeed the Noble Messengers before you were mocked at, but their mockery ruined the mockers themselves.

[Ambiya 21:42] Proclaim, "Who guards you night and day from the Most Gracious?" In fact they have turned away from the remembrance of their Lord.

[Ambiya 21:43] Do they have some Gods who protect them from Us? Neither can they save themselves nor save their friends from Us.

[Ambiya 21:44] But in fact We have given these (disbelievers) and their fathers a benefit to the extent that life became long for them; so do they not see that We are reducing the land from its borders? So will these be victorious?

[Ambiya 21:45] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) "I warn you only with the divine revelation; and the deaf do not hear the call when warned."

[Ambiya 21:46] And if a whiff of your Lord's punishment were to touch them, they would certainly say, "Woe to us - we were indeed unjust!"

وَيَقُوْلُونَ مَتَّى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ صِوِيْنَ ﴿

كُوْ يَعْكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِيْنَ لَا يَكُفُّونَ عَنْ قُورِهِمُ وَلَاهُمُ وَجُوهِمِهُ وَلَاهُمُ وَلَاهُمُ فَيُضَرُّونَ هَا لِنَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُوْدِهِمُ وَلَاهُمُ لِيُنْصَرُونَ هِ

بَلْ تَأْتِيهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبُهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُوْنَ رَدِّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ۞

وَلَقُوا اُسْتُهُزِئَ بِرُسُلِ مِّنْ قَبُلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّنِيْنَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

قُلُمَنْ يَّكُلُوُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِمِنَ الرَّحْلِيَّ بَلُهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ شُغِرِضُونَ ۞

اَمْلَهُمْ الْهَهُ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَا نُفْسِهِمُ وَلَا هُمْ مِّتَا يُصْحَبُونَ ٥

بَلْ مَتَّعُنَا هَؤُلَا وَ ابَآءَهُمُ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ \* آفَلا يَرَوُنَ آنَّا نَأْتِي الْاَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ اطْرَافِها \* افَهُمُ الْعٰلِبُونَ ﴿

قُلُ إِنَّهَا أَنُنِ رُكُمُ بِالْوَحِيِ ﴿ وَلاَ يَسُمَعُ الصَّمُّ الصَّمُّ السَّمَّ الصَّمُّ السَّمَّ السَّمَّ السَّمَّ السَّمَةِ السَّمَّ السَّمَّ السَّمَةِ السَّمِي السَّمَةِ السَّمَةُ السَّمَةُ السَّمَةِ السَّمَةُ السَّمَةُ السَّمَةُ السَّمَةُ السَّمَةُ السَّمَةُ السَّمَةُ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَةُ السَّمَةُ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَةِ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمُ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَ السَلَمَ السَلَمَ السَلَمَ السَلَمَ السَلَمَ السَلَمَ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَ السَلَمَ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَالِي السَلَمَ السَلَمَ السَلَمَةُ السَلَمَ السَلَمَ ال

وَلَكِنْ مَّسَّتُهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَنَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيُقُوْلُنَّ لِوَيْلَنَاۤ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظِلِمِيْنَ ۞



[Ambiya 21:48] And indeed We gave Moosa and Haroon the Judgement \* and a light and an advice for the pious. (\* The Holy Book Taurat.)

[Ambiya 21:49] Those who fear their Lord without seeing and who apprehend the Last Day.

[Ambiya 21:50] This is a blessed remembrance, sent down by Us; so do you deny it?

[Ambiya 21:51] And indeed We bestowed Ibrahim with guidance from the beginning, and We were Aware of him.

[Ambiya 21:52] When he said to his father and his people, "What are these idols before whom you squat (worshipping)?"

[Ambiya 21:53] They said, "We found our forefathers worshipping them."

[Ambiya 21:54] He said, "Indeed you all - you and your forefathers - were in open error."

[Ambiya 21:55] They said, "Have you brought the Truth to us, or are you just making fun?"

[Ambiya 21:56] He said, "In fact, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the One Who created them; and I am of those who testify to it."

وَنَضَعُ الْهُوَازِيُنَ الْقِسُطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِلْهَةِ فَلَا تُطَلَّمُ الْهَلِهُ وَلَا تُطْلَمُ لَقُسُ شَيْعًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَ لِ اَتَيْنَابِهَا وَكَفَى بِنَا لَيْسِبِينَ ۞ مِّنْ خَرْدَ لِ اَتَيْنَابِهَا وَكَفَى بِنَا لَيْسِبِينَ ۞

وَ لَقُلُ اللَّهُ مَوْسَى وَهُرُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِياعً وَذِكُرًا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِي

الَّنِ يُنَ يَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ صِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ۞

وَهٰذَا فِي كُرِّ مُّلِرَكُ ٱنْزَلْنَهُ ۗ ٱفَٱنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكِرُونَ فَعَ مُنْكِرُونَ فَعَ

وَ لَقُلُ اتَيْنَا اِبُلِهِ بُمَ رُشُلَ الْمِن قَبُلُ وَ كُنَّا بِهِ عَلِيدِيْنَ فَي اللهِ مِن قَبُلُ وَ كُنَّا بِهِ عَلِيدِيْنَ فَي اللهِ عَلَيْدِيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنِي اللهِ عَلَيْنِ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْدِيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنِ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنِ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَ عَلَيْنَ عَلَيْنَ عَلَيْنَ عَلَيْنَ عَلَيْنِ عِلْمِي عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْنِ عِلْمِي عَلَيْنِ عِلْمِي عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْنِ عَلْمِ عَلَيْنِ عَلَيْ

إِذْ قَالَ لِإَبِيْهِ وَقُوْمِهِ مَا لَهِٰ وِالتَّهَاثِيُلُ الَّتِيَّ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا عٰكِفُوْنَ ۞

قَالُوْاوَجَدُنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَبِدِيْنَ ١

قَالَ لَقَدُ كُنْتُهُ أَنْتُهُ وَابَا قُوْكُمْ فِي ضَلْلِ مُّبِيْنٍ ٥

قَالُوْ آجِعُتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ آمُر آنْتَ مِنَ اللَّعِبِيْنَ اللَّهِ

قَالَ بَلُ تَبُّكُمُ رَبُّ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ الَّذِي َ فَطَرَهُنَّ ﴿ وَ اَنَاعَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ صِّنَ الشَّهِدِيثَ ۞



[Ambiya 21:57] "And, by oath of Allah, I shall seek to harm your idols after you have gone away and turned your backs."

[Ambiya 21:58] He shattered them all, except the biggest among them, that perhaps they may question it.

[Ambiya 21:59] They said, "Who has done this to our Gods? He is indeed cruel!"

[Ambiya 21:60] Some among them said, "We heard a youth speak ill of them - the one called Ibrahim."

[Ambiya 21:61] They said, "Therefore bring him in front of the people, perhaps they may testify."

[Ambiya 21:62] They said, "Did you do this to our Gods, O Ibrahim?"

[Ambiya 21:63] Said he, "Rather, their chief may have done it; so question them, if they can speak."

[Ambiya 21:64] So they turned towards their own selves and *(inwardly)* said, "Indeed you yourselves are unjust."

[Ambiya 21:65] Again they were inverted upon their heads; saying, "You know well that these do not speak."

[Ambiya 21:66] He said, "What! You worship, instead of Allah, one that neither benefits you nor harms you?"

[Ambiya 21:67] "Disgrace be upon you and all the idols whom you worship instead of Allah; so do you not have sense?"

[Ambiya 21:68] They said, "Burn him and help your Gods, if you want to."

وَ تَاللهِ لَا كِيْنَانَ اَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْنَ اَنْ تُوَلُّواً مُنْ بِرِیْنَ ﴿

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُنْذًا إِلَّا كَبِيْرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ اللَّهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ۞

قَالُوْا مَنْ فَعَلَ هٰذَا بِالِهَدِّنَا اِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظّلِمِيْنَ @

قَالُوْاسِعْنَافَتَّى تِنْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهَ إِبُرْهِيمُ ۗ

قَالُوْافَأْتُوْابِهِ عَلَى اَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَنَّهُمُ

قَالُوْآءَ أَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هٰذَا إِللَّهِ تِنَا لِلَّالْدِهِيْمُ فَي

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ ۚ كَبِيْرُهُمْ هٰذَا فَسَعَلُوْهُمْ اِنْ كَالُوا فَسَعَلُوْهُمْ اِنْ كَانُواْ يَنْطِقُونَ ١

فُرَجَعُوْآ إِلَى ٱلْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوْآ إِتَّكُمْ ٱلْتُمُ

تُمَّ نُكِسُوْ عَلَى رُءُ وُسِهِمُ لَقُلُ عَلِمْتَ مَا هَؤُلاَ اللهِ مُ اللهُ عَلَمْتَ مَا هَؤُلاَ ا

قَالَ اَفْتَغُبُّكُ وَنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمُّ فَنَعُلُمُ اللهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمُ

أَفِّ لَّكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعُبُّلُ وَنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اللهِ الْفَلَا تَعْبُلُ وَنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اللهِ الفَلَا تَعْبُلُونَ هِ

قَالُواحِرِقُوهُ وَانْصُرُوۤ اللَّهَ لَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمُ فَعِلِيْنَ ۚ

[Ambiya 21:69] We said, "O fire, become cool and peaceful upon Ibrahim."

[Ambiya 21:70] And they wished to cause him harm, so We made them the greatest of losers.

[Ambiya 21:71] And We rescued him and Lut towards the land which We have blessed for the entire world.

[Ambiya 21:72] And We bestowed him Ishaq, and Yaqub the grandson; and We made all of them worthy of Our proximity.

[Ambiya 21:73] And We made them leaders who guide by Our command, and We sent them the divine revelation to do good deeds and to keep the prayer established and to give charity; and they used to worship Us.

[Ambiya 21:74] And We gave Lut the kingdom and knowledge, and We rescued him from the township that committed vile deeds; indeed those evil people were disobedient.

[Ambiya 21:75] And We admitted him into Our mercy; indeed he is among those who deserve Our proximity.

[Ambiya 21:76] And before this when Nooh called Us - We therefore heard his prayer and rescued him and his household from the great calamity.

[Ambiya 21:77] And We helped him against the people who denied Our signs; indeed they were evil people, We therefore drowned them all.

[Ambiya 21:78] And remember Dawud and Sulaiman, when they were deciding the dispute of a field, when some people's sheep had strayed into it at night; and We were Present at the time of their deciding.

قُلْنَا لِنَارُ كُوْنِي بَرُدًا وَسَلَّمًا عَلَى إِبْرِهِيمَ ﴿

362

وَ اَرَادُوْابِهِ كَيْنَا فَجَعَلْنَهُمُ الْأَخْسِرِينَ ٥

وَ نَجَّيْنٰهُ وَ لُوُطَّا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِيِّ لِرَّكْنَا فِيْهَا لِلْعَلِيدِينَ ۞

وَوَهَبْنَا لَكَ إِسُحْقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ نَافِلَةً وَكُلًا جَعَلْنَا صِلِحِيْنَ ﴿

وَجَعَلْنَهُمْ آبِهَةً يَّهُنُ وَنَ بِآمُرِنَا وَ آوْحَيُنَا الْمُونَا وَ آوْحَيُنَا الْيُهِمُ وَعُلَ الْخَيْرِةِ وَ إِقَامَ الصَّلُوةِ وَ إِيْتَاءَ النَّكُوةِ وَ كَانُوا لَنَا عَبِيلِينَ ﴿

وَلُوْطَااتَيْنَهُ كُلُمَا وَعِلْمَا وَنَجَيْنَهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيُ كَانَتُ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَ الْآهُمُ كَانُوْاقُوْمَ سُوْءٍ فْسِقِيْنَ فَيْ

وَ ٱدْخَلْنَهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا لِنَّا مِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ الْمَا الصَّلِحِيْنَ الْمَا

وَنُوْعًا إِذْ نَادِى مِنْ قَبُلُ فَاسْتَجَبُنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَهُ وَ اَهُلَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ

وَنَصَرُنْهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْيَتِنَا لَا اللَّهُمُ كَانُوْا بِالْيَتِنَا لَا اللَّهُمُ كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَاغْرَقْنْهُمْ اَجْعِيْنَ ﴿ وَكَانُوهُ مَا فَكُونِ اللَّهُ مَا الْعَنْمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمُ الْفَافِمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمُ الْفَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمُ اللَّهُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَلِينِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَلِينِ اللَّهُ الْعُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِينَ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَى اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِينَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِينَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللِّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ ال



[Ambiya 21:79] And We explained the case to Sulaiman; and to both We gave the kingdom and knowledge; and subjected the hills to proclaim the Purity along with Dawud, and (also subjected) the birds; and these were Our works.

[Ambiya 21:80] And We taught him to make a garment for you, to protect you from your hurt; so will you be thankful?

[Ambiya 21:81] And We subjected the fast wind for Sulaiman, which moved by his command towards the land in which We have placed blessings; and We know everything.

[Ambiya 21:82] And among the devils, were those who dived (in water) for him and did works other than this; and We had kept them restrained.

[Ambiya 21:83] And remember Ayyub (Job), when he called his Lord that, "Hardship has afflicted me, and You are the Most Merciful of all those who have mercy."

[Ambiya 21:84] We therefore heard his prayer and removed the adversity that had afflicted him, and We gave him his family and in addition bestowed along with them a similar number, by mercy from Ourselves - and an advice for the people who worship.

[Ambiya 21:85] And remember Ismail, and Idrees, and Zul-Kifl; they were all patiently enduring.

[Ambiya 21:86] And We admitted them into Our mercy; indeed they are among those who deserve Our proximity.

فَفَهَّهُ الْهَاسُلِيْ الْمَنْ وَكُلَّا التَّيْنَا كُلُمَّا وَعِلْمًا ﴿ وَسَخَّرُنَا مَعَ دَاوْدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحُنَ وَالطَّيْرَ الْمَالِيَّةِ فَيَا الطَّيْرَ الْمَالِيَةِ فَيَا الْمُلْكِوْرَا الْمَالِيْنَ ﴿

وَعَلَّمُنْهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ تَكُمُ لِتُحُصِنَكُمْ مِّنَ بَاْسِكُمْ \*فَهَلُ أَنْتُمُ شَكِرُوْنَ ۞

وَلِسُكِيْنَ الرِّيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِيْ بِاَمْرِةٍ إِلَى الْارْضِ الَّتِيْ لِرَّكْنَا فِيْهَا ۖ وَ كُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عٰلِمِيْنَ ۚ

وَمِنَ الشَّلِطِيُنِ مَنْ يَّغُوْصُوْنَ لَكُ وَ يَعْمُلُوْنَ عَمَلًا دُوُنَ ذَلِكَ ۚ وَ كُنَّا لَهُمُ خُفِظِيُنَ ﴿

وَ ٱيُّوْبَ إِذْ نَادِى رَبَّكَ ٱنِّىٰ مَسَّنِى الضَّرُّوَ ٱنْتَ ٱرْحَمُ الرِّحِينِينَ ﷺ

فَاسَّتَجَبُنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرِّوَ اتَيُنهُ اَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْبِنَا وَذِكْرًى لِلْعْبِدِيْنَ ۞

وَ اِسْلِعِيْلَ وَ اِدْرِئْسَ وَذَا الْكِفُلِ لَحُلَّ مِّنَ الصَّبِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَٱدۡخَلۡنَهُمۡ فِي ۡرَحۡتِينَا ۗ إِنَّهُمۡ مِّنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ۗ

[Ambiya 21:87] And remember Zun-Noon, \* when he left in anger, assuming that We would not restrict him - he therefore called out in the realms of darkness, saying, "There is no God except You, Purity is to You; I have indeed committed a lapse." (\* Prophet Yunus - peace and blessings upon him)

[Ambiya 21:88] We therefore heard his prayer and rescued him from grief; and similarly We shall rescue the Muslims.

[Ambiya 21:89] And remember Zakaria, when he prayed to his Lord, "O my Lord - do not leave me alone, and You are the Best Inheritor.

[Ambiya 21:90] We therefore heard his prayer; and bestowed him Yahya, and cured his wife for him; indeed they used to hasten to perform good deeds, and pray to Us with hope and fear; and used to weep before Us.

[Ambiya 21:91] And remember the woman who maintained her chastity, We therefore breathed Our Spirit into her and made her and her son a sign for the entire world.

[Ambiya 21:92] Indeed this religion of yours, is one religion; and I am your Lord, therefore worship Me.

[Ambiya 21:93] And others have shattered their works into pieces among themselves; all have to return to Us.

[Ambiya 21:94] So whoever does some good deeds, and is a believer, then his efforts will not be ignored; and We are recording it.

[Ambiya 21:95] And it is forbidden for any township which We have destroyed, that they may return. (Once the disbelievers face death, their return to earth is impossible.)

وَذَاالنُّوُنِ اِذُذَّهَ مَنَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ اَنُ لَّنُ نَّقُورَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُبُ اِنُ لَاَ اللهَ الاَّ اَنْتَ سُبْخِنَكَ اللهِ لِنْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظِّلِمِينَ ﴿

قَالْتَتَجَبْنَا لَكُ وَ نَجَيْنَكُ مِنَ الْغَقِّ وَ كَذَالِكَ نُّ جِي الْمُؤُمِنِيُنَ ۞ وَزَكِرِيًّا إِذْ نَادِي رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لا تَنَارُ فِي فَرْدًا وَّ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَرِثِيْنَ ﴿

فَاسْتَجَبُنَا لَهُ وَهَبُنَا لَهُ يَعْلَى وَ اَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ النَّهُمُ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرِتِ وَ يَنْ عُوْنَنَا رَغَبًا وَّرَهَبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَشِعِيْنَ ﴿ وَالَّتِيْ اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهُا مِنْ لَّرُوحِنَا وَجَعَلُنْهَا وَابْنَهَا آية لِلْعَلِمِيْنَ ﴿

اِنَّ هٰنِهٖ ٱمَّتُكُمْ اُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿ اَنَا رَبُّكُمْ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ ال

وَ تَقَطَّعُوْ آَامُرهُمْ بِيُنَهُمْ لِكُلِّ اللِّينَالِجِعُونَ ﴿

فَكَنُ يَعْمَلُ مِنَ الصَّلِطْتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفُرانَ لِسَعْيِهِ \* وَ إِنَّالَهُ كَتِبُوْنَ ﴿

وَحَارُمُ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ آهُلَكُنْهَآ ٱنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۗ

mbiya 21. [04] The day when We shall not up the heavens as the recording angel



[Ambiya 21:96] Till the time when Yajuj and Majuj are released, and they will be flowing down from every height.

[Ambiya 21:97] And the True Promise has come near - thereupon the eyes of the disbelievers will become fixed, staring wide; saying "Woe to us - we were in neglect of this, but in fact we were unjust."

[Ambiya 21:98] "Indeed you \* and all that you worship \*\* besides Allah, are the fuel of hell; in it you must go." (\* All disbelievers \*\* Idols and disbelievers who claimed to be Gods. The Prophets like Eisa and Uzair who were worshipped are exempt from this, and so are Maryam, and trees and the moon etc.)

[Ambiya 21:99] "Had these been Gods they would not go into hell; and they have to remain in it."

[Ambiya 21:100] They will bray in it and not be able to hear anything in it.

[Ambiya 21:101] Indeed those to whom Our promise of goodness has been made, have been kept far away from hell.

[Ambiya 21:102] And they will not hear its faintest sound; and they will forever abide in whatever their hearts desire.

[Ambiya 21:103] The greatest fear will not aggrieve them, and the angels will welcome them; saying "This is your day, which you were promised."

[Ambiya 21:104] The day when We shall roll up the heavens as the recording angel

حَتَّى إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوْجُ وَ مَأْجُوْجُ وَ هُمُ مِّنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ تَيْنُسِلُونَ ﴿

وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعُنُ الْحَقِّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةً اَبُصَادُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لِيُولِيُنَاقَلُ كُنَّا فِي عَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظٰلِيدِيْنَ ﴿

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعُبُّكُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمُ لَا أَنْنُمُ لَهَا وَرِدُوْنَ ﴿

كُوْ كَانَ هَوُّلَا الِهَةَ مَّا وَرَدُوْهَا لَوَ كُلُّ فِيْهَا خُلُلُونَ فِي فَيْهَا خُلِلُونَ فِي

لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَ هُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ٥

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقَتُ لَهُمْ مِّنَّا الْحُسْنَى الْوَلْلِكَ عَنْهَا الْحُسْنَى الْوَلْلِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ فَي

لا يُسْبَعُونَ حَسِيْسَهَا \* وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتُ لَكُ يَسْبَعُونَ حَسِيْسَهَا \* وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتُ

لَا يَحُزُنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْآكْبَرُ وَ تَتَكَفَّهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْآكْبَرُ وَ تَتَكَفَّهُمُ الْمَالِيِكَةُ الْفَاكُونَ الْمَالِيِكَةُ الْفَاكُونَ اللهِ الْمَالَيِكَةُ الْفَاكُونَ اللهِ الْمُلَيِّكَةُ الْمُنَامِدُ الْمُعَالَّمُ اللهِ الْمُعَالَّمُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللّلِي اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ

يُوْمَر نَطْوِى السَّبَآءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبُ

Rolls up the register of deeds; We shall make him similar to Our making him the first time; this is a promise upon Us; We certainly have to do it.

[Ambiya 21:105] And indeed We wrote, after the reminder in the Zaboor that, "My virtuous bondmen will inherit the earth."

[Ambiya 21:106] This Qur'an is sufficient for people who are devout.

[Ambiya 21:107] And We did not send you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) except as a mercy for the entire world. (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him is the Prophet towards all mankind.)

[Ambiya 21:108] Proclaim, "It is divinely revealed to me that your God is the only One God - Allah; do you therefore become Muslims?"

[Ambiya 21:109] Then if they turn away, proclaim, "I have proclaimed a war against you on equal terms; and what do I know whether the promise which is given to you, is close or far?"

[Ambiya 21:110] "Indeed Allah knows whatever is said, and knows all what you conceal."

[Ambiya 21:111] "And what do I knowit may be a trial for you, and an enjoyment for a time."

[Ambiya 21:112] And the Prophet submitted, "My Lord - render the true judgement"; "And only the help of Our Lord, the Most Gracious, is sought against all what you fabricate."

كَمَابَكَأُنَا اَوَّلَ خَلْقِ نُعِيْدُهُ ﴿ وَعُمَّا عَلَيْنَا ۗ إِنَّا كُنَّا فُعِلِيْنَ ﴿

وَلَقُلُ كَتَبُنَا فِي الزَّبُوْرِ مِنْ بَعْنِ النِّكْرِ اَنَّ الْرُرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِى الصَّلِحُونَ اللَّ الرَّرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِى الصَّلِحُونَ اللَّ الرَّرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِى الصَّلِحُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّذِاءُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُواللَّذِي اللللْمُولِمُ اللَّالِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللْ

وَمَا آرْسَلْنُكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِلْعَلَمِينَ ﴿

قُلُ إِنَّهَا يُوْخَى إِلَىَّ أَنَّهَاۤ اِلْهُكُمْ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَهُلُ إِنَّهَا يُوْخَى إِلَى اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَهُلُ إِنْكُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوُا فَقُلُ اذَنْتُكُمُ عَلَى سَوَآءٍ ۗ وَ اِنْ اَدُرِئَ اَقَرِيْبٌ اَمْ بَعِيْكُمَّ اَتُوْعَدُونَ ۞

اِنَّا يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَعْدُمَا تَعْدُمُ مَا تَعْمُ مَا تَعْدُمُ مَا تَعْمُ مُعْمُونُ فَي عَلَيْكُمُ مَا تَعْمُ مُعْمُونُ وَالْ مَعْمُ مَا تَعْمُ مُعْمُ مَا تَعْمُ مُعْمُ مَا تَعْمُ مُعْمُ مَا تَعْمُ مُعْمُونُ وَالْحِمْ مُعْمُونُ وَالْحُمْ مَا عَلَيْكُمُ مَا عُلِي مُعْمُونُ وَالْحُمْ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ وَالْحُمْ مُعْمُونُ وَالْحُمْ مُعْمُونُ وَالْحُمْ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ وَالْحُمْ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ وَالْحُمْ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُونُ مُعْمُ

وَ إِنْ اَدْرِيْ لَعَلَّاهُ فِتُنَةً تَكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِيْنٍ ﴿

ڤُلَرَبِّا حُكُمُ بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرِّحْنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿





Surah Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage) سُورَةُ الْحَبِّ (Revealed at Madinah, 78 verses, 10 sections)

الله الرَّحْمُ الرَّالِي الرَّحِيْرِ Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Hajj 22:01] O people, fear your Lord; indeed the earthquake of the Last Day is a tremendous thing.

[Hajj 22:02] On the day when you will witness it, every nursing mother will forget her nurseling and every pregnant one will discharge her burden, and you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) will see people as if they are drunk, whereas they will not be intoxicated, but the fact is that Allah's punishment is very severe.

[Hajj 22:03] And among people are some who argue concerning Allah without knowing, and blindly follow every rebellious devil.

[Hajj 22:04] (*The devil*) Upon whom is decreed that whoever befriends him, he will certainly mislead him and show him the path to hell.

[Hajj 22:05] O people, if you doubt your revival on the Day of Resurrection, then ponder that We created you from dust, then from a drop of liquid, then from a clot, then from a piece of flesh formed and without form, so that We show you Our signs for you; and We keep whomever We want inside the mothers' wombs up to an appointed time, then extract you as infants, then in order that you reach your puberty; and among you is one who dies earlier, and among you is one put to the most abject age, so after having knowledge, knows nothing; and you see the earth desolate, then when We sent down water upon it, it freshened up and developed and produced beautiful pairs of all kinds.

ۗ يَايُّهُا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوُ ا رَبَّكُمُ ۗ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيُّ عُظِيْمٌ ۞

يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَنْهَالُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَبَّا الْمُوضِعَةِ عَبَّا الْمُخْعَثَ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلِ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكُرى وَمَاهُمْ بِسُكُرى وَلكِنَّ عَنَابَ اللهِ شَدِيْنُ \$

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِر وَيَتَبِّعُ كُلَّ شَيْطِنِ مَّرِيْدٍ ﴿

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ ٱنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَٱنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَ يَهْدِيْهِ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ۞

يَايُهُاالنَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْفِ فَاكَمُ مِنْ نُطُفَةٍ تُمَّ مِنْ نُطُفَةٍ تُمَّ مِنْ غَلَقَةٍ وَعَيْرِ مِنْ عَكَقَةٍ لِنُحَبِينَ لَكُمْ وَنُقِرَّ مِنْ نُطُفَةٍ وَعَيْرِ مِنْ عَكَقَةٍ لِنُحْبَيِنَ لَكُمْ وَنُقِرَّ فِي الْارْحَامِ مُخَلَقَةٍ لِنُحْبَيْنَ لَكُمْ وَنُقِرَّ فِي الْارْحَامِ مَانَشَآءُ إِلَى اَجَلِ مُسَمَّى تُمَّ نُخُرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا مُكَنَّ اللَّهُ الْحُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

[Hajj 22:06] This is because Allah only is True and because He will revive the dead, and because He is Able to do all things.

[Hajj 22:07] And because the Last Day will come, there is no doubt in it - and because Allah will revive those who are in the graves.

[Hajj 22:08] And there is one who argues concerning Allah without having knowledge nor any proof nor a clear text.

[Hajj 22:09] With his neck turned away from the truth, in order to deceive from the way of Allah; for him is disgrace in this world and on the Day of Resurrection We shall make him taste the punishment of fire.

[Hajj 22:10] "This is the recompense of what your hands have sent ahead, and Allah does not oppress His bondmen."

[Hajj 22:11] And there are some men who worship Allah upon an edge; then if some good occurs to them, they are content; and if some trial comes, they turn way upon their faces; a loss of this world and the Hereafter; and this is the complete loss.

[Hajj 22:12] They worship such, beside Allah, which neither harms them nor benefits them; this only is the extreme error.

[Hajj 22:13] They worship one from whom harm is expected more than the benefit; indeed what an evil master and indeed what an evil friend!

[Hajj 22:14] Indeed Allah will admit those who believed and did good deeds, into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; indeed Allah does whatever He wills. ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللهَ هُوَ الْحَثُّ وَ أَنَّهُ يُخِي الْمُوْثَى وَ اَنَّا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيثُرٌ ۚ فَ وَ اَنَّ السَّاعَةَ التِيَةُ لَا رَئِبَ فِيْهَا وَ اَنَّ اللهَ يَبُعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ۚ

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنُ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ وَلاهُكَى وَلا كِتْبِ مَّنِيْرٍ ﴿ ثَانَ عِطْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ لَكُ فِي الدَّنْيَا خِزْئٌ وَنُنِ يُقُلُا يُوْمَ الْقِيلِ مَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْنِ ۞ خِزْئٌ وَنُنِ يُقُلُا يُوْمَ الْقِيلِ مَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْنِ ۞

ذلك بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ يَلْكُ وَكَنَّ اللهَ كَيْسَ بِطَلَّامِ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُلُ الله عَلَى حَرْفٍ قَالَ اَصَابَهُ حَيْرُ اطْمَاكَ بِهِ وَإِنْ اَصَابَتُهُ فِتُنَةً انْقَلَبَ عَلَى وَجُهِهِ خَسِرَ اللَّانِيَا وَ الْإِخْرَةَ ذلك هُو الْخُسْرَانُ الْبِينُ ﴿ يَلُ عُوْامِنَ دُوْنِ اللهِ مَالايَضُرُّ الْ وَمَالا يَنْفَعُهُ اللهِ اللهِ عَيْلُ ﴿

يَلُ عُوْ الْمَنُ ضَرَّكَ أَقُرَبُ مِنْ تَفْحِهِ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلَى وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيْرُ ۞

لِنَّاللهُ يُنْ خِلُ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلِطِتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجُرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ الِنَّاللهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ۞



[Hajj 22:15] Therefore whoever assumes that Allah will not assist His Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) in this world and the Hereafter, should extend a rope upwards and hang himself, and then see whether his scheme has taken away what he envies.

[Hajj 22:16] And so it is, that We sent down this Qur'an - clear verses - and that Allah guides whomever He wills.

[Hajj 22:17] Indeed the Muslims, and the Jews, and the Sabeans, and the Christians and the fire worshippers and the polytheists - indeed Allah will decide between all of them on the Day of Resurrection; indeed Allah witnesses all things.

[Hajj 22:18] Did you not see that for Allah prostrate those who are in the heavens and in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the hills, and the trees, and the beasts, and many among mankind; and there are many upon whom the punishment has been decreed; and he whom Allah disgraces there is none to give him honour; indeed Allah may do whatever He wills. (Command of Prostration #6)

[Hajj 22:19] These are the two groups who fought concerning their Lord; so those who disbelieved garments of fire have been fashioned for them; and boiling water will be poured onto their heads.

[Hajj 22:20] With which will melt what is in their bellies, and their skins.

[Hajj 22:21] And for them are rods of iron.

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَّنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللهُ فِي اللَّانِيَا وَالْأَخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْنُ دُ بِسَبَبِ إِلَى السَّهَاءِثُوَّ لَيُقَطَعُ فَلْيَنْظُرُ هَلْ يُنْهِبَنَّ كَيْنُهُ هَمَا يَغِيْظُ ۞

وَ كُنْ لِكَ اَنْزَلْنَهُ اللَّهِ بَيِّنْتِ لَوَّ اللهَ يَهُرِي مَنْ يُورُينُ ﴿

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْ اوَ الصَّبِعِيْنَ وَالنَّطِيْنَ وَالنَّطِيْنَ وَالنَّطِيْنَ الشُرَكُوْ الْقِيلِيَةِ النَّاللَّهُ عَلَى اللهُ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِيَةِ النَّاللَّهُ عَلَى عُلِي شَمْءَ فِشَهِيْنً ﴿

اللهُ تَرَ النَّ الله يَسُجُنُ لَكُ مَنْ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَالشَّهْسُ وَالْقَكْرُ وَالنَّجُوْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالسَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرُ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَنَابُ وَمَنْ يَهِنِ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَنَابُ وَمَنْ يَهِنِ اللهُ فَهَالَكُ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ إِنَّ الله يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ فَيْ

هَانُ نِ خَصَٰلِنِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمُ وَ فَالَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ ثَارٍ لِيُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَبِيهُمُ ﴿

يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ١

وَ لَهُمْ مَّقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيْدٍ ١

السحرة



[Hajj 22:22] Whenever they wish to come out of it due to suffocation, they will be returned to it again and it will be commanded, "Taste the punishment of fire!"

[Hajj 22:23] Indeed Allah will admit those who believed and did good deeds into Gardens beneath which rivers flow in it they will be made to wear armlets of gold, and pearls, and in it their garment is silk.

[Haji 22:24] And they were guided to sacred speech; and they were shown the path of the Most Praiseworthy.

[Hajj 22:25] Indeed those who have disbelieved and prevent from the way of Allah and from this Sacred Mosque, which We have appointed for all mankind its resident and the foreigner have the same rights in it; and whoever wrongfully intends injustice in it - We shall make him taste a painful punishment.

[Hajj 22:26] And remember when We showed Ibrahim the right place of the Sacred House (mosque) and commanded that, "Do not ascribe anything as a partner to Me, and keep My House clean for those who encircle it and those who stay in it (for worship) and those who bow and prostrate."

[Hajj 22:27] "And publicly announce the pilgrimage to all people they will come to you, on foot and on every lean shecamel, coming from every far distant journey." (The announcement by Prophet Ibrahim reached each and every soul.)

[Hajj 22:28] In order that they may gain their benefit, and mention the name of Allah on the appointed days as He has bestowed the sustenance to them inarticulate animals; therefore eat from them yourself and feed the distressed destitute.

كُلَّهَا آرَادُوْ آان يَّخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمِّراُعِينُ وَا فنها وَذُوْقُواعَنَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ٢

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ امَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ جَنْتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُ رُيْحَلُّونَ فِيهَا مِن ٱڛؘٳۅڒڡؚڹۮؘۿؠ۪ۊۜڵٷٛڷٷٞٳٷڸؚؠٵڛۿۿۯڣؽۿٵڂڔؽڒٞڰ

وَهُدُوْ إِلَى الطَّلِيِّ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ \* وَهُدُوْ آلِلْ صِرَاطِ الْحَيْدِي ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كُفُرُوا وَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِالْحَرَامِ الَّذِي يُجَعَلُنْهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوْاءً الْعَاكِفُ فِيْهِ وَالْبَادِ وَمَنْ يُرِدُ فِيْهِ بِالْحَادِ بِظُلْمٍ ثُنِ قُهُ مِنْ عَنَابِ ٱلِيْمِر ﴿

وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرُهِ يُمْ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ آنُ لا تُشُولُ فِي شَيِّكًا وَ طَهِّرُ بَيْتِي لِلطَّآبِفِينَ وَالْقَالِبِينَ وَالرُّكَعَ السُّجُودِ ١

وَ اَذِّنُ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَاثُونُ فَي رِجَالًا وَّ عَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَحِّ عَبِيْقٍ ﴿

لِّيَشُهَنُ وُامَنَا فِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَنْ كُرُوااسُمَاللَّهِ فِيَ ٱبَّامِمَّعُلُوْمْتِ عَلَىمَارَزَقَهُمُمِّنْ بَهِيْمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُو المِنْهَا وَٱطْعِبُوا الْبَآلِسِ الْفَقِيْرَ ﴿

[Hajj 22:29] They must then remove their dirt and fulfil their pledges and go around the Free House.

[Hajj 22:30] So it is; and whoever reveres the sacred things of Allah that is then a goodness for him in the sight of his Lord; the inarticulate animals are lawful to you except those the forbidding of which is recited to you, therefore shun the filth of idols, and avoid false speech.

[Hajj 22:31] Devoting yourself to Allah, not ascribing any partner to Him; and whoever ascribes partners to Allah is as if he has fallen from the sky and the birds snatch him or the wind blows him away to a far-off place.

[Hajj 22:32] So it is; and whoever reveres the symbols of Allah this is then part of the piety of the hearts.

[Hajj 22:33] In the cattle are benefits for you up to a fixed time and then they are to be brought to the Free House.

[Hajj 22:34] And for every nation We have appointed a sacrifice, that they may mention the name of Allah over the inarticulate animal which He has provided them; so (remember) your God is One God, therefore submit only to Him; and give glad tidings (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) to the humble.

[Hajj 22:35] Those whose hearts fear when Allah is mentioned, and those who patiently endure whatever befalls them, and those who keep the prayer established, and who spend part of what We have provided to them.

[Hajj 22:36] And the large sacrificial animals the camels and the cows - We have made them among the symbols of

ثُمَّ لَيَقْضُوا تَفَتَّهُمْ وَلَيُوفُوا نُنُودُهُمُ وَلَيَطُّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَبْنَقِ ﴿

ذلِكَ وَمَن يُعَظِّمُ حُرُمْتِ اللهِ فَهُو خَيُرٌ لَكُ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِ وَ أُحِلَّتُ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامُ اللَّا مَا يُتُلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُو الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْاَفْتَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّوْدِ فَيْ

حُنَفَآء بِللهِ عَيْرَ مُشْرِكِيْنَ بِهِ وَمَن يُشُرِكُ بِاللهِ فَكَانَّهَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّهَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ اوْتَهُو يُ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيُ مَكَانِ سَجِيْقٍ ﴿

ذٰلِكَ وَمَنُ يُعَظِّمُ شَعَا بِرَ اللهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقُوَى الْقُلُوْبِ ۞

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَى اَجَلِمُّسَمَّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُهَا إِلَى الْبِينِ الْعَثِيْقِ قَ

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّينُ كُرُوااسُمَ اللهِ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ فَالهُكُمُ اللهُ وَاحِدٌ فَكَةَ اَسُلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِيْنَ فَيْ

الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ذُكِرَاللهُ وَجِلَتُ قُلُوبُهُمُ وَالصَّبِرِيْنَ عَلَىٰ مَاۤ اَصَابَهُمُ وَالْمُقِيْمِي الصَّلوقِ لا وَمِمَّا رَزَقُنْهُمُ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿

وَالْبُدُنَ جَعَلْنُهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَآ بِرِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا



Allah, there is goodness for you in them; therefore mention the name of Allah over them with their one leg tied and standing on three feet; then when their flanks have fallen, eat from it yourself and feed the one who patiently awaits, and the beggar; this is how We have given them in your control, so that you be grateful.

[Hajj 22:37] Never does their flesh nor their blood reach Allah, but your piety successfully reaches Him; this is how We have given them in your control so that you may speak His Greatness for guiding you; and O dear Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) give glad tidings to the virtuous.

[Hajj 22:38] Indeed Allah repels the afflictions of the Muslims; indeed Allah does not like any extremely disloyal ingrate.

[Hajj 22:39] Permission is granted to those against whom the disbelievers wage war, as they are being wronged; and indeed Allah is Able to assist them.

[Hajj 22:40] Those who were unjustly expelled from their homes just because they said, "Allah is Our Lord"; and had Allah not repelled some men by means of other men, the abbeys, churches, synagogues and mosques - in which the name of Allah is profusely mentioned - would definitely be demolished; and indeed Allah will assist the one who helps His religion; indeed surely Allah is Almighty, Dominant.

[Hajj 22:41] The people who, if We give them control in the land, would keep the prayer established and pay charity and enjoin virtue and forbid from evil; and for Allah only is the result of all works. خَيْرٌ ۚ فَاذْكُرُوااسُمَ اللهِ عَكَيْهَا صَوَا فَ عَلَاهَا مَوَا فَ عَلَاهَا مَوَا فَ عَلَاهَا وَ مَنْهَا وَ اَطْعِمُواالُقَا فِعَ وَالْمُعْمُواالُقَا فِعَ وَالْمُعْمُواالُقَا فِعَ وَالْمُعْمُوالُقَا لَعَمَّا لَمُ مُتَسَّلِمُونَ فَي الْمُعْمَرِّكُمُ اللهُ لَعَلَّمُ تَشَكَّمُونَ فَي الْمُعْمَرِّةُ اللهُ مُعَلَّمُ مُتَشَكِّمُونَ فَي

كَنْ يَّنَالَ اللهُ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَادِ مَا قُهْا وَلَكِنْ يَنَالَ اللهُ لُحُومُهَا وَلَادِ مَا قُهْا وَلَكِنْ يَنَالُهُ التَّقُوٰى مِنْكُمُ لَاكُنْ لِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمُ لِنَالَكِ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمُ لِنَاكَبِرُوا اللهُ عَلَى مَا هَلْ كُمُ لُو اَبْشِرِالْمُحُسِنِيْنَ ٥٠ اللهُ عَلَى مَا هَلْ كُمُ لُو اَبْشِرِالُهُ حُسِنِيْنَ ٥٠

إِنَّ اللهُ يُلْ فِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ امَنُوْا لِكَ اللهُ لَا يَكُ اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلُّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُوْدٍ ﴿

أَذِنَ لِتَّنِيْنَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمُ ظُلِمُوا وَ إِنَّ اللهُ عَلَى نُصْرِهِمُ لَقَدِيدٌ ﴿ فَال

الَّذِيْنَ اُخُرِجُوْامِنَ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِحَقِّ اِلْآ اَنْ يَّقُولُوْا رَبَّنَا اللهُ وَ لَوْ لَا دَفْعُ اللهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمُ بِبَغْضٍ لَهُلِّ مَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيعٌ وَصَلَوْتٌ وَ مَلْجِ لُايُنْ كَرُونِهُ السُّمُ اللهِ كَثِيرًا لَٰ وَكَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ الْ الله لَقِوَيُّ عَزِيْزٌ ٥

الَّذِيْنَ إِنْ مَّكَنَّهُمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ اَقَامُواالصَّلُوةَ وَاتَوُاالزَّكُوةَ وَامَرُوا بِالْمَعُرُوْفِ وَنَهَوُاعِنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَلِلهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُوْدِ ۞ [Hajj 22:42] If they belie you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), then indeed the people of Nooh, and the tribes of A'ad and Thamud have belied before them.

[Hajj 22:43] And *(so did)* the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut.

[Hajj 22:44] And the people of Madyan; and Moosa was belied, so I gave the disbelievers respite and then seized them; so how (dreadful) was My punishment!

[Hajj 22:45] And many a township did We destroy, for they were oppressors so they now lie flat on their roofs, and many a well lying useless and many a palace in ruins.

[Hajj 22:46] So have they not travelled in the land, to have hearts with which to understand and ears to hear with? So it is not the eyes that are blind, but it is the hearts in the bosoms, that are blind.

[Hajj 22:47] And they ask you for the punishment they are impatient and Allah will not make His promise untrue; and indeed a single day before Allah is like a thousand years in your calculation.

[Hajj 22:48] And to many a township did I give respite although they were oppressors; then I seized them; and towards Me is the return.

[Hajj 22:49] Proclaim, "O mankind, I am for you only a clear Herald of Warning."

[Hajj 22:50] So those who believed and did good deeds, for them are forgiveness, and an excellent sustenance.

وَ إِنْ يُكَنِّ بُوُكَ فَقُلُ كَنَّ بَتُ قَبُلَهُمُ قَوْمُ نُوْجٍ وَّ عَادُوَّ تَهُوْدُ ﴾

وَقُوْمُ إِبْرُهِيْمَ وَقُوْمُ لُوْطٍ ١

وَّ أَصْحُبُ مَنْكِنَ ۚ وَكُنِّبَ مُوْسَى فَأَمْلَيْتُ لِلْكُفِرِيْنَ ثُمَّ اَخَنْ تُهُمْ ۚ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْدِ ۞

فَكَايِّنُ مِّنُ قَرْيَةٍ آهُلَكُنْهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَبِثْرِ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ وَ قَصْرِ مَّشْيُدِ ۞

اَفَكُمْ يَسِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ قُلُوْبٌ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ بِهَا آوُا ذَانَّ يَّسُمَعُوْنَ بِهَا قَالَهُمْ لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِيَ فِي الصَّدُودِ @

وَيَسْتَعُجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ وَكُنْ يُخْلِفَ اللهُ وَعُكَالًا وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْكَ رَبِّكَ كَالْفِسَنَةِ مِّمَّا تَعُنُّ وُنَ ﴿

وَ كَايِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ آمُلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِي ظَالِمَةً تُمَّرَا خَنُ تُهَا وَ إِنَّ الْمَصِيْرُ فَيْ

قُلْ يَايُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّهَا آنَا لَكُمْ نَنِ يُرَّهُٰ بِينٌ ﴿

فَالَّنِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِطِتِ لَهُمُ مَّغُفِرَةً وَرِزْقُ كَرِيْمُ ۞



[Hajj 22:51] And those who strive in Our signs with the intention of disputing, are the people of fire.

[Hajj 22:52] And all the Noble Messengers or Prophets whom We sent before you it occurred with all of them that whenever they recited (the message) Satan included a bit (from his own speech) in their recitation to the people; so Allah obliterates what Satan includes and then Allah fortifies His verses; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Hajj 22:53] So that He may make what the devil includes a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease, and those whose hearts are hardened; indeed the unjust are extremely quarrelsome.

[Hajj 22:54] And so that the people given the knowledge may know that it is the truth from your Lord, in order that they may accept faith in it, therefore their hearts may humble before Him; and indeed Allah will guide the believers on the Straight Path.

[Hajj 22:55] And the disbelievers will always be in doubt of it, to the extent that the Last Day will suddenly come upon them, or will come upon them the punishment of a day the result of which is not at all good for them.

[Hajj 22:56] For Allah only is the kingship on that day; He will judge between them; so those who believed and did good deeds are in Gardens of content.

[Hajj 22:57] And those who disbelieved and denied Our signs - for them will be a disgraceful punishment.

وَالَّذِيْنَ سَعُوا فِي التِنَا مُعْجِزِيْنَ اُولَيْكَ أَصْحُبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ٥

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ لَّسُوْلٍ وَ لَا نَبِي اِلَّا إِذَا تَهَنِّى اَلْقَى الشَّيْطُنُ فِي اَمْنِيَّتِهٖ فَيَنْسَخُ الله مَا يُلْقِى الشَّيْطِنُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللهُ التِهِ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمُ اللهُ التِهِ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمُ اللهُ التِهِ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمُ اللهُ ا

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطُنُ فِتُنَةً لِللَّذِيْنَ فِي قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ لَوَانَّ الظّلِيئِينَ لَغِيُ شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿

وَّلِيَعُلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُواالُعِلُمَ الْتُهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ لَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوْ ابِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَكُ قُلُوْبُهُمُ وَ إِنَّ اللهَ لَهُ وَمِنُوْ ابِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَكُ قُلُوبُهُمُ وَ إِنَّ اللهَ لَهَا وِ النِّذِينَ المَنُوْ آ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿

وَلا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ عَنَابُ يَوْمِ عَقِيْمِ

الْهُلُكُ يَوْمَهِ إِلِيَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ الللِّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلِمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْم

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوْا وَكَنَّابُوْا بِالْيِتِنَا فَاُولِلِكَ لَهُمُر عَنَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿

[Haii 22:58] And those who left their homes and belongings in Allah's cause and were then killed or died - Allah will therefore indeed provide for them an excellent sustenance; and indeed the sustenance bestowed by Allah is the best.

[Haii 22:59] He will certainly admit them to a place they will love; and indeed Allah is All Knowing, Most Forbearing.

[Hajj 22:60] So it is; and whoever retaliates similarly to the affliction he was made to suffer, and then he is wronged again so Allah will definitely assist him; indeed Allah is Oft Pardoning, Oft Forgiving.

[Hajj 22:61] This is because Allah inserts the night into a part of the day and inserts the day into a part of the night, and because Allah is All Hearing, All Seeing.

[Haji 22:62] This is because Allah only is the Truth, and what they worship other than Him, is itself falsehood, and because Allah only is the Supreme, the Great.

[Hajj 22:63] Did you not see that Allah sent down water from the sky, so the earth became green at morn? Indeed Allah is Pure, Aware.

[Hajj 22:64] To Him only belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth; and indeed Allah only is the Perfect (Not Needing Anything), the Most Praiseworthy.

[Hajj 22:65] Did you not see that Allah has given in your control all that is in the earth - and the ship that moves upon the sea by His command? And He restricts the heavens that it may not fall on to the earth except by His command; indeed

وَالَّيْنِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ ثُمَّرٌ قُتِلُوٓ الْوُ مَاتُوْالْكِرْزْقَتْهُمُ اللهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ الله لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّرْقِيْنَ اللَّ

لَيْنُ خِلَنَّهُمْ شُلُ خَلَّا يَرْضَوْنَهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهُ لَعَلْنُمْ حَلْنُمْ ١٠٠٠

ذلك ومن عَاقب بِيثْلِ مَاعُوْقِب بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ٥

ذلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهُ يُولِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ الْبَصِيْرُ ١

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ أَنَّ مَا يَدُعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهُ هُوَالْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ١

ٱلمُرْتَرُانَ اللهَ ٱنْزَلِ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَا رَفَتُصُبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً الصَّاللَّهُ لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّلَوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ﴿ وَإِنَّ اللَّهُ لَهُوَ الْعَنِيُّ الْحِمِيْدُ الْعَ

ٱلمُرْتَرَانَ اللهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ﴿ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْ نِهِ إِنَّ اللهَ بِالنَّاسِ



Allah is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful upon mankind.

[Hajj 22:66] And it is He Who gave you life, then will cause you to die, and will then revive you; indeed man is very ungrateful.

[Hajj 22:67] For each nation We have made the rules of worship for them to follow - so never should they quarrel with you in this matter and call them towards your Lord; indeed you are upon the Straight Path.

[Hajj 22:68] And if they quarrel with you, say, "Allah well knows your evil deeds."

[Hajj 22:69] Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection concerning what you dispute.

[Hajj 22:70] Did you not realise that Allah knows all that is in the heavens and in the earth? Indeed all this is in a Book; indeed this is easy for Allah.

[Hajj 22:71] And they worship those instead of Allah regarding whom He has not sent down any proof, and those regarding whom they themselves do not have any knowledge; and there are no supporters for the unjust.

[Hajj 22:72] And when Our clear verses are recited to them, you will see traces of anger in the faces of the disbelievers; possibly they may attack those who recite Our verses to them; say, "Shall I show you what is worse than your current state? That is the fire! Allah has promised it to the disbelievers; and what a wretched place to return!"

لَرُءُوفُ رَّحِيْمُ ١

وَهُوَ الَّذِئَ آخَيَا كُمْ نَتْمَ يُويْنُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُخِينِكُمْ لِ

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوْهُ فَلَا يُكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوْهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ الله يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ الله يَنْ الله عُلَى مُنْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

وَ إِنْ جَادَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ٥

اللهُ يَحُكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِلِمَةِ فِيْمَا كُنْتُمُ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿

اَكُمْ تَعُكُمْ اَنَّ الله كَيُعُكُمُ مَا فِي السَّبَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ المُّنَعُكُمْ اللهِ يَسِيرُ وَ

وَ يَعُبُّلُ وَنَ مِنَ دُونِ اللهِ مَا لَمُ يُنَزِّلُ بِهِ سُلُطْنَاقَ مَالَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمُ وَمَالِلظُّلِدِيْنَ مِنْ نَصِيْدٍ ﴿

وَإِذَا تُتُلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمُ الِتُنَا بَيِّنْتِ تَعُرِفُ فِيُ وُجُوْهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرِ يَكَادُوْنَ يَسُطُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ يَتُلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْيَنَا "قُلُ اَفَانَتِ عُكُمُ بِشَرِّ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ لَا النَّارُ وَعَدَهَا اللهُ اللَّهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا لَو بِمُنَى الْبَصِيرُ فَيْ [Hajj 22:73] O people, an example is being illustrated therefore listen to it attentively; "Those whom you worship besides Allah can never create a fly even if they all come together for it; and if a fly took away something from them, they cannot retrieve that from it; how weak are the seeker and the sought!"

يَايَّهُاالنَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلُّ فَاسْتَبِعُوالَكُ اِنَّ الَّنِيْنَ تَنُعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ كَنْ يَّخُلُقُوا دُبَابًا وَ لَواجُتَبَعُوالَكُ وَانْ يَسُلُبُهُمُ النُّ بَابُ شَيْئًا لاَ يَسُتَنُقِنُ وَهُ مِنْهُ صَعْفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُونِ ٥

[Hajj 22:74] They did not realise the importance of Allah as was His right; indeed Allah is Almighty, Dominant.

مَا قُكُ رُوا اللهَ حَقَّ قُدُ رِمْ إِنَّ اللهَ لَقُويٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ٥

[Hajj 22:75] Allah chooses the Noble Messengers from the angels, and from men; indeed Allah is All Hearing, All Seeing.

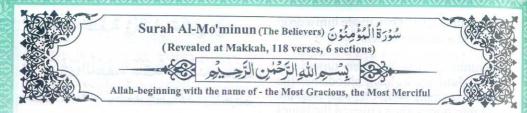
ٱللهُ يَصْطَفِيُ مِنَ الْمَلْلِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ لَوَ مِنَ النَّاسِ لَوَ اللهُ يَصُطَفِي مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللهُ سَمِينِيعُ أَبَصِيرُ فَي

[Hajj 22:76] He knows all that is before them and all that is behind them; and towards Allah is the return of all matters. يَعْكُمُ مَا بَيْنَ آيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ اوَ إِلَى اللهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأَمُورُ ﴿

[Hajj 22:77] O People who Believe, bow and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord, and do good deeds in the hope of attaining salvation. يَّاكِتُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا ازُكَعُوا وَاسُجُنُوا وَاعْبُنُوا وَاعْبُنُوا وَاعْبُنُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿

[Hajj 22:78] And fight in Allah's cause as is the true manner of fighting; He has preferred you and has not kept any hardship upon you in religion; the religion of your father Ibrahim; Allah has named you Muslims in the previous Books and in this Qur'an, so that the Noble Messenger be your guardian and witness, and you be witness against other people; therefore keep the prayer established and give charity, and hold fast to the rope of Allah; He is your Master; so what an excellent Master and what an excellent Supporter!

وَجَاهِلُ وَافِ اللهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهُ هُوَ اجْتَلِمُكُمُ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمُ فِى البِّيْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٌ مِلَّةَ ابِيْكُمْ إِبْلِهِيمُ عَهُوسَتُمْكُمُ الْسُلِيئِينَ فَمِنْ وَيُكُمْ وَفِي هٰذَا لِيكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيئًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتُكُونُوا شُهَا لَيكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيئًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتُكُونُوا الذَّكُوةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللهِ مَهُو مَوْللكُمُ فَ وَاتُوا الذَّكُوةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللهِ مَهُو مَوْللكُمُ فَ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلِي وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيْرُ ﴿



[Mominun 23:01] Successful indeed are the believers.

[Mominun 23:02] Those who humbly cry in their prayers.

[Mominum 23:03] And who do not incline towards indecent matters.

[Mominun 23:04] And who pay the (obligatory) charity.

[Mominun 23:05] And who guard their private organs.

[Mominun 23:06] Except from their wives or the legal bondwomen that they possess, for then there is no blame upon them.

[Mominun 23:07] So whoever desires more than these two - they are crossing the limits.

[Mominun 23:08] And those who keep proper regard for their trusts and their pledges.

[Mominun 23:09] And who guard their prayers.

[Mominun 23:10] They are the inheritors.

[Mominun 23:11] Those who will get the inheritance of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

[Mominum 23:12] Indeed We created man from a chosen soil.

قَلُ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ فَيْ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُونَ فَيْ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغُو مُغْرِضُونَ فَيْ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِلُونَ فَيْ

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ خَفِظُونَ ٥

اِلاَّعَلَى اَزُوَاجِهِمْ اَوْمَامَلَكُتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَالْكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَالْاَهُمْ فَالْدُومِيْنَ فَ

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولِيِّكَ هُمُر الْعُلُاوْنَ ٥

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْلَتِهِمْ وَعَهْلِهِمْ لَعُونَ ٥

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَوْتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ٥

أُولِيِكَ هُمُ الورِثُونَ ١

الَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيْهَا خَلِدُ وْنَ اللَّهِ وَنَهَا خَلِدُ وْنَ

وَلَقَنُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُللَةٍ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ٥

[Mominun 23:13] Then made him a drop of fluid in a secure shelter.

[Mominun 23:14] We then turned the drop of fluid into a clot of blood, then the clot into a small lump of flesh, then the lump into bones, then covered the bones with flesh; then developed it in a different mould; therefore Most Auspicious is Allah, the Best Creator.

[Mominun 23:15] Then after that, certainly all of you are to die.

[Mominun 23:16] Then you will all be raised on the Day of Resurrection.

[Mominun 23:17] And indeed We have created seven paths above you; and We are not unmindful of the creation.

[Mominun 23:18] And We sent down water from the sky in proper measure, then stored it in the earth; and indeed We are Able to take it away!

[Mominun 23:19] So with it We produced gardens of date-palms and grapes for you, in which is abundant fruit for you and you eat therefrom.

[Mominun 23:20] And created the tree that comes forth from Mount Sinai - that grows containing oil and curry for the eaters.

Mominun 23:21] And indeed in the cattle is a lesson for you; We give you to drink what is in their bellies, and there are many benefits for you in them, and in them is your food.

[Mominun 23:22] And you are carried on them and on the ship.

[Mominun 23:23] And indeed We sent Nooh towards his people - he therefore said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you do not have any other God except Him; so do you not fear?"

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنِ ﴿

ثُمَّ خَلَقُنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقُنَا الْعُلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْبُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسُوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا قَنْمٌ ٱنْشَانُهُ خَلْقًا اخْرَ فَتَابِرِكَ اللهُ آحْسَنُ الْخُلِقِينَ أَنْ

> ثُمَّ إِنَّاكُمْ بَعُكَ ذٰلِكَ لَكِيُّنُونَ ٥ ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِلِمَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ١

وَ لَقُلُ خَلَقُنَا فَوْقَاكُمُ سَبْعَ طَرَآيِقَ \* وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غُفِلِيْنَ ١

وَ ٱنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَآءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسُكَتْهُ فِي الْكُرُضِ ۗ وَ إِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَا إِنَّ عِلَىٰ ذُهَا إِنَّ إِنَّهُ لَقُدِيرُونَ ﴿

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّتِ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلِ وَّ اعْنَابِ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُونَ ١

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُوْرِ سَيْنَآءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالرُّهُنِ وَصِبْغِ لِلْأَكِلِينَ ١

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِنْ بُرَةً النُّلْقِيْكُمْ مِّهَّا فِيُ بُطُونِهَا وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعٌ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّ مِنْهَا تَأْكُونَ ١

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْلُونَ ٢

وَلَقُنُ ٱرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُثُوا الله مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَّهِ غَيْرُهُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ



380

[Mominun 23:24] So the disbelieving chieftains of his people said, "He is just a human like you, he wishes to become your leader; and had Allah willed, He would have sent down angels; We did not

[Mominun 23:25] "He is not but a man insane, therefore wait for some time."

hear this in the case of our forefathers."

[Mominun 23:26] Submitted Nooh, "My Lord! Help me as they deny me."

[Mominun 23:27] So We sent him the divine revelation that, "Make the ship in front of Our sight, and by Our command then when Our command comes and the oven overflows, embark in it two of every couple, and from your household except those upon whom the Word has been decreed; and do not speak to Me in respect of these unjust people; they will surely be drowned."

[Mominun 23:28] "And when you and those with you have safely boarded the ship say, 'All praise is to Allah Who has rescued us from the unjust.'"

[Mominun 23:29] And pray, "My Lord! Cause me to alight at a blessed place and You are the Best of all who bring to settle."

[Mominun 23:30] Indeed, surely in this are signs and indeed surely, We were examining.

[Mominun 23:31] Then after them, We created another generation.

[Mominun 23:32] So We sent among them a Noble Messenger from among them (saying), "Worship Allah, you do not have any other God except Him; so do you not fear?"

[Mominun 23:33] And said the leaders of his people, who disbelieved and denied

فَقَالَ الْمَكُوُّ النِّنِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهُ مَا هَٰنَا ولا بَشَرٌ مِّثُلُكُمُ لا يُرِيْدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيُكُمُ اللهِ بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمُ لا يَرِيْدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيُكُمُ اللهِ وَلَوْ شَاسَعِعْنَا بِهِذَا وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَاكْنُولَ مَلْلِمَةً مَّ مَا سَبِعْنَا بِهِذَا فِي ابْهِإِنَا الْلاَوِّلِيْنَ فَيْ

ٳڽ۫ۿؙۅٙٳ؆ۜڒڿؙڷؙڽؚ؋ڿؚڹۜڐؙۏؘؿڒۘڹۜڝؙٛۅؗٛٳڽؚ؋ڂؾ۠ٚ ڿؽؙڹۣ۞

قَالُ رَبِّ انْصُرْفِي بِمَا كُنَّ بُونِ ﴿

فَاوُحَيْنَا اللّهِ اَنِ اصْنَحَ الْفُلُكَ بِاعُيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا اللّهُ اللّهِ اَنِ اصْنَحَ الْفُلُكَ بِاعُيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا فَإِذَا جَاءَا مُرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ لَا فَاسُلُكُ وَحَيْنِ اثْنَايُنِ وَ اَهْلَكَ اللّا مَنَ فَيْهَا مِنْ كُلّ رَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَايُنِ وَ اَهْلَكَ اللّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُولُ مِنْهُمُ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي اللّهِ مُنْ اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ وَلا تُخَاطِبُنِي فَي اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ وَلا تُخَاطِبُنِي فَي اللّهُ مُنْ اللّهُ وَلا تُخْرَقُونَ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلا تُعْمُونُ اللّهُ وَلا تُعْمُونُ اللّهُ وَلا تُعْمُونُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلا اللّهُ وَلا اللّهُ وَلا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَا لَهُ فَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا لَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّ

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ اَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَّعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلهِ النَّذِي فَكُلِ الْعُلْلِينَ

وَقُلْ رَّبِ اَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُّلْرَكًا وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ فَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ فَ

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يُتِ وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ٥

ثُمَّ اَنْشَا نَامِنُ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنَا اخْرِيْنَ ﴿
فَارُسُلْنَا فِيْهِمُ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمُ اَنِ اعْبُلُوا اللهُ
مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ عَنْيُرُهُ الفَلا تَتَقُونَ ﴿
مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ عَنْيُرُهُ الفَلا تَتَقُونَ ﴿

وَ قَالَ الْهَلَا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَوُوا وَكُنَّا بُواْ



The confronting of the Hereafter - and We had given them comfort in the worldly life that, "He is nothing but a human like you, he eats from what you eat and drinks from what you drink."

[Mominun 23:34] "If you were to obey a human like yourselves, then surely you are losers!"

[Mominun 23:35] "Does he promise you that when you die and turn into dust and bones, you will be raised again?"

[Mominun 23:36] "How remote, (really) how remote is the promise you are given!"

[Mominum 23:37] "There is nothing except our life of this world, we die and we live, and we are not to be raised."

[Mominun 23:38] "He is just a man who has fabricated a lie against Allah, and we are not going to believe him."

[Mominun 23:39] He said, "My Lord! Help me as they deny me."

[Mominun 23:40] Said Allah, "They will soon wake up at morn, regretting."

[Mominum 23:41] So the true Scream seized them - We therefore made them like rotten hay; so away with the unjust people!

[Mominun 23:42] Then after them, We created other generations.

[Mominun 23:43] No nation can go before its term ends nor stay back.

[Mominun 23:44] We then sent our Noble Messengers, one after another; whenever a nation's Noble Messenger came to it they denied him, We therefore united the succeeding with the old, and بِلِقَاء اللَّخِرَةِ وَ اَثَرَفْنَهُمْ فِي الْحَلِوةِ اللَّانِيالَا مَا هُذَا اللَّهُ اللّ

وَلَمِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِّثْلَكُمْ إِثَّكُمْ إِذَّا لَيْ اللَّهِ إِذَّا لَكُمْ إِذَّا لَا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ إِذَا لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ إِذَا لَا اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللِّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّلِي الللْمُلِمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللِّلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلِمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلِمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللَّالِمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّالِمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّالِمُلِمُ الللْمُلِمُ الللْمُلِمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللَّلِمُ ال

اَيَعِلُكُمْ اَنَّكُمُ إِذَا مِثَّمُ وَكُنْتُمْ ثَرَابًا وَ الْمُثَمِّرُ وَكُنْتُمْ ثُرَابًا وَ عِظَامًا اَنَّكُمْ مُّخُرَجُوْنَ ﴿

هَيْهَا كَهُ مُنْهَا تَ لِمَا تُوْعَدُونَ ١

اِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا اللَّهُ نُيَا نَبُونُ وَ نَحْيَا وَمَا نَحُنُ اللَّهُ نِيا وَمَا نَحُنُ بِمَبْعُونِينَ هُ

اِنْ هُوَ اِلاَرَجُلُ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبَاوً مَا نَحُنُ لَلا بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْفِيُ بِمَا كَنَّ بُوْنِ ﴿ قَالَ عَبَّا قَلِيْلِ لَيْصُبِحُنَّ نُومِيْنَ ﴿

فَاخَذَاتُهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَهُمْ خُثَاءً \* فَاخَذَاتُهُمْ خُثَاءً \* فَبُعُدًا لِلْمُقُومِ الظُّلِيئِينَ ﴿

تُمَّ ٱنْشَأْنَامِنُ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُوْنَا اخَرِيْنَ 🚭

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنُ أُمَّةٍ آجَكَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ٥

ثُمَّ ٱرْسَلْنَا رُسُلِنَا تَثْرَا لِكُلَّبَا جَآءُ أُمَّةً رَّسُولُهَا كَنَّ بُوهُ فَٱتْبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمُ بَعْضًا وَّجَعَلْنَهُمُ Made them history; so far removed be the people who do not believe!

[Mominun 23:45] We then sent Moosa and his brother Haroon, with Our signs and a clear proof.

[Mominun 23:46] Towards Firaun and his court members in response they were haughty, and they were in dominance.

[Mominun 23:47] They therefore said, "Shall we believe in two humans like ourselves, whereas their nation is servile to us?"

[Mominun 23:48] So they denied them therefore became of those who were destroyed.

[Mominun 23:49] And indeed We gave Moosa the Book, that they may attain guidance.

[Mominun 23:50] And We made the son of Maryam (Prophet Eisa) and his mother a sign, and We gave them shelter on a height, a place to stay and visible springs.

[Mominun 23:51] "O Noble Messengers, eat good clean things, and do good deeds; I know all that you do."

[Mominun 23:52] "And indeed this religion of yours is one religion only and I am your Lord, therefore fear Me."

[Mominun 23:53] But their nations broke their tasks into pieces; every group happy with what it has.

[Mominun 23:54] So leave them in their intoxication till a time.

[Mominun 23:55] Do they assume that the wealth and sons which We provide themأَحَادِيْنَ فَبُعْلًا لِتَقَوْمِ لاَ يُؤْمِنُونَ ا

تُمَّ ٱرْسَلْنَا مُوْلِي وَ آخَاهُ لهُرُوْنَ فَي بِالْيِتِنَا وَسُلْطِن مُّبِيْنِ ٥

إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَاْيِهِ فَاسْتُكْبَرُوْا وَكَانُواْ قَوْمًا

فَقَالُو ٓ اانُّو ۡ مِن لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِناً وَقُومُهُ

فَكُنَّ دُوْهُمَا فَكَانُو امِنَ الْمُهْلَكِيْنَ ١

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَحُ وَ أُمَّةَ أَيَّةً وَّا وَيُنْهُمَّ اللَّهِ رُبُوةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِيْنِ ٥

لَا يُتُهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبانِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا لَهُ إِنَّىٰ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ۗ وَاِنَّ هَٰنِهَ ۗ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَاةً وَّ أَنَا رَبُّكُمْ

فتقطعوا أمرهم بينهم زبرا

فَنَارُهُمْ فِي غَنْرَتِهِمْ حَتَّى حِبُنٍ ٥

اَ يَحْسَبُونَ اَنَّهَا نُبِلُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَّ



[Mominum 23:56] Are quickly giving them goodness? In fact, they do not know.

[Mominun 23:57] Indeed those who are overwhelmed due to the fear of their Lord-

[Mominun 23:58] And those who believe in the signs of their Lord -

[Mominun 23:59] And those who do not ascribe any partner to their Lord -

[Mominun 23:60] And those who give what they give and their hearts fear for they have to return to their Lord.

[Mominun 23:61] These people hasten to perform goodness, and it is they who shall reach it first.

[Mominun 23:62] And We do not burden any soul beyond its capacity, and with Us is a Book \* that speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged. (\* The preserved tablet or the record of one's deeds.)

[Mominun 23:63] On the contrary, their hearts are in neglect of this and their works are different than those of the believers, the works that they are doing.

[Mominum 23:64] To the extent that when We seized the wealthy among them with punishment, they immediately began imploring.

[Mominun 23:65] "Do not implore this day; you will not be helped by Us."

[Mominun 23:66] "My verses were recited to you, so you used to turn back on your heels."

[Mominun 23:67] "Priding yourself in serving the Sacred Mosque; at night you utter indecent stories in it, while discarding the truth." نُسَاعِ كُهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرِتِ لَمِ اللَّهِ يَشْعُرُونَ ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَةٍ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنِي هُمْ بِالْتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ١

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا اتَوَاوَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ

أُولِيكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَتِ وَهُمْ لَهَاسْبِقُونَ ﴿

وَلا نُكِلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَ لَكَ يُنَا كِتُبُ يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمُ لا يُظْلَبُونَ ﴿

بَلُ قَالُوْبَهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ لَهِنَ اوَ لَهُمْ اَعْبَالٌ مِّنْ دُوْنِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا غِيلُوْنَ ﴿ حَتَّى اِذَا اَخَنْ نَامُتُرَفِيْهِمْ بِالْعَنَ ابِ اِذَاهُمُ

حَتَّى إِذَا آخَنُ نَامُتُرَفِيهِمْ بِالْعَنَابِ إِذَاهُمْ يَجُرُونَ فَي

لَا تَجْعُرُواالْيَوْمُ " إِنَّكُمْ مِّنَّالًا تُنْصُرُونَ ١

قُلُ كَانَتُ الْمِيْنِيُ ثُتُلِي عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمُ عَلَى اللَّهُ وَكُنْتُمُ عَلَى الْمُعْوَنِ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَنْكُمُونَ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

مُسْتَكُيرِيْنَ ﴿ بِهِ سُمِرًا تَهْجُرُونَ ١

[Mominun 23:68] Have they not pondered the matter, or did that come to them, which did not come to their forefathers?

[Mominun 23:69] Or is it that they did not recognise their Noble Messenger, therefore they consider him alien?

[Mominun 23:70] Or they say, "He is afflicted by a demon"; in fact he brought the Truth to them, and most of them dislike the Truth.

[Mominun 23:71] And had the Truth followed their desires, then indeed the heavens and the earth and all those who are in them would be destroyed; in fact We brought to them a thing in which lay their repute, so they are turned away from their own repute.

[Mominum 23:72] Do you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) ask any fee from them? So the reward of your Lord is the best; and He is the Best Provider of Sustenance.

[Mominum 23:73] And indeed you call them to the Straight Path.

[Mominun 23:74] And indeed those who do not believe in the Hereafter are deviated from the Straight Path.

[Mominun 23:75] And if We have mercy upon them and remove the calamity which has befallen them, they would still stubbornly persist, wandering in their rebellion.

[Mominun 23:76] And indeed We grasped them with punishment, so neither did they submit themselves to their Lord, nor do they cry humbly.

[Mominum 23:77] To the extent that when We opened the gate of a severe

اَفَكُمْ يَكَّ بَرُواالْقُولَ اَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَّا لَمْ يَاتِ

اَمْ لَمْ يَغُرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَكُ مُنْكِرُونَ

اَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةً لِبَلْ جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ ٱكْتُرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كُرِهُونَ ۞

وَ لَوِ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ اَهُوَ آءَهُمُ لَفَسَاتِ السَّلُوتُ وَ الْاَرْضُ وَ مَنْ فِيهِنَ لَبِلُ اتَيْنَهُمُ بِنِكْرِهِمُ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمُ مُّغِرِضُونَ أَنِي اللَّهُمُ الْمِنْ اللَّهُمُ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمُ مُّغِرِضُونَ أَنَّ

اَمْ تَسْئَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ \* وَهُوَ اَمْ تَسْئَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ

وَ إِنَّكَ لَتَكُنَّ عُوْهُمُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿
وَ إِنَّ اللَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْاَخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ
لَئِكُنُونَ ﴿
لَئِكُنُونَ ﴿

وَ لَوْ رَحِمْنُهُمْ وَ كَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِّنْ ضُرِرٌ لَّلَجُواْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿

وَ لَقُنُ اَخَنُ نَهُمُ بِالْعَنَابِ فَهَا اسْتَكَانُوْا لِرَبِّهِمُ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ ﴿ سَمَا الْمُعَالَى الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِمُ الْمُعَالِمُ الْم

حَتَّى إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَرِيْدٍ

ريو

385

Punishment for them, they thereupon lie despairingly in it.

[Mominum 23:78] And it is He Who has created ears and eyes and hearts for you; very little is the right you acknowledge.

[Mominun 23:79] And it is He Who has spread you in the earth, and towards Him you are to be raised.

[Mominun 23:80] And it is He Who gives life and causes death, and for Him are the alternations of night and day; so do you not have sense?

[Mominun 23:81] On the contrary, they said the same as what the former people used to say.

[Mominun 23:82] They say, "Will we, when we die and turn into dust and bones, be raised again?"

[Mominum 23:83] "Indeed this promise was given to us and before us to our forefathers this is nothing but stories of earlier people."

[Mominun 23:84] Say O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "To Whom does the earth and all that is in it belong to, if you know?"

[Mominum 23:85] Thereupon they will say, "To Allah"; proclaim, "Therefore why do you not ponder?"

[Mominun 23:86] Say, "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens, and the Lord of the Tremendous Throne?"

[Mominun 23:87] Thereupon they will say, "Such greatness is only that of Allah"; say, "So why do you not fear?"

[Mominun 23:88] Say, "In Whose hand is the control over all things, and He

إِذَاهُمْ فِيْهِ مُبْلِسُونَ 📆

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كُنَّ أَنْشَا لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْإَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْهَا تَقْلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ا

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُ ذَرَّا كُمْ فِي الْكَرْضِ وَ لِلَّيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْمِي وَ يُمِينُكُ وَ لَهُ اخْتِلَافُ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ الْفَلَا تَعْقَلُونَ ١

يَلْ قَالُوْا مِثْلُ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ١

قَالُوْاءَ إِذَا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا ثُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَ إِنَّا السعوني الله

لَقُلُ وُعِلُ نَا نَحُنُ وَابِأَ وُنَا لَهُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَٰنَآ إِلَّا ٱسَاطِيْرُ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ ١

قُلُ لِبَمِنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمُ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿

سَيَقُولُونَ بِلَّهِ لَقُلْ آفَلَا تَنَكُّرُونَ ٥

قُلُ مَنْ رَّبُّ السَّلْوِقِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

سَيَقُولُونَ بِلَّهِ لَقُلُ آفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ١

قُلْ مَنْ بِينِهِ مَلَكُونَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ هُوَ يُجِيْرُ



Provides refuge, and none can provide refuge against Him, if you know?"

[Mominun 23:89] Thereupon they will say, "Such greatness is only that of Allah"; say, "Then by what magic are you deceived?"

[Mominun 23:90] In fact We brought the Truth to them, and indeed they are liars.

[Mominun 23:91] Allah has not chosen any child, nor any other God along with Him were it so, each God would have taken away its creation, and each one would certainly wish superiority over the other; Purity is to Allah above all the matters they fabricate.

[Mominun 23:92] The All Knowing, of every hidden and the visible Supremacy is to Him over their ascribing of partners (to Him).

[Mominun 23:93] Pray, "My Lord! If You show me the promise they are given."

[Mominun 23:94] "Therefore my Lord, do not group me with the unjust."

[Mominun 23:95] And indeed We are Able to show you the promise they are given.

[Mominun 23:96] Repel evil with the best deeds; We well know the matters that they fabricate.

[Mominun 23:97] And submit, "My Lord! I seek Your refuge from the instigation of the devils."

[Mominun 23:98] "And my Lord, (I seek) Your refuge from their coming to me."

- وَلا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْكُمُونَ ٥
- سَيْقُولُونَ بِلَّهِ مَقُلُ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ٥

بَلْ ٱتَيْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَكُنِ بُوْنَ ١

مَا اتَّخَذَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَّلَهِ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ اللهِ إِذًا لَّنَاهَبَ كُلُّ اللِّمِ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَ لَعَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَغُضٍ السُّبُحٰنَ اللهِ عَبًّا يَصِفُونَ ۗ

عُلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَا دَةِ فَتَعْلَى عَهَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٥

قُلُ رَّبِّ إِمَّا تُرِينِّي مَا يُوْعَدُونَ

رَبّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِيدِينَ ١

وَ إِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُ هُمْ لَقْدِارُونَ ٥

إِدْفَعْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ آحْسَنُ السَّبِّيَّعَةَ لِنَحُنُّ اعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ١

وَقُلُ رَّبِّ ٱعُوْدُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزْتِ الشَّلِطِيْنِ ﴿

وَ اَعُودُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَكْضُرُونِ ١

387

[Mominun 23:99] Until, when death comes to one\* of them, he says, "O my Lord, send me back!" (The disbelievers)

[Mominun 23:100] "Perhaps I may do some good deeds in what I have left behind"; this is just a word that he utters from his mouth; and confronting them is a barrier until the day in which they will he raised

[Mominun 23:101] So when the Trumpet is blown - so there will neither be any relationship among them \* that day, nor will they ask about one another. (The disbelievers)

[Mominun 23:102] Therefore the ones whose scales prove heavy - they are the successful.

[Mominun 23:103] And the ones whose scales prove light it is they who put their lives into ruin, remaining in hell forever.

[Mominun 23:104] The fire shall scorch their faces, and they will remain dejected

[Mominun 23:105] "Were not My verses recited to you, so you used to deny them?"

[Mominun 23:106] They will say, "Our Lord! Our ill-fate overcame us, and we were the astray people."

[Mominun 23:107] "Our Lord, remove us from hell then if we do the same, we are the unjust."

[Mominun 23:108] Allah will say, "Remain rebuked in it, and do not speak to Me."

[Mominun 23:109] "Indeed there was a group among My bondmen who said, 'Our Lord! We have accepted faith,

حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَ آحَكَهُمُ الْمُوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ

لَعَيِّنَ آعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيْمَا تَرَكُتُ كَلَّا النَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآبِلُهَا ﴿ وَمِنْ قَرَآبِهِمْ بَرْزَحٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ١

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَكَآ ٱنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَهِ الا كتساء كون الله

فَكُنْ ثَقْلَتْ مَوَازِيْنَا فَأُولِيكَ هُوْالْمُفْلِحُونَ ١

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُكُ فَأُولِيكَ الَّذِينِي خَسِرُوْآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خُلِدُونَ ﴿

تُلْفَحُ وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارُوهُمُ فِيهَا كُلِحُونَ ٥

ٱلدُّهُ تَكُنُ الْيِّيُ تُتُلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكُنُّ بُونَ الله

قَالُوْا رَبِّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِفُوتُنَا وَ كُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالَّهُ ١

رَبِّنَا آخْرِجْنَامِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدُنَا فَإِنَّا ظُلِمُونَ

قَالَ اخْسَعُوْ افِيْهَا وَلا تُكَلِّمُونِ ١

اتَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْ عِنَادِيْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبِّنَآ

388

[Mominun 23:110] "So you took them for a mockery until your mocking at them made you forget My remembrance, and you used to laugh at them!"

[Mominun 23:111] "Indeed this day I have rewarded them for their endurance, so that it is they who are the successful."

[Mominun 23:112] He will say, "How long did you stay on earth, counting by the number of years?

[Mominun 23:113] They will say, "We stayed a day or part of a day, so ask those who keep count."

[Mominun 23:114] He will say, "You stayed but only a little, if you knew."

[Mominun 23:115] So do you think that We have created you needlessly, and that you do not have to return to Us?

[Mominun 23:116] So Most Supreme is Allah, the True King; there is no God except Him; Lord of the Throne of Honour

[Mominun 23:117] And the one who worships any other God along with Allah of which he does not have any proof his account is with his Lord; indeed there is no salvation for the disbelievers.

[Mominun 23:118] And (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) say, "My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, and You are the Best of all the Merciful

امَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرِّحِمِينَ ٥

فَاتَّخَذُ تُنُوهُمُ سِخُرِيًّا حَتَّى ٱنْسُؤُكُمْ ذِكُرِي وَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْعُلُوْنَ ١

إِنَّى جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَاصَبُرُوۤ الْأَنَّهُمْ هُمْ الْفَايِزُونَ ١

قُلَ كَهْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَلَادَسِنِيْنَ ١

قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمِر فَسْعَلِ الْعَادِّين شَ

قٰلَ إِنْ لَّبِثُنُّهُ إِلَّا قِلِيُلًا لَّوْ ٱلَّكُمُ كُنُتُمُ

أَفْحَسِبْتُهُمْ أَنَّهَا خُلَقُنْكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّ أَنَّكُمْ اِلَّذِينَا لا ترجعون ١

فَتَعْلَى اللهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلا إِللهَ إِلاَّ هُوَوْرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَوِيْمِ اللهِ

وَمَنْ يَّنُعُ مَعَ اللهِ إلهَا اخْرَ الدَّبُرُهَانَ لَكُ بِه ' فَإِنَّهَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْكَ رَبِّه النَّهُ لا يُفْلِحُ الْكُفِرُونَ ١

وَ قُلُ رَّبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَ أَنْتَ خَيْر الرَّحِين ش مروط المو المثله مسافر داعا الماه





## سُورَةُ النَّور (The Light) كَانُور (Surah Al-Noor (Revealed at Madinah, 64 verses, 9 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Noor 24:1] This is a chapter which We have sent down and decreed its commands, and in which We have sent down clear verses, in order that you may ponder.

[Noor 24:2] The adulteress and the adulterer - punish each one of them with a hundred lashes; and may you not have pity on them in the religion of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day; and a group of believers must witness their punishment.

[Noor 24:3] The adulterer shall not marry except an adulteress or a polytheist woman, and none shall marry an adulteress except an adulterer or a polytheist; and this is forbidden for the believers.

[Noor 24:4] And those who accuse chaste women and do not bring four witnesses to testify - punish them with eighty lashes and do not ever accept their testimony; and it is they who are the wicked.

[Noor 24:5] Except those who repent after this and reform themselves: so indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Noor 24:6] And those who accuse their wives and do not have witnesses except their own statements for such the testimony is that he bear the testimony four times by the name of Allah that he is truthful.

[Noor 24:7] And the fifth time, that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is a liar.

سُوْرَةُ ٱنْزَلْنْهَا وَ فَرَضْنْهَا وَ ٱنْزَلْنَا فِيْهَا الْيَتِ بَيِّنْتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَنَكَّرُونَ ٥

ٱلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيُ فَاجُلِنُ وَاكُلَّ وَاحِدِ مِنْهُمَا مِاعَةَ جَلْكَةٍ وَلا تَأْخُنُكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةً فِي دِيْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْخِرِ \* وَلْيَشُهُلُ عَنَالِهُمَا طَإِيفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٥

ٱلزَّانِ لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْمُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيةُ لَا يَنْكُحُهَا إِلَّا زَانِ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَلْتِ تُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُواْ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَاكَ أَعَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَلَيْنِينَ جَلْكَةً وَلا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْرِشَهَادَةً ٱبَكَا ا ۚ وَ أُولِيكَ هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ٥

إِلاَّ النَّنِينَ تَابُوامِنُ بَعْنِ ذٰلِكَ وَاصْلَحُوا ۖ فَإِلَّ الله عَفُورُ رَّحِيْمُ ١

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزُواجَهُمْ وَكُمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ شُهَا آءُ إِلَّا ٱنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ آحَى هِمُ ٱنْبَعُ شَهْدَتٍ بِاللَّهِ النَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّدِقِينَ ٥ وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعُنْتَ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الكنيبين ١

[Noor 24:8] And the punishment shall be averted from the woman if she bears the testimony four times by the name of Allah, that the man is a liar.

[Noor 24:9] And the fifth time, that the wrath of Allah be upon her if the man is truthful.

[Noor 24:10] And were it not for Allah's munificence and His mercy upon you and that Allah is the Acceptor of Repentance, the Wise He would then have unveiled you.

[Noor 24:11] Indeed those who have brought this great accusation are a group from among you; do not consider it bad for you; on the contrary, it is good for you; for each man among them is the sin that he has earned; and for the one among them who played the greatest part in it for him is a terrible punishment.

[Noor 24:12] Why was it not that the believing men and women, when you heard it, thought good of their own people, and had said, "This is a clear accusation"?

[Noor 24:13] Why did they not bring four witnesses upon it? Since they did not bring witnesses, they themselves are liars before Allah.

[Noor 24:14] And were it not for Allah's munificence and His mercy upon you in the world and in the Hereafter, a terrible punishment would have reached you for the discussions you fell into.

[Noor 24:15] When you rumoured with your tongues after hearing such matters, and uttered with your mouths about which you had no knowledge, and you considered it light; and that, in the sight of Allah, is very great.

وَ يَدُرَوُّا عَنْهَا الْعَدَابَ اَنْ تَشْهَدَا أَنْعَ شَهْلَاتٍ بِاللهِ لا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكُنِ بِيْنَ فَ

وَالْخَامِسَةُ اَنَّ غَضَبَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ اللهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ

وَ لَوْ لَا فَضُلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ وَ آنَ اللهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿

اِنَّ النَّنِيُّنَ جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفُكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمُ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ لَبِلُ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئَ مِّنْهُمُ مَّا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّنِيْ فَ الْمُرِئُ مِنْهُمُ لَلْاَعْنَابُ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّنِيْ قَ تَوَلَّى كِبْرَةُ مِنْهُمُ لَلْاَعْنَابُ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّنِيْ قَ

لَوْ لَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُونُهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ لِوَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتُ إِلَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمَؤْمِنُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْمُؤْمِنِينِ الْمُؤْمِ

كُوْلا جَاءُوْ عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَانَاءَ ۚ فَإِذْ كُمُ يَأْتُوْ ابِالشُّهَانَاءَ فَأُولِيكَ عِنْدَاللَّهِ هُمُ الْكُذِبُونَ ﴿

وَ لَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ فِي اللَّانَيَا وَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ فِي اللَّانَيَا وَ الْالْخِرَةِ لَمَسَكُمْ فِي مَا اَفَضْتُمُ فِيهِ عَنَاابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿ فَي مَا اَفَضْتُمُ فِيهِ عَنَاابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿ فَي اللَّهُ الل

إِذْ تَكَقَّوْنَهُ بِالْسِنَتِكُمْ وَ تَقُوْلُوْنَ بِافُواهِكُمْ مَّا كَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَ تَخْسَبُوْنَهُ هَيِّنَا \* وَهُوَ عِنْدَاللهِ عَظِيْمٌ ۞



[Noor 24:16] And why was it not that, when you heard it, you would have said, "It does not befit us to speak regarding this; Purity is to You, O Allah this is a great accusation."

[Noor 24:17] Allah advises you never to speak like this again, if you have faith.

[Noor 24:18] And Allah clearly explains the verses for you; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Noor 24:19] Indeed those who wish that slander should spread among the Muslims for them is a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter; and Allah knows, and you do not know.

[Noor 24:20] And were it not for Allah's munificence and His mercy upon you, and that Allah is Forgiving, Most Merciful - you would have tasted its outcome.

[Noor 24:21] O People who Believe! Do not follow the footsteps of the devil; and whoever follows the footsteps of the devil so he will only bid the indecent and the evil; and were it not for Allah's munificence and His mercy upon you, none of you would ever become pure but Allah purifies whomever He wills; and Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Noor 24:22] And may not those who possess superiority (in wealth) among you and possess capacity, swear not to give to the relatives and to the needy, and to immigrants in Allah's cause; and they should forgive and forbear; do you not like that Allah may forgive you? And Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Noor 24:23] Indeed those who accuse the innocent virtuous, believing women upon them is a curse in this world and in the Hereafter; and for them is a terrible punishment.

وَ لَوْ لِآ إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ قُلْتُمْ مَّا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ لَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا لَّسُبِٰخِنَكَ هٰذَا ابْهُتَانٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۞

يَعِظُكُمُ اللهُ أَنُ تَعُودُوْ البِثْلِهَ اَبَدَّا إِنْ كُنْتُمُ اللهُ اَنْ كُنْتُمُ اللهِ اَبَدَّا إِنْ كُنْتُمُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المِلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُلْمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المِ

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللهُ لَكُمُ اللَّايِتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْهُ حَكِيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلِيْهُ حَكِيْمٌ اللَّهُ

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ تَشْيُعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا لَهُمُ عَنَى الْخَالِيْمُ فِي اللَّهُ فَيَا وَ الْاَحْرَةِ اللَّهُ فَيَا وَ الْاَحْرَةِ اللَّهُ فَيَا وَ الْاَحْرَةِ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ اَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَ لَوْ لَا فَضُلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ وَ اَنَّ اللهَ رَحْمَتُهُ وَ اَنَّ اللهَ رَحْمُتُهُ وَ اَنَّ اللهَ

آيَايُّهُا الَّنِيْنَ امَنُوالاَ تَتَبِعُوا خُطُوْتِ الشَّيْطِنِ
وَ مَنْ يَّتَبِعُ خُطُوْتِ الشَّيْطِنِ فَاتَّةُ يَامُرُ
بِالْفَحُشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرُ وَ لَوْ لاَ فَضْلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ
وَرَحْبَتُهُ مَا ذَكَى مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَبِ اَبَلَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَرَحْبَتُهُ مَا ذَكَى مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحْبِ اَبَلَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَرَحْبَتُهُ مَا ذَكَى مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحْبِ اَبَلَا اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَرَحْبَتُهُ مَا ذَكَى مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَللهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
وَلا يَا تَكُنُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللّهُ عَلَيْمُ وَالسَّعَةِ اَنَ
يُؤْتُو اللهِ اللهِ قَلْمُ إِنَّ اللهُ عَفُوا وَلَيْتُ وَاللّهُ عَفُولًا اللهُ عَلْمُ وَاللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَا اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ وَلَا اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْهُ الْفَالِقُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللللللّهُ اللللللللللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللْ اللللّ

[Noor 24:24] On the day when their tongues and their hands and their feet will testify against them, regarding what they used to do.

[Noor 24:25] On that day Allah will give them their true punishment, and they will know that Allah only is the Clear Truth.

[Noor 24:26] Vile women for vile men, and vile men for vile women; and virtuous women for virtuous men, and virtuous men for virtuous women; such are innocent of what these people say; for them are forgiveness, and an honourable sustenance.

[Noor 24:27] O People who Believe! Do not enter the houses except your own until you obtain permission and have conveyed peace upon its inhabitants; this is better for you, in order that you may ponder.

[Noor 24:28] And if you do not find anyone in them, even then do not enter without the permission of their owners; and if it is said to you, "Go away" then go away this is much purer for you; and Allah knows your deeds.

[Noor 24:29] There is no sin upon you to enter houses not made especially for someone's habitation, and you have permission for its use; and Allah knows what you disclose and what you hide.

[Noor 24:30] Command the Muslim men to keep their gaze low and to protect their private organs; that is much purer for them; indeed Allah is Aware of their deeds.

[Noor 24:31] And command the Muslim women to keep their gaze low and to protect their chastity, and not to reveal their adornment except what is apparent, and to keep the cover wrapped over their bosoms; and not to reveal their

يَّوْمَ تَشْهَلُ عَلَيْهِمْ السِنَتُهُمْ وَ اَيْنِيْهِمْ وَ ٱرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ١ يَوْمَهِنِ يُوفِيهِمُ اللهُ دِيْنَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ اَتَ اللهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ١ الْخَبِيْتُ لِلْخَبِيْتِيْنَ وَالْخَبِيْتُونَ لِلْخَبِيْتُونَ لِلْخَبِيتُتِ وَالطَّيِّبِكُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبُوتِ ٱولَٰإِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِنَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَّغَفِرَةً وَّرِزْقُ كَرِيمٌ ﴿ يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تَنْ خُلُوا بِيُوتًا عَيْر بُيُوْتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْنِسُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى اَهْلِهَا الْ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَنَكَّرُونَ ١ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُاوْا فِيْهَا آحَدًا فَلَا تَنْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ قِيْلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا هُوَ اَزْكُيٰ لَكُمْ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْمٌ ١ كَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَنْ خُلُوا بُيُوْتًا عَيْر مُسْكُونَةٍ فِيْهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ لِوَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَبُنُ وْنَ وَمَا تَكْتَبُونَ قَ

تُبُّنُ وُنَ وَمَا تَكْتُنُونَ ﴿ قُلُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمُ وَيَخْفُطُواْ فُرُوجُهُمْ لَا خَلِكَ اَذْكَىٰ لَهُمُ السَّالَةُ خَبِيْرًا

وَقُلُ لِلْمُؤْمِنْتِ يَغْضُضَنَ مِنْ اَبُصَادِهِنَّ وَكُنْ لِلْمُؤْمِنْتِ يَغْضُضَنَ مِنْ اَبُصَادِهِنَّ اللَّ وَيَحْفُضَ فُرُوجُهُنَّ وَلاَ يُبُنِ بِنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اللَّا اللَّهُ مَاظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُنْرِهِنَّ عَلَى جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلاَ سُبْنِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ الاَّلْبُعُولَتِهِنَّ اَوْ اَبَا يِهِنَّ Brothers or their brothers' sons or sisters' sons, or women of their religion, or the bondwomen they possess, or male servants provided they do not have manliness, or such children who do not know of women's nakedness, and not to stamp their feet on the ground in order that their hidden adornment be known; and O Muslims, all of you turn in repentance together towards Allah, in the hope of attaining success. (It is incumbent upon women to cover themselves properly.)

[Noor 24:32] And enjoin in marriage those among you who are not married, and your deserving slaves and bondwomen; if they are poor, Allah will make them wealthy by His munificence; and Allah is Most Capable, All Knowing.

[Noor 24:33] And those who do not have the means to get married must keep chaste till Allah provides them the resources by His munificence; and the bondwomen in your possession who, in order to earn something, seek a letter of freedom from you then write it for them if you consider some goodness in them: and help them in their cause with Allah's wealth which He has bestowed upon you; and do not force your bondwomen into the dirty profession, while they wish to save themselves, in order to earn some riches of the worldly life; and if one forces them then indeed Allah, upon their remaining compelled, is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful

[Noor 24:34] And indeed We have sent down towards you clear verses, and some account of those who preceded you, and advice for the pious.

[Noor 24:35] Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth; the example of

اوُابَآءِ بُعُوْلَتِهِنَّا وُابَنَآءِهِنَّا وَابَنَآء بُعُولَتِهِنَّ اوُابَنَآء بُعُولَتِهِنَّ اوُ ابْنَآء بُعُولَتِهِنَّ اوُ الْخُوانِهِنَّ اوُ ابْنَى اخْوانِهِنَّ اوُ ابْنَى اَخُوانِهِنَّ اوُ النَّبِعِيْنَ اوُ النَّبِعِيْنَ اوُ السَّفْلِ النَّبِعِيْنَ عَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ اَوِ الطِّفْلِ النَّينِيْنَ فَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ اَوِ الطِّفْلِ النَّينِيْنَ فَيْ لَيْغُولِ النِّينَ فَي لَكُولُونِ النِّسَاء و وَلا يَضُرِبُنَ لَكُمْ يَظْهُرُوا عَلَى عَوْرَتِ النِّسَاء وَ وَلا يَضُورُنَنَ لِيكُولُونَ النِّينَةِينَ مِنْ زِيْنَتِهِنَ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ جَمِيْعًا اللهُ اللهُ عَمْدُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ وَتُولِكُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ لَعَلَيْنَ مِنْ اللهِ جَمِيْعًا اللهُ اللهُ عَمْدُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ لَعَلَيْنَ مِنْ اللهِ عَمْدُونَ الْعَلَيْمُ اللهِ عَمْدُونَ اللهُ اللهِ جَمِيْعًا اللهُ اللهُ عَمْدُونَ لَعَلَيْمُ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ عَمْدُونَ اللهِ اللهِ عَمْدُونَ اللهُ اللهِ عَمْدُونَ اللهُ اللهِ عَمْدُونَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ عَمْدُونَ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ عَمْدُونَ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

وَ اَنْكِحُوا الْأِيَا لَمِي مِنْكُمُ وَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَ إِمَا إِكُمْ اِنْ يَكُوْنُواْ فَقَرَاء يُغْنِهِمُ اللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِه وَ الله وَ السِعُ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

وَلَيُسْتَعُوْفِ اللّهِ مِنْ فَضَلِه ﴿ وَالّذِينَ كَنِتَعُوْنَ يُغُنِيهُمُ اللّهُ مِنْ فَضَلِه ﴿ وَالّذِينَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ الْكِشِ مِتّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَائُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ اِنْ عَلِمْ تُمْ فِيهُمْ خَيْرًا ۚ وَالْوَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللهِ عَلِمْ تُمْ فِيهُمْ خَيْرًا ۚ وَالْ تُكْرِهُوْ افْتَلْتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ النّذِي كَاللّهُ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ وَمَنْ يُكْرِهُ هُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللّهُ مِنْ بَعْلِ الْمُراهِقِ اللّهُ عَنْ وَرَصَ الْحَلْوةِ اللّهُ نِياً عَفُورٌ الرّحِيْمُ هَا فَا اللّهُ مِنْ بَعْلِ الْمُراهِقِينَ فَانَ اللّهُ مِنْ بَعْلِ الْمُراهِقِينَ فَعُورٌ الْمَائِمُ هُنَّ فَعُورٌ الْحِيْمُ هُنَّ فَعُورٌ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِ الْمُراهِقِينَ فَعُورُ اللّهُ عَنْ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِ الْمُراهِقِينَ فَعُورُ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِي الْمُراهِقِينَ فَعُورُ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِي الْمُراهِقِينَ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِي الْمُراهِقِينَ اللّهُ عَنْ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِي اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِي الْمُولِقِينَ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِي الْمُراهِقِينَ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِي الْمُراهِقِينَ اللّهُ اللّهُ مِنْ يَعْلِي الللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّ

وَ لَقُنُ ٱنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمُ اليَّتِ مُّبَيِّنَتٍ وَّ مَثَلًا مِّنَ اتَّنِيُنَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبُلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿

اَللهُ نُوْرُ السَّلَوْتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ مَثَلُ نُوْرِ مِ كَمِشُكُوةٍ



XĬŧŹŶĬŧŹŶĬŧŹŶĬŧŹŶĬŧŹŶŧŹŶŧŹŶĬŧŹŶĬŧŹŊŧŹŶĬŧŹŶĬŧŹŶŧŹĸĬŧŹŶĬŧŹŶĬŧŹŶĬŧŹŶŧĸŎŧ

His light is like a niche in which is a lamp; the lamp is in a glass; the glass is as if it were a star shining like a pearl, kindled by the blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west it is close that the oil itself get ablaze although the fire does not touch it; light upon light; Allah guides towards His light whomever He wills; and Allah illustrates examples for mankind; and Allah knows everything. (The Holy Prophet is a light from Allah)

[Noor 24:36] In the houses (mosques) which Allah has commanded to erect and in which His name is taken praising Allah in them at morn and evening,

[Noor 24:37] (Are) Those men, whom neither any bargain nor any trade distracts from the Remembrance of Allah and from establishing the prayer and from paying the charity they fear the day when the hearts and the eyes will be overturned.

[Noor 24:38] In order that Allah may reward them for their best deeds and by His munificence, bestow upon them an increased reward; and Allah gives sustenance to whomever He wills, without account.

[Noor 24:39] And those who disbelieved - their deeds are like a mirage in the wasteland, so the thirsty may believe it to be water; to the extent that when he came close to it, he found it is nothing and found Allah close to him, so He filled his account; and Allah is Swift At Taking Account.

[Noor 24:40] Or like realms of darkness on a deep sea, which is covered by a wave, the wave covered by another wave, and above it is a cloud; layers of darkness upon darkness; if he removes his hand it does not seem visible; and the one to whom Allah does not provide light there is no light for him anywhere.

فَهُا مِصْبَاحٌ ۗ ٱلْبِصْبَاحُ فِي أُجَاجَةٍ ۗ ٱلزُّجَاجَةُ كَانَّهَا كُوْكَبُّ دُرِّيٌّ بُّيْوْقَكُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّلْرِكَةٍ ۯؙؿؙٷؙڬ؋ۣڷۜٲۺؙۯۊؚؾ؋ۊٙڒڮۼۯؠۣؾ؋ٟ<sup>ڒ</sup>ؾڲٵۮڒؽؾٛۿٵ يُضِيُّ ءُ وَكُوْ لَمْ تَبْسَسْهُ نَارٌ الْوُرْ عَلَى نُورٍ ا يَهْدِي اللهُ لِنُوْدِم مَنْ يَشَاءُ لوَ يَضْرِبُ اللهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿ فِي بُيُوْتِ آذِنَ اللهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعُ وَيُنْ كُرُ فِيهَا اللهُ لَا اللهُ لَا اللهُ لَا اللهُ لَا الله يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيْهَا بِالْغُنُ وِ وَالْاصَالِ ٥

ڔؚٵڷ<sup>ۥ</sup>ٚڵؖٲ ؿؙڵڡۣؽۿ؞ڗڿٵڗۊٞۊۜڵڔؘؽؽڠۜٛڠڹۮؚڵڔ الله وَ إِقَامِ الصَّاوِقِ وَ إِيْتَآءِ الزَّكُوقِ فَيَخَافُونَ يُومًا تَتَقَلَّتُ فِنْ إِلْقُلُونِ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿

لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللهُ آحُسَ مَا عَبِكُوْا وَيَزِيْكُ هُمُّ مِّنَ فَضْلِهِ وَاللهُ يَرُزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاء بِعَيْرِحِسَابٍ

وَالَّنِينَ كُفُرُوٓ الْعُمَالُهُمُ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيْهِ يَّحْسَبُهُ الظَّهْ الْ مَاءُ لِحَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِلُهُ شَيْعًا وَ وَجَمَاللَّهُ عِنْكُ فُوفَّهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ٥

أَوْ كَظُلُمْتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لِّجِّيِّ يَغْشَمُهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ اظْلُمْتُ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَغُضٍ الذَآ أَخْرَجَ يَكَاهُ لَمْ يَكُنُ يَالِهَا لَم وَمَنْ لَّهُ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَكُ نُوْرًا فَهَا لَكُ مِنْ نُوْرٍ



[Noor 24:41] Have you not seen that all those who are in the heavens and the earth praise Allah, and the birds with their wings spread (also praise Him)? Each one has learnt its prayers and its words of praise; and Allah knows their deeds.

[Noor 24:42] And for Allah only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; and towards Allah is the return.

[Noor 24:43] Have you not seen that Allah slowly transports the clouds, then gathers them together, then heaps them together, so you see the rain coming forth from between them? And from the sky He sends down hail from the mountains of ice, then sends them upon whomever He wills, and averts them from whomever He wills; it is close that the flash of its lightning take away the eyesight.

[Noor 24:44] Allah alternates the day and the night; indeed in this is a lesson for those who can perceive.

[Noor 24:45] And Allah created every animal on earth, from water; so among them is a kind that moves upon its belly; and among them is a kind that moves upon two legs; and among them a kind that moves upon four legs; Allah creates whatever He wills; indeed Allah is Able to do all things.

[Noor 24:46] And We indeed sent down clear verses; and Allah may guide whomever He wills to the Straight Path.

[Noor 24:47] And they say, "We have accepted faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger, and we obey"; then after that a group among them turns away; and they are not Muslims.

[Noor 24:48] And when called towards Allah and His Noble Messenger in order

ٱللهُ ثَرَ آنَ الله لَيُسَبِّحُ لَكُ مَنْ فِي السَّلُوتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ وَالطَّلْرُ طَفَّتٍ كُلُّ قَدُ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَكُ
وَ تَسْبِينُحَكُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيدٌ إِبَا يَفْعَلُونَ ۞

وَ بِللهِ مُلُكُ السَّلْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَ إِلَى اللهِ الْبَصِائِرُ @

اَلُمُتَرَاتَ الله يُرْزِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَاهُ ثُمَّ يَكُلِفُ بَيْنَاهُ ثُمَّ يَجُعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدُقَ يَخُرُخُ مِنْ خِللِهِ وَيُخَلِّهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدُقَ يَخُرُخُ مِنْ خِللِهِ وَيُنَاقِلُ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ وَيُنَالِ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُخَلِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصُرِفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصُرِفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصُرِفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصُرِفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَكُولُونُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَكُولُونُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَكُولُونُهُ عَنْ مَنَ ابْرُقِهِ يَنْ هَبُ بِالْاَبُصَادِ فَيْ عَلَى مَنْ اللهُ اللهُ

يُقَلِّبُ اللهُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَا رَانَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِرُّ ولِي الْاَبْصَادِ ﴿

وَاللهُ كَكُنَّ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ فَينُهُمْ مَّنْ يَّنْشِمُ عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّنْشِمُ عَلَى رِجُكَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْشِمُ عَلَى ارْبَعِ لِيَخْلُقُ اللهُ مَا يَشَاءُ لِا الله عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ ﴿

كَفَّنُ ٱنْزَلْنَا الْيَتِ شَبَيِّنْتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَّشَاءُ الْي صِرَاطِ مُّسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

وَيَقُولُونَ امَنَّا بِاللهِ وَ بِالرَّسُولِ وَ اَطَعُنَا ثُمَّرَ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمُ مِّنُ بَعْبِ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَمَاَ اُولَيْكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۞

وَإِذَا دُعُو ٓ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمُ

That the Noble Messenger may judge between them, thereupon a group among them turns away.

[Noor 24:49] And if the judgement is in their favour, they come towards it willingly.

[Noor 24:50] Are their hearts diseased, or do they have doubts, or do they fear that Allah and His Noble Messenger will oppress them? In fact they themselves are the unjust.

[Noor 24:51] The saying of the Muslims when they are called towards Allah and His Noble Messenger in order that the Noble Messenger judge between them is that they submit, "We hear and we obey"; and it is they who have attained the goal.

[Noor 24:52] And whoever obeys the command of Allah and His Noble Messenger, and fears Allah, and practices piety - so it is they who are the successful.

[Noor 24:53] And they swore by Allah most vehemently in their oaths that if you order them, they will go forth to holy war; say, "Do not swear; obedience according to the law is required; indeed Allah knows what you do.'

[Noor 24:54] Proclaim, "Obey Allah and obey the Noble Messenger; so if you turn away, then the Noble Messenger is bound only for what is obligatory upon him, and upon you is the duty placed upon you"; and if you obey the Noble Messenger, you will attain guidance; and the Noble Messenger is not liable except to plainly convey.

[Noor 24:55] Allah has promised those among you who believe and do good

إِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ١

وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ بَأَتُوْ ٱللَّهِ مُنْ عِنِينَ هُ

اَفْ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ آمِر ارْتَالُو ٓ المريخَافُونَ اَنْ يَّحِيْفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ رَسُولُهُ ۖ بَلُ أُولَيِكَ

إِنَّهَا كَانَ قُولَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَتَوُولُوا سَبِعْنَا وَ ٱطْعَنَا ۗ وَ ٱولَّيْكَ هُمُ الْنُفْلِحُونَ ١

وَمَنْ لِيُطِعِ اللَّهُ وَ رَسُوْلَهُ وَ يَخْشُ اللَّهُ وَ يَتَّقُهِ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْفَايِزُونَ ١

وَ اَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهُلَا أَيْمَا نِهِمُ لَإِنْ أَمَرْتُهُمُ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ لَ قُلُ لَّا تُقْسِبُوا ۚ طَاعَةٌ مُّعْرُوْ فَةٌ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهُ خَبِيْرًا بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ١

قُلُ اَطِيْعُوااللهَ وَ اَطِيْعُواالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَولُّوا فَإِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُبِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَّا حُبِّلُتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتُكُوا لِوَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ إِلاَّ

وَعَنَاللَّهُ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِدُواالصَّ



Deeds, that He will certainly give them the Caliphate in the earth the way He gave to those before them; and that He will certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them. and will turn their prior fear into peace; they must worship Me and not ascribe anything as a partner to Me; and whoever is ungrateful after this it is they who are the disobedient.

[Noor 24:56] And keep the prayer established and pay the obligatory charity and obey the Noble Messenger, in the hope of attaining mercy.

[Noor 24:57] Do not ever think that the disbelievers can escape from Our control in the land; and their destination is the fire; and indeed what a wretched outcome!

[Noor 24:58] O People who Believe! The slaves you possess and those among you who have not attained adulthood, must seek your permission on three occasions; before the dawn prayer, and when you remove your garments in the afternoon. and after the night prayer; these three times are of privacy for you; other than these three times, it is no sin for you or for them; moving about around you and among each other; and this is how Allah explains the verses for you; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Noor 24:59] And when the boys among you reach adulthood, then they too must seek permission like those before them had sought; this is how Allah explains His verses for you; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Noor 24:60] And the old women residing in houses who do not have the desire of marriage - it is no sin upon them if they discard their upper coverings provided they do not display their adornment; and avoiding even this is

لَيُسْتَخُلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْكَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ لَيُنكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيْبَيِّ لَنَّهُمْ مِّنَّ بَعْنِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا لِيَعْبُكُ وْنَنِي لايْشْرِكُوْنَ بِي شَيْعًا لَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْنَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ٥ وَ أَقِيْهُ وِالصَّالِوَةُ وَ أَتُواالزُّكُوةَ وَ أَطِيعُواالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَدُنَ 5

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْكَرْضِ وَمَأُولِهُمُ النَّارُ وَلَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا لِيَشْتَأُذِنكُمُ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَا ثُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلْمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلْثَ مَوْتٍ لِمِنْ قَبْلِ صَاوْقِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِانِيَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابِكُمْ مِّنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ بَعْنِ صَلْوَقِ الْعِشَاءِ \* ثَلْثُ عَوْرَتِ لَكُمْ لِلْيَسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهُمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَاهُنَّ طَوْفُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بِعُضُكُمْ عَلَيْ بَعْضٍ كَنْ لِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْأَيْتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمُ ١

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْرَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلْمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَااسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبُلِهِمْ لَكُنْ لِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللهُ لَكُمْ البِيهِ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكِيْمٌ ١

وَالْقُواعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الّٰتِي لا يَرْجُونَ نِكَامًا فَكَيْسَ عَكِيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَّضَعُنَ ثِيَابُهُنَّ عَيْرُ مُتَكِرِّجُتٍ مِنِ نِينَةٍ وَ أَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفُنَ

Better for them; and Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Noor 24:61] There is no restriction upon the blind nor any restraint upon the lame nor any constraint upon the sick nor on any among you if you eat from your houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers' brothers, or the houses of your fathers' sisters, or the houses of your mothers' brothers, or the houses of your mothers' sisters, or from the houses you are entrusted the keys of, or from the house of a friend there is no blame upon you if you eat together or apart; therefore when you enter the houses, say greetings to your people the excellent prayer at the time of meeting, from Allah, blessed and pure; this is how Allah explains the verses to you in order that you may understand

[Noor 24:62] The believers are only those who accept faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger and when they are present with the Noble Messenger upon being gathered for some task, do not go away until they have taken his permission; indeed those who seek your permission, are those who believe in Allah and His Noble Messenger; so if they seek your permission for some affair of theirs, give the permission to whomever you wish among them, and seek Allah's forgiveness for them; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Noor 24:63] Do not presume among yourselves the calling of the Noble Messenger equal to your calling one another; Allah knows those among you who sneak away by some pretext; so those who go against the orders of the Noble Messenger must fear that a calamity may strike them or a painful

خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿
لَيْسَ عَلَى الْرَعْلَى حَرَّجٌ وَ لَا عَلَى الْاَعْنِ حَرَّجٌ وَ لَا عَلَى الْاَعْنِ حَرَّجٌ وَ لَا عَلَى الْاَعْنِ حَرَّجٌ وَ لَا عَلَى الْمُعْنِ حَرَّجٌ وَ لَا عَلَى الْمُعْنِ كُمْ اَنُ الْمُعْنِ اللَّهُ الْمُعْنِ اللَّهُ الْمُعْنِ اللَّهُ الْمُعْنِ اللَّهُ الْمُعْنِ اللَّهُ الْمُعْنِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنَ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْم

إِنْهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ امَنُواْ بِاللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُواْ مَعَهُ عَلَى اَمْرِ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَنُ هَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْ ذِنُوهُ الآنِينَ يَسْتَأْ ذِنُونَكَ اولِيكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ فَوَاذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَانِهِمْ فَاذَنْ لِبَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغُفِرْ لَهُمُ اللهَ الآنَ اللهَ عَفُورٌ لَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

لَا تَجْعَلُوْ ادْعَاءَ الرَّسُوْلِ بَيْنَكُمُ كَنُ عَاءَ بَعْضِكُمُ بَعْضًا وَلَى يَعْلَمُ اللهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ مِنْكُمُ لِوَاذًا فَلْيَحْنَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُوْنَ عَنْ أَمْرِ قَ اَنْ

منزل 4

Punishment befall them. (To honour the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him is part of faith. To disrespect him is blasphemy.)

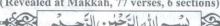
[Noor 24:64] Pay heed! Indeed to Allah only belong whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth; He knows the condition you are in; and on the Day when they are returned to Him, He will then inform them of whatever they did; and Allah knows all things

يْنَهُمْ فِتُنَةً أَوْ يُصِيْبَهُمْ عَنَاكُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْ

ٱلاَّ إِنَّ بِتْهِ مَا فِي السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ يَعْكُمُ مَا اَنْتُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ يَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَاعَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ



سُهُورَةُ الْفَرُقَانِ (The Criterion) سُهُورَةُ الْفَرُقَانِ (Revealed at Makkah, 77 verses, 6 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Furgan 25:1] Most Auspicious is He Who has sent down the Furgan (the Criterion the Holy Qur'an) upon His chosen bondman for him to be a Herald of Warning to the entire world. (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him is the Prophet towards all mankind.)

[Furgan 25:2] The One to Whom belongs the kingship of the heavens and of the earth, and has not chosen a child, and has no partner in His kingship, and He has created everything and kept it in proper measure.

[Furgan 25:3] And people have appointed other Gods besides Him, those who do not create anything but are themselves created, and those who do not have the power to harm or benefit themselves, and who do not have any authority over death or life nor over resurrection.

[Furgan 25:4] And the disbelievers said, "This is nothing but a slur he has fabricated and others have helped him upon it"; so indeed the disbelievers have stooped to injustice and lie.

تَعْبِرُكَ الَّذِي نُزَّكَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيكُوْنَ لِلْعَلَيْدِينَ نَنِيرًا أَنَّ

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلُكُ السَّلَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ لَمْ يَتَّخِذُ وَلَمَّاوَّ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ شَرِيْكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَقَلَّارَةُ تَقْبِيرًا ٥

وَاتَّخَنُّ وُامِنُ دُونِهَ الِهَدُّ لاَّ يَخُلُقُونَ شَيْعًا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلا يَبْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَّلا نَفْعًا وَّلا يَبْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَّلا خَيوةً وَّلا

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينِي كَفَرُوْا إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ افْتُرْبُهُ وَاعَانَهُ عِلَيْهِ قُوْمٌ اخْرُونَ فَقَلْ جَاءُوْ ظُلْبًا



[Furqan 25:5] And they said, "These are stories of the former people, which he has written down, so they are read to him morning and evening."

[Furqan 25:6] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "It is sent down by Him Who knows all the secrets of the heavens and the earth; indeed He Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

[Furqan 25:7] And they said, "What is the matter with this (Noble) Messenger, that he eats food and walks in the markets? Why was not an angel sent down along with him, to give warning along with him?"

[Furqan 25:8] "Or that he should have obtained a hidden treasure, or should have had a garden from which to eat"; and the unjust said, "You do not follow but a man under a magic spell."

[Furqan 25:9] O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) see how they invent examples for you - they have therefore gone astray, unable find a road.

[Furqan 25:10] Most Auspicious is He Who, if He wills, may make it much better for you - Gardens beneath which rivers flow, and may create high palaces for you.

[Furqan 25:11] In fact they deny the Last Day; and We have kept prepared a blazing fire for those who deny the Last Day.

[Furqan 25:12] When it will see them from afar, they will hear its raging and roaring.

وَقَالُوْٓا اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ ثُمُلَى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَّ اَصِيْلًا ۞

قُلُ ٱنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفْوُرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۞

وَقَالُوْامَالِ هٰنَاالرَّسُوْلِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَ يَنْشِى فِي الْاَسُوَاقِ لَوْ لَاَ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَلَكُ فَيَكُوْنَ مَعَهُ نَذِيْرًا ﴿

اَوُ يُلْقَى اِلَيْهِ كَنْزُ اَوْ تَكُوْنُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَّا كُلُ مِنْهَا وَ قَالَ الظِّلِمُونَ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسُحُورًا ۞

ٱنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّواْ فَلَا يَشْتَطِيْغُوْنَ سَبِيلًا ﴿

تَلْبِرُكَ الَّذِي آنَ شَآءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنَ ذَلِكَ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ لَا يَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ۞

بَلُكُذَّ بُوْا بِالسَّاعَةِ "وَ اَغْتَلُانَا لِمَنْ كُنَّابَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا ﴿

إِذَارَاتُهُمُ مِّنَ مَّكَابٍ بَعِيْدٍ سَبِعُوْا لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَّ زَفِيُرًا ۞



[Furgan 25:13] And when they are thrown into a narrow place in it, bound in chains, they will pray for death in it.

[Furgan 25:14] It will be said "Do not pray this day for one death and pray for many deaths."

[Furgan 25:15] Say, "Is this better or the Everlasting Gardens which are promised to those who fear? That is their reward and their outcome."

[Furgan 25:16] "In it for them is all that they may desire, abiding in it for ever; a promise incumbent upon your Lord, that is prayed for."

[Furgan 25:17] And on the day when He will assemble them and all what they worship instead of Allah - then will say to those deities, "Did you mislead my bondmen or did they themselves forget the path?"

[Furgan 25:18] They will submit, "Purity is to You - it was not rightful for us to appoint any Master besides You; but You gave them and their forefathers usage to the extent that they forgot Your Remembrance; and they were indeed the people who destroy themselves."

[Furgan 25:19] "So the deities have belied what you state - so now you can neither avert the punishment nor help yourself; and whoever among you is unjust, We shall make him taste a terrible punishment."

[Furgan 25:20] And all the Noble Messengers We sent before you were like this eating food and walking in the markets; and We have made some of you a test for others; so will you, O people, patiently endure? And O dear Prophet, your Lord is All Seeing.

وَإِذْآ أَلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقَرِّنِينَ دَعُوا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا أَنَّ

لاتن عُواالْيُوم بيورًا وَاحِدًا وَادْعُوا بيورًا كَثِيرًا ١

قُلُ اَذٰلِكَ خَبْرٌ اَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِبَ الْمُتَّقُونَ لَكَانَتُ لَهُمْ جَزَاءًو مَصِيرًا ١

لَهُمْ فِيْهَامَا يَشَآءُونَ خَلِينِينَ لَكَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعُدًّا مُّسْعُولًا ١

وَ يُومُ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُلُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ فَيَقُولُ ءَ أَنْتُمْ أَضْلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلآ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّواالسَّبِيلَ أَنَّ

قَالُوْاسُبِحْنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَثْلَغِي لَنَّا آنُ تَتَّخِنَامِنَ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَالْكِنْ مَّتَّعْتَهُمْ وَابَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُواالِنَّ كُرَ ۚ وَكَانُواْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ١

فَقَلْ كُنَّ بُوكُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ لِفَهَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَّلا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ يَظُلِمْ مِنْكُمْ نُنِ قُهُ عَنَابًا كَبِيْرًا ١

وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا قَبْلُكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لَيَا كُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسُواقِ -وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِثْنَةً اتَصْبِرُونَ وَ كَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿

[Furqan 25:21] And those who do not expect to meet Us said, "Why were the angels not sent down to us or we been able to see our Lord?" Indeed they thought too highly of themselves and they turned extremely rebellious.

[Furqan 25:22] The day when they will see the angels - that day will not be of any happiness for the guilty - and they will cry, "O God, erect a barrier between us and them!"

[Furqan 25:23] And We turned all the deeds they had performed into scattered floating specks of dust.

[Furqan 25:24] And for the People of the Garden on that day is a better destination and account, and a better place of afternoon rest.

[Furqan 25:25] And the day when the sky will be split asunder with clouds and the angels will be sent down in full.

[Furqan 25:26] The true kingship on that day belongs to the Most Gracious; and that is hard for the disbelievers.

[Furqan 25:27] And the day when the unjust will gnaw his hands, saying, "Alas, if only I had chosen a way along with the (Noble) Messenger (of Allah)!"

[Furqan 25:28] "Woe to me alas, if only I had not taken that one for a friend."

[Furqan 25:29] "He indeed led me astray from the advice that had come to me"; and Satan deserts man, leaving him unaided.

[Furqan 25:30] And the Noble Messenger submitted, "O my Lord indeed my people took this Qur'an as worthy of being abandoned."

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْ لَا انْفِلَ عَكَيْنَا الْمَلَيْكَةُ أَوْ نَرْى رَبَّنَا لَقَى الْسَتُكُبَرُوْا فِيْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتُو عُتُوا كَبِيْرًا ۞ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَيْكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَيِنِ لِرُمْ فِرِمِيْنَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ۞

وَقَدِمُنَآ إِلَى مَا عَبِلُوْامِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَهُ هَبَآعً مُّنْتُورًا هِ

أَصُّحُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَيِنِ غَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرَّا وَ آحْسَنُ مَعْنَدًا وَ آحْسَنُ مَقْنِلًا هِي

وَيُوْمَ لَشَقَقُ السَّهَآءُ بِالْغَهَامِ وَ نُزِّلَ الْهَلَيْكِكُةُ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿

ٱلْمُلُكُ يَوْمَيِنِ الْحَقَّ لِلرَّحْسِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَوْرِيُ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكُورِينَ عَسِيْرًا ﴿

وَيُوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَكَ يُهِ يَقُوُلُ لِلَيْتَنِي وَيُوْمُ لِكَيْتَنِي التَّخَنُ تُعَمَّ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿

يُويُكُتِي كَيْتَنِي لَمْ اتَّخِذُ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ٥

لَقُلُ اَضَلَّنِي عَنِ النِّكُثِرِ بَعُلَ الذِّجَآءَنِيُ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطِنُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَدُولًا ﴿

وَ قَالَ الرَّسُولُ لِرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُّ وَالْهَدَا

الْقُرُانَ مَهُجُورًا ١

[Furqan 25:31] And this is how We had appointed guilty people as enemies to every Prophet; and Allah is Sufficient, to guide and to aid.

[Furqan 25:32] And the disbelievers say, "Why was the Qur'an not sent down to him all at once?" This is how We sent it in stages, in order to strengthen your heart with it and We read it slowly, in stages.

[Furqan 25:33] And they will never bring you an example, but We shall bring you a true narration and better than it.

[Furqan 25:34] Those who will be dragged on their faces towards hell theirs is the worst destination and they are the most astray.

[Furqan 25:35] And indeed We gave Moosa the Book and appointed with him his brother Haroon as a deputy.

[Furqan 25:36] We therefore said, "Go, both of you, to the people who have denied Our signs"; then ruining the people, We destroyed them completely.

[Furqan 25:37] And the people of Nooh-when they denied the Noble Messengers, We drowned them and made them a sign for mankind; and We have kept prepared a painful punishment for the unjust.

[Furqan 25:38] And the tribes of A'ad and the Thamud, and the people of the Wells, and many a generation between them.

[Furqan 25:39] And We illustrated examples to each one of them; and ruining them, annihilated them all.

[Furqan 25:40] And indeed they have visited the township upon which had rained a harmful rain; so were they not seeing it? In fact, they never expected to be raised again.

وَ كَنْ لِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَنْ قَامِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ لَا عَلَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ لَا اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى ال

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرُانُ مُكَالِّهِ الْقُرُانُ مُكَلِّةً وَالْمَالِكَ الْنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُوَادَكَ وَرَتَّلُنَهُ تَرُتِيلًا ﴿ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُوَادَكَ وَرَتَّلُنَهُ تَرُتِيلًا ﴿

وَلاَيَاتُوْنَكَ بِمَثَلِ إِلاَّ جِمُّنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَٱحْسَنَ تَفْسِيْرًا هُي

ٱكَّنِيْنَ يُخْشَرُونَ عَلَى وُجُوْهِمِمْ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ لَا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُواللَّهُ اللللِّهُ الللِّهُ الللِّهُ اللللْمُلِمُ اللللْمُولُولُولُ

وَ لَقُنُ النَّيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتْبَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَكَ أَخَاهُ هُرُوْنَ وَزِيْرًا رَقِيً

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَآلِكَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْتِنَالَا فَكَمَّرُ نَهُمْ تَكُمِيرًا هَ

وَ قَوْمَ نُوْجَ لَبُهَا كُنَّ بُواالرُّسُلَ اَغْرَقْنَهُمُ وَجَعَلْنَهُمُ لِلنَّاسِ ايَةً لَا وَاعْتَدُنَ اللِظْلِمِينَ عَنَا بًا الِيُمًا قَ

وَّعَادًاوَّ تَهُوْدُا وَ اَصْحٰبَ الرَّسِّ وَ قُوْوُوْنَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيبًا ١

وَ كُلَّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿ وَكُلَّا تَلَّبُونَا تَتْبِيْرًا ﴿

وَ لَقُلُ اَتُواْعَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّذِيِّ أُمُطِرَثُ مَطَرَ السَّوْءِ ۖ أَفَكَمْ يَكُوْنُوْاْ يَرُوْنَهَا ۚ بَلُ كَانُوْالا يَرْجُوُنَ نُشُورًا ۞ متح



[Furqan 25:41] And when they see you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) they take you but as a mockery, "Is this the one whom Allah sent as a (Noble) Messenger?"

وَ إِذَا رَاوُكَ إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا ۗ اَهٰنَا الَّذِي وَلَا هُزُوًا ۗ اَهٰنَا اللهُ رَسُولًا ﴿

[Furqan 25:42] "Possibly he would have misled us away from our Gods had we not been firm upon them"; soon they will know, when they see the punishment, who was astray from the path.

اِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنْ الِهَتِنَا لَوْ لَآ اَنْ صَبَرُنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْقَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِيْنَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَنَابَ مَنْ اَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ۞

[Furqan 25:43] Did you see the one who chose his own desires as his God? So will you accept the responsibility of guarding him?

اَرَّايُتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَا هُولِهُ الْفَانْتَ تَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿

[Furqan 25:44] Or do you think that most of them hear or understand something? They are not but like the cattle in fact more astray from the path than them!

ٱمْرَتَحْسَبُٱنَّ ٱكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُوْنَ ٱوْ يَعْقِلُوْنَ ۗ إِنْ هُمْ اِللَّا كَالْاَنْعَامِ بِلُ هُمْ اَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿

[Furqan 25:45] O dear Prophet, did you not see your Lord, how He spread the shade? And if He willed, He could have made it still; then We made the sun a proof upon it.

ٱلمُر تَر إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَنَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَكُوْشَآءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنَا ۚ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّبْسَ عَلَيْهِ وَلِيْلًا ﴿

[Furqan 25:46] We then gradually withdraw it towards Us.

ثُمُّ قَبَضْنَهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يُّسِيْرًا ﴿

[Furqan 25:47] And it is He Who made the night a veil for you, and the sleep a rest, and made the day for getting up.

وَهُوَالَّذِي يُجَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًاوَّ النَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَّجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُوْرًا ﴿

[Furqan 25:48] And it is He Who sent the winds giving glad tidings before His mercy; and We sent down purifying water from the sky.

وَهُوَ الَّذِئِ كَ ٱرْسَلَ الرِّيْحَ بُشُرُّا بَيْنَ يَكَ يُ رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَ ٱنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَا الْمَعُورُا ﴿

[Furqan 25:49] In order that We may revive a dead city with it, and give it to the many beasts and men that We have created, to drink.

لِنُحُيُّ بِهِ بَلْنَةً مَّيْتًا وَنُسُقِيَهُ مِتَّا خَلَقْنَاً اَنْعَامًا وَ اَنَاسِيِّ كَثِيرًا ۞ [Furqan 25:50] And indeed We kept cycles of water among them that they may remember; so most men did not accept, except to be ungrateful.

[Furqan 25:51] If We willed, We could have sent a Herald of Warning to every village.

[Furqan 25:52] So do not listen to the disbelievers and, with this Qur'an, fight a great war against them.

[Furqan 25:53] And it is He Who caused the two joint seas to flow- one is palatable, very sweet, and the other is salty, very bitter; and kept a veil between them and a preventing barrier.

[Furqan 25:54] And it is He Who created man from water, then appointed relatives and in-laws for him; and your Lord is All Able.

[Furqan 25:55] And they worship such, other than Allah, which neither benefit nor hurt them; and the disbeliever helps the devil instead of his Lord.

[Furqan 25:56] And We have not sent you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) except as a Herald of glad tidings and warnings.

[Furqan 25:57] Proclaim, "I do not ask any fee from you for this, except that whoever wills may take the way to his Lord."

[Furqan 25:58] And trust the Living One Who will never die, and praising Him proclaim His Purity; and He is Sufficient upon the sins of His bondmen, All Aware.

[Furqan 25:59] The One Who created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six days, then befitting His Majesty, established Himself upon the Throne (of control); the Most

وَ لَقَانُ صَرَّ فَنْ لُهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَنَّ كَثَرُوا ﴿ فَا لِنَ الْكَثْرُ اللَّهِ فَا لَى اكْثَرُ

وَ لَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيْرًا ﴿

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِلُهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا ١

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَنَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هٰذَا عَنُبُ فُرَاتٌ وَهٰذَا مِلْحُ اُجَاجُ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرُزَخًا وَ حِجُرًا مِّحُجُورًا ﴿

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهُرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿

وَيَعْبُكُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مَالَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَى رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَ نَنِيرًا ١

قُلُمَاۤ اَسْكُلُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْدٍ إِلاَّ مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَتَخِذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿

وَ تَوَكَّلُ عَلَى الْحِيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوْتُ وَسَيِّحُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَكَفَى بِهِ بِنُنُوْبِ عِبَادِمٍ خَبِيْراً ﴿

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ آيَّامِ ثُمُّ اسْتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ Gracious therefore ask the one who knows, concerning Him!

[Furqan 25:60] And when it is said to them, "Prostrate to the Most Gracious" - they say, "And what is the Most Gracious? Shall we prostrate to whatever you command us?" And this command only increases the hatred in them. (Command of Prostration #7)

[Furqan 25:61] Most Auspicious is He Who created lofty towers in the sky and placed a lamp in it, and the luminous moon.

[Furqan 25:62] And it is He Who created the alternation of the night and day for one who wishes to remember or intends to give thanks.

[Furqan 25:63] And the bondmen of the Most Gracious who walk upon the earth humbly, and when the ignorant address them they answer, "Peace". (Good bye)

[Furqan 25:64] And who spend the night prostrating and standing, for their Lord.

[Furqan 25:65] And who submit, "Our Lord - avert the punishment of hell from us; indeed its punishment is a permanent neck-shackle."

[Furqan 25:66] Indeed it is a most wretched abode.

[Furqan 25:67] And those who, when spending, neither exceed the limits nor act miserly, and stay in moderation between the two.

[Furqan 25:68] And those who do not worship any other deity along with Allah, and do not unjustly kill any living thing which Allah has forbidden, nor commit adultery; and whoever does this will receive punishment.

الرَّحْلُ فَنْعَلْ بِهِ خَبِيْرًا ١

وَإِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّذَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللِّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللِّلْمُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللِّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

تَابِرَكَ الَّذِي بَعَلَ فِي السَّهَاءِ بُرُوْجًا وَجَعَلَ فِي السَّهَاءِ بُرُوْجًا وَجَعَلَ فِي السَّهَاءِ بُرُوْجًا وَجَعَلَ فِي السَّهَاءِ فَهُمَا سِرْجًا وَ قَبُرًا شَنِيرًا ١٠٠

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَكَ جَعَلَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِبَنُ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَتَنَّكُرُ اَوْ اَرَادَشُكُورًا ۞

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْلِنِ الَّذِينَ يَنْشُوْنَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنَاوَّ اِذَاخَاطَبَهُمُ الْجِهِلُوْنَ قَالُوُاسَلْمًا ۞

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيْتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّمَّ اوَّ فِيَامًا ١

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفُ عَنَّا عَذَا ابَ جَهُنَّمُ اللَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا اللَّ

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتُ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّمُقَامًا ٥

وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَ لَمْ يَقُتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ۞

وَالنَّنِيْنَ لَا يَنْعُوْنَ مَعَ اللهِ إِلْهَا اخْرُولَا يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلا يَزْنُوْنَ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ يَنْقَ اثَامًا ﴿ [Furqan 25:69] The punishment shall be increased for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will remain in it forever, with humiliation.

[Furqan 25:70] Except one who repents and accepts faith and does good deeds so Allah will turn their evil deeds into virtues; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Furqan 25:71] And whoever repents and does good deeds so he has inclined towards Allah with repentance as was required.

[Furqan 25:72] And those who do not give false testimony, and when they pass near some indecency, they pass by it saving their honour.

[Furqan 25:73] And those who, when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord, do not fall deaf and blind upon them.

[Furqan 25:74] And who submit, "Our Lord, soothe our eyes with our wives and our children, and make us leaders of the pious."

[Furqan 25:75] They will be rewarded the highest position in heaven, the recompense of their patience, and they will be welcomed with honour and greetings of peace.

[Furqan 25:76] They shall abide in it forever; what an excellent abode and place of stay.

[Furqan 25:77] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) "You have no value before My Lord if you do not worship Him; so you have denied therefore the punishment that remains, will occur."

يُّضْعَفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ وَيَخْلُنُ فِيْهِ مُهَانًا ﴾ مُهَانًا ﴿

إِلاَّ مَنْ تَابَ وَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَاوْلِهِكَ يُبَيِّلُ اللهُ سَيِّا تِهِمْ حَسَنْتٍ وَكَانَ اللهُ غَفُوْرًا تَحِيْمًا ۞

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِمًا فَاتَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللهِ مَتَابًا ١

وَالَّذِيْنَ كِنَ لَا يَشْهَكُونَ النُّوْرُ لَا وَإِذَا مَرُّوْا بِاللَّغُو مَرَّوُا كِاللَّغُو مَرَّوُا كِاللَّغُو مَرُّوُا كِالمَّا ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِاللِتِ رَبِّهِمُ لَمْ يَخِرُّوُا عَلَيْهَا صُبَّاقٍ عُنْمَانًا ۞

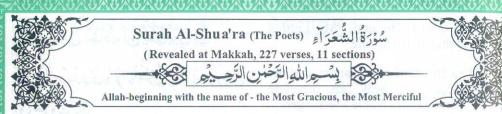
وَالَّذِيْنِيُ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لِنَامِنَ أَزُواجِنَا وَذُرِّيْنِنَا قُرَّةَ اعُيُنِ وَّاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ إِمَامًا ۞

ٱوللِّكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَ يُكَقَّوُنَ فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلْمًا فَيْ

خْلِيانِينَ فِيْهَا حُسْنَتُ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّمُقَامًا ٥

قُلُ مَا يَعْبَؤُا بِكُمْ رَبِّىٰ لَوْ لَا دُعَا قُكُمْ ۚ فَقَلَ كَنَّ بُتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿





[Shua`ra 26:1] Ta-Seen-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language Allah, and to whomever he reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Shua'ra 26:2] These are verses of the clear Book.

[Shua'ra 26:3] Possibly you may risk your life (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) by grieving, because they did not believe.

[Shua'ra 26:4] If We will, We can send down on them a sign from the sky so that their leaders would remain bowed before it.

[Shua'ra 26:5] And never does a new advice come to them from the Most Gracious, but they turn away from it.

[Shua`ra 26:6] Indeed they have denied, so now soon coming upon them are the tidings of what they used to scoff at.

[Shua'ra 26:7] Have they not seen the earth, that how many honourable pairs We have created in it?

[Shua'ra 26:8] Indeed in this is a sign; and most of them will not accept faith.

[Shua'ra 26:9] And indeed your Lord indeed only He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

[Shua'ra 26:10] And *(remember)* when your Lord said to Moosa, "Go to the unjust people."

[Shua'ra 26:11] "The nation of Firaun; will they not fear?"

طسم ١

تِلْكَ الْكُالْكِتْبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ٥

لَعَلَّكَ بَاحِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ اللَّا يَكُونُواْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٥

اِنْ نَشَأُ نُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْهِمْ صِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ايَةً فَظَلَّتُ اَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خُضِعِيْنَ ۞

وَمَا يَأْتِيُهِمُ مِّنَ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحُلْنِ مُحْلَثٍ إلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿ فَقُلُ كَنَّ بُوْا فَسَيَأْتِيْهِمْ أَثْلَبَوُا مَا كَانُوا بِهِ كَنَّ نَهُ وَنُوْلَ الْكَانُوا بِهِ

اَوَ لَمْ يَرُوا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ اَنْبَاتُنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ اَوْجَهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الْأَرْضِ كَمْ اَنْبَاتُنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الْأَوْجِ وَلَيْدِ فَي

اِنَّ فِيُ ذَٰلِكَلاَيَةً ۗ وَمَا كَانَ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤُمِنِينَ ٥

وَ إِنَّ رَبِّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْدُ الرِّحِيْمُ ﴿

وَ اِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوْلَى آنِ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ الظِّلِيئِنَ شَّ قَوْمَ فِنْعَوْنَ اللَّ يَتَقُونَ شَ



[Shua'ra 26:12] He said, "My Lord, I fear that they will deny me."

[Shua'ra 26:13] "I feel hesitant, and my tongue does not speak fast, therefore make Haroon also a Noble Messenger."

[Shua'ra 26:14] "And they have an accusation against me, so I fear that they may kill me."

[Shua'ra 26:15] He said, "Not like this (any more); both of you go with Our signs, We are with you, All Hearing."

[Shua'ra 26:16] "Therefore approach Firaun then proclaim, 'We both are Noble Messengers of the Lord Of The Creation.'

[Shua'ra 26:17] 'That you let the Descendants of Israel go with us.'"

[Shua'ra 26:18] Said Firaun, "Did we do not raise you amongst us, as a child? And you spent many years of your life among us!"

[Shua`ra 26:19] "And you committed the deed of yours that you committed, and you were ungrateful."

[Shua'ra 26:20] Said Moosa, "I did that at a time when I was unaware of the consequences." (In anger - See verse 28:15)

[Shua`ra 26:21] "I therefore went away from you as I feared you so my Lord commanded me and appointed me as one of the Noble Messengers."

[Shua'ra 26:22] "And is this some great reward for which you express favour upon me that you have enslaved the Descendants of Israel?"

[Shua`ra 26:23] Said Firaun, "And what is the Lord Of The Creation?

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّيۡ آخَافُ اَنْ يُكُنِّرُ بُونِ

وَ يَضِينُ صَدُرِي وَ لَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِيُ فَأَرْسِلَ إِلَى هُرُونَ ١

وَ لَهُمْ عَلَىّٰ ذَنْكِ فَاخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ

قَالَ كُلَّ ۚ فَاذُهَبَا بِالْيَتِنَّ النَّامَعُكُمْ مُّسْتَمِعُونَ ١

فَأْتِياً فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُوْلًا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿

أَنْ ٱرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسُرَاءِيلَ أَنْ

قَالَ الدُّنْرَبِّكَ فِيْنَا وَلِيْكَاوَ لَبِثُتَ فِيْنَامِنُ عُبُرِكَ سِنِيْنَ فَيْنَامِنُ عُبُرِكَ سِنِيْنَ فَي

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلَتَكَ اللَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَ اَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ مَنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ مَنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّالِي اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ ال

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهُمَّ إِذَّاوَّ أَنَامِنَ الضَّآلِينَ ﴿

فَفَرَرُتُ مِنْكُمْ لَهَا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّ حُكُمًا وَّ جَعَلِنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۞

> وَ تِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهُا عَكَّ أَنْ عَبَّدُتَ بَنِي إِسُرَاءِيُلَ ۞

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

[Shua'ra 26:24] Said Moosa, "Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them; if you believe."

[Shua'ra 26:25] Said Firaun to those around him, "Are you not listening with attention?"

[Shua`ra 26:26] Said Moosa, "Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers preceding you."

[Shua`ra 26:27] Said Firaun, "This (Noble) Messenger of yours, who has been sent towards you, has no intelligence!"

[Shua'ra 26:28] He said, "The Lord of the East and the West and all that is between them; if you have sense."

[Shua`ra 26:29] Said Firaun, "If you ascribe any one else as a God other than me, I will surely imprison you."

[Shua`ra 26:30] Said Moosa, "Even if I bring to you something clear?"

[Shua'ra 26:31] Said Firaun, "Then bring it, if you are of the truthful."

[Shua'ra 26:32] So Moosa put down his staff and it became a visible serpent.

[Shua'ra 26:33] And he drew forth his hand, thereupon it shone bright before the beholders.

[Shua`ra 26:34] Said Firaun to the court members around him, "He is indeed an expert magician."

[Shua`ra 26:35] "He wishes to expel you out of your land by his magic; so what is your advice?"

[Shua'ra 26:36] They said, "Stop him and his brother, and send gatherers to the cities."

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّلُوتِ وَالْكَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِكُ كُنْتُمُ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿ قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَةَ الاَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَ رَبُّ ابَآبِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُوْلَكُمُّ الَّذِيثَى أُرْسِلَ اِلَيُكُمُّ لَهَجُنُونَ ﴿

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمُشْرِقِ وَالْمُغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِأِنْ كُنْتُمُ تَغْقِلُونَ \$ قَالَ لَإِنِ اتَّخَنْتَ إِلْهًا غَيْرِي لَاَجْعَلَتَكَ مِنَ الْمُشْجُونِيْنَ \$

قَالَ أَو لَوْجِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ٥

قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهَ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصِّدِقِئْنَ اللهِ

فَٱلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

وَّ نَزَعَ يَنَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّظِرِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ لِلْمَلِا حُولَةَ إِنَّ هٰذَا لَسْحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

يُّرِيُنُ أَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَّ فَهَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿

قَالُؤْا اَرْجِهُ وَ اَخَاهُ وَالْبَعَثُ فِي الْبَلَآلِينِ



[Shua'ra 26:37] "To bring to you every expert great magician."

[Shua'ra 26:38] So the magicians were gathered at a set time on a day appointed.

[Shua'ra 26:39] And it was said to the people, "Have you (also) gathered?"

[Shua'ra 26:40] The people said, "Perhaps we may follow the magicians if they are victorious."

[Shua'ra 26:41] So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, "Will we get some reward if we are victorious?"

[Shua'ra 26:42] He said, "Yes, and you will then become close to me."

[Shua'ra 26:43] Moosa said to them, "Cast whatever you intend to cast."

[Shua'ra 26:44] So they threw down their ropes and their staves and exclaimed, "By the honour of Firaun, indeed victory is ours!"

[Shua'ra 26:45] Therefore Moosa put forth his staff so it immediately began swallowing all their fabrications.

[Shua`ra 26:46] The magicians therefore fell down prostrate.

[Shua'ra 26:47] They said, "We have accepted faith in the Lord Of The Creation."

[Shua`ra 26:48] "The Lord of Moosa and Haroon."

[Shua'ra 26:49] Said Firaun, "You accepted faith in him before I permitted you! He is indeed your leader who taught you magic; so now you will come to know; I swear, I will certainly cut off your hands and your feet from alternate sides, and crucify all of you."

يَأْتُونُكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّادٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿

فَجُوعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيْقَاتِ يَوْمِ مَّعْلُوْمٍ فَي

وَّ قِيْلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلُ ٱنْتُدُ مُّجْتَبِعُوْنَ ﴿

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُواْهُمُ الْغُلِبِيْنَ ٥

فَكَتَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوْ الفِرْعُوْنَ آبِنَّ لَنَا لَكُوَّا لِفِرْعُوْنَ آبِنَّ لَنَا لَكَا الْخُلِيانِينَ

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَّمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ١

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْلَى أَلْقُوامَا آنُتُكُم مُّلْقُونَ ﴿

فَالْقُواْحِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعُونَ اللَّهُمُ الْغُلِبُونَ ٥

الله عَمَّولِي عَصَاهُ فَإِذَاهِي تَلْقَفُ مَا يَافِكُونَ اللهِ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَافِكُونَ اللهِ عَمَا يَافِكُونَ

فَالْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجِدِيْنَ ﴿

قَالُوٓا امناً بِرَبِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿

رَبِّ مُولِى وَ هُرُونَ ﴾

قَالَ امَنْتُمْ لَكَ قَبْلَ اَنَ اذَنَ لَكُمْ آنَكَ لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُ لَكُونَكُمْ السِّحْرَةَ فَلَسُوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهِ فَلَسُوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ وَ الرَّجْلَكُمُ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ لَا فَطِّعَنَّ اَيُويكُمْ وَ الرَّجْلَكُمُ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَ لَا صَلِّبَتَكُمْ أَجْبَعِيْنَ فَي

[Shua'ra 26:50] They said, "No harm (in it), we will return to our Lord."

[Shua'ra 26:51] "We hope that our Lord will forgive us our mistakes, as we are the first to believe."

[Shua'ra 26:52] And We sent the divine revelation to Moosa that, "Journey along with My bondmen within the night, for you will be pursued."

[Shua'ra 26:53] So Firaun sent gatherers into the cities.

[Shua'ra 26:54] They announced "These people are a small group."

[Shua'ra 26:55] "And indeed they have angered all of us."

[Shua'ra 26:56] "And indeed we are an alert army."

[Shua'ra 26:57] We therefore got them out from the gardens and water springs.

[Shua'ra 26:58] And from treasures and nice houses.

[Shua'ra 26:59] So it was; and We made the Descendants of Israel its inheritors.

[Shua'ra 26:60] So the Firaun's people followed them at surrise.

[Shua'ra 26:61] And when the two groups saw each other, those with Moosa said, "They have caught us."

[Shua'ra 26:62] Said Moosa, "Never! Indeed my Lord is with me, He will now show me the way."

[Shua'ra 26:63] So We sent the divine revelation to Moosa that, "Strike the sea with your staff"; thereupon the sea parted; so each part was like a huge mountain.

قَالُوالاَضَيْرِ النَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ٥

إِنَّا نَظْمَعُ أَنْ يَتَغُفِرَ لَنَا رَبَّنَا خَطْلِنَا آنُ كُنَّا اللهُ عَلَيْنَا آنُ كُنَّا اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ ا

وَ اَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَى مُوْلَكُى اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِئِ اِتَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿

فَارْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَكَآلِينِ خَشِرِيْنَ ﴿
اللَّهُ الْمَكَآلِينِ خَشِرِيْنَ ﴿
اِنَّ لَمُؤُلِآءِ لَشِرْذِ مَةٌ قَلِينُانُونَ ﴿

وَ إِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَا إِظُونَ ١

وَ إِنَّا لَجَمِيْعٌ لَمِنِ رُوْنَ ٥

فَاخُرُخْنُهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّتِ وَّعُيُونِ ٥

وَّ كُنُّوْدٍ وَّ مَقَامِ كُرِيْمٍ فَ

كَنْ إِلَى وَ ٱوْرَثْنَاهَا بَنِيْ إِسُرَاءِ يُكَ قُ

فَاتْبَعُوْهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ ٥

فَكَمَّا تُرَاءَ الْجَمْعِي قَالَ أَصْحُبُ مُوْلَنِي إِنَّا اللَّهِ الْكَالِّ الْكَالِيَّةِ الْمَا لِللَّ

قَالَ كُلَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ مَعِي رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ

فَاوُحَيُنَاۤ إِلَى مُولِّى اَنِ اضْرِبُ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ لَٰ فَانُفَاقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿



[Shua'ra 26:64] And We brought the others close to that place.

[Shua'ra 26:65] And We saved Moosa and all those with him.

[Shua'ra 26:66] Then drowned the others.

[Shua'ra 26:67] Indeed in this is surely a sign, and most of them were not Muslims.

[Shua'ra 26:68] And indeed your Lord-only He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

[Shua'ra 26:69] And recite to them the news of Ibrahim.

[Shua`ra 26:70] When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?"

[Shua'ra 26:71] They said, "We worship idols, and we keep squatting in seclusion before them."

[Shua`ra 26:72] He said, "Do they hear you when you call?"

[Shua`ra 26:73] "Or do they benefit you or harm you?"

[Shua`ra 26:74] They said, "In fact we found our forefathers doing likewise."

[Shua'ra 26:75] He said, "Do you see these (the idols) whom you worship?"

[Shua'ra 26:76] "You and your forefathers preceding you."

[Shua'ra 26:77] "They are all my enemies, except the Lord Of The Creation."

وَ ٱزْلَفْنَا ثُمَّ الْاخْرِيْنَ ﴿

وَ ٱنْجَيْنَا مُوْسَى وَ مَنْ مَّعَةَ ٱجْمَعِيْنَ

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْإِخْرِيْنَ فَي

اِنَّ فِيُ ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَةً ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ ٱكْثَرُهُمُ

وَإِنَّ رَبِّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرِّحِيْمُ ﴿

وَاثْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَهِيْمَ ﴿

إِذْ قَالَ لِا بِيْهِ وَ قُوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُثُ وْنَ اللَّهِ

قَالُوْانَعُبُ أُصْنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عٰكِفِيْنَ ١

قَالَ هَلُ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَنْ عُوْنَ ١

اَوْيَنْفَعُوْنَكُمْ اَوْيَضُرُّونَ ٥

قَالُوْا بَلُ وَجَدُنَا ابّاءَ نَاكُذَٰ لِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ١

قَالَ اَفْرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُكُونَ ١

اَنْتُمْ وَالْبَاؤُكُمُ الْأَقُالُمُونَ ٥

فَإِنَّهُمْ عَنُوًّ لِّنَّ إِلَّا رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿

[Shua`ra 26:78] "The One Who created me, so He will guide me."

[Shua'ra 26:79] "And the One Who feeds me and gives me to drink."

[Shua`ra 26:80] "And when I fall ill, so it is He Who heals me."

[Shua'ra 26:81] "And He will give me death, then resurrect me."

[Shua'ra 26:82] "And the One, Who I hope, will forgive me my mistakes on the Day of Judgement."

[Shua'ra 26:83] "My Lord, bestow me the command and join me with those who deserve your proximity."

[Shua'ra 26:84] "And give me proper fame among the succeeding generations."

[Shua'ra 26:85] "And make me among the inheritors of the Gardens of serenity."

[Shua'ra 26:86] "And forgive my father \* he is indeed astray." (His paternal uncle)

[Shua'ra 26:87] "And do not disgrace me on the day when everyone will be raised."

[Shua'ra 26:88] "The day when neither wealth will benefit nor will sons."

[Shua`ra 26:89] "Except he who presented himself before Allah, with a sound\* heart." (Intact or unblemished.)

[Shua'ra 26:90] And Paradise will be brought close for the pious.

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُو يَهُدِينِ ﴿
وَالَّذِي هُو يُطْعِبُنِي وَ يَسُقِبُنِ ﴿
وَالَّذِي هُو يُطْعِبُنِي وَ يَسُقِبُنِ ﴿
وَإِذَا مَرِضُتُ فَهُو يَشْفِينِ ﴿
وَإِذَا مَرِضُتُ فَهُو يَشْفِينِ ﴿

وَالَّذِئِ اَكُلِكُمُ اَنُ يَتَغُفِرَ لِى خَطِيِّكَ اِنْ يَوْمَ البِّيْنِ اللَّهِ اللَّ

رَبِّهُ بِلَ خُلْبًاو ٱلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّلِحِينَ ﴿

وَاجْعَلْ لِنَي لِسَانَ صِلْ قِي فِي الْاخِورِيْنَ ﴿

وَاجْعَلُنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيْمِ

وَاغْفِرُ لِإِنَّ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿

وَلا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَر يُبْعَثُونَ ٥

يُوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَّ لَا بَنُوْنَ ۗ

إِلَّا مَنْ آقَ اللَّهُ بِقُلْبِ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿

وَ ازُلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

[Shua'ra 26:91] And hell will be revealed for the astray.

[Shua'ra 26:92] And it will be said to them, "Where are those whom you used to worship?"

[Shua`ra 26:93] "Instead of Allah? Will they help you or retaliate?"

[Shua`ra 26:94] So they and all the astray were flung into hell.

[Shua'ra 26:95] And all the armies of Iblis. (Satan)

[Shua'ra 26:96] And they will say, and they will be quarrelling in it:

[Shua'ra 26:97] "By oath of Allah, we were indeed in open error."

[Shua'ra 26:98] "When we considered you equal to the Lord Of The Creation."

[Shua`ra 26:99] "And none misled us but the guilty."

[Shua'ra 26:100] "So now we do not have any intercessors." (The believers shall have intercessors, the disbelievers none).

[Shua'ra 26:101] "Nor a caring friend."

[Shua'ra 26:102] "So if only were we to go back, in order to become Muslims!"

[Shua`ra 26:103] Indeed in this is a sign; and most of them were not believers.

[Shua'ra 26:104] And indeed your Lordonly He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

[Shua`ra 26:105] The people of Nooh denied the Noble Messengers.

وَ بُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ لِلْغُوِيْنَ ﴿

وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَكَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُلُونَ ﴿

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ هَلُ يَنْصُرُونَكُمُ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ فَي

فَكُنُكِبُوْ إِفِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاؤَنَ ﴿

وَجُنُودُ اِبْلِيسَ آجْمَعُونَ ﴿

قَالُوْا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿

تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلْلِ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿

اِذْنُسُوِيْكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

وَمَا آضَلَّنا إلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ٥

فَهَا لَنَامِنُ شُفِعِيْنَ ١

وَلاصَدِانْتِي حَوِيْمٍ ٥

فَكُوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كُرَّةً فَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٥

إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَا يَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمُومُومُومِنِينَ

وَ إِنَّ رَبِّكَ لَهُو الْعَزِيْزُ الرِّحِيْمُ ﴿

كَنَّ بَتُ قَوْمُ نُوْجٍ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿



[Shua'ra 26:106] When their fellowman Nooh said to them, "Do you not fear?"

[Shua`ra 26:107] "I am indeed a trustworthy Noble Messenger of Allah to you."

[Shua`ra 26:108] "Therefore fear Allah, and obey me."

[Shua'ra 26:109] "And I do not ask from you any fee for it; my reward is only upon the Lord Of The Creation."

[Shua`ra 26:110] "Therefore fear Allah, and obey me."

[Shua'ra 26:111] They said, "Shall we believe in you, whereas the abject people are with you?"

[Shua'ra 26:112] He said, "What do I know what their deeds are?"

[Shua'ra 26:113] "Indeed their account is only upon my Lord, if you perceive."

[Shua`ra 26:114] "And I will not repel the Muslims."

[Shua`ra 26:115] "I am not but clearly a Herald of Warning."

[Shua'ra 26:116] They said, "O Nooh, if you do not desist you will surely be stoned."

[Shua`ra 26:117] He said, "My Lord, my people have denied me."

[Shua'ra 26:118] "Therefore make a decisive judgement between me and them, and rescue me and the believers along with me."

[Shua'ra 26:119] So We saved him and those with him in a laden ship.

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ نُوْحٌ الاَ تَتَقُونَ ﴿ إِنْ تَكَفُونَ ﴿ اللَّهُ مَا لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ آمِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهِ لَا تَتَقُونَ ﴿ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَقُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَقُونَ ﴿

فَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهُ وَ ٱطِيعُونِ ٥

وَمَاۤ اَسْتَلُکُهُ عَلَیْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِیَ اِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَلَیائِینَ ﴿ فَاتَّقُوا اللهَ وَ اَطِیْعُونِ ﴿

قَالُوْ آ أَنْوُمِنُ لِكَ وَالتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ اللَّهِ

قَالَ وَمَاعِلْمِي بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿
وَمَا اللَّهُمُ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿
وَمَا اَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

اِنُ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيُرُ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ فَ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيُرُ مُّبِيْنٌ فَ اَنَا اللهُ اَلَٰمُ اللهُ الله

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قُوْمِى كُنْ بُونِ ﴿ فَافْتُحُ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَهُمُ فَتُحَاوِّ نَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَّعِيَ مِنَ الْبُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

﴾ كَانْجَيْنِهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ فِي الْفُلُكِ الْمُشُحُونِ [Shua'ra 26:120] Then after it, We drowned the rest.

[Shua'ra 26:121] Indeed in this is a sign; and most of them were not believers.

[Shua`ra 26:122] And indeed your Lord, only He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

[Shua'ra 26:123] (The tribe of) A'ad denied the Noble Messengers.

[Shua`ra 26:124] When their fellowman Hud said to them, "Do you not fear?"

[Shua`ra 26:125] "I am indeed a trustworthy Noble Messenger of Allah to you."

[Shua`ra 26:126] "Therefore fear Allah and obey me."

[Shua`ra 26:127] "And I do not ask from you any fee for it; my reward is only upon the Lord Of The Creation."

[Shua'ra 26:128] "What! You build a structure on every height, to laugh at the passers-by?"

[Shua`ra 26:129] "And prefer strong palaces, that perhaps you may live for ever?"

[Shua'ra 26:130] "And when you apprehend someone, you seize him mercilessly?"

[Shua`ra 26:131] "Therefore fear Allah, and obey me."

[Shua'ra 26:132] "Fear Him Who has aided you with the things you know."

[Shua'ra 26:133] "He aided you with cattle and sons."

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقُنَا بَعْدُ الْبِقِينَ ﴿

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَةً ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ

وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۞

الله المرسكين المرسك

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ الْا تَتَّقُونَ اللَّهُ

إِنِّ لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ آمِيْنٌ ﴿

فَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ وَ ٱطِيعُونِ ١

وَمَا اَشْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ عَانَ اَجْرِى إِلَّا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرِى إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ اللَّهِ

ٱتَبُنُوْنَ بِكُلِّ رِيْحِ أَيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ٥

وَ تَتَّخِنُ وُنَ مَصَائِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ٥

وَ إِذَا بَطَشُتُمْ بَطَشُتُمْ جَبَّارِيْنَ ﴿

فَأَتَّقُوااللهُ وَ أَطِيْعُونِ اللهِ

وَاتَّقُواالَّذِي ٓ اَمَنَّاكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ

اَمَدُّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامِر وَّ بَنِيْنَ ﴿



[Shua`ra 26:134] "And with gardens and water-springs."

[Shua'ra 26:135] "Indeed I fear upon you the punishment of a Great Day."

[Shua'ra 26:136] They said, "It is the same for us, whether you advise us or not be of the preachers."

[Shua'ra 26:137] "This is nothing but the tradition of former people."

[Shua'ra 26:138] "And we will not be punished."

[Shua`ra 26:139] In response they denied him - We therefore destroyed them; indeed in this is a sign; and most of them were not believers.

[Shua'ra 26:140] And indeed your Lord-only He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

[Shua'ra 26:141] The Thamud tribe denied the Noble Messengers.

[Shua'ra 26:142] When their fellowman Saleh said to them, "Do you not fear?"

[Shua'ra 26:143] "I am indeed a trustworthy Noble Messenger of Allah to you."

[Shua`ra 26:144] "Therefore fear Allah and obey me."

[Shua'ra 26:145] "And I do not ask from you any fee for it; my reward is only upon the Lord Of The Creation."

[Shua'ra 26:146] "Will you be left peacefully in these favours over here?"

[Shua`ra 26:147] "In gardens and water springs?"

وَجَنْتِ وَعَيْوُنٍ ١

إِنِّ آخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَنَابَ يَوْمِ عَظِيْمِ فَ قَالُواسَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَا آوَعَظْتَ آمُر لَمُ تَكُنُ مِّنَ الْوعِظِيْنَ فَيْ

اِنْ هٰنَا آ اِلَّا خُلُقُ الْكَوَّلِيْنَ ۗ

وَمَانَحُنُ بِمُعَنَّ بِيْنَ

فَكَنَّ بُوهُ فَاهْلَكُنْهُمْ لِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكِ لَهُو الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ اللَّهِ

ع كَنَّ بَتُ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوْهُمْ طَلِحٌ ٱلاَ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿

إِنَّ لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِيْنٌ اللَّهِ

فَأَتَّقُو اللهَ وَ أَطِيْعُونِ اللهَ

وَمَا اَسْتَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرِانَ اَجْرِى إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِيْنِينَ ﴿

ٱتُتُرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُهُنَا المِنِيْنَ ﴿

فِي جَنْتٍ وَعَيْوُنٍ ١



[Shua'ra 26:148] "And fields and palm-trees, with delicate tendrils?"

[Shua`ra 26:149] "And you carve out dwellings in the mountains, with skill?"

[Shua`ra 26:150] "Therefore fear Allah and obey me."

[Shua'ra 26:151] "And do not follow those who exceed the limits."

[Shua'ra 26:152] "Those who spread turmoil in the earth, and do no reform."

[Shua'ra 26:153] They said, "You are under a magic spell."

[Shua`ra 26:154] "You are just a human like us; therefore bring some sign if you are truthful."

[Shua'ra 26:155] He said, "This is the she-camel one day shall be her turn to drink, and on the other appointed day, shall be your turn."

[Shua`ra 26:156] "And do not touch her with evil intentions for the punishment of the Great Day will seize you."

[Shua'ra 26:157] So they hamstrung her, and in the morning could only regret.

[Shua'ra 26:158] The punishment therefore seized them; indeed in this is a sign; and most of them were not believers.

[Shua'ra 26:159] And indeed your Lordonly He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

[Shua'ra 26:160] The people of Lut denied the Noble Messengers.

[Shua'ra 26:161] When their fellowman Lut said to them, "Do you not fear?"

وَّ زُرُوعَ وَ نَخْلِ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيْمٌ ا

وَ تَنْحِثُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا فَرِهِيْنَ اللهِ

فَاتَّقُواالله وَ اَطِيْعُونِ الله

وَلا تُطِيعُو المُر الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ١

اتَّذِيْنَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْكَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ٥

قَالُوْا إِنَّهَا اَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحِّرِيْنَ ﴿

مَا اَنْتَ إِلاَّ بِشَرُّ مِثُلُنَا ۗ فَأْتِ بِاليَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الطَّيْ وَيُنَ فَي

قَالَ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةٌ لَهَاشِرُبُ وَ لَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمِ

وَلا تُنَسُّوُهَا بِسُوْءٍ فَيَأْخُنَاكُمُ عَنَابُ يَوْمِر عَظِيْمِ ۞

فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَأَصْبَحُوانْدِمِيْنَ اللهِ

فَاَخَنَاهُمُ الْعَنَاابُ لِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَةً ۗ وَمَا كَانَ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۞

وَ إِنَّ رَبِّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿

كَنَّ بَتُ قَوْمُ لُوْطِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٥

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوْهُمْ لُوْطٌ الاَ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿

[Shua'ra 26:162] "I am indeed a trustworthy Noble Messenger of Allah to you."

[Shua`ra 26:163] "Therefore fear Allah and obey me."

[Shua`ra 26:164] "And I do not ask from you any fee for it; my reward is only upon the Lord Of The Creation."

[Shua`ra 26:165] "What! Among all the creatures, you commit the immoral acts with men?"

[Shua'ra 26:166] "And leave the wives your Lord has created for you? In fact you are people who exceed the limits."

[Shua`ra 26:167] They said, "O Lut, if you do not desist, you will be expelled."

[Shua'ra 26:168] He said, "I am disgusted with your works."

[Shua'ra 26:169] "My Lord, rescue me and my family from their deeds."

[Shua'ra 26:170] We therefore rescued him and his entire family.

[Shua`ra 26:171] Except one old woman, who stayed behind.

[Shua'ra 26:172] We then destroyed the others.

[Shua'ra 26:173] And We showered a rain upon them; so what a wretched rain for those who were warned!

[Shua'ra 26:174] Indeed in this is a sign; and most of them were not Muslims.

[Shua`ra 26:175] And indeed your Lord-only He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

إِنَّ لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ آمِيْنٌ اللَّهِ

فَاتَّقُوااللهُ وَ اَطِيْعُونِ ﴾ وَمَآ اَسْتُلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ أَنْ اَجْرِي اِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴾ على رَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴾

اَتَأْتُونَ اللُّاكُرانَ مِنَ الْعَلَمِينَ

وَتَنَادُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنَ اَزُوَاجِكُمْ اللهِ مَنْ اَزُوَاجِكُمْ اللهُ مِنْ اَزُوَاجِكُمْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ مَنْ اللهُ الل

قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْقَالِينَ ٥

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَ ٱلْهِلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ١

فَنَجَّيْنَهُ وَ آهْلَةَ أَجْمِعِيْنَ ١

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَيِرِيْنَ أَنَّ

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْاخْرِيْنَ الْعُرِيْنَ

وَٱمُطُرْنَاعَكِيْهِمُ مُّطَرًا ۚ فَسَاءَمَطُوا ٱلْمُنْنَارِيْنَ اللَّهِ

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰ لِكَ لَا يَةً ﴿ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثُرُهُمْ مُّؤُمِنِينَ ٥

وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُو الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ١



[Shua'ra 26:176] The People of the Woods denied the Noble Messengers.

[Shua`ra 26:177] When Shuaib said to all of them, "Do you not fear?"

[Shua`ra 26:178] "I am indeed a trustworthy Noble Messenger of Allah to you."

[Shua`ra 26:179] "Therefore fear Allah and obey me."

[Shua'ra 26:180] "And I do not ask from you any fee for it; my reward is only upon the Lord Of The Creation."

[Shua'ra 26:181] "Measure in full, and do not be of those who reduce."

[Shua'ra 26:182] "And weigh with a proper balance."

[Shua'ra 26:183] "And do not give the people their goods diminished, and do not roam the earth causing turmoil."

[Shua'ra 26:184] "And fear Him Who created you and the earlier creations."

[Shua'ra 26:185] They said, "You are under a magic spell."

[Shua'ra 26:186] "You are just a human like us, and indeed we consider you a liar."

[Shua'ra 26:187] "Therefore cause a part of the sky to fall upon us, if you are of the truthful."

[Shua`ra 26:188] He said, "My Lord is Well Aware of what you do."

[Shua`ra 26:189] In response they denied him therefore the punishment of the day of the tent \* seized them; that was indeed a punishment of a Great Day. (The clouds formed a tent and rained fire upon them).

كَذَّبَ أَصْحُبُ لَعَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿ لَكَنَّ الْمُدُسُلِينَ ﴿ لَا تَتَعَقُونَ اللَّهِ لَا تَتَعَقُونَ ﴾ لِإِنَّ لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿ إِلَى لَا لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿ إِلَيْ لَا لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿ إِلَيْ اللَّهِ لَا لَا تَتَعَقُونَ ﴾

فَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ وَ اَطِيْعُونِ

وَمَا اَسْتُلُكُمْ عَكِيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ إِنْ اَجْرِى إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿

ٱوْفُواالْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِيْنَ

وَذِنُوا بِالْقِسُطَاسِ الْهُسْتَقِيْمِ الْمُ

وَلَا تَبُخَسُواالنَّاسَ اَشْيَاءَ هُمْ وَلَا تَعُنَّوُا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِي يُنَ

وَاتَّقُواالَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۗ

قَالُوْا اِنَّمَا اَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحِّرِيْنَ ﴿

وَمَا اَنْتَ اِلاَ بَشَرٌ مِّثُلُنَا وَ اِنْ نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَنِ بِيْنَ ﴿

فَاسْقِطُ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّهَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّهَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّهِ الصَّهُ الصَالِحُلْمُ الصَّهُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَّهُ الصَّهُ الصَّهُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَّامُ الصَّامُ الصَّامُ الصَّامُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَّامُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَّامُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَّامُ الصَّامُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَّامُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَّامُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَّامُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَّامِ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَالِحُلُولُ الصَالِحُلِي الْعَلَمُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامُ السَامُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُ السَامِلُ السَامِلُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلُولُ السَامِلِ

قَالَ رَبِّكَ ٱعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

فَكَنَّابُوْهُ فَاَخَلَ هُـمْ عَلَىابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ۖ إِنَّكَ كَانَ عَلَاابَ يَوْمِر عَظِيْمٍ ﴿

422

[Shua'ra 26:190] Indeed in this is a sign; and most of them were not Muslims.

[Shua`ra 26:191] And indeed your Lordonly He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful

[Shua'ra 26:192] And indeed this Qur'an has been sent down by the Lord Of The Creation.

[Shua'ra 26:193] The Trustworthy Spirit brought it down. (Angel Jibreel peace be upon him.)

[Shua'ra 26:194] Upon your heart, for you to convey warning.

[Shua'ra 26:195] In plain Arabic language.

[Shua'ra 26:196] And indeed it is mentioned in the earlier Books

[Shua'ra 26:197] And was this not a sign for them, that the scholars of the Descendants of Israel may recognise this Prophet?

[Shua'ra 26:198] And had We sent it down upon a person other than an Arab,

[Shua'ra 26:199] In order that he read it to them, even then they would not have believed in it

[Shua'ra 26:200] This is how We have made (the habit of) denying embedded in the hearts of the guilty.

[Shua'ra 26:201] They will not believe in it to the extent that they see the painful punishment.

[Shua'ra 26:202] So it will come upon them suddenly, whilst they will be unaware

إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَأَيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثُرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ١

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكِ لَهُو الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِنْمُ ١

وَ إِنَّا لَتَانُونِيلٌ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوْحُ الْاَمِيْنُ اللَّ

عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنْذِيدِيْنَ ١

بِلِسَانِ عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِيْنِ

وَ إِنَّ لَا لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ١

أَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ اليَّةُ أَنْ يَّعْلَمُهُ عُلَلَّوا بَنِّي اِسْرَاءِيْلَ اللهِ

وَ لَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجِيانَ

فَقَرَا لَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْابِهِ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ

كَنْ لِكَ سَكَكُنْكُ فِي قُلُوْبِ الْمُجْرِمِ

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّى يَرَوُ الْعَنَابَ الْأَلِيْمَ

[Shua'ra 26:203] They will therefore say, "Will we get some respite?"

[Shua'ra 26:204] So do they wish to hasten Our punishment?

Shua'ra 26:205] Therefore observe, that if We give them some comforts for some vears, -

[Shua'ra 26:206] And then the promise that is given to them, does come upon them-

[Shua'ra 26:207] So of what benefit will be the comforts that they were using?

[Shua'ra 26:208] And never did We destroy a township which did not have Heralds of warning, -

[Shua'ra 26:209] To advise; and We never oppress.

[Shua'ra 26:210] And this Qur'an was not brought down by the devils.

[Shua'ra 26:211] They are unworthy of it, nor can they do it.

[Shua'ra 26:212] Indeed they have been banished from the place of hearing.

[Shua'ra 26:213] Therefore do not worship another deity along with Allah, for you will be punished.

[Shua'ra 26:214] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), warn your closest relatives.

[Shua'ra 26:215] And spread your wing of mercy for the believers following you.

فَيْقُولُوْ إِهِلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظُرُونَ اللهِ

أَفِّبِعَنَ إِبِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ١

اَفْرَءَيْتُ إِنْ مُتَعْنَفِيمُ سِنِيْنَ اللهِ

ثُمَّ جَاءَهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿

مَا اَغُنى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُواْ يُبَتَّعُونَ ١

وَمَا اَهْلَكُنَامِنَ قُرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَامُنْنِرُونَ ٥

ذِكْرِي شُومًا كُنّا ظِلِينِي ١

وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتُ بِهِ الشَّلِطِينُ ١

وَمَا يَنْلَغَيْ لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ١

الله عن السَّمْ لَهُ عُزُولُونَ اللَّهُ عَنِ السَّمْ لَهُ عَزُولُونَ اللَّهُ

فَلَا تَكُعُ مَعَ اللهِ إِلْهَا اخْرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَنَّى بِينَ

وَ ٱنْنِارْ عَشِيْرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِيْنَ ﴿

وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ التَّبَعَكَ مِنَ

[Shua'ra 26:216] So if they do not obey you, then say, "Indeed I am unconcerned with what you do."

[Shua`ra 26:217] And rely upon (Allah) the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

[Shua'ra 26:218] Who watches you when you stand up.

[Shua`ra 26:219] And watches your movements among those who prostrate in prayer.

[Shua`ra 26:220] Indeed only He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Shua`ra 26:221] Shall I inform you upon whom do the devils descend?

[Shua`ra 26:222] They descend on every great accuser, extreme sinner. (The magicians)

[Shua'ra 26:223] The devils convey upon them what they heard, but most of them are liars.

[Shua`ra 26:224] And the astray follow the poets.

[Shua'ra 26:225] Did you not see that they keep wandering in every valley?

[Shua'ra 26:226] And they speak what they do not do?

[Shua'ra 26:227] Except those who believed and did good deeds, and profusely remembered Allah, and took revenge after they had been wronged \*; and soon the unjust will come to know upon which side they will be overturned \*\*. (\* The Muslim poets who praise Allah and the Prophet. \*\* The disbelievers will be punished.)

غَانُ عَصُوكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيْعٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ اللهِ فَإِنْ عَصُوكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيْعٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ اللهِ

وَ تَوَكَّلُ عَلَى الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿

وَتَقَلَّٰكِكَ فِي السَّجِدِينَ ٥

إِنَّا هُوَ السَّمِينَ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿ هَا السَّالِطِينَ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿ هَا السَّالِطِينَ اللَّهُ الْعَلِيثُ السَّالِطِينَ اللَّهُ الْعَلِيثُ السَّالِطِينَ اللَّهُ السَّالِطِينَ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّل

تَنَرُّلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ ٱفَّاكِ ٱثِيْمِ ﴿

يُّلُقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَ ٱكْنَرُهُمْ كَنِرِبُونَ ﴿

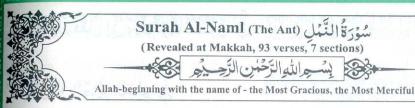
وَالشُّعُرَّاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوَنَ ٥

ٱلَّهُ تَرُ ٱنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَّفِينُونَ ﴿

وَ انَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَالًا يَفْعَلُونَ

إلاّ النّنِينَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّلِطْتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللهَ كَوْ اللهَ كَوْرُوا اللهَ كَوْيُرُوا وَ اللهَ كَوْيُرُوا وَ اللهُ كَوْيُرُوا وَ اللهُ كَوْيُرُوا وَ اللهُ اللهُوَا وَ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَلّهُ وَاللّهُ ول





[Naml 27:1] Ta-Seen\*; these are verses of the Qur'an and the clear Book. (Alphabets of the Arabic language Allah, and to whomever he reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Naml 27:2] A guidance and glad tidings for the believers.

[Naml 27:3] Those who keep the prayer established and pay the charity and are certain of the Hereafter.

[Naml 27:4] Those who do not believe in the Hereafter - We have made their deeds seem good to them, so they are astray.

[Naml 27:5] It is they for whom is the worst punishment, and they will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

[Naml 27:6] And indeed you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), are taught the Qur'an from the Wise, the All Knowing.

[Naml 27:7] (Remember) when Moosa said to his wife, "I have sighted a fire; I will soon bring its news to you, or bring for you an ember from it so that you may warm yourselves."

[Naml 27:8] So when he reached it, it was proclaimed, "Blessed is he who is in the location of the fire (Moosa) and those who are close to it (the angels); and Purity is to Allah, the Lord Of The Creation."

[Naml 27:9] "O Moosa, I am indeed, in truth, Allah the Almighty, the Wise."

طلس "تِلْكَ النَّ الْقُرَّانِ وَ كِتَابٍ مُّبِينِ ٥

هُكًاى وَّ بُشُرِى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۞

الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلُوةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَهُمُ

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْاَخِرَةِ زَيَّنَا لَهُمُ

أُولِيكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوْءُ الْعَنَابِ وَهُمْ فِي الْإِخِرَةِ هُمُ الْاَخْسَرُونَ ﴿

وَ إِنَّكَ لَتُكَتَّى الْقُرُانَ مِنْ لَّكُ نُ كَكِيْمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ٥

إِذْ قَالَمُوْسَى لِاهْلِهَ إِنِّ انسُتُ نَارًا سَاتِيَكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِخَبْرِ اَوْ اَتِيَكُمْ مِِنْهَا بِخَبْرِ اَوْ اَتِيَكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبْسِ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَصُطَلُونَ ۞

فَكَتَّاجَاءَهَانُوْدِيَ أَنُ بُوْدِكَ مَنْ فِي التَّادِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحٰنَ اللهِ رَبِّ الْعٰكِيدُينَ ۞

يلنُوْلَى إِنَّهَ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿

[Naml 27:10] "And put down your staff": so when he saw it writhing like a serpent, he turned moving away without looking back; We said, "O Moosa, do not fear: indeed the Noble Messengers do not fear in My presence."

[Naml 27:11] "Except the one \* who does injustice and then after evil changes it for virtue then indeed I am Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful." (Other than the Prophets.)

[Naml 27:12] "And put your hand inside your armpit - it will come out shining white, not due to any illness; a sign among the nine signs towards Firaun and his people; they are indeed a lawless nation."

[Naml 27:13] Then when Our enlightening signs came to them, they said, "This is clear magic."

[Naml 27:14] And they denied them whereas in their hearts they were certain of them - due to injustice and pride; therefore see what sort of fate befell the mischievous!

[Naml 27:15] And We indeed bestowed great knowledge to Dawud and Sulaiman; and they both said, "All praise is to Allah, Who bestowed us superiority over many of His believing bondmen."

[Naml 27:16] And Sulaiman became Dawud's heir; and he said, "O people, we have indeed been taught the language of birds, and have been given from all things; this surely is a manifest favour."

[Naml 27:17] And assembled together for Sulaiman were his armies of jinns and men, and of birds so they had to be restricted.

وَ ٱلْقِ عَصَاكَ لَا لَكُنَّا رَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَانَّهَا جَآنَّ وَّلْي مُنْ بِرَّاوً لَمْ يُعَقِّبُ لِيُوْلِي لَا تَخَفَّ اِنَّىٰ لَا يَخَافُ لَكَ كَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿

إِلَّا مَنْ ظُلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّ لَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوْءٍ فَإِنِّي

وَ ٱدْخِلُ يَكَ كَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْءِ "فِي تِسْعِ اليتِ إلى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ قُوْمِهِ النَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَوْمًا فْسِقِيْنَ ١

فَكَيًّا جَاءَتُهُمُ النُّنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُواهٰنَ اسِحُرًّ

وَجَحَلُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتُهَا ٱنْفُسُهُمُ ظُلْبًا وَّ عُلُوًّا وَانْظُرْكَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِينِينَ ﴿

وَ لَقَدُ الَّذِينَا دَاؤد وَسُلَيْلُنَ عِلْمًا وَقَالًا الْحَمْدُ يِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيْرِ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْبُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللهُ

وَوَرِثُ سُلَيْهُ وَاوْدُو قَالَ يَايَتُهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّهُنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِوَ أُوْتِيُنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هٰذَالَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ ١

وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْلُنَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطُّيْرِفَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ١ [Naml 27:18] Until when they came to the valley of the ants, a she ant exclaimed, "O ants, enter your houses may not Sulaiman and his armies crush you, unknowingly."

[Naml 27:19] He therefore smiled beamingly at her speech\*, and submitted, "My Lord, bestow me guidance so that I thank you for the favour which You bestowed upon me and my parents, and so that I may perform the good deeds which please You, and by Your mercy include me among Your bondmen who are worthy of Your proximity." (Prophet Sulaiman heard the voice of the she ant from far away.)

[Naml 27:20] And he surveyed the birds he therefore said, "What is to me that I do not see the Hudhud (hoopoe), or is he really absent?"

[Naml 27:21] "I will indeed punish him severely or slay him, or he must bring to me some clear evidence."

[Naml 27:22] So Hudhud did not stay absent for long, and presenting himself submitted, "I have witnessed a matter that your majesty has not seen, and I have brought definite information to you from the city of Saba."

[Naml 27:23] "I have seen a woman who rules over them, and she has been given from all things, and she has a mighty throne."

[Naml 27:24] "I found her and her nation prostrating before the sun instead of Allah, and Satan has made their deeds seem good to them thereby preventing them from the Straight Path - so they do not attain guidance."

حَتَّى إِذَآ اَتُواعَلَى وَادِ النَّهُلِ اَقَالَتُ نَهُلَةٌ يَّا يَّهُ النَّهُ لُ ادْخُلُواْ مَسْكِنَكُمُ الْاَيْحُ النَّهُ لَكُولُواْ مَسْكِنَكُمُ الْاَيْشُعُرُونَ ﴿ لَيَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ لَكُنُهُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿ فَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكَا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ اَوْزِعْنِیَ اَنْ اَشُکُرَنِعْ مَتَكَ الَّتِیْ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَی وَعَلَی وَالِدَی وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضُمهُ وَاَدُخِلْنِی بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَى عِبَادِكَ الصِّلِحِيْنَ ﴿

وَ تَفَقَّدُ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَالِيَ لَاَ اَرَى الْهُدُهُ لَاَ اَرَى الْهُدُهُ لَاَ اَرَى الْهُدُهُ لَاَ اَر اَمْرُ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿

لَاُعَنِّ بَنَّهُ عَنَ البَّاشَكِ بِيُلَّا اَوْ لَا اَذْبَحَنَّهُ اَوْ لَيَاْتِيَقِي بِسُلُطِن مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿

فَكُتُ غَيْرٌ بَعِيْدٍ فَقَالَ اَحَطُتُّ بِمَا لَمُ تُحِطُ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإِ بِنَبَا يَقِيْنٍ ﴿

اِنِّهُ وَجَلُتُ امُرَاةً تَمُلِكُهُمُ وَ اُوْتِيَتُ مِنُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿

وَجَلُتُهَا وَقُوْمَهَا يَسْجُنُ وَنَ لِلشَّيْسِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهو وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَلَّهُمُ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَكُونَ ﴿

[Naml 27:25] "Why do they not prostrate to Allah, Who brings forth the things hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows all what you hide and all what you disclose?"

[Naml 27:26] "Allah - there is no True God except Him, the Owner of the Great Throne." (Command of Prostration #8)

[Naml 27:27] Said Sulaiman, "We shall now see whether you spoke the truth or are among the liars."

[Naml 27:28] "Go with this letter of mine and drop it upon them - then move aside from them and see what they answer in return."

[Naml 27:29] The woman said, "O chieftains, indeed a noble letter has been dropped upon me."

[Naml 27:30] "Indeed it is from Sulaiman, and it is (begins) with 'Allah beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.""

[Naml 27:31] "That 'Do not wish eminence above me, and present yourselves humbly to me, with submission."

[Naml 27:32] She said, "O chieftains, advise me in this matter of mine; I do not give a final decision until you are present with me."

[Naml 27:33] They said, "We possess great strength and are great warriors, and the decision is yours, therefore consider what you will command."

[Naml 27:34] She said, "Indeed the kings, when they enter a township, destroy it and disgrace its honourable people; and this is what they do."

اللَّا يَسُجُنُ وَا بِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْعَ فِي السَّلْوِتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ

اللهُ لاَ إِللهُ إِلاَّهُ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿

وَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ اصَدَ قُتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكُذِيدِينَ اللَّهِ

إِذْهَبْ بِّكِتْبِي هٰنَافَالْقِهُ النَّهِمُ ثُمَّ تُولَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ١

قَالَتْ يَاكِيُّهَا الْمَكُوَّا إِنِّيِّ ٱلْقِي اِكَّ كِتُبُّ كِرِيْمُ ﴿

إِنَّا مِنْ سُكَيْبُكُنَ وَإِنَّا يُسْمِدُ اللَّهِ الرَّحْلِينِ

ٱلاَّ تَعُلُواْ عَلَىٰٓ وَ أَتُوْنِيۡ مُسْلِمِینَ ۞

قَالَتْ يَايَتُهَا الْمَلَوُّا اَفْتُوْنِي فِي ٓ اَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً ٱمُرَّاحَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ١

قَالُوْانَحُنُ أُولُوا قُوَّةٍ وَّ أُولُوا بَأْسِ شَدِيْدٍ لَهُ وَّ الْأَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَأَنْظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِيْنَ اللَّهِ فَأَنْظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِيْنَ

قَالَتُ إِنَّ الْمُكُولَ إِذَا دَخَلُواْ قَرْيَةً ٱفْسَدُوْهَا وَجَعَلُوۡ الۡعِزُّةَ الْهُلِهَاۤ الْذِلَّةُ ۚ وَكُنْ لِكَ

[Naml 27:35] "And I shall send a present to them, then see what reply the envoys bring."

[Naml 27:36] So when the envoy came to Sulaiman, he said, "Are you helping me with wealth? What Allah has bestowed upon me is better than what He has given you; rather it is you who are delighted at your gift."

[Naml 27:37] "Go back to them so we shall indeed come upon them with an army they cannot fight, and degrading them shall certainly drive them out from that city, so they will be humiliated."

[Naml 27:38] Said Sulaiman, "O court members, which one of you can bring me her throne before they come humbled in my presence?"

[Naml 27:39] An extremely evil jinn said, "I will bring it in your presence before you disperse the assembly; and I am indeed strong and trustworthy upon it."

[Naml 27:40] Said one who had knowledge of the Book, "I will bring it in your majesty's presence before you bat your eyelid"; then when he saw it set in his presence\*, Sulaiman said, "This is of the favours of my Lord; so that He may test me whether I give thanks or am ungrateful; and whoever gives thanks only gives thanks for his own good; and whoever is ungrateful then indeed my Lord is the Independent (Not Needing Anything), the Owner Of All Praise." (A miracle which occurred through one of Allah's friends.)

[Naml 27:41] Said Sulaiman, "Disguise her throne in front of her so that we may see whether she finds the way \* or becomes of those who remain unknowing." (\*Recognises her throne.)

وَإِنِّى مُرْسِلَةٌ اللَّهِمُ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنْظِرَةٌ اِبَمَ يَرُجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿ فَلَتَّاجَآءُ سُلَيْلُنَ قَالَ اتَّبِتُ وُنَن بِمَالٍ ﴿ فَلَتَّا الْتُرَاثُ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِّتَا النَّكُمُ ۚ بَلُ انْتُمُ بِهَدِيَّ تِكُمُ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿

ٳۘۯڿٟۼٛٳڮؽۿؚٟۮ۫ڡؘؙڬٲؾؚؾٮۜٞۿؗۮؠۣڿؙڹؙۅ۫ڐٟڵؖٳۊڹۘۘڸڮۿؗۮ ؠؚۿٲۅؘۘڶٮؙٛڂ۫ڔڿڹۜٞۿؙۮؚڡؚؖڹؙۿۜٲٳۮؚڵۜةٞۅۜٞۿؙؽؙڟۼؚۯؙۅٛڹ۞

قَالَ يَاكِتُّهَا الْمَكُوُّ الَيُّكُمُ يَاتِيُنِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبُلَ اَنْ يَانُّوُنِيُ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ عِفْرِنْتُ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ اَنَا الِّيْكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَقُوْمُ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۚ وَإِنِّى عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيُّ اَمِيْنُ ﴿

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتْبِ اَنَا الِتِيْكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَكْرُتُكَ اللَّهُ طَرُفُكَ الْكَلَمَّا رَاهُ مُسْتَقِرًا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ لَا اللَّهُ طَرُفُكَ الْكَارَاهُ مُسْتَقِرًا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ لَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

قَالَ نَكِّرُوْا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْاتَهْتَىِيَّ اَمُرَّكُوْنُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ لِا يَهْتَكُوْنَ ۞

[Naml 27:42] Then when she came, it was said to her, "Is your throne like this? She said, "As if this is it! And we came to know about this incident beforehand and submit (to you)."

[Naml 27:43] And the thing she used to worship instead of Allah prevented her; she was indeed from the disbelieving people.

[Naml 27:44] It was said to her, "Enter the hall"; and when she saw it she thought it was a pool and bared her shins \*; said Sulaiman, "This is only a smooth hall, affixed with glass"; she said, "My Lord, I have indeed wronged myself, and I now submit myself along with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord Of The Creation." (\*In order to cross it)

[Naml 27:45] And indeed We sent to the Thamud, their fellowman Saleh that, "Worship Allah", thereupon they became two parties quarrelling.

[Naml 27:46] He said, "O my people, why do you hasten upon the evil before the good? Why do you not seek forgiveness from Allah? Perhaps there may be mercy upon you."

[Naml 27:47] They said, "We consider you an evil omen, and your companions"; he said, "Your evil omen is with Allah - in fact you people have fallen into trial"

[Naml 27:48] And there were nine persons in the city who used to cause turmoil in the land and did not wish reform

[Naml 27:49] Swearing by Allah they said to one another, "We will indeed attack him and his family at night, and then say to his heir, 'We were not present at the time of slaying of this household, and indeed we are truthful.""

فَلَيًّا جَاءَتْ قِيْلَ ٱلْهَكَنَ اعْرُشُكِ قَالَتْ كَانَّهُ هُو وَا وُتِينَا الْعِلْمُ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ٥

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعُبُدُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّهَا كَانَتُ مِنْ قَوْمِ كُفِرِيْنَ @

قِيْلَ لَهَا ادُخُلِي الصَّنِحَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَأَتُهُ حَسِبَتُهُ لُجَّةً وَّ كَشَفَتُ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ۖ قَالَ اِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّهَدَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيْرَهُ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّيْ ظُلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَ ٱشْكَيْتُ مَعَ سُكَيْلُنَ لِلهِ رَبِّ الْعُلِينِينَ اللهِ مَنْ الْعُلِينِينَ الْعُلِينِينَ

وَ لَقُنْ ٱرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ ثُمُود آخَاهُمْ طِيحًا آنِ اعُبُنُ وااللهَ فَإِذَاهُمْ فَرِيُقِن يَخْتَصِبُونَ ١

قَالَ لِقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَغْجِلُوْنَ بِالسَّيِّعَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ عَلُولًا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ عَ

قَالُوا اطَّيِّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَّعَكَ ۖ قَالَ ظَّيْرُكُمْ عِنْكَ اللهِ بِلُ ٱنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ١

وَ كَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُّفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا يُصْلِحُونَ ١

قَالُوْاتَقَاسَهُوْ إِياللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُوْلَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِلُ نَامَهُلِكَ اَهْلِهِ وَ اِتًا لَصْدَاقُونَ @



431

Naml 27:50] So they devised a scheme. and We made our secret plan, and they remained neglectful.

[Naml 27:51] Therefore see what was the result of their scheming - We destroyed them and their entire nation.

[Naml 27:52] So these are their houses fallen flat, the recompense of their injustice; indeed in this is a sign for people who know.

[Naml 27:53] And We rescued those who accepted faith and used to fear.

[Naml 27:54] And (remember) Lut when he said to his people, "What! You stoop to the shameful whereas you can see?"

[Naml 27:55] "What! You lustfully go towards men, leaving the women?! In fact, you are an ignorant people."

[Naml 27:56] Therefore the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, "Expel the family of Lut from your township; these people wish purity!"

[Naml 27:57] We therefore rescued him and his family, except his wife: We had decreed that she is of those who will remain behind.

[Naml 27:58] And We showered a rain upon them; so what a wretched rain for those who were warned!

[Naml 27:59] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "All praise is to Allah, and peace upon His chosen bondmen; is Allah better or what you ascribe as His partners?"

وَمَكُرُوْ امَكُرًا وَ مَكُنْ نَامَكُمُ اوَّ هُمُ لا يَشْعُرُونَ ٥

فَانْظُرْ كُنْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمُ النَّادَمَّرْ نَهُمُ و قرمهم اجتعان الله

فَتِلْكَ مِيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً إِبَا ظَلَمُوا اللَّهِ فِي ذٰلِكَ لأيةً لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَبُونَ ١

وَ ٱنْجَيْنَا الَّهِ إِنَّ الْمُنُواوَ كَانُواْ يَتَّقُونَ ١

وَ لُوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهَ آتَا تُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَ

اَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ 🗟

ٱؠتَّكُمُ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهُوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَآءِ لَ بِلْ اَنْتُمْ قُومٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ١

فَهَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قُومِهَ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوْا أَخُوجُوْاالَ لُوْطٍ مِنْ قَرْبَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَّاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ٥

فَٱنْجَيْنَهُ وَ آهْلَةً إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ وَتَارُنْهَا مِنَ الغبرين ١

وَٱمُطُرْنَاعَلِيهِمْ مُطَرًّا ۚ فَسَاءَ مَطُرُالُمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ بِلَّهِ وَسَلَّمٌ عَلَى عِبَادِةِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى ١ اللهُ خَيْرُ امَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿



Part-20

[Naml 27:60] Or He Who created the heavens and the earth, and sent down water from the sky for you; so We grew delightful gardens with it; you had no strength to grow its trees; is there a God along with Allah?! In fact they are those who shun the right path.

[Naml 27:61] Or He Who made the earth for habitation, and placed rivers within it, and created mountains as anchors for it, and kept a barrier between the two seas? Is there a God along with Allah?! In fact, most of them are ignorant.

Naml 27:62] Or He Who answers the prayer of the helpless when he invokes Him and removes the evil, and makes vou inheritors of the earth? Is there a God along with Allah?! Very little do they ponder!

[Naml 27:63] Or He Who shows you the path in the darkness of the land and the sea, and He Who sends the winds before His mercy, heralding glad tidings? Is there a God along with Allah?! Supremacy is to Allah above all that they ascribe as partners!

[Naml 27:64] Or He Who initiates the creation, then will create it again, and He Who provides you sustenance from the skies and the earth? Is there a God along with Allah?! Proclaim, "Bring your proof, if you are truthful!"

[Naml 27:65] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "None in the heavens and the earth know the hidden by themselves, except Allah; and they do not know when they will be raised."

[Naml 27:66] Has their knowledge advanced so much as to know the Hereafter? On the contrary, they are in doubt concerning it; in fact they are blind towards it.

المَّنْ خَانَ السَّالُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَ ٱلْأَرْلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّهَاءِ مَاءً ۚ فَأَنْكِتُنَا بِهِ حَمَالِقَ ذَاتَ بَهُجَةٍ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْإِبُنُواْ شَجَرَهَا لَا عَالِكُ لِمُنَا اللَّهِ لَمْ بَلْ هُمْ قُوم يَعْيِ لُونَ فَ ٱمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّجَعَلَ خِلْكُهَٱ ٱنْهُرَّ

وَّ جَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَايْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا عَ إِلَّهُ مَّعَ اللَّهِ بِلُ أَكْثَرُهُمُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

ٱمَّنْ يُّجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكُشِفُ السُّوْءَ وَ يَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ عَالِلَّهُ مَّعَ اللَّهِ ا قَلْلًا مَّا تَنَكَّرُونَ ٥

اَمَّنُ يَّهُونِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمتِ الْبَرِّوَ الْبَحْرِوَ مَنْ يُّرْسِلُ الرِّيحُ بُشُرًّا بَيْنَ يَكَاكُ رَحْمَتِهُ لَ ءَ إِلَّهُ مِنْ اللهِ تَعْلَى اللهُ عَبَّ أَيْشُورُونَ فَي

اَمَّنُ يَبْلُ وُالْخَلْقُ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَبْرُزُقُكُمْ صِّنَ السَّهَآءِ وَالْأَرْضِّ ءَ اللَّهُ شَعَ اللهِ عَلَى هَا تُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صِيقِيْنَ ١

قُلُ لاَ يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ اِلاَاللهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ آيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿

مِّنْهَا لِنَّ مِلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَبُونَ



[Naml 27:67] And the disbelievers said, "Will we, when we and our forefathers have turned into dust, be removed again?"

[Naml 27:68] "Indeed this promise was given to us, and before us to our forefathers - this is nothing but stories of former people."

[Naml 27:69] "Proclaim, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Travel in the land and see what sort of fate befell the guilty."

[Naml 27:70] And do not grieve upon them, nor be distressed because of their scheming.

[Naml 27:71] And they say, "When will this promise come, if you are truthful?"

[Naml 27:72] Say, "It could be that a part of what you are impatient for is (already) after you."

Naml 27:73] Indeed your Lord is Most Munificent upon mankind, but most men do not give thanks.

[Naml 27:74] And indeed your Lord knows what is hidden in their bosoms. and what they disclose.

Naml 27:75] And all the hidden secrets of the heavens and the earth are (written) in a clear Book. (The Preserved Tablet)

[Naml 27:76] Indeed this Qur'an narrates to the Descendants of Israel most of the matters in which they differ.

Naml 27:77] And indeed it is a guidance and a mercy for the Muslims.

وَ قَالَ النَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْآءَ إِذَا كُنَّا تُتْرِبًّا وَّا إِنَّا وُنَّا آيناً لَيْخُرْجُونَ ١

لَقُدُ وُعِدُنَا هٰذَانَحُنُ وَابَآ وُنَامِنَ قَبُلُ الْ هٰنَا إِلَّا ٱسَاطِئْهُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ١

قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِيَةُ الْبُجْرِمِيْنَ ٥

وَلا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا تَكُنَّ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّهَا يكرون (٥٠)

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَّى هٰنَاالُوعُكُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ صِيقِيْنَ اللهِ

قُلُ عَسَى أَنْ يُكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ لَبَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعُجِلُوْنَ ١

وَ إِنَّ رَبِّكَ لَنُ وُ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَالْكِنَّ اَكْتُ هُدُ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ١

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكِ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُلُّ وُرُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ١

وَمَا مِنْ غَآبِهِ فِي السَّهَآءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبِ مبين 📆

إِنَّ هٰذَاالْقُرُّانَ يَقُصُّ عَلَى بَنِي إِسُرَاءِ يُلَ ٱكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ١

وَ إِنَّا لَا لَهُمَّا يُوَّ رَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١

[Naml 27:78] Indeed your Lord judges between them with His command; and He is the Almighty, the All Knowing.

[Naml 27:79] Therefore rely on Allah; you are indeed upon the clear Truth.

[Naml 27:80] Indeed the dead \* do not listen to your call nor do the deaf \* listen to your call, when they flee turning back. (The dead and deaf implies the disbelievers.)

[Naml 27:81] And you will not guide the blind out of their error; and none listen to you except those who accept faith in Our signs, and they are Muslims.

[Naml 27:82] And when the Word (promise) appears upon them, We shall bring forth for them a beast from the earth to speak to them - because the people were not accepting faith in Our signs. (This beast will rise from the earth, when the Last Day draws near.)

[Naml 27:83] And the Day when We will raise from every nation an army that denies Our signs so the former groups will be held back for the latter to join them.

[Naml 27:84] Until when they all come together, He will say, "Did you deny My signs whereas your knowledge had not reached it, or what were the deeds vou were doing?"

[Naml 27:85] And the Word has appeared upon them because of their injustice, so now they do not speak.

[Naml 27:86] Did they not see that We created the night for them to rest in, and created the day providing sight? Indeed in this are signs for the people who have إِنَّ رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُلْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ العليم (8)

فَتُوكُّلُ عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ١

إِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْبَوْتَى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ اللُّ عَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْامُنُ بِرِيْنَ ١

وَمَآ اَنۡتَ بِهٰدِي الْعُنِيعَنۡ ضَلَاتِهِمُ ۖ إِنۡ تُسۡمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِالْتِنَافَهُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ١ وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ آخُرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً صِّ الْأَرْضِ ثُكِيِّنُهُمْ لاَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُواْ بِالْتِنَا لا لُوقِنُونَ ٢

وَ يُومَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّهُ فَي كُلِّ ا باليتنافهم يُوزعُون ١

حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوْ قَالَ ٱكَنَّابُتُمْ بِالِينِيُ وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوْا بِهَاعِلْمًا أَمَّاذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ١

وُوقَعُ الْقُولُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَبُوا فَهُمُ لا يَنْطِقُونَ

ٱلمْ يَرُوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوْ أَفِيْهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبُصِرًا الآقِ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِر يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

[Naml 27:87] And the Day when the Trumpet is blown so all those who are in the heavens and the earth will be terrified, except whomever Allah wills: and everyone has come to Him, in submission.

[Naml 27:88] And you will see the mountains presuming them fixed whereas they will be moving like the clouds; this is Allah's making, Who created all things with wisdom; indeed He is Informed of what you do.

[Naml 27:89] Whoever brings a good deed for him is a reward better than it; and they will be safe from the terror on that Day.

[Naml 27:90] And whoever brings evil so their faces will be dipped into the fire; what reward will you get, except what you did?

Naml 27:91] "I (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) have been commanded to worship the Lord of this city, Who has deemed it sacred, and everything belongs to Him; and I have been commanded to be among the obedient."

[Naml 27:92] "And to recite the Qur'an"; so whoever attained the right path, has attained it for his own good; and whoever goes astray so say, "Indeed I am only a Herald of Warning."

[Naml 27:93] And proclaim, "All praise is to Allah He will soon show you His signs so you will recognise them"; and (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) your Lord is not unaware of what you, O people, do."

وَ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَنِعَ مَنْ فِي السَّلَوتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلُّ أتوه دخرين ١

وَتُرَى الْحِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِي تَنْرُ مَرِّ السَّحَابِ صُنْعَ اللهِ الَّذِي كُيُّ أَثْقَنَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ﴿ إِنَّا خَبِيْرًا بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ١

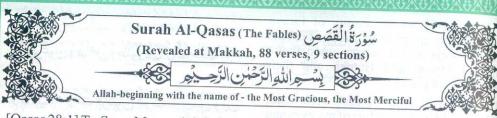
مَنْ جَاء بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَبْرٌ مِنْهَا ۚ وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَرَعٍ يَوْمَ إِلَامِنُونَ ١

وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّعَةِ فَكُبَّتُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ لَهُلُ تُجْزُونَ إلَّا مَا كُنْتُومُ تَعْمَلُونَ ٥

إِنَّهَا آمُورْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُلَارَبَّ هٰذِهِ الْبَلْدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَوَّ أُمِرُتُ أَنْ أَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ١

وَأَنُ اتْلُوا الْقُرُ انَ فَهُنِ اهْتَلَى فَإِنَّهَا يَهْتَدِي لِنُفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّهَاۤ أَنَامِنَ الْبُنْذِرِيْنَ ۗ

وَ قُلِ الْحَمْثُ بِلَّهِ سَيُرِنِيكُمُ الْبِيهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا الْمُ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلِ عَبَّا تَعْمَكُونَ ١



[Qasas 28:1] Ta-Seen-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah and to whomever he reveals, know their precise meanings.)

طسم ١

[Qasas 28:2] These are verses of the clear Book.

تِلْكَ النَّ الْكِتْبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ٥

[Qasas 28:3] We shall narrate to you the true tidings of Moosa and Firaun, for the people who have faith.

نَتُلُواْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ تَبَا مُولِى وَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمِ يُّوْمِنُونَ ۞

[Qasas 28:4] Indeed Firaun had achieved dominance in the earth and made its people subservient to him seeing a group among them weak, he used to kill their sons and spare their women; he was indeed very mischievous.

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ اَهْلَهَا شِيعًا يَّسُتَضُعِفُ طَآلِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَ يَسُتَخُى نِسَآءَهُمْ لِ إِنَّا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ۞

[Qasas 28:5] And We willed to favour those who were weak in the earth, and to make them leaders and to make them the inheritors (of the land and wealth of Firaun's people).

وَنُوِيُدُانُ نَّدُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ اَبِسَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَرِثِينَ

[Qasas 28:6] And to give them control in the land, and to show Firaun and Haman and their armies what they fear from them.

وَنُهُكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِى فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَالْمَنَ وَجُنُوْدَهُهَا مِنْهُمْ مِمَّا كَانُوْا يَحْنَارُوْنَ ۞

[Qasas 28:7] And We inspired the mother of Moosa that, "Suckle him; then when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear nor grieve; We shall indeed return him back to you and make him one of the Noble Messengers."

وَ اَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى اُوِّرِ مُوْلَى اَنُ اَرْضِعِيْهِ ۚ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَالُقِيهُ فِي الْيَحِّ وَلا تَخَافُ وَلا تَحْزَفُ ۚ إِنَّا رَآدُوْهُ اللَّهُ وَ جَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۞ [Qasas 28:8] So the family of Firaun picked him up, in order that he become their enemy and a sorrow upon them; indeed Firaun and Haman and their armies were guilty.

[Qasas 28:9] And Firaun's wife said, "This child is the comfort of my eyes and yours \*; do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as our son" - and they were unaware. (Had Firaun also said the same, Allah would have granted him faith.)

[Qasas 28:10] And in the morning, the heart of Moosa's mother became impatient; and she would have almost certainly given away his secret had We not strengthened her heart, so that she may have faith in Our promise.

[Qasas 28:11] And she said to his sister, "Go after him" - she therefore observed him from far, and they were not aware.

[Qasas 28:12] And We had already forbidden suckle-nurses for him, so she said, "Shall I show you a household that will nurse this child of yours, and they are his well-wishers?"

[Qasas 28:13] So We returned him to his mother in order to soothe her eyes and not grieve, and to know that Allah's promise is true but most people do not know.

[Qasas 28:14] And when he reached his maturity and full strength, We gave him wisdom and knowledge; and this is how We reward the virtuous.

[Qasas 28:15] And he entered the city when its inhabitants were sleeping unaware in the afternoon - he therefore found two men fighting; one was from Moosa's group, and the other from among his enemies; so the one who was of Moosa's group pleaded to Moosa for

ڡؘٛٲڶؾۘڠؘڟۼٞٵڷڣؚۯۼۅٛؽڸؽػۅٛؽڶۿؗۿػڰۊؖٳۊۜۘۘۘڂڒؘٮٞٵ ٳڽؖڣؚۯۼۅٛؽۅۿٵؗڡؗؽۅؙڿؙڹؙۅۮۿؠٵڮٲڹؙۅٛٲڂ۬ڟٟۣؽؽ۞

وَقَالَتِ امْرَاتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنِ لِّنْ وَلَكَ لَا لَا تَقْتُلُونُ وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُونُ وَلَكَ ال لَا تَقْتُلُونُ وَ عَلَى اَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا اَوْ نَتَّخِذَ وَلَا اللهِ وَلَكَا اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَل

وَٱصۡبَحَ فُوَّادُ ٱمِّرْمُولِى فِرِغَا ۚ اِنْكَادَتُ لَتُبُٰںِ يُ بِهِ كَوْلَاۤ اَنْ رَّبُطُنَا عَلَى قَلْبِهَالِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۞

وَ قَالَتُ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيُهِ فَبَصُرَتُ بِهِ عَنْ جُنْبٍ

وَحَرَّمُنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتُ هَلُ اَدُلُكُمُ عَلَى اَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَّكُفْلُوْنَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمُ لَهُ نُصِحُونَ ٢

فَرَدُدُنهُ إِلَى أُمِّهِ كُنْ تَقَرَّعَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحُزَن وَلِتَعْلَمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونَ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْهُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُونُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ اللّهِ عَلَيْكُونُ اللّهُ عَلَيْ

وَ لَمَّا بَكَغَ أَشُكَّهُ وَاسْتَوْى اتَيْنَهُ حُكُمًا وَّ عِلْمًا وَ كَنْ لِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَدَخَلَ الْمُرِينَةَ عَلَى حِيْنِ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنَ اَهْلِهَا فَوَجَلَ فِيْهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقُتَتِلِى فَهْ لَمَا مِنْ شِيْعَتِهِ وَهْنَا مِنْ عَنْ وَهِ فَالْسَتَغَاثَهُ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيْعَتِهِ عَلَى

Help against him who was of his enemies - therefore Moosa punched him thereby finishing him; he said, "This act was from the devil \*; indeed he is an open enemy, a misleader." (\* The act of oppressing the man from Bani Israel).

[Qasas 28:16] He said, "My Lord! I have indeed wronged my soul \* therefore forgive me" He therefore forgave him; indeed only He is the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful. (\*By getting angry.)

[Qasas 28:17] He said, "My Lord! The way You have bestowed favour upon me, so never will I be a supporter of the guilty."

[Qasas 28:18] So he was in the city at morning fearing, waiting to see what happens thereupon he sighted the one who had appealed to him the day before, crying out to him for help; Moosa said to him, "Indeed you are clearly astray."

[Qasas 28:19] So when Moosa wished to apprehend the man who was an enemy to them both, he said, "O Moosa! Do you wish to kill me the way you killed a man yesterday? You only wish to become a strict ruler in the land, and not to make reform."

[Qasas 28:20] And a man came running from the outer part of the city; he said, "O Moosa! Indeed the court members are considering killing you, therefore go away - I surely am your well-wisher."

[Qasas 28:21] So he left the city in fear, waiting to see what happens; he said, "My Lord! Rescue me from the unjust people."

[Qasas 28:22] And when he turned his attention towards Madyan he said, "It is likely that my Lord will show me the right path."

الَّنِي مِنْ عَدُوقِهِ لا فَوَكَزَه مُوسى فَقَضى عَلَيْهِ فَ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطِنِ إِنَّاءُ عَنْ وُّ مُّضِكُّمُّ مِنْكُمُّ

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّى ظُلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَر لَكُ إِنَّا هُوَ الْعَقْوْرُ الرِّحِيْمُ ۞

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا ٱنْعَمْتُ عَلَى فَكُنْ ٱكُونَ لِلْبُجُرِمِيْنَ ١

فَاصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَآبِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهٔ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ وَاللَّاكُمُولَى إِنَّكَ لَغُوتٌ مُّبِينٌ ١

فَلَبَّا آنُ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَعَنَّ وَّ لَّهُمَا لا قَالَ لِمُوْسَى اتُّرِيْثُ انْ تَقْتُكُنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْاَمْسِ ۚ إِنْ تُرِيْدُ إِلَّا اَنْ تَكُوْنَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيْدُانَ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ @

وَ حَاءَ رَحُكُ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْهَدِينَكَةِ يَسُعَى عَالَ لِمُونِكَى إِنَّ الْهَلَا يَأْتُورُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخُرُجُ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّصِحِيْنَ ٥

فَخُرَجَ مِنْهَا خَآبِفًا يَّتَكُرُقُّبُ فَال رَبِّ نَجِّنِيُ مِنَ الْقُوْمِ الظَّلِيلِينَ ٢

وَ لَبَّا تَوَجَّهُ تِلْقَاءَ مَلْكِنَ قَالَ عَلَى رَبِّي آنُ يَّهُٰرِينِيُ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿



[Oasas 28:23] And when he came to the water of Madyan he found a group of men, watering their animals; and away from them he found two women restraining their animals; he said, "What is the matter with you?" They said, "We do not water our animals till all the shepherds water and take away their animals; and our father is very old."

[Qasas 28:24] Therefore Moosa watered their animals for them, and then turned towards the shade and said, "My Lord! I am in need of the sustenance you may send down for me."

[Qasas 28:25] So one of the two women approached him, walking shyly; she said, "My father is calling you, in order to give you wages because you watered our animals for us"; when Moosa came to him and had told him the story, he said, "Do not fear, you are safe from the unjust people."

[Qasas 28:26] One of the two women said, "O my father! Employ him indeed a strong and trustworthy employee is better."

[Oasas 28:27] He said, "I wish to give you one of these two daughters of mine in marriage, the bridal money being that you work for me for eight years; then if you complete ten years, it will be from you; and I do not wish to put you in hardship; Allah willing, you will probably find me of the righteous."

[Qasas 28:28] Said Moosa, "This is agreed between me and you; there shall be no claim upon me if I fulfil any of these two terms; and Allah is the Trustee upon this word of ours."

[Qasas 28:29] So when Moosa completed his term and was travelling with his wife, he saw a fire in the direction of the Mount (Sinai); he said to

وَ لَمَّا وَرَدُمَاءَ مُدِّينَ وَحَلَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّن النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجِهَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمُ امْرَاتَانِي تَنُوُدُنِ قَالَ مَا خُطْبُكُما وَالتَالِانسُقِيْ حَتَّى يُصْدِر الرِّعَآءِ وَٱبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيْرٌ ١

فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تُولِّي إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِيَّا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرِ فَقِيْرٌ ١

فَجَاءَتُهُ إِحْلُ بِهُمَا تُنْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَا إِن قَالَتْ إِنَّ إِنْ يَدْعُوْكَ لِيَجْزِيكَ آجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا اللَّهِ إِنَّ إِنْ أَنَّا اللَّهُ اللَّه فَكَيًّا جَآءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ لْقَالَ لَا تَحَفُ الله نَجُونَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيلِينَ ١ قَالَتُ إِخْلُ بِهُمَا يَأْبَتِ الْنَتَأْجِرُهُ اللَّهُ خَيْرَمَنِ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِيْنُ ١

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيْدُ أَنْ أُنْكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَى هَٰتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرُنِيْ ثَلْنِيَ حِجَجٍ ۚ فَإِنْ ٱتْمَمْتَ عَشُرًا فَيِنْ عِنْياكَ وَمَآ أُرِيْكُ آنَ آشُقَ عَلَيْكَ ا سَتَجِدُنِيْ إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ مِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ١

قَالَ ذٰلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ السِّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلا عُدُوانَ عَكَمَّ لَوَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيْلٌ ﴿

فَكَمَّا قَضَى مُوْسَى الْأَجُلُ وَسَارَ بِالْهُلِمَ انسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ نَارًا ۚ قَالَ لِاهْ لِهِ امْكُثُو ٓ الِنِّ

yourselves."

[Qasas 28:30] And when he reached the fire, he was called out to from the right side of the valley in the blessed field, from the tree, "O Moosa! Indeed I am truly Allah, the Lord Of The Creation."

[Qasas 28:31] "Put down your staff"; so when Moosa saw it writhing like a serpent, he turned moving away without looking back; "O Moosa! Come forth and do not fear; indeed you are in peace."

[Qasas 28:32] "Put your hand inside your armpit - it will come out shining white, not due to any illness; and put your hand on your chest to remove the fear so these are two proofs from your Lord to Firaun and his court members; indeed they are a lawless people."

[Qasas 28:33] He submitted, "My Lord! I killed a soul among them and I fear they will kill me."

[Qasas 28:34] "And my brother Haroon he is more eloquent than I am in speech, therefore in order to help me, appoint him as a Noble Messenger so that he confirms me; I fear that they will deny me."

[Qasas 28:35] He said, "We will soon strengthen your arm with your brother, and give you both dominance, so they will not be able to harm you; due to Our signs; you both, and those who will follow you, will be victorious."

[Qasas 28:36] Therefore when Moosa came to them with Our clear signs they said, "This is nothing but invented magic, and we never heard anything like this among our forefathers."

انَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّنَ اتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ اَوْ جَنُوةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ۞

فَلَهَّا اَتُهَا نُوُدِى مِنْ شَاطِعُ الْوَادِ الْأَيْسَنِ فِي الْبُقُعَةِ الْمُبْلِرَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ اَنْ يُنْمُوْسَى إِنِّيَ انَا اللهُ رَبُّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ﴿

وَ أَنْ ٱلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَبّا رَاهَا تَهُتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَأَتُّ وَلَى مُنْ بِرَاوَ لَمْ يُعَقِّبُ لِينُوْلَى ٱقْبِلُ وَلَا تَخَفُّ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِنِينَ ﴿

أُسُلُكُ يَكَاكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخُرُجُ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْءٍ ﴿ وَاضْهُمْ اللَّهُ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهُبِ فَلْنِكَ بُرُهَانِي مِنُ رَّبِكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَابِهِ الْمَانِيَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْمَانُونَ قَوْمًا فَسِقِيْنَ ﴿

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ تَقْتُلُون هُ

وَ آخِيُ هُرُونُ هُو اَفْصَحُ مِنِي لِسَانًا فَارْسِلْهُ مَعِي رِدُاً يُصَرِّقُونَيُ اِنِي آخَافُ اَنُ يُكَذِّبُونِ ٥

قَالَ سَنَشُكُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيُكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَّا فَالْ سَنَشُكُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَّا شَاطْنًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إلَيْكُمَا فَإِلَيْتِنَا فَأَنْتُمَا وَمَنِ التَّبَعَكُمُا الْغَلِبُونَ ﴿

فَكَتَّاجَآءَهُمُ مُّوُلَى بِالْيَتِنَابَيِّنَٰتٍ قَالُوُامَا هٰنَهَ الِلَّاسِحُرُّ مُّفْتَرًى وَّ مَاسَمِعْنَا بِهِنَا فِيُ ابْإِينَا الْاَوْلِيْنَ ۞

[Oasas 28:37] And said Moosa, "My Lord well knows him who has brought ouidance from Him, and for whom will be the abode the Hereafter; indeed the unjust never attain success."

[Oasas 28:38] And Firaun said, "O court members! I do not know of any other God for you, except myself; therefore, O Haman, build a lofty palace for me by baking concrete in order that I may sneak a look at the God of Moosa - and according to me, he is indeed a liar."

[Qasas 28:39] And he and his soldiers wrongfully sought greatness in the land, and assumed they would never be brought back to Us.

[Qasas 28:40] We therefore seized him and his armies, and hurled them into the sea: therefore see what sort of fate befell the unjust!

[Qasas 28:41] And We made them leaders of the people of hell, inviting towards the fire; and they will not be helped on the Day of Resurrection.

[Qasas 28:42] And We set a curse after them in this world; and evil is for them on the Day of Resurrection.

[Qasas 28:43] And We indeed gave Moosa the Book after We had destroyed the former generations, having enlightenment for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy, for them to accept advice

[Qasas 28:44] And you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) were not on the western side of the Mount when We sent the command of Prophethood to Moosa, and you were not present. (Yet you narrate the account very clearly to the Jews and Christians.)

وَ قَالَ مُوسَى رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَآءَ بِالْهُلْي مِنْ عِنْهِ وَمَنْ تُكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ التَّالِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظُّلِمُونَ ١

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَايَتُهَا الْمِلَا مَاعَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِّنُ إلهِ غَيْرِي ۚ فَأَوْقِلُ لِي لِهَا مَنْ عَلَى الطِّلِّينِ فَاجْعَلْ لِّي صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّيَّ أَطَّلِعُ إِلَّى إِلَٰهِ مُوْسَىٰ وَإِنَّىٰ لِكُظُّتُهُ مِنَ الْكُذِبِيْنَ ٥

وَالسَّتُكُبِّرُ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْكَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظُنُّوا النَّهُمْ النَّالَا يُرْجَعُونَ ٥

فَاحَنُانُهُ وَجُنُودَ لا فَنَبَنُ نَهُمْ فِي الْبَحِّ فَالْثُطُرُ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّلِيئِينَ ١

وَجَعَلْنُهُمْ أَيِسَّةً يَنْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَ يَوْمَر الْقِيلِمة لا يُنْصَرُونَ ١

وَٱتْبَعْنَهُمْ فِي هَٰ فِي وِاللَّهُ نَيَّا لَعْنَةً ۗ وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيمَةِ هُمْ مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوجِينَ ١

وَ لَقُدُا اتَّيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتْبَ مِنْ يَعْيِامَاۤ اَهْلَكُنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَى بَصَالِهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَنَاكُرُوْنَ ﴿

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَاۤ إِلَى مُوْسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشِّهِدِينَ ﴿



[Qasas 28:45] However, We created generations and ages passed by upon them; and nor were you dwelling with the people of Madyan reciting Our verses to them however it is We Who made the Noble Messengers.

[Qasas 28:46] And nor were you beside the Mount when We proclaimed however it is a mercy from your Lord\* so that you may warn a nation towards whom no Herald of Warning came before you, in the hope of their heeding advice. (\*That He has bestowed knowledge of the hidden to you)

[Qasas 28:47] Otherwise, if some disaster befell them because of what their own hands have sent forward they would say, "Our Lord! Why did you not send a Noble Messenger towards us, so we may have followed Your signs and accepted faith?"

[Qasas 28:48] So when the Truth \* from Us came to them, they said, "Why has he not been given what was given to Moosa?" Had they not disbelieved in what was earlier given to Moosa? They said, "They are two magicians, who support each other"; and said, "We disbelieve in both of them." (\* Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him).

[Qasas 28:49] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Therefore bring a Book from Allah which is better guiding than these two - I will follow it - if you are truthful."

[Qasas 28:50] So if they do not accept your challenge, then know that they only follow their desires; and who is more astray than one who follows his desires away from the guidance of Allah? Indeed Allah does not guide the unjust.

وَلَكِنَّا اَنْشَا نَا قُرُوْنًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ الْوَالِيَّةِ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ الْوَالِيِّ الْمُنْسِلِيْنَ ﴿
الْيِنَا لَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿

وَمَا كُنُتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَّحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّ كَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا اَتْ هُمُ مِّنْ نَّذِيدٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمُ يَتَنَا لَكُوْنَ ﴿

وَ لَوْ لَاۤ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمۡ مُّصِيْبَةُ ابِمَا قَتَّامَتُ اَيُلِيْهِمۡ فَيَقُوْلُوْ ارَبَّنَا لَوْ لَاۤ ارْسَلْتَ اللِّينَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ الْيِتِكَ وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ ۞

فَكَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لُوْ لَآ اُوْتِي مِثْلُ مَا اُوْتِي مُوسَىٰ اَو لَمْ يَكُفُرُوا بِمَا اُوْتِي مُوسَى مِنْ قَبُلْ قَالُواسِحْرَكِ تَظْهَرا " وَقَالُوْ النَّا بِكُلِّ كَفِرُونَ ﴿

قُلُ فَأَتُو الْبِكِتْكِ مِّنْ عِنْدِاللَّهِ هُوَ آهُلَى مِنْهُمَا اللهِ هُوَ آهُلَى مِنْهُمَا اللهِ هُوَ آهُلَى مِنْهُمَا اللهِ هُوَ آهُلَى مِنْهُمَا اللهِ عُدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ طِيقِيْنَ ﴿

[Oasas 28:51] And We indeed sent down the Word continuously for them, so that they may ponder.

[Oasas 28:52] Those to whom We gave the Book before it, accept faith in it. (Some scholars among Jews / Christians).

[Qasas 28:53] And when these verses are recited to them, they say, "We accept faith in it - indeed it is the Truth from our Lord and indeed we had surrendered even before this."

[Oasas 28:54] They will be given double the reward, the recompense of their patience and they repel evil with good, and spend part of what We have provided them.

[Qasas 28:55] And when they hear indecent speech, they ignore it and say, "For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds; peace be to you (good bye); we are not interested in the ignorant."

[Qasas 28:56] Indeed it is not such that you can guide whomever you love, but Allah guides whomever He wills; and He well knows the people upon guidance.

[Qasas 28:57] And they say, "If we follow the guidance along with you, people would snatch us away from our land"; did We not establish them in a safe Sacred Land, towards which are brought fruits of all kinds the sustenance from Us? But most of them do not know

[Qasas 28:58] And how many towns did We destroy which had stooped to self indulgence! So here lie their dwellings, uninhabited after them except a little; and only We are the Inheritors.

[Qasas 28:59] And never does your Lord destroy towns until He sends a Noble

وَلَقُنَّهُ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقُولَ لَعَنَّهُمْ يَتَنَا لَّرُونَ ﴿

ٱلَّذِينَ اتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ رَقُونُ (نَا عُمْنُونَ)

وَإِذَا يُثَلِّي عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوٓ المَنَّا بِهَ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنُ رَّبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّامِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿

أُولِيكَ يُؤْنُونَ آجُرَهُمْ مُرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُنْ رَوُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّبِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقُنْهُمْ

وَإِذَا سَبِعُوا اللَّغُو أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَّا أَعْبَالْنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْبَالُكُمْ مِسَلَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لِ نَبْتَغِي الْجِهِلِينَ ١

إِنَّكَ لَا تُهْدِي مَنْ آخْبَبْتَ وَ لَكِنَّ اللَّهُ يَهْنِي مَنْ يِّشَاءُ ۚ وَهُوَاعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَنِينَ ﴿

وَقَالُوْا إِنْ تَتَبِعِ الْهُلَى مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفُ مِنْ ٱرْضِنَا ۗ أَوْ لَمْ نُهُكِّنُ لَّهُمْ حَرَمًا امِنَا يُجْبَى البه فَهُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزُقًا مِّنْ لَّهُ تَاوَلَكِنَّ آكَٰتُ هُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ آَ

و كُه اهْلَكُنَامِنْ قُرْيَاقٍ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا فَتِلْكَ مَلْكِنْهُمُ لَمْ تُشْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَ كُنَّانَحُنَّ الْورِثِينَ ٥

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرى حَتَّى يَبْعَثَ فِيَّ

Messenger to their principal town, reciting Our verses to them; and We never destroy towns unless its people are uniust.

[Qasas 28:60] And whatever you have been given, is a usage in the life of this world and its adornment; and that which is with Allah is better and more lasting; so do you not have sense?

[Qasas 28:61] So is he whom We have given a good promise - he will therefore get it - equal to him whom We gave the usage of the life of this world to enjoy, and who will then be brought captive on the Day of Resurrection?

[Qasas 28:62] On the day when He will call to them He will therefore proclaim, "Where are those partners of Mine, whom you had assumed?"

[Qasas 28:63] Those against whom the Word will have proved true will say, "Our Lord! These are they whom we led astray; we led them astray the way we ourselves went astray; we are unconcerned with them and we incline towards You - they never worshipped us!"

[Qasas 28:64] And it will be said to them, "Call unto your ascribed partners" so they will call unto them and they will not listen to them, and they will behold the punishment; if only they had obtained guidance!

[Qasas 28:65] And on the Day when He will call to them and proclaim, "What answer did you give to the Noble Messengers?"

[Qasas 28:66] So on that Day the tidings will be blinded \* for them, therefore they will not ask one another. (\* They will forget at that moment).

أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَّتُكُوا عَلَيْهِمْ الْيَتِنَا ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرْي إِلَّا وَ ٱهْلُهَا ظُلِمُونَ ٥

وَمَا الْوَيْنَةُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهَتَاعُ الْحَلِوةِ اللَّانْيَا وَزِيْنَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِنْكَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ وَ ٱبْغَى ١ أَفَلا

<u>ٱفْكَنْ وَعَدُنْهُ وَعُمَّا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَا قِيْهِ كُمَّنْ</u> مَّتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَلِوقِ اللَّانْيَاتُمَّهُ وَيُومَ الْقِيلَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضِرِينَ ١

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَوُكُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ اَغُونِنَا ۚ اَغُونِنْهُمْ كَمَا غُونِنَا ۚ تَبَرُّ أَنَّ اللَّهُ ۗ مَا كَانُوْا إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ ٥

وَقِيُل ادْعُواشُر كَاءَكُمْ فَلْكُوهُمْ فَكُمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوا

وَ يَوْمَ بُنَادِيْهِمُ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا آجَبُتُمُ

فَعَبِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَآءُ يَوْمَدٍ



[Qasas 28:67] So whoever repented and accepted faith and did good deeds, so it is likely that he will be among the successful.

[Qasas 28:68] And your Lord creates whatever He wills, and chooses; they do not have any power to choose; Purity and Supremacy are to Allah above their ascribing partners (to Him).

[Qasas 28:69] And your Lord knows what is hidden in their breasts, and what they disclose.

[Qasas 28:70] And He is Allah - there is no God except Him; only His is the praise in this world and in the Hereafter; and only His is the command, and it is towards Him that you will be returned.

[Qasas 28:71] Proclaim, "What is your opinion - if Allah makes it night continuously for you till the Day of Resurrection then, other than Allah, who is the God who could bring you light? So do you not heed?"

[Qasas 28:72] Say, "What is your opinion - if Allah makes it day continuously for you till the Day of Resurrection then, other than Allah, who is the God who could bring you night for you to rest during it? So do you not perceive?"

[Qasas 28:73] And with His mercy He made the night and day for you, so that you may rest during the night and seek His munificence during the day, and for you to be thankful.

[Qasas 28:74] On the day when He will call to them He will therefore proclaim, "Where are those partners of Mine, whom you had assumed?"

قَامَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَلَى اَنْ يَّكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِيْنَ ﴿

وَ رَبُّكَ يَخُلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَ يَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيرَةُ اللّٰبُحٰنَ اللهِ وَتَعْلَىٰ عَبَا يُشْرِكُونَ ۞

ورَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُمَا تُكِنُّ صُلُ وَرُهُمُ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

وَهُوَاللهُ لَآ اللهَ إِلاَّهُو لَكُ الْحَمْثُ فِي الْأُولِي وَالْاِخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَ اللّهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿

قُلُ اَرَءَيْنُمُ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ مَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيْكُمُ اللهِ يَأْتِيْكُمُ اللهِ يَأْتِيْكُمُ اللهِ يَأْتِيْكُمُ اللهِ يَأْتِيْكُمُ وَخِيرًا اللهِ عَالَتِيْكُمُ اللهِ يَأْتِيْكُمُ اللهِ عَالَتِيْكُمُ اللهِ عَالَمَ اللهُ عَنْ اللهِ عَالَمَ اللهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللّهُ عَلَا عَلَا اللّهُ عَلَّا عَلَا اللّهُ عَلَا اللّهُ عَلَا اللّهُ عَلَا اللّهُ عَلَّا ا

قُلُ ارَّءَ يُتُمُ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَ اَرَسُرْمَلًا اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللهِ يَأْتِيكُمُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ ال

وَمِنْ رَّخَمَّتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُّ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَا رَلِتَسُكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَلِتَبُتَغُوُّا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمُ تَشْكُرُوْنَ \$

وَ يُؤْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمُ فَيَقُولُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَا عِي الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمُ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿

[Qasas 28:75] And We shall proclaim taking out a witness from each group, "Bring your proof' so they will realise that the Truth (Right) is for Allah, and they will lose all that they had fabricated.

Qasas 28:76] Indeed Qaroon was from the people of Moosa - he then oppressed them; and We gave him so many treasures that their keys were a heavy burden for a strong group; when his people said to him, "Do not show off indeed Allah does not like the boastful."

[Qasas 28:77] "And seek the abode of the Hereafter with the wealth that Allah has given you, and do not forget your part in this world, and do favours (to others) the way Allah has favoured you, and do not seek to cause turmoil in the earth; indeed Allah does not like the mischievous."

[Qasas 28:78] He said, "I got this only due to a knowledge I have"; and does he not know that before him Allah destroyed the generations who were stronger than him and more in number? And there is no questioning of the guilty regarding their sins.

[Qasas 28:79] He therefore came before his people in his pomp; said those who desired the worldly life, "If only we were to get what Qaroon has been given - he is indeed very fortunate."

[Qasas 28:80] And said those who were given the knowledge, "Woe to you - the reward of Allah is better for one who accepts faith and does good deeds; and only those who are patient will receive it."

[Qasas 28:81] We therefore buried him and his house into the earth; so he had no group to help save him from Allah; nor could he take revenge.

وَ نَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا فَقُلْنَا هَا ثُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوٓاكَ الْحَقَّ بِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ هَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ١

إِنَّ قَارُوْنَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِرُمُوْسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهُ وَاتَيُنهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوَّا بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ فَ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحُ إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِيْنَ ١

وَابْتَغْ فِيْمَا الله الله الله الله والمُخرَة وَلا تَنْسَ نَصِيْبَكَ مِنَ الثَّانْيَا وَ أَحْسِنُ كُمَّا أَحْسَنَ اللهُ إِلَيْكَ وَلا تَنْبِغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١

قَالَ إِنَّهَا أُوْتِينُّكُ عَلَى عِلْمِ عِنْدِينَ الْوَكُمُ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهُ قَلْ اَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ آشَكُ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَ ٱكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ۗ وَلا يُسْعَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ١

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِينُ وْنَ الْحَيْوةَ اللَّهُ نُيَّا يِلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَآ أُوْتِي قَارُونُ لا إِنَّا لَنَّ وُحَظٍّ عَظِيْمٍ ١

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُواالْعِلْمَ وَيْلَكُمْ ثُوَابُ اللهِ خُيْرٌ لِّبَنْ ٰإِمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۚ وَلَا يُكَفُّهُمَّ الكَّالصِّيرُوْنَ ١

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِكَ ارِهِ الْأَرْضُ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَّنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِينَ ١

[Qasas 28:82] And those who had the day before desired his status, said in the morning, "It is strange - Allah expands the sustenance for whomever He wills among His bondmen, and restricts it; if Allah had not been gracious to us He would have buried us too; strangely, the disbelievers do not prosper."

[Qasas 28:83] This abode of the Hereafter - We make it for those who do not wish greatness in the land nor turmoil; and the Hereafter is only for the pious.

[Qasas 28:84] Whoever brings virtue, for him is better than it; and whoever brings evil so those who commit evil will not be repaid except to the extent of their deeds.

[Qasas 28:85] Indeed He Who has ordained the Qur'an upon you, will surely bring you back to where you wish; proclaim, "My Lord well knows him who came with guidance, and him who is in open error."

[Qasas 28:86] And you held no expectations of the Book being sent down upon you, except that it is a mercy from your Lord - therefore never support the disbelievers. (You did not crave for it but trusted in the mercy of your Lord).

[Qasas 28:87] And never may they prevent you from the verses of Allah after they have been sent down upon you, and call towards your Lord, and never be among those who ascribe partners (to Him).

[Qasas 28:88] And do not worship any other God along with Allah; there is no God except Him; all things are destructible except His Entity; only His is the command, and it is towards Him that you will be returned.

وَاصْبَحَ الَّذِينُ تَمَنَّوُ امْكَانَكُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيُكَانَّ الله يَبُسُطُ الرِّرْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِم وَ يَقْبِ رُ \* لَوُ لَا اَنْ مَنَّ اللهُ عَلَيْنَا كَخَسَفَ بِنَا \* وَيُكَانَّهُ لا يُفْلِحُ الْكُفِرُونَ فَي تِلْكَ اللَّا الْمُؤْرِةُ نَجُعَلُهَ اللَّهُ فِي لَا يُؤْلِدُونَ فَي عُلُوا فِي الْمُرْفِي وَلا فَسَادًا \* وَ الْعَاقِيَةُ لِلْمُنَّقِيْنُ فَي عُلُوا فِي الْمُرْفِي وَلا فَسَادًا \* وَالْعَاقِيةُ لِلْمُنَّقِيْنُ اللَّهِ عَلْى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ هَا الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ فَي الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ فَي الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ هَا اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ فَي الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ فَي الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللهُ عَلَيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللهُ الْمُنْسَادُ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِلُهُ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ الْمُنْتَعِلَى الْمُنْتِيْنَ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتِقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتِقِيْنَ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتِقِينَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللْمُنْتِيْتِيْنَ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ الْمُنْتَعِلِيْنَانِ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللْمُنْتِيْنَ اللْمُنْتُولِ اللّهِ الْمُنْتَقِيْنَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتُلِقِيْنَالِي اللّهُ الْمُنْتِقِينَا لِمُنْتُلِمُ الْمُنْتِيْنِ اللّهُ اللْمُنْتِيْنِ اللّهُ الْمُنْتِيْتِيْنِيْنِ اللّهُ الْمُنْتَعِلِقُونَ اللّهُ الْمُنْتُولِ اللّهُ الْمُنْتِيْتُ اللْمُنْتُلِيْتِيْت

مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّعَةِ فَلَا يُجُزَى الَّذِيْنَ عَبِلُوا السَّيِّاتِ اللَّهَ مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

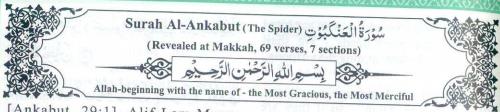
اِنَّ الَّذِئِ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرُّانَ لَرَآدُكَ اللهُ النَّوْرُانَ لَرَآدُكَ اللهُ الْمُنْ مَعَادٍ لَقُلُ لَرِّبِنِ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْهُلَى وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلْلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرُجُوۤ الَّنْ يُتُلُقِّى الِيُكَ الْكِتُبُ الِّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَ ظَهِيُرًا لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَلاَيَصُٰتُ نَّكَ عَنُ الْبِ اللهِ بَعْنَ الْذُ ٱنْزِلَتَ اللَّهِ وَعَنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿ وَادْعُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ

وَلَا تَنْعُ مَعَ اللهِ إِلهَا أَخَرَ مُلاَ إِلهَ إِلاَّهُوَ " كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكُ إِلَّا وَجُهَلا لَهُ الْحُلْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ عَ





[Ankabut 29:1] Alif-Lam-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Ankabut 29:2] Do men fancy that they will be left just upon their declaring, "We believe", and they will not be tested?

[Ankabut 29:3] We indeed tested those before them so Allah will surely test the truthful, and will surely test the liars.

[Ankabut 29:4] Or do they who commit evil deeds imagine that they can escape from Us? What an evil judgement they impose!

[Ankabut 29:5] Whoever expects to meet Allah then indeed the time appointed by Allah will come; and He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Ankabut 29:6] And whoever strives in Allah's cause, strives only for his own benefit; indeed Allah is Independent of the entire creation.

[Ankabut 29:7] And those who accepted faith and did good deeds - We will indeed relieve their sins and reward them for the best of their deeds.

[Ankabut 29:8] And upon man We ordained kindness towards parents; and if they strive to make you ascribe a partner with Me, about which you do not have any knowledge, then do not obey them; towards Me only is your return and I will tell you what you used to do.

الم ٥

اَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ اَنْ يُّتُرَكُوْاَ اَنْ يَّقُولُوَ ااَمَنَّا وَهُمُ لَا يُفْتَنُوْنَ ۞ وَهُمُ لَا يُفْتَنُوْنَ ۞ وَهُمُ لَا يُفْتَنُوْنَ ۞ وَلَقَلُ فَتَنَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ فَلَيْعُلَمَنَّ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى صَدَقُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمُنَّ الْكَذِبِيْنَ ۞ الله عَلَى صَدَقُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمُنَّ الْكَذِبِيْنَ ۞

ٱمۡرَحسِبَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ السَّيِّاتِ اَنْ يَسْبِقُوۡنَا لَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّ

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهُ لِنَفْسِهُ لِنَّاللَّهُ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ٥

وَالَّذِيْنَ المَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلِطْتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمُ سَيِّا تِهِمْ وَ لَنَجُزِيَنَّهُمْ اَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۞

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَ اِنْ جَاهَلُكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِيُ مَالَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمُ فَلَا تُطِعُهُمَا لِلَّا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّعُكُمْ بِمَا

لُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۞

[Ankabut 29:9] And those who accepted faith and did good deeds - We shall indeed include them among the virtuous.

[Ankabut 29:10] And some people say, "We believe in Allah" so if they are afflicted with some adversity in Allah's way, they consider the chaos created by men as the punishment from Allah; and if the help comes from your Lord, they will surely say, "Indeed we were with you"; does not Allah well know what is in the hearts of the entire creation?

[Ankabut 29:11] And indeed Allah will make known the believers, and indeed He will expose the hypocrites.

[Ankabut 29:12] And the disbelievers said to the Muslims, "Follow our path and we will bear your sins"; whereas they will not bear anything from their sins; they are indeed liars.

Ankabut 29:13] And they will surely bear their own burdens and some other burdens along with their own; and they will undoubtedly be questioned on the Day of Resurrection concerning what they had fabricated.

[Ankabut 29:14] And indeed We sent Nooh to his people - he therefore stayed with them for a thousand years, less fifty; so the flood seized them, and they were unjust.

[Ankabut 29:15] And We rescued him and the people aboard the ship, and made the ship a sign for the entire world.

[Ankabut 29:16] And (remember) Ibrahim when he said to his people, "Worship Allah and fear Him; that is better for you, if you knew!"

وَالَّذِيْنَ الْمَنْوُاوَ عَمِلُواالصَّلِحْتِ لَنُكُخِلَنَّهُمُ

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُولُ امَنَّا بِاللهِ فَإِذَا اُوْذِي فِ اللهِ جَعَلَ فِتُنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَنَ ابِ اللهِ وَلَمِنْ جَاءَنَصُرٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ لَيقُولُ لَنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمُ لَهُ اَوْلَيْسَ اللهُ بِاعْلَمَ بِمَا فِيْ صُدُورِ الْعُلَيِيْنَ ﴿

وَلَيْعَلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا وَلَيْعَلَمَنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّا الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُو الِلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا الَّبِعُو اسَبِيْلَنَا وَ لُنَحُمِلُ خَطْلِكُمُ لَوَ مَا هُمْ بِطِيلِيْنَ مِنْ خَطْلِهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ لِإِنَّهُمْ لَكُنِ بُوْنَ ﴿

وَ لَيُخْمِلُنَّ اَثُقَالَهُمْ وَ اَثُقَالًا هُمَّ اَثُقَالِهِمُ ﴿ وَ اَثُقَالًا هُمُ اَثُقَالِهِمُ ﴿ وَكُيْسُكُ نَوْ الْقِيلِمَةِ عَبَّا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿ وَالْمِيلِمِ عَبَا كَانُواْ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿ وَالْمِيلِمِ الْمِيلِمِ الْمِيلِمِ الْمِيلِمِ الْمُعْلَى اللَّهُ اللَّ

وَ لَقُدُ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمُ الْفَ سَنَةِ إِلَّا خَنْسِيْنَ عَامًا فَاخَذَ هُمُ الطُّوْفَانُ وَهُمُ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ۞

فَٱنْجَيْنَهُ وَٱصْحٰبَ السَّفِيْنَةِ وَجَعَلْنَهَ ٓ اللَّهِ السَّفِيْنَةِ وَجَعَلْنَهَا اَيَةً لِللَّهِ السَّ

وَ إِبُرْهِيْمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَاتَّقُونُهُ لَا اللهَ وَاتَّقُونُهُ لَا اللهَ وَاتَّقُونُهُ لَا لَكُمْ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ

[Ankabut 29:17] "You worship only idols instead of Allah, and only forge a clear lie; indeed those whom you worship instead of Allah do not control your sustenance therefore seek your sustenance from Allah, and worship Him, and be grateful to Him; it is towards Him that you will be returned."

[Ankabut 29:18] "And if you deny, then many nations have denied before you; and the Noble Messenger is not responsible except to plainly convey (the message)."

[Ankabut 29:19] Have they not seen how Allah initiates the creation, then will create it again? Indeed that is easy for Allah.

[Ankabut 29:20] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Travel in the land and see how He creates for the first time, then Allah brings forth the next development; indeed Allah is Able to do all things."

[Ankabut 29:21] He punishes whomever He wills and has mercy upon whomever He wills; and towards Him only you are to return.

[Ankabut 29:22] Neither can you escape (from His control) in the earth nor in the sky; and for you, other than Allah, there is neither a friend nor a supporter.

[Ankabut 29:23] And those who did not believe in My signs and in meeting Me, are those who have no hope of My mercy, and for them is a painful punishment.

إِنَّهَا تَعْبُكُ وُنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اَوْثَانَا وَّتَعَلَّقُوْنَ إِفْكَا النَّ النِّنِيْنَ تَعُبُكُ وُنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوْ اعِنْدَ اللهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوْ اللهُ اللّهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿

وَ إِنْ تُكَنِّ بُوُافَقَلُ كَنَّ بَاأُمَمُّ مِّنْ قَبُلِكُمُ لَا وَالْهُ الْمُلِيدُنُ وَعَلَيْكُمُ الْمُلِيدُنُ وَ

ٱۅؙڵؘۄٝؾڒۘۅؙٲڲؽؙڡٛؽڹٮؚؽ۠ٲۺؙؖڎٲڵڿٛڶٚۊؘؿٛٚڴڲۼؽٮٛۿؙ ٳڽؖڐ۬ڸؚڮۼٙڮٲۺ۠ۅؽڛؚؽڗ۠۞

قُلْسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَا نَظُرُوْ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشُاةَ الْأَخِرَةَ لَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَالِيْرٌ ﴿

يُعَنِّ بُمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللَّهِ

وَمَاۤ اَنْتُهُ بِهُعۡجِزِیۡنَ فِی الۡاَرۡضِ وَلَا فِی السَّمَآءِ ﴿
وَمَا لَكُمُ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَ لَا نَصِیْرٍ ﴿

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِالْيِتِ اللهِ وَلِقَابِهَ أُولَلِيكَ يَبِسُوا مِنُ رَّحْمَتِي وَ أُولَلِيكَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۞ [Ankabut 29:25] And Ibrahim said, "You have chosen only idols instead of Allah, with whom your friendship is only in the life of this world; then on the Day of Resurrection you will deny and curse each other; and the destination for all of you is hell, and you do not have supporters."

[Ankabut 29:26] So Lut believed in him; and Ibrahim said, "I migrate towards my Lord; indeed only He is the Almighty, the Wise."

[Ankabut 29:27] And We bestowed Ishaq and Yaqub to him, and kept the Prophethood and the Book among his descendants, and We gave him his reward in the world; and in the Hereafter he is indeed among those who deserve Our proximity.

[Ankabut 29:28] And We rescued Lut when he said to his people, "You indeed commit the shameful; such that no one in the creation has ever done before you."

[Ankabut 29:29] "What! You commit the immoral with males, and cut off the roads; and you speak evilly in your gatherings?" So his people had no answer except to say, "Bring the punishment of Allah upon us if you are truthful!"

[Ankabut 29:30] He submitted, "My Lord! Help me against these mischievous people."

فَهَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهَ اللهَ أَنْ قَالُواا قُتُلُوهُ اَوُ حَرِّقُوهُ هُ فَانْجُهُ اللهُ مِنَ النَّارِ لِلَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَتِ لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَقَالَ إِنَّهَا اتَّخَذُنُ تُمُ مِّنُ دُونِ اللهِ اَوْثَانًا اللهِ اَوْثَانًا اللهِ اَوْثَانًا اللهِ اَوْثَانًا اللهُ مُودَة بَيُنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيْوةِ اللَّانُيَا "ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَة يَكُفُرُ بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمْ الْقِيلَة يَكُفُرُ بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمْ اللهُ اللهُ

قَامَنَ لَهُ لُوُطُ وَقَالَ إِنِّيُ مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَى رَبِّيُ الْعَالَ الْمِنْ فَهَاجِرٌ إِلَى رَبِّيُ الْمَاكِيمُ فَ

وَوَهَبْنَا لَكَ اِسُحْقَ وَ يَعْقُونِ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّ يَتِهِ النَّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتْبَ وَاتَيْنَكُ ٱجْرَهُ فِي اللَّانُيَا وَ إِنَّا فِي الْاَحْرَةِ لَمِنَ الطَّلِحِيْنَ 

وَ إِنَّا فِي الْاَحْرَةِ لَمِنَ الطَّلِحِيْنَ 

هِ

وَ لُوُطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهَ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَامِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ﴿

أَيِّنَكُمْ لَتَأْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ وَ تَقَطَّعُوْنَ السَّبِيلَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْمُنْكَرَ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ وَتَأْتُونَ فَي نَادِيكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِ آلِلَا أَنْ قَالُوا اعْتِنَا بِعَنَ ابِ اللهِ انْ اللهِ انْ كَنْتَ مِنَ الطّبِ وَيُنَ هَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ الهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِلْ اللهِ ال

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِيُ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿

تفالازم

\$ ~ Um 50

[Ankabut 29:31] And when Our sent angels came with glad tidings to Ibrahim, they said, "We will surely destroy the people of that town; indeed its inhabitants are unjust."

[Ankabut 29:32] He said, "Lut is in it!"; they said, "We know very well who all are there; we shall rescue him and his family, except his wife; she is of those who will stay behind."

[Ankabut 29:33] And when Our sent angels came to Lut, he was unhappy at their arrival and was depressed and they said, "Do not fear or grieve; we will surely rescue you and your family, except your wife, who is of those who will stay behind."

[Ankabut 29:34] "We will indeed cause a punishment from the sky to descend upon the inhabitants of this town the recompense of their disobedience."

[Ankabut 29:35] And We have undoubtedly kept a part of it as a clear sign for people of intellect.

[Ankabut 29:36] And We sent towards Madyan, their fellowman Shuaib he therefore said, "O my people! Worship Allah, and anticipate the Last Day, and do not roam the earth spreading turmoil."

[Ankabut 29:37] In response they denied him thereupon the earthquake seized them so at morning they remained lying flattened in their homes.

[Ankabut 29:38] And We destroyed the A'ad and the Thamud, and you already know their dwellings; Satan made their deeds appear good to them and prevented

وَ لَمَّا جَاءَتُ رُسُلُنَاۤ اِبْرَهِيۡمَ بِالْبُشۡرَىٰ قَالُوۤاَ اِنَّامُهۡلِكُوۡۤ اَهۡلِ هٰنِوالۡقَرۡيَةِ ۚ اِنَّ اَهۡلَهَا كَانُواْ ظٰلِيدِيْنَ ﷺ

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيْهَا لُوُطَا قَالُوانَحُنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيْهَا ﴿ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَ اَهْلَةَ اِلَّا اَمْرَاتَكُ فَ كَانَتُ مِنَ الْغَبِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَكَتَّا اَنْ جَاءَتُ رُسُلْنَا لُوُطَاسِنَ وَبِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُوُ الا تَخَفُ وَلا تَحْزَنْ " إِنَّا مُنَجُّوْك وَ آهُلَكَ إِلَّا امْرَاتَك كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغُبِرِيْنَ قَ

إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَى اَهُلِ هٰنِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجُزَاصِّنَ السَّهَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفُسُقُونَ ﴿

وَلَقُنُ تَّرُكُنَامِنُهَا ايَةً ابَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ٥

وَ إِلَى مَدُينَ اَخَاهُمُ شُعَيْبًا لاَفَقَالَ لِقُوْمِ اعْبُدُوا الله وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَرِ الْلاِخِرَ وَلاَ تَغْتُوْا فِي الْلاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ @

فَكُنَّ بُوهُ فَأَخَنَ تُهُمُّ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمُ لِمِثْنِينَ ۞

وَعَادًاوَّ ثَمُوْداْ وَقُلْ ثَبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّسَكِنِهِمْ وَ وَكُلْ ثَبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَسَكِنِهِمْ

them from the path, whereas they could perceive.

[Ankabut 29:39] And (We destroyed) Qaroon, Firaun and Haman; and indeed Moosa came to them with clear signs, so they were arrogant in the land, and they could never escape from Our control.

[Ankabut 29:40] So We caught each one upon his sin; so among them is one upon whom We sent a shower of stones; and among them is one who was seized by the Scream; and among them is one whom We buried in the earth, and among them is one whom We drowned; it did not befit Allah's Majesty to oppress them, but they were wronging themselves.

[Ankabut 29:41] The example of those who choose masters other than Allah is like that of the spider; it makes the web its house; and indeed the weakest house of all is that of the spider; if only they knew.

[Ankabut 29:42] Allah knows what they worship instead of Him; He is the Almighty, the Wise.

[Ankabut 29:43] And We illustrate these examples for mankind; and none except the knowledgeable understand them.

[Ankabut 29:44] Allah created the heavens and the earth with the truth; indeed in this is a sign for the Muslims.

السَّبِيْلِ وَ كَانُواْ مُسْتَبْصِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَقَارُوْنَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَالْمَنَ "وَ لَقَلْ جَآءَهُمُ شُوْلِي بِالْبَيِّنْتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِى الْرَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوُاللَّهِ قِدُنَ ﷺ

مَثُلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُ وَامِنُ دُونِ اللهِ اَوَلِيَاءَ كَمَثُلِ الْعَنْكَبُونِ أَلِيَّا اَتَّخَذَنْ بَيْتًا الوَلِثَ اَوْهَنَ الْبُيُونِ لَبُيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُونِ لَوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

اِتَّاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَنُ عُوْنَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَا اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَنْ عُوْنَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَا اللَّهُ الْحَكِيْمُ فَي

وَتِلُكَ الْاَمُثَالُ نَضُرِ بُهَالِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعُقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعٰلِمُونَ ﴿

خَكَ اللهُ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْرُرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ الَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فَي وقفالازمر

[Ankabut 29:45] O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), recite from the Book which has been sent down to you, and establish the prayer; indeed the prayer stops from indecency and evil; and indeed the remembrance of Allah is the greatest; and Allah knows all what you do.

اُتُلُ مَا اُوْجِى اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَ اَقِمِ الصَّلَوَةُ الْمُنْكُرِ لَا الصَّلَوَةُ الْمُنْكُرِ لَا الصَّلَوَةُ وَالْمُنْكُرِ لَا الصَّلَوَةُ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكُرِ لَا اللّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ فَي وَلَيْكُرُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ فَي

[Ankabut 29:46] And O Muslims, do not argue with the People given the Book(s) except in the best manner except (with) those among them who oppress, and say, "We believe in what has been sent down towards us and what has been sent towards you and ours and your God is One, and we have submitted ourselves to Him."

وَلا تُجَادِلُوٓ اَهْلَ الْكِتْبِ اِللَّا بِالَّذِي هِي اَحْسَنُ اللَّهِ اِللَّا بِالَّذِي هِي اَحْسَنُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّلَّا اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّهُ الللَّا اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللّ

[Ankabut 29:47] And this is how We sent down the Book to you O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him); so those to whom We gave the Book believe in it; and some of these (polytheists) accept faith in it; and none except the disbelievers reject Our signs.

وَ كَنْ اِلْكَانُونُونَا اللَّهُ الْكِتْبُ فَالَّذِيْنَ التَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتْبُ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ \* وَمِنْ هَؤُلاْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ \* وَمَا يَجُحَدُ بِالْتِنَا اللَّالْكَفِرُونَ ۞

[Ankabut 29:48] And you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) were not reading any Book before it, nor writing with your right hand if it were, the people of falsehood would surely have doubted.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتُلُوْامِنَ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتْبِ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَبِيْنِكَ إِذَّالاَرْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿

[Ankabut 29:49] In fact they are clear verses in the hearts of those who have been given knowledge; and none deny Our verses except the unjust.

بَلُهُوَ اللَّكَ بَيِّنْتُ فِي صُدُودِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْدُونَ الْعِلْمُونَ الْعِلْمُونَ ﴿ الْعِلْمُونَ الْعِلْمُونَ ﴾

[Ankabut 29:50] And they said, "Why did not signs come down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Signs are only with Allah; and I am purely a Herald of plain warning."

وَقَالُوْا لَوْ لَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ النَّهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَكُ إِنَّهَا الْالنَّ عِنْدَاللَّهِ وَإِنَّهَا أَنَا نَذِيْرُ مُّبِينٌ ۞ [Ankabut 29:51] Is it not enough for them that We have sent down the Book upon you, which is read to them? Indeed in it are mercy and advice for the Muslims. ٱۘۅؙڵڡؗۮڲڮڣٚڡ۪ۿؙٳؙٵۜٞٲڹٛۯؙڶؽٵۼڵؽڬٲڵڮؿڹؽؿ۠ڵؽؘڲؽۿؚۄٛ ٳڽؖڣؙٛۮ۬ڸؚڬ ڵڒؘڞٛڐٞۊۜۮؚڬڒؽڸڨۏٛڡٟؿ۠ٷٛڡؚڹؙۅؙٛؽ

[Ankabut 29:52] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Allah is Sufficient as a Witness between me and you; He knows all what is in the heavens and in the earth; and those who accepted faith in falsehood and denied faith in Allah it is they who are the losers."

قُلُ كَفَى بِاللهِ بَيُنِي وَ بَيْنَكُمُ شَهِيْكَا ۚ يَعُكُمُ مَا فِي السَّهٰوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللهِ لَا اللهِ لَا اللهِ لَا اللهِ لَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ المَّ

[Ankabut 29:53] And they urge you to hasten the punishment; and if a time had not been fixed, the punishment would have certainly come upon them; and it will indeed come upon them suddenly whilst they are unaware.

وَ يَسْتَغُجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ وَ لَوْ لَا آجَلُ الْمَسَمَّى لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَنَابُ وَ لَيَأْتِينَّهُمُ العُتَاةً وَلَيَأْتِينَّهُمُ الْعَنَابُ وَلَيَأْتِينَّهُمُ الْعُتَةً وَهُمُ لاَ يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿

[Ankabut 29:54] They urge you to hasten the punishment; and indeed hell has encompassed the disbelievers. يَسْتَغْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَنَابِ وَانَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَهُجِيطَةً ۗ بِالْكَفِرِيْنَ هَٰ

[Ankabut 29:55] The day when the punishment will envelop them from above them and from below their feet, and He will say, "Taste the flavour of your deeds!"

يُوْمَ يَغُشْهُ وُالْعَنَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمُ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ ذُوْقُواْمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ١

[Ankabut 29:56] O My bondmen who believe! Indeed My earth is spacious therefore worship Me alone.

يْعِبَادِى الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّ الِنَّ اَرْضِيُ وَاسِعَةً فَالِنَّ اَرْضِيُ وَاسِعَةً فَاللَّاكَ فَاعْبُكُونِ

[Ankabut 29:57] Every soul must taste death; then it is to Us that you will return.

كُلُّ نَفْسِ ذَا بِقَةُ الْمُوتِّ ثُمُّ الدِيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ اللهِ

[Ankabut 29:58] And those who believed and did good deeds indeed We will, surely, place them on high positions in Paradise beneath which rivers flow, abiding in it for ever; what an excellent reward of the performers!

وَالَّذِيْنَ المَنُواُ وَعَمِلُوا الطَّلِحْتِ لَنُبَوِّئَتَّ هُمُّرِضَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَغُمْرَ اَجُرُ الْعِمِلِيْنَ ﴿

الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَلَىٰ وَيِهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ٥

[Ankabut 29:60] And many creatures walk upon the earth that do not carry their own sustenance; Allah provides the sustenance to them and to you; and only He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

وَكَايِّنْ مِّنْ دَآبَةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ﴿ اللهُ يُرُزُقُهَا وَالِيَّاكُمُ ﴿ وَهُوَ السِّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿

[Ankabut 29:61] And if you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?", they will surely say, "Allah"; so where are they reverting?

وَلَيِنْ سَالْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلْقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضُ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّهْسُ وَالْقَهُرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ فَالْنِ يُؤْفَكُونَ ۞

[Ankabut 29:62] Allah eases the sustenance for whomever He wills among His bondmen, and restricts it for whomever He wills; indeed Allah knows all things.

اللهُ يَبُسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُمِنْ عِبَادِمُ وَ يَقُورُ لَهُ الصَّالَةُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

[Ankabut 29:63] And if you ask them, "Who sent down the water from the sky, and with it revived the earth after its death?", they will surely say, "Allah"; proclaim, "All praise is to Allah"; in fact most of them do not have any sense.

وَلَيِنْ سَالْتَهُمْ مَّنُ تَزَّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاخْيَابِهِ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَغْسِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللَّهُ ا قُلِ الْحَمْلُ لِلَّهِ بِلُ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ لا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

[Ankabut 29:64] And this worldly life is nothing but pastime and game; indeed the abode of the Hereafter - that is indeed the true life; if only they knew.

وَمَا لَهٰذِهِ الْحَلْوةُ التَّانَيَّ إِلَّا لَهُوَّ وَلَعِبُ وَ إِنَّ اللَّهِ الْحُوْدِةُ لَعِبُ وَ إِنَّ اللَّا اَلْا لَهُوَّ وَ لَعِبُ وَ إِنَّ اللَّا اَلْا لَا فَوْ لَعَلَمُوْنَ ﴿ اللَّا اَلَا لَعُلَمُونَ ﴿ اللَّا اللَّا اَلَا لَعُلَمُونَ ﴾

[Ankabut 29:65] And when they board the ships they pray to Allah, believing purely in Him; so when He delivers them safely to land, they immediately begin ascribing partners (to Him)!

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوْ الْفُلُكِ دَعُوااللهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ البِّيْنَ فَلَمَّانَجُّهُمُ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَاهُمُ يُشُرِكُونَ ﴿

[Ankabut 29:66] In order to be ungrateful for Our favours; and to use the comforts; therefore they will soon come to know.

لِيَكُفُرُوْ ابِمَآ اتَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَلِيتَهَتَّعُوْا ﴿ فَسَوْفَ لِيتَهَتَّعُوا ﴿ فَسَوْفَ لِيتَهَتَّعُوا ﴿ فَا

[Ankabut 29:67] Did they not observe that We have created a refuge in the Sacred Land, and people around them are snatched away? So do they believe in falsehood and are ungrateful for the favours of Allah?

[Ankabut 29:68] And who is more unjust than one who fabricates lies against Allah, or denies the truth \* when it comes to him? Is there not a place in hell for disbelievers? (\* The Holy Prophet and / or the Holy Qur'an).

[Ankabut 29:69] And those who strove in Our way - We shall surely show them Our paths; and indeed Allah is with the virtuous.

اَوَ لَمْ يَرُوْا اَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا المِنَاوَّ يُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمُ الْفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ بِنِعْمَةِ اللهِ يَكُفُرُونَ ﴿ بِنِعْمَةِ اللهِ يَكُفُرُونَ ﴾ بنِعْمَةِ اللهِ يَكُفُرُونَ ﴾

وَمَنَ أَظْلَمُ مِثِّنِ أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَنِبًا أَوْكُنَّ بَ بِالْحَقِّ لَبَّا جَآءَةُ النِّسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْرًى لِلْكُفِرِينَ ۞

وَالَّذِيْنَ جَاهَدُوا فِيْنَا لَنَهُدِينَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا لَهُ وَالْفَيْنِينَ هُمْ سُبُلَنَا لَهُ وَالْتَالِمُ اللهُ لَنَحُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ هُ



Surah Al-Ruum (The Romans) سُوْرَةُ الرُّوْمِ (Revealed at Makkah, 60 verses, 6 sections)

الله والله والتركم الرَّحير الرَّحير الرَّحير الرَّحير الله والتركم الرَّحير الله والتركم الرَّحيد الله والتركم التركم ال

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Ruum 30:1] Alif-Laam-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language Allah, and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Ruum 30:2] The Romans have been defeated.

[Ruum 30:3] In the nearby land, and after their defeat they will soon be victorious.

[Ruum 30:4] Within a few (up to nine) years time; only for Allah is the command, before and after; and the believers will rejoice on that day.

[Ruum 30:5] With the help of Allah; He helps whomever He wills; and only He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

[Ruum 30:6] The promise of Allah; Allah does not renege on His promise, but most people do not know.

غُلِبَتِ الرُّوْمُ فَي

فِئَ اَدُنَى الْاَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنَ بَعْنِ غَلَبِهِمُ سَيَغُلِبُوْنَ ﴾ سَيَغُلِبُوْنَ ﴾

فِيُ بِضُع سِنِيُنَ أُرِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبُلُ وَمِنْ بَعْنُ وَيُوْمَعٍنِ لِيَّفُرَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴾

بِنَصْرِ اللهِ لَا يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاآهُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْرُ الرِّحِيْدُ فَيْ

ۅؙۘۼۘۘٙٙ۬ٙ۬؉ٳۺؖۼڵڔؽڿؖڶؚڡؙٛٳۺ۠ؗۿۅؘۼۘٮۜۘ؇ۅٙڶڮؚۜڽۧٲڬ۠ؿۯۘ ٳڶؾۜٵڛڒؚۘێۼؙڶؠٛۅؙؙؽ۞ 77863

[Ruum 30:7] They know only the visible worldly life; and are totally neglectful of the Hereafter

[Ruum 30:8] Have they not inwardly pondered that Allah has not created the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, except with truth and a fixed term? And indeed many people deny the meeting with their Lord.

[Ruum 30:9] And did they not travel in the land to see what sort of fate befell those before them? They were stronger than them, and they cultivated the land and inhabited it more than them, and their Noble Messengers came to them with clear proofs; so it did not befit Allah's Majesty to oppress them, but it was they who used to wrong themselves.

[Ruum 30:10] Then the fate of those who committed evil to the extreme was that they denied the signs of Allah and used to mock at them

[Ruum 30:11] Allah initiates the creation, then will create it again - then it is to Him that you will return.

[Ruum 30:12] And on the Last Day when it is established, the guilty \* will lose all hope. (\* The disbelievers.)

[Ruum 30:13] And the partners they ascribed will not be their intercessors and they will deny their partners.

[Ruum 30:14] And on the Last Day that day they will all separate.

[Ruum 30:15] So those who believed and did good deeds they will be hosted in the Garden.

[Ruum 30:16] And those who disbelieved, and denied Our signs and

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا صِّنَ الْحَلِوةِ اللَّهُ نَيَا الْحَاهِ وَهُمْ عَن الْإخِرَةِ هُمْ غَفِلُونَ ٥

أَوْلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي آنْفُسِهِمْ "مَاخَلَقَ اللهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَاۤ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ آجَلٍ مُّسَمِّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِي رَبِّهِمُ لَكُفِرُونَ ٥

أَوَّ لَمْ يَسِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ كَانُوٓ الشُّكَّ مِنْهُمُ قُوَّةً وَ أَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَبَرُوْهَا أَكُثَرُ مِبًّا عَمْرُوْهَا وَجَاءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبِيِّنْتِ فَهَاكَانَ

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ اَسَاءُواالسُّوْآي اَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِالِتِ اللهِ وَ كَانُواْ بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ١

ٱللهُ يَبْلَ وُالْخُلُقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهُ ثُمَّ اللَّهِ وَثُرْجُعُونَ ١

وَ يُوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۞

وَلَهُ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكًا بِهِمْ شُفَعُوًّا وَكَانُواْ بِشُرَكَآءِهِمْ كَفِرِيْنَ ١

وَ يُوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَعِنِ لَّيْتَفَرَّقُونَ ١

فَامَّا الَّذِينَ المَنْوُاوَ عَمِلُوا الصِّلِحْتِ فَهُمْ فِي رُوضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ١

وَ امَّا الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا وَ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْتِنَّا وَلِقَآئِ

Confronting the Hereafter they will be hauled into the punishment.

[Ruum 30:17] So proclaim the Purity of Allah when you witness the night and the morning.

[Ruum 30:18] And only His is the praise in the heavens and the earth - and before the day ends and at noon.

[Ruum 30:19] He brings forth the living from the dead, and brings forth the dead from the living, and He revives the earth after its death; and this how you will be raised.

[Ruum 30:20] And among His signs is that He created you from dust, and therefore you are human beings spread in the earth.

[Ruum 30:21] And among His signs is that He created spouses for you from yourselves for you to gain rest from them, and kept love and mercy between yourselves; indeed in this are signs for the people who ponder.

[Ruum 30:22] And among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the differences in your languages and colours; indeed in this are signs for people who know.

[Ruum 30:23] And among His signs is your sleeping during the night and day, and your seeking His munificence; indeed in this are signs for people who heed.

[Ruum 30:24] And among His signs is that He shows you the lightning, instilling fear and hope, and sends down water from the sky, so revives the earth after its death; indeed in this are signs for people of intellect.

الْاخِرَةِ فَأُولِيكَ فِي الْعَنَابِ مُحْضُرُونَ ١

فَسْبُحْنَ اللّهِ حِيْنَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِيْنَ نُصْبِحُونَ شَ

وَ لَهُ الْحَمْثُ فِي السَّلْوِتِ وَ الْكَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَّ حِيْنَ ثُنْفِهِرُوْنَ ﴿

يُخْرِجُ الْكَيَّ مِنَ الْكَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْكَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُخْرِجُ الْكَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُخْرِجُ الْكَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُخْرِجُونَ الْحَالَاكَ كَلْ لِكَ لَيْحُكَ مَوْ يَنْهَا وَكُلْ لِكَ لَيْحُدَ جُوْنَ فَيْ الْحَدَرُجُونَ فَيْ

وَمِنَ النِيهَ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابِ ثُمَّ لِذَا النَّهُ لِذَا النَّهُ بَشَرٌ تَنُ تَشِرُونَ ﴿

وَمِنُ الْحِهَ آنُ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ آنْفُسِكُمْ آزُواجًا لِتَسُكُنُو اللّهِ اللّهِ الْحَكَلَ بَيْنَكُمُ مَّوَدَةً وَّ رَحْمَةً لَا لِيَهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمُ مَّوَدَةً وَّ رَحْمَةً لَاللّهُ فِي اللّهُ اللّهِ لِقَوْمِ لِيَتَفَكّرُونَ ﴿

وَمِنُ الْيَتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ اخْتِلَافُ الْسِنَتِكُمْ وَ الْوَائِكُمْ لِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَالْيَتِ لِلْعَلِمِيْنَ ٢

وَمِنُ الِيّهِ مَنَامُكُمُ بِالنَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَا وُكُمْرُ مِّنْ فَضُلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا لِيَ لِيَّهُ وَمِيَّسْمَعُونَ ﴿

وَمِنُ الْيَتِهِ يُرِيُكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا وَ يُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْلَ مَوْتِهَا لَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْلَ مَوْتِهَا لَا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰ لِكَ لَا لِتَ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ فَي



[Ruum 30:25] And among His signs is that the heavens and the earth remain established by His command; then when He calls you - from the earth you will thereupon emerge.

[Ruum 30:26] And to Him only belong all those who are in the heavens and the earth; all are submissive to Him.

[Ruum 30:27] And it is He Who initiates the creation, and will then create it again - and this, according to you, should be easier for Him! And for Him only is the Supreme Majesty in the heavens and the earth; and only He is the Almighty, the Wise.

[Ruum 30:28] He illustrates an example for you from your own selves; do you have for yourselves, among the bondmen you possess, partners in the sustenance We have bestowed upon you, thereby you become equal in respect of it - you fearing them the way you fear each other? This is how We illustrate detailed signs for the people of intellect.

[Ruum 30:29] Rather the unjust followed their own desires, without knowledge; so who can guide one whom Allah has sent astray? And they do not have supporters.

[Ruum 30:30] Therefore set your attention for obeying Allah, devoted solely to Him; the foundation set by Allah, upon which He created man; do not change what Allah has created; this is the proper religion - but most people do not know.

[Ruum 30:31] Inclining towards Him and fear Him, and keep the prayer established, and never be of the polytheists.

وَمِنُ الِيِّهِ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّهَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ لَهُ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعُوةً في الْأَرْضُ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ 

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّلْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَكُ لَّهُ قنتون 3

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَينُكَ قُاالُخَلُقَ تُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَاهُونَ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْبَثَكُ الْأَعْلَى فِي السَّلْوَتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ اللهِ

ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَّثَكُر مِّنَ أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلُ لَكُمْ مِّن مًّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَا نُكُمُ مِّنْ شُرَكًا ءَ فِي مَا رَزَقْنَكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيْفَتِكُمْ ٱلْفُسْكُمْ كَنْ لِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ١

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوْ الْهُوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِعِلْمِ<sup>ع</sup>َ فَهَنُ يَهْدِي مُنْ اَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّ نْصِرِيْنَ ﴿

فَأَقِهُ وَجُهَكَ لِلدِّينُ كِنِي حَنِيْفًا ﴿فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينُ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ اللهِ ا ذٰلِكَ السِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ الْوَلِيِّ الْكُونَ ٱكْثَرَ التَّاسِ لَا

مُنِيْبِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَ اَقِيْمُواالصَّاوَةُ وَلَا

[Ruum 30:32] Those who broke their religion into several parts and became different groups; every group is happy with what it has.

[Ruum 30:33] And when some affliction reaches men, they pray to their Lord inclining towards Him and when He gives them a taste of His mercy, thereupon a group among them begins setting up partners to their Lord!

[Ruum 30:34] In order to be ungrateful for Our bestowal; "Therefore enjoy"; you will soon come to know.

[Ruum 30:35] Or have We sent down to them any proof, which therefore tells them of My partners?

[Ruum 30:36] And when We give people the taste of mercy they rejoice at it; and if an ill fortune reaches them because of what their hands have sent ahead - thereupon they lose hope!

[Ruum 30:37] And did they not see that Allah eases the sustenance for whomever He wills and restricts it for whomever He wills? Indeed in this are signs for people who believe.

[Ruum 30:38] Therefore give the relative his right, and to the needy, and to the traveller; this is better for those who seek the pleasure of Allah; and it is they who are the successful.

Ruum 30:39] And that which you give upon usury, in order that it may increase the creditors' property, will not increase before Allah; and the charity you give seeking the pleasure of Allah only that will increase manifold.

[Ruum 30:40] It is Allah Who created you and then provided you sustenance, then will cause you to die, and will then give you life again; is there any among

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوْ ادِينَهُمْ وَ كَانُواْ شِيَعًا لَكُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَكَ يُهِمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿ وَإِذَا مَسَ النَّاسَ ضُرَّ دَعُوا رَبَّهُمْ مُّنِيبِيْنَ لِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا اَذَا قَهُمْ مِّنَهُ رَضَهَ الذَا فَرِيْقُ مِنْهُمُ مِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

لِيكُفُرُو ابِمَا اتَيْنَاهُمُ فَتَهُتَّعُوا فَتَكُونَ فَعَكُمُونَ فَ اللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَاللَّهُ فَ

ٱمْ ٱنْزَلْنَاعَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنَا فَهُوَيَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

وَإِذَاۤ أَذَقُنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَانَ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّنَا لَّا بِمَا قَلَّامَتْ أَيْدِيْ يُهِمْ إِذَاهُمُ يَقْنُطُونَ ﴿

أَوَ لَمْ يَرُوْا أَنَّ اللهَ يَبُسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِارُ الَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُّؤُمِنُونَ ﴿

قَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْ لِي حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ لَا فَاتِ ذَا الْقَرْ لِي حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ لَا خَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِي يُنَ يُرِينُ وْنَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَ اُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿

وَمَآ التَّيُنُمُ مِّن رِّبًا لِيَرْبُواْ فِي آمُوالِ التَّاسِ فَلا يَرُبُوا عِنْكَ اللهِ وَمَآ التَّيُنُمُ مِّن زَكُوةٍ تُرِيْكُونَ وَجُهَ اللهِ فَأُولِلِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿ اللهُ الَّيْنِ يُ خَلَقَكُمُ تُمَّ رَزَقَكُمُ تُثُمَّ يُبِينُكُمُ تُمَّ يُخِيئِكُمُ هَلُمِن شُرَكَآ لِيكُمُ مَّن يَفْعَلُ مِن ذَيكُمُ لِيكُمُ الْمُعْفِقِينَ عَلَى مِن ذَيكُمُ لَيْ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ



Your ascribed partners that can do any of these things? Purity and Supremacy are to Him, above their ascribing of partners (to Him)!

[Ruum 30:41] Chaos appears in the land and the sea because of the evil deeds which people's hands have earned, in order to make them taste the flavour of some of their misdeeds in order that they may come back.

[Ruum 30:42] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "Travel in the land, and see what sort of fate befell the former people; and most of them were polytheists."

[Ruum 30:43] Therefore set your attention for worshipping, before the day from Allah which cannot be averted - on that day people will be split, separated.

[Ruum 30:44] Whoever disbelieves, then the calamity of his disbelief is only on him; and those who do good deeds, are preparing for themselves.

[Ruum 30:45] In order to reward those who believed and did good deeds, by His munificence; indeed He does not like the disbelievers.

[Ruum 30:46] And among His signs is that He sends winds heralding glad tidings, to make you taste His mercy, and so that the ships may sail by His command, and so that you may seek His munificence, and for you to give thanks.

[Ruum 30:47] And indeed We sent several Noble Messengers before you, to their nations so they came to them with clear signs - We therefore took revenge from the guilty; and it is incumbent upon Our mercy, to help the Muslims.

مِنْ شَيْءٍ المِبْحَنَةُ وَتَعَلَىٰ عَبَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتُ اَيْنِى التَّاسِ لِيُنِيْقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَبِلُوُا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ اللَّ

قُلُ سِيْرُوُا فِي الْكَرْضِ فَا نُظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ النَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ الْكَانَ اَكُنَّرُهُمُ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿

فَاقِهُ وَجُهَكَ لِلرِّيْنِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاٰ قِيَ يَوْمُ لاَ مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللهِ يَوْمَمِنٍ يَّصَّلَّاعُوْنَ ﴿

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَكَيْهِ كُفُرُهُ وَمَنْ عَبِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِانْفُسِهِمْ يَهْهَا وُنَ ﴿

لِيَجْزِى الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الطَّلِحْتِ مِنْ فَضُلِهِ النَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَمِنُ الْمِتِهُ آنُ يُّرْسِلَ الرِّيْحَ مُبَشِّرْتٍ وَ لِيُنِي يُقَكُّمُ مِّنَ رَّخُبَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِى الْفُلُكُ بِالْمُرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُواْمِنَ فَضُلِهِ وَلَتَكُمُ تَشُكُرُونَ ﴾

وَ لَقُلُ اَرُسُلُنَا مِنُ قَبُلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَى قُوْمِهِمُ فَجَاءُوْهُمُ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ فَانْتَقَهُنَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَجُرُمُوْا لَوَ كَانَ حَقَّاعَلَيْنَا نَصُرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿ [Ruum 30:48] It is Allah Who sends the winds raising the clouds - therefore spreads them in the sky as He wills and shatters them so you see the rain dropping from inside it; so when He delivers it upon whomever He wills among His bondmen, thereupon they rejoice.

[Ruum 30:49] Although they had lost hope before it was sent down upon them.

[Ruum 30:50] Therefore observe the result of Allah's mercy, how He revives the earth after its death; He will indeed resurrect the dead; and He is Able to do all things.

[Ruum 30:51] And if We send a wind and they see their fields yellow because of it, then indeed they would become ungrateful after it.

[Ruum 30:52] For you do not make the dead hear nor make the deaf hear the call when they flee, turning back. (The disbelievers are referred to as dead and deaf.)

[Ruum 30:53] Nor do you guide the blind out of their error; you only make those hear who believe in Our signs, so they have submitted. (The disbelievers are referred to as blind.)

[Ruum 30:54] It is Allah Who created you weak, then after weakness gave you strength, then after strength gave you weakness and old age; He creates whatever He wills; and only He is the All Knowing, the Able.

[Ruum 30:55] And on the day when the Last Day is established, the guilty will swear that they did not stay except for an hour; this is how they keep straying.

الله الآنِى يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْ فَتَثَيْرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبُسُطُهُ فِ السَّبَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَ يَجْعَلُهُ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدُقَ يَخُرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ فَإِذَا اَصَابَلِهِ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِ هَ إِذَا هُمْ يَسُتَبْشِرُونَ ﴾

وَ إِنْ كَانُواْمِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ كَنْبُلِسِيْنَ ﴿

فَانْظُدُ إِلَى الْإِرَحْمَتِ اللهِ كَيْفَ يُخِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْنَ مَوْتِهَا لَا إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُعْ الْمَوْنَى وَهُو عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ ﴿

وَلَكِنَ ارْسَلْنَا رِيْحًا فَرَاوُهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوْا مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ يَكُفُرُونَ ۞

فَإِنَّكَ لِانْشُيعُ الْمُوْنَى وَلانْشُيعُ الصَّمَّ اللَّاعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَوْامُنُ بِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِهٰدِالْعُنِي عَنْ صَللَتِهِمُ اِنْ تُسُمِعُ اِلاَّ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِأَيْتِنَا فَهُمُ مُّسُلِمُونَ ﴿

ٱللهُ الَّذِي كَلَقَكُمُ مِّنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ اللهُ الَّذِي خَعَلَ مِنْ اللهُ الَّذِي خَعَلَ مِنْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَفْلَاقًا وَ اللهُ الل

وَ يَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ أَمَا لَيُؤُمَّ الْمُجْرِمُونَ أَمَا لَبِثُواْ غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ لَا كَانُوا كَانُواْ يُؤُفَّكُونَ ﴿

464

[Ruum 30:56] And said those who received knowledge and faith, "You have indeed stayed in the decree of Allah until the Day of Restoration; so this is the Day of Restoration, but you did not know."

[Ruum 30:57] So on that day the unjust will not benefit from their excuses, nor will anyone ask them for compensation.

[Ruum 30:58] And indeed We have illustrated all kinds of examples in this Qur'an for mankind; and indeed if you bring a sign to them, the disbelievers will say, "You are upon nothing but falsehood."

[Ruum 30:59] This is how Allah sets seal upon the hearts of the ignorant.

[Ruum 30:60] Therefore patiently endure, indeed the promise of Allah is true; and may not those who do not have faith make you impatient.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَ الْإِيْمَانَ لَقَدُ لَبِثْتُثُمُ فِيْ كِتْبِاللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ۚ فَهَٰ ذَا يُوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلِكِنَّاكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لِا تَعْكُمُونَ ٥

فَيُوْمَيِنِ لَّا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوْا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ قَ لَ هُمْ لِسْتَعْتَبُونَ قَ وَ لَقُلْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هٰذَا الْقُرَّانِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَيِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِايَةٍ لَّيَقُولُنَّ الَّذِينَ

كُنْ لِكَ يَظْبَحُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِينَ لِا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

كُفُرُوْآ إِنْ أَنْتُمُ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ١

فَاصْدِرْ إِنَّ وَعُمَالِتُهِ حَقٌّ وَّ لَا يَشْتَخِفَّتَّكَ النَّنْ لَكُ لُوفِنُونَ ١



Surah Luqman (A wise person named Luqman) (Revealed at Makkah, 34 verses, 4 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Luqman 31:1] Alif-Lam-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language Allah, and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Luqman 31:2] These are verses of the wise Book.

[Luqman 31:3] Guidance and mercy for the righteous.

[Luqman 31:4] Those who keep the prayer established and pay the charity and accept faith in the Hereafter.

تِلُكُ النَّ الْكِتْبِ الْحَكِيْمِ

الَّنِيْنَ يُقِيْنُونَ الصَّلْوةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُونَ ٥ [Luqman 31:5] It is they who are on guidance from their Lord, and only they are the successful.

[Luqman 31:6] And some people buy words of play, in order to mislead from Allah's path, without knowledge; and to make it an article of mockery; for them is a disgraceful punishment.

[Luqman 31:7] And when Our verses are recited to him he haughtily turns away as if he did not hear them - as if there is deafness in his ears; so give him the glad tidings of a painful punishment.

[Luqman 31:8] Indeed those who believed and did good deeds for them are Gardens of serenity.

[Luqman 31:9] In which they will abide; it is a true promise of Allah; and only He is the Almighty, the Wise.

[Luqman 31:10] He created the heavens without any supports visible to you, and cast mountains as anchors into the earth so that it may not shake with you, and spread all kinds of beasts in it; and We sent down water from the sky so thereby grew all kinds of refined pairs in it.

[Luqman 31:11] Allah has created this therefore show me what has been created by those other than Him; in fact the unjust are in open error.

[Luqman 31:12] And indeed We bestowed wisdom to Luqman (saying) that, "Be grateful to Allah"; and whoever is grateful, is grateful for his own good; and whoever is ungrateful then indeed Allah is the Absolute, the Most Praiseworthy.

[Luqman 31:13] And remember when Luqman said to his son, and he used to advise him, "O my son! Never ascribe anything as a partner to Allah; indeed ascribing partners to Him is a tremendous injustice."

ٱولَيْرِكَ عَلَىٰ هُنَّى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَٱولَيْرِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ۞

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشُ تَرِى لَهُ وَ الْحَدِيْثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِدَّ يَتَّخِذَ هَا هُزُوالْ أُولِيكَ لَهُمْ عَنَ ابَّ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿

وَ إِذَا تُتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ النَّنَا وَلَى مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَانُ لَّمُ يَسْبَعُهَا كَانُ لَّمُ اللَّهُ عَنَابٍ يَسْمَعُهَا كَانَ فِي الْمُنْ وَقُرَّا عَنَاشِرُهُ إِعَنَابٍ اللَّهِ وَقُرَّا عَنَاشِرُهُ إِعَنَابٍ اللَّهِ قَلَا اللَّهِ قَلَا اللَّهِ قَلَا اللَّهِ قَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَلِّلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَلِّمُ الللْمُعِلَّةُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللْمُعَلِّمُ اللْمُعَالِمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعَا

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ امْنُواو عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ النَّعِيْمِ فَي

خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَعُدَاللّٰهِ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ اللَّهِ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ مَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ

حَكَنَ السَّلُوتِ بِعَيْرِ عَهَدٍ تَرَوُنَهَا وَ اَلَقَى فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِى اَنْ تَبِينَدَ بِكُمْ وَ بَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَةٍ وَ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّهَاءِ مَآءً فَانْبُتُنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيْدِ ﴿

هٰذَاخَاتُ اللهِ فَأَرُونُ مَا ذَاخَلَقَ اللهِ يَنَ مِنُ مُلَا مُنَا اللهِ فَأَرُونُ فَي مَا ذَاخَلَقَ اللهِ مُنِينٍ فَ

وَلَقَدُاتَيُنَا لُقُلْنَ الْحِكْمَةَ آنِ اشْكُرُ بِللهِ وَمَنْ يَشْكُرُ فَإِنَّهَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَنِيًّ حَمِيْكُ ۞

وَ إِذْ قَالَ لُقُلْنُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يِلْبُنَى لَا تُشْرِكُ بِاللّهِ [إِنَّ الشِّرُكَ لَظُلُمٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۞ [Luqman 31:14] And We ordained upon man concerning his parents; his mother bore him enduring weakness upon weakness, and his suckling is up to two years therefore be thankful to Me and to your parents; finally towards Me is the return.

[Luqman 31:15] And if they force you, that you ascribe a partner to Me a thing concerning which you do not have knowledge so do not obey them and support them well in the world; and follow the path of one who has inclined towards Me; then towards Me only is your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

[Luqman 31:16] "O my son! If the evil deed is equal to the weight of a mustard-seed, and even if it is in a rock, or in the heavens, or wherever in the earth, Allah will bring it forth; indeed Allah knows all the minutest things, the All Aware."

[Luqman 31:17] "O my son! Keep the prayer established, and enjoin goodness and forbid from evil, and be patient upon the calamity that befalls you; indeed these are acts of great courage."

[Luqman 31:18] "And do not contort your cheek while talking to anyone, nor boastfully walk upon the earth; indeed Allah does not like any boastful, haughty person."

[Luqman 31:19] "And walk moderately and soften your voice; indeed the worst voice is the voice of the donkey."

[Luqman 31:20] Did you not see that Allah has made all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth, subservient for you and bestowed His favours upon you in full, both visible and hidden? And some men argue regarding Allah, with neither knowledge, nor guidance, nor a clear Book!

وَ وَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِنَ يُوَحَمَلَتُهُ اُمُّهُ وَهُنَا عَلَى وَهُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِنَ يُوَحَمَلَتُهُ اُمُّهُ وَهُنَا عَلَى وَهُنِ وَفِي اللَّمَ اللَّهُ فِي عَامَلُنِ آنِ اللَّكُرُ لِيُ وَلِوَالِدَايُكُ لِلْ اللَّهُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿

وَ إِنْ جَاهَلُاكَ عَلَى اَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِيْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهُ عِلْمٌ لَا تُطِعُهُمَا وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي التَّانُيَا مَعُرُونًا وَ التَّبِغُ سَبِيْلَ مَنْ اَنَابَ إِلَى قَتْمُ إِلَى مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنْبِغُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

لِبُنَى اِنَّهَا اِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَ لِ فَتَكُنُ فِي صَخْرَةٍ اَوْ فِي السَّلُوتِ اَوْ فِي الْاَرْضِ يَاتِ بِهَا اللهُ اللهُ اللهَ لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيْرٌ ١

ۅؘڒؿؙڝۼؚۜۯ۫ڂؘڰٙڮڸڵؾۜٵڛۅؘڒؾؙۺ۬ڣۣٱڵؙۯۻ ؘڡؘڒڲٵڶۣڽؘؘۜٳڶؖ۫ۿڒؠؙڃؚڹ۠ػؙڷۜڡؙڿ۬ؾؘٳڶڣؘڿؙٛۅٟ۞۫

وَاقْصِلُ فِيُ مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضُ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ا إِنَّ ٱنْكُرَّ الْرَصُواتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْرِ ﴿

اَلُمْ تَرُوْا اَنَّ اللهُ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ اَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَ بَاطِئَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللهِ بِعَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلا هُرًى وَلا كِتْبِ مُّنِيْرٍ @ بِعَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلا هُرًى وَلا كِتْبِ مُّنِيْرٍ @



[Luqman 31:21] And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has sent down", they say, "On the contrary, we shall only follow that upon which we found our forefathers"; even if the devil was calling them to the punishment of hell?

[Luqman 31:22] Whoever submits his face to Allah and is righteous so he has indeed grasped the firm knot; and towards Allah only is the culmination of all things.

[Luqman 31:23] And whoever disbelieves then do not be aggrieved by his disbelief (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him); they have to return to Us, and We will inform them what they were doing; indeed Allah knows what lies within the hearts.

[Luqman 31:24] We shall give them some usage, then making them helpless

[Luqman 31:25] And if you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" - they will surely answer, "Allah"; proclaim, "All Praise is to Allah"; in fact most of them do not know.

[Luqman 31:26] To Allah only belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth; indeed Allah only is the Absolute, the Most Praiseworthy.

[Luqman 31:27] And if all the trees in the earth were pens, and the seas were its ink, with seven more seas to back it up - the Words of Allah will not finish; indeed Allah is Almighty, Wise.

[Luqman 31:28] Creating you all and raising you from the dead are like that of one soul \*; indeed Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing. (He can create you slowly or all at once).

وَ إِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ الَّبِعُوامَا آنُوْلَ اللهُ قَالُوا بَلُ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَلُنَا عَلَيْهِ ا بَا ءَنَا لَا أَوَ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطِنُ يَلْ عُوْهُمُ اللَّ عَنَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ۞

وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجُهَا إِلَى اللهِ وَهُو مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِا اسْتَهُسَكَ بِالْعُرُوقِ الْوُثُغَيُ وَإِلَى اللهِ عَاقِمَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿

وَمَنْ كَفَرُ فَلَا يَحُزُنُكَ كُفُرُهُ ﴿ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمُ فَنُنَيِّعُهُمُ بِمَا عَمِلُوا ﴿ اِنَّ اللهَ عَلِيْمُ إِنَاتِ الصُّلُودِ ۞

نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضُطُرُّهُمْ اللهُ عَنَالِ غَلِيْظٍ @

وَلَيِنْ سَالْتَهُمْ مِّنْ خَكَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللَّهُ \* قُلِ الْحَمْنُ لِلَّهِ \* بَلُ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

يلهِ مَا فِي السَّهٰوتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ النَّاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ اللهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ اللهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿

وَ لُوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقُلَامٌ وَّ الْبُحُرُ يَمُكُّ لاَ مِنْ بَغْنِ مِسَبْعَةُ ٱبْحُرِ مِّا نَفِى تَ كَلِمْتُ اللهِ النَّ الله عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْدٌ ﴿

مَاخَلُقُكُمْ وَلا بَعْثُكُمْ إِلاَّ كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ الْمَا لَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ الْمَالِدُ اللهُ سَمِيْعُ ابَصِيْرُ اللهِ

guidance, act no car Boo

[Luqman 31:29] O listener, did you not see that Allah brings the night in a part of the day and brings the day in a part of the night, and that He has subjected the sun and the moon - each one runs for its fixed term - and that Allah is Well Aware of your deeds?

[Luqman 31:30] This is because only Allah is the Truth, and all that they worship besides Him are falsehood, and because only Allah is the Supreme, the Great.

[Luqman 31:31] Did you not see that the ship sails on the sea by Allah's grace, so that He may show you some of His signs? Indeed in this are signs for every greatly enduring, grateful person.

[Luqman 31:32] And if a wave comes upon them like mountains, they pray to Allah believing purely in Him; then when He brings them safely to land, some of them remain upon justice; and none will deny Our signs except an extremely unfaithful, ungrateful person.

[Luqman 31:33] O mankind! Fear your Lord, and fear the Day in which no father will benefit his child; nor will any good child be of any benefit to the father; indeed Allah's promise is true; so never may the worldly life deceive you; and never may the great cheat deceive you in respect of Allah's commands.

[Luqman 31:34] Indeed Allah has the knowledge of the Last Day! And He sends down the rain; and He knows all what is in the mothers' wombs; and no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow; and no soul knows the place where it will die; indeed Allah is the All Knowing, the Informer. (He may reveal the knowledge to whomever He wills.)

اَلَهُ تَرَ اَنَّ اللهَ يُولِجُ النَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي النَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّبْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ عُلَّ النَّهَارَ فِي النَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّبْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ عُكُلُّ يَّجُرِئَى إِلَى آجَلِ شُسَتَّى وَ اَنَّ الله بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللهُ هُوَ الْحَقَّ وَ أَنَّ مَا يَدُعُونَ مِنْ دُولِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَ أَنَّ اللهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ فَيَ

اَكُمْ تَرَاتَ الْفُلُكَ تَجْرِى فِى الْبَحْدِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللهِ لِيُرِيَكُمُ مِّنَ النِهِ الَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يُتٍ لِـ كُلِّ صَبَّارِشَكُوْدٍ ﴿

وَاِذَا غَشِيَهُمُوَّهُ حُكَالظُّلِلِ دَعُوااللهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ اللِّينُنَ قَلَبَّا نَجْهُمُ إِلَى الْبَرِّفِينُهُمُ مُّفُتَصِلًا وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِالْيَرِنَا اللَّ كُلُّ خَتَّارِكَفُوْدٍ ۞

يَايَّهُ النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْ ارَبَّكُمُ وَاخْشُوا يُوْمَا لَآيَجُزِيُ وَالِنَّعَنُ وَكُلِهِ وَلاَ مَوْلُوْدٌ هُوَجَا زِعَنُ وَاللِهِ وَاللَّا عَنُ وَكُلِهِ وَلاَ مَوْلُودٌ هُوجَا زِعَنُ وَاللِهِ شَيْئًا لِنَّ وَعُمَا اللهِ حَتَّ فَلا تَغُرَّ تَكُمُ الْحَلُوةُ اللَّانُيَا اللَّهُ فَيَا اللهِ وَلا يَغُرَّ تَكُمُ إِللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ وَدُ

اِنَّاللَّهُ عِنْدَاهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيُكَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيُكَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْرَحْامِ وَمَا تَكُورِي نَفْسٌ مَّا ذَا تَكُسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَكُورِي نَفْسٌ بِاَيِّ اَرْضِ تَكُسِبُ غَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ فَيْ اللَّهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ فَيْ اللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ فَيْ





Surah Al-Sajdah (The Prostration) قَالَةُ خَالَةُ السَّحْدَةُ (Revealed at Makkah, 30 verses, 3 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Sajdah 32:1] Alif-Lam-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Sajdah 32:2] The revelation of the Book is, without doubt, from the Lord Of The Creation.

[Sajdah 32:3] What! They dare say that, "He has fabricated it"? In fact it is the Truth from your Lord, in order that you warn a nation towards whom no Herald of Warning came before you, in the hope of their attaining guidance.

[Sajdah 32:4] It is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth, and all what is between them, in six days, then (befitting His Majesty) established Himself over the Throne (of control); leaving Allah, there is neither a friend nor an intercessor for you; so do you not ponder?

[Sajdah 32:5] He plans (all) the job(s)from the heaven to the earth - then it will return to Him on the Day which amounts to a thousand years in your count.

[Sajdah 32:6] This is the All Knowing of all the hidden and the visible, the Most Honourable, the Most Merciful.

[Sajdah 32:7] The One Who created all things excellent, and Who initiated the creation of man from clay.

DEDICATION OF THE PROPERTY OF T

اَمْ يَقُوْلُونَ افْتَرَادُ عَبِلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْنِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا ٱللهُمْ مِّن نَّذِيْرٍ مِّن قَبْلِك

ٱللهُ الَّذِي خَانَ السَّلْوتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَّا فِي سِتَّاةِ آيَّامِ ثُمَّاسْتُوٰىعَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ ۮؙۅٛڹؚ؋ڡؚڹٛۊٙڸؾؚۜۊٙڒۺؘڣؽ۫ڿٵؘڡؘڵڗؾۘڗؙڶڴۯۏؽ۞

يُكَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّبَآءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَغُرُجُ النَّهِ فِي يَوْمِ كَانَ مِقْدَادُةَ ٱلْفَسَنَةِ مَّا تَعُدُّونَ قُ

ذٰلِكَ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَا دَقِ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ

الَّذِي كُنَّ أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَا خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِيْنِ ﴿

[Sajdah 32:9] Then made him proper and blew into him a spirit from Him, and bestowed ears and eyes and hearts to you; very little thanks do you offer!

[Sajdah 32:10] And they said, "When we have mingled into the earth, will we be created again?"; in fact they disbelieve in the meeting with their Lord.

[Sajdah 32:11] Proclaim, "The angel of death, who is appointed over you, causes you to die and then towards your Lord you will return."

[Sajdah 32:12] And if you see when the guilty will hang their heads before their Lord; "Our Lord! We have seen and heard, therefore send us back in order that we do good deeds - we are now convinced!"

[Sajdah 32:13] And had We willed We would have given every soul its guidance, but My Word is decreed that I will certainly fill hell with these jinns and men, combined.

[Sajdah 32:14] "Therefore taste the recompense of your forgetting the confronting of this day of yours; We have abandoned you now taste the everlasting punishment, the recompense of your deeds!"

[Sajdah 32:15] Only those believe in Our signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and proclaim the Purity of their Lord while praising Him, and are not conceited.

[Sajdah 32:16] Their sides stay detached from their beds and they pray to their Lord with fear and hope - and they spend from what We have bestowed upon them.

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسُلَهُ مِنْ سُلَكَةٍ مِنْ مَّا عِمِّهِ نِينِ فَ ثُمَّ سَوْلِهُ وَ نَفَحُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَوَالْاَفِي لَةَ "قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ٥ وَقَالُوْآ ءَ إِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ءَ إِنَّا كَفِي خَلْقِ جَوِيْدٍ \* بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَآء رَبِّهِمُ كَفِدُونَ ۞ عُويْدٍ \* بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَآء رَبِّهِمُ كَفِدُونَ ۞ قُلْ يَتَوَفَّ كُمْ مَّلَكُ الْبُوتِ الَّذِي وُكِلَ بِكُمْ شُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ مُرْجَعُونَ ۞

وَ لَوْ تَزَى إِذِالْهُجُرِمُوْنَ نَاكِسُوْا رُءُ وُسِهِمُ عِنْنَ رَبِّهِمُ لَرَبَّنَا ٱبْصَرْنَا وَسَبِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوْقِنُونَ ۚ

وَ لَوْ شِغْنَا لَا تَبْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُلَا لَهَا وَلَكِنَ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّيُ لَاَمْكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿

فَنُوْقُوْا بِمَانَسِيْتُمُ لِقَاءَيُومِكُمُ هٰذَا ۚ إِنَّانَسِيْنَكُمُ وَفُوْا إِمَّا نَسِيْنَكُمُ وَفُوْا عَنَابِ الْخُلُسِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

إِنَّهَا يُؤْمِنُ بِالْتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا خُرُوا بِهَا خُرُوا سِجَمًا وَ سَبَحُوا بِحَمْلِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمُ لَا يَشْتَكُبُرُونَ ﴿ فَهُمُ لَا يَشْتَكُبُرُونَ ﴾ يَشْتَكُبُرُونَ ﴾

تَتَجَا فَي جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدُعُونَ رَبَّهُمُمُ خُوفًا وَ لَبَهُمُمُ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدُعُونَ رَبَّهُمُمُ

[Saidah 32:17] So no soul knows the comfort of the eyes that is kept hidden for them \*; the reward of their deeds. (Paradise)

[Sajdah 32:18] So will the believer ever be equal to the one who is lawless? They are not equal!

[Sajdah 32:19] Those who accepted faith and did good deeds for them are the Gardens of (everlasting) stay; a welcome in return for what they did.

[Sajdah 32:20] And those who are lawless - their destination is the fire; whenever they wish to come out of it, they will be returned into it, and it will be said to them, "Taste the punishment of the fire you used to deny!"

[Sajdah 32:21] And We shall indeed make them taste the smaller punishment before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

[Sajdah 32:22] And who is more unjust than one who is preached to from the verses his Lord, then he turns away from them? We will indeed take revenge from the guilty.

[Sajdah 32:23] And indeed We bestowed the Book to Moosa, therefore have no doubt in its acquisition, and made it a guidance for the Descendants of Israel.

[Sajdah 32:24] And We made some leaders among them, guiding by Our command, when they had persevered; and they used to accept faith in Our signs.

[Saidah 32:25] Indeed your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning the matters in which they used to differ.

فَلا تَعْلَمُ نَفْشَ مَّا أَخْفِي لَهُمْ مِّن قُرَّةِ آعُيْنَ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ١

ٱفْبَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كُمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ۖ لَا كَسْتُون الله

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالَحِينَ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّتُ الْمَاوَىٰ نُزُلُّ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ۞

وَامَّا الَّذِي يَنَ فَسَقُوا فَهَا وَلِهُمُ النَّا لَا كُلَّهَا آرَادُوۤا ٱنْ يَخْرُجُوْ امِنْهَا أُعِيْدُوا فِيْهَا وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ ذُوْقُواْ عَنَابَ النَّادِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكُنِّ بُوْنَ ١

وَ لَنُنِيْ يُقَنَّهُمُ مِّنَ الْعَنَابِ الْآدُ فَى دُوْكَ الْعَلَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ١

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنَّنُ ذُكِّرَ بِالنِّورَبِّهِ ثُمَّ إَعُرَضَ عَنْهَا ﴿ إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنْتَقِبُونَ ﴿

وَلَقَدُا تَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتْبَ فَلَا تَكُنُ فَيْمِرْ بَةِ مِّنْ لِقَابِهِ وَجَعَلْنَهُ هُنَّاى لِّبَنِّي إِسْرَاءِيُلُ ۗ

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيِسَةً يَهُنَّ وْنَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَهَّا صَبَرُوا اللهِ كَانُوا بِالْيَتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ١

إِنَّ رَبِّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُواْ فِيْدِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ١ [Sajdah 32:27] And do they not see that We send the water to the barren land and produce crops with it, so their animals and they themselves eat from it? So do they not perceive?

[Sajdah 32:28] And they say, "When will this decision take place, if you are truthful?"

[Sajdah 32:29] Proclaim, "On the Day of Decision \*, the disbelievers will not benefit from their accepting faith, nor will they get respite." (\* Of death or of resurrection)

[Sajdah 32:30] Therefore turn away from them and wait indeed they too have to wait.

آو كَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ آهْلَكُنَامِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَبْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ لِآنَ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَتٍ الْفَكَرُونِ يَسْمَعُونَ فِي

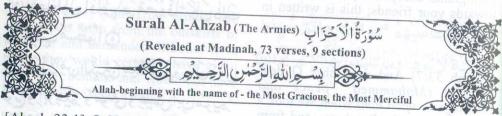
آوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا آنَّا نَسُوْقُ الْمَآءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُدِ

فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ اَنْعَامُهُمْ وَ اَنْفُسُهُمُ لَا فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ اَنْعَامُهُمْ وَ اَنْفُسُهُمُ الْفَلْ يُبْصِرُونَ ۞

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَّى لَهُ مَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ طِيقِيْنَ ٥

قُلُ يُومُ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْآ اِ يُمَانُهُمُ

عَ فَاعْرِضُ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرُ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظِرُونَ ۞



[Ahzab 33:1] O Herald of the Hidden (the Prophet), continue to fear Allah and never listen to the disbelievers and the hypocrites; indeed Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Ahzab 33:2] And keep following what is sent down to you from your Lord; O people! Indeed Allah is seeing your deeds.

[Ahzab 33:3] And trust Allah; and Allah is Sufficient as a Trustee.

لَا يُنْهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّنِ الله وَلا تُطِعِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا فَيْ

وَّالَّبِغُمَا يُوْخَى اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ اِلَّاللَّهُ كَانَ بِهَا تَغْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا فِي

وَّ تَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ وَ كَفَى بِاللهِ وَكِيْلًا ۞

[Ahzab 33:4] Allah has not kept two hearts in the body of any man; nor has He made them your mothers those wives of yours, whom you declare to be your mothers; nor has He made them your sons, whom you have adopted; this is the statement of your mouths; and Allah proclaims the truth and it is He Who shows the path.

[Ahzab 33:5] Call them with their fathers' names this is more suitable in the sight of Allah; and if you do not know their fathers, then they are your brothers in the faith, (and your cousins as humans) and your friends; and there is no sin upon you for what you did unknowingly in the past however it is a sin what you do with your heart's intention; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Ahzab 33:6] The Prophet is closer to the Muslims than their own lives, and his wives are their mothers; and the relatives are closer to each other in the Book of Allah, than other Muslims and immigrants, except that you may be kind towards your friends; this is written in the Book

[Ahzab 33:7] And remember O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) when We took a covenant from the Prophets - and from you - and from Nooh, and Ibrahim, and Moosa, and Eisa the son of Maryam; and We took a firm covenant from them.

[Ahzab 33:8] So that He may question the truthful regarding their truth; and He has kept prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.

[Ahzab 33:9] O People who believe! Remember the favour of Allah upon you when some armies came against you, so We sent against them a windstorm and the armies you could not see; and Allah sees your deeds.

مَا جَعَلَ اللهُ لِرَجُلِ مِنْ قَلْمِيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمُ الِّئَ تُظْهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهِ تِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ آدْعِيّاءَكُمْ آبُنّاءَكُمْ ذَاكِمُ قَوْلُكُمْ بِٱفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُو يَهْدِي السّبيل ٥

أدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبْإِيهِمْ هُوَاقْسُطُ عِنْدَاللَّهِ ۚ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا اباء هُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوالِيُكُمْ ا وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَا آخُطَاتُهُ بِهِ وَلَكِنْ مَّا تَعَبَّى نَ قُلُو كُلُمُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا تَحِيبًا ١

ٱلنَّبِيُّ ٱوْلِي بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنَ ٱلْفُسِهِمُ وَٱزْوَاجُكَّ ٱمَّهَتُّهُمْ لَوَ ٱولُواالْاَنْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ ٱوْلَى بِبَعْضِ فِيُ كِتْبِ اللهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهْجِرِيْنَ اللَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلُوْٓ إِلَّى أَوْلِيَّ كُمْ مَّعُرُوْفًا ۗ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَسْطُورًا ١

وَإِذْ آخَنُ نَامِنَ النَّبِينَ مِيْتَا قَهُمُ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُّوْج وَّ إِبْرِهِيْمَ وَ مُوْسَى وَ عِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَهُ وَ اَخَنُ نَامِنُهُمْ مِينَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴾

لِّيَسُّعَكَ الصِّدِقِيْنَ عَنْ صِدُقِهِمُ \* وَ اَعَـ لَّ لِلْكُوْرِيْنَ عَنَانًا اللَّهُا قَ

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امْنُوااذُكُرُواْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَاءَتُكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا وَجُنُودً لَّمْ تَرُوْهَا لَوَ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرًا ۞



[Ahzab 33:11] That proved be the testing ground for the Muslims, and they were subjected to a severe shake.

[Ahzab 33:12] And when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease. began saying, "Allah and His Noble Messenger have not given us a promise except one of deceit."

[Ahzab 33:13] And when a group among said, "O people of Medinah! This is no place of stay for you, therefore go back to your homes"; and a group among them sought exemption from the Prophet by saying, "Our homes are unprotected" whereas their homes were not unprotected; they willed nothing except to flee.

[Ahzab 33:14] And if the armies had come upon them from the outskirts of Medinah and demanded disbelief from them, they would certainly have given them their demand and would not have hesitated in it except a little.

[Ahzab 33:15] And indeed before this they had agreed with Allah that they would not turn their backs; and the covenant of Allah will be questioned about.

[Ahzab 33:16] Proclaim, "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and even then you will not be given the usage of this world except a little."

[Ahzab 33:17] Say, "Who is he who can avert the command of Allah from you, if

إِذْ جَاءُوُكُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاعَتِ الْأَيْصَارُ وَ بِكَعْتِ الْقُلُوْكُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَ تَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَا ۞

هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَ زُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَالِيًا

وَ إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَ رَسُو لُهَ إِلَّا غُرُورًا @

وَإِذْ قَالَتُ طَلِّهَ فَتُرْمِنُهُمْ لِلَّهُلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَر لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ۚ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيِّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بِيُونَنَّا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِي بِعَوْرَةٍ أَنْ يُرِيْدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ١

وَ لُوْ دُخِلَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ مِنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُيلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ لِأَتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَآاِلَّا يَسِيُرًا ١

وَ لَقُلْ كَانُواْ عَاهَدُ واللهَ مِنْ قَبُلُ لا يُولُّونَ الْاَدْبَارَ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللهِ مَسْتُولًا ١

قُلْ لَّنْ يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْبَوْتِ اَوِالْقَتْلِ وَ إِذَّالاً ثُمَتَّعُوْنَ إِلاَّ قَلِيْلاً <sup>®</sup>

قُلُ مَنْ ذَاللَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ

He wills harm for you or wills to have mercy upon you?" And other than Allah, they will not find any friend or supporter.

[Ahzab 33:18] Indeed Allah knows those among you who prevent others from the holy war, and those who say to their brothers, "Come towards us"; and they do not come to fight, except a few.

[Ahzab 33:19] They reduce the help towards you; so when a fearful time comes, you will observe them looking at you with eyes rolling like one enveloped by death; then when the time of fear is over, they begin slandering you with sharp tongues in their greed for the war booty; they have not accepted faith, therefore Allah has nullified their deeds; and this is easy for Allah.

[Ahzab 33:20] They assume that the armies of the disbelievers have not gone away: and were the armies to come again, their wish would be to go out to the villages seeking information about you; and were they to stay among you even then they would not fight, except a few.

[Ahzab 33:21] Indeed following the Noble Messenger of Allah is better for you for one who is confident of Allah and the Last Day, and remembers Allah

[Ahzab 33:22] And when the Muslims saw the armies, they said, "This is what Allah and His Noble Messenger promised us, and Allah and His Noble Messenger have spoken the truth"; and it did not increase anything for them but faith and acceptance of Allah's will.

[Ahzab 33:23] Among the Muslims are the men who have proved true what they had covenanted with Allah; so among them is one who has already fulfilled his سُوِّءً الْوُ أَرَادَ بِكُمْرَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِنَّاوُنَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللهِ وَلِيَّاوً لا نَصِيْرًا ١ قُلُ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَالِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلْمٌ إِلَيْنَا ۚ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ اِلاَّ قَلِيلاً ﴿

ٱشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَإِذَاجَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَآيْتُهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ اِلَيْكَ تَنُ وُرُ آعَيْنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمُوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبِ الْخُوْفُ سَلَقُوْكُمْ بِٱلْسِنَةِ حِدَادِ اَشِحَةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ الْوَلْيَكَ لَمُ يُؤْمِنُواْ فَأَحْبَطُ اللهُ أَعْبَالَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيْرًا ١

يَحْسَبُونَ الْاَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَنْ هَبُوا ۚ وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْكُفْزَابُ يَوَدُّوْا لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ بَادُوْنَ فِي الْاَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَآبِكُمْ ۚ وَكُوْ كَانُواْ فِيْكُمْ مَّا فْتَلُو اللَّا قَلِيلًا ١

لَقُنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَسَنَةٌ لِّينَ كَانَ يَرْجُوااللهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْأَخِرَوَ ذَكُرَ اللهَ كَثِيْرًا ١

وَ لَبَّا لَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَثْرَابِ فَالْوُاهْلَاامَا وعَيَانَا اللهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَلَ قَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَلَ قَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ﴿ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيْمَانًا وَّ تَسْلِيمًا ١

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوْا مَا عَاهَدُواالله عَلَيْهِ ۚ فَيِنْهُمْ مِّنْ قَضَى نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مِّنْ



vow, and among them is one still waiting; and they have not changed a bit.

[Ahzab 33:24] In order that Allah may reward the truthful for their truthfulness, and punish the hypocrites if He wills, or give them repentance; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Ahzab 33:25] And Allah turned back the disbelievers in their hearts' jealousy, gaining no good; and Allah sufficed the Muslims in their fight; and Allah is Almighty, Most Honourable.

[Ahzab 33:26] And He brought down from their forts, the People given the Book(s) who had supported them, and instilled awe into their hearts - you slay a group among them and another group you make captive.

[Ahzab 33:27] And He bequeathed you their lands and their houses and their wealth, and land that you have not yet set foot upon; and Allah is Able to do all things.

[Ahzab 33:28] O Herald of the Hidden! Say to your wives, "If you desire the worldly life and its adornment therefore come, I shall give you wealth and a befitting release!"

[Ahzab 33:29] "And if you desire Allah and His Noble Messenger and the abode of the Hereafter - then indeed Allah has kept prepared an immense reward for the virtuous among you."

[Ahzab 33:30] O the wives of the Prophet! If any among you dares to commit an act contrary to decency, for her will be double the punishment of others; and this is easy for Allah.

يَّنْ تَظِوْ ﴿ وَمَا بَكَالُواْ تَبْنِي بِيلا ﴿

لِيَجُزِى اللهُ الصَّلِقِيْنَ بِصِلُ قِهِمْ وَ يُعَلِّبَ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ اِنْ شَاءَ اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِلَّهَ اللهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿

وَرَدَّاللهُ النَّنِيُنَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمُ لَمْ يَنَالُوْ اخَيُرًا ﴿
وَ كَفَى اللهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ ﴿ وَ كَانَ اللهُ وَ قَوِيًّا عَزِيْزًا ﴿

وَ اَنْزَلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَاهَرُوهُمُ مِّنَ اَهُلِ الْكِتْبِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيهُمْ وَ قَلَافَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَ تَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيْقًا ﴿

وَ اَوْرَثُكُمُ اَرْضَهُمُ وَ دِيَارَهُمُ وَ اَمُوالَهُمْ وَ اَرْضًا لَّمُ تَطَعُّوْهَا وَ كَانَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِينُرًا ﴿

يَايُهُا النَّبِيُّ قُلُ لِآزُواجِكَ إِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدُنَ الْحَلِوةَ النَّانُيَا وَزِيْنَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعُكُنَّ وَ اُسِرِّحُكُنَّ سَرَاعًا جَمِيلًا ﴿

وَ اِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدُنَ اللهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ وَالسَّارَ الْأَخِرَةَ فَالسَّارَ الْأَخِرَةَ فَالسَّارَ اللهِ الأَخْرَةَ فَاللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الل

لِنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنُ يَّأْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُّطْعَفُ لَهَا الْعَنَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۖ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيْرًا هِ



[Ahzab 33:31] And whoever among you remains obedient towards Allah and His Noble Messenger and does good deeds -We shall give her double the reward of others, and have kept prepared for her an honourable sustenance.

[Ahzab 33:32] O the wives of the Prophet! You are not like any other women - if you really fear Allah, do not speak softly lest the one in whose heart is a disease have any inclination, and speak fairly.

[Ahzab 33:33] And remain in your houses and do not unveil yourselves like the unveiling prevalent in the times of ignorance, and keep the prayer established, and pay the charity, and obey Allah and His Noble Messenger; Allah only wills to remove all impurity from you, O the People of the Household, and by cleansing you make you utterly pure. (\*The Holy Prophet's household.)

[Ahzab 33:34] And remember what is recited in your houses, from Allah's verses and wisdom \*; indeed Allah knows the minutest things, is All Aware. (The Holy Our'an and the sayingshadith - of the Holy Prophet.)

[Ahzab 33:35] Indeed the Muslim men and Muslim women, and the believing men and the believing women, and the men who obey and the women who obey, and the truthful men and the truthful women, and the patient men and the patient women, and the humble men and the humble women, and charitable men and the charitable women, and the fasting men and the fasting women, and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard their chastity, and the men who profusely remember Allah and the women who profusely remember Allah for all of them, Allah has kept prepared forgiveness and an immense reward.

وَمَنْ يَغُنُّكُ مِنْكُنَّ بِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا نُّوْتِهَا آجُرها مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَىٰ نَالَهَارِزُقًا كَرِيبًا ا

ينساء النَّبِيّ لَسُتُنَّ كَاكِيرِ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِن اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْبَعَ الَّنِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَ قُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعُرُونًا ١ وَ قُرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلا تَبَرَّجُنَ تَبَرِّجُ الْجَاهِ لِيَّةِ الْأُولِي وَ أَقِمْنَ الصَّالْوَةُ وَالَّذِينَ الزُّكُوةَ وَ ٱطِعُنَ اللهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ النَّهُ اِيثِهَا يُرِيثُ اللَّهُ لِيُنْ هِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَ يُطِهِّرُكُمْ تَظُهِيْرًا ﴿

وَاذْكُرُنَ مَا يُتُلِي فِي بَيُونِكُنَّ مِنُ البِياسَّةِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ لِطِبْقًا خَبِيرًا ١

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْقُنِتِينَ وَالْقُنِتْتِ وَالصَّبِقِينَ وَالصِّياقْتِ وَالصَّبِرِينَ وَالصَّبِرْتِ وَالْخَشِعِينَ وَالْخُشِعْتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَتِ وَالصَّابِينِينَ وَالصَّبِهٰتِ وَالْحِفِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحُفِظْتِ وَالنَّاكِدِيْنَ اللَّهَ كَثِيْرًا وَّالنَّاكِرْتِ لا اَعَتَّالللهُ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ١ [Ahzab 33:36] And no Muslim man or woman has any right in the affair, when Allah and His Noble Messenger have decreed a command regarding it; and whoever does not obey the command of Allah and His Noble Messenger, has indeed clearly gone very astray.

[Ahzab 33:37] And O dear Prophet, remember when you said to him upon whom Allah has bestowed favour and you had bestowed favour, "Keep your wife with you, and fear Allah", and you kept in your heart what Allah willed to make known, and you feared criticism from the people; and Allah has more right that you should fear Him; so when Zaid became unconcerned with her, We gave her to you in marriage, so that there may be no sin upon believers in respect of the wives of their adopted sons when they have become unconcerned with them; and the command of Allah must be carried out.

[Ahzab 33:38] There is no blame upon the Prophet regarding the matter that Allah has decreed for him; it has been Allah's tradition in those who passed before; and the command of Allah is a certain destiny.

[Ahzab 33:39] Those who deliver the messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah; and Allah is Sufficient to take account.

[Ahzab 33:40] Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him) is not the father of any man among you but he is the Noble Messenger of Allah and the Last of the Prophets \*; and Allah knows all things. (\* Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him is the Last Prophet. There can be no new Prophet after him).

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنِ وَلامُؤْمِنَةِ لِذَا قَضَى اللهُ وَرَسُوْلُ فَى اَمُرًّا اَنْ يَكُوْنَ لَهُمُ الْخِيرَةُ مِنْ اَمْوِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْضِ الله وَرَسُولَه فَقَدُ ضَلَّ ضَللًا شُبِيْنَا فَيَ

وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي كَ انْعَمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ انْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ اللهَ عَلَيْهِ وَ انْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ اللهَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى النَّاسَ وَ اللهُ احَقُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَ

مَاكَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيْمَا فَرَضَ اللهُ لَهُ اللهَ اللهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللهِ قَلَا رَاهَقُلُ وَرَا فَيْ

اتَّنِيْنَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسُلْتِ اللهِ وَ يَخْشُوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشُونَ اَحَمَّا الِآلَا اللهَ \* وَكَفَى بِاللهِ حَسِيْبًا ۞

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدُ أَبَآ أَحَدٍ مِنْ تِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ رَّسُولَ اللهِ وَخِاتَمَ النَّبِيِّنَ ۖ وَكَانَ اللهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيبًا ۞ [Ahzab 33:41] O People who Believe! Remember Allah profusely.

[Ahzab 33:42] And proclaim His Purity, morning and evening.

[Ahzab 33:43] It is He Who sends blessings upon you \*, and so do His angels, so that He may bring you out from darkness into light; and He is Most Merciful upon the Muslims. (\* Upon the companions of the Holy Prophet).

[Ahzab 33:44] For them the salutation upon their meeting \* is "Peace"; and an honourable reward is kept prepared for them. (\* Upon death / while entering Paradise/meeting with Allah).

[Ahzab 33:45] O Herald of the Hidden! We have indeed sent you as an observing present witness and a Herald of glad tidings and warning.

[Ahzab 33:46] And as a caller towards Allah, by His command, and as a sun that enlightens. (The Holy Prophet is a light from Allah.)

[Ahzab 33:47] And give glad tidings to the believers that for them is Allah's extreme munificence.

[Ahzab 33:48] And do not please the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and overlook the pain they cause and rely upon Allah; and Allah suffices as a Trustee.

[Ahzab 33:49] O People who Believe! If you marry Muslim women and divorce them without having touched them, so for you there is no waiting period for the women, which you may count; therefore give them some benefit and release them with a proper release.

لَا يُتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا فَي

وَّسَبِّحُوْلًا بُكُرَةً وَّ أَصِيلًا ١

هُوَالَّذِي يُصِلِّى عَلَيُكُمُ وَمَلَلِمَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُمُ مِّنَ الظَّلُلِتِ إِلَى النُّوْرِ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَحِيْمًا ۞

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَكُ سَلَمٌ عُواَعَتَ لَهُمْ الْحُواكِنِيَّا الْعَالَى الْحُمْ الْحُولِيَّةِ الْمُؤْمِدُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِدُ الْمُؤْمِدُ الْمُؤْمِدُ الْمُؤْمِدُ الْمُؤْمِدُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِدُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّالِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالِمُ

يَايُّهُا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّا اَرْسَلْنَكَ شَاهِمَّا وَّ مُبَشِّرًا وَنَنِيُرًا ﴾

و دَاعِيًا إِلَى اللهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِبُرًا ١

وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ فَضُلًا كَبِيْرًا ۞

وَلاَ تُطِعِ الْكُفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَ دَعُ اَذْبِهُمُ وَ تَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ \* وَ كَفِي بِاللهِ وَكِيْلًا ۞

يَايُهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَ الذَائكُ فُتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقُتُهُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ آنُ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ فَهَا لَكُمُ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِنَّةٍ تَعْتَثُونَهَا \* فَمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوْهُنَّ سَرَاكًا جَيْيلًا ﴿

[Ahzab 33:50] O Herald of the Hidden! We have indeed made lawful for you the wives to whom you have paid their bridal money, and the bondwomen you possess whom Allah gave you as war booty, and the daughters of your paternal uncles, and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles, and the daughters of your maternal aunts, those who migrated with you; and the believing woman if she gifts her life to the Prophet, if the Prophet desires to take her in marriage; this is exclusively for you, not for your followers; We indeed know what We have enjoined upon the Muslims concerning their wives and the bondwomen they possess this exclusivity for you is so that you may not have constraints; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Ahzab 33:51] Put back in the order whom you wish among them and give your proximity to whomever you wish; and if you incline towards one whom you had set aside, there is no sin upon you in it; this command is closer to their eyes remaining soothed and not grieving, and all of them remaining happy with whatever you give them; and Allah knows what is in the hearts of you all; and Allah is All Knowing, Most Forbearing.

[Ahzab 33:52] Other women are not permitted for you after these, nor that you change them for other wives even if their beauty pleases you except the bondwomen whom you possess; and Allah is the Guardian over all things.

[Ahzab 33:53] O People who Believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet without permission, as when called for a meal but not to linger around waiting for it and if you are invited then certainly present yourself and when you have eaten, disperse not staying around

آيَّهُ النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا آخُلَلْنَا لَكَ اَزُواجَكَ الْتِيَّ اَتَلْتَ اللهُ الْبَيْ النَّا اللهُ الْبَوْرَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَبِينُكُ مِبَّا اَفَاء اللهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَلْتِ عَلَيْكَ وَبَلْتِ عَلَيْكَ وَبَلْتِ عَلَيْكَ وَبَلْتِ خَالِكَ وَبَلْتِ خَالِكَ وَبَلْتِ عَلَيْكَ وَبَلْتِ خَالِكَ وَبَلْتِ خَلِيكَ الْبِيْقِ الْمُواتَّةُ وَبَلْتِ عَلَيْكِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَهُ هُو اللَّبِيِّ الْفَارَاد النَّبِيُّ اَنْ اللهُ وَمِن اللهُ وَمَا اللهُ وَمِن اللهُ وَمَا اللهُ وَمَا اللهُ وَمِن اللهُ وَمَاللهُ وَمَا اللهُ وَمِن اللهُ وَمَا اللهُ وَمُعَالِلهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَمَا اللهُ وَمَا اللهُ وَمُعَالِلهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ

تُرْجِيْ مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُغُونِي اللَّكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَمِن اللَّهُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَمِن اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَلَا يَخْزَنَّ وَلَا يَخْزَنَّ وَلَا يَخْزَنَّ وَلَا يَخْزَنَّ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِهَا التَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِهَا اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي مَا فَي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلِيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلِيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلِيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلِيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلِيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلِيْبًا حَلِيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلِيبًا فَيْلُكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلِيبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلِيبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلَيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلِيبًا عَلَيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلَيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلَيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا حَلَيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا حَلَيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا فَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا عَلِيبًا عَلِيبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا عَلِيلًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا فَي اللَّهُ عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْلًا عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْهَا عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْبُولُ عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْبًا عَلَيْبًا عَلَ

٧ يَجِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَآءُ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا آنُ تَبَكَّلُ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزُواجٍ وَلَوْ آعُجَبَكَ حُسُنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَبِيْنُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيْبًا ﴿

آيَّهُ النَّنِيْنَ امَنُوالاَ تَنْ خُلُوا بُيُوْتَ النَّبِيِّ الْآ اَنُ يُّؤُذَنَ لَكُمْ إلى طَعَامِ عَيْر نظِرِيْنَ إلى لُهُ وَلَكِنُ إِذَا دُعِيْتُمُ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَكِنُ إِذَا دُعِيْتُمُ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَامُسْتَانِسِيْنَ لِحَدِيْثٍ النَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي Delighting in conversation; indeed that was causing harassment to the Prophet, and he was having regard for you; and Allah does not shy in proclaiming the truth; and when you ask the wives of the Prophet for anything to use, ask for it from behind a curtain; this is purer for your hearts and for their hearts; and you have no right to trouble the Noble Messenger of Allah, nor ever marry any of his wives after him; indeed that is a very severe matter in the sight of Allah. (To honour the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him is part of faith. To disrespect him is blasphemy.)

[Ahzab 33:54] Whether you disclose a thing or keep it hidden then indeed Allah knows all things.

[Ahzab 33:55] There is no sin upon your wives in (dealing with) their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons or women of their own religion, or their bondwomen; and O women, keep fearing Allah; indeed all things are present in front of Allah.

[Ahzab 33:56] Indeed Allah and His angels send blessings on the Prophet; O People who Believe! Send blessings and abundant salutations upon him. (Everlasting peace and unlimited blessings be upon the Holy Prophet Mohammed.)

[Ahzab 33:57] Indeed those who trouble Allah and His Noble Messenger upon them is Allah's curse in the world and in the Hereafter, and Allah has kept prepared a disgraceful punishment for them. (To disrespect / trouble the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him is blasphemy.)

النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَجَى مِنْكُمْ مُواللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَجَى مِنَ الْحَقِّ لَ وَإِذَا سَالْتُبُوْهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسُعُلُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَرَاءِ حِجَابِ لَا لِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمُ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُؤُذُوْ ارسُولَ الله وَ لاَ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْ اَ اَزْوَاجِهُ مِنْ بَعْلِهُ آبِلًا اللهِ وَلِا لِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَاللهِ عَظِيبًا هَا اللهِ وَلِلْهُ كَانَ عِنْدَاللهِ عَظِيبًا هَا

اِنْ تُبُنُ وُاشَيْئًا اَوْ تُخْفُونُهُ فَإِنَّ اللهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ

لاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِنَ ابَآءِهِنَّ وَلَا اَبْنَآءِهِنَّ وَلَا اَبْنَآءِهِنَّ وَلَا اَبْنَآءِهِنَّ وَلَا اَبْنَآءِهِنَّ وَلَا اَبْنَآءَ اخُورِهِنَّ وَلَا اَبْنَآءَ اخُورِهِنَّ وَلَا اَبْنَآءَ اخُورِهِنَّ وَلَا فِي اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْرًا اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْرًا اللهُ اللهُ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْرًا اللهُ ا

إِنَّ اللهَ وَ مَلْفِكْتَهُ يُصَنُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ لَيَايُّهَا النَّبِيِّ مِنْ لِيَكُهَا النَّبِيِّ مَنْ النَّبِيِّ النَّالِيِّ اللَّهُ الْمِلْمُ الْمُنْفِقِ النَّلِيِّ الْمِنْ الْمُنْهُ النَّلِيِّ الْمُنْوَالِ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِ النَّالِيِّ الْمُنْوَالِ اللَّهِ النَّالِيِّ الْمُنْوَالِيِّ الْمُنْوَالِ اللَّهِ النَّالِيِّ الْمُنْوَالِ اللَّهِ الْمُنْوَالِ اللَّهِ الْمُنْفِيلِ النَّالِيِّ الْمُنْوَالِ اللَّهِ الْمُنْفِيلِ النَّالِيِّ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِيلِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِيلِيِّ الْمُنْفِيلِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِيلِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنِيِّ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِقِيلِ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُنْفِ

اِتَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤُذُونَ اللهُ وَرَسُولَا لَعَنَهُمُ اللهُ فِي اللهُ اللهُ

[Ahzab 33:58] And those who unnecessarily harass Muslim men and women, have burdened themselves with slander and open sin.

[Ahzab 33:59] O Prophet! Command your wives and your daughters and the women of the Muslims to cover their faces with a part of their cloaks; this is closer to their being recognised and not being harassed; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful. (It is incumbent upon women to cover themselves properly.)

[Ahzab 33:60] If the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is a disease, and the rumour mongers in Medinah do not desist, We shall then surely impel you against them, so then they will not remain your neighbours in Medinah except for a few days.

[Ahzab 33:61] Accursed to be caught wherever found and to be slain thoroughly.

[Ahzab 33:62] The tradition of Allah prevalent among those who passed away before; and you will never find the traditions of Allah changing.

[Ahzab 33:63] People ask you regarding the Last Day; proclaim, "Its knowledge is only with Allah; and what do you know, the Last Day may really be near!"

[Ahzab 33:64] Allah has indeed cursed the disbelievers, and has kept prepared for them a blazing fire.

[Ahzab 33:65] In which they will remain forever; in it they will find neither a protector nor any supporter.

وَالَّانِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَتِ بِغَيْرِمَا اكْسَبُواْ فَقَدِ إِحْتَمَانُوا بُهْتَا نَاوَّ اِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿

اللَّهِ اللَّهِ قُلُ لِّا زُواجِكَ وَ بَنْتِكَ وَنِسَآء الْنُؤُمِنِيْنَ يُكُنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ اللَّهُ ذلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يَعْرُفُنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَنِنَ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيْبًا ١

لَيِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّ الْبُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْبَدِينَكَةِ لَنُغُرِيبُّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيْهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۗ

سُنَّةَ اللهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلُوامِنْ قَبُلُ وَكُنْ تَجِدَ السُنَّةِ اللهِ تَبْنِيلًا ١

يَسْعُلُكُ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اقْلُ إِنَّهَاعِلْهُا عِنْهَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُكُرِيِّكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تُكُونُ قَرِينًا هُ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَفِرِينَ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيْرًا

بِينَ فِيْهَا آبَاءً لا يَجِنُ وْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّ لَا

[Ahzab 33:66] On the day when their faces will be overturned being roasted inside the fire, they will say, "Alas if only we had obeyed Allah and obeyed His Noble Messenger!"

[Ahzab 33:67] And they will say, "Our Lord! We followed our chiefs and our elders so they misled us from the path!"

[Ahzab 33:68] "Our Lord! Give them double the punishment of the fire and send upon them a mighty curse!"

[Ahzab 33:69] O People who Believe! Do not be like the people who troubled Moosa so Allah freed him from the allegations they had uttered; and Moosa is honourable in the sight of Allah.

[Ahzab 33:70] O People who Believe! Fear Allah, and speak rightly.

[Ahzab 33:71] He will rectify your deeds for you and forgive you your sins; and whoever obeys Allah and His Noble Messenger, has indeed achieved a great success

[Ahzab 33:72] We indeed offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused it and were afraid of it - and man accepted it; indeed he is one who puts himself into hardship, is extremely unwise.

[Ahzab 33:73] In order that Allah may punish the hypocrite men, and the hypocrite women, and the polytheist men, and the polytheist women and accept the repentance of believing men and believing women; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يُوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِي التَّارِ يَقُوْلُونَ لِلْيَتَنَا اطعناالله و اطعناالسدر ١

وَقَالُوا رَبِّنَا إِنَّا اَطَعُنَا سَادَتَنَا وَ كُبَرَاءَنَا فَأَضَلُّونَا السَّبِيلا ١

رَبِّنَا الْيِهِمْ ضِعُفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَلَابِ وَالْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيْرًا ١

يَاكِيُّهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تَكُوْنُوا كَالَّذِينَ اذَوْا مُولَى فَيُرَّاهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّاقَالُوا لَوَكَانَ عِنْدَاللَّهِ وَجِيْهَ

لَا يُتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا اتَّقُوا الله وَ قُوْلُوا قَوْلًا الله الله الله

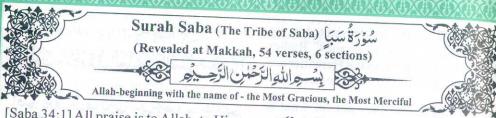
يُّصْلِحُ لَكُمْ اعْهَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْلَكُمْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ " وَمَنْ يُطِحِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَلْ فَازَفُوزًا عَظِيبًا اللهَ

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْاَمَا نَتَ عَلَى السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَابَيْنَ اَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَاشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمِلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُوْمًا جَهُولًا ﴿

لِيْعَنَّ بَاللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَ الْمُشْرِكَةِ وَ يَتُونَ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيبًا ١







[Saba 34:1] All praise is to Allah to Him only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth and His is the praise in the Hereafter; and He is the Wise, the All Aware.

[Saba 34:2] He knows all that goes into the earth and all that comes out of it, and all that descends from the skies and all that ascends into it; and only He is the Most Merciful, the Oft Forgiving.

[Saba 34:3] And the disbelievers said, "The Last Day will never come upon us"; proclaim, "Surely yes, why not? By oath of my Lord, it will surely come upon you - the All Knowing of the hidden; nothing is hidden from Him - equal to an atom or less than it or greater - in the heavens or in the earth, but it is in a clear Book."

[Saba 34:4] So that He may reward those who believed and did good deeds; it is these for whom is forgiveness, and an honourable sustenance.

[Saba 34:5] And those who strove in Our signs in order to defeat for them is a punishment from the severe painful punishments.

[Saba 34:6] And those who received the knowledge know that what is sent down upon you from your Lord is the truth, and it shows the path of the Most Honourable, the Most Praiseworthy.

[Saba 34:7] And the disbelievers said, "Shall we show you a man who will tell you that 'When you have disintegrated into the smallest pieces, you are to be created again'?"

ٱلْحَمْثُ وَلِهِ اللَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَحَمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَحَالُهُ وَلَ

يَعُلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخُرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّبَآءِ وَمَا يَعُرُجُ فِيْهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيْمُ الْغَفُورُ ۞

وَقَالَ النَّهِ يُنَ كَفُرُوالا تَأْتِيْنَا السَّاعَةُ اقُلُ بَالَى وَرَبِّيْ لَتَا تِينَا السَّاعَةُ اقُلُ بَالَى وَرَبِّيْ لَا يَعْدُرُ بُعَنْهُ وَرَبِّيْ لَا يَعْدُرُ بُعْنَهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّلَوْتِ وَلا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلاَ آصَعْدُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلاَ أَنْ كُرُ اللَّهِ فِي كِتْبِ مُّبِينِ فَي مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلاَ أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبِ مُّبِينِ فَي مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلاَ أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبِ مُّبِينِ فَي مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلاَ أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبِ مُّبِينِ فَي مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلاَ أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبِ مُبِينِ فَي السَّالِقِ فَي عَلْم اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللللللللللللللللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللللل

لِيَجْزِى النَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلِحْتِ اُولِيِكَ لَيْجُزِى النَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلِحْتِ اُولِيِكَ لَيْمُ اللَّهِ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقُ كَرِيْمُ اللَّهِ

وَالَّذِيْنَ سَعُوْ فِي الْيِنَا مُعْجِزِيْنَ اُولَلِكَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزِ الِيْمُ الْ

وَيَرَى الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُواالُعِلْمَ الَّذِيِّ أُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقَّ لُو يَهْدِئَ اللَّ صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَبِيْدِي قَ

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْاهَلُ نَكُ لُّكُمُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّعُكُمُ إِذَا مُرِّقَتُمُ كُلَّ مُهَزَّقٍ لِ اِتَّكُمُ لَغِي خَنْقِ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿ [Saba 34:8] "Has he fabricated a lie against Allah, or is he insane?" Rather those who disbelieve in the Hereafter are in the punishment and extreme error.

[Saba 34:9] So did they not see what is before them and what is behind them in the sky and the earth? If We will, We can bury them into the earth or cause a part of the sky to fall on them; indeed in this is a sign for every repentant bondman.

[Saba 34:10] And indeed We gave Dawud the utmost excellence from Us; "O the hills and birds, repent towards Allah along with him"; and We made iron soft for him.

[Saba 34:11]"Make large coats of armour and keep proper measure while making; and all of you perform good deeds; I am indeed seeing your deeds."

[Saba 34:12] And We gave the wind in Sulaiman's control its morning journey equal to a month's course and the evening journey equal to a month's course; and We sprung a stream of molten copper for him; and from the jinns, who worked before him by the command of his Lord; and those among them who turned away from Our command - We shall make them taste the punishment of the blazing fire.

[Saba 34:13] They made for him whatever he wished - synagogues and statues, basins like ponds, and large pots built into the ground; "Be thankful, O the people of Dawud!" And few among My bondmen are grateful.

[Saba 34:14] So when We sent the command of death towards him, no one revealed his death to the jinns except the

أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَنِهِ المُربِهِ جِنَّةٌ مَلِ النَّنِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْاخِرَةِ فِي الْعَنَ ابِ وَالضَّلْلِ الْبَعِبْدِ ۞

أَفَكُمْ يَرُوْا إِلَى مَا بَكِنَ أَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّهَاءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ الْنَ نَشْا نَخْسِفَ بِهِمُ الْاَرْضَ أَوْ نُسُقِطْ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّهَاءِ لَا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيثِ فَي السَّهَاءِ فَي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يَةً لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيثِ فَي وَلَقَدُ اتَيْنَا كَا وَ لَا يَقَالُ اللهُ الْحَدِيدُ لَي فَي السَّالَ اللهُ الْحَدِيدُ لَي فَي وَالطَّارُ وَ النَّا لَهُ الْحَدِيدُ لَى

أَنِ اعْمَلُ لَمْ يِغْتِ وَقَدِّرُ فِي السَّرْدِ وَاغْمَلُواً صَالِحًا لِنِّ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿

وَلِسُكِيْلُنَ الرِّيْحَ غُلُوُّهَا شَهُرُّ وَ رَوَاحُهَا شَهُرُّ وَ اَسَلُنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَنْ يَعْبَلُ بَيْنَ يَكَيْدِ بِاذْنِ رَبِّه وَمَنْ يَزِغُ مِنْهُمُ عَنْ اَمْرِنَا نُزِقْ لُمِنْ عَنَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿

يَعْمَلُوْنَ لَكُمَا يَشَآءُ مِنْ مِّحَارِبْبَ وَ تَمَانِيْلَ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُلُوْدٍ رُسِيْتٍ اعْمَلُوْآال دَاوُدَشُكُرًا وَ قَلِيْلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي الشَّكُوْرُ قِ

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى مَوْتِهَ اللَّدَاتِةُ الْأَرْضِ تَاكُلُ مِنْسَاتَهُ \* فَلَمَّا



Termite of the earth which ate his staff; and when he came to the ground, the truth about the jinns was exposed - if they had known the hidden, they would not have remained in the disgraceful toil.

[Saba 34:15] Indeed for (the tribe of) Saba was a sign in their dwelling-place-two gardens on the right and the left; "Eat the sustenance provided by your Lord and be grateful to Him"; a pure land and an Oft Forgiving Lord!

[Saba 34:16] In response they turned away - We therefore sent upon them a tremendous flood, and in exchange of their two gardens gave them two gardens bearing bitter fruit, and tamarisk, and some berries.

[Saba 34:17] We gave them this reward the recompense of their ingratitude; and whom do We punish, except the ungrateful?

[Saba 34:18] And We had made several towns upon the road between them and the towns which We had blessed and kept them according to the length of the journey; "Travel safely in them, by night and by day."

[Saba 34:19] So they said, "Our Lord! Make the stage between our journeys longer" and they wronged themselves We therefore turned them into fables and scattered them completely with adversity; indeed in this are signs for every greatly enduring, most grateful person.

[Saba 34:20] And indeed Iblis made his assumptions regarding them seem true, so they all followed him except the group of Muslims.

خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ آنُ لَّوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُواْ فِي الْعَنَابِ الْبُهِيْنِ ﴿

لَقُلُ كَانَ لِسَبَإِ فِي مَسْكَنِهِمُ ايَّةُ جَتَّانِي عَنْ يَبِيْنِ وَشِمَالٍ مُ كُلُوْامِنْ رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشُكُرُوْالَكُ ابْلُدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَ رَبُّ عَفُوْرٌ ا

فَاعُرَضُواْ فَارْسَلْنَاعَلَيْهِمُ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِرَ وَبَدَّ لَنْهُمُ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاقَى ٱكُلِ خَمْطٍ وَّ اَثْلِ وَ شَيْءٍ مِّنْ سِنْ إِ قَلِيْلِ ۞

ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنْهُمْ بِمَا كَفُرُوا ۖ وَهَلُ نُجْزِئَ إِلَّا الْكَفُورُ الْمَا فَخُزِئَ إِلَّا الْكَفُورُ الْمَ

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي َبِكُنَافِيْهَا قُرَّى ظَاهِرَةً وَقَلَّدُنَا فِيْهَا السَّيْرَ لِسِيْرُوْا فِيْهَا لَيَالِيَ وَ اَيَّامًا امِنِيْنَ ۞

فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لِعِنْ بَيْنَ اَسْفَارِنَا وَ ظَلَمُوْآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَ فَجَعَلُنْهُمُ اَحَادِیْتَ وَ مَزَّقُنْهُمْ كُلَّ مُهَزَّقٍ لَٰ اِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يُتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ۞

وَ لَقُلْ صَلَّ قَ عَلَيْهِمْ الْبِلِيْسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوْهُ اِلَّا فِرِيْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۞ [Saba 34:21] And Satan had no control over them at all, except that We willed to reveal as to who believes in the Hereafter and who is in doubt of it; and your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

[Saba 34:22] Proclaim, "Call those whom you assume (as Gods) besides Allah"; they do not own anything equal even to an atom either in the heavens or in the earth, nor do they have any share in them, nor is any one among them an aide to Allah.

[Saba 34:23] And intercession does not benefit before Him, except for one whom He permits; to the extent that when the fear is removed from their hearts by giving permission, they say to each other, "How splendidly has your Lord spoken!" They say, "All that He has proclaimed is the Truth; and He is the Supreme, the Great."

[Saba 34:24] Proclaim, "Who provides you sustenance from the sky and the earth?" Proclaim, "Allah - and indeed either we or you are upon guidance, or in open error."

[Saba 34:25] Proclaim, "You will not be questioned regarding the sins you assume we have committed, nor will we be questioned regarding your misdeeds."

[Saba 34:26] Say, "Our Lord will bring us all together, and then judge truthfully between us; and He is the Best Judge, the All Knowing."

[Saba 34:27] Say, "(Dare you) Show me those whom you have matched with Him never! Rather only He is Allah, the Most Honourable, the Wise."

[Saba 34:28] And O dear Prophet, We have not sent you except with a Prophethood that covers the entire

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمُ مِّنْ سُلُطِنِ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّوُمِنُ بِالْاخِرَةِ مِمَّنُ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكِّ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيْظُ ﴿ قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ نَعَمُتُمُ مِّنْ دُونِ اللهِ \* قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ نَعَمُتُمُ مِّنْ دُونِ اللهِ \* لا يَمُلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَلافِ اللهُ مِنْهُمُ مِّنْ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِما مِنْ شِرُكٍ وَ مَا لَهُ مِنْهُمُ مِّنْ ظَهِيْرٍ ﴿

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْكَ لَا اللَّالِمَنُ اَذِنَ لَكُ اللَّهِ اللَّالِمَنُ اَذِنَ لَكُ الْ حَتَّى اِذَا فُرِنَّعَ عَنْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ قَالُوُا مَاذَا لَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ الْقَالُوا الْحَقَّ وَهُو الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْدُ ﴿

قُلُ مَنْ يَّرُزُ قُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ لَا وَإِنَّا اَوْ الِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَى هُدًى اَوْ فِيُ ضَلْلٍ شَيِيْنِ @

قُلُ لاَ تُسْعَلُونَ عَبَّ آبُحُرَمُنَا وَلا نُسُعُلُ عَبَّا تَعْمَلُونَ فَي

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبَّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحِقِّ لَوَّ لَكُلِّ الْعَلِيْمُ الْعَلِيمُ

قُلُ اَدُوْنِ الَّذِينَ اَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا لَهِ لَكُا عَكَلَا لَهِ لَكُونَ اللَّهُ الْحَكِيثُمُ ﴿ اللَّهُ الْحَكِيثُمُ ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْحَكِيثُمُ ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْحَكِيثُمُ ﴿ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ ا

وَمَآ اَرْسُلُنُكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيُرًاوَّ نَذِيرًا



(Prophet Mohammed

towards all mankind.)

peace and

وَ الكِنَّ ٱكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٥

[Saba 34:29] And they say, "When will this promise come, if you are truthful?

mankind, heralding glad tidings and

warnings, but most people do not know.

blessings be upon him is the Prophet

[Saba 34:30] Proclaim "For you is the promise of a Day which you cannot postpone by one moment nor can you advance it "

[Saba 34:31] And the disbelievers said, "We shall never believe in this Our'an nor in the Books that were before it"; and if only you see, when the unjust will be brought before their Lord; they will hurl allegations on one another; those who were subdued will say to those who were conceited, "If it were not for you, we would have certainly accepted faith."

[Saba 34:32] Those who were conceited will say to those who were subdued, "Did we stop you from the guidance after it came to you? In fact you yourselves were guilty!"

[Saba 34:33] Those who were subdued will say to those who were conceited, "Rather it was your deceit during night and day, for you commanded us to deny Allah and to set up equals to Him"; and inwardly they began regretting when they saw the punishment; and We placed shackles around the necks of the disbelievers; what recompense will they get except what they used to do?

[Saba 34:34] And whenever We sent a Herald of Warning to any town, its wealthy people said, "We disbelieve in what you have been sent with."

قُلُ لَكُمْ مِّيْعَادُ يَوْمِ لاَ تَشْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً ولا تَسْتَقْبِ مُونَ ١

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا كُنْ نُّؤُمِنَ بِهِنَ الْقُرُانِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَكَ يُهِ وَلَوْ تَزَّى إِذِالظَّلِمُوْنَ مُوْفُوفُونَ عِنْدُ رَبِّهِمْ اللَّهِ يُرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَّى بَعْضِ الْقَوْلَ ۚ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُواْ لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْ الوِّلَّا انْتُكُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ١

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُكُبَرُوْا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوۤ أنَحْنَ صَلَادُنكُمْ عَنِ الْهُلَاي بَعْنَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِيْنَ ١

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بِلُ مَكُرُ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَادِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُوْنَنَآ أَنْ تَكُفُرَ بَاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَكَ أَنْكَادًا وَ أَسَرُّوا النَّكَامَةَ لَبًّا رَآوُاالُعَنَاابَ ﴿ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَلَ فِي آعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا لَهُلُ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ٥

وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُثْرَفُوهُمَّا لِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَفِرُونَ ٥

بېغابان (35)

قُلُ إِنَّ رَبِّ يَبُسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ بِيَّاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلِكِنَّ ٱلْثَرَ النَّاسِ لا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَمَا آمُوالُكُمْ وَلَا آوُلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمُ عِنْكَانَا ذُلُفَى إِلَّا مَنْ امَنَ وَعَبِلَ صَالِحًا فَاوْلِيكَ لَهُمْ جَزَآءُ الضِّعْفِ بِمَا عَبِلُوْا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفْ الْمِنْوْنَ شَ

وَالَّنِ يُنَ يَسْعُونَ فِيُّ الْيَتِنَا مُعْجِزِيْنَ أُولِيكَ فِي الْعَنَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿

قُلُ اِنَّ رَبِّهُ يَبُسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِم وَ يَقُورُ لِللَّوَمَآ اَنْفَقْتُمُ مِّنْ شَيْء فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُكُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّزِقِيْنَ ﴿

وَ يُوْمَ يَخْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَيِكَةِ

اَهُؤُلاءِ التَّاكُمُ كَانُواْ يَعْبُلُونَ ﴿

قَالُوْاسُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ وَلِيَّنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِمُ ۚ بَلُ كَانُوا يَعْبُنُ وَنَ الْجِنَّ ۚ ٱكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُونَ ۞

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمُ لِبَعْضِ ثَفْعًا وَ لَا ضَرًّا ﴿ وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوْقُوا عَذَابَ طَلَمُوا ذُوْقُوا عَذَابَ التَّارِالَّتِي كُنْتُمُ بِهَا تُكَنِّبُونَ ﴿

وَإِذَا تُتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمَ التُنَابِيِّنْتِ قَالُوْ امَا هُنَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُّدِيْنُ وَامَا هُنَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُّدِيْنُ الْكَافُلُمُ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُ كُالِاَ وَكُنْ عُمْنَا كَانَ يَعْبُ كُالِاَ وَقَالَ الَّانِيْنَ وَقَالُ الَّذِيْنَ

[Saba 34:35] And they said, "We are greater in wealth and children; we will not be punished!"

[Saba 34:36] Proclaim "Indeed my Lord eases the sustenance for whomever He wills and restricts it for whomever He wills, but most people do not know."

[Saba 34:37] And your wealth and your children are not capable of bringing you near to Us, but one who believes and did good deeds (is brought close); for them is double the reward the recompense of their deeds and they are in high positions, in peace.

[Saba 34:38] And those who strive in Our signs in order to defeat, will be brought into the punishment.

[Saba 34:39] Say, "Indeed my Lord eases the sustenance for whomever He wills among His bondmen, and restricts it for whomever He wills; and whatever you spend in Allah's cause, He will restore it; and He is the Best Sustainer."

[Saba 34:40] And on the day when He will raise them all, and then say to the angels, "Did they worship you?"

[Saba 34:41] They will say, "Purity is to you only you are our Supporter, not they; in fact they worshipped the jinns; most of them believed only in them."

[Saba 34:42] So this day you will not have the power to benefit or hurt one another; and We shall say to the unjust, "Taste the punishment of the fire which you used to deny!"

[Saba 34:43] And if Our clear verses are recited to them, they say, "He is nothing but a man who wishes to turn you away from the deities of your forefathers!"; and they say, "This is nothing but a

fabricated lie"; and said the disbelievers regarding the truth when it reached them, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

[Saba 34:44] And We did not give them any Books which they may read, nor did We send to them any Herald of Warning before you.

[Saba 34:45] And those before them had denied - and these have not reached even a tenth of what We had given them so they denied My Noble Messengers; so how did My rejection turn out?

[Saba 34:46] Proclaim, "I advise you just one thing; that stand up for Allah's sake, in twos and ones, and then think"; there is not a trace of insanity in this companion of yours; he is not but a Herald of Warning for you, before the advent of a severe punishment!

[Saba 34:47] Say, "Whatever fee I might have asked from you upon this, is yours; my reward is only upon Allah; and He is Witness over all things."

[Saba 34:48] Proclaim, "Indeed my Lord sends down the truth; the All Knowing of all the hidden."

[Saba 34:49] Proclaim, "The truth has come, and falsehood dare not commence nor return."

[Saba 34:50] Proclaim, "If I stray, I stray only for my own harm; and if I attain guidance, it is because of what my Lord has sent down to me; indeed He is All Hearing, Close."

[Saba 34:51] And if only you see, when they will be forced into a terror from which they will be unable to escape, and are seized from a place nearby. (Wherever they go, they are never far).

كَفُرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَبَّا جَاءَهُمُ لَا إِنْ هَنَا إِلَّاسِحُرُّ مِنْ الْكَسِحُرُّ مَّهِا لِنَّا الِلَّاسِحُرُّ مُّبِئِنُ ۞

وَمَا اتَيْنَهُمْ مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَّنُ رُسُونَهَا وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا اِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلُكَ مِنْ تَنِيْرٍ اللهِ

وَكُنَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ لَا مَا بَلَغُوُ المِعْشَارَمَا اتَيْنَهُمُ قَكَنَّ بُوارُسُلِي فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ فَ

قُلُ إِنَّمَّ آعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُوْمُوْالِيَّهِ مَثْنَى وَفُرَادَى ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوْا مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ الْمُولِدَى ثُمَّ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَكَ عُذَا إِنَّ سَلَيْدٍ الْهُ وَإِلَّا نَذِيْدٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَكَ كُعَذَا إِنْ شَرِيْدٍ الْهِ

قُلُ مَا سَالَتُكُمُّ مِّنَ آجُدٍفَهُ وَلَكُمْ اِنَ آجُدِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللهِ \* وَهُو عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْنُ ﴿ قُلُ إِنَّ رَبِّيُ يَقُذِنْ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَامُ الْعُيُوبِ ﴿

قُلُ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْرِئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ١

قُلُ إِنْ صَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّهَا آضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِىٰ ۗ وَ إِنِ اهْتَكَايُتُ فَبِهَا يُوْجِئَ إِنَّا رَبِّىٰ ۗ إِنَّا السَّمِيْعِ قَرِيْبٌ ۞

وَ لَوْ تَلَاى إِذْ فَزِعُوْ افَلَا فَوْتَ وَ اُخِذُا وَامِنُ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيْبٍ ﴾

all maders.

[Saba 34:52] And they will say, "We accept faith in it"; and how can they attain it from so far away? (After they have crossed the limit of life allotted to them.)

[Saba 34:53] For they had disbelieved in it before; and they hurl allegations without seeing, from far away.

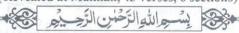
[Saba 34:54] And a barrier is set between them and what they desire \*, as was done for their earlier groups; indeed they are in a doubt that deceives. (To accept faith or return to earth) وَّ قَالُوْ الْمَنَّا بِهِ ۚ وَ أَنَّى لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِنْ مَنَ لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِنْ مَنَ لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِنْ مَانٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿

وَّ قَدُ كَفُرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبُلُ ۚ وَ يَقُذِ فُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيْدٍ ۞

وَحِيْلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ بَايْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُوْنَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِاشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ النَّهُمُ كَانُوْا فِي شَكِّ فِي لِسُمَّا عِهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ النَّهُمُ كَانُوْا فِي شَكِّ



Surah Fatir(The Maker) سُوۡرَةُوۡاَطِر (Revealed at Makkah, 45 verses, 6 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Fatir 35:1] All praise is to Allah, the Maker of the heavens and the earth, Who assigns angels as messengers who have pairs of two, three, four wings; He increases in creation whatever He wills; indeed Allah is Able to do all things.

[Fatir 35:2] No one can withhold the mercy which Allah opens to mankind; and whatever He withholds so after it, none can release it; and only He is the Most Honourable, the Wise.

[Fatir 35:3] O people! Remember the favour of Allah upon you; is there a Creator other than Allah who can provide you sustenance from the sky and the earth? There is no God except Him; so where are you reverting?

[Fatir 35:4] And if they deny you, many Noble Messengers were denied before you; and towards Allah only is the return of all matters.

اَلْحَمْنُ بِللهِ فَاطِرِ السَّلْوَتِ وَالْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلْلِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِيَّ اَجْنِحَةٍ مَّشْنَى وَثُلْثَ وَرُلِّعَ لَيْرِيْنُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ لِآفَ اللهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَرِيرُ وَ

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُهْسِكَ لَهَا ۚ وَمَا يُهُسِكُ لَا فَكَلَ مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ ۚ وَهُو الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۞

يَايَّهُا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُواْ نِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّمَآءِ هَلُ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ لَا اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ

ۅٙٳؽ۬ؾ۠ڲڹؚٞؠؙٷڮۏؘڨؘڶؙٛػؙێؚۨڔؾؙۯڛٛٛٛٛڴۺؚٚؽۊؠ۬ڸڬ<sup>ٟ</sup> ۅٳڶؽٳڛ۠ۊؾؙۯؙڿۓؙٳڶڒؙڞؙۅ۫ۮؙ۞ [Fatir 35:5] O people! Allah's promise is indeed true; therefore do not ever let the worldly life deceive you; nor ever let the great cheat deceive you in respect of Allah's commands.

[Fatir 35:6] Indeed Satan is your enemy, therefore you too take him as an enemy; he only calls his group so that they become the people of hell!

[Fatir 35:7] For the disbelievers is a severe punishment; and for those who accepted faith and did good deeds is forgiveness, and an immense reward.

[Fatir 35:8] So will one whose misdeeds are made seeming good to him - so he deems them good - be ever equal to the one who is upon guidance? Therefore indeed Allah sends astray whomever He wills, and guides whomever He wills; so may not your life be lost in despairing after them; Allah knows their deeds very well.

[Fatir 35:9] And it is Allah Who sent the winds - so they raise clouds and We then direct it towards a dead city so with it We revive the earth after its death; and this is how the resurrection will be.

[Fatir 35:10] Whoever desires honour therefore all honour belongs to Allah! \* Towards Him only ascends the pure good speech, and He raises high the pious deed; and for those who conspire evil is a severe punishment; and their own conspiracy will be destroyed. (It is Allah Who bestows honour, to whomever He

[Fatir 35:11] And Allah created you from clay, then a drop of liquid, then made you as couples; and no female conceives or gives birth except with His knowledge; and every aged being that is given the age, and every one whose life is kept short all this is in a Book; indeed this is easy for Allah.

آيَايُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعُدَاللهِ حَقَّ فَلَا تَغُرَّ نَكُمُ اللهِ حَقَّ فَلَا تَغُرَّ نَكُمُ اللهِ حَقَّ فَلَا تَغُرُّ فَرُوْ وَ الْحَيْوةُ اللَّهُ أَيَا " وَلاَ يَغُرَّ فَكُمُ بِاللهِ الْخَدُودُ وَدُقَ الْحَيْدِةُ اللّهُ الْخَدُودُ وَلاَ اللّهُ اللّهِ الْخَدُودُ وَلاَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللللّهُ الللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللّهُ اللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل

اِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ لَكُمْ عَدُوَّ فَاتَّخِذُ وُهُ عَدُوَّا النَّهَا يَلُمُ عَدُوَّا النَّهَا يَكُوْ أُولُ الصَّخِيرِ فَ يَلُ عُوْ احِزْبِهُ لِيكُوْ نُوْ امِنَ اصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ فَ النَّذِينَ الْمَنُوْ النَّذِينَ الْمَنُوْ النَّذِينَ الْمَنُوْ النَّذِينَ الْمَنُوْ السَّلِحُتِ لَهُمْ مَعْفِرَةٌ وَ الْجُرُ كَبِيرَ فَي وَعَمِلُوا الضِّلِحُتِ لَهُمْ مَعْفِرَةٌ وَ اجْرُ كَبِيرَ فَي وَعَمِلُوا الضِّلِحُتِ لَهُمْ مَعْفِرَةٌ وَ اجْرُ كَبِيرَ فَي الْمُنْ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللّ

اَفَكَنُ زُيِّنَ لَكُسُوْءُ عَبَلِهِ فَرَاهُ حَسَنًا ۖ فَإِنَّ الله يُضِلُّ مَنُ يَّشَاءُ وَيَهْدِئُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ خَ فَلَا تَنْهَبُ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسَاتٍ النَّالله عَلِيْمًا بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ۞

وَاللهُ الَّذِي َ اَرْسَلَ الرِّلِحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقُنهُ إلى بَكِهِ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَخْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْنَ مَوْتِهَا لَكُنْ إِلَى النَّشُوُرُ ۞

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَيلُهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيْعًا لَا اللهِ يَضْعَلُ الْعَلَيْ الْعَلِيْ وَ الْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ لِيَهُ وَ الْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ لَا وَالنَّذِيْنَ يَمْكُرُ اُولَيْكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ هَا عَنَا النَّيِتَاتِ لَهُمْ عَنَا النَّيِتَاتِ لَهُمْ عَنَا النَّيْتِاتِ لَهُمْ عَنَا النَّهِ الْعَلَى النَّهُ الْعَلَى النَّيْتِ الْعَلَى النَّهُ الْعَلَى النَّهُ الْعَلَى النَّهُ الْعَلَى الْعَلَى النَّهُ الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى النَّهُ الْعَلَى الْعُلَى الْعَلَى الْعُلَى الْعُلِيْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعُلَى الْعَلَى الْعُلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلِي عَلَى الْعَلَى الْع

وَاللهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ثُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطُفَةٍ ثُمَّ مَن نُطُفَةٍ ثُمَّ مَعَلَكُمْ اَزُواجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِن اُنْثَى وَلا تَضَعُ اللهِ بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَبَّرُمِنَ مُعَبَّرٍ وَلا يُنْقَصُ مِن عُمْرِةً إِلاَّ فِي كِتْبٍ أَنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيرُ اللهِ عُمْرِةً إِلاَّ فِي كِتْبٍ أَنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيرُ اللهِ عَمْرةً إِلاَّ فِي كِتْبٍ أَنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيرُ اللهِ عَمْرةً إِلاَّ فِي كِتْبٍ أَنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيرُ اللهِ عَمْرةً إِلاَّ فَي كِتْبٍ أَنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيرُ اللهِ اللهِ يَسِيرُ اللهِ اللهُ عَمْرةً إِلَا فَي كُولُوا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

[Fatir 35:12] And the two seas are not alike; this is sweet, very sweet and palatable and this is salty, bitter; and from each you eat fresh meat and extract the ornament which you wear; and you see the ship cleaving through it, so that you may seek His munificence, and in some way become grateful.

[Fatir 35:13] He brings the night in a part of the day and He brings the day in a part of the night; and He has subjected the sun and moon; each one runs to its fixed term; such is Allah, your Lord only His is the kingship; and those whom you worship instead of Him do not own even the husk of a date-seed.

[Fatir 35:14] If you call them, they do not hear your call; and supposedly if they heard it, they cannot fulfil your needs; and on the Day of Resurrection they will deny your ascribed partnership; and none will inform you like Him Who informs.

[Fatir 35:15] O people! You are dependant on Allah; and Allah only is the Independent (Absolute, Not Needing Anything), the Most Praiseworthy.

[Fatir 35:16] If He wills, He can take you away and bring other creatures.

[Fatir 35:17] And this not at all difficult for Allah.

[Fatir 35:18] And no burdened soul will carry another soul's burden; and if a burdened soul calls another to share the burden, no one will carry any part of it, even if he is a close relative; O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), your warning only benefits those who fear their Lord without seeing and who keep the prayer established; and whoever cleansed himself, has cleansed for his own benefit; and towards Allah only is the return.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْبَحْرِنِ ۗ هٰذَاعَنُ بُ فُرَاتُ سَايِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهٰنَ امِلْحُ اجْ إِجْ وَمِنْ كُلِّ تَأْكُلُونَ كَحْبًا طُرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا \* وَ تُرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيْهِ مَوَاخِرَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضُلِهِ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ١

يُوْلِجُ النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارِ فِي النَّهَارِ فِي النَّهَارِ فِي النَّهَارِ فِي النَّهَارِ فِي النَّهَارِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّهْسَ وَالْقَهَرَ ﴿ كُلُّ يَّجُرِيُ لِأَجَلِ مُّسَمَّىٰ ذٰلِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالْنَيْنَ تَنْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْ قِطْمِيْرِ قَ

إِنْ تَنْ عُوْهُمْ لا يَسْبَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلُوسِبِعُوا مَااسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ لَو يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بِشُرُكِكُمْ ۗ وَلا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثُلُ خَبِيْرِ ﴿

لَا يَتُهَا النَّاسُ آنُتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَيِيْلُ ١

إِنْ يَشَا يُنُ هِبُكُمْ وَ يَاتِ بِخَلْنِ جَدِيْنٍ ﴿

وَمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ بِعَزِيْزِ ١

وَلا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ أُخُرِى ۗ وَ إِنْ تَنْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إلى حِبْلِهَا لا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَ لَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْنِي إِنَّهَا تُنُذِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ أَقَامُواالصَّالْوَةَ ۖ وَ مَنْ تَزَكُّ فَإِنَّهُمَا يَتَزَكُّ لِنَفْسِه ﴿ وَ إِلَى اللهِ الْبَصِيرُ ١



[Fatir 35:20] And neither are darkness and brightness!

[Fatir 35:21] And neither are the shadow and the hot sunshine!

[Fatir 35:22] And not equal are the living and the dead! Indeed Allah causes them to listen \*, whomever He wills; and you cannot make those who are in the graves \*\* listen. (\* Listen to guidance \*\*The disbelievers are referred to as dead, whose fates are sealed.)

[Fatir 35:23] You are purely a Herald of Warning.

[Fatir 35:24] And O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), We have indeed sent you with the Truth, giving glad tidings and heralding warnings; and there was a Herald of Warning in every group.

[Fatir 35:25] And if these disbelievers deny you, those before them had also denied; their Noble Messengers came to them with clear proofs and scriptures and the bright Book.

[Fatir 35:26] Then I seized the disbelievers; so how did denial My rejection turn out

[Fatir 35:27] Have you not seen that it is Allah Who causes the water to descend from the sky? So with it We have grown various colourful fruits; and among the mountains are tracks white and red, of different hues, and others dark black.

[Fatir 35:28] And similarly the colours of men and beasts and cattle, are different; among the bondmen of Allah, only the people of knowledge fear Him; indeed

وَمَا يَسُتَوى الْاَعْلَى وَالْبَصِيْرُ فَيَ وَلَا النُّهُ لُهُ اللَّهُ وَلَا النُّوْرُ فَيْ وَلَا النِّلْ النَّالُ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ فَيْ وَلَا النِّلْ النَّالُ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ وَلَيْ

وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْأَخْيَآءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ لِنَّاللَّهُ يُسْبِعُ مَنْ يَشَآءٌ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِبُسْبِعِ مَّنْ فِي الْقُبُودِ ﴿

اِنْ ٱنْتَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ ١

إِنَّا ٱرْسَلْنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَ نَنِيْرًا وَ اِنْ صِّنَ اُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيْرُ ﴿

وَإِنْ يُّكَنِّ بُوُكَ فَقَلُ كَنَّ بَ الَّذِينُ مِنْ قَبُلِهِمُ وَ جَاءِتُهُمُ رُسُلُهُمُ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ وَبِالزَّبْرِ وَبِالْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِيْدِ ﴿

تُمَّ آخَذُ كُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ ثَكِيْرِ ۞

اَكُمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللهُ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّهَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخُرُخِنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَتٍ مُّخْتَلِقًا الْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُلَا بِيْضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ الْوَانُهَا وَعَرَابِيْبُ مُودٌ شَ

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ وَآتِ وَالْاَنْعَامِر مُخْتَلِفٌ اَلُوانُهُ كُنْ لِكَ النَّهَا يَخْشَى اللهُ مِنْ عِبَادِةِ Allah is the Most Honourable, Oft Forgiving.

[Fatir 35:29] Indeed those who read the Book of Allah, and keep the prayer established, and spend from what We have bestowed upon them in secret and publicly, are hopeful of a trade in which

[Fatir 35:30] In order that He may reward them with goodness in full, and further increase it with His munificence; indeed He is Oft Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

[Fatir 35:31] And the Book which We have divinely revealed to you that is the Truth, confirming the Books which were before it; indeed Allah is Aware of His bondmen, All Seeing.

[Fatir 35:32] We then made Our chosen bondmen the inheritors of the Book; so among them is one who wrongs himself; and among them is one who stays on the middle course; and among them is one who, by the command of Allah, surpassed others in good deeds; this is the great favour!

[Fatir 35:33] They shall enter the Gardens of everlasting stay (Eden) in which they shall be given to adorn armlets of gold and pearls; and their garment in it is silk.

[Fatir 35:34] And they will say; "All praise is to Allah Who has put away our grief; indeed Our Lord is Oft Forgiving, Most Appreciative."

[Fatir 35:35] "The One Who has, by His munificence, established us in a place of serenity; in which no hardship shall ever reach us nor any fatigue affect us."

الْعُلَلُوا اللَّه عَزِيْزٌ غَفُورٌ ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتُكُونَ كِتُبُ اللَّهِ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَوةَ وَ ٱنْفَقُوالِمِمَّا رَزَقُنْهُمْ سِرَّاوَّعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ ١

رليوقيهم أجورهم ويزيههم من فضب اتَّكَا غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ١

وَالَّذِي كَ اَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتْبِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَرِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَكَ يُهِ لِأَنَّ اللهُ بِعِبَادِم لَخَيْرٌ بَصِيْرٌ ١

ثُمِّ ٱوْرَثْنَا الْكِتْبِ الَّذِينِ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا \* فَينْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِلٌ عَ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرِتِ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ لَذَٰلِكَهُو الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ١

جَنْتُ عَدُنِ يَدُ خُدُونَهَا يُحَدُّونَ فِيهَامِن أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّ لُؤُلُوًّا ۚ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرُ ﴿

وَ قَالُواالْحَمْلُ لِلهِ الَّذِي كَ اَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّ رَبِّنَا لَعُفُورٌ شُكُورٍ فِي

الَّذِي كَ آحَلُّنا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلا يَكُمُّنَا فِيْهَا نُصَبُّ وَلا يَكُمُّنَا فِيْهَالْغُوبُ ١ [Fatir 35:36] And for those who disbelieved is the fire of hell; neither does their final seizure come that they may die, nor is its punishment lightened for them; this is how We punish every extremely ungrateful person.

[Fatir 35:37] And they shall be screaming in it; "Our Lord! Extricate us, so that we may do good deeds, the opposite of what we used to do"; (It will be said to them) "And did We not give you an age long enough, in which anyone who wants to understand would have understood? And the Herald of Warning did come to you; therefore now taste it for the unjust do not have any supporter."

[Fatir 35:38] Indeed Allah is All Knowing of all the hidden things in the heavens and in the earth; indeed He knows what lies within the hearts.

[Fatir 35:39] It is He Who has made you the successors of your predecessors in the earth; so whoever disbelieves (the harm of) his disbelief falls only on him; and for the disbelievers, their disbelief increases nothing in their Lord's sight except disgust; and for the disbelievers, their disbelief increases nothing for them except ruin.

[Fatir 35:40] Proclaim, "Just show me your partners (false deities) whom you worship other than Allah; show me which part of the earth have they created - or do they have any share in the heavens?" Or have We given them some Book, so they are on its clear proofs? In fact the unjust do not give promises to each other, except of deceit.

[Fatir 35:41] Indeed Allah restrains the heavens and the earth from convulsing; and were they to convulse, who could stop them except Allah? Indeed He is Most Forbearing, Oft Forgiving.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُجَهَنَّمَ عَلَا يُقَطَّى عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَكُوْتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ عَنَا بِهَا لَا عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَكُونُوا وَلَا يُخَفِّقُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ عَنَا بِهَا لَا عَلَيْهِمْ فَيْ فَوْدٍ فَيْ عَنْ اللَّهِ عَلَى كَفُوْدٍ فَيْ عَلَى كَفُوْدٍ فَيْ

وَهُمُ يَصُطِرِخُونَ فِيهَا ۚ رَبَّنَاۤ ٱخْرِجُنَا نَعُمَلُ مَا لِحُافَةُ لَكُمْ لَكُمْ الْخَبِرُكُمُ مَا لِحَافَةُ لَكُمْ النَّذِي كُنَّا لَعُمَلُ ۖ أَوَ لَمُ نُعَبِّرُكُمُ مَا لِحَافَةُ لَكُمْ النَّذِي لِمُنْ تَلَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ النَّذِي لِمُنْ قَلُ وَقُوا فَهَا لِلظّٰلِمِ لِيَنَ مِنْ نَصِيْدٍ ﴿ فَا اللَّهُ لِلَيْ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُولِي الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّلْ

إِنَّ اللهَ عٰلِمُ غَيْبِ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ النَّكُ عَلِيهِ عَيْبِ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ النَّكُ عَلِيهُ عَلِيهُمُ النَّكُ وَلِي عَلَيْمُ الْمِنْ الصَّلُ وَلِي السَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ السَّلُوتِ وَاللَّهُ السَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ السَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ السَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ السَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ السَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلِي السَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ السَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ السَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلِي السَّلِي السَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ السَّلُوتِ السَّلُوتِ وَالسَّلُوتِ السَّلَامِ السَّلِي وَالسَّلِي وَالسَّلُوتِ وَلَيْلُولُ السَّلِي وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلِي وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالسَّلِي وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلِيْمِ وَالْعَلِيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلِيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلِي مِنْ السَلِيمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلْعِيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلِيمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلِيمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلِيمِ وَالْعَلِيمِ وَالْعَلِيمُ وَالْعِلَيْمِ وَالْعَلَيْمِ وَالْعَلِيمِ وَالْعَلِيمِ وَالْعَلِيمِ وَالْعَلِي

هُوالَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَيْفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنَ كَفَرُ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفُرُهُ وَلا يَزِيْدُ الْكِفِرِيْنَ كُفُرُهُمُ عِنْنَ رَبِّهِمُ اللَّا مَقْتًا وَلا يَزِيْدُ الْكِفِرِيْنَ كُفُرُهُمُ اللَّا خَسَارًا ۞ كُفُرُهُمُ اللَّا خَسَارًا ۞

قُلُ ارَءَ يُتُمُ شُرُكَاءَكُمُ اللَّهِ يُن تَكُ عُوْن مِن دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ الرُّوْنِيُ مَاذَا خَلَقُوْ امِن الْأَرْضِ اَمْلَهُمْ شِرُكَ فِي السَّلْوَةِ آمُراتَيُنهُمْ كِتْبَافَهُمْ عَلَى بَيِّنَتٍ مِّنَهُ عَلَى السَّلَوَةِ اللَّهُ مُولِكًا بَيْنَ بِلُ إِنْ يَعِنُ الظِّلِمُونَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا اللَّاعُرُورًا اللهَ

إِنَّ اللهَ يُمُسِكُ السَّلْوَتِ وَالْأَرْضَ اَنُ تَزُولًا \* وَ لَكِنْ زَالَتَآ اِنْ اَمْسَكُهُمَا مِنْ اَحَلٍ مِّنْ بَغْدِهٖ لَٰ وَلَكِنْ زَالَتَآ اِنْ اَمْسَكُهُمَا مِنْ اَحَلٍ مِّنْ بَغْدِهٖ لَٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْدًا ۞

[Fatir 35:42] And they swore by Allah most vehemently in their oaths, that if a Herald of Warning came to them, they would be more upon guidance than any other group; then when a Herald of Warning did come to them, he increased nothing in them except hatred.

[Fatir 35:43] Priding themselves in the earth and scheming evil; and the evil scheming falls only upon those who scheme it; so what are they waiting for, except the tradition of the earlier nations? So you will never find the traditions of Allah changing; and you will never find Allah's law being avoided.

[Fatir 35:44] And did they not travel in the land in order to see what sort of fate befell those who were before them. whereas they exceeded them in strength? And Allah is not such that anything in the heavens or in the earth can break away from His control; indeed He is All Knowing, Able.

[Fatir 35:45] If Allah were to seize people upon their deeds, He would leave no creature walking on the surface of the earth, but He gives them respite till a fixed term; and when their term comes so indeed Allah is observing all His bondmen!

وَ اقْسَمُوا بِاللهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَا نِهِمْ لَإِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَنِيْرٌ تَيَكُونُنَّ آهُلى مِنْ إِحْلَى الْأُمَمِ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نَفُوْرًا ١

السَّتِكُبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَكُو السَّيِّيُّ لَوَ لَا يَحِيثُنَّ الْمَكُو السَّيِّيُّ إِلَّا بِٱهْلِهِ الْفَهَلُ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ فَكُنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللهِ تَنْبِي بُلًّا \* وَ كُنُ تَجِهُ لِسُنَّتِ اللهِ تَحْوِيلًا ١

أَوَّ لَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّنِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوْ ٓ الشَّكَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً \* وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّهٰون وَلَا فِي الْكُرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا قَي يُرًّا ١

وَلَوْيُوا خِنُ اللهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كُسَبُوْ امَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَامِنُ دَآبَةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤخِّرُهُمْ إِلَّى آجِلِ مُسَمَّى فَإِذَاجَاءَاجَلُهُمْ فِأَنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِمِ بَصِيْرًا ١٠٠



Surah Yaa-seen سُوْرَةُ يُسَرُ (Revealed at Makkah, 83 verses, 5 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Yaa-Seen 36:1] Yaa-Seen (Alphabets of Arabic language - Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Yaa-Seen 36:2] By oath of the wise Our'an.

وَالْقُرُانِ الْحَكِيْمِ ٢



[Yaa-Seen 36:4] On the Straight Path.

[Yaa-Seen 36:5] (The Qur'an is) Sent down by the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

[Yaa-Seen 36:6] So that you may warn these people whose ancestors were not warned, they are therefore unaware.

[Yaa-Seen 36:7] Undoubtedly, it (their disbelief) has proved true for most of them, so they will not believe.

[Yaa-Seen 36:8] We have indeed put shackles around their necks reaching up to the chins, so they remain facing upwards.

[Yaa-Seen 36:9] And We have set a wall before them and a wall behind them, and covered the top - so they are unable to see anything.

[Yaa-Seen 36:10] And it is the same for them, whether you warn them or do not warn them - they will not believe.

[Yaa-Seen 36:11] You warn only him who follows the advice and fears the Most Gracious without seeing; therefore give him glad tidings of forgiveness and an honourable reward.

[Yaa-Seen 36:12] We will surely bring the dead to life and We record what they send ahead and the signs they will leave behind; and We have accounted all things in a clear Book.

[Yaa-Seen 36:13] And relate to them the signs of the people of the city - when two emissaries came to them.

إِنَّاكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٥

على صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿ فَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿ تَنْزِيْلَ الْتَحِيْمِ ﴿ تَنْزِيْلَ التَّحِيْمِ ﴿

لِتُنْذِرَقَوْمًا مَّا ٱنْذِرَا بَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَفِلُونَ ٥

لَقُنْ حَتَّى الْقُوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِ هِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي آعْنَاقِهِمُ اغْللاً فَهِي إِلَى الْاَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْبَحُونَ ۞

وَجَعَلْنَامِنْ بَيْنِ آيْنِيُهِمْ سَلَّااوَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَلَّاافَاغُشَيْنُهُمْ فَهُمْ لا يُبْصِرُونَ

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَانْنَادْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْنِادُهُمْ

إِنَّهَا تُنْنِرُ مُنِ اللَّبَعَ النِّاكُرَ وَخَشِى الرَّحْلَ اللَّهُ النِّي كُرُ وَخَشِى الرَّحْلَ اللَّهُ اللَّ

إِنَّا نَحُنُ نُغِي الْمَوْقَ وَنَكْتُبُمَا قَلَّامُوْا وَاتَارَهُمْ ﴿
وَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ آخُصَيُنُهُ فِي إِمَامٍ شَبِيْنٍ ﴿

وَاضْرِبُ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا أَصْحٰبَ الْقَرْيَةِ مِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ قَ [Yaa-Seen 36:14] When We had sent two towards them and they denied them both, so We fortified them with a third, and they all said, "Indeed we have been sent to you."

إِذْ ٱرْسَلُنَا الِيُهِمُ اثْنَايُنِ فَكُنَّابُوهُمَا فَعَزَّرْنَا اللَّهِمُ اثْنَايُنِ فَكَنَّابُوهُمَا فَعَزَّرْنَا بِثَالِثِ فَقَالُوْ الِثَّا النِّكُمُ مُّرْسَلُونَ اللَّ

[Yaa-Seen 36:15] They said, "You are nothing but mortals like us; the Most Gracious has not sent down anything - you are nothing but liars."

قَالُوْامَا آنُنُمُ إِلاَّ بِشَرُّ مِّثُلُنَا لَا وَمَا آنُزَلَ التَّحُلُنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لِلاَ بَشَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لا إِنْ آنُتُمُ اِلاَّ تَكُذِبُونَ الْأَصْلَ

[Yaa-Seen 36:16] They answered, "Our Lord knows that surely, without doubt, we have been sent towards you."

قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا اللَّيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ اللَّهِ

[Yaa-Seen 36:17] "And our duty is nothing but to plainly convey (the message)."

وَمَاعَكَيْنَا إِلَّالْبَلِغُ الْمُبِينُ ۞

[Yaa-Seen 36:18] They (the people of the city) said, "We think you are ominous; indeed, if you do not desist, we shall surely stone you to death, and you will surely face a grievous torture at our hands."

قَالُوْٓا ا ِتَا تَطَيَّرُنَا بِكُمْ ۚ لَهِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوْا لَنُرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلِيَهُ لِنَّكُمْ مِتَّاعَنَابُ الِيُمُّ ۞

[Yaa-Seen 36:19] They said, "Your evil omens are with you! What! You get annoyed for being advised? In fact you are a people who transgress the limits!"

قَالُواطْبِرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ الْبِنُ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ابَلُ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ۞

[Yaa-Seen 36:20] And from the outermost part of the city came a man running; he said, "O my people! Obey those who have been sent."

وَجَآءَمِنَ اقْصَاالْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلُ لَيْسُعَى قَالَ لِيَعْلَى قَالَ لِيَعْلَى قَالَ لِيَعْلَى قَالَ لِيَقَوْمِ التَّبِعُواالْمُرْسَلِينَ فَي

[Yaa-Seen 36:21] "Obey those who do not ask any fee from you, and they are on guidance."

اتَّبِعُوْا مَنْ لَا يَشَعُلُكُمُ أَجْرًا وَّهُمُ هُمَّنُكُوْنَ ١

[Yaa-Seen 36:22] "And what is the matter with me that I should not worship Him Who created me, whereas it is towards Him that you are to return?"

[Yaa-Seen 36:23] "What! Shall I appoint Gods other than Allah? So that if the Most Gracious should wish me any harm, their intercession would be of no use to me, nor would they be able to save me?"

[Yaa-Seen 36:24] "Undoubtedly, I am then in open error."

[Yaa-Seen 36:25] "Indeed I have believed in your Lord, so heed me."

[Yaa-Seen 36:26] It was said to him, "Enter Paradise"; he said, "If only my people knew!"

[Yaa-Seen 36:27] "The manner in which my Lord has pardoned me and made me of the honoured ones!"

[Yaa-Seen 36:28] And after him, We did not send down any army from heaven against his people, nor did We intend to send down an army.

[Yaa-Seen 36:29] It was just one scream, and with it they were extinguished.

[Yaa-Seen 36:30] And it was said, "Woe to those bondmen - whenever a Noble Messenger comes to them, they mock at him!"

[Yaa-Seen 36:31] Have they not seen how many generations We destroyed before them, which will not return to them?

[Yaa-Seen 36:32] And without exception, all of them will be brought forth before Us.

وَمَالِي لَا اعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرِ فِي وَالَّذِهِ ثُرُجَعُونَ ٥

ءَاتَّخِنُ مِنُ دُونِهَ الِهَةَ اِنْ يُّرِدُنِ الرَّحُلُ بِضُرِّ لاَ تُغْنِعَنِي عَنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمُ شَيْئًا وَلا يُنْقِنُ وُنِ

إِنِّ إِذًا لَّفِي ضَلْكٍ شَّبِيْنٍ ٥

إِنَّ امَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ اللَّهِ

قِيُلَادُخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ عَالَ لِلَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِيْ رَبِّي وَجَعَلِني مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ١

وَمَا اَنْزَلْنَاعَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِنْ السَّهَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِيْنَ ۞

اِنْكَانَتْ اِلْاصَيْحَةً وَاحِلَا لَهُ فَإِذَاهُمُ خِيلُ وْنَ ٥

ڸػۺؙڗۜڠٞٵؘؽٲڵۼڹٵڋ<sup>ۼ</sup>ۧٙڡٵؽٲڗؚؽۿؚڡٛڡؚۨٞڽٛڗۘڛؙٛۅٛڮؚٳڵؖڰ ڮٵڹؙۅؙٳڽ؋ؽۺؾۿڔ۬ٷٛؽٙ۞

ٱلمُريرَوْاكُمْ إَهْلَكُنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ اَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُوالِلْمُ اللْمُ الْمُوالِمُ اللْمُوالْمُ الللِّهُ اللْمُوالِمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ

وَ إِنْ كُلُّ لَّهَا جَمِيْعٌ لَّكَ يُنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ٥

وَمَالِيَ 23

[Yaa-Seen 36:33] And a sign for them is the dead earth; We gave it life and We produced from it grain, so they eat from

[Yaa-Seen 36:34] And We have placed in it gardens of dates and grapes, and We have made springs of water in it.

[Yaa-Seen 36:35] So that they may eat from its fruits, whereas they are not manufactured by their hands! So will they not be grateful?

[Yaa-Seen 36:36] Purity is to Him Who created all pairs, from what the earth grows, and of themselves, and from the things they do not know.

[Yaa-Seen 36:37] And a sign for them is the night; We strip the day out of it, thereupon they are in darkness.

[Yaa-Seen 36:38] And the sun runs its course for its final destination; this is a command of the Almighty, the All Knowing.

[Yaa-Seen 36:39] And We have appointed positions for the moon till it returns like an old branch of the date palm.

[Yaa-Seen 36:40] It is not for the sun to catch up with the moon, nor does the night surpass the day; and each one of them floats in its orbit.

[Yaa-Seen 36:41] And a sign for them is that We lodged them in a laden ship, while they were in their forefathers backs.

[Yaa-Seen 36:42] And We have created for them similar ships, in which they now ride.

وَايِكُ لِنَّهُ مُوالْارْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ ۚ أَخْيَيْنِهَا وَٱخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَهِنْهُ يَأْكُلُوْنَ ١

وَجَعَلْنَافِيهَاجَتْتِ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلِ وَّاعْنَابِ وَّ فَجَرْنَا فيهامن العيون 1

لِيَأْكُلُوْامِنْ ثَبَرِهِ وَمَاعَمِلَتُهُ أَيْدِيْهِمْ الْفَلَا كَشْكُونُ وَالْكُونُونَ وَالْكُونُونِ وَالْكُونُ وَالْكُونُونِ وَالْكُونُ وَالْكُونُ وَالْكُونُ وَالْكُونُ وَالْكُونُ وَالْكُونُ وَالْكُونِ وَالْكُونُ وَالْكُونِ وَالْمُونِ وَالْكُونِ وَالْكُونِ وَالْكُونِ وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْكُونِ وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْلِيلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْلِيلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْلِيلِيلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَلِي الْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْلِي وَالْمُؤْل

سُبُحٰنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَقَ الْأَزُواجَ كُلُّهَا مِمَّا تُنُّبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِهَالا يَعْلَمُونَ اللهِ

وَايَةٌ لَّهُمُ الَّيْلَ ۚ نَسُلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَاهُمُ

وَالشُّبُسُ تَجْرِي لِبُسْتَقَرِّ لَهَا لَالِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿

وَالْقَمْرَ قَلَّادُنَّهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَوِينِمِ ٥

<u>كِالشَّبْسُ يَنْكِغِيُ لَهَآ أَنْ تُنْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَالَّيْلُ</u> سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلُّ فِي فَلَكِ يَسْبُحُونَ ٥

وَايَةٌ لَّهُمْ اَنَّا حَمْلُنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ الْهُشْحُونِ ﴿

وَخَلَقُنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِّثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكُبُونَ ٥

Part-23

[Yaa-Seen 36:43] And if We will, We can drown them, so there would be no help in their distress, nor would they be saved.

[Yaa-Seen 36:44] Unless by mercy from Us, and as a comfort for a while.

[Yaa-Seen 36:45] And when it is said to them, "Beware of what is before you and what is behind you, in the hope of your gaining mercy", they turn away!

[Yaa-Seen 36:46] And whenever a sign comes to them from the signs of their Lord, they always turn away from it!

[Yaa-Seen 36:47] And when it is said to them, "Spend in Allah's cause, from what Allah has provided you", the disbelievers say regarding the believers, "Shall we feed these, whom if Allah willed, would have fed? You are not but in open error!"

[Yaa-Seen 36:48] And they say, "When will this promise be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"

[Yaa-Seen 36:49] They await just one scream, which will overcome them while they are involved in worldly disputes.

[Yaa-Seen 36:50] Therefore neither able to make a will, nor returning to their homes.

[Yaa-Seen 36:51] And the Trumpet will be blown - so they will come forth from the graves, running towards their Lord.

[Yaa-Seen 36:52] Saying, "O our misfortune! Who has raised us from our sleep? This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Noble Messengers had spoken the truth!"

وَإِنْ نَشَا أَنْغُرِقُهُمُ فَلا صَرِيْخَ لَهُمُ وَلا هُمُ يُنْقَنُّونَ فَي

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِيْنٍ ١

وَ إِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوْ امَا بَيْنَ آيْدِ يُكُمُ وَمَا خَلْفُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿

وَمَا تَأْتِيُهِمُ مِّنَ ايَةٍ مِّنَ الِتِ رَبِّهِمُ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ۞

وَإِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اَنْفِقُوا مِبَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ امَنُوْ اَ اَنْطُعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللهُ اَطْعَبَةً إِنْ اَنْتُمُ اللَّوْفُ ضَلِل شَبِيْنِ ۞

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَّى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنَّ كُنْتُومُ طِي قِينَ اللَّهِ

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ الكَّصَيْحَةً وَّاحِلَاقًا تَا خُنْدُهُمُوهُمُ

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَّ لَا إِلَى اَهُلِهِمُ

وَنُفِحَ فِي الصَّوْرِ فَإِذَاهُمْ صِّنَ الْأَجُلَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُوْنَ ۞

قَالُوْ الْيُولِيُكَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَّرُقَدِ نَا مَنَ الْمُنَا مِنْ مَّرُقَدِ نَا مَنَ الْمُنَا مِنْ مَا وَعَدَا الرَّحُلُنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿



وقف منزل

[Yaa-Seen 36:54] So this day no soul will be wronged in the least; and you will not be compensated except for your deeds.

[Yaa-Seen 36:55] Indeed this day the dwellers of Paradise are in comfort, with blissful hearts.

[Yaa-Seen 36:56] They and their wives are in shades, reclining on thrones.

[Yaa-Seen 36:57] In it (paradise) are fruits for them and whatever they ask for.

[Yaa-Seen 36:58] Upon them will be "Peace" - a Word from their Merciful Lord

[Yaa-Seen 36:59] "And be separated (from others) this day, O you criminals!"

[Yaa-Seen 36:60] "O Descendants of Adam! Did I not take a covenant from you that you shall not worship the devil? Undoubtedly, he is your open enemy."

[Yaa-Seen 36:61] "And that you shall worship Me? This is the Straight Path."

[Yaa-Seen 36:62] "And he has indeed led a large number of you astray; so did you not have sense?"

[Yaa-Seen 36:63] "This is hell, which you were promised."

[Yaa-Seen 36:64] "Enter it this day - the recompense of your disbelief."

إِنْ كَانَتُ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَإِذَاهُمْ جَبِيْعٌ للنينا مخضرون ١

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْعًا وَّ لَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبَلُونَ فَيَ

إِنَّ أَصْحَبِ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمِ فِي شُغُلِ فَكُهُونَ ﴿

هُمُواَزُواجُهُمُ فِي ظِللِ عَلَى الْاَزَابِكِ مُتَبِكُونَ ٥

لَهُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةً وَّ لَهُمْ مَّا يَلَّاعُونَ اللَّهِ سَلَمُ "قُولُامِنْ رَّبِّ رَّحِيْمِ ٥

وَامْتَازُواالْبُومَ أَيُّهَا الْبُجُرِمُونَ ٥

اللهُ اعْهَالُ النِّكُمْ لِبَنِّي ادْمُ أَنْ لا تَعْبُلُوا الشَّيْطِيِّ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ٥

و أن اغْبُكُ وَنِي لَهُ إَن الْمُسْتَقِيْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّا لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

وَ لَقُلُ اَضَكَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيْرًا ۗ اَفَكُمْ تَكُوْنُواْ تَعْقَلُونَ ١

هٰنِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمُ تُوْعَدُونَ ٥

إِصْلُوْهَا الْيُوم بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُرُونَ ١

[Yaa-Seen 36:65] This day We will set a seal on their mouths, and their hands will speak out to Us and their feet will bear witness to their deeds.

[Yaa-Seen 36:66] And had We willed, We could have quenched their eyes so they would rush towards the path, unable to see a thing.

[Yaa-Seen 36:67] And had We willed, We could have disfigured their faces while they were in their homes, therefore unable to go forward or turn back.

[Yaa-Seen 36:68] And whomever We bring to an old age, We reverse him in creation; so do they not understand?

[Yaa-Seen 36:69] And We have not taught him (Prophet Mohammed-peace and blessings be upon him) to recite poetry, nor does it befit him; it is nothing but an advice and the bright Qur'an.

[Yaa-Seen 36:70] To warn the living \*, and to prove the Word against disbelievers. (Only the believers are deemed alive in Allah's sight.)

[Yaa-Seen 36:71] Did they not see that We have created animals for them from Our handiwork, so they are their owners?

[Yaa-Seen 36:72] And have subjected the animals for them, so they ride some animals and eat some?

[Yaa-Seen 36:73] And for them in the animals are numerous different benefits and drinks; so will they not be grateful?

[Yaa-Seen 36:74] And they have appointed Gods other than Allah, that perhaps they may be helped!

ٱلْيَوْمَنَخْتِمْ عَلَى اَفُواهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا آيُدِيْهِمْ وَتَشْهَلُ ٱرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۞

وَ لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَهَسْنَا عَلَى اَعُيْنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَاَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ

وَلَوْنَشَاءُلَهُ مُعَلَّى مَكَانَتِهِمُ فَهَالسَّقَطَاعُوُا مُضِيًّا وَّلاَ يَرْجِعُونَ ۞

وَ مَنْ نُعَيِّرُهُ نُنَكِسُهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلا يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ

وَمَاعَلَّهُنْ لَهُ لِشِعْرَ وَمَا يَنْلَبَغِيْ لَكُ الْ هُو اِلاَّ ذِكْرُو قُوْرُانٌ مُّبِينٌ فِي

لِيُنْوْرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيَّاةً يَحِقَّ الْقُوْلُ عَلَى الْكِفِرِيْنَ ﴿ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الللَّلْمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الللللللَّاللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

اَوْلَمْ يَرُوْااَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّمَّا عَمِلَتُ آيْدِينَاً انْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مُلِكُونَ

وَذَلَّنْهَالَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رُكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُونَ ٥

وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَامَنَا فِي وَمَشَارِبُ أَفَلا يَشْكُرُونَ ٥

وَاتَّخَذُهُوا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهَ لَعَلَّهُمُ لَعَلَّهُمُ لَيُعَلَّهُمُ لَيُعَلَّهُمُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ المُعَلَّمُ اللهُ الله



[Yaa-Seen 36:75] They (the appointed Gods) cannot help them; and they and their armies will come (to Us). as captives.

Surah Yaa-Seen,36

[Yaa-Seen 36:76] Therefore (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) do not grieve because of what they (the disbelievers) say; indeed We know what they conceal and what they disclose.

[Yaa-Seen 36:77] And did not man see that We have created him from a drop of semen? Yet he is an open quarreller!

[Yaa-Seen 36:78] And he invents an example for Us, while forgetting his own creation, saying, "Who is such that can revive the bones when they have completely rotted away?"

[Yaa-Seen 36:79] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "They will be revived by the One Who created them the first time; and He is the All Knowing of every creation."

[Yaa-Seen 36:80] "The One Who has created for you fire from the green tree. so you kindle from it."

[Yaa-Seen 36:81] And is it not possible for the One Who created the heavens and the earth to create the likes of them? It is surely possible, why not? And He is the Great Creator, the All Knowing of everything.

[Yaa-Seen 36:82] And His only task when He intends a thing is to command it, "Be" - and it thereupon happens!

[Yaa-Seen 36:83] Therefore Purity is to Him in Whose Hand \* is the control over all things and it is towards Him that you will be returned. (Used as a metaphor to mean Power).

لايستطِيعُون نَصْرَهُمْ اوَهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنْلُ

سُوْرَةُ لِسَ 36

فَلا يَحْزُنْكَ قُولُهُمْ مِ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلَنُونَ ١

أَوَ لَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نَّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُو خَصِيْمُ مُّبِيْنُ ١ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَ نَسِى خَلْقَهُ <sup>ل</sup>َا قَالَ مَنْ يُنْجَى الْعِظَامَ وَ هِي رَمِيْمٌ ١

قُلُ يُخِينِهَا الَّذِئَ ٱنْشَاَهَاۤ ٱوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُو بِكُلِّ خُلُق عَلِيْمُ اللهُ

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا اَنْتُهُ مِّنْهُ تُوْقِدُونَ ٥ ٱوكَيْسَ الَّذِي عُكَنَ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقْدِيرِ عَلَى أَنْ يَّخُلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ تِبَلَى وَهُوالْخَلَّقُ الْعَلِيمُ وَهُ

إِنَّهَا آمُرُهُ إِذْ آارًا دَشَيًّا أَنْ يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ حٰنَ الَّذِي بِيدِهٖ مَلَكُونُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ





[Saffat 37:1] By oath of those who establish proper ranks.

[Saffat 37:2] And by oath of those who herd with a stern warning.

[Saffat 37:3] And by oath of the groups that read the Qur'an.

[Saffat 37:4] Indeed your God is surely only One.

[Saffat 37:5] Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them - and the Lord of the sun's rising points.

[Saffat 37:6] We have indeed adorned the lowest heaven with stars as ornaments.

[Saffat 37:7] And to protect it from every rebellious devil.

[Saffat 37:8] They cannot listen to the speech of those on higher elevations and they are targeted from every side.

[Saffat 37:9] To make them flee, and for them is a never-ending punishment.

[Saffat 37:10] Except one who sometimes steals a part, so a blazing flame goes after him.

[Saffat 37:11] Therefore ask them (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Are they a stronger creation, or are other things of our creation, (the angels, the heavens etc.)?" We have indeed created them from sticky clay.

وَالضَّفَّتِ صَفًّا ١

الزَّجِرْتِ زَجُرًا ٥

عَالتَّلِيتِ ذِكْرًا فَ

إِنَّ إِلْهَكُمْ لُوَاحِدٌ ۞

رَبُّ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ رَبُّ الْهَشَارِقِ فَي

إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّهَاءَ اللَّهُ نَيَا بِزِنْيَةٍ الْكُواكِبِ ٥

وَحِفُظَاهِنَ كُلِّ شَيْطِنٍ مَّارِدٍ أَنَّ كَيَسَّبَعُوْنَ إِلَى الْمَلَا الْاَعْلَى وَيُقُنَ فُوْنَ مِنَ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ فَيْ

دُحُورًا وَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ وَاصِبُ قَ

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَا بُثَاقِبٌ ١

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمُ اَهُمُ اَشَكُّ خَلُقًا اَمُرَّمَّنُ خَلَقُنَا لَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

507

[Saffat 37:12] Rather you are surprised. whereas they keep mocking.

[Saffat 37:13] And they do not understand, when explained to.

[Saffat 37:14] And whenever they see a sign, they mock at it.

[Saffat 37:15] And they say, "This is nothing but clear magic."

[Saffat 37:16] "When we are dead and have turned into dust and bones, will we certainly be raised again?"

[Saffat 37:17] "And also our forefathers?"

[Saffat 37:18] Proclaim, "Yes, and with disgrace."

[Saffat 37:19] So that is just a single jolt, thereupon they will begin staring.

[Saffat 37:20] And will say, "O our misfortune!" It will be said to them,

[Saffat 37:21] "This is the Day of Judgement, which you used to deny!"

[Saffat 37:22] "Gather all the unjust persons and their spouses, and all that they used to worship!"-

[Saffat 37:23] "Instead of Allah - and herd them to the path leading to hell."

[Saffat 37:24] "And stop them - they are to be questioned."

[Saffat 37:25] "What is the matter with you, that you do not help one another?"

[Saffat 37:26] In fact this day they have all surrendered.

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخُرُونَ ١

وَإِذَا ذُكِرُوْ الرِّينَ كُرُونَ ١

وَإِذَا رَاوْاايَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ ١

وَقَالُوْا إِنْ هٰذَا إِلَّاسِحُرُّ مُّبِينٌ ١

عَ إِذَا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا عَ إِنَّا لَمُبْعُونُونَ فَي

むしずりだらしい

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ لَاخِرُونَ اللَّهِ

فَإِنَّهَا هِي زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ٥

وَقَالُوْ الْوَلْكِنَا هٰهَا يَوْمُ الرِّيْنِ ١

هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصِّلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَنِّبُونَ ﴿

اُحُشُرُواالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَ ٱزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُواْ

مِنْ دُون اللهِ فَاهُ لُ وُهُمْ إلى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيْمِ ٥

وَقِوْهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ مُسْتُولُونَ ﴿

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُونَ ١

بِلُ هُمُ الْبِيوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُوْنَ ١



[Saffat 37:27] And some of them inclined towards others, mutually questioning.

[Saffat 37:28] They said, "It is you who used to come to us from our right, in order to sway."

[Saffat 37:29] They will answer, "You yourselves did not have faith!"

[Saffat 37:30] "And we did not have any control over you; but in fact you yourselves were rebellious."

[Saffat 37:31] "So the Word of our Lord has proved true upon us; we will surely have to taste (the punishment)."

[Saffat 37:32] "We therefore led you astray, for we ourselves were astray!"

[Saffat 37:33] So this day they all are partners in the punishment.

[Saffat 37:34] This is how We deal with the guilty.

[Saffat 37:35] Indeed, when it was said to them, "There is no God except Allah", they were haughty.

[Saffat 37:36] And they used to say, "Shall we forsake our Gods upon the sayings of a mad poet?"

[Saffat 37:37] In fact he has brought the Truth, and testified for the Noble Messengers!

[Saffat 37:38] "You surely have to taste the painful punishment."

[Saffat 37:39] "And you will not be compensated except for your deeds."

[Saffat 37:40] Except the chosen bondmen of Allah.

وَ اَقُبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ تِتَسَاءَلُونَ اللَّهِ

قَالُوٓا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ ۞

قَالُوْا بِلُ لَّهُ تَكُونُوْا مُؤْمِنِينَ ٥ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطِنَ بَلُ كُنْتُهُ قَ مًا طُغِينَ ١ فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قُولُ رَبِّنَآ اللَّهِ إِنَّا لَنَ آبِقُونَ اللَّهِ

فَاغُونِيْكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غُونِينَ ١

فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَيِنٍ فِي الْعَنَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ١

إِنَّا كَنْ لِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالنَّجُرِمِيْنَ ﴿

اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوَّا إِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ لاَّ اِللهَ إِلَّا اللهُ لِ كَشْتَكْبُرُونَ ١

وَيَقُولُونَ إِبَّا لَتَارِّكُوٓ اللَّهِتِنَا لِشَاعِرِمَّجُنُولِ

بَلُ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ الْ

إِتَّكُمْ لَنَا إِقُواالْعَنَابِ الْأَلِيْمِ ٥

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٥

الله عِبَادَاللهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ١

509

[Saffat 37:41] For them is the sustenance known to Us.

[Saffat 37:42] Fruits; and they will be honoured.

[Saffat 37:43] In Gardens of peace.

[Saffat 37:44] Facing one another on thrones.

[Saffat 37:45] Cups of wine will be presented to them in rounds, from a spring flowing in front of them.

[Saffat 37:46] White, delicious for the drinkers.

[Saffat 37:47] Neither does it intoxicate, nor give a headache.

[Saffat 37:48] And with them are those who do not set gaze upon men except their husbands, the maidens with gorgeous eyes.

[Saffat 37:49] As if they were eggs, safely hidden.

[Saffat 37:50] So one among them turns to the other, questioning. -

[Saffat 37:51] The speaker among them said, "I had a companion." -

[Saffat 37:52] "Who used to tell me, 'Do you believe it is true?' -

[Saffat 37:53] 'That when we are dead and have turned into dust and bones, that we will either be rewarded or punished?'

[Saffat 37:54] He said (to others on the thrones), "Will you take a glimpse (into hell) below?"

أُولِيكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعُلُومٌ اللهُ

فَوَالِكُ وَهُمْ مُكُرُمُونَ ١

في جَنّْتِ النَّعِيْمِ ١ عَلَى سُرُرِ مُتَقْبِلِيْنَ ١

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿

بَيْضَاءَ لَنَّ وِ لِلشَّرِبِيْنَ ﴿ لا فِيْهَا غُولٌ ولا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُّونَ ١

وَ عِنْكَاهُمُ قُصِرْتُ الطِّرْفِ عِنْنُ ١

كَانَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكُنْوُنَّ فِي

فَاقْبُلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ يَّتَسَاءَلُونَ ۞

قَالَ قَايِكٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنَّىٰ كَانَ لِيْ قَرِيْنٌ اللَّهِ يَّقُولُ آءِ تَّكَ لَبِنَ الْمُصَيِّقِينَ ١

ءَ إِذَا مِثْنَا وَ كُنَّا ثُرَابًا وَّ عِظَامًاءَ إِنَّا لَهُولِيْنُونَ 🕲

قَالَ هَلُ ٱنْتُمْ مُطَلِعُونَ ١

[Saffat 37:55] He therefore looked down and saw him amidst the blazing fire.

[Saffat 37:56] He said, "By Allah, you had nearly ruined me!"

[Saffat 37:57] "And were it not for the munificence of my Lord, I too would have been seized and brought forth (captive)!"

[Saffat 37:58] "So are we never to die?" (The people of Paradise will ask the angels, with delight, after the announcement of everlasting life.)

[Saffat 37:59] "Except our earlier death, and nor will we be punished?"

[Saffat 37:60] "This is, most certainly, the supreme success."

[Saffat 37:61] For such a reward should the workers perform.

[Saffat 37:62] So is this welcome better, or the tree of Zaggum?

[Saffat 37:63] We have indeed made that a punishment for the unjust.

[Saffat 37:64] Indeed it is a tree that sprouts from the base of hell.

[Saffat 37:65] Its fruit like the heads of demons.

[Saffat 37:66] So indeed they will eat from it, and fill their bellies with it.

[Saffat 37:67] Then after it, indeed for them is the drink of boiling hot water.

[Saffat 37:68] Then surely their return is towards hell

فَا طَلَحَ فَرَاهُ فِي سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ٥

وَال تَاسُّهِ إِنْ كِنْ تَتَ لَتُرْدِينِ

وَ لُوْ لَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضِرِيْنَ ۞

إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُوْلِي وَمَا نَحُنُّ بِمُعَنَّا بِيْنَ

إِنَّ لَهُ اللَّهُ وَالْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ١

لِيثْلِ هٰنَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعِمِلُونَ ۞

ٱڎ۬ڸڰڿؙؿڒؖ نُّرُوُّ ٱمۡشَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّوۡمِ ۞

إِنَّاجِعَلْنُهَا فِتُنَةً لِّلظُّلِمِينَ ١

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي آصُلِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿

طُلُعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّلِطِيْنِ @

فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا كِلُوْنَ مِنْهَا فَهَا لِكُوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ اللَّهِ

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشُوبًا مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَا إِلَى الْجَحِيْمِ ٥

[Saffat 37:69] They had indeed found their forefathers astray.

Part-23 511

[Saffat 37:70] So they hastily follow their footsteps!

[Saffat 37:71] And indeed before them, most of the former people went astray.

[Saffat 37:72] And indeed We had sent Heralds of warnings among them.

[Saffat 37:73] Therefore see what sort of fate befell those who were warned!

[Saffat 37:74] Except the chosen bondmen of Allah.

[Saffat 37:75] And indeed Nooh prayed to Us so what an excellent Acceptor of Prayer We are!

[Saffat 37:76] And We rescued him and his household from the great calamity.

[Saffat 37:77] And We preserved his descendants.

[Saffat 37:78] And We kept his praise among the latter generations.

[Saffat 37:79] Peace be upon Nooh, among the entire people.

[Saffat 37:80] This is how We reward the virtuous.

[Saffat 37:81] He is indeed one of Our high ranking, firmly believing bondmen.

[Saffat 37:82] We then drowned the others.

[Saffat 37:83] And indeed Ibrahim is from his (Nooh's) group.

النَّهُمُ ٱلْفُواالِاءَهُمْ ضَالَّهُمْ الْفُواالِاءَهُمْ ضَالَّهُمْ الْفُواالِاءَهُمْ ضَالَّهُمْ الْفُواالِاءَهُمْ

فَهُمْ عَلَى الْرَهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ١٠

وَ لَقُدُ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ اكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ١

وَ لَقُنُ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ مُّنْنِ رِيْنَ ١

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَعَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْنَارِيْنَ ٥

الله عِمَادَ اللهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿

وَ لَقُلُ نَادُمنَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعُم الْمُحِيدُنُ اللَّهِ

وَ نَجَّيْنُكُ وَ اَهْلَكُ مِنَ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَكُ هُمُ الْلِقِينَ ﴾

وَ تَرَكُنا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْاخِرِيْنَ 6

سَلَمٌ عَلَى نُوْجٍ فِي الْعَلَمِيْنَ ١

إِنَّا كُنْ إِلَّكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٥

إِنَّا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ١

ثُمُّ أَغُرَقُنَا الْإِخْرِيْنَ ٥

وَ إِنَّ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهِ لَإِبْرُهِيْهُ ١

[Saffat 37:84] When he came to his Lord, with a sound heart. (Free from falsehood).

[Saffat 37:85] When he said to his father (paternal uncle) and his people, "What do you worship?"

[Saffat 37:86] "What! You desire, through fabrication, Gods other than Allah?"

[Saffat 37:87] "So what do you assume regarding the Lord Of The Creation?" (That He will not punish you?)

[Saffat 37:88] He then shot a glance at the stars.

[Saffat 37:89] He then said, "I feel sick (of you)!"

[Saffat 37:90] And they turned their backs on him and went away. (The pagans thought he would transmit the disease).

[Saffat 37:91] He then sneaked upon their deities and said, "Do you not eat?"

[Saffat 37:92] "What is the matter with you, that you do not say anything?"

[Saffat 37:93] He then began striking them with his right hand, unseen by the people.

[Saffat 37:94] So the disbelievers came running towards him.

[Saffat 37:95] He said, "What! You worship what you yourselves have sculpted?"

[Saffat 37:96] "Whereas Allah has created you and your actions?"

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبُّهُ بِقُلْبٍ سَلِيُمٍ ٥

اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَ قَوْمِهِ مَا ذَا تَعْبُكُ وْنَ اللَّهِ

اَيِفُكَا الِهَةً دُوْكَ اللهِ تُرِيْكُ وْنَ اللهِ

فَهَا ظُنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ١

فَنظر نظرةً في النَّجُومِ ١

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيْمُ ٥

فَتُوَلُّوا عَنْهُ مُنْ بِرِيْنَ ٥

فَرَاغَ إِلَى الْهَتِهِمُ فَقَالَ الاَ تَأْكُلُونَ ٥

فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرَّا إِلْيَمِيْنِ ٥

فَاقْبُلُوْا اللَّهِ يَزِقُّونَ ٥

قَالَ اتَّعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ ١

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبَلُونَ ١

[Saffat 37:97] They said, "Construct a building (furnace) for him, and then cast him in the blazing fire!"

[Saffat 37:98] So they tried to execute their evil scheme upon him We therefore degraded them. (Allah saved him, by commanding the fire to turn cool).

[Saffat 37:99] And he said, "Indeed I shall go to my Lord Who will guide me."

[Saffat 37:100] "My Lord! Give me a meritorious child "

[Saffat 37:101] We therefore gave him the glad tidings of an intelligent son.

[Saffat 37:102] And when he became capable of working with him, Ibrahim said, "O my son, I dreamt that I am sacrificing you - therefore now consider what is your opinion"; he said, "O my father! Do what you are commanded! Allah willing, you will soon find me patiently enduring!"

[Saffat 37:103] Then (remember) when they both submitted to Allah's command, and Ibrahim lay his son facing downwards. (The knife did not hurt Ismail)

[Saffat 37:104] And We called out to him, "O Ibrahim!"

[Saffat 37:105] "You have indeed made the dream come true"; and this is how We reward the virtuous.

[Saffat 37:106] Indeed this was a clear test.

[Saffat 37:107] And We rescued him in exchange of a great sacrifice. (The sacrifice of Ibrahim and Ismail peace be upon them is commemorated every year on 10,11 and 12 Zil Haj).

قَالُواابُنُوْ اللَّهُ بُنْيَانًا فَالْقُونُهُ فِي الْجَحِيْمِ ١٠

فَارَادُوْابِهِ كَيْنًا فَجَعَلْنَهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ١

وَ قَالَ إِنَّ ذَاهِبُ إِلَى رَبِّي سَيَهْدِيْنِ ٥

رَبِّهُبُ لِي مِنَ الصِّلِحِبْنَ ١

فَبَشَّرُنْهُ بِغُلْمِ حَلِيْمٍ ١

فَلَتَّا بَكُغُ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ لِبُنَّى إِنِّي آرى فِي الْمِنَامِ أَنِّي آذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرُ مَا ذَا تَرْي لَ قَالَ يَابَتِ افْعَلُ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُ إِنْ إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ مِنَ الصِّيرِيْنَ ١

فَلَتَّا ٱسْلَمَا وَتُلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ ﴿

وَنَادَيْنَهُ أَنْ يَلِا بُلُهِيْمُ

قُلُ صَلَّ قُتَ الرُّورِيَا ۚ إِنَّا كُلْ لِكَ نَجْزِي

إِنَّ هٰنَا لَهُوَ الْبَلُّوُّا الْمُبِينُ ١

وَ فَالَيْنَاهُ بِنِ أَبْعٍ عَظِيْمٍ ١

[Saffat 37:108] And We kept his praise among the latter generations.

[Saffat 37:109] Peace be upon Ibrahim!

[Saffat 37:110] This is how We reward the virtuous.

[Saffat 37:111] He is indeed one of Our high ranking, firmly believing bondmen.

[Saffat 37:112] And We gave him the glad tidings of Ishaq, a Herald of the Hidden, from among those who deserve Our proximity.

[Saffat 37:113] And We sent blessings upon him and Ishaq; and among their descendants - some who do good deeds, and some who clearly wrong themselves.

[Saffat 37:114] And We indeed did a great favour to Moosa and Haroon.

[Saffat 37:115] And rescued them and their people from the great calamity.

[Saffat 37:116] And We helped them, so they were victorious.

[Saffat 37:117] And We bestowed the clear Book to both of them.

[Saffat 37:118] And guided them to the Straight Path.

[Saffat 37:119] And We kept their praise among the latter generations.

[Saffat 37:120] Peace be upon Moosa and Haroon!

[Saffat 37:121] This is how We reward the virtuous.

وَ تَرَكُنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَخِرِيْنَ ﴿
سَالَمُ عَلَى اِبْلِهِيْمَ ﴿
سَالَمُ عَلَى اِبْلِهِيْمَ ﴿
كَالِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

إِنَّا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ١

وَ بَشَّرُنْهُ بِالسَّحْقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ٥

وَلِرُكُنَا عَكِيْهِ وَعَلَى السَّحْقَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُعْرِيْنَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُعْرِيْنَ وَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ مُعِيْنَ وَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ مُعِيْنَ وَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ مُعِيْنَ وَ

وَ لَقُنْ مَنَنَّا عَلَى مُولِمِي وَهُرُونَ ١

وَ نَجَّيْنُهُمَا وَقُوْمُهُمَا مِنَ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ الْعَظِيْمِ

وَنَصَرُنْهُمْ فَكَانُواْهُمُ الْغُلِيانِينَ اللهِ

وَاتَيْنَهُمَا الْكِتْبَ الْمُسْتَبِيْنَ

وَهَلَيْنَهُمَا الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ اللَّهِ

وَ تُرَكِّنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْأَخِرِيْنَ ٥

سَلَّمٌ عَلَى مُوْلِمِي وَهُرُوْنَ ١

إِنَّا كَنْ إِلَّكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ اللَّهِ



[Saffat 37:122] Indeed they are two of Our high ranking, firmly believing bondmen.

[Saffat 37:123] And indeed Ilyas is one of the Noble Messengers.

[Saffat 37:124] When he said to his people, "Do you not fear?"

[Saffat 37:125] "What! You worship Baal (an idol) and leave the Best Creator?"-

[Saffat 37:126] "Allah Who is your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

[Saffat 37:127] In response they denied him, so they will surely be brought forth as captives.

[Saffat 37:128] Except the chosen bondmen of Allah

[Saffat 37:129] And We kept his praise among the latter generations.

[Saffat 37:130] Peace be upon Ilvas!

[Saffat 37:131] This is how We reward the virtuous

[Saffat 37:132] He is indeed one of Our high ranking, firmly believing bondmen.

[Saffat 37:133] And indeed Lut is one of the Noble Messengers.

[Saffat 37:134] When We rescued him and his entire household.

[Saffat 37:135] Except an old woman, who became of those who stayed behind.

[Saffat 37:136] We then destroyed the others.

اِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِيَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اللَّهُ

وَ إِنَّ إِلْيًاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ فَ

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهُ ٱلْا تَتَّقُونَ ١

أَتَنْ عُوْنَ بِعُلَّا وَّ تَنَارُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَلِقِيْنَ ﴿

الله رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبِّ ابْآيِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

فَكُنَّ بُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَيُحْضَرُونَ ١

إلاَّ عِبَادَ اللهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ١

وَ تَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَخِرِيْنَ ١

سَلَمٌ عَلَى إِلْ يَاسِيْنَ ١ إِنَّا كَنْ إِلَّكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۞

إِنَّا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١

وَ إِنَّ لُوْطًا لَّهِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٥

إِذْ نَجِّينُنَّهُ وَ آهُلَةٌ ٱجْمَعِيْنَ ١

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَيرِينَ ١

ثُمُّ كَمَّرْنَا الْاخْرِيْنَ ١



[Saffat 37:137] And indeed you pass over them in the morning. -

[Saffat 37:138] And during the night; so do you not have sense?

[Saffat 37:139] And indeed Yunus is one of the Noble Messengers.

[Saffat 37:140] When he left towards the laden ship.

[Saffat 37:141] Then lots were drawn and he became of those who were pushed into the sea.

[Saffat 37:142] The fish then swallowed him and he blamed himself. (For not waiting for Allah's command.)

[Saffat 37:143] And were he not one of those who praise. -

[Saffat 37:144] He would have remained in its belly till the day when all will be raised.

[Saffat 37:145] We then put him ashore on a plain, and he was sick.

[Saffat 37:146] And We grew a tree of gourd (as a shelter) above him.

[Saffat 37:147] And We sent him towards a hundred thousand people, in fact more.

[Saffat 37:148] So they accepted faith -We therefore gave them usage for a while.

[Saffat 37:149] Therefore ask them (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), whether the daughters are for your Lord and the sons for them!

وَ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَهُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِيْنَ ١

وَ بِالنَّيْلِ الْفَلا تَعْقِلُونَ فَقَ

وَ إِنَّ يُونْسُ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٥

إِذْ آبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿

فَسَاهُمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْ حَضِيْنَ ١

فَالْتَقْبُهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ١

فَكُو لِا آنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ١

لَلَبِثَ فِي بُطْنِهَ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ١

فَنَبَنُ نَهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُو سَقِيْمُ ١

وَ ٱنْبُكْنُنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِيْنِ ﴿

وَ ٱرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَاتُو اَلْفٍ اَوْ يَزِيْدُونَ ۞

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ ٱلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَ لَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ

[Saffat 37:150] Or that have We created the angels as females, while they were present?

[Saffat 37:151] Pay heed! It is their slander that they say.

[Saffat 37:152] That "Allah has offspring"; and indeed, surely, they are liars.

[Saffat 37:153] "Has he chosen daughters instead of sons?"

[Saffat 37:154] "What is the matter with you? What sort of a judgement you impose!"

[Saffat 37:155] "So do you not ponder?"

[Saffat 37:156] "Or do you have some clear proof?"

[Saffat 37:157] "Then bring forth your Book, if you are truthful!"

[Saffat 37:158] And they have appointed a relationship between Him and the jinns; and indeed the jinns surely know that they will be brought forth.

[Saffat 37:159] Purity is to Allah from the matters they fabricate.

[Saffat 37:160] Except the chosen bondmen of Allah.

[Saffat 37:161] Therefore you and all what you worship. (The disbelievers and their deities.)

[Saffat 37:162] You cannot make anyone rebel against Him.

[Saffat 37:163] Except the one who will go into the blazing fire.

[Saffat 37:164] And the angels say, "Each one of us has an appointed known position."

آمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلْيِكَةَ إِنَاتًا وَهُمْ شُهِدُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ

الَّا إِنَّهُمْ مِّن إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ مِّن إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهِ

وَكَنَا اللهُ اوَ إِنَّهُمْ تَكُنِ بُوْنَ ٥

أَصْطَفَى الْبِنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِيْنَ اللَّهِ

مَا لَكُمْ قَدْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ فِي

اَفَلَا تَنَاكُرُونَ قَقَ

آمُر لَكُمْ سُلْطَنْ مَّبِيْنٌ ﴿

فَأْتُواْ بِكِتْبِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طِيوَيْنَ اللهِ

وَجَعَلُواْ بَيْنَهُ وَ بَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَلَ

عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ

سُبُحُنَ اللهِ عَبّا يَصِفُونَ اللهِ

اللهِ عِبَادَ اللهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ١

فَاتَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ١

مَا ٱنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفْتِنِيْنَ ﴿

إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيْمِ ١

وَمَامِنّاً إِلَّالَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعُلُومٌ اللَّهُ

[Saffat 37:165] "And indeed we, with our wings spread, await the command."

[Saffat 37:166] "And indeed we are those who say His purity."

[Saffat 37:167] And indeed the disbelievers used to say, -

[Saffat 37:168] "If we had some advice from the earlier generations," -

[Saffat 37:169] "We would certainly be the chosen bondmen of Allah."

[Saffat 37:170] They therefore denied it, so they will soon come to know.

[Saffat 37:171] And indeed Our Word has already gone forth for Our bondmen who were sent.

[Saffat 37:172] That undoubtedly, only they will be helped.

[Saffat 37:173] And surely, only Our army will be victorious.

[Saffat 37:174] Therefore turn away from them for some time.

[Saffat 37:175] And watch them, for they will soon see.

[Saffat 37:176] So are they being impatient for Our punishment?

[Saffat 37:177] So when it does descend in their courtyards so what an evil morning it will be for those who were warned!

[Saffat 37:178] And turn away from them for some time.

[Saffat 37:179] And wait, for they will soon see.

[Saffat 37:180] Purity is to your Lord, the Lord of Honour, from all what they say.

وَ إِنَّا لَنَحُنُ الصَّافَّوْنَ ﴿
وَ إِنَّا لَنَحُنُ الْسَبِّحُونَ ﴿
وَ إِنَّا لَنَحُنُ الْسَبِّحُونَ ﴿
وَ إِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿

كُوْ أَنَّ عِنْكَانَا ذِكُرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿ لَكُنَّا عِنْكَانَا اللهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿ لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿

فَكُفُرُوا بِهِ فَسُوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ١

وَ لَقُلْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمُتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ

اِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْبَنْصُورُونَ ١

وَ إِنَّ جُنْكَانًا لَهُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ٥

فَتُولَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى حِيْنٍ اللهِ وَ اَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ اللهِ

اَفَبِعَنَا إِنَّا يَشْتَعْجِلُونَ ١

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمُ فَسَاءً صَبَاحُ الْمُنْنَادِيْنَ ٥

وَ تُولَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى حِيْنٍ اللهِ

و آبُصِرْ فَسُوفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ١

سُبُحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَبَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

سُهُ وَ يُحْصَى 38

[Saffat 37:181] And peace is upon the Noble Messengers.

[Saffat 37:182] And all praise is to Allah, the Lord Of The Creation.

وَسَلَمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿

ع وَ الْحَمْثُ لِللهِ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ اللهِ عَلَمِيْنَ



Surah Saad (Arabic Alphabet) سُوُرَةٌ صَّ (Revealed at Makkah, 88 verses, 5 sections)

بِسُرِ اللهِ الرَّحْمُنِ الرَّحِيثِرِ Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Saad 38:1] Saad\* - By oath of the renowned Qur'an, (Alphabet of the Arabic language; Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings!)

[Saad 38:2] In fact, the disbelievers are in false pride and opposition.

[Saad 38:3] Many a generation We did destroy before them thereupon they cried out whereas it is not the time to escape!

[Saad 38:4] And they were surprised that a Herald of Warning came to them from among themselves; and the disbelievers said, "He is a magician, a great liar!"

[Saad 38:5] "Has he made all the Gods into One God? This is really something very strange!"

[Saad 38:6] And their leaders went about, "Leave him and cling steadfastly to your Gods! Indeed he has a hidden objective in this!"

[Saad 38:7] "We never heard of this even in Christianity, the latest religion; this is clearly a newly fabricated matter."

[Saad 38:8] "Is the Qur'an which is sent to him, among us?" In fact they are in a doubt concerning My Book; in fact, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

صُ وَالْقُرُّ الِي ذِي النِّكُرِ قُ

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ٥

كُمْ اَهْلَكُنَامِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ مِّنْ قَرْبٍ فَنَادُواوَّ لَكُمْ اَهْلَكُنَامِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ مِّنْ قَرْبٍ فَنَادُواوَّ لَاتَ حِيْنَ مَنَاصٍ ٥

وَعَجِبُوٓا اَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُّنُنِرٌ مِّنْهُمُ مَ قَالَ الْعَرُونَ هَنَا الْحِرُّ كَنَّابٌ ﴿

اَجْعَلَ الْإِلْهَةَ اللَّمَا وَاحِمَّا اللَّانَّ لَمْنَا لَشَيْءٌ عُمَاكِ ٥

وَانْطَكَقَ الْمِكُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَى الهَتِكُمُ اللهِ الله

ٵؙڹٛڒۣڶؘٵؽؽۅٳڶڒؚۨػؙۯؙڡؚؽؙڹؽؙڹٵۜٵؚڽڶۿؙؗۿۏ۬ؽؙۺٙڮؚؖ ڡؚؖڹٛۮؚؚڬٛڔؽٛٵۘڽڷ ڷۜۺٵؽۘڎؙۏۛٷٛٳۘٵؽؘٳ؈ؖ۫



[Saad 38:9] Or do they hold the treasures of the mercy of your Lord, the Almighty, the Great Bestower?

[Saad 38:10] Is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, for them? So would they not just ascend using ropes?

[Saad 38:11] This is just one of the disgraced armies, that will be routed there and then.

[Saad 38:12] Before them, the people of Nooh had denied, and the tribe of A'ad, and Firaun who used to crucify.

[Saad 38:13] And the tribe of Thamud, and the people of Lut, and the People of the Woods; these are the groups.

[Saad 38:14] None of them was such that it did not deny the Noble Messengers, therefore My punishment became inevitable.

[Saad 38:15] They await just one Scream, which no one can avert.

[Saad 38:16] And they said, "Our Lord! Give us our share quickly, before the Day of Reckoning."

[Saad 38:17] Have patience upon what they say, and remember Our bondman Dawud, the one blessed with favours; he is indeed most inclined (towards His Lord).

[Saad 38:18] Indeed We subjected the hills to say the praise with him, at night and at morn.

[Saad 38:19] And birds gathered together; they were all obedient to him.

[Saad 38:20] And We strengthened his kingdom and gave him wisdom and just speech.

اَمْ عِنْكَ هُمْ خَزَآيِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيْزِ الْوَهَّابِ۞

ٱمْرَكَهُمْرُمُّلُكُ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا " فَلْيُرْتَقُوُّا فِي الْرَسَبَابِ ۞

جُنْدًا مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ١

كَنَّ بَتُ قَبُكُهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحَ وَّ عَادٌ وَّ فِرُعُونُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿ وَثَهُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَ آصَحٰبُ أَعَيْكَةِ الْوَلْبِكَ الْأَضْزَابُ ۞ إِنْ كُلُّ إِلَّا كَنَّ بِالرَّسُلُ فَحَقَّ عِقَابٍ ۞

وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هَؤُلَا إِلاَّ صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ قَ وَقَالُوْ ارَبَّنَا عَجِلْ لَّنَا قِطْنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ قَ الْحِسَابِ قَالُونَ وَاذْكُرُ عَبْدَنَا دَاوْدَ الْمِيرُ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاذْكُرُ عَبْدَنَا دَاوْدَ ذَا الْأَيْدُ وَ إِنَّهُ اَوَّابُ شَ

اِتَّاسَخَّرُنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحُنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ فَيُ وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً لَمُكَا لَكُ لَهُ اَوَّابٌ فَي وَشَكَادُنَا مُلْكَهُ وَاتَيْنَهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصْلَ الْخِطَابِ فِي



[Saad 38:21] And did the news of the two disputants reach you? When they scaled over the wall into Dawud's mosque.

[Saad 38:22] When they entered upon David, so he feared them - they said, "Do not fear! We are two disputants, one of whom has wronged the other, therefore judge fairly between us and do not judge unjustly - and show us the right way."

[Saad 38:23] "This is my brother; he has ninety nine ewes and I have one ewe; and he now says 'Give that one also to me' - and he is very demanding in speech."

[Saad 38:24] Said Dawud, "He is indeed being unjust to you in that he demands to add your ewe to his ewes; and indeed most partners wrong one another, except those who believe and do good deeds and they are very few!" Thereupon Dawud realised that We had tested him, so he sought forgiveness from his Lord, and fell prostrate and inclined (towards his Lord). (Command of Prostration # 10)

[Saad 38:25] We therefore forgave him this; and indeed for him in Our presence are, surely, proximity and an excellent abode.

[Saad 38:26] "O Dawud! We have indeed appointed you as a Viceroy in the earth, therefore judge between mankind with the truth, and do not follow desire for it will lead you astray from Allah's path; indeed for those who stray away from Allah's path is a severe punishment, because they forgot the Day of Reckoning."

[Saad 38:27] And We have not created the heaven and the earth and all that is between them without purpose; this is what the disbelievers assume; therefore ruin is for the disbelievers, by the fire. وَهَلُ اللَّهِ عَنَابُوا الْخَصْمِرُ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْبِحْرَابَ

إِذْ دَخَلُوْاعَلَى دَاوْدَ فَفَرْعَ مِنْهُمُ قَالُوْ الاَتَحَفَّ عَصْلُونَ بَيْنَنَا حَصْلُونَ بَيْنَنَا حَصْلُونَ بَعْنَ بَعْضَاعَلَى بَعْضِ فَاحْكُمُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلاَ تُشْطِطُو اهْدِينَآ إِلَى سَوَآءِ الصِّرَاطِ ٥ إِنَّ هَنَا الْحِنْ لَا تَشْعُ وَ تِسْعُوْنَ نَعْجَةً وَلِي نَعْجَةً وَلَيْ فَالْحَدُونَ فَعْجَةً وَلَيْ فَالْحَلْمُ وَلَا لَهُ فَالْمُ لَا لَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ فَالْمُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ فَالْمُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ فَالْمُ لَا لَهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ فَالْمُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

وَاحِدَةُ "فَقَالَ ٱلْفِلْنِيُهَا وَعَزَّنِيُ فِي الْخِطَابِ فَقَالَ الْفِلْنِيُهَا وَعَزَّنِيُ فِي الْخِطَابِ قَالَ لَقَلُ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ إلى نِعَاجِه لَوَانَّ كَثِبُولُ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى لَكِيْفِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى لَكِيْفِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى لَكِيْفِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى لَكِيْفِي اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهَ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الل

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذٰلِكَ وَ إِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَانَا لَزُلْفَى وَ حُسْنَ مَابِ ﴿

لِهُ اوْدُ اِنَّا جَعَلُنْكَ خَلِيُفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحُكُمْ بَكِنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَبِعِ الْهَوْى فَيْضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ الله الله الآن الَّذِيْنَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ الله لَهُمْ عَنَا الله شَدِينُ لَيْ بِمَا نَسُوْ ا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ اللهِ فَعَ

وَمَا خَلَقُنَا السَّهَاءَ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلاً ذلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا \*فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا \* مِنَ النَّادِ فَيَ

Part-23

[Saad 38:28] Shall We make those who believe and do good deeds equal to those who spread turmoil in the earth? Or shall We equate the pious with the disobedient?

[Saad 38:29] This is a Book which We have sent down upon you, a blessed Book, for them to ponder upon its verses, and for men of intellect to accept advice.

[Saad 38:30] And We bestowed Sulaiman to Dawud; what an excellent bondman! He is indeed most inclined.

[Saad 38:31] When fast footed steeds were presented to him at evening.

[Saad 38:32] Therefore Sulaiman said, "I cherish the love of these horses \*, out of remembrance of my Lord"; he then ordered them to be raced until they vanished in a curtain out of sight. (To be used in holy war.)

[Saad 38:33] He then ordered, "Bring them back to me"; and he began caressing their shins and necks.

[Saad 38:34] And We indeed tested Sulaiman, and placed a dead body on his throne he therefore inclined towards His Lord.

[Saad 38:35] He said, "My Lord! Forgive me and bestow upon me a kingdom, which shall not befit anyone after me; indeed only You are the Great Bestower."

[Saad 38:36] We therefore gave the wind under his control, moving steadily by his command wherever he wished.

[Saad 38:37] And made the demons subservient to him, all builders and divers.

[Saad 38:38] And other demons bound in chains.

اَمْ نَجُعَلُ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ كَالْمُفْسِرِينَ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْمُخَادِ ﴿

ڮٟؾ۠ڹٛٲڹٛۯؙڶڹۿٳؽڬڡؙؙؠڒڬ۠ڷؚۣؽ؆ۜڔۜٛٷٙٳٳڽؾؚ؋ۅٙڸؽؾؘۘۘؽؙڴۜۯ ٲۅٮؙۅٳٳڵڒؙڵؠٵؚ

وَوَهَبْنَا لِهَاؤُكُ سُلَيْلُنَ لِنَعْمَرِ الْعَبْلُ لِللَّالِيَا وَكُلُّ النَّكَ الْعَبْلُ لِللَّا لِنَّكَ ال

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّفِيْتُ الْجِيَادُ الْ

فَقَالَ إِنِّيۡ ٱخْبَبْتُ حُبِّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَقِّ ۚ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَقِّ ۚ حَتَّى الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَقِّ حَتَّى وَكُور رَقِّ حَتَّى وَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ اللهِ

رُدُّوْهَا عَكَى ۖ فَطَفِقَ مَسُكًا بِالسُّوْقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ٥

وَ لَقُلُ فَتَنَّا سُلِيْهِ وَ الْقَيْبَنَاعَلَى كُرُسِيِّهِ جَسَمًا ثُمَّ اَنَابَ @

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرُ لِي وَهَبُ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْلَكِي لِكَوْبِ مِّنْ بَعْدِي يُ إِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿

فَسَخَّرُنَا لَهُ الرِّيْحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهٖ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ اَصَابَ ﴿

وَ الشَّالِطِيْنَ كُلَّ بَنَّآءٍ وَّ غَوَّاصٍ ١

وَّا خَرِيْنَ مُقَرَّنِيْنَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ١

[Saad 38:39] "This is Our bestowal - you may therefore bestow favours or withhold them you will not be questioned."

[Saad 38:40] And indeed for him in Our presence are, surely, proximity and an excellent abode.

[Saad 38:41] And remember Our bondman Ayyub (Job); when he cried out \* to his Lord, "The devil has struck me with hardship and pain." (After seven years of patience.)

[Saad 38:42] We said to him, "Strike the earth with your foot; this cool spring is for bathing and drinking." (A spring of gushed forth when he struck the earth this was a miracle.)

[Saad 38:43] And We bestowed his household to him and one more similar to it as a mercy from Us, and as a remembrance for the people of intellect.

[Saad 38:44] And We said, "Take a broom in your hand and strike her with it, and do not break your vow"; We indeed found him patiently enduring; what an excellent bondman! He is indeed most inclined.

[Saad 38:45] And remember Our bondmen Ibrahim, and Ishaq, and Yaqub the men of power and knowledge.

[Saad 38:46] We indeed gave them distinction with a genuine affair the remembrance of the (everlasting) abode.

[Saad 38:47] And in Our sight, they are indeed the chosen ones, the beloved.

[Saad 38:48] And remember Ismail and Yasa'a (*Elisha*) and Zul-Kifl; and they are all excellent.

هٰذَا عَطَآ وُنَا فَامُنُنَ اَوُ ٱمْسِكَ بِغَيْرِحِسَابِ

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَانَا لَوُلْفِي وَحُسْنَ مَابٍ

وَاذُكُرُعَبُكَنَّا اَيُّوُبُ اِذُ نَادِي رَبَّةً اَنِّيُ مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيُطِنُ بِنُصْبٍ وَّ عَنَابٍ اللَّهِ

ٱڒؙػڞ۫ڔڔؚڿڸؚڰٙٚٚۿ۬ؽؘٳڡؙۼٛۺڴؙؠٵڔڎ۠ۊۺۯٳڹٛ۞

وَوَهُبْنَا لَكَ آهُلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنَا لَهُ آهُلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَوَهُبُنَا لَكَ آهُلُهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَوَلِي الْأَلْبَابِ قَ

وَخُنُ بِيَهِ كَ ضِغْثًا فَاضْرِبْ بِهِ وَ لَا تَحْنَثُ لَا اللهِ وَ لَا تَحْنَثُ لَا اللهِ وَ لَا تَحْنَثُ لَ إِنَّا وَجَدُهُ لُهُ صَابِرًا لِغُمَرِ الْعَبْدُ لُا إِنَّهَ آوَابٌ ﴿

وَاذْكُرُ عِلِمَانَآ اِبْرْهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحَقَ وَ يَعْقُونَ أُولِي الْكَبْيِينُ وَالْأَبْصَادِ ﴿

إِنَّا آخُكُونُهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى السَّارِ ﴿

وَ إِنَّهُمْ عِنْكَ نَا كِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَادِ ١

وَاذْكُرُ اِسْلِعِيْلَ وَالْبَسِيَعَ وَذَاالْكِفُلِ ۗ وَكُلُّ صِّنَ الْاَخْمَادِ شَّى اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُعَلِّلِينَ الْمُتَعِمِّالِهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ [Saad 38:49] This is an advice; and indeed for the pious is an excellent abode.

[Saad 38:50] Everlasting Gardens - all its gates are open for them.

[Saad 38:51] Reclining on pillows, in it they ask for fruits and drinks in plenty.

[Saad 38:52] And with them are the pure spouses, who do not set gaze upon men except their husbands, of single age.

[Saad 38:53] This is the promise being given to you, for the Day of Reckoning.

[Saad 38:54] Indeed this is Our sustenance, which will never end.

[Saad 38:55] This is for the virtuous; and indeed for the rebellious is a wretched destination.

[Saad 38:56] Hell; which they shall enter; what an evil resting-place!

[Saad 38:57] This is for the criminals so that they may taste it - boiling hot water and pus.

[Saad 38:58] And similar other punishments in pairs.

[Saad 38:59] "Here is another group that was with you, falling along with you"; they will answer, "Do not give them plenty of open space; they surely have to enter the fire let them also be confined!"

[Saad 38:60] The followers will say, "In fact, for you! May you not get open space! It is you who brought this calamity upon us!" So what a wretched destination.

هٰنَاذِ كُرُّ وَ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ لَحُسُنَ مَابٍ فَ جَنِّتِ عَدُنِ مُفَتَّحَةً تَهُمُ الْاَبُوابُ فَ

مُتَّكِيْنَ فِيْهَا يَلُعُونَ فِيْهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ اللهِ

وَ عِنْكَاهُمْ فَصِرْتُ الطَّرْفِ الرَّابُ ٥

هٰنَهَ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ٥ إِنَّ هٰنَهَ الرِزْقُنَ مَا لَكُ مِنْ تَفَادٍ ۗ

هٰ فَمَا الْ وَإِنَّ لِلطُّغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَا إِنَّ لِلطُّغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَا إِن فَقَ

جَهَنَّمَ عَيُصْلُونَهَا فَإِنَّسَ الْبِهَادُ ٥

هٰ فَاللَّهُ وَقُوهُ حَمِيْمٌ وَّغَسَّاقٌ ٥

وَّاخَرُمِنْ شَكْلِهَ ٱزْوَاحٌ قَ

هٰنَا فَوْجٌ مُّفَتَحِمُّ مَّعَكُمُ ۚ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمُ اِنَّهُمُ صَالُوا النَّادِ ۞

قَالُوْا بَلُ أَنْتُمْ الْأَمْرُكَبَّا بِكُمْ الْنُتُمْقَلَّ مُتُكُوْهُ لَنَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ۞

[Saad 38:61] They say, "Our Lord! Whoever has brought this calamity upon us - double the punishment of the fire for him!"

[Saad 38:62] And they say, "What is the matter with us that we do not see the men whom we thought were evil?"

[Saad 38:63] "Did we mock at them or did our eyes turn away from them?"

[Saad 38:64] Indeed this is really true the people of the hell quarrelling among themselves

[Saad 38:65] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be apon him), "I am purely a Herald of Warning - and there is no God except Allah, the One, the All Dominant."

[Saad 38:66] "Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them the Almighty, the Oft Forgiving."

[Saad 38:67] Say, "That is a great tidings."

[Saad 38:68] "You are neglectful of it!"

[Saad 38:69] "What did I know of the heavenly world, when the angels had disputed."

[Saad 38:70] "I receive only the divine revelations, that I am purely a clear Herald of Warning."

[Saad 38:71] (Remember) When your Lord said to the angels, "I will create a human from clay."-

[Saad 38:72] "So when I have perfected him and breathed into him a spirit from Myself, (you all) fall down before him in prostration."

قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَتَّامَ لَنَا هٰنَا افَزِدُهُ عَنَا ابًّا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ١

وَقَالُواْمَا لَنَالَا نَزَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُنَّ هُمْ صِّنَ الْكَشُرَارِ ١

ٱتَّخَذُنْ نَهُمُ سِخُرِيًّا آمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ الْأَبْصَادُ ۞

إِنَّ ذِلِكَ لَحَقُّ تَخَاصُمُ اَهْلِ النَّارِ ١

قُلُ إِنَّهَا آنًا مُنْنِ رُّ \* وَمَامِنَ إِلَّهِ إِلَّاللَّهُ الواحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ١

رَبُّ السَّلْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ 60

قُلْ هُو نَبُوًّا عَظْمٌ ١

انتم عنه معرضون ١

مَا كَانَ لِيَمِنْ عِلْمِهِ بِالْهَلِا الْأَعْلَى إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ

اِنْ يُوْخَى اِنَّ اِلَّا اَنَّهَا آنَا نَوْيُرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٥

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمُلْلِكَةِ إِنَّى خَالِقٌ كَشَرًّا مِّنْ طِين

فَإِذَاسَوَّيْتُهُ وَ نَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوحِي فَقَعُوالَهُ المجريانين ١ Part-23

[Saad 38:73] So all the angels prostrated, every one, without exception.

الا إبْلِيسَ السَّتَكُبُرُ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ٥

فَسَجَدَالْهِلَيِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ٥

[Saad 38:74] Except Iblis; he was proud and was, from the beginning, a disheliever.

[Saad 38:75] Said Allah, "O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating before one whom I have created with My hands\*? Have you become proud or were you haughty from the beginning?" (Used as a metaphor).

قَالَ يَالِبُلِيسُ مَا مَنْعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُلَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَاكًا السَّتَكُبُرُتَ أَمْر كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ اللَّهِ

[Saad 38:76] Said Iblis, "I am better than him; You made me from fire, and You have created him from clay!"

قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ لِخَلَقْتَنِي مِنْنَّادٍ وَّخَلَقْتَهُ

[Saad 38:77] He said, "Therefore exit from heaven, for you have been outcast." قَالَ فَاخُرْجُ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ اللَّهِ

[Saad 38:78] "And indeed My curse is upon you till the Day of Judgement."

وَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي ٓ إِلَى يَوْمِ البِّيْنِ ٥

[Saad 38:79] He said, "My Lord! Therefore give me respite till the day when all will be raised."

قَالَ رَبِّ فَٱنْظِرْنِيْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ١

[Saad 38:80] Said Allah, "You are therefore among those given respite."

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظِرِينَ

[Saad 38:81] "Until the time of the known day."

إلى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمُعْلُوْمِ الْ

[Saad 38:82] He said, "Therefore, by oath of Your honour, I will surely mislead all of them."

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغُوِينَّهُمْ ٱجْمَعِيْنَ ١

[Saad 38:83] "Except Your chosen bondmen among them."

الا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ١

[Saad 38:84] Said Allah, "So this is the truth; and I speak only the truth." -

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ مُوالْحَقَّ اَقُولُ ﴿

[Saad 38:85] "That I will fill hell with you and with those among them who follow you, all together."

[Saad 38:86] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) "I do not ask any fee from you for the Qur'an, and I am not a fabricator."

[Saad 38:87] "It is not but an advice for the entire world."

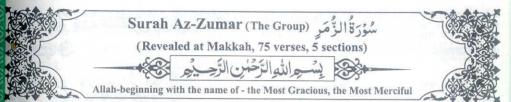
[Saad 38:88] "And you will come to know of its tidings, after a while."

كَامُكُنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِثَّنُ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمُ ٱجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿

قُلُ مَا آسُكُلُهُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ آجْدٍ وَ مَا آنَامِنَ الْمُتَكِفِينَ فَي الْمُتَكَلِّفِيْنَ فَي الْمُتَكَلِّفِيْنَ فَ

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَلَمِينَ ۞

وَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَّاهُ بَعْلَ حِبْنِ ١



[Zumar 39:1] The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Most Honourable, the Wise.

[Zumar 39:2] We have indeed divinely revealed the Book to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) with the truth, therefore worship Allah, as His sincere bondman.

[Zumar 39:3] Pay heed! Worship is for Allah only; and those who have taken others as their supporters beside Him say; "We worship \* them only so that they get us closer to Allah"; Allah will surely judge between them regarding the matter in which they dispute; indeed Allah does not guide one who is a big liar, extremely ungrateful. (\*The pagans regarded their idols as smaller Gods and worshipped them. So did the Christians. This does not apply to Muslims who only respect their elders, and ask for their blessings.)

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتْبِ مِنَ اللهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ١

إِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَا اِلِيُكَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعُبُرِ اللهَ مُخُلِطًا لَّهُ البِّيْنَ فَي اللهِ مُخُلِطًا لَهُ البِّيْنَ فَي اللهِ مُخُلِطًا لَهُ البِّيْنَ فَي اللهِ مُخْلِطًا لَهُ البِّيْنَ فَي اللهِ مُخْلِطًا لَهُ البِّيْنَ فَي اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ مُخْلِطًا لَهُ البِّيْنَ فَي اللهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَى اللّهِ عَلَ

[Zumar 39:4] Were Allah to create a son \* for Himself, He would have chosen any one from His creation! Purity is to Him! He is Allah, the One, the All Dominant. (\*Which is impossible.)

[Zumar 39:5] It is He Who created the heavens and the earth with the truth; He envelops the night over day and envelops the day over night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon; each one runs for its appointed term; pay heed! He only is the Most Honourable, the Oft Forgiving.

[Zumar 39:6] It is He Who created you from a single being, and then from the same being created its spouse, and sent down for you eight pairs of animals; He creates you in your mothers' wombs, from one sort to another, in a triple darkness; such is Allah, your Lord for Him only is the kingship; there is no God except Him; so where are you being turned away?

[Zumar 39:7] If you become ungrateful, then (know that) indeed Allah is Independent of you; and He does not like the ungratefulness of His bondmen; and if you give thanks, He is pleased with it for you; and no burdened soul will bear another soul's burden; you have then to return towards your Lord He will therefore inform you of what you used to do; undoubtedly, He knows what lies within the hearts.

[Zumar 39:8] And when some hardship strikes man, he prays to his Lord, inclined only towards Him then when Allah grants him a favour from Himself, he forgets why he had prayed to Him earlier, and sets up equals to Allah in order to mislead from Allah's way; proclaim, "Revel in your disbelief for some days; you are indeed of the people of the fire."

كُوْارَادَاللهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِنَ وَلَكَّالَّاصُطَفَى مِتَايَخُلُقُ مَا يَشَاعُ لاسْبُحْنَهُ لِهُوَ اللهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۞

خَاقَ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ مُكِوِّرُ اللَّيْكَ عَلَى الْمَدِّنَ الْكَيْلُ عَلَى النَّهَ النَّهَ النَّهَ النَّهَ النَّهَ النَّهَ النَّهَ النَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْقَدَرُ النَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْقَدَرُ الْعَفَّادُ قَ اللَّهُ وَالْعَزِيْرُ الْعَفَّادُ قَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْعَزِيْرُ الْعَفَّادُ قَ اللَّهُ وَالْعَزِيْرُ الْعَفَّادُ قَ

خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنَ تَّفُسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَ اَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْعَامِ ثَلْنِيةَ اَزُوَاجٍ لِيَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي أَبُطُونِ المَّهْتِكُمْ خَلُقًا مِنْ بَعْسِ خَلْقِ فِي ظُلْلَبِ ثَلْثٍ لَيْ الْمُلْلِثِ ثَلْثٍ لَا لِكُمُ اللهُ رُبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْبُلُكُ لِآ الله الله الله هُوَ فَا أَنْ تُصْرَفُونَ ٥ رُبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْبُلُكُ لِآ الله الله الله هُوَ فَا أَنْ تُصْرَفُونَ ٥

إِنْ تَكَفُرُوْ افَإِنَّ اللهُ عَنِيُّ عَنْكُمْ وَ لا يَرْضَى اللهُ عَنِيُّ عَنْكُمْ وَ لا يَرْضَى الْحِبَادِةِ الْكُفُرَ وَ إِنْ تَشْكُرُوْ ا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَ لا يَرْدُو الرَّحَةُ لَكُمْ وَ لَا تَرْدُو الرَّدَةُ وَ وَرَدَا خُولَى ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّكُمُ مَّرْجِعُكُمُ وَيُرْدُ وَالْرَدُةُ وَالْمَا لَا تَنْهُ عَلِيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ الله

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرَّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا اللَّهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرَّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا اللَّهِ ثُمَّ الْخَوَلَ الْمُعْلَقِينَ مَا كَانَ يَكُمُ وَاللَّهِ مِنْ قَبُلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلْهِ اَنْكَادًا لِلْيُضِلَّ عَنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبُلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلْهِ اَنْكَادًا لِلْيُضِلَّ عَنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبُلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلْهِ اَنْكَادًا لِلْيُضِلَّ عَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِقُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْ الْمُنْلِي الْمُنْ الْمُنْفِي الْمُنْ اللَّالِي الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْفُلُولُولُ

Part-23

[Zumar 39:9] Will he, whose night hours pass in obedience while prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Lord, ever be equal to the disobedient? Proclaim, "Are the knowledgeable and the ignorant equal?" It is only the men of intellect who heed advice.

[Zumar 39:10] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "O my slaves who have accepted faith! Fear your Lord; for those who do good deeds in this world is goodness (in return); and Allah's earth is spacious; it is the steadfast who will be paid their full reward, without account."

[Zumar 39:11] Say, "I am commanded that I must worship Allah as His sincere bondman." (And so must you too.)

[Zumar 39:12] "And I am commanded that I be the first to submit."

[Zumar 39:13] Say, "Were I to disobey my Lord, I too would fear the punishment of the great Day (of Resurrection)."

[Zumar 39:14] Proclaim, "I worship only Allah, as His sincere bondman."

[Zumar 39:15] "Therefore you can worship what you want besides Him!" Say, "The worst losers are those who will lose themselves and their household on the Day of Resurrection; pay heed! This is the plain loss!"

[Zumar 39:16] Above them are mountains of fire and beneath them are mountains of fire; Allah scares His bondmen with this; "O My bondmen! Fear Me!"

[Zumar 39:17] And those who stayed away from the worship of idols, and

ٱڞنَّهُ وَقَانِكُ انَاءَ الَّذِلِ سَاجِمًا وَ قَالِمًا يَّحْنُ رُ الْأَخِرَةُ وَ يُرْجُوا رَحْمَةً رَبِّهِ ۖ قُلْ هَلُ يَسْتَوِي اتَّنِيْنَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّنِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَا إِنَّهَا لتَنَكُّ أُولُواالْأَلْيَابِ قَ

سُورَةُ الزُّمَر 39

قُلُ لِعِبَادِ النَّذِينَ امَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هِن والتَّانيَاحَسَنَةً وَٱرْضُ اللهِ وَاسِعَةً النَّهَا يُوَفَّى الصِّبِرُونَ اَجْرَهُمُ بِغَيْرِ حساب ١

قُلُ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَا اللَّهُ مُخْلِطًا لَّهُ اللَّهِ أَنْ اللَّهِ فَيْ اللَّهِ مُنْ

وَالْمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْبُسْلِينِينَ ١

قُلُ إِنَّ آخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَنَابَ يَوْمِر عَظِيْمِ ١

قُلِ اللهَ أَغُبُنُ مُخْلِطًا لَّهُ دِيْنِي اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ اعْبُنُ مُخْلِطًا لَّهُ دِيْنِي اللهِ فَاعْبُكُواْ مَا شِعْتُهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ قُلُ إِنَّ الْخُسِينَ النِينَ خَسِرُوٓ اَانْفُسَهُمْ وَالْفِلْيِهِمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ مُ الْقِيلَةِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّالِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال الاذلك هُو الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ١

لَهُمْرِمِّنْ فَوْقِهِمُ ظُلَلٌ مِّنَ التَّارِوَمِنُ تَخْتِهِمْ ظُلَلُّ لَٰذِلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللهُ بِهِ عِبَادَةُ لِعِبَادِ فَاتَّقُونِ ١

وَالَّذِينُ الْجُتَنَبُواالطَّاغُونَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهُ وَهَا وَ

530

[Zumar 39:18] Those who heed attentively and follow the best from it; it is these whom Allah has guided, and it is these who have intelligence.

[Zumar 39:19] So will the one upon whom the Word of punishment has proved true, ever be equal to those who are forgiven? So will you guide and save the one who deserves the fire? (Because the hearts of some disbelievers are sealed).

[Zumar 39:20] But for those who fear their Lord, are the high chambers with more high chambers built above them rivers flowing beneath them; a promise of Allah; Allah does not renege on His promise.

[Zumar 39:21] Did you not see that it is Allah Who sent down water from the sky, and then with it made springs in the earth, and then with it produces crops of various colours, and then it dries up and you see it has become yellow, and He then fragments them into small pieces; indeed in this is a reminder for people of intellect.

[Zumar 39:22] So will he whose bosom Allah has opened up for Islam - he is therefore upon a light from his Lord - ever be equal to one who is stone hearted? Therefore ruin is for those whose hearts are hardened towards the remembrance of Allah; they are in open error.

[Zumar 39:23] Allah has sent down the best of Books (the Holy Qur'an), which is consistent throughout, the one with paired statements; the hairs on the skins of those who fear their Lord, stand on end with it; then their skins and their hearts soften, inclined towards the remembrance of Allah; this is the guidance of Allah, He may guide whomever He wills with it; and

اَنَا بُوَّ الِكَ اللهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشُرَى ۚ فَبَشِّرُ عِبَادِ ﴿
النَّذِينَ يَسُتَبِعُوْنَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ احْسَنَهُ اللهُ وَالْلِكَ هُمُ اُولُوا
الزِّيْ النَّذِينَ هَالِ لَهُمُ اللهُ وَالْوِلْكِ هُمُ اُولُوا
الْرُلْبَابِ ﴿

اَفَكَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِيمَةُ الْعَلَىٰابِ ۖ اَفَانْتَ تُنْقِنُ مَنْ فِى النَّادِ ۚ

لكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ الَّقُو ارَبَّهُ مُلَهُمْ خُرَفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبُنِيَّةٌ لَّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ لَّوَعْمَ الله الريُخُلِفُ الله الْبِيْعَادَ ۞

اَلُمْ ثَرَ اَنَّ اللهُ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكُهُ يَنَائِيْعَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا الْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيُّجُ فَتَرابُهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطامًا اللَّهِ تُهُمُّ فَيْ ذَلِكَ لَنِكُرَى لِأُولِي الْالْبَابِ فَيَ اَفْنَى شَرَحَ اللهُ صَلْ رَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوعَلَىٰ نُودٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ وَهُويُلُ لِلْفُسِيةِ قُلُوبُهُمُ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ الله و الوليك فِي ضَلِل مَّبِيْنِ فَي

اللهُ نَزَّلَ اَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيْثِ كِتْبًامَّتَشَابِهَامَّتَانِيَ لَّ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُوْدُ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمْ تُمَّ تَلِيُنُ جُلُوْدُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ اللهِ ذِكْرِ اللهِ لَمُ ذَٰلِكَ هُكَى اللهِ يَهْدِي فِيهِ مَنْ يَتَشَاعُ لَا اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَمْنَ يَتَشَاعُ لَا اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ يَهْدِي في إنه مَنْ يَتَشَاعُ لَا اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ

Whomever Allah sends astray, there is no guide for him.

[Zumar 39:24] So will he who will not have a shield except his own face against the wretched punishment on the Day of Resurrection, ever be equal to one who is forgiven? And it will be said to the unjust, "Taste what you have earned!"

[Zumar 39:25] Those before them had denied, therefore the punishment came to them from a place they did not know.

[Zumar 39:26] So Allah made them taste humiliation in the life of this world; and indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is the greatest; if only they knew!

[Zumar 39:27] And We have indeed illustrated examples of all kinds in this Our'an, so that they may ponder.

[Zumar 39:28] The Qur'an in Arabic, having no deviation at all, so that they may be pious.

[Zumar 39:29] Allah illustrates an example - "A man having several wicked masters as partners, and another man belonging wholly to just one master; are the two equal in comparison?" All praise is to Allah; in fact, most among them do not know.

[Zumar 39:30] Indeed you (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) will taste death, and they (the disbelievers) too will die.

[Zumar 39:31] Then you will dispute before your Lord on the Day of Resurrection

وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللهُ فَهَالَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ٥

ٱفْكَنْ يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِم سُوْء الْعَنَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ وَقِيْلَ لِلظُّلِبِينَ ذُوْقُوْاهَا كُنْتُدُرِّكُسِبُونَ ٥

كَنَّابَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَٱللَّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لِا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٤

فَاذَاقَهُمُ اللهُ الْخِزْي فِي الْحَيْوِةِ اللَّهُ نَيَّا \* وَ لَعَنَاابُ الْاخِرَةِ ٱكْبَرُ م لَوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ١

وَ لَقُلْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هٰنَ الْقُرْانِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَنَاكُرُونَ ﴿

قُرُانًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشْكِسُونَ وَ رَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ لَهِ لَ يَسْتَوِلِنِ مَثَلًا ٱلْحَدُلُ لِلَّهِ \* بَلُ ٱكْنُرُهُمُ لِا يَعْلَمُونَ ١

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتُ وَ إِنَّهُمْ مِّيِّتُونَ ﴿



[Zumar 39:32] So who is more unjust than one who fabricates a lie against Allah, and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is not the destination of disbelievers in hell?

[Zumar 39:33] And those who brought this truth and those who testify for it these are the pious.

[Zumar 39:34] For them is whatever they wish, before their Lord; this is the reward of the virtuous

[Zumar 39:35] So that Allah may relieve them of their worst deeds, and reward them for the best deeds they had done.

[Zumar 39:36] Is not Allah Sufficient for His slave? And they threaten you with others beside Him! And whomever Allah sends astray there is no guide for him.

[Zumar 39:37] And no one can mislead whomever Allah guides; is not Allah the Most Honourable, the Avenger?

[Zumar 39:38] And if you ask them, "Who has created the heavens and the earth?", they will surely say, "Allah"; say, "What is your opinion regarding those whom you worship other than Allah if Allah wills to cause me some hardship, so will they avert the hardship sent by Him? Or if He wills to have mercy upon me, so will they restrain His mercy?" Proclaim, "Allah is Sufficient for me; the people who trust must rely only upon Him."

[Zumar 39:39] Proclaim, "O my people! Keep on with your works in your positions, I am doing mine; so you will soon come to know."-

فَهُنَ أَظْلُمُ مِمَّن كُنَّ بَعَلَى اللَّهِ وَكُنَّ بَالصِّدُقِ إِذْ جَآءَهُ ۗ ٱلَّيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثُوَّى لِلْكَفِرِيْنَ ۞

وَالَّذِي كُجَاء بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهَ اُولِلِكَ هُمُ الْبِيَّقُونَ ١

لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَاءُ وْنَعِنْكَ رَبِّهِمُ لَذٰلِكَ جَزْوُّا

لِيُكَفِّرُ اللهُ عَنْهُمُ السُوا الَّذِي عَبِلُوْا وَ يَجْزِيَهُمُ أَجْرَهُمُ بِأَحْسِنِ الَّذِي كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ١ ٱلنِّسَ اللهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْلَهُ ۗ وَ يُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللهُ فَهَالَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ١

وَمَنْ يَّهُدِ اللَّهُ فَهَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّضِلِّ <sup>ا</sup> ٱلْيُسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيْزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامِ ٥

وَلَيِنْ سَالْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيْقُولُنَّ اللهُ اقْلُ أَفْرَةً يُتُّمْمُ مَّا تُنْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ إِنْ اَدَادَ فِي َ اللَّهُ بِضُرِّهَ لَهُ صَّ كَشِفْتُ صُرِّةً ٱوۡٱرَادَ فِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلُهُنَّ مُنْسِكُ رَحْمَتِهٖ قُلْ حَسْبِي اللهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتُوكُّكُ الْمُتُوكِّكُونَ اللَّهِ

قُلْ لِقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْاعَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمُ إِنَّى عَامِ

[Zumar 39:40] "To whom will come a punishment that will disgrace, and upon whom descends the punishment that never ends."

[Zumar 39:41] We have indeed sent down this Book to you with the truth, in order to guide mankind; so whoever attains guidance has attained it is for his own good, and whoever strays, has strayed for his own harm; and you are not at all responsible for them.

[Zumar 39:42] It is Allah Who gives death \* to living beings at the time of their demise, and to those who do not die, during their sleep; so He restrains the soul on which the decree of death has been passed, and leaves the other till the appointed term; indeed in this are signs for people who reflect. (\*Death is of 2 types passing to the next world, and sleeping.)

[Zumar 39:43] What! Have they chosen intercessors against Allah? Proclaim, "What! Even if they do not own anything nor have any intelligence?"

[Zumar 39:44] Proclaim, "To Allah only \* belongs all the intercession! For Him only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; and then it is towards you have to return." (\*Allah does not intercede He gives the permission to intercede with Him, to whomever He wills.)

[Zumar 39:45] And when Allah the One God is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter get constricted; and when others (false deities) besides Him are mentioned, they rejoice!

[Zumar 39:46] Invoke (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "O Allah! The Creator of the heavens and the earth, the All Knowing

مَنْ يَأْتِيْهِ عَنَابٌ يُخْزِيْهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَنَابٌ مُقِيْمُ ١

إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ • فَبَنِ اهْتَالَى فَلِنَفْسِمْ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّهَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ بِوَكِيْلِ اللَّهِ

ٱللهُ يَتُوفَّى الْأَنْفُسُ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَبُتُ فِي مَنَامِهَا ﴿ فَيُنْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَى عَلَيْهَا الْمُوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْاخْزَى إِلَى آجَلِ مُّسَمَّىٰ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ لِيَتَفَكُّووْنَ ١

آمِرِ اتَّخَنُّ وُامِنُ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءً ۖ قُلُ آوَ لَوْ كَانُوْالا يَمْلِكُوْنَ شَيْعًا وَّلا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ١

قُلُ تِتُّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيْعًا لَكُ مُلُكُ السَّلَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ا

وَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْلَهُ اللَّهِ مَا يَتُن قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْاخِرَةِ ۚ وَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ إِذَاهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ اللهِ

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَأَطِرَ السَّلْوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عُلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشُّهَادَةِ ٱنْتَ تَحْكُمْ بَايْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا

كَانُوا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ١

Of all the hidden and the open, You will judge between Your bondmen, regarding the matters in which they differed."

[Zumar 39:47] And if the unjust owned all that is in the earth, and another one in addition to it, they would surely give it in exchange for freedom from the wretched punishment on the Day of Resurrection; and a matter which they had never imagined, appeared to them from their Lord.

[Zumar 39:48] And the evils they earned appeared to them, and the thing they used to mock at descended upon them.

[Zumar 39:49] So when some hardship reaches man, he prays to Us; then later when We bestow a favour upon him, he says, "I obtained this only because of some knowledge"; in fact it is a test, but most of them do not have any knowledge.

[Zumar 39:50] Those before them also said the same, so their earnings did not benefit them at all.

[Zumar 39:51] Therefore the evils of their earnings befell them; and those who are unjust among them - soon the evils of the earnings will befall them, and they cannot escape.

[Zumar 39:52] Do they not know that Allah eases the sustenance for whomever He wills, and restricts it? Indeed in this are signs for the People who Believe.

[Zumar 39:53] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "O my \* slaves, who have wronged themselves, do not lose hope in Allah's mercy; indeed Allah forgives all sins; indeed He only is the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful." (All Muslims are truly the slaves of Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him.)

وَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوْاهَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا و مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَا فَتَلَوا بِهِ مِنْ سُوْءِ الْعَنَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ \* وَبَكَ الْهُمْرِيِّنَ اللهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُواْ

وَ بَهُ اللَّهُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَا كَسَبُوْ اوَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٥ فَإِذَا مَسَى الْإِنْسَانَ صُرُّدَعَانَا لِأَنَّمَ إِذَا خُوَّلْنَهُ نعْهَةً مِّنَّا لا قَالَ إِنَّهَا أَوْتِينُتُهُ عَلَى عِلْمِ لِبَلِّ

هِيَ فِتُنَةً وَالْكِنَّ ٱكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٥ قَلُ قَالَهَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ فَكَمَّا أَغُنَّى عَنْهُمُ مًا كَانُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ ٥

فَاصَابَهُمْ سَبِيّاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلآ سَيْصِيْبُهُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَا كَسَبُوْالْوَمَا هُمُ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ٥

ٱۅؙڮۮ۫ؠۼۘػؠٷۧٳٲؾۧٳڛؙؖڮؽۺڟٳڸڗؚۯ۫ۊڮ؈ٛؾۺۜٳۧڠ وَيَقْدِرُ الَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَا يُتٍ لِّقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٥

قُلُ يُعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ ٱسْرَفُوا عَلَى ٱنْفُسِهِمُ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ تَحْمَةِ اللهِ اللهِ الصَّاللَّهُ يَغْفِرُ النَّانُونَ جَينُعًا ﴿ إِنَّا هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرِّحِيْمُ ١

[Zumar 39:54] "And incline towards your Lord and submit to Him, before the punishment comes you and then you may not be helped."

[Zumar 39:55] "And follow this, the best among all, which has been sent down towards you from your Lord, before the punishment comes suddenly upon you whilst you are unaware."

[Zumar 39:56] So that no soul may say, "Alas! The failures that I committed regarding Allah - and indeed I used to mock!"

[Zumar 39:57] Or (so that no soul) may say, "If Allah had shown me the right path, I would then be among the pious!"

[Zumar 39:58] Or (so that no soul) may say when it beholds the punishment, "If only I may be sent back, so that I may do good deeds!"

[Zumar 39:59] It will be said to him, "Surely yes, why not?\* My signs did come to you, so you denied them and you were haughty and you were a disbeliever." (They will be mocked at.)

[Zumar 39:60] And you will see on the Day of Resurrection the fabricators of lies against Allah, with their faces blackened; is not the destination of the haughty in hell?

[Zumar 39:61] And Allah will rescue the pious, to their place of salvation; neither will the punishment touch them, nor shall they grieve.

وَ اَنِيُبُوْ اللَّهُ رَبِّكُمْ وَ اَسْلِمُوْ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبُلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَنَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُونَ ﴿

وَاتَّبِعُوْ الْحُسَنَ مَا الْنِولَ الدِّكُدُ مِّنَ آبِكُدُ مِّنْ قَبُلِ اَنْ يَّالْتِيكُدُ الْعَنَابُ بَغْتَةً وَّ اَنْتُدُ لِا تَشْعُرُونَ فَيْ

اَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسُ يَّحَسُرَ فَي عَلَى مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللهِ وَ اِنْ كُنْتُ لِمِنَ السَّخِرِيُنَ ﴿

ٱوْتَقُوْلَ لَوْ ٱنَّاللَّهَ هَلْ لِنِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿

اَوْ تَقُوْلَ حِيْنَ تَرَى الْعَنَابَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ كَرَّةً فَاكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿

بَلَىٰ قَلُ جَاءَتُكَ اللِّتِي فَكَنَّ بُتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُتَ وَ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ﴿

وَ يُؤْمَرُ الْقِيلِمَةِ تَرَى الَّنِ يُنَ كَنَ بُوْاعَلَى اللهِ وُجُوْهُهُمْ مُّسُودَةً اللِّيسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثُوًى لِلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ۞

وَيُنَجِّى اللهُ الَّذِينَ الَّقَوْ الِمَفَازَتِهِمُ لاَ يَكَسُّهُمُ اللَّهِ اللهُ اللهُ

[Zumar 39:62] Allah is Creator of all things; and He only is the Controller of all things.

[Zumar 39:63] For Him only are the keys of the heavens and the earth; and those who denied the signs of Allah it is they who are the losers.

[Zumar 39:64] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) "So do you instruct me to worship (deities) other than Allah? You ignorant fools!"

[Zumar 39:65] And it was indeed revealed to you and to those before you; that, "O listener! If you ascribe a partner to Allah, all your deeds will go to waste and you will surely be a loser."

[Zumar 39:66] But rather worship only Allah, and be among the thankful!

[Zumar 39:67] And they did not realise the importance of Allah as was His right; and on the Day of Resurrection, He will compress the lands and the heavens will be rolled up by His power; Purity and Supremacy are to Him, from all what they ascribe as partners.

[Zumar 39:68] And the Trumpet will be blown, so everyone in the heavens and everyone in the earth will fall unconscious, except whomever \* Allah wills; it will then be blown again, thereupon they will get up staring! (\*Prophet Moosa and/or some angels).

[Zumar 39:69] And the earth will shine bright by the light of its Lord, and the Book will be established, and the Prophets and this Noble Prophet and the witnesses upon them from this nation will be brought, and it will be judged between them with the truth, and they will not be wronged.

ٱللهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَكَيْءٌ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَكَيْءٍ

لَهُ مَقَالِيْكُ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ لَمُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالنِي اللهِ ٱولَيْهِكَ هُمُر الْخُسِرُونَ

قُلُ افْغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَأْمُرُونِيِّ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهِ الْجِهِلُونَ

وَ لَقَالُ أُوْجِيَ اِلَيْكَ وَ إِلَى النَّنِيُّنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ<sup>ع</sup>َ لَيِنْ ٱشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُوْنَكُ مِنَ الْحُسِرِيْنَ ﴿

بَلِ اللهَ فَاعْبُدُ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّكِرِيْنَ @ وَمَا قَدَرُوااللهَ حَقَّ قَدُرِهِ \* وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا فَبْضَتْهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيبَةِ وَالسَّلِوْتُ مُطُولِينًا بِيبِيْنِهِ اسْبُحْنَهُ وَتَعْلَىٰ عَبَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ١

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّهٰوتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيْهِ أُخُرى فَإِذَاهُمُ قِيَامٌ لِيَظْرُونَ ٥

وَ ٱشُرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُوْدِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتْبُ وَجِائِيءَ بِالنَّبِيِّنَ وَالشُّهَنَآءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُهُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ۞

[Zumar 39:70] And every soul will be repaid for its deeds in full, and He knows very well what they used to do.

[Zumar 39:71] And the disbelievers will be herded towards hell in groups; to the extent that when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its guards will say to them, "Did not the Noble Messengers come to you from amongst you, who used to recite to you the verses of your Lord and warn you of confronting this Day?" They will say, "Yes indeed, why not?" But the Word of punishment proved true upon the disbelievers.

[Zumar 39:72] It will be said, "Enter the gates of hell to remain in it forever"; so what a wretched destination for the haughty!

[Zumar 39:73] And the mounts of those who feared their Lord will be led towards Paradise, in groups; to the extent that when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its guards will say to them, "Peace be upon you! You have done well! Therefore enter Paradise, to abide in it forever."

[Zumar 39:74] And they will say, "All praise is to Allah, Who has made His promise to us come true, and has bequeathed us this land, to stay in Paradise wherever we wish!" So what an excellent reward for the performers!

[Zumar 39:75] And you will see the angels gathered around the Throne, saying the Purity of their Lord, with praise; and a true judgement will be delivered between the people, and it will be said, "All praise is to Allah, the Lord Of The Creation!"

وَوُقِّيَتُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مِّاعَمِلَتُ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِهَا يَفْعَلُونَ ۞

وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوْآ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا حَتَّى اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا فُتِحَتْ آبُوابُهَا وَ قَالَ لَهُمُ اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا فُتِحَتْ آبُوابُهَا وَ قَالَ لَهُمُ خَزَنَتُهَا آلَمُ يَنْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمُ خَزَنَتُهَا آلَمُ يَنْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهَ الْمَدَا لَا يَوْمِكُمُ لَهُ اللّهَ الْعَنَابِ عَلَى قَالُوْبِ اللّهِ وَلَكِنْ حَقَّتُ كَلِمَةٌ الْعَنَابِ عَلَى قَالُوبُ اللّهُ الْعَنَابِ عَلَى اللّهُ وَلُكُنْ حَقَّتُ كَلِمَةٌ الْعَنَابِ عَلَى اللّهُ وَلُكُنْ مَنْ اللّهُ وَلُكُنْ عَلَيْهُ الْعَنَابِ عَلَى اللّهُ وَلُكُنْ عَلَيْهُ الْعَنَابِ عَلَى اللّهُ وَلُكُنْ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

قِيْلَ ادْخُلُوْا اَبُوابَ جَهَنَّمَ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ فَيُهَا ۚ فَيُهَا فَيُلِائِنَ فِيْهَا ۚ فَيُلِائِنَ فَيُهَا ۚ فَيُلِمُ الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ اللهِ

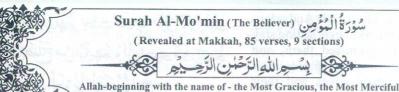
وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ التَّقَوْ ارَبَّهُمُ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا لَا حَتَّى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا لَا حَتَّى الْبَائِمَ الْمَالَّةِ وَاللَّا حَتَّى الْبُوابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمُ خَزَنَتُهَا سَالمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ طِبْتُمُ فَادْخُلُوهَا خُلِيائِنَ شَ

وَ قَالُواالُحَمُكُ لِللهِ الَّذِئِ صَلَاقَنَا وَعُلَاهُ وَ الْفِيلِيْ وَ الْفِيلِيْنَ وَعَلَاهُ وَ الْوَرْتَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوّا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءً فَ فَيْعُمَ اجُرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿

وَ تَرَى الْهَلَيْكَةَ حَاقِيْنَ مِنْ حُوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَيِّحُونَ بِحَنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِى بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيْلَ الْحَمْلُ لِلهِ رَبِّ الْعَلِيدِينَ ﴿







[Momin 40:1] Ha-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic Language - Allah, and to whomever he reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Momin 40:2] The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Most Honourable, the All Knowing.

[Momin 40:3] The Forgiver of sin, and the Most Acceptor of Repentance, the Severe in Punishing, the Greatly Rewarding; there is no God except Him; towards Him only is the return.

[Momin 40:4] None except the disbelievers dispute the signs of Allah, therefore do not let their free movements in the land deceive you.

[Momin 40:5] Before them, the people of Nooh and the groups after them had denied; and every nation intended to apprehend its Noble Messenger, and they fought along with falsehood to avert the truth, so I seized them; so how did My punishment turn out?

[Momin 40:6] And this is how the Word of your Lord has proved true upon the disbelievers that they are people of the

[Momin 40:7] Those \* who bear the Throne, and those who are around it, say the Purity of their Lord while praising Him, and they believe in Him and seek forgiveness for the believers; "O Our Lord! Your mercy and knowledge encompass all things, therefore forgive those who repented and followed Your path, and save them from the punishment of hell." (\* The angels.)

Surah Al-Mo'min (The Believer) سُوُرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ (Revealed at Makkah, 85 verses, 9 sections)

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتْبِ مِنَ اللهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ٥

غَافِرالنَّ نُكِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ الْعِقَابِ لْ ذِي الطُّولِ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لِ النَّهِ الْبَصِيْرُ ۞

مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي اللهِ اللهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا فَلا يَغُورُكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ٥

كَنَّ بَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْجٍ وَّ الْكَثْرَابُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَبَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُنُّ وَهُ وَ جِلَالُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدُحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخُذُانُهُمْ مِنْ فَكُيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابٍ ٥

وَ كُنْ لِكَ حَقَّتُ كُلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِي يُنَ كَفَرُوْآ ٱنَّهُمُ ٱصْحُبُ النَّارِ ۞

ٱلَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُوْنَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَكُ يُسَيِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ يَشْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا الرَّبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَّعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرُ لِلَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاتَّبَعُوْاسَبِيْلَكَ وَقِهِمُ عَنَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ٢

[Momin 40:8] "O Our Lord! And admit them into the Gardens of everlasting stay which you have promised them, and those who are virtuous among their forefathers and their wives and their offspring; indeed You only are the Most Honourable, the Wise."

[Momin 40:9] "And save them from the evil consequences of sins; and whomever You save from the evil consequences of sins on that Day - so You have indeed had mercy upon him; and this only is the greatest success."

[Momin 40:10] The disbelievers will indeed be called out to - "Indeed Allah's disgust with you is greater than your own abhorrence of yourselves, whereas you used to deny when you were called towards the faith!"

[Momin 40:11] They will say, "O Our Lord! Twice You have given us death and twice You have given us life \* - we now confess to our sins - so is there a way out of the fire?" (From nothingness to life in this world, to death and then Resurrection.)

[Momin 40:12] "This has occurred because when Allah the One was prayed to, you used to disbelieve; and when a partner was ascribed with Him, you used to believe; so the command is only for Allah, the Supreme, the Great."

[Momin 40:13] It is He Who shows you His signs, and sends down sustenance from the sky for you; and none accept guidance except those who incline (towards Him).

[Momin 40:14] Therefore worship Allah, as His sincere bondmen even if the disbelievers get annoyed.

رَبِّنَا وَ ٱدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّتِ عَدُنِي الَّذِي وَعَدْتُهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ ابْآبِهِمْ وَأَزُواجِهِمْ وَذُرِّياتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿

وَقِهِمُ السَّبِيَّاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّاتِ يَوْمَدٍ إِ فَقُلُ رَجِبُتُهُ ۗ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفُوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۞

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا يُنَادُونَ لَهُفُتُ اللَّهِ ٱكْبَرُ مِنْ مَّقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُثْنَعُونَ إِلَى أَلِا يُمَانِ فَتُكُفُّ وْنَ ١

قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا آمَتُّنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَ آخِينِتَنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِنُ نُوْبِنَافَهَلُ إِلَى خُرُوْجٍ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ١

ذلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِي اللهُ وَحُدَا لا كَفَرْتُمْ وَ إِنْ يُشْرِكُ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا ﴿ فَالْحُكُمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيّ الكبير ١

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيُكُمُ النِّهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزُقًا وَمَا يَتَنَكُّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيْبُ ۞

فَادْعُوااللهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ البِّينَ وَ لَوْ كُرِهَ الْكُفِرُونَ ١ [Momin 40:15] Bestower of High Ranks, Owner of the Throne; it is He Who instils the spirit of faith into the one He wills among His bondmen, in order that he may warn of the Day of Meeting.

[Momin 40:16] A day when they will be fully exposed; nothing from their affairs will be hidden from Allah; "For whom is the kingship this day? For Allah, the One, the All Dominant."

[Momin 40:17] This day each soul will be repaid for what it has earned; no one will be wronged this day; indeed Allah is Swift At Taking Account.

[Momin 40:18] And warn them of the day of impending calamity, when hearts will rise up to the throats filled with grief; and the disbelievers will have neither any friend nor any intercessor who will be obeyed. (Intercession will be accepted only for the Muslims, not for the disbelievers)

[Momin 40:19] Allah well knows the covert glance and all what lies hidden in the hearts.

[Momin 40:20] And Allah renders the true judgement; and those whom they worship instead of Him do not judge at all; indeed Allah only, is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.

[Momin 40:21] So did they not travel in the land in order to see what sort of fate befell those before them? Their strength and the signs they left behind in the earth, exceeded them - so Allah seized them on account of their sins, and they had no one to save them from Allah.

رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجِتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ عَيْلُقِي الرُّوْحَ مِنْ المَّرْمِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِم لِيُنْفِرَ رَيُومَ التَّكِرِةِ لِيُنْفِرَ رَيُومَ التَّكِرِةِ فِي الْمِنْفِرَ رَيُومَ التَّكِرِةِ فِي الْمُنْفِرَ رَيُومَ التَّكِرِةِ فِي اللَّهِ فَيْ

ڽؙۅ۫ڡۜۿؙ؞ؙڔڔۯؙۅٛڹڐڮؽڂ۬ڣ۠ۜۼڮٙٳڛؖ۠ۊڡؚڹ۫ۿؙڎۺؽڠ ڸؠٙڹٳڶؙؠؙڶڮٛٳڵڽۅ۫ڡڔؙڛٙ۠ۊٳڵۅٳڿڽٳڵڨٙۿۜٳڔ۞

ٱلْيَوْمَرُ تُجُزِّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتُ لَاظُلُمَ الْيَوْمَرُ اِنَّ اللهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ۞

وَ اَنْذِرُهُمُ يَوْمَ الْأَذِفَةِ إِذِالْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كُظِيئِنَ ۚ مَا لِلظَّلِيئِنَ مِنْ حَبِيْمٍ وَكَشَفِيْحِ يُّطَاعُ ۚ

يَعْلَمُ خَابِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِى الصُّدُودُ @

ۅؘٳٮؾ۠ڡؙؽڠ۬ۻؽؠٵڵڂۜؾؖٷ۩ۜڹؚؽؽؘؽٮؙڠؙۏؽڡؚؽۮؙۏڹ ڒؽؚڠؙۻؙٛۅٛؽؠۺؽٛٵۣؖٳۜڷٵڛؖۿۅٳڵڛٙؠؽۼٛٲڵؠڝؚؽڔ۠ؖ

اَوَ لَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ النَّذِيْنَ كَانُوا هِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا هُمُ اَشَتَ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّا اثَارًا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَاخَذَ هُمُ اللّٰهُ بِنُ نُوْبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ مِنْ قَاتِ ۞



[Momin 40:22] This occurred because their Noble Messengers came to them with clear signs, thereupon they used to disbelieve, so Allah seized them; indeed Allah is All Powerful, Severe in Punishment.

[Momin 40:23] And indeed We sent Moosa with Our signs and a clear proof.

[Momin 40:24] Towards Firaun and Haman and Qaroon in response they said, "(He is) a magician, a big liar!"

[Momin 40:25] So when he brought the truth from Our presence to them, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe in him, and keep their women alive"; and the evil scheme of the disbelievers only keeps wandering astray.

[Momin 40:26] And said Firaun, "Allow me to kill Moosa and let him pray to his Lord; I fear that he will change your religion or cause chaos in the land!"

[Momin 40:27] Said Moosa, "I seek the refuge of mine and your Lord, from every haughty person who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning."

[Momin 40:28] And said a Muslim man from the people of Firaun, who used to hide his faith, "What! You want to kill a man just because he says, 'Allah is my Lord' whereas he has indeed brought clear signs to you from your Lord? And supposedly if he is speaking wrongly, then the calamity of wrongful speech is upon him; and if he is truthful, then part of what he promises you will reach you; indeed Allah does not guide any transgressor, excessive liar."

ذٰلِكَ بِٱنَّهُمُكَانَتُ تَّالْتِيْهِمُرُسُلُهُمْ بِٱلْبَيِّنْتِ فَكُفُرُوا فَأَخَلَ هُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّكَ قُويٌّ شَيِينُ العقاب (2)

وَ لَقُنُ آرْسَلُنَا مُؤْسَى بِالْتِنِنَا وَ سُلْطِن

إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامِنَ وَقَارُوْنَ فَقَالُوْ السَحِرُّ كنّاك ١

فَلَبَّاجَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوااقُتُلُوٓا ٱبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ امْنُوامَعُهُ وَاسْتَجْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ لِ وَمَا كَيْنُ الْكَفِرِيْنَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلِّل ١

وَ قَالَ فِرْعُونُ ذَرُّونِيَّ أَقْتُلُ مُوسَى وَلَيَنْعُ رَبُّكُ ۚ إِنِّي آخَافُ آنَ يُّبُرِّ لَ دِيْنَكُمْ أَوْآنُ يُّظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ الْ

وَ قَالَ مُوْلِمِي إِنِّي عُذُتُ بِرَبِّي وَ رَبِّكُمْ مِّنَ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرِ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ اللهِ

وَ قَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَعَوْنَ يَكُنُّمُ اِيْمَانَةَ اتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَتَقُولَ رَبِّكَ اللَّهُ وَقُلُ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَاكُ كَاذِبًافَعَكَيْهِ كَنْ بُكَ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُّصِبُكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كُنَّابٌ ١

[Momin 40:29] "O my people! You now rule the earth, dominant; so who will save us from Allah's punishment if it comes upon us?" Said Firaun, "I only explain to you what I think is correct, and I show you only the right path."

Surah Al-Mo'min,40

[Momin 40:30] And the believer said, "O my people! I fear for you a day similar to that of the earlier groups!"

[Momin 40:31] "Like the tradition of the people of Nooh, and Aad, and Thamud and others after them; and Allah does not will injustice upon bondmen."

[Momin 40:32] "O my people! I fear for you a day on which will be a great outcry!"

[Momin 40:33] "A day when you will turn back fleeing; none can save you from Allah; and whomever Allah sends astray, there is no guide for him."

[Momin 40:34] "And indeed Yusuf came to you with clear signs before this, thereupon you remained doubtful concerning what he had brought; to the extent that when he died, you said, 'Allah will surely not send any Noble Messenger after him' "; this is how Allah sends astray whoever transgresses, is doubtful -

[Momin 40:35] Those who dispute regarding the signs of Allah without any proof having come to them; how very disgusting this is, in the sight of Allah and in the sight of the believers! This is how Allah seals the entire heart of every haughty, rebellious person.

[Momin 40:36] And said Firaun, "O Haman! Build a high palace for me, in order that I may reach the routes."-

لِقَوْمِ لَكُمُ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَهِرِيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيْنُ يَّنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا ۖ قَالَ فِزْعَوْنُ مَآ أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَاۤ اَلٰى وَمَاۤ اَهٰدِيُكُمْ إِلَّا سَبيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ٥

وَ قَالَ الَّذِي كَامَنَ لِقُوْمِ إِنِّيٓ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّثُلَ يَوْمِ الْأَخْزَابِ ١

مِثْلَ دَأْبِ قَوْمِ نُوْجٍ وَّ عَادٍ وَّ ثَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعُدِهِمْ وَمَااللهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا لِأَعِبَادِ ١ وَ لِقُوْمِ إِنَّ آخَانُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ١

يَوْمَ ثُولُونَ مُنْ بِرِيْنَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللهُ فَهَا لَكُونَ هَادٍ ٥

وَ لَقَلْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ فَهَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكِّ مِنَّا جَاءَكُمُ بِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْرِكُ يَتِبْعَثَ اللهُ مِنْ بَعْنِ مِرَسُولًا \* كَنْ لِكَ يُضِكُ اللهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَا كِنَّ

الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللهِ اللهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطِن ٱللهُمُ الْكَبْرَمَقْتًا عِنْكَ اللهِ وَعِنْكَ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا كَنْ إِكَ يُطْبَعُ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبِ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارِ ١

وَ قَالَ فِرْعُونُ لِهَامِنُ ابْنِ لِي صَرْ ٱبْلُغُ الْرَسْبَابِ ١

[Momin 40:37] "The routes of the heavens, in order to glance at the God of Moosa - and indeed I think he is a liar": this is how the evil deeds of Firaun were made seeming good to him, and he was stopped from the path; and the evil scheme of Firaun was destined to be ruined.

[Momin 40:38] And the believer said. "O my people! Follow me, I shall show you the way of righteousness."

[Momin 40:39] "O my people! The life of this world is just a brief usage, and indeed the next abode is one of everlasting stay."

[Momin 40:40] "Whoever commits an evil deed will not be repaid except to the same extent; and whoever does good deeds, whether a man or a woman, and is a Muslim, will be admitted into Paradise, in which they will receive sustenance without account."

[Momin 40:41] "And O my people! What is the matter with me that I call you towards salvation whereas you call me towards hell?"

[Momin 40:42] "You call me to disbelieve in Allah and ascribe such as partners to Him, regarding whom I do not have any knowledge - whereas I call you towards the Most Honourable, the Oft Forgiving!"

[Momin 40:43] "So it is self evident that what you call me towards has no benefit being prayed to, either in this world or in the Hereafter, and that our return is towards Allah, and that the transgressors only are the people of the fire."

[Momin 40:44] "And soon the time will come when you will remember what I now say to you; and I entrust my tasks to Allah; indeed Allah sees the bondmen."

ٱسْبَابَ السَّهٰوتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِنَّى اللَّهِ مُوسَى وَإِنَّىٰ كَاظُتُهُ كَاذِبًا وَكَنْ لِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوَّءُ عَمَلِهِ وَصُلَّاعِنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَمَا كَيْنُ فِرْعُونَ الله في تباب

وَ قَالَ الَّذِي كَامَنَ لِقَوْمِ الَّبِعُوْنِ اَهُدِكُمْ سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ٥

يْقُوْمِ إِنَّهَا هٰنِ وِالْحَيْوِةُ اللَّهُ نُيَّا مَتَاعٌ وَ إِنَّ الْأَخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ٥

مَنْ عَبِلَ سَيِّعَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَمَنْ عَبِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكِرا وَ أُنْثَى وَهُوَمُؤْمِنَ فَأُولِيكَ يَلْ خُلُوْنَ الْحَنَّةُ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيْهَا بِغَيْرِحِسَابٍ ۞

وَ لِقُوْمِمَا لِنَا أَدْعُوْكُمْ إِلَى النَّاجُوةِ وَتَدُعُوْنَنَيْ الى النَّار ١

تَنْ عُوْنَنِي لِأَكْفُرُ بِاللهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَاكَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمُ وَ أَنَا ٱدْعُو كُور إِلَى الْعَزيْزِ الْعَقَّارِ فَ

لاجرَم انَّمَا تَنْ عُوْنَنِي إلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعُوةً فِي اللَّهُ نُيَّا وَلَا فِي الْلْخِرَةِ وَ أَنَّ مَرَدَّنَّ إِلَى اللهِ وَ أَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ هُمْ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ ٥

فَسَتُنْ كُرُونَ مَا آقُولُ لَكُمْ لَوَ أُفَوِّضُ آمُرِي إِلَى اللهِ اللهِ النَّهُ اللهُ بَصِيْرٌ أَبِالْعِبَادِ اللهِ

544

[Momin 40:45] Therefore Allah saved him from the evils of their scheming, and an evil punishment enveloped the people of Firaun. -

[Momin 40:46] The fire - upon which they are presented morning and evening; and when the Last Day is established -"Put the people of Firaun into the most severe punishment." (Punishment in the grave is proven by this verse.)

[Momin 40:47] And when they will quarrel amongst themselves in the fire, those who were weak will say to those who sought greatness, "We were your followers, so will you reduce from us some of the punishment of the fire?"

[Momin 40:48] Those who were proud will say, "We are all in the fire - indeed Allah has already passed the judgement among the bondmen."

[Momin 40:49] And those who are in the fire said to its guards, "Pray to your Lord to decrease the punishment upon us for one day."

[Momin 40:50] They said, "Is it not that your Noble Messengers used to come to you with clear signs?" They said, "Why not, surely yes!" They said, "Then you yourselves pray"; and the prayer of the disbelievers is nothing but astray.

[Momin 40:51] Indeed We will surely help Our Noble Messengers, and the believers, in the life of this world and on the day when the witnesses will be standing.

[Momin 40:52] The day on which the unjust will not gain any benefit from their excuses, and for them is the curse, and for them is the wretched home.

فَوْقُهُ اللهُ سَيِّاتِ مَا مَكَرُوْا وَحَاقَ بِالِ فِرْعُونَ سُوْءُ الْعَنَابِ اللهِ

ٱلتَّارُيْعَرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا عُنَّوًّا وَّعَشِيًّا ۗ وَ يَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ ﴿ اَدْخِلُوٓ اللَّهِ الْمُوْعَوْنَ اَشَكَّ العناب ١

وَ إِذْ يَتَحَاجُّونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضَّعَفَوُ لِلَّنِيْنَ السُّكُلُبُرُوٓ الثَّاكُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعَّا فَهَلْ ٱنْتُمْ مُّغُنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ التَّارِ اللَّهِ

قَالَ الَّذِينَ السَّتَكُبُرُو ٓ النَّاكُلُّ فِيْهَا لَا اتَّاللَّهُ قَلْ حُكُم بِينَ الْعِبَادِ اللهِ

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي التَّارِ لِخَزَّنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبُّكُمْ يُخَفِّفُ عَنَّا يُومًا مِّنَ الْعَنَابِ @

قَالُوْا أَو لَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيْكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبِيِّنْتِ قَالُوا بَالَى وَالْوَافَادُعُوا وَمَادُعُوا الْكَفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلِل ١

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ امَنُوا فِي الْحَلِوةِ اللُّانْيَا وَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْأَشْهَادُ ١

اللَّعْنَةُ وَكَهُمْ سُوْءُ السَّالِدِ ١

[Momin 40:53] And indeed We gave Moosa the guidance, and bequeathed the Book to the Descendants of Israel.

[Momin 40:54] A guidance and an advice for the people of intellect.

[Momin 40:55] Therefore be patient (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), undoubtedly Allah's promise is true, and seek forgiveness for the sins of your own people, and praising your Lord, proclaim His Purity morning and evening.

[Momin 40:56] Those who dispute concerning the signs of Allah without any proof having come to them - in their hearts is nothing but a craving for greatness which they shall never achieve; therefore seek the refuge of Allah; indeed He only is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.

[Momin 40:57] Certainly the creation of the heavens and the earth is far greater than the creation of men, but most people do not know.

[Momin 40:58] And the blind and the sighted are not equal - and neither are the believers who perform good deeds and the wicked equal; how very little do you ponder!

[Momin 40:59] Indeed the Last Day will surely come, there is no doubt in it - but most people do not accept faith.

[Momin 40:60] And your Lord proclaimed, "Pray to Me, I will accept; indeed those who stay conceited towards worshipping Me, will enter hell in disgrace."

[Momin 40:61] It is Allah Who created night for you so that you may gain rest in

وَ لَقَدُ التَّذُنَا مُوْسَى الْهُلَى وَ اَوْرَثُنَا بَنِیَ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ الْکِتْبَ ﴿
اِسْرَآءِیْلَ الْکِتْبَ ﴿
هُدًى وَّذِکْرِى لِأُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿

فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعُمَاللهِ حَقَّ وَّالْسَتَغُفِرُ لِنَهُ ثَبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَبْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ۞

اِتَّالَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِيَّ البِتِ اللهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطِن اَتُنهُمُ لَا إِنْ فِي صُلُودِهِمُ الآكِبُرُّ مَّاهُمُ بِبَالِغِيْهِ عَنَاسَتَعِنُ بِاللهِ الآكِهُ هُو السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿

لَخَلْقُ السَّلْوِي وَ الْكَرْضِ ٱلْكَبُرُمِنُ خَلْقِ التَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ ٱلْكَثَرُ التَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

وَمَا يَسْتَوى الْرَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيْرُ الْوَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوُا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِطْتِ وَلَا الْمُسِئِّيُ وَ الْفَالِيُّلَا مِّمَا تَتَنَكَّرُونَ ﴿

اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ لَا رَبُبَ فِيْهَا وَلَكِنَّ ٱلْثَرَّ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُوْنِيَ اَسْتَجِبُ لَكُمُ الْقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُوْنِيَ اَسْتَجِبُ لَكُمُ القَّالَ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكُبُرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَنِيْ سَيَكُ خُلُوْنَ جَهَنَّمَ دِخِرِيْنَ هَ

ٱللهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُو افِيْهِ

It, and the day giving sight; indeed Allah is Most Munificent towards mankind, but most people do not give thanks.

[Momin 40:62] Such is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things; there is no God except Him; so where are you reverting?

[Momin 40:63] This is how those who deny the signs of Allah go reverting.

[Momin 40:64] It is Allah Who made for you the earth your resting place and the sky a canopy, and moulded you so gave you the best shape, and gave you pure things for sustenance; such is Allah, your Lord; so Most Auspicious is Allah, the Lord Of The Creation.

[Momin 40:65] It is He, the Alive - there is no God except Him; therefore worship Him as His sincere bondmen; all praise is to Allah, the Lord Of The Creation.

[Momin 40:66] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship besides Allah whilst clear proofs have come to me from my Lord; and I have been commanded to submit to the Lord Of The Creation."

[Momin 40:67] It is He Who created you from clay, then from a drop of liquid, then from a clot of blood, and then brings you forth as a child, then keeps you alive for you to reach adulthood and then to become old; and some among you pass away earlier, and for you to reach an appointed term, and so that you may understand.

[Momin 40:68] It is He Who gives life and death; so whenever He wills a thing, He only says to it "Be" it thereupon happens!

وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَنُ وُ فَضْلِ عَلَى التَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرُ التَّاسِ لا يَشْكُرُونَ ١ ذْبِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقٌ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ م لا الله اِلَّاهُو ۚ فَأَنَّىٰ ثُوْقَالُوٰنَ ۞

كَنْ لِكَ يُؤْفَكُ اتَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِالنِّ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ٥

اللهُ الَّذِي يَحَكَلُ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قُرَارًا وَّ السَّمَاءَ بنَاءً و صَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَ رَزْقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّباتِ وَلِيكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَابِرُكَ اللَّهُ رَتُ الْعِلَيانَ ١

هُوَالْحُنُّ لِرَّ إِلَّهَ إِلَّاهُو فَادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ اللَّهُ يُنَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ٥

قُلِ إِنِّي نُهِينتُ أَنْ أَعُبُكَ الَّذِينَ تَكُعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ كَمَّا جَآءَنِيَ الْبَيِّينْتُ مِنُ رَّبِّيْ ر وَاصِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ٥

هُو الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّن تُرَابِ ثُمَّ مِن نَّطُفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفُلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوۡ اَشُكَّاكُمۡ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا ۚ وَمِنْكُمْ مِّنَ يُّتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوۤ الْجَلَّا مُّسَمَّى وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۞

هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْمِي وَيُمِينُكُ ۚ فَإِذَا قَضَى ٱمُرَّا فَإِنَّهَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيْكُونَ فَيْ



[Momin 40:69] Did you not see those who dispute concerning the signs of Allah? Where are they being diverted?

[Momin 40:70] Those who denied the Book and what We sent with Our Noble Messengers; so they will soon come to know. -

[Momin 40:71] When around their necks will be shackles and chains; they will be dragged. -

[Momin 40:72] In boiling water; they will then be ignited \* in the fire. (Like fuel-see verse 2:24)

[Momin 40:73] It will then be said to them, "Where are the partners you used to appoint?" -

[Momin 40:74] "As rivals to Allah?"; they will say, "We have lost them - in fact we never used to worship anything before!"; this is how Allah sends the disbelievers astray.

[Momin 40:75] "This is the recompense of your being happy upon falsehood in the earth, and the recompense of your conceit."

[Momin 40:76] "Enter the gates of hell, to remain in it forever"; so what a wretched destination for the haughty!

[Momin 40:77] Therefore be patient (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), undoubtedly Allah's promise is true; and whether We show some of what We promise them, or cause you to pass away before it - in any case they will return to Us.

[Momin 40:78] Indeed We sent many Noble Messengers before you, so We have related to you the affairs of some among them, and not related the affairs

ٱللَّهُ تَرُ إِلَى إِلَّنِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ أَنَّى

النَّن يَن كُنَّ بُوْ إِيالْكِتْ وَبِمَا آرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا شَ فسوف بعلبون

إِذِالْاغْلُلُ فِي اَعْنَاقِهِمُ وَالسَّلْسِلُ لِيُسْحَبُّونَ

فِي الْحَمِيْمِ فَ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ٥

ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ آيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ٥

مِنُ دُونِ اللهِ قَالُواضَ لُواعَنَّا بِلَ لَّمْ نَكُنُ ثَنْ عُوا مِنُ قَبُلُ شَيْعًا ۚ كَنْ لِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكُفِرِينَ ١

ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿

ٱدْخُلُوۡۤ ٱبُوابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِينِينَ فِيْهَا ۚ فَبِئُسَ مَثُوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ١

فَاصْبِرُ إِنَّ وَعُدَاللَّهِ حَقَّ ۚ فَإِمَّا نُرِينَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّيْنِي نَعِدُ هُمُ أَوُنْتُو فَّيَنَّكَ فَالَّيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ١

وَلَقَنْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مُّنْ قَصَصْنَا

Of some; and no Noble Messenger has the right to bring any sign except with the command of Allah; so the time when the command of Allah comes, the true judgement will be delivered and there will the people of falsehood be ruined.

[Momin 40:79] It is Allah Who created the animals for you, in order for you to ride some of them, and some to eat.

[Momin 40:80] And in them are numerous benefits for you, and for you to reach your hearts' desires while riding them - and you ride upon them and upon the ships.

[Momin 40:81] And He shows you His signs; so which sign of Allah will you deny?

[Momin 40:82] Did they not travel in the land to see what sort of fate befell those before them? They were more than these in number, and they exceeded them in strength and the signs they left behind in the earth - so what benefit did they get from what they earned?

[Momin 40:83] So when their Noble Messengers came to them with clear signs, they remained happy over the worldly knowledge they possessed, and upon them only reverted what they used to mock at!

[Momin 40:84] So when they saw Our punishment, they said, "We accept faith in the One Allah, and reject those whom we ascribed with Him."

[Momin 40:85] So their accepting of faith did not benefit them when they saw Our punishment; the tradition of Allah which has passed among His bondmen; and there were the disbelievers ruined.

لِرَسُوْلِ أَنْ يَّأْتِي بِاليَةِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللهِ فَوَاذَا جَآءَ أَمُرُ اللهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ قَ

اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ يُحَلَّلُهُ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ فَي

وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُواْ عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي صُلُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْلُونَ اللهِ

وَ يُرِيُكُمُ اليِّهِ فَاكَالِيتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ ١

اَفَكُمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كِيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ لَكَانُوْا الْكُثْرَ مِنْهُمُ وَ اَشَكَّ قُوَّةً وَاثَارًا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَمَا اَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مِنَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿

فَكَتَّاجَاءَ تُهُمُ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ قَ

فَكَتَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوَ الْمَثَّا بِاللهِ وَحُدَّ لا وَ كَنَّا بِهُ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿ كَا لِمُ اللهِ وَحُدَّ لا وَ كَا يَكُونَ اللهِ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿

فَكُمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيْمَا نُهُمْ لِبَّا رَافَا بَاسَنَا لَا مَنْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

Surah Ha-Meem-Sajdah (Ha-Meem - Prostration) السُوْرَةُ لِحَمِّ السَّجْلَةِ (Revealed at Makkah, 54 verses, 6 sections)

بِسُرِ اللهِ الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[HMSajdah 41:1] Ha-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah, and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[HMSajdah 41:2] This (Qur'an) is sent down from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

[HMSajdah 41:3] A Book the verses of which are explained in detail, the Qur'an in Arabic for people of intellect.

[HMSajdah 41:4] Giving glad tidings and heralding warning; so most of them turned away, therefore they cannot listen (to the truth).

[HMSajdah 41:5] And they say, "Our hearts are covered against the affair you call us to, and there is deafness in our ears, and there is a barrier between us and you - therefore mind your own business, we are minding ours."

[HMSajdah 41:6] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Physically I am a human like you - I receive the divine revelation that your God is only One God, therefore be upright towards Him and seek forgiveness from Him"; and woe is to the polytheists. -

[HMSajdah 41:7] Those who do not give the obligatory charity, and who deny the Hereafter.

[HMSajdah 41:8] Indeed for those who believed and did good deeds, is a limitless reward.

حم ١

تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْلِي الرَّحِيْمِ ٥

ؙڲٟڷؙ۠۠ۻٛ فُصِّلَتُ النَّكُ قُرُانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمِ يَّعْلَمُونَ فَي

بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَنِيُرًا ۚ فَاعْرَضَ ٱكْنَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَشْبَعُونَ ۞

وَقَالُوْاقُلُوْبُنَا فِي آكِنَّةٍ مِّهَا تَدُعُونَا اللهِ وَفِي الدَّانِنَا وَقُرُّ وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَ بَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلُ اِنَّنَا عِبْلُوْنَ ۞

قُلُ إِنَّمَا آنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثُلُكُمْ يُوْخَى إِنَّ آنَّمَا اللَّهِ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّعُفِوْدُوْهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّعُفِوْدُوْهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّعُفُوْدُوْهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّعُفُورُوْهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فَي

الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاَخِرَةِهُمُ كُفِرُونَ ۞ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِطِةِ لَهُمْ اَجُرُّ عَيْرُ مَنْنُونٍ ۞ عَيْرُ مَنْنُونٍ ۞ الشلفة



[HMSajdah 41:9] Say "What! You disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two days, and you appoint equals to Him? He is the Lord Of The Creation!"

[HMSajdah 41:10] And in it He placed mountains as anchors from above it, and blessings in it, and appointed the sustenance for those who dwell in it - all this in four days; a proper answer to those who question.

[HMSajdah 41:11] He then inclined towards the heavens and it was smoke-thereupon He said to it and to the earth, "Both of you present yourselves, willingly or with reluctance"; they said, "We present ourselves, with zeal."

[HMSajdah 41:12] He then established them into seven heavens in two days, and to each heaven He sent the command of its affairs; and We decorated the lower heaven with lamps; and for its protection; this is the command set by the Most Honourable, the All Knowing.

[HMSajdah 41:13] Then if they turn away say, "I warn you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt which came upon A'ad and Thamud."

[HMSajdah 41:14] When their Noble Messengers approached them from front and from behind saying, "Do not worship any one except Allah"; they said, "If our Lord willed, He would surely have sent down angels - we therefore deny whatever you have been sent with."

[HMSajdah 41:15] So regarding the A'ad, they were haughty in the land without right, and they said, "Who is more powerful than us?" Did they not realise that Allah, Who created them, is more powerful than them? And they used to deny Our signs.

قُلُ آبِتَّكُمُ لَتَكُفُّرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَكَنَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيُنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَكَ آنُدَادًا خُلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ﴿

وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَلِرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقَتَّرَ فِيْهَا ٱقُوَاتَهَا فِيُّ إَرْبَعَةِ آيَّامٍ لَّسَوَآءً لِلسَّآمِلِيُنَ ۞ لِلسَّآمِلِيُنَ۞

ثُمَّ اسْتَوْى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِى دُخَانُ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَ لِلْاَرْضِ اغْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرُهًا \* قَالَتَا آتَيْنَا طَابِعِيْنَ شَ

فَقَضْمُ هُنَّ سَنْعُ سَلُواتِ فِي يُوْمَيُنِ وَأَوْلَى فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءِ آمُرَهَا وَ زَيَّنَا السَّمَاءَ اللَّهُ نَيَا بِمَابِئِحَ وَحِفْظًا ذِلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ۞

فَإِنْ اَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ اَنْذَرْتُكُمْ طَعِقَةً مِّثْلَ طَعِقَةً مِّثْلَ طَعِقَةً مِّثْلَ طَعِقَةً مِثْلً

إِذْ جَاءَتُهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ آيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَافِهُمْ الرَّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ آيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهُمْ الرَّسُلُةُ وَالْوَشَاءَ رَبَّنَا كَنْزَلَ مَلَيْكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهَ لِفِرُونَ اللَّهِ لَكُورُونَ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُمْ بِهَ لَفِرُونَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللْهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللْمُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمِنْ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ اللْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الللِيْمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْمُ الْمُنْ الْ

فَامَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكُبُرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوُا مَنَ اَشَكُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً الْوَلَمْ يَرُوا اَنَّ اللهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ اَشَكُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً او كَانُوا بايتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ اللهِ [HMSajdah 41:16] We therefore sent a violent thunderstorm towards them in their days of misfortune, in order to make them taste a disgraceful punishment in the life of this world; and indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

[HMSajdah 41:17] And regarding the Thamud, We showed them the right path - so they chose to be blind above being guided, therefore the thunderbolt of the disgraceful punishment overcame them - the recompense of their deeds.

[HMSajdah 41:18] And We rescued those who accepted faith and were pious.

[HMSajdah 41:19] And on the day when the enemies of Allah are herded towards the fire, the earlier groups will be restrained till the latter join them.

[HMSajdah 41:20] To the extent that when they reach it, their ears and their eyes and their skins will testify against them for what they used to do.

[HMSajdah 41:21] And they will say to their skins, "Why did you testify against us?"; they will say, "Allah has made us talk, Who has given all things the power of speech, and it is He Who created you the first time, and it is to Him that you have to return."

[HMSajdah 41:22] And where could you hide from Him, so that your ears and your eyes and your skins may not testify against you? But you had assumed that Allah does not know most of your deeds!

[HMSajdah 41:23] And this is the assumption you had regarding your Lord, which has ruined you, so you are now among those who have been defeated.

فَارُسُلْنَاعَلِيهُمْ رِيْعًا صَرْصَرًا فِيُّ آيَّامِ تَحسَاتٍ لِنُنْ يُقَهُمُ عَنَ ابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَلِوةِ التَّانِيَا لَٰ وَ لَعَنَ ابُ الْاخِرَةِ آخُزٰى وَهُمُ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ۞

وَ اَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَهَانَيْنَهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّواالْعَلَى عَلَى الْهُوْنِ الْهُلْكَ فَاكْتَكَبُّواالْعَلَى عَلَى الْهُوْنِ الْهُلْكَ فَاكَنَابِ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿

وَنَجَيْنُنَا الَّذِيْنُ امَنُوا وَكَانُواْ يَتَقُونَ ﴿ وَنَجَيْنُنَا النَّارِ فَهُمْ

كوزعون الله

حَتَّى إِذَامَا جَآءُوْهَا شَهِلَاعَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَ آبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿

وَقَالُوْالِجُلُوْدِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِنُ ثُنُمْ عَلَيْنَا ۖ قَالُوْآ ٱنْطَقَنَا اللهُ الَّذِي ٓ ٱنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَّ هُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۞

وَمَا كُنْتُمُ تَسْتَتِرُونَ آنُ يَّشْهَا عَلَيْكُمُ سَمْعُكُمُ وَلاَ اللهُ اللهُ الْكُنُ وَلاَ الْكُنُ وَلاَ الْكُنُ وَلاَ اللهُ لاَ اللهُ لاَ يَعْلَمُ كَثِيبُوا مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ فَ طَنَنْتُمُ أَنَّ اللهُ لاَ يَعْلَمُ كَثِيبُوا مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ فَ طَنَنْتُمُ اللهُ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيبُونَ اللهُ الل

200

[HMSajdah 41:24] Then if they are patient, even then the fire is their home; and if they plead, none will listen to their pleading.

[HMSajdah 41:25] And We appointed companions for them, who made what is before them and what is after them seem good to them, and the Word proved true upon them along with the groups of jinns and men who passed away before them; they were indeed losers.

[HMSajdah 41:26] And the disbelievers said, "Do not listen to this Qur'an and engulf it in noise - perhaps you may be victorious this way."

[HMSajdah 41:27] So We will indeed make the disbelievers taste the severe punishment, and indeed We will repay them for their worst deeds.

[HMSajdah 41:28] This is the recompense of Allah's enemies - the fire; they have to stay in it forever; the penalty for denying Our signs.

[HMSajdah 41:29] And the disbelievers said, "Our Lord! Show us both - among jinns and men - who misled us, for us to put them beneath our feet so that they be the lowest of the low."

[HMSajdah 41:30] Indeed those who said, "Allah is our Lord" and remained firm upon it upon them descend the angels, (saying), "Do not fear nor grieve, and be happy for the Paradise which you are promised."

[HMSajdah 41:31] "We are your friends in the life of this world and in the Hereafter; in it for you is all that you may wish for, and for you is all what you ask."

[HMSajdah 41:32] "The hospitality of the Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful."

<u>ٷ</u>ؘڶ يَّصْبِرُوْا فَالنَّا رُمَثُوًى لَّهُمُ ۚ وَ اِن يَّسْتَعْتِبُوْ فَيَا هُمْ قِنَ الْمُعْتَبِيْنَ ٥

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءً فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَّا بَيْنَ ٱيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِيَّ أُمَدٍ قُلُ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خُسِرِيْنَ ٥ وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوالا تَسْمَعُوا لِهِنَ الْقُرُّانِ وَالْغُوافِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ ١

فَكُنُونِيْقَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُواعَنَ الْبَاشَدِيْدًا الْوَ لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ السُّواَ الَّذِي كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ٥

ذٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعُكَاءِ اللّهِ النَّارُ عَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا دَارٌ الْخُلْدِ جَزَآءً بِهَا كَانُواْ بِالْيَتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ١

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا رَبَّنَا آرِنَا الَّذَيْنِ أَضَلَّنَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلْهُمَا تَحْتَ ٱقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِيْنَ ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّهَا اللَّهُ ثُمِّر اسْتَقَامُوْا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلْبِكَةُ ٱلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَخْزَنُواْ وَٱبْشِرُواْ لِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَكُونَ

نَحُنُ وَلِينَا كُمُوفِ الْحَلِوةِ اللَّهُ نُيَّا وَفِي الْاخِرَةِ \* وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَامَا تَشْتَهِنَّى أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا



[HMSajdah 41:34] And the good deed and the evil deed will never be equal; O listener! Repel the evil deed with a good one, thereupon the one between whom and you was enmity, will become like a close friend.

[HMSajdah 41:35] And none receive this great treasure except those who are patient; and none receives this except one who is extremely fortunate.

[HMSajdah 41:36] And O listener! If a distracting thought from the devil reaches you, seek the refuge of Allah; indeed He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[HMSajdah 41:37] And the night, and the day, and the sun, and the moon are among His signs; do not prostrate for the sun or the moon, but prostrate for Allah Who has created them, if you are His bondmen.

[HMSajdah 41:38] So if these (disbelievers) be haughty, so (in any case) those (the angels) who are with your Lord say His Purity night and day, and they do not get weary. (Command of prostration #11)

[HMSajdah 41:39] And among His signs is that you see the earth lying neglected, so when We sent down water on it, it freshened up and grew forth; indeed He Who gave it life, will revive the dead; indeed He is Able to do all things.

[HMSajdah 41:40] Indeed those who distort Our verses are not hidden from Us; so is one who is cast into the fire better, or one who comes in safety on the

وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمِّنُ دَعَا إِلَى اللهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَ عَلِمَ لَ

وَلاَ تَسْتُوى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلا السَّيِّئَةُ الْوُفَعُ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَهُ عَدَا وَهُّ كَانَّهُ وَلِيُّ حَبِيُمُ فَي

وَمَا يُكَفَّهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۚ وَمَا يُكَفَّهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۚ وَمَا يُكَفَّهَا إِلَّا الَّذِي فَي

وَ إِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطِنِ نَنْغُ فَاسْتَعِنْ بِاللهِ التَّاهُ هُوَ السَّمِنْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿

فَاكِ الْسَّكُ بُرُوْ افَا لَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَكْ بِالنَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لا يَسْعَمُونَ ﴿

وَمِنُ الْمِتِهَ ٱنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا انْزَلُنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَاهُ تَزَّتُ وَرَبَثُ الْقَالَٰنِ كَ اَخْيَاهَا لَهُمُي الْمَوْنُ إِنَّاءَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَوِيْرُ ﴿

اِتَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُلُحِدُونَ فِي التِنَالايَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا الْ الْخَفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا الْكَارِخُيْرُ الْمُصَّنِ يَّأْقِي المِثَا يَّوْمَ

1 June

Day of Resurrection? Do whatever you wish! He is indeed seeing your deeds.

[HMSajdah 41:41] Indeed those who denied the Remembrance when it came to them - they are truly ruined; and indeed it is an honourable Book.

[HMSajdah 41:42] Falsehood cannot approach it - neither from its front nor from its back; it is sent down by the Wise, the Most Praiseworthy.

[HMSajdah 41:43] You will not be told except what was said to the Noble Messengers before you; that "Your Lord is the Owner of Forgiveness, and the Owner of Painful Punishment."

[HMSajdah 41:44] And if We had made it as a Qur'an in a foreign language they would have certainly said, "Why were its verses not explained in detail?" What! The Book in a foreign language, and the Prophet an Arab?! Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "It is a guidance and a cure for the believers"; and there is deafness in the ears of those who do not believe, and it is blindness upon them; as if they are being called from a place far away!

[HMSajdah 41:45] And We indeed gave the Book to Moosa, so a dispute was created regarding it; and were it not for a Word that had already gone forth from your Lord, the judgement would have been immediately passed upon them; and indeed they are in an intriguing doubt regarding it.

[HMSajdah 41:46] Whoever does good deeds, so it is for his own good, and whoever commits evil, so it is for his own harm; and your Lord does not at all oppress the bondmen.

الْقلِيكة الْعُمَلُوْامَا شِغُتُمُ النَّالَا بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ۞ اِنَّا اتَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَ اِنَّكَ لَكَ اتَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَ اِنَّكَ لَكُنْ جُعَرِيْزٌ ۞

لاَ يَأْتِيْهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلاَ مِنْ عَلْمِنْ خَلْمِنْ خَلْمِهُ تَنْزِيْكُ مِنْ حَكِيْمٍ حَمِيْدٍ ﴿
مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ اللَّهُ مُنْ عَلَيْهِ مَنْ عَلْمِكُ اللَّهُ سُلِمِنْ قَبْلِكُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّلَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّالْمُ

وَكُوْ جَعَلْنَهُ قُرُانًا اَعُجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوْ الُولَا فُصِّلَتُ اللَّهُ الْوَلَا فُصِّلَتُ اللَّهُ اللْ

وَ لَقَدُّا اتَيُنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتْبَ فَاخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ لَهُ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِيمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِكَ لَقُضِى بَيْنَهُمْ لَا وَ اِنَّهُمُ لَفِيْ شَكِّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ۞

مَنْ عَبِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ اَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا لَهُ وَمَنْ اَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا لَهُ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامِ لِلْعَبِينِ ۞ [HMSajdah 41:47] The knowledge of the Last Day is directed towards Him; and no fruit comes out from its cover, and nor does any female conceive or give birth, but with His knowledge; and on the day when He will call out to them, "Where are My partners?" They will say, "We have told you that none among us can testify."

[HMSajdah 41:48] And they have lost what they used to worship before, and be sure, they do not have a place to escape.

[HMSajdah 41:49] Man does not weary of seeking goodness; and if some misfortune reaches him, he loses hope, gets disappointed.

[HMSajdah 41:50] And if We make him taste Our mercy after the hardship which befell him, he will say, "This is mine! And I do not think that the Last Day will ever be established - and even if I am returned to my Lord, with Him is only goodness for me"; so We shall indeed inform the disbelievers of what they did; and We shall indeed make them taste a solid punishment.

[HMSajdah 41:51] And when We favour man, he turns away and goes back afar; and when some hardship reaches him, he comes with a vast prayer!

[HMSajdah 41:52] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "What is your opinion - if this Qur'an is from Allah and then you deny it - so who is more astray than whoever is in extreme opposition?"

[HMSajdah 41:53] We shall now show them Our signs in all the directions and within their own selves until it becomes clear to them that it is certainly the truth; النُه يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخُنُحُ مِنْ ثَمَاتٍ مَنْ ثَمَاتٍ مِنْ ثَمَاتٍ مِنْ ثَمَاتٍ مِنْ ثَمَاتِ مِنْ ثَمَاتِ مِنْ أَنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ مِنْ أَنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ اللَّهِ بِعِلْمِهُ وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيُهِمُ اَيْنَ شُرَكًا عِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ مُنْ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهُ الْحُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ الللَّلْمُ اللَّلِمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّلِمُ اللَّلْمُ اللِمُلْمُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّلِي الْمُعَالِمُ الللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْمُ اللَّلْ

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُواْ يَكُ عُوْنَ مِنْ قَبُلُ وَظَنُّوُا مَا لَهُمُ مِّنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿ لَا يَسْعَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَّسَّ الشَّرُّ قَيْحُوْسُ قَنُونُ طُ ﴿

وَلَٰذِنُ اَذَ قُنْ لُهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّامِنُ بَعْنِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتُهُ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ لَمْنَ الْيُ وَمَآ اَظُنَّ السَّاعَة عَلَيْمَةً وَلَٰ لَكِنْ رُّجِعْتُ اللَّ رَبِّنَ اِنَّ لِي عَنْدَهُ كَلُّحُسُنَى ۚ فَكَنُّنَبِّ كَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَبِلُوْا وَلَيْ لِي مَا عَبِلُوْا وَلَا يَعِلُوا فَ وَلَنُونِيقَنَّهُمُ مِّنْ عَنَ إِبِ غَلِيْظٍ فَي

وَلِذَآ اَنْعَمُنَاعَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَتَأْبِجَانِيهِ ۚ وَلِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَنُ وُ دُعَآءٍ عَرِيْضٍ ۞

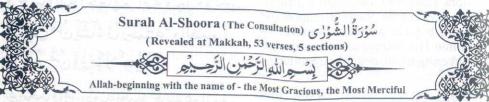
قُلُ اَرَءَيُتُمُ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِاللّٰهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمُ بِهِ مَنْ اَضَلُّ مِتَنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ۞

سَنُرِيْهِمُ الْتِنَافِ الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي آنُفُسِهِمُ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ النَّهُ الْحَقُّ لَا أَوَ لَمُ يَكُفِ بِرَبِّكَ Is not your Lord sufficient as a Witness over all things?

ٱنَّاءُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْنًا ١

[HMSajdah 41:54] Pay heed! They are certainly doubtful regarding the meeting with their Lord; pay heed! He encompasses all things!

ٱلَّا اِنَّهُمُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمُ ۗ ٱلَّا اِنَّهُ ۚ إِلَّا اِنَّهُ ۚ إِلَّا اِنَّهُ ۚ إِلَّ



[Shoora 42:1] Ha-Meem.(Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah, and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Shoora 42:2] A'in-Seen-Qaf. (Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah, and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Shoora 42:3] This is how Allah the Most Honourable, the All Knowing sends the divine revelation to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) and to those before you.

[Shoora 42:4] To Him only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and He is the Supreme, the Greatest.

Shoora 42:5] The heavens nearly split apart from above - and the angels say the Purity of their Lord while praising Him, and seek forgiveness for those on earth; pay heed! Indeed Allah only is the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

[Shoora 42:6] And Allah is watching those who have chosen supporters besides Him; and you are not responsible for them.

كَنْ لِكَ يُوْجِئَ النَيْكَ وَ إِلَى النَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ۞

تكادُ السَّبُوتُ يَتَفَطَّرُنَ مِنْ فَوُ وَهِنَّ وَالْمَلَهِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْلِ رَبِّهِمُ وَيَسْتَغُفُورُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْكَرْضِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُو الْخَفُورُ الرَّحِيْمُ قَ

وَالَّذِيْنَ التَّخَذُ وُامِنَ دُوْنِهَ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللهُ حَفِيْظُ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَلِيْلٍ ۞

[Shoora 42:7] And this is how We have divinely revealed to you the Qur'an in Arabic, for you to warn the people of the mother of all towns - Mecca - and those around it, and to warn of the Day of Assembling of which there is no doubt; a group is in Paradise, and another group is in hell.

[Shoora 42:8] And had Allah willed, He could have made them all upon one religion, but He admits whomever He wills into His mercy; and the unjust do not have any friend nor any supporter.

[Shoora 42:9] What! Have they appointed supporters other than Allah? So (know that) Allah only is the Supporter, and He will revive the dead; and He is Able to do all things.

[Shoora 42:10] "The final decision for the matters in which you differ rests with Allah; such is my Lord - I rely on Him; and towards Him do I incline."

[Shoora 42:11] The Maker of the heavens and the earth; He has created pairs for you from yourselves and pairs from the animals; He spreads your generation; nothing is like Him; and He only is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.

[Shoora 42:12] For Him only are the keys of the heavens and the earth; He increases the sustenance for whomever He wills and restricts it; indeed He is the All Knowing.

[Shoora 42:13] He has kept for you the same path of religion which He commanded Nooh, and what We divinely reveal to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), and what We had commanded to Ibrahim and Moosa and Eisa that, "Keep the religion proper, and do not create divisions in it"; the polytheists find the matter what you call them to as intolerable; Allah chooses for His proximity whomever He wills, and guides towards Himself whoever inclines (towards Him).

وَكُنْ لِكَ ٱوْحَيْنَا لِلِيْكَ قُرْانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيثُنْ نِرَالْمَّ الْقُرِى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْفِرَ لَيْوَمَ الْجَنْعِ لارَيْبَ فُهُ وَيُرِي فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيْقٌ فِي السَّعِيْرِ ٥ وَكُوْشَاءَ اللهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَّاحِلَةً وَّالْكِنْ يُّنُ خِلُ مَنْ يَّشَاء فِي رَحْمَتِه والظَّلِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيِّ وَلا نَصِيْرٍ ١

آمِراتَّخَنُ وُامِنَ دُوْنِهَ آوُلِيَآءَ ۚ فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحِي الْهُوْنَٰ وَهُوعَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيُرُ ۗ

وَمَااخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيْهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكُمْ فَإِلَى اللهِ ذٰ لِكُمُ اللهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ لِلَّهِ أَنِيْبُ @ فَاطِرُ السَّاوِي وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ أَنْفُسِكُمْ ٱزْوَاجًا وَّصَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا ۚ مَنْ رَؤُكُمْ فِيْهِ ۗ لَيْسَ كِمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ١ لَهُ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّلَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ \* يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَ يَقْبِ رُالِقَاء بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ١

شَرَعَ لَكُمُ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا وَشَّى بِهِ نُوْجًا وَ الَّذِي كَ ٱوْحَيْنا ٓ اِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهَ الْمِرْهِيْمَ وَمُوْسَى وَعِيْسَى أَنْ أَقِيْمُو اللِّيٰنَ وَلا تَتَفَرَّقُو افِيْهِ لَا كُبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مَا تَنْ عُوْهُمْ النَّيْهِ لَ اَللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إلَيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي فَي الَّيْهِ مَنْ تُنْتُ ١



[Shoora 42:14] And they did not cause divisions except after the knowledge had come to them, because of jealousy among themselves; and were it not for a Word that had already gone forth from your Lord, the judgement would have been passed upon them long ago; and indeed those who inherited the Book after them are in an intriguing doubt regarding it.

[Shoora 42:15] For this reason, call them (to Islam); and remain firm, as you are commanded to; and do not follow their desires; and say, "I accept faith in whichever Book Allah has sent down; and I am commanded to judge fairly between you; Allah is the Lord of allours and yours; for us are our deeds and for you are your misdeeds; there is no debate between us and you; Allah will gather all of us together; and towards Him is the return."

[Shoora 42:16] And those who fight regarding Allah after the Muslims have accepted His call, their reasoning does not hold at all before their Lord, and upon them is wrath, and for them is a severe punishment.

[Shoora 42:17] It is Allah Who has sent down the Book with the truth, and the Scales of Justice; and what do you know - possibly the Last Day could really be near!

[Shoora 42:18] Those who do not believe in it are impatient for it, and those who believe in it fear it and know that indeed it is the truth; pay heed! Those who doubt the Last Day are certainly in extreme error.

[Shoora 42:19] Allah is Benevolent upon His bondmen - He bestows sustenance to whomever He wills; and He only is the All Powerful, the Most Honourable.

وَمَا تَفَرَّ قُوْآ اِلْآمِنُ بَعْدِمَا جَآءُهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمُ وَلَوُ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ اِلَّ اَجَلٍ مُّسَمَّى لَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُورِثُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمُ لَغِيْ شَكِّمِ مِنْ الْعُمْرِيْبِ الْأَ

فَلِنْ الِكَ فَادُعُ وَالْسَتَقِمُ كَمَا آمِرْتَ وَلا تَشِعُ اهُوَاءَهُمُ وَقُلُ امَنْتُ بِمَا آنُزَلَ اللهُ مِنْ كِتْبِ وَأُمِرُتُ لِاعْدِل بَيْنَكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمُ لَنَا آعُمَا لُنَا وَلَكُمْ آعُمَا لُكُمُ لاحُجَّة بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ اللهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَلِلْهُ وَلِيلِهِ الْبَصِيرُ اللهُ الْبَصِيرُ اللهُ

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللهِ مِنْ بَعْلِ مَا اسْتُجِيْبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمُ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِمُ وَعَلَيْهِمُ غَضَبُّ وَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ شَدِيْنٌ ٥

ٱللهُ اتَّذِئَ ٱنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيْزَانَ ۖ وَمَا يُكْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيْبُ ۞

يَسْتَغْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَ الَّذِيْنَ الْمُنُونَ بِهَا وَ الَّذِيْنَ الْمُنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَ يَعْلَمُونَ النَّهَا الْحَقُّ الْمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا لُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَغِي ضَلْلٍ اللَّا الَّذِيْنَ يُهَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَغِي ضَلْلٍ بَعِيْدٍ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ لَطِنْفَ الْمَارِةِ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَطِنْفَ المَارِةِ وَ الْمُدَانَ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِقُ المَارِةِ وَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِقُ المَارِةِ وَالْمُدَانِ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِقُ الْمِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِقُ الْمِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِي اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِقُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِي الْمُلْفِقُ الْمُلْفِي اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِي الْمُلْفِي اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِي الْمُلْفِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِي الْمُلْفِي اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِي اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِي السَّاعَةِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْفِي الْمُلْفِي السَّاعِيْنِي اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقُ الْمُلْفِي الْمُلْفِي الْمُلْفِقُونُ الْمُلْفِي الْمُلْفِي الْمُلْفِي الْمُنْفِقُ الْمُلْفِي ال

[Shoora 42:20] Whoever aspires for the yield of the Hereafter - We increase its yield for him; and whoever aspires for the yield of this world - We give him part of it, and he has no portion in the Hereafter.

[Shoora 42:21] Or do they have associate deities who have appointed for them a religion, which Allah has not permitted? And were it not for a Word that had already been decided, the judgement would have been passed between them here itself; and indeed for the unjust is a painful punishment.

[Shoora 42:22] You will see the unjust getting terrified of their own deeds, and (evil of) their deeds will certainly befall them; and (that) those who accepted faith and performed good deeds are in blossoming Gardens of Paradise; for them is whatever they wish from their Lord; this only is the great munificence (of Allah).

[Shoora 42:23] This is what Allah gives the glad tidings of to His bondmen who accept faith and do good deeds; say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) "I do not ask any fee from you upon this, except the love between close ones"; and whoever performs a good deed - We further increase the goodness in it for him; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

[Shoora 42:24] What! They dare say that, "He has fabricated a lie against Allah"? And if Allah wills, He can seal your heart by His mercy and protection \*; and Allah wipes out falsehood and proves the truth by His Words; indeed He knows what lies within the hearts. (\* So that you may not be agonised by what they do).

[Shoora 42:25] And it is He Who accepts repentance from His bondmen, and pardons sins \*, and knows all your deeds. (Repentance for the cardinal sins, while lesser sins are wiped out by good deeds.)

مَنُكَانَ يُرِنْيُكُ حَرُثَ الْأَخِرَةِ نَزِدُ لَا فِي حَرُثِهِ فَ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِنْيُكُ حَرُثَ اللَّانُيَانُوْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَكُ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيْبٍ ۞

اَمْ لَهُمْ شُكُوْ اُشْرَعُوْ اللَّهُمْ قِنَ البِّيْنِ مَا لَمْ يَاذَنُ بِهِ اللَّهُ \* وَ لَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَقُضِي بَيْنَهُمْ \* وَ إِنَّ الظِّلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَنَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿

تَرَى الطَّلِيلِينَ مُشَفِقِينَ مِمَّاكَسَبُوُ اوَهُوَوَاقِعُ بِهِمُ وَالَّذِينَ امَنُوُ اوَعَمِلُوا الطَّلِحٰتِ فِي رَوْضَتِ الْجَنَّتِ \* لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُ وَنَ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِمُ لَذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضُلُ الْكَبَيْرُ ﴿

ذٰلِكَ الَّذِئُ يُبَشِّرُ اللهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِئِنَ امَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِطَتِ قُلُ لَا الشَّلُكُمُ عَلَيْهِ اَجُرًا الله المَودَّة فِي الْقُرْبِي وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفُ حَسَنَةً تَزِدُ لَهُ فِيْهَا حُسْنًا الله عَفُوْرٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿

ٱمۡرِيَقُوۡلُوۡنَافَتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَنِبًا ۚ فَإِنۡ يَّشَاللهُ اللهُ الْمُ اللهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ يَخْتِمُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ ۗ وَيَمْحُ اللهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ اللهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ اللهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ اللهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمْتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيْمُ اللهُ السَّلُودِ ﴿

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِم وَيَعُفُواً عَنِ السَّيِّاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿

[Shoora 42:26] And He accepts the prayers of those who accept faith and do good deeds, and gives them a greater reward by His munificence; and for the

disbelievers is a severe punishment.

[Shoora 42:27] And had Allah increased the sustenance for all His slaves, they would have surely caused turmoil in the land, but He sends it down by a proper assessment as He wills; indeed He is Well Aware of, Seeing His bondmen.

[Shoora 42:28] And it is He Who sends down the rain when they have despaired, and spreads out His mercy; and He is the Benefactor, the Most Praiseworthy.

[Shoora 42:29] And among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the moving creatures dispersed in it; and He is Able to gather them whenever He wills.

[Shoora 42:30] And whatever calamity befalls you, is because of what your hands have earned - and there is a great deal He pardons!

[Shoora 42:31] And you cannot escape in the earth; and you have neither a friend nor any supporter against Allah.

[Shoora 42:32] And among His signs are the ships sailing on the sea, like hills.

[Shoora 42:33] If He wills, He can calm the winds so the ships remain still on the sea surface; indeed in this are signs for every greatly enduring, grateful person.

[Shoora 42:34] Or He can ruin them due to peoples' sins and He can forgive a great deal.

وَ يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ امَّنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَ يَزِيْنُاهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالْكَفِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَنَاكِ شَى بِنُ ١

وَ لَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزُقَ لِعِبَادِم لَبَغُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَ إِنَّازِلٌ بِقَدَرِهًا يَشَأَوْ لِلَّهُ بِعِبَادِمٌ خَارُ الصارُ ١٥

وَهُوَالَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْتَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَ يَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتُهُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيْثُ ١

وَمِنْ اليِّهِ خَلْقُ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيْهِمَامِنُ دَابَّةٍ ﴿ وَهُوعَلَى جَمْعِهِمُ إِذَا يَشَاءُ

وَمَا آصَابَكُمُ مِّن مُّصِيْبَةٍ فَبِمَا كُسَبَتْ آيْدِ يُكُمْ وَيَعْفُواْعَنُ كَثِيرٍ ٥

وَمَآ اَنْتُهُم بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمُ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مِنْ وَلِيِّ وَلا نَصِيْرٍ ١

وَمِنْ اليتِهِ الْجَوَادِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِر اللهِ

إِنْ يَّشَا يُسْكِن الرِّيْحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِنَ عَلَى ڟؘۿڔۣۄٵؚڽۜٙڣٛۮ۬ڸڮؘڵٳؾٟڐؚڴڷۣڝۜڹٵ۪ڔۺؙڴۅٛڔٟڰٛ

اَوْ يُوْبِقُهُنَّ بِهَا كَسَبُوْاوَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ﴿

[Shoora 42:35] And for those who dispute regarding Our signs to realise; that they do not have a place to escape to.

[Shoora 42:36] Whatever you have received is only for usage in the life of this world, and that which is with Allah is much better and more lasting - for those who believe and rely upon their Lord.

[Shoora 42:37] And (for) those who avoid cardinal sins and indecencies, and forgive (even) when they are angry.

[Shoora 42:38] And those who obeyed the command of their Lord and kept the prayer established; and whose affairs are with mutual consultation; and who spend in Our cause from what We have bestowed upon them.

[Shoora 42:39] And those who take revenge when rebellion harms them.

[Shoora 42:40] The retribution of a harmful deed is the harm equal to it; so whoever forgives and makes amends, so his reward is upon Allah; indeed He does not befriend the unjust.

[Shoora 42:41] And there is no way of reproach against those who take revenge after being wronged.

[Shoora 42:42] Reproach is only against those who oppress people, and wrongfully spread rebellion in the land; for them is a painful punishment.

[Shoora 42:43] And indeed whoever patiently endured and forgave - then indeed these are acts of great courage.

[Shoora 42:44] And whomever Allah sends astray, there is no friend for him against Allah; and you will see the unjust when they behold the punishment saying, "Is there a way to return?"

وَّ يَعْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي التِنَا مَا لَهُمُ

فَهَا أُوْتِينَتُهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهَتَاعُ الْحَلِوةِ اللَّانْيَا \* وَمَاعِنْكَ اللهِ خَبْرٌ وَ ٱبْقَى لِكَنِيْنَ امَنُوْا وَعَلَى

وَالَّذِي يُنْ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَلَّإِمرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَ إِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغُفِرُونَ ١ وَالنَّن يْنَ اسْنَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَ أَقَامُواالصَّاوَةُ

وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُوْرِي بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقُنْهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا آصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُهُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ١ وَجَزَّوُ اسَيِّعَةِ سَيِّعَةٌ مِّثْنُهَا ۚ فَكُنْ عَفَا وَ أَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللهِ لِإِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّلِينِينَ ﴿

وَلَكِنِ انْتَصَرَ بَعْنَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولِيكَ مَاعَلَيْهِمُ مِّنْ سَبِيْلِ أَنَّ

إِنَّهَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ الْوَلِيكَ لَهُمْ عَنَابُ ٱلِيْمُ ١

وَلَهُنْ صَبُرُ وَغَفُرُ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمِنْ عَنْمِ الْأُمُوْدِ ٥

وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللهُ فَهَالَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِّنْ بَعْلِهِ وَتَرَى الظِّلِيدِينَ لَمَّا رَاوُاالْعَنَ ابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلَ إِلَى مَرَدِّ مِنْ سَبِيْل اللهُ



[Shoora 42:45] And you will see them being presented upon the fire, cowering with disgrace watching with concealed eyes; and the believers will say, "Indeed ruined are those who have lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection"; pay heed! Indeed the unjust are in a punishment that will never

[Shoora 42:46] And they had no friends to help them against Allah; and there is no way for one whom Allah sends astray.

[Shoora 42:47] Obey your Lord before the advent of a Day from Allah, which cannot be averted; you will not have any refuge on that day, nor will you be able to denv.

[Shoora 42:48] So if they turn away from you, We have not sent you as a guardian over them; upon you is nothing but to convey (the message); and when We make man taste some mercy from Us, he rejoices upon it; and if some harm reaches them because of what their own hands have sent before, thereupon man is ungrateful!

[Shoora 42:49] For Allah only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; He creates whatever He wills; He may bestow daughters to whomever He wills, and sons to whomever He wills.

[Shoora 42:50] Or may mix them, the sons and daughters; and may make barren whomever He wills; indeed He is All Knowing, Able.

[Shoora 42:51] And it is not for any human that Allah may speak to him except as a divine revelation or while the human is on this side of the veil of greatness, or that He sends an angel to reveal by His permission, whatever He wills; indeed He is Supreme, Wise.

وَ تَارِيهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِعِيْنَ مِنَ النَّالِّ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرُفٍ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ امَنْوَا إِنَّ الْخُسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوۤ ٱ أَنْفُسُهُمُ وَ ٱ هُلِيْهِمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيهَةِ الرَّالَّ الظَّلِينِي فِي عَنَابٍ مُّقِيْمِ فَ

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ أَوْلِيّاءً يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِنْ دُوْنِ الله و و مَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللهُ فَهَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلِ الله إِسْتَجِيْبُوْ الِرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبُلِ أَنْ يَأْتِي يُوْمُّ لَّا مَرِدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّنْ مَّلْ إِنَّهُ مَعِينٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ تَكِيْرِ ١

فَإِنْ اَعْرَضُوا فَهَا اَرْسَلْنَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا الْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّالْبَلْغُ ۖ وَ إِنَّآلِذَاۤ ٱذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً قَرِحَ بِهَا ۚ وَإِنْ تُصِبُّهُمْ سَيِّئَةً إِبَمَا قَتَّامَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُوْرٌ ١

يِلهِ مُلُكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لِيَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ا يَهَ بِلِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَاقًا وَّ يَهَ بِلِمَنْ يَشَاءُ

ٱۅؙۑۢۯؘۊؚجُهُمُ ذُكْرَانًا وّ إِنَاقًا ۚ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاعُ عَقِيْبًا لِنَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ١

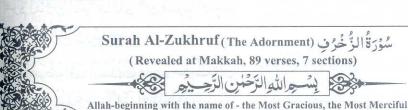
وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرِ أَنُ يُكِلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحُيًّا أَوْمِنْ وَرَآئِي حِجَابِ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوْجِي بِإِذْ نِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلَى خَكِيْمٌ ١

[Shoora 42:52] And this is how We sent the divine revelation to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) - a life giving thing, by Our command; neither did you know the Book nor the detailed commands of religion, but We have made this Qur'an a light by which We guide whomever We will from Our bondmen; and indeed you surely do guide to the Straight Path.

[Shoora 42:53] The path of Allah - the One to Whom only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; pay heed! Towards Allah only do all matters return.

وَكُنْ لِكَ ٱوْحَيْنَا آلِيْكَ رُوْحًا مِّنْ ٱمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تُكْرِي مَا الْكِتْبُ وَلَا الْإِيْمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَهُ نُورًا نَهْدِي يُهِمَنُ نَشَاءُمِنُ عِبَادِنَا وَ إِنَّكَ لَتُهُمِ فِي إِلَّى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿

صِرَاطِ اللهِ الَّذِي لَكُما فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ اللَّهِ إِلَى اللهِ تَصِيْرُ الْأُمُورُ ١



[Zukhruf 43:1] Ha-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah, and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Zukhruf 43:2] By oath of the clear Qur'an.

[Zukhruf 43:3] We have indeed sent it as a Qur'an in the Arabic language, so that you may understand.

[Zukhruf 43:4] And the Qur'an is undoubtedly, in the Original Book with Us, surely the exalted, full of wisdom.

[Zukhruf 43:5] So shall We divert the advice away from you, because you are a nation that exceeds the limits?

[Zukhruf 43:6] And how many Prophets We did send among the earlier people!

وَ الْكِتْبِ الْمُبِينِينَ }

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَهُ قُرْءِ نَاعَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ٥

وَ إِنَّهُ فِنَّ أُمِّرِ الْكِتْبِ لَكَ يُنَا لَعَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ٥

ٱفْنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمُ النِّاكْرَ صَفْحًا ٱنْ كُنْتُمْ قُومًا مُّسُرِفِيْنَ ۞

وَ كُوْرِ ٱرْسَلْنَامِنْ نَبِيٌّ فِي الْأَوَّلِيْنَ ٥

[Zukhruf 43:7] And whenever any Prophet came to them, they only mocked at him.

[Zukhruf 43:8] We therefore destroyed the people who were more forceful than these, and the example of the earlier ones has already gone by.

[Zukhruf 43:9] And if you ask them, "Who has created the heavens and the earth?", they will surely say, "They are created by the Most Honourable, the All Knowing."

[Zukhruf 43:10] The One Who made the earth a bed you, and made roads for you in it, so that you may be guided.

[Zukhruf 43:11] And Who sent down water from the sky with a proper measure, so We revived a dead city with it; this is how you will be taken out.

[Zukhruf 43:12] And the One Who created all pairs, and made the ships and cattle as rides for you.

[Zukhruf 43:13] So that you may properly mount their backs, and may remember your Lord's favour when you have mounted them, and say, "Purity is to Him, Who has given this ride in our control, and we did not have the strength for it."

[Zukhruf 43:14] "And indeed we have to return to our Lord."

[Zukhruf 43:15] And from\* His bondmen, they appointed a portion for Him; man is indeed an open ingrate. (\* Appointed some of His creation as His sons and daughters).

[Zukhruf 43:16] Has He chosen daughters for Himself from His creation, and selected only sons for you?

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ نَبِيِّ إلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ۞

فَاهْلَكُنَّا اَشَكَّ مِنْهُمُ لَبُطْشًا وَ مَضَى مَثَلُ الْرَوَالِيْنَ ﴿

وَلَيِنْ سَالْتَهُمُ مَّنْ خَكَنَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَلِيْمُ فَ

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمُ فِيُهَاسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْنَدُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّبَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَدٍ فَانَشُرْنَا بِهِ بَلُنَةً مَّيْتًا ۚ كَنْ لِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ۚ

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزُواجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْفُلُكِ وَالْاَ نُعَامِ مَا تَرُكَبُوْنَ ﴿ لِتَسْتَوُاعَلَى ظُهُوْرِهِ ثُمَّ تَنْ كُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ لِتَسْتَوَاعَلَى ظُهُوْرِهِ ثُمَّ تَنْ كُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ لِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ تَقُولُوا سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي كُ سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَنَ اوَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقُرِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَهُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿

وَجَعَلُواْ لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِم جُزْءًا لِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكُوْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ فَيْ

اَمِراتَّخَنَامِتَا يَخْلُقُ بَنْتٍ وَ اَصْفْكُمْ بِالْبَنِيْنَ الْ



565

[Zukhruf 43:17] And if one of them is given the glad tidings of what he professes regarding the Most Gracious, his face blackens and he is mournful!

[Zukhruf 43:18] And (do they chose for Him) one who is brought up among ornaments, and cannot express herself clearly in debate?

[Zukhruf 43:19] And they appoint the angels, who are the bondmen of the Most Gracious, as females; were they present at the time of the angels' creation? Their declaration will be now recorded and they will be questioned.

[Zukhruf 43:20] And they say, "If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them!" They do not know its truth at all; they only make guesses.

[Zukhruf 43:21] Or have We given them some Book before this, to which they hold fast?

[Zukhruf 43:22] Rather they said, "We found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are following their footsteps."

[Zukhruf 43:23] And similarly, whenever We sent a Herald of Warning before you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) into any town, its wealthy people said, "We found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are behind their footsteps."

[Zukhruf 43:24] The prophet said, "What! Even if I bring to you a path better than what you found your forefathers following?"; they said, "We do not believe in whatever you have been sent with."

[Zukhruf 43:25] So We took revenge from them - therefore see what sort of fate befell those who denied!

وَإِذَا ابُشِّرَ ٱحَالُهُمُ بِمَأْضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْلِنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجُهُا مُسُودًا وَهُو كَظِيْمُ ١ ٱوَ مَنْ يُّنَشَّوُّا فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرٌ مبين ١

وَجَعَلُواالُمَلْلِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبْلُ الرَّحْلِي ٳڬٲڟؙٵۺؘڡۣڰؙۏٳڿڵڨۿۮؙڛؾؙڬؾڹۺؘۿٳۮؿۿۮ و يُسْعَلُونَ ١

وَقَالُوْ الوّ شَاءَ الرَّحْنُ مَا عَبَلُ نَهُمْ لِمَا لَهُمْ بِنْ لِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ١

آمْرُ اتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتْبًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مستنسكون ١٩٥

بَكُ قَالُوۡۤ الِتَّاوَجِدُنَاۤ ابِّاءَنَاعَلَى الصَّةِ وِّ إِنَّا عَلَى الْرِهِمُ مُّهُنَاكُ وْنَ ١

وَ كُنْ إِلَّكُ مَا آرْسُلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قُرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّنِيْرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُثَرَفُوهُا النَّاوَجَدُنَا ابَاءَنَا عَلَى أُمَّةٍ وَ إِنَّا عَلَى الْرَهِمُ مُّقْتَنُ وْنَ ١

قُلُ أَوَ لَوْجِئْتُكُمْ بِأَهُلَى مِمَّا وَجَلْ تُتُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَبَآءَكُمْ قَالُوْ الِتَّابِمَ ٱلْرُسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَفِرُونَ ﴿

فَانْتَقَبْنَامِنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَ الْهُكُنِّ بِينَ ١

Part-25

566

[Zukhruf 43:26] And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, "I have no relation whatsoever with your deities."

[Zukhruf 43:27] "Except Him Who has created me, for He will soon direct me." (To my place of migration.)

[Zukhruf 43:28] And Ibrahim kept this declaration among his progeny, in order that they may desist.

[Zukhruf 43:29] In fact I gave them and their forefathers the usage of this world until the truth and the Noble Messenger who conveyed the message clearly, came to them

[Zukhruf 43:30] And when the truth came to them they said, "This is magic, and we disbelieve in it."

[Zukhruf 43:31] And they said, "Why was the Qur'an not sent down upon some chieftain of these two great towns?" (The chiefs of Mecca and Taif).

[Zukhruf 43:32] Are they the distributors of your Lord's mercy? We have distributed among them their comforts in the life of this world, and gave high status to some over others so that they mock at each other; and the mercy of your Lord is better than all what they hoard.

[Zukhruf 43:33] And were it not for that all people be on one religion, We would have made for the disbelievers of the Most Gracious, roofs and stairs of silver which they would climb.

[Zukhruf 43:34] And doors of silver for their houses and couches of silver upon which they would recline.

[Zukhruf 43:35] And diverse adornments; and all this is usage only of

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبُرْهِيْمُ لِإَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهَ إِنَّنِيُ بَرَاءٌ<sup>ع</sup>ُ مِّيًّا تَعْدُدُونَ ٥ إِلَّا الَّذِي نَ فَطَرَ فِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهُ

وَجَعَلَهَا كُلِمَةً كَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِيهِ لَعَلَّهُمُ

بِلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَوُلاَةِ وَابِآءَهُمْ حَتَّى جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَ رَسُولٌ مَّبِينٌ ٥

وَ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُواهِ لَا السِّحُرُّ وَ إِنَّا بِهِ كفرۇن ١ وَقَالُوْا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ لِمْنَاالْقُرْانُ عَلَى رَجُلِ صِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيْمِ ١

اهم يقسون رحمت رباك نحن قسنا بينهم يْشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَلِوقِ اللَّهُ نُيّا وَ رَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَغْضِ دَرَجْتٍ لِيَتَّخِرَ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا ۗ وَرَحْمُتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرُ مِّهَا يَجْمَعُونَ ٥ وَلُوْ لِآ أَنْ يُكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّاةً وَّاحِلَاةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَكُفُورُ بِالرَّحْلِنِ لِبُيُّوتِهِمُ سُقُفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّمَعَاجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ١

وَلَبُيُوتِهِمُ أَبُوابًا وَسُرًّا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكِعُونَ

وَزُخْرُفًا وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَلْوةِ

The life of this world; and the Hereafter with your Lord, is for the pious.

[Zukhruf 43:36] And whoever is averse to the Remembrance of the Most Gracious, We appoint a devil upon him, who stays with him.

[Zukhruf 43:37] And indeed those devils prevent them from the Straight Path, and they think they are on guidance!

[Zukhruf 43:38] To the extent that when the disbeliever will be brought to Us, he will say to his devil, "Alas - if only there was the distance\* of east and west, between you and me!" - so what an evil companion\*\* he is! (\* Had I not listened to you. \*\*They will be bound together in chains.)

[Zukhruf 43:39] (It will be said to them) "And you will not benefit from them this day, whereas you are unjust - for you are all partners in the punishment."

[Zukhruf 43:40] So will you make the deaf listen or show the path to the blind, and to those who are in open error? (The disbelievers whose hearts are sealed, are deaf and blind to the truth).

[Zukhruf 43:41] So if We take you away, We shall then indeed take revenge from them

[Zukhruf 43:42] Or show you what We have promised them - We therefore have complete control over them.

[Zukhruf 43:43] Therefore hold fast to what We have divinely revealed to you; indeed you are upon the Straight Path. (The Holy Prophets can never go astray).

اللُّهُ نَيا وَالْإِخِرَةُ عِنْهَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿

وَمَنْ تَعُشُعُنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْلِي نُقَيِّضُ لَكُ شَيْطًا فَهُوَ لَكُ قَرِيْنٌ ١

وَ إِنَّهُمْ لَيْصُدُّ وَنَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ ٱنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ١

حَتَّى إِذَا جَآءَنَا قَالَ لِلَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ بُعْلَ الْكَشِرْقَانِي فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِيْنُ ١

وَكُنْ يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ إِذْ ظَّلَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَنَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ١

أَفَانْتَ نُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُنْيَ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلِل شُبِيْنِ ١

فَإِمَّا نَذُهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُّنْتَقِبُونَ ١

اَوْ نُرِينَّكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِمُ مُّقُتُورُونَ ﴿

فَاسْتَهُسِكُ بِالَّذِيكِيُّ أُوْحِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِنَّاكَ عَلَي صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمِ



\$ = EU-

[Zukhruf 43:44] And it is undoubtedly an honour for you and your people; and you will soon be questioned.

[Zukhruf 43:45] And ask them - did any of the Noble Messengers We sent before you, appoint any other Gods except the Most Gracious, whom they used to worship?

[Zukhruf 43:46] And indeed We sent Moosa along with Our signs towards Firaun and his chieftains - he therefore said, "Indeed I am a Noble Messenger of the Lord of the Creation."

[Zukhruf 43:47] So when he brought Our signs to them, they started mocking at them!

[Zukhruf 43:48] And all the signs We showed them were always greater than the earlier ones; and We seized them with calamities, so that they may return.

[Zukhruf 43:49] And they said, "O you magician! Pray for us to your Lord, by the means of His covenant which is with you; we will certainly come to guidance."

[Zukhruf 43:50] So when We averted the calamity from them, they immediately broke the promise!

[Zukhruf 43:51] And said Firaun, "O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt for me, and these rivers that flow beneath me? So do you not see?"

[Zukhruf 43:52] "Or that I am better than him, for he is lowly - and he does not seem to talk plainly."

[Zukhruf 43:53] "So why was he not bestowed with armlets of gold? Or angels should have come with him staying at his side!"

وَ إِنَّكَ لَنِكُرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُشْكُلُونَ ١

وَسْعَلُمَنُ اَرْسَلُنَامِنُ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا اَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ وَسُلِنَا اَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِ الرَّحْلِنِ الِهَةَ يُعْبَكُ وْنَ فَي

وَ لَقَنْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسَى بِالْتِنَا آلِى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَاْيِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ﴿

فَلَبَّاجَآءَهُمْ بِالْتِنَآ إِذَاهُمْ مِّنْهَا يَضْعُكُونَ ١

وَمَا نُرِيْهِمُ مِّنَ ايَةٍ اللَّهِيَ الْكَهِيَ الْكَبُرُمِنَ اُخْتِهَا وَ اللَّهِيَ الْكَبُرُمِنَ اُخْتِهَا وَ الْكَاهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ

وَقَالُوْا يَاكِنُّهُ الشَّحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَاعَهِ مَا عَهِ مَا عَمِ مَا عَهِ مَا عَمِ مَا عَهِ مَا عَمِ مَا عَلَمُ عَلَى اللّهُ مَا عَمِ مَا عَلَيْكُ مَا عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَى عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مُنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مُنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلِي مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَى مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُ مِنْ عَلَيْكُمْ مَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ عَل

فَكَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَنَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُنُّونَ ٥

وَ نَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اللَّهِ لِيَ مُلُكُ مِصْرَ وَ هٰذِهِ الْاَنْهٰرُ تَجْرِيُ مِنْ تَحْتِيُ ۚ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ فَيْ

آمُر اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هٰنَ الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِيْنُ ۗ وَ لَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ۗ وَ لَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ۗ وَ لَا

فَكُوْ لِاَ ٱلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ ٱسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبِ ٱوْجَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَلِيكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِيْنَ ﴿

[Zukhruf 43:54] So when he had brainwashed his people, they followed him; indeed they were a disobedient nation.

[Zukhruf 43:55] So when they made Us wrathful, We took revenge from them -We therefore drowned all of them.

[Zukhruf 43:56] So We made them a bygone fable and a lesson for the latter generations.

[Zukhruf 43:57] And when the example of the son of Maryam is given, your people laugh at it!

[Zukhruf 43:58] And they say, "Are our deities better or he?" They did not say this to you except to unjustly argue; in fact they are a quarrelsome people.

[Zukhruf 43:59] He is purely a bondman (of Ours), whom We have favoured upon, and We made him an extraordinary example for the Descendants of Israel.

[Zukhruf 43:60] And if We willed, We could have established angels on the earth instead of you.

[Zukhruf 43:61] And indeed Eisa is a sign\* of the Last Day, therefore do not ever doubt in the Last Day, and obey Me\*\*; this is the Straight Path. (\* The advent of Prophet Eisa to earth for the second time. \*\* By obeying the Noble Messenger.)

[Zukhruf 43:62] And do not ever let the devil stop you; he is indeed your open enemy.

[Zukhruf 43:63] And when Eisa came to them with clear signs, he said, "I have come to you with wisdom, and to explain to you some of the matters regarding

فَاسْتَخَفَّ قُوْمَهُ فَأَطَاعُوهُ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَأَنُّوا قَوْمًا فسقان ١

فَكُتَّا اسَفُونَا انْتَقَيْنَا مِنْهُمُ فَاغْرَقْنَهُمُ

فَجَعَلْنُهُمْ سَلَفًا و مَثَلًا لِلْأَخِرِيْنَ ١

وَ لَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَحَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قُوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ١٠٠٥

وَقَالُوْآ ءَالِهِتُنَا خَيْرٌ ٱمْرهُو مَاضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا حَالًا بِلْ هُمْ قُومٌ خَصِبُونَ ١٠

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْنٌ ٱنْعَبْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَهُ مَثَلًا لِبَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ ١

وَ لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مِّللِّكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخُلُفُونَ ١

وَ إِنَّكَ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَهْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَالبَّعُونِ لَهُذَا صِرَاظٌ مُّسْتَقِيْدٌ ١

وَلا يَصُنَّ نَكُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ٥

وَلَمَّا جَاءَعِيْسِي بِالْبَيِّنْتِ قَالَ قَلْ جِكْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي يُ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ



Which you dispute; therefore fear Allah. and obey me."

Zukhruf 43:64] "Allah is indeed my Lord, and yours - therefore worship Him: this is the Straight Path."

[Zukhruf 43:65] Then the groups differed amongst themselves; therefore ruin is for the unjust by the punishment of an agonising day.

[Zukhruf 43:66] What are they waiting for - except the Last Day, that it may suddenly come upon them while they are unaware?

[Zukhruf 43:67] Close friends will turn into enemies of one another on that Day, except the pious.

[Zukhruf 43:68] To such will be said, "O My bondmen! This day there shall be no fear upon you, nor any grief."

[Zukhruf 43:69] Those who believed in Our signs, and were Muslims.

[Zukhruf 43:70] "Enter Paradise - you and your wives - and you will be honoured guests."

[Zukhruf 43:71] "Rounds of golden cups and wine will be presented upon them; and in it is whatever the hearts wish for, and what pleases the eye; and you will stay in it forever."

[Zukhruf 43:72] "And this is the Paradise which is bequeathed to you, because of your deeds."

[Zukhruf 43:73] "For you are many fruits in it, for you to eat therefrom."

[Zukhruf 43:74] Indeed the criminals will stay in the punishment of hell forever.

فيهِ وَ فَالتَّقُوااللَّهُ وَ ٱطِيعُونِ ١

إِنَّ اللَّهُ هُورَ بِّنْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُ وَمُ لَمَّا إِصِرَاطً

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَخْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظُلُمُوامِنْ عَنَابِ يَوْمِر ٱليْمِد اللهِ

هَلُ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٠٠٥

لِعِبَادِ لا خَوْنٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَ لاَ أَنْتُمْ

ٱتَّنِيْنَ امَنُوا بِالنِّنِا وَ كَانُواْ مُسْلِمِیْنَ ﴿

أُدْخُلُواالْجَنَّةَ انْتُمْ وَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبُرُونَ ١

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافِ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ ٱلْوَابِ وَفِيْهَامَا تَشْتَهِيْهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَكُنُّ الْأَعْدُنَّ وَ اَنْتُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ١ وَ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي آوُرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمُ

لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةً كَثِيْرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٥

[Zukhruf 43:75] And it will never be lightened upon them, and they will remain in it devastated.

[Zukhruf 43:76] And We did not oppress them at all, but they themselves were unjust.

[Zukhruf 43:77] And they will cry out, "O Malik\*, ask your Lord to finish us!" He will answer, "Rather you are to stay (forever)." (\*The guard of hell)

[Zukhruf 43:78] Indeed We have brought the Truth to you, but most of you detest the Truth.

[Zukhruf 43:79] Do they assume that they have made their work thorough? So We shall make Our work thorough.

[Zukhruf 43:80] Do they fancy that We do not listen to their whispers and their counselling? Why not, We surely do! And Our angels are with them, writing down.

[Zukhruf 43:81] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "If supposedly, the Most Gracious had an offspring\* - I would be the first to worship!" (\*Which is impossible)

[Zukhruf 43:82] Purity is to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, from all what they fabricate.

[Zukhruf 43:83] Therefore leave them to utter vile speech and to play, until they confront the day which they are promised.

[Zukhruf 43:84] And only He is the God of the heavenly creation and the God of the earthly creation; and He only is the Wise, the All Knowing.

لا يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ وَيْهِ مُبْلِسُونَ اللهِ

وَمَا ظُلَمْنْهُمْ وَالْكِنْ كَانُواْ هُمُ الظَّلِيلِينَ ١

وَنَادَوْا لِلللِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَارَبُّكَ قَالَ اِتَّكُمْ مُكِثُونَ ۞

لَقُدُ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كُرِهُوُنَ ١

آمُ ٱبْرَمُوْ آ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ٥

ٱمۡرِيحۡسَبُوۡنَ١ُنَّالِا نَسۡمَعُ سِرَّهُمُووَنَجُولَهُمُ الْمُلْكَالِكَ نَسُمَعُ سِرَّهُمُ وَنَجُولَهُمُ الْ

قُلُ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْلِي وَلَكُ ۚ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَبِدِيْنَ ١

سُبُحٰنَ رَبِّ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَبَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿

فَلَادُهُمْ يَخُونُفُوا وَ يَلْعَبُوا حَتَّى يُلقُواْ يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ اللَّوَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ اللَّهُ الْمَصْ اللَّهُ الْمَالِكُ اللَّهُ الْمَالِيُمُ الْمَالِيمُ الْمِلْمُ الْمَالِيمُ الْمَالِيمُ الْمَالِيمُ الْمِلْمُ الْمَالِيمُ الْمِلْمُ الْمَالِيمُ الْمِلْمُ الْمِلْمُ الْمِلْمِ الْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمِلْمُ الْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمِلْمُ الْمِلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْم

[Zukhruf 43:85] And Most Auspicious is He, for Whom is the kingship of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them; and only with Him is the knowledge of the Last Day; and towards Him you are to return.

[Zukhruf 43:86] And those whom they worship besides Allah do not have the right of intercession - the right of intercession is only for those who testify to the Truth and have knowledge.

[Zukhruf 43:87] And if you ask them as to Who created them, they will surely answer "Allah" - so where are they reverting?

[Zukhruf 43:88] And by oath of the saying of My Prophet "O my Lord! These people do not accept faith!"

[Zukhruf 43:89] Therefore excuse them and proclaim, "Peace"; for they will soon come to know.

وَتَابِرَكَ الَّذِي كُلَّ مُلْكُ السَّلَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ وَعِنْكُمْ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَالَّيْهِ

وَ لا يَمْلِكُ النَّن يُنَ يَلُ عُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِلَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ٥

وَ لَإِنْ سَالْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَانَّى يُؤْفَكُون ﴿

وَ قِبْلِهِ لِرَبِّ إِنَّ هَوُلاءً قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ هُ

Surah Al-Dukhan (The Smoker) سُوْرَةُ اللَّهُ كَانِ (Revealed at Makkah, 59 verses, 3 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Dukhan 44:1] Ha-Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah, and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Dukhan 44:2] By oath of this clear Book.

[Dukhan 44:3] We have indeed sent it down in a blessed night - indeed it is We Who warn.

[Dukhan 44:4] During it are distributed all the works of wisdom.

إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَهُ فِي لَيْكَةٍ مُّلِرَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّامُنْذِينَ

فِيْهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرِ حَكِيْمٍ فَ

[Dukhan 44:5] By a command from Us-indeed it is We Who send.

[Dukhan 44:6] A mercy from your Lord; indeed He only is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

[Dukhan 44:7] The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them; if you people believe.

[Dukhan 44:8] There is no worship except for Him - He gives life and causes death; your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.

[Dukhan 44:9] Rather they are in doubt, playing.

[Dukhan 44:10] So you await the day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke -

[Dukhan 44:11] Which will envelop the people; this is a painful punishment.

[Dukhan 44:12] Thereupon they will say, "O our Lord! Remove the punishment from us - we now accept faith."

[Dukhan 44:13] How is it possible for them to accept guidance, whereas a Noble Messenger who speaks clearly has already come to them?

[Dukhan 44:14] Whereas they had then turned away from him and said, "He is a madman, tutored!"?

[Dukhan 44:15] We now remove the punishment for some days - so you will again commit the same.

[Dukhan 44:16] The day when We will seize with the greatest seizure - We will indeed take revenge.

أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا لِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ قَ

رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ﴿ إِنَّا هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ فَ

رَبِّ السَّلْوَتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا مُإِنْ كُنْتُمُ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ۞

لَا اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ هُو يُعْجَى وَيُمِيْتُ ارْبُّكُمْ وَ رَبُّ ابَابِكُمُ الْاَوْلِيْنَ ۞

بَلُ هُمْ فِي شَاكِي بَلْعَبُونَ ٥

فَارْتَقِبُ يَوْمَرَتُأْتِي السَّهَاءُ بِنُ خَانٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿

يَّغُشَى النَّاسَ الْهَاءَنَ الْبُالِيَّةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

رَبِّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَنَابِ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ١

ٱفْلَهُمُ النِّكُرِي وَقَلُ جَاءَهُمُ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

ثُمُّ تُولُواْ عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ١

إِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الْعَلَىٰ إِنَّ قَلِيلًا إِنَّاكُمْ عَآبِكُ وْنَ ١

يُوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرِي ۚ إِنَّا مُنْتَقِبُونَ ۞

تفالازم وتفالا

[Dukhan 44:17] And before them We indeed tried the people of Firaun, and an Honourable Noble Messenger came to them.

[Dukhan 44:18] Who said, "Give the bondmen of Allah into my custody; I am indeed a trustworthy Noble Messenger for you."

[Dukhan 44:19] And saying, "And do not rebel against Allah; I have brought a clear proof to you."

[Dukhan 44:20] "And I take the refuge of my Lord and yours, against your stoning me."

[Dukhan 44:21] "And if you do not believe in me, then have no relation with me."

[Dukhan 44:22] He therefore prayed to his Lord, "These are a guilty nation!"

[Dukhan 44:23] We commanded him, "Journey with My bondmen in a part of the night - you will be pursued."

[Dukhan 44:24] "And leave the sea as it is, parted in several places; indeed that army will be drowned."

[Dukhan 44:25] How many gardens and water-springs they left behind!

[Dukhan 44:26] And fields and grand palaces!

[Dukhan 44:27] And favours amongst which they were rejoicing!

[Dukhan 44:28] That is what We did; and We made another nation their heirs.

[Dukhan 44:29] So the heavens and the earth did not weep for them, and they were not given respite.

وَ لَقَالُ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمُ رَسُولٌ كَرِيْمُ ﴿

اَنُ اَدُّوْلَاكً عِبَادَالله لِإِنِّى لَكُمْ رَسُولُ آمِيْنُ

وَّ اَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللهِ ﴿ إِنِّ التِّيَكُمْ بِسُلُطِنِ شُبِيْنٍ ﴿

وَ إِنِّي عُنْتُ بِرَبِّي وَ رَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ

وَ إِنْ لَّهُ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاعْتَزِلُونِ ١

فَى عَارَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلآ قُوْمٌ مُّجُرِمُون ١

فَاسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيُلَّا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبِعُونَ ٥

وَاتُرُكِ الْبُحْرَ رَهُوًا لِأَنْهُمْ جَنْكُمْ فُونَ ١

كُمْ تَدَّلُوْا مِنْ جَنَّتِ وَّ عُيُونِ فَيْ

وَّ زُرُوعِ وَّ مَقَامِ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿

وَّ نَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيْهَا فَكِهِيْنَ اللهِ

كَنْ إِكَ " وَ ٱوُرَثُنْهَا قَوْمًا اخْرِيْنَ ١

فَهَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّهَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْظِرِيْنَ ﴿

[Dukhan 44:30] And indeed We rescued the Descendants of Israel from a disgraceful torture

[Dukhan 44:31] From Firaun; he was indeed proud, among the transgressors.

[Dukhan 44:32] And We knowingly chose them, among all others of their time.

[Dukhan 44:33] And We gave them signs in which lay clear favours.

[Dukhan 44:34] Indeed these disbelievers proclaim; -

[Dukhan 44:35] "There is nothing except our dying just once, and we will not be raised."

[Dukhan 44:36] "Therefore bring back our forefathers, if you are truthful!"

[Dukhan 44:37] Are they better, or the people of Tubba? And those who were before them? We destroyed them; they were indeed criminals.

[Dukhan 44:38] And We did not create the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, just for play.

[Dukhan 44:39] We did not create them except with the truth, but most of them do not know.

[Dukhan 44:40] Indeed the Day of Decision is the appointment for all of them.

[Dukhan 44:41] The day on which, no friends will benefit each other at all, nor will they be helped. (Except those who are pious - see verse 43:67)

وَ لَقُنُ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيْلَ مِنَ الْعَثَابِ

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَعَالِيًّا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ١

وَ لَقَدِ اخْتُرُنْهُمْ عَلَى عِلْمِ عَلَى الْعُلَيانِينَ ﴿

وَاتَيْنَهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مَا فِيْهِ بَلَّوْا مُّبِيْنٌ ١

إِنَّ هَوُلاءِ لَبَقْوُلُونَ فِي

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَّا الْأُوْلِي وَمَا نَحُنُ بِمُنْشَرِيْنَ ﴿

فَأْتُواْ بِالْبَايِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ طِيوَيْنَ ١

اَهُمْ حَذِيرٌ اَمْ قَوْمُ ثُبِّعٍ لَوَّ النَّنِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ ا ٱهْلَكْنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ١

وَمَا خَلَقُنَا السَّهٰوتِ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لعبان 3

مَا خَلَقُنْهُمَّا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ ٱكْثَرَهُمُ لَا يعلبون ١

إِنَّ يُوْمُ الْفُصُلِ مِيْقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿

يَوْمَ لا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَنْ مَّوْلًى شَيْعًا وَلا هُمُ

[Dukhan 44:42] Except those upon whom Allah has mercy; indeed He only is the Most Honourable, the Most Merciful

[Dukhan 44:43] Indeed the tree of Zaggum, -

[Dukhan 44:44] Is the food of the sinners

[Dukhan 44:45] Like molten copper; it churns in their bellies.

[Dukhan 44:46] Like the churning of boiling water.

[Dukhan 44:47] "Seize him, and forcibly drag him right to the blazing fire."

[Dukhan 44:48] "Then pour on his head the punishment of boiling water."

[Dukhan 44:49] Saying "Taste it! Indeed you only are the most honourable, the dignified!"

[Dukhan 44:50] "Indeed this is what you used to doubt about."

[Dukhan 44:51] Indeed the pious are in a place of peace.

[Dukhan 44:52] In Gardens and watersprings.

[Dukhan 44:53] They will be dressed in fine silk and embroidery, facing one another (on thrones).

[Dukhan 44:54] So it is; and We have wedded them to maidens with gorgeous eyes.

[Dukhan 44:55] In it they will ask for all kinds of fruit, with safety.

إِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّا لَا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿

إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُومِ ﴿

طَعَامُ الْإِثْيُمِ ﴿ كَالْهُهُلِ أَيَغُلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴾

كَعُلِي الْحَبِيْمِ ١

خُنُّوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوْآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ

ثُمُّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَنَابِ

ذُقُ اللَّهُ النَّ الْعَزِيْزُ الْكَرِيْمُ ١

إِنَّ هٰنَاماً كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَهْتَرُونَ ٥

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِي مَقَامِ آمِيْنِ اللَّهِ

فِي جَنَّتٍ وَعُيونٍ فَي

ؾؖڵؠڛۘۏٛؽڡؚؽؙڛؙڹ۫ڰڛؚۊۜٳڛؖؾ*ڋ* 

كَنْ لِكَ " وَزَوَّجْنُهُمْ بِحُوْدٍ عِيْنٍ

يَنْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ امِنِيْنَ ٥

[Dukhan 44:56] They will not taste death again in it, except their former death; and Allah has saved them from the punishment of fire.

[Dukhan 44:57] By the munificence of your Lord; this is the great success.

[Dukhan 44:58] And We have made this Our'an easy in your language, for them to understand.

[Dukhan 44:59] Therefore wait (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) - they too are waiting.

لايَنُ وْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُوْلِي ۚ وَوَقُهُمْ عَنَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ١

فَضَلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَا لِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

فَاتَّمَا يَسَّرُنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَنَّهُمْ يَتَنَاكَّرُونَ ١

فَارْتَقِبُ إِنَّهُمْ مُرْتَقِبُونَ ١



سُورَةُ الْحَاثِكَة (The Crouched Ones) سُورَةُ الْحَاثِكة (Revealed at Makkah, 37 verses, 4 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Jasiya 45:1] Ha; Meem. (Alphabets of the Arabic language - Allah, and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Jasiya 45:2] The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Most Honourable, the Wise.

[Jasiya 45:3] Indeed in the heavens and the earth are signs for believers.

[Jasiya 45:4] And in your creation, and all the creatures He scatters in the earth in them are signs for the people who are certain.

[Jasiya 45:5] And in the alternation of night and day, and in the means of sustenance - water - which Allah sends down from the sky whereby He gave life to the earth after its death, and in the movement of the winds - (in all these) are signs for people of intellect.

تَأْزِيْلُ الْكِتْبِ مِنَ اللهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ١

إِنَّ فِي السَّهُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَأَيْتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَي

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَآبَةٍ اللَّالَّالَّةِ اللَّالَّالَّةِ وَمِ يوقنون ٥

وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّهُ إِن وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَاۤ ٱنْزُلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِن رِّزُقٍ فَاحْياً بِعِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَ تَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيْحِ النَّ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ق [Jasiya 45:6] These are the verses of Allah which We recite to you with the truth; so forsaking Allah and His signs, what will they believe in?

[Jasiya 45:7] Ruin is for every great slanderer, excessive sinner.

[Jasiya 45:8] Who hears the verses of Allah which are recited to him, then remains stubborn, proud, as if he did not hear them; therefore give him the glad tidings of a painful punishment.

[Jasiya 45:9] And when he comes to know about any of the verses, he mocks at it; for them is a disgraceful punishment.

[Jasiya 45:10] Hell is after them; and what they have earned will not benefit them at all, nor those whom they have chosen as supporters besides Allah; and for them is a terrible punishment.

[Jasiya 45:11] This is the (true) guidance; and for those who disbelieve in the verses of their Lord is the severest of painful punishments.

[Jasiya 45:12] It is Allah Who has subjected the sea for you so that ships may sail upon it by His command, and for you to seek His munificence, and so that you may give thanks.

[Jasiya 45:13] And has subjected for you all whatever is in the heavens and in the earth, by His command; indeed in this are signs for people who ponder.

[Jasiya 45:14] Tell the believers to ignore those who do not expect the days of Allah, in order that Allah may give a nation the reward of what they used to earn.

تِلُكَ الْكُ اللهِ نَتُلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيثِ بَعُكَ اللهِ وَالْتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞ وَيُلُّ لِّكُلِّ اَقَاكٍ اَثِيْمٍ ۞

يَّسُمَعُ النِواللهِ تُثَلَّى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكُبِرًا كَانُ لَّهُ يَسْمَعُهَا \*فَبَشِّرُهُ بِعَنَابٍ اَلِيْمِ ۞

وَ إِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ الْتِنَا شَيْعًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا لَهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللللِّهُ اللللِّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

مِنُ قَرَآ بِهِمُ جَهَنَّمُ وَلا يُغْنِيُ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَسَبُوْا شَيْعًا وَلا مَا اتَّخَذُ وُامِنُ دُوْنِ اللهِ اَوُلِيَاءً \* وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ عَظِيمٌ شَ

ۿ۬ؽؘٳۿؙٮٞؽ٤ٛۅؘٳڷۜڹؚؽؙؽؘػؘڡٛٛۯؙۅٳڽؚٳڸؾؚڒؾؚؚۜۿؚۿؙڶۿۿ

ٱللهُ الَّذِي ُ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحُرَ لِتَجُرِى الْفُلُكُ فِيْهِ بِالْمُرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُو المِنْ فَضَلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمُ تَشْكُرُونَ فَيَ

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَبِيْعًا مِّنُهُ النَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيْتِ لِقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۞

قُلُ لِللَّذِيْنَ المَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُونَ وَاللَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُونَ وَاللَّذِينَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِي قَوْمًا إِمَا كَانُواْ يَكُسِبُونَ فَ



[Jasiya 45:15] Whoever does a good deed, so it is for his own good; and whoever commits evil, does for his own harm; and you will then be returned towards your Lord.

[Jasiya 45:16] And indeed We gave the Descendants of Israel the Book, and the rule, and the Prophethood, and gave good things for sustenance and gave them superiority over all others of their time.

[Jasiya 45:17] And We gave them clear proofs in the command; so they did not differ except after the knowledge had come to them - due to jealousy among themselves; indeed your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning the matter in which they differ.

[Jasiya 45:18] We then placed you (O dear prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) upon the clear path of the command, therefore continue following it and do not listen to the desires of the ignorant.

[Jasiya 45:19] Indeed they cannot benefit you at all against Allah; and indeed the unjust are the friends of each other; and Allah is the Friend of the pious.

[Jasiya 45:20] This is an enlightenment for mankind, and a guidance and mercy for the people of faith.

[Jasiya 45:21] Do those who commit evil assume that We will make them equal to those who believe and do good deeds, therefore both becoming equal in life and death? What an evil judgement they impose!

[Jasiya 45:22] And Allah has created the heavens and the earth with the truth, and

مَنْ عَبِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ اَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ﴿ ثُمُّ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللَّهِ الل

وَ لَقَدُ اتَيْنَا بَنِي اِسُرَآءِ يُلَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحُكُمَ وَالنَّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقُنْهُمُ مِّنَ الطَّيِّباتِ وَ فَضَّلْنَهُمُ عَلَى الْعَلَمِيْنَ شَ

وَ اتَيْنَهُمُ بَيِّنْتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ ۚ فَهَا اخْتَلَفُّوۤ ا اللَّامِنُ بَعْرِمَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ لِبَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ لِبَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ لِبَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ لَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُواْ فِيْدِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿ كَانُواْ فِيْدِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿ كَانُواْ فِيْدِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴾

ثُمَّ جَعَلُنكَ عَلَى شَرِيْعَةٍ صِّنَ الْاَمْرِ فَا تَبِعُهَا وَلاَ تَتَبَّعُ اَهُوَ آءَ الَّذِيْنَ لاَ يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

ٳٮۜٛۿؗۮؙڬڽؙؿۘۼ۬ڹٛۅٛٳۘۘٛٛٚڡڹ۬ڮڝؘؚٵۺ۠؋ۺؘؽٵٷٳڽۜٙٵڟ۠ڸؠؽڹ ؠۼڞؙۿؗۿؗٳؙۅٛڸؽۜٳٷؠۼۻٟۉٳۺ۠ؗؗۿۅؘڮ۠ٵؙڷؠ۠ؾۜٛڡؚؚؽڹ۞

هٰنَ ابَصَآبِرُ لِلتَّاسِ وَهُنَّى وَّ رَحُمَةٌ لِقَوْمِر يُوفِنُونَ

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّاتِ أَنْ تَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِطِيِّ سَوَا عَمَّدَيا هُمُ وَ مَهَا تُهُمْ السَّاءَ مَا يَحُلُونَ فَعَ

وَخَكَنَ اللهُ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجُزَّى



So that every soul is repaid for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

[Jasiya 45:23] Just look at him who makes his desire as his God, and Allah has sent him astray despite his having knowledge, and set a seal upon his ears and his heart, and a covering upon his eyes; so who will guide him after Allah? So do you not ponder?

[Jasiya 45:24] And they said, "There is nothing except our life of this world - we die and we live - and nothing destroys us except the passage of time"; and they do not have any knowledge of it; they only make guesses.

[Jasiya 45:25] And when Our clear verses are recited to them, their only argument is, "Bring back our forefathers, if you are truthful!"

[Jasiya 45:26] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "It is Allah Who gives you life, then will give you death, then will gather you all on the Day of Resurrection in which there is no doubt, but most people do not know."

[Jasiya 45:27] And to Allah only belongs the kingship of the heavens and the earth; and when the Last Day is established - on that day the followers of falsehood will suffer loss.

[Jasiya 45:28] And you will see every group down on its knees; every group will be called towards its book of deeds; "This day you will be repaid for what you did."

[Jasiya 45:29] "This Book of Ours speaks against you with the truth; indeed We had been recording all what you did."

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ١

اَفَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اللهَ هُولِهُ وَاَضَلَّهُ اللهُ عَلَى عِلْمِ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى سَبْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشُوةً اللهِ عَلَى سَبْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ اللهِ اللهِ اَفَلا تَنَكَّرُونَ قَ

وَقَالُوْامَا هِيَ إِلاَّ حَيَاتُنَا اللَّهُ نَيَا نَبُوْتُ وَ نَحْيَا وَ اَلْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِذَالِكَ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَالِكَ مِنْ عِلْمِ اللَّهُ هُرُ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَالِكَ مِنْ عِلْمِ وَلَا يَظُنُّوْنَ ﴿

وَإِذَا تُتُلَىٰعَلَيْهِمُ النَّنَابَيِّنَ مَّاكَانَ حُجَّتَهُمُ اللَّنَابَيِّنَ مَّاكَانَ حُجَّتَهُمُ

قُلِ اللهُ يُحْمِينُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِينُتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إلى يَوْمِ الْقِلْمَةِ لا رَبُّ فِيْهِ وَالْكِنَّ ٱكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لا يَعْلَمُونَ

وَ لِلّهِ مُلُكُ السَّلْوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَ يَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَهِنِ يَّخْسَرُ الْمُنْطِلُونَ ۞

وَتَرِى كُلَّ اُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً "كُلُّ اُمَّةٍ تُلُكَّى إلى كِتْبِهَا الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۞

ۿڽؘٳڮؿؠؙڬٵؽڹٛڟؚڨؙۘٵؽؽؙػ۠؞۫ؠؚٳڵڂؚقٟٵؚڷٵۘػؙؽٵ ؘۺؙؾؘڹٝڛڂؙؚؗڡٵڴڹؙؿؙؗؗ؞ڗۜۼؠۘڵۅؙؽ۞ [Ahqaf 46:8] What! They dare say, "He has fabricated it"? Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "If I have fabricated it, then (I know that) you have no power to support me against Allah; He well knows the matters you are involved in; He is Sufficient as a Witness between me and you; and He only is the Oft Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

[Ahqaf 46:9] Say, "I am not something new\* among the Noble Messengers, nor do I know (on my own) what will happen to me\*\* or with you; I only follow that which is divinely revealed to me, and I am purely a Herald of clear warning. (\* I am like the earlier ones. \*\* My knowledge comes due to divine revelations.)

[Ahqaf 46:10] Say, "What is your opinion - if the Qur'an is from Allah and you have rejected faith in it, and a witness among the Descendants of Israel has already testified upon this and accepted faith, while you became arrogant? Indeed Allah does not guide the unjust."

[Ahqaf 46:11] And the disbelievers said regarding the Muslims, "If there were any good in it, the Muslims would not have surpassed us in achieving it!"; and since they did not receive guidance with it, they will now say, "This is an old slander."

[Ahqaf 46:12] And whereas before this exists the Book of Moosa, a guide and a mercy; and this is a Book giving testimony, in the Arabic language, to warn the unjust; and to give glad tidings to the virtuous.

[Ahgaf 46:13] Indeed those who said, "Allah is our Lord", and then remained steadfast - upon them is neither any fear nor shall they grieve.

آمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرْكُ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَبْتُكُ فَكَرْ تَمْلِكُونَ لِيْ مِنَ اللهِ شَيْعًا مُهُواعُكُمْ بِهَا تُفِيْضُونَ فِيْهِ كَفِي بِهِ شَهِيْكَا ابْيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرِّحِيْمُ ١

قُلُ مَا كُنْتُ بِدُعًا مِن الرُّسُلِ وَمَا آدُرِي مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلا بِكُمْ لِإِنْ التَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَى إِلَى وَمَا آنَا إِلَّا نَنِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٥

قُلُ أَرَّ يُتُمُّدُ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِاللهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ به وَشَهِكَ شَاهِكُ مِّنْ بَنِي السُرَآءِيلَ عَلى مِثْلِهِ فَامَنَ وَاسْتَكُبُرُتُمْ الصَّالَةُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظُّلِيثِينَ ﴿

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ امَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًامًّا سَبَقُونَا لِلَيْهِ ﴿ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتُكُ وَابِهِ فَسِيقُولُونَ هَٰنَا إِفْكُ قِيرِيْمُ اللهِ

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتْبُمُوْسَى إِمَامًا وَ رَحْمَةً المَ وَهٰنَا كِتُبُ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِيُنْنِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا اللَّهُ وَالْشُرَايِ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللهُ ثُمِّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَإِ خُوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَخْزُنُونَ ١



Part-26

[Ahqaf 46:14] They are the People of Paradise, abiding in it forever; the reward of their deeds.

[Ahgaf 46:15] And We have commanded man to be good towards parents; his mother bore him with hardship, and delivered him with hardship; and carrying him and weaning him is for thirty months; until when he \* reached maturity and became forty years of age, he said, "My Lord! Inspire me to be thankful for the favours you bestowed upon me and my parents, and that I may perform the deeds pleasing to You, and keep merit among my offspring; I have inclined towards you and I am a Muslim." (\* This verse was revealed concerning S. Abu Bakr - the first caliph, R.A.A)

[Ahqaf 46:16] These are the ones whose good deeds We will accept, and overlook their shortfalls - among the People of Paradise; a true promise which is being given to them.

[Ahqaf 46:17] And the one who said to his parents, "Uff - I am fed up with both of you! What! You promise me that I will be raised again whereas generations have passed away before me?" And they both seek Allah's help and say to him, "May you be ruined, accept faith! Indeed Allah's promise is true"; he therefore answers, "This is nothing except stories of former people."

[Ahqaf 46:18] It is these upon whom the Word has proved true, among the nations that passed away before them, of jinns and men; indeed they were losers.

[Ahqaf 46:19] And for all persons are ranks according to their deeds; and so that He may repay them in full for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

أُولِيكَ أَصْحُبُ الْجَنَّةِ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ جَزَاءًا بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۞

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِلَّ يُعِ إِحْسَنَا حَمَلَتُهُ اُشُهُ اكْرُهَا وَ وَضَعَتْهُ كُرُهَا وَ حَمْلُهُ وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلْثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغُ اَشُكُو وَضَلُهُ تَلْتُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغُ اَشُكُو اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً فَالَ رَبِّ اَوْزِغْنِي آَنُ اَشُكُو نِعْمَتُكَ النِّيْ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَى وَعَلَى وَالِلَّى وَانَ اَشْكُو اعْمَلُ صَالِحًا تَوْضُدُ وَ اَضْلِحُ لِي فِي وَلِلَى قَ اَنْ السَّلِيلِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُسْلِيلِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَلَالَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَلَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالَةُ الْمُنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمَالِمُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ

اُولَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ آَحْسَنَ مَاعَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ فِيَّ آَصُحْبِ الْجَنَّةِ لَـُ وَعُمَالِصِّلْ قِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوْعَلُونَ قَ

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ أُفِّ لَكُمْاً اَتَعِلْ نِنِيَ اَنُ اللَّهِ الْخِرَةِ فَ اللَّهِ الْفُرَّوُنُ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَهُمَا الْخُرَجَ وَقَدُ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَهُمَا يَسُتَغِيثُنِ اللَّهَ وَيُلِكَ امِنْ اللَّهِ يَسْتَغِيثُنِ اللَّهَ وَيُلِكَ امِنْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْدُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ الْمُؤْمُ اللَّهُ ا

اُولَلِكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُوْلُ فِيَّ أُمَمِ قَدُ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمُ كَانُوْا خُسِرِيْنَ ﴿

ۅؘڶؚڴڸۣۜۮڒڂ۪ؾؙۢڝؚؖٵۼۑڵؙۅٛٲٷڔڵؽۅۜڣۜؽۿؗۮٲۼؠٲڵۿۮ ۅؘۿؙۮڒڲؙڟٚڵؠؙۅٛڹ۞ [Ahqaf 46:20] And on the day when the disbelievers will be presented upon the fire; it will be said to them, "You have wasted your portion of the good things in the life of this world and enjoyed them; so this day you will be repaid with the disgraceful punishment, the recompense of your wrongfully priding yourself in the land, and because you used to disobey."

[Ahqaf 46:21] And remember the fellowman of the tribe of A'ad; when he warned his nation in the Ahqaf \* - and indeed Heralds of warning passed away before and after him - that, "Do not worship anyone except Allah; indeed I fear the punishment of a Great Day upon you. (\*A country among sand dunes.)

[Ahqaf 46:22] They said, "Have you come to us in order to turn us away from our Gods? Therefore bring upon us what you promise us, if you are truthful."

[Ahqaf 46:23] He said, "Its knowledge is only with Allah; and I convey to you the messages of my Lord, but I perceive that you are an ignorant nation."

[Ahqaf 46:24] So when they saw the punishment coming towards their valleys, spread like a cloud on the horizon, they said, "That is a cloud which will shower rain upon us"; said Hud "In fact this is what you were being impatient for; a windstorm carrying a painful punishment."

[Ahqaf 46:25] "That destroys all things by the command of its Lord" - so at morning none could be seen except their empty houses; this is the sort of punishment We mete out to the guilty.

[Ahqaf 46:26] And We had indeed given them the means which We have not given وَيُوْمَ يُعُرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوْا عَلَى التَّارِ الْذَهَبُنُمُ طِيِّلْتِكُمُ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ اللَّهُ نَياو اسْتَمْتَعُتُمُ بِهَا عَالْيُوْمَ تُخْوُنُ عَنَ ابَ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَشْتُكُمْ بُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَفُسُقُوْنَ ﴿

وَاذْكُرُ إِخَاعَادٍ الذُائِنُارَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْكَفْقَافِ
وَقَلُ خَلَتِ الثُّنُ رُمِنُ بَيْنِ يَكَيْهِ وَمِنْ
خَلْفِهَ اللَّ تَعْبُكُ وَالِلَّا اللهُ النِّيْ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمُ
عَنَابَ يَوْمِ عَظِيْمِ ﴿
عَنَابَ يَوْمِ عَظِيْمِ ﴿

قَالُوٓ الجَعْتَنَا لِتَافِكَنَاعَنُ الِهَتِنَا ۚ فَأَتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُ نَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الطُّدِوَيُنَ ﴿

قَالَ إِنَّهَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَاللَّهِ ﴿ وَ الْبِلِّغُكُمْ مَّا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّلَّةُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

فَكَتَّا رَاوُهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ اَوْدِيَتِهِمُ 'قَالُوُا هٰنَاعَارِضٌ مُّمُطِرُنَا ۖ بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعُجَلْتُمُ بِهُ ٰ رِيْحٌ فِيْهَاعَنَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿

تُكَمِّرُكُلَّ شَكُ عِمْ بِالمُرِ دَبِّهَا فَاصْبَحُوْ الايْزَى اللَّهُ مَالْمُخُوالا يُزَى اللَّهُ مَالْمُخُومِيْنَ ﴿ مَسْكِنُهُمُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿ مَسْكِنُهُمُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿

وَ لَقُنْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِيْمَا إِنْ مَّكَّنَّكُمْ فِيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَا

Part-26

You, and made ears and eyes and hearts for them; so their ears and eyes and hearts did not benefit them at all because they used to deny the signs of Allah, and the punishment they used to mock at encompassed them.

[Ahqaf 46:27] And We indeed destroyed townships surrounding you, and brought several signs so that they may desist.

[Ahqaf 46:28] So why did they - the ones whom they had chosen as Gods as a means of attaining Allah's proximity not help them? In fact the disbelievers lost them; and this is just their slander and fabrication.

[Ahqaf 46:29] And when We sent a number of jinns towards you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), listening attentively to the Qur'an; so when they presented themselves there, they said to each other, "Listen quietly!"; and when the recitation finished, they turned back to their people, giving them warning.

[Ahqaf 46:30] They said, "O our people! We have indeed heard a Book, sent down after Moosa, which confirms the Books preceding it, and guides towards the Truth and the Straight Path."

[Ahqaf 46:31] "O our people! Listen to Allah's caller and accept faith in Him, so that He may forgive you some of your sins and save you from the painful punishment."

[Ahqaf 46:32] "And whoever does not listen to Allah's caller cannot escape in the earth, and he has no supporters against Allah; they are in open error."

[Ahqaf 46:33] Have they not realised that Allah, Who did not tire in creating

لَهُمْ سَبُعًا وَّ ٱبْصَارًا وَّ ٱفْجِكَةً ﴿ فَهَا ٓ اَغُنَّى عَنْهُمْ سَبْعُهُمْ وَلا آبْصَارَهُمْ وَلا آفُهِ لَا أَفِي لَنْهُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُواْ يَجُحُدُونَ لِبَالِتِ اللهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٥ وَ لَقُنْ اَهْلَكُنَا مَا حُولِكُمْ صِّنَ الْقُرٰي وَ صَرَّفُنَا الْالِيِّ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ١

فَكُو لِانْصَرَهُمُ الَّذِينَ الَّخَنُّ وَامِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْيَانًا الِهَقَّ بَلْضَلُّواْ عَنْهُمْ وَذٰلِكَ اِفْكُهُمُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ١

وَ إِذْ صَرَفُنَا اللَّهِ كَانَفُوا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَبِعُونَ الْقُرْانَ ۚ فَلَهَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوۡۤااَنُصِتُوا ۚ فَلَهَّا قُضِيَ وَ لَوا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنْفِرِيْنَ ٥

قَالُوا لِقَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِلْبَّا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ بَعْلِ مُوْلِي مُصَيِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهُدِئَ إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَ إِلَى طَرِيْقِ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ٥ يْقَوْمَنَا آجِيْبُوْادَاعِيَ اللهِ وَامِنُوابِهِ يَغْفِرُلُكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُجِزَكُمُ مِّنْ عَدَابِ اَلِيْمِ وَمَنْ لا يُجِبُ دَاعِيَ اللهِ فَكَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَكَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُوْنِهَ أَوْلِيَا عُولُولِيكَ فِي ضَللٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ١

ٱوكَمْ يَرُوْاكَ الله الَّذِي خَكَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

Surah Muhammad,47

[Ahqaf 46:34] And on the day when the disbelievers are presented upon the fire; it will be said, "Is this not a reality?" They will answer, "By oath of our Lord, surely yes, why not?"; it will be said, "Therefore taste the punishment, the recompense of your disbelief."

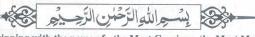
[Ahqaf 46:35] Therefore patiently endure (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) like the courageous Noble Messengers had endured, and do not be impatient for them; on the day when they see what they are promised, it will be as if they had not stayed on earth except part of a day; this is to be conveyed; will anyone be destroyed, except the disobedient?

وَ لَمْ يَعْيَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقْدِيدٍ عَلَى أَنْ يُنْحِيَّ الْمُوْنَى لَهِ بَلِّي إِنَّا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١ وَ يَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ لَا ٱلْيُسَ هٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ٰ قَالُوُا بِلِي وَ رَبِّنَا ۗ قَالَ فَنُ وُقُوا الْعَنَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُرُونَ ١

فَاصْبِرُ كَمَاصَبُرُ أُولُواالْعَزْمِرِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلاَ تَسْتَغْجِلْ لَّهُمْ لَكَانَّهُمْ يُوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يُوْعَدُونَ لَهُ يَلْبَثُو ٓ إِلاَّ سَاعَةً مِّنْ تَهَارِ لَا بَلْغٌ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ﴿



(Revealed at Madinah, 38 verses, 4 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Muhammad 47:1] Allah has destroyed the deeds of those who disbelieved and prevented from Allah's way.

[Muhammad 47:2] And those who accepted faith and did good deeds and believed in what has been sent down upon Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him) - and that is the truth from their Lord - Allah has relieved them of some of their evils and refined their condition.

[Muhammad 47:3] This is because the disbelievers followed falsehood and the believers followed the Truth which is from their Lord; this is how Allah illustrates the examples of people to them.

ٱكَّنِيْنَ كَفُرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ اضَلَّ أعيالهُمْ أَ

وَالَّذِينَ المَنْوَاوَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَالْمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَى مُحَتِّبِ وَّهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِهِمُ لا كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَبِياتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ٥

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوااتَّبَعُواالْبَاطِلَ وَ أَنَّ الَّذِينَ امَنُوااتَّبَعُواالْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمُ لَ كَلْ لِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللهُ لِلنَّاسِ آمْثَالَهُمْ ٥



[Muhammad 47:4] So when you confront the disbelievers, strike at their necks; until when you have slain them in plenty, tie them up firmly; then after that, you may either release them as a favour or take ransom, until the war lays down its ordeal; this is it; and had Allah willed He Himself could have taken revenge from them, but this is to test some of you with others; and Allah will surely never waste the deeds of those who were killed in His way.

[Muhammad 47:5] He will soon guide them (towards Paradise) and make them succeed.

[Muhammad 47:6] And He will admit them into Paradise - they have been made familiar with it.

[Muhammad 47:7] O People who Believe! If you help the religion of Allah, He will help you and will stabilise you.

[Muhammad 47:8] And for those who disbelieve - may they be ruined, and may Allah destroy all their deeds!

[Muhammad 47:9] This is because they disliked what Allah has sent down - He has therefore squandered all their deeds.

[Muhammad 47:10] So did they not travel in the land to see what sort of fate befell those who preceded them? Allah poured ruin upon them; and for the disbelievers are several like it.

[Mohammed 47:11] This is because Allah is the Supporter of the believers, whereas the disbelievers do not have any supporter.

[Mohammed 47:12] Allah will indeed admit those who believed and did good deeds into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; and the disbelievers enjoy, and they eat like the cattle eat, and their destination is in the fire.

فَإِذَا لَقِينُهُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرُبِ الرِّقَابِ لَّ حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِينُهُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرُبِ الرِّقَابِ لَمَ حَتَّى إِذَا الْوَثَاقَ فَإِمَّا مَثَّا الْمُدُرُبُ اَوُزَارَهَا اللهُ مَثَّا الْمُدُرُبُ اَوُزَارَهَا اللهُ لَا نَتَصَرَ مِنْهُمُ وَلَاكِنُ ذَلِكَ ثَوَا لَكُنُ لِللهُ لَا نَتَصَرَ مِنْهُمُ وَلَاكِنُ لِيَبْلُوا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ لَوَالَّذِنِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي لِيَبْلُوا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضِ لَوَالَّذِنِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي لِيَبْلُوا اللهِ فَكُنُ يَّضِلَ اعْمَالُهُمْ فَي سَبِيلِ اللهِ فَكُنُ يَّضِلَ اللهُ اللهُمْ فَي سَبِيلِ اللهِ فَكُنُ يَضِيلٍ اللهِ فَكُنُ يَضِلِحُ بَالَهُمْ فَي سَيَهُنِي يُهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ فَي اللهُمْ فَي سَيَهُنِي يُهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ فَي اللهُمْ فَي اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُهُمْ فَي اللهُمْ فَي اللهُمْ فَي اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ ال

وَيُنْ خِلْهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمْ ٥

يَايُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْآ إِنْ تَنْصُرُوا الله يَنْصُرُكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتُ اَقْدَامَكُمُ ۞ وَالنَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا فَتَعْسًا لَّهُمُ وَاَضَلَّ اَعْبَالَهُمْ ۞

ذٰلِكَ بِانَّهُمْ كُرِهُواْمَا ٱنْزَلَ اللهُ فَاكْتَبَطَا عُبَالَهُمْ ۞

اَفَكَمْ يَسِيُرُوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ لَا مَّرَاللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَرَاللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ وَلِلْكِفِرِيْنَ اَمْنَالُهَا ۞

ذُلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِيثَ امَنُوْا وَ اَنَّ الْكَفِرِيْنَ لَا مَوْلِي لَهُمْ شَ

اِنَّاللَّهُ يُدُخِلُ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجُرِئُ مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْاَ نَهْرُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا يَتَكَتَّعُوْنَ وَيَا كُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْاَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَنُوعي لَّهُمْ ﴿ [Muhammad 47:13] And many a township existed which was stronger than your town (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) - those who removed you from your town - We destroyed them, so they do not have a supporter!

[Muhammad 47:14] So will one who is upon on a clear proof from his Lord, ever be like any of those whose evil deeds are made to appear good to them and they follow their own desires?

[Muhammad 47:15] A description of the Garden which is promised to the pious; in it are rivers of water which shall never pollute; and rivers of milk the taste of which shall never change; and rivers of wine delicious to drink; and rivers of purified honey; and in it for them are fruits of all kinds, and the forgiveness of their Lord; so will such ever be equal to those who are to stay in the fire for ever and who will be given boiling water to drink so that it tears their guts apart?

[Muhammad 47:16] And among them are some who listen to what you say; until when they go away from you, they say to those who have been given knowledge, "What did he say now?"; they are those whose hearts Allah has sealed, and they follow their own desires.

[Muhammad 47:17] And those who attained the right path - Allah increases the guidance for them and bestows their piety to them.

[Muhammad 47:18] So what are they waiting for, except that the Last Day suddenly come upon them? For its signs have already appeared; so when it does come, of what use is their realising it?

[Muhammad 47:19] Therefore know (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) that there is none

وَ كَايِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ آشَكُ قُوَّةً مِّنْ قُرْيَتِكَ الَّتِيْ آخْرَجَتْكَ آهُلَكُنْهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ۞

ٱفْكَنُ كَانَ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِهِ كُنَّنُ زُيِّنَ لَكُ سُوْءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوْ الْهُوَآءَهُمُر ۞

مَثَكُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِى وُعِلَ الْمُتَّقُونَ وَيُهَا اَنْهَرُّ حِنْ مَّا عَنْ الْجِنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِلَ الْمُتَّقُونَ لَهِن لَّهُ الْمُعَلِّدُ طَعُمُهُ \* وَ الْهُرُ مِنْ حَمْرٍ لَنَّةٍ لِلشَّرِبِيْنَ \* وَ الْهُرُ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفَّى وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّرُكِ وَ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْ رَبِّهِمُ لَكِنْ هُو خَالِلًا فِي النَّارِوسُقُوا مَا الْحَيْمَ الْمَعْمَ فَيَكَا مَعَاءَهُمْ فَالْكَارُوسُقُوا مَا الْحَيْمَ الْمَعَامَ الْمُعَامَ الْمُعَامِينَ اللّهِ اللّهُ الْمُعَامَى اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ ال

وَمِنْهُمُّ مِّنَ يُسْتَعِعُ اللَّكَ حَتَّى إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنَ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوْ اللَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ انِفًا " أُولِيكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللهُ عَلَى قُلُوْ بِهِمُ وَاتَّبَعُوْ اللهُ عَلَى قُلُو بِهِمُ

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَكَ وَازَادَهُمْ هُنَّاى وَّالتَّهُمْ تَقُولُهُمْ اللَّهِ مُنْتَقُولُهُمْ اللَّهِ مُ

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلاَّ السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً \* فَقَلُ جَاءَ أَشُرَاطُهَا \* فَأَنَّى لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتُهُمْ ذِكْرُلهُمْ ۞

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَآ الله إلَّالله واسْتَغْفِرْ لِنَ نُبْك



Worthy of worship except Allah, and seek the forgiveness of sins of your close ones and for the common believing men and women; and Allah knows your movements during the day and your resting during the night.

Surah Muhammad,47

[Muhammad 47:20] And the Muslims say, "Why was not a chapter sent down?" So when a positive chapter was sent down, and war was commanded in it, you will see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with the dazed looks of a dying man; so it would be better for them -

[Muhammad 47:21] To obey and speak good; so when the manifest command came - it would have been better for them if they had remained faithful to Allah.

[Muhammad 47:22] So do you \* portray that if you get governance, you would spread chaos in the land and sever your relations? (\* The hypocrites)

[Muhammad 47:23] It is these whom Allah has cursed, so He made them deaf to the Truth and blinded their eyes.

[Muhammad 47:24] So do they not ponder the Qur'an deeply, or are there locks on some of their hearts?

[Muhammad 47:25] Indeed those who turn back after the guidance had become clear to them - Satan has deceived them; and made them optimistic of living for ages.

[Muhammad 47:26] This is because they said to those who dislike what Allah has sent down, "We will obey you regarding one matter \*"; and Allah knows their secrets. (\* To fight against the Holy Prophet).

وَلِنُهُوۡمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤۡمِنٰتِ وَاللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبُكُمْ

وَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ٰ امَنُوا لَوُ لا نُزِّلَتُ سُورَةٌ ۚ فَإِذَآ ٱنْزِلَتُسُورَةُ مُّمُكَكَةً وَّذَكِرَ فِيْهَا الْقِتَالُ الْرَايْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُادُ بِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ لَّيْظُرُونَ اِلَّيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمُوْتِ لِمَا فَأُولَى لَهُمْ ﴿

طَاعَةٌ وَ قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُونٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمُونَ فَكُوْ صَلَاقُواالله كَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ١

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تُولَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْكُرْضِ وَ تُقَطِّعُوْ آارْحًا مَكُمْ

ٱولَيِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَ أَعْلَى انصارهم ١

أَفَلَا يَتُنَابُّرُونَ الْقُرْانَ آمْرِ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَكُّ وْاعَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِمَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى الشَّيْطُنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَوَ اَمْلَى لَهُمْ ﴿

ذٰلِكَ بِٱنَّهُمْ قَالُوالِلَّذِينَ كُوهُوامَانَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنْطِيْعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ اللهُ يَعْكُمُ اِسْرَارُهُمْ ١

[Muhammad 47:27] So how (dreadful) will it be when the angels remove their souls, striking at their faces and their backs!

[Muhammad 47:28] This is because they followed the matter which displeases Allah, and they disliked what pleases Him - He therefore squandered away all their deeds.

[Muhammad 47:29] What! Do they, in whose hearts is a disease, fancy that Allah will not expose concealed enmities?

[Muhammad 47:30] And if We will, We can show them to you so that you may recognise them by their faces; and you will surely recognise them by the way they talk; and Allah knows your deeds.

[Muhammad 47:31] And We shall indeed test you until We make known the warriors and the steadfast among you and to test your proclamations.

[Muhammad 47:32] Indeed those who disbelieved and prevented others from Allah's way, and opposed the Noble Messenger after the guidance had become clear to them - they cannot harm Allah in the least; and soon He will squander away their deeds.

[Muhammad 47:33] O People who Believe! Obey Allah and obey the Noble Messenger, and do not render your deeds void.

[Muhammad 47:34] Indeed those who disbelieved and prevented others from Allah's way, and then died as disbelievers - so Allah will never forgive them.

[Muhammad 47:35] Therefore do not relax, nor call towards truce by yourself; and it is you who will dominate; and Allah is with you, and He will never cause a loss in your deeds.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تُوَفَّتُهُمُ الْمَلِّيكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وجوههم وادبارهم

ذٰلِكَ بِانَّهُمُ النَّبُعُوامَا آسُخِطَ اللَّهُ وَ كُرِهُوا رضُوانه فَاحْتُطُ اعْمَالُهُمْ ١

آمْر حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ آنُ لَّنُ يُّخْرِجُ اللهُ أَضْغَانَهُمْ ١

وَ لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَا رَيْنَاكُهُمْ فَلَعَرَ فَتَهُمْ بِسِيْلُهُمْ ا وَ لَتَغِرِفَتَهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ \* وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ اَعْمَالُكُمْ قَ

وَ لَنَبْلُونَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصِّيرِينَ لا وَنَعُلُواْ أَخْمَارُكُمْ ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا وَصَدُّ وَاعَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ وَشَا قُوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِما تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُلَايُ لَكُنْ يَّضُرُّوااللَّهُ شَيْعًا وسَيْحِبِطُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ

لَا يُتُهَا الَّذِينَ المَنْوَ الطِيْعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلا تُبْطِلُوْآ اعْمَالَكُمْ ١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَا تُوْاوَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَكُنْ يَغَفِهَ اللهُ لَهُمْ ١

فَلا تَهِنُواْ وَتَدُعُوٓ إِلَى السَّلِّمِ ۗ وَٱنْتُمُ الْأَعْلُونَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَكُنْ يَتِّرِكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ١

592

[Muhammad 47:36] The worldly life is just a sport and pastime; and if you accept faith and be pious, He will bestow your rewards to you, and not at all ask you for your wealth.

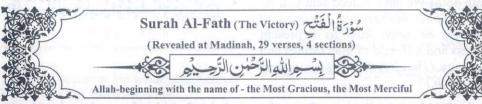
[Muhammad 47:37] Were He to ask it from you, and ask in plenty, you would be miserly, and the miserliness would expose the filth within your hearts.

[Muhammad 47:38] Yes, undoubtedly it is you who are being called, that you may spend in Allah's way; so some among you act miserly; and whoever is miserly, is being a miser upon himself; and Allah is the Independent (Wealthy - Not requiring anything), whereas you all are needy; and if you renege, He will replace you with other people - and they will not be like you.

إِنَّهَا الْحَيْوةُ اللَّانُيَا لَعِبٌ وَّ لَهُوَّ ۗ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوْ أَيُؤْتِكُمْ أَجُوْرُكُمْ وَلا يَسْعُلُكُمْ آمُوالكُمْ ۞

اِنْ يَسْعَلُكُمُوْهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبُخَلُوْ اوَ يُخْرِجُ اَضْغَانَكُمُ ۞

هَانَتُمْ هَوُلاَ تُلْعُون لِتُنفِقُوا فِي سِيلِ اللهِ فَوَا فَي سِيلِ اللهِ فَوَا نَكُمُ هَنَ يَبْخَلُ فَوَا فَي سِيلِ اللهِ فَوَمَنْ يَبْخَلُ فَإِنَّهَا يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نَقْسُه والله الْعَنْ وَ اَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَ إِنْ تَتُولُوا يَسْتَبُولُ قَوْمًا عَنْ يَرَكُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَتُولُوا يَسْتَبُولُ قَوْمًا عَنْ يَرَكُمُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ ا



[Fath 48:1] We have indeed, for your sake (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), bestowed a clear victory.

[Fath 48:2] So that Allah may forgive, for your sake, the sins of those before you and those after you, and complete His favours upon you, and to show you the Straight Path.

[Fath 48:3] And so that Allah may provide you a great help.

[Fath 48:4] It is He Who instilled peace in the hearts of the believers, so that it may increase their strength of conviction; and to Allah only belong the armies of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لِكَ فَتُحَّامُّونِينًا ﴾

وَّ يَنْصُرُكَ اللهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيْزًا ۞

هُوَ الَّذِي َ اَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوْبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوْ الْيُمَانَّا هَمْ إِيْمَانِهِمْ لُوَيِلْهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّلْوَةِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا فَيَ [Fath 48:5] In order to admit the believing men and believing women into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, in which they will abide, and to relieve them of their misdeeds; and this, in Allah's sight, is the greatest success.

[Fath 48:6] And to punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and the polytheist men and polytheist women, who think evilly about Allah; upon them only is the evil cycle of misfortune; and Allah has wreaked anger upon them, and has cursed them, and has prepared hell for them; and what an evil destination.

[Fath 48:7] And to Allah only belong the armies of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Most Honourable, Wise.

[Fath 48:8] We have indeed sent you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) as a present witness and a Herald of glad tidings and warnings. (The Holy Prophet is a witness from Allah.)

[Fath 48:9] In order that you, O people, may accept faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger, and honour and revere the Noble Messenger; and may say the Purity of Allah, morning and evening. (To honour the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him is part of faith. To disrespect him is blasphemy.)

[Fath 48:10] Those who swear allegiance to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), do indeed in fact swear allegiance to Allah; Allah's Hand\* of Power is above their hands; so whoever breaches his oath, has breached his own greater promise; and whoever fulfils the covenant he has with Allah - so very soon Allah will bestow upon him a great reward. (Used as a metaphor.)

لِيُنُ خِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِيُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَاوَ يُكَفِّرَعَنْهُمْ سَيِّا تِهِمُ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عِنْدَا اللهِ فَوْذًا عَظِيبًا ﴾

وَّ يُعَلِّبَ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَالْمُشْرِكْتِ الطَّالِّيْنَ بِاللهِ طَنَّ السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمُ كَالِيرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَعَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمُ وَلَعَنَهُمُ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ لُوسَاءَتُ مَصِيْرًا ۞

وَ بِلّٰهِ جُنُودُ السَّلَوْتِ وَ الْكَرْضِ ۗ وَ كَانَ اللهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْبًا ۞

إِنَّا ٱرْسَلْنَكَ شَاهِمًا وَّ مُبَشِّرًا وَّ نَنِيرًا فَ

ڵؚؿٷٛڡؚڹؙۉٳؠؚٲۺڡؚۅؘۯڛٛۅٝڸ؋ۅؘؿؙۼڔۣۨٙۯۏۘؗۿۅؾٛۅۜڤؚۯۏۿ ۅؘؿؙڛڽ۪ٷٛۿۥؙڮؙڒؘۊٞۊٵڝؽڰ۞

إِنَّ النَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللهُ لَمَّا يُبَايِعُونَ اللهُ لَمَّ يَكُنَ فَإِنَّمَا يَكُونُ اللهُ لَكُن فَإِنَّمَا يَكُونُ اللهُ فَوْقَ آيُرِيهُ هِمْ فَمَنَ آوُفَى بِمَاعُهُ كَنْ فَلْ اللهُ فَسَيْؤُتِيهُ وَمَنَ آوُفَى بِمَاعُهُ كَايَنُهُ اللهُ فَسَيْؤُتِيهُ وَأَجْرًا عَظِينُمًا فَيْ



Part-26

[Fath 48:11] The ignorant ones who had stayed behind will now say to you, "Our wealth and our families prevented us from going by keeping us pre-occupied, therefore seek forgiveness for us"; they utter with their tongues what is not in their hearts; say, "So does anyone have any control over you against Allah, if He wills to harm you or provide you benefit? In fact Allah is Aware of what you do."

[Fath 48:12] "Rather you had assumed that the Noble Messenger and the Muslims will never return to their homes, and you thought this as good within your hearts, whereas you had thought evilly; and you were a people about to be ruined."

[Fath 48:13] And whoever does not accept faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger - We have indeed kept prepared a blazing fire for disbelievers.

[Fath 48:14] And for Allah only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; He may forgive whomever He wills, and punish whomever He wills; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Fath 48:15] Those who had stayed behind will now say, "When you go to receive the war booty, let us also go with you"; they wish to change the Words of Allah; say "You shall never come with us - this is already decreed by Allah"; so they will now say, "But rather you envy us"; in fact they never understood except a little.

[Fath 48:16] Say to the ignorant who stayed behind, "You will soon be called against a nation of great military strength - to fight against them or that they become Muslims; so if you obey, Allah will give you an excellent reward; and if you turn away, the way you had turned away before, He will mete out a painful punishment to you."

سَيَقُوْلُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ مِنَ الْاعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا الْمُوالْنَا وَ اَهْلُوْنَا فَاسَتَغْفِرْ لَنَا " يَقُولُونَ المُوالْنَا وَ اَهْلُوْنَا فَاسَتَغْفِرْ لَنَا " يَقُولُونَ بِالْسِنَتِهِمْ مَّا لَيْسَ فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ اقْلُ فَمَنْ يَبْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللهِ مِنَا اللهُ عِلْمُ صَلَّا الْوَارَادَ بِلَمْ نَفْعًا لَهُ اللهُ عِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿ لَكُونَ اللهُ عِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿ لَكُونَ اللهُ عِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿ لَكُونَ اللهُ وَمِنُونَ لَكُونَ اللهُ وَمِنُونَ اللهُ وَمِنُونَ اللهُ وَمِنْونَ اللهُ وَمِنْونَ اللهُ وَمِنْونَ اللهُ وَمِنْونَ فَلَوْبِكُمْ وَ اللهُ وَمِنْونَ فَلَانُونُهُ مَا اللهُ وَمِنْونَ فَاللهُ وَمِنْونَ فَلَوْبِكُمْ وَ اللهُ وَمِنْونَ فَاللهُ وَمِنْونَ فَلَوْبِكُمْ وَ اللهُ وَمُقَالِبُ وَلَا اللهُ وَمِنْونَ اللهُ وَاللهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ اللّهُ وَلَا الللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا الللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا الللّهُ وَلَا الللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلّهُ الللّهُ وَلَا اللّهُ وَلَا الللّهُ وَلِمُ اللللّهُ وَلَا اللّ

وَمَنْ لَدُ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهِ فَإِنَّا اَعْتَدُنَا لِلُكِفِرِيْنَ سَعِيْرًا ۞

وَ لِلهِ مُلُكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لِيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيُعَنِّ بُمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللهُ غَفُوْرًا تَحِيْمًا اللهُ عَفْوُرًا تَحِيْمًا اللهِ

سَيَقُوْلُ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَعَانِمَ لِتَا خُنُ وْهَا ذَرُوْنَا نَتَّبِعُكُمْ ۚ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّبَيِّ لُوْا كَالْمَ اللهِ ۖ قُلُ لَّنَ تَتَبِعُوْنَا كَذَالِكُمْ قَالَ اللهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا ۖ الله عِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَسَيَقُولُوْنَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا ۖ بَلْ كَانُواْ لِا يَفْقَهُوْنَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا قَ

قُلُ لِلْمُخَلِّفِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ سَتُدُعُونَ إلى قَوْمِ الْوَلْمَ الْمُخَلِّفِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ سَتُدُعُونَ إلى قَوْمِ الولْهُ وَالْمَالِمُونَ فَوْمِ الْوَلْمُ اللهُ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَ إِنْ تَتُولِّنُوا كُمُ اللهُ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَ إِنْ تَتُولِّنُوا كُمُ اللهُ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَ إِنْ تَتُولِّنُوا كُمُ اللهُ الْمُعَنِّرُ اللهُ اللهُ

Part-26

[Fath 48:17] There is no reproach upon the blind, nor reproach against the lame, nor reproach upon the sick; and whoever obeys Allah and His Noble Messenger - Allah will admit him into Gardens beneath which rivers flow; and whoever turns away - He will mete out a painful punishment to him.

[Fath 48:18] Indeed Allah was truly pleased with the believers when they swore allegiance to you beneath the tree-so He knew what was in their hearts - He therefore sent down peace upon them, and rewarded them with an imminent victory.

[Fath 48:19] And plenty of war booty, to take; and Allah is Most Honourable, Wise.

[Fath 48:20] Allah has promised you plenty of booty which you will take, and has bestowed this to you quickly, and restrained peoples' hands from you; and in order that it may be a sign for the believers, and to guide you on the Straight Path.

[Fath 48:21] And one more, not within your capacity, is within Allah's hold; and Allah is Able to do all things.

[Fath 48:22] And if the disbelievers were to fight you, they will turn away and flee, and then they will not find any supporter nor any aide.

[Fath 48:23] The tradition of Allah, ongoing since before; and you will not find the tradition of Allah changing.

[Fath 48:24] And it is He Who restrained their hands from you, and your hands from them in the valley of Mecca, after having given you control over them; and Allah sees all what you do.

كَيْسَ عَلَى الْرَعْلَى حَرَجٌ وَ لَا عَلَى الْاَعْنِ حَرَجٌ وَ لَا عَلَى الْبَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ لَوَ مَنْ يُطِعِ الله وَ رَسُولُهُ يُدُخِلُهُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْإِنْهُ اللهُ وَ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَ بُعَنِّ بُهُ عَذَا بًا اللِيمًا هَ

لَقُلُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ اِذْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ أَثَابَهُمْ فَتُحَاقَرِيْبًا ﴿

وَّمَعَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً يَّا خُنُوْنَهَا ﴿ وَكَانَ اللهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْبًا ۞

وَعَلَاكُمُ اللهُ مَعَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً تَاخُنُ وْنَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمُ هٰنِهٖ وَكَفَّ أَيْسِى النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُوْنَ ايَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَيَهْسِ يَكُمُ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْبًا ﴿ ايَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَيَهْسِ يَكُمُ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْبًا ﴿

وَّ أُخْرِى لَمْ تَقْبِرُ وَاعَلَيْهَا قَلُ أَحَاطَ اللهُ وَ اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا اللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا

وَ لَوْ قَتْلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا لَوَتُوَّاالُا دُبَارَ ثُمَّ . لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ۞

سُنَّةَ اللهِ الَّتِي قَدُخَلَتُ مِنْ قَبُلُ ۚ وَكَنْ تَجِرَ لِسُنَّةِ اللهِ تَبُدِي بُلاَ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كُفَّ آيُدِيهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَآيُدِيكُمُ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ آنَ آظْفَرَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لَوَ كَانَ اللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيرًا ﴿ [Fath 48:25] It was these who disbelieved and prevented you from the Sacred Mosque, and stopped the sacrificial animals from reaching their place; and were it not for some Muslim men and Muslim women, whom you do not know - lest you may crush them and unintentionally incur some violation due to them - Allah would have permitted you to slay them; this relief for them, is so that Allah may admit into His mercy whomever He wills; and had they been separated, We would have indeed punished the disbelievers among them with a painful punishment.

[Fath 48:26] Whereas the disbelievers had set up in their hearts an obstinacy the same obstinacy of the days of ignorance - so Allah sent down His solace upon His Noble Messenger and upon the believers, and decreed upon them the words of piety, and they were more deserving and suitable for it; and Allah is the All Knowing.

[Fath 48:27] Allah has indeed made the truthful dream of His Noble Messenger, come true; indeed you will all enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah wills, in safety with your heads shaven or hair cut shortwithout fear; so He knows what you do not know, and has therefore ordained another imminent victory before this.

[Fath 48:28] It is He Who has sent His Noble Messenger with the guidance and the true religion, in order to make it prevail over all other religions; and Allah is sufficient as a Witness. (The Holy Prophet is a light from Allah.)

[Fath 48:29] Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him) is the Noble Messenger of Allah; and his companions are stern with the disbelievers and merciful among themselves - you will see them bowing and falling in prostration, seeking Allah's munificence

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا وَصَنَّوْ كُمْ عِن الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرامِ وَالْهَلُوكَ مَعْكُوْفًا اَنْ يَّبِلُغُ مَجِلَّكُ وَلُولا رِجَالُ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُّؤْمِنْتُ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْهُمُ اَنْ مُطُوهُ هُمُونَ عُصِيبَكُمُ مِّنْهُمُ مُعَدَّةً ابِعَيْرِعِلْمِ \* وَعُكُوْهُمُ فَاللّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَوَلّي اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الل

إِذْ جَعَلَ اللَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيًّةَ حَمِيًّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِينَتَ الْحَالَى وَ الْزَمَهُمُ كَلِمَةَ رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْزَمَهُمُ كَلِمَةَ التَّقُوٰى وَ كَانُوا اللهُ الْمَا وَكَانَ اللهُ الل

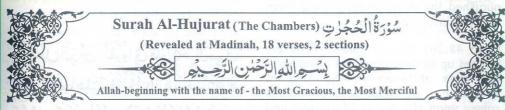
كَفُّنْ صَكَ قَاللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّوْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَكُنْ خُلُنَّ الْمُسْجِكَ الْحَرامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ امِنِيْنَ لَمُحَلِّقِيْنَ الْمُسْجِكَ الْحَرامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ امِنِيْنَ لَمُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُوْوَ اللهُ المِنِيْنَ لَمُحَلِّمَ مَا لَمُ تَعْلَمُوا فَجُعَلَ مِنْ دُوْنِ ذَلِكَ فَتُحَافَرِيْبًا ﴿ تَعْلَمُوا فَرَيْبًا اللهِ مَنْ دُوْنِ ذَلِكَ فَتُحَافَرِيْبًا ﴿ مُعَلَمُولُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ الل

مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَكَ آشِدَّا وَعَلَى الْكُفَّادِرُحَمَا وُبَيْنَهُمْ تَرْسِهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّمًا لِيَّبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوانًا سِيْمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ

154 € 154 Ele

And His pleasure; their signs are on their faces, from the effects of their prostration; this trait of theirs is mentioned in the Taurat; and their trait is mentioned in the Injeel; like a cultivation that sprouted its shoot, then strengthened it, then thickened and then stood firm upon its stem, pleasing the farmer - in order to enrage the disbelievers with them; Allah has promised forgiveness and a great reward to those among them who have faith and do good deeds.

مِّنَ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ لَا لِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرِ لِيَ الْ وَمَثَالُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيْلِ أَكْرَاعِ ٱخْرَجَ شَطْعَهُ فَازَرَهُ فَاسْتَغَلَظُ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلَى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَنَااللَّهُ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُواالصِّلِحْتِ مِنْهُمُ مَّغُفِرَةً وَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيبًا ١



Part-26

597

[Hujurat 49:1] O People who Believe! Do not advance ahead of Allah and His Noble Messenger, and fear Allah; indeed Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Hujurat 49:2] O People who Believe! Do not raise your voices higher than the voice of the Prophet, nor speak to him loudly the way you shout to one another, lest your deeds go to waste whilst you are unaware. (Faith will go waste due to the slightest disrespect towards the Holy Prophet - peace and blessings be upon him. To honour him is part of faith. To disrespect him is blasphemy.)

[Hujurat 49:3] Indeed those who suppress their voices in the presence of Allah's Noble Messenger, are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for piety; for them is forgiveness, and a great reward.

[Hujurat 49:4] Indeed most of those who call you from outside the chambers do not have sense.

لَا يَتُهَا الَّنِينَ امَنُوالا ثُقَيِّامُوا بَيْنَ يَدَى اللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْمُ ١

يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تَرْفَعُوْ الصَّواتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْ اللَّهُ بِٱلْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَغْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضِ أَنْ تَصْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ لا تشعرون ٥

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصُواتُهُمْ عِنْكَ رَسُولِ اللهِ ٱوْلَيْكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ لِلتَّقُوْنِ لَهُمْ مَّغُفِرَةٌ وَّ أَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ٥

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَآءِ الْحُجُرْتِ اَكْدُفْهُ لَا يَعْقَلُونَ ١

598

[Hujurat 49:5] And had they been patient until you yourself came out to them, it would be better for them; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Hujurat 49:6] O People who Believe! If any miscreant brings you some tidings, verify it, lest you unknowingly cause suffering to some people, and then remain repenting for what you did.

[Hujurat 49:7] And know that Allah's Noble Messenger is among you; in most of the affairs, were he to listen to you, you would surely fall into hardship, but Allah has made faith dear to you and has instilled it in your hearts, and has made disbelief and rebellion and disobedience abhorred by you; it is people like these who are on guidance.

[Hujurat 49:8] The munificence and favour of Allah; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Hujurat 49:9] And if two groups of Muslims fight against each other, reconcile them; and if one of them oppresses the other, fight against the oppressor till it returns to the command of Allah; then if it returns, reconcile between them with justice, and be fair; indeed Allah loves the equitable.

[Hujurat 49:10] The Muslims are brothers to each other, therefore make peace between your two brothers and fear Allah, so that you may gain mercy. (The entire Muslim nation is a single brotherhood, without any distinction for caste, creed or colour.)

[Hujurat 49:11] O People who Believe! Men must not ridicule other men for it could be that the ridiculed are better than the mockers, nor must the women ridicule other women for the ridiculed women may be better than the mockers; and do not insult one another, nor assign evil nicknames; how base it is to be

وَ لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوْاحَتَّى تَخُرُجَ اِلَيْهِمُ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمُ لَوَ اللهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۞

يَايُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَ اللهُ جَاءَكُمُ فَاسِقُ بِنَبَا فَتَبَيَّنُوُ اللهِ تَصْيِبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَا لَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوْا

عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمُ نَبِيمِيْنَ ۞ وَاعْلَمُوْ النَّ فِيْكُمُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِيُ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِلَعَنِثُّمْ وَالْكِنَّ اللهَ حَبَّبَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيْمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهُ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوْقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ الْوَلْبِكَ هُمُ الرَّشِ لُونَ فَيْ

فَضَّلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ صَالِيمٌ عَكِيْمٌ ٥

وَانْ طَايِفَتْنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَانُ بَعَتْ إِحُلْ بِهُمَا عَلَى الْانْخُرْى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِيُ تَبْغِي حَتَّى تَنِيْ ءَ إِلَى اَمُرِ اللَّهِ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّى تَنِيْ ءَ إِلَى اَمُرِ اللَّهِ فَوَا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَلُولِ وَ وَانْ فَاءَتُ فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَلُولِ وَ اِنْهَا اللَّهُ وَمِنُونَ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ۞ واتَّقُوا الله لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۞ واتَّقُوا الله لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۞

يَايُّهُا اتَّنِيْنَامَنُوُ الايَسْخُرُقُوْمُرَّنِ قَوْمِ عَلَى اَنْ يُكُوْنُوْ اَخَيُرًا مِّنْهُمُ وَلانِسَاءٌ مِّنْ نِسَاءٍ عَلَى اَنْ يُكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلا تَلْمِزُوَ اَنْفُسُكُمُ وَلا تَنَابَزُوْ ابِالْالْفَانُونَ بَعْسَ الاِسْمُ الْفُسُوْقُ بَعْسَ Called a sinner after being a Muslim! And whoever does not repent - then it is they who are unjust.

[Hujurat 49:12] O People who Believe! Avoid excessive assumptions; indeed assumption sometimes becomes a sin, and do not seek faults, and do not slander one another; would any one among you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? So you will hate that! And fear Allah; indeed Allah is Most Acceptor of Repentance, Most Merciful.

[Hujurat 49:13] O mankind! We have indeed created you from one man and one woman, and have made you into various nations and tribes so that you may know one another; indeed the more honourable among you, in the sight of Allah, is one who is more pious among you; indeed Allah is All Knowing, All Aware. (Piety is the basis of honour in Allah's sight.)

[Hujurat 49:14] The ignorant said, "We have accepted faith"; say, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "You have surely not accepted faith, but you should say 'We have submitted', for faith has not yet entered your hearts; and if you obey \* Allah and His Noble Messenger, He will not reduce the reward of any of your deeds; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful." (\* By accepting faith and then obeying the commands).

[Hujurat 49:15] The true believers are only those who accepted faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger and then did not have any doubt, and fought with their wealth and their lives in Allah's way; it is they who are the truthful.

الْإِيْمَانِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَتُبُ فَأُولِينِكَ هُمُ الظِّلِمُونَ اللَّهِ الْطَلِمُونَ

آيَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظِّنَ الْمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظِّنَ الْمُوَّةِ لَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلا يَغْتَبُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

آيَيُّهُ النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَفُنُكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكِرٍ وَّ انْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَكُمْ شَنْ ذَكِرٍ وَّ انْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَ قَبَا إِلَى لِتَعَارَفُوا النَّالِيَّ وَجَعَلْنَكُمْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْمُ وَبِيْرٌ قَ خَبِيْرٌ قَ خَبِيْرٌ قَ خَبِيْرٌ قَ

قَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ امَنَّا وَلَكُنَّ لَّهُ تُؤُمِنُوْا وَلَكِنَ قُوْلُوْآ اَسْكَهْنَا وَ لَبَّاكِنُ خُكِ الْإِيْمَانُ فِي قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيْعُوا الله وَ رَسُوْلَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْعًا لِيَّ الله عَفُوْدٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۞

إِنَّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا بِاللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَا بُوْا وَجْهَلُ وْا بِالْمُوالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ \* أُولِيِكَ هُمُ الطّبِ قُوْنَ ۞ Part-26

[Hujurat 49:16] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "Are you teaching Allah your own religion? Whereas Allah knows all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth; and Allah knows all things."

[Hujurat 49:17] They portray that they are doing a great favour to you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) by having become Muslims; say, "Do not think that you have done me a favour by accepting Islam; in fact Allah has bestowed a favour upon you, for He guided you to Islam, if you are truthful."

[Hujurat 49:18] Indeed Allah knows all the hidden of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is seeing your deeds. قُلُ ٱتُعَلِّمُونَ اللهَ بِدِيْنِكُمُ وَاللهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْارْضِ وَاللهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمُ ۞

يَمُنُّوْنَ عَلَيْكَ أَنُ أَسْلَمُوا فَلُ لَا تَمُنُّواْ عَكَ لَا تَمُنُّواْ عَكَ لَا تَمُنُّواْ عَكَ السَّلَامُ لَا تَمُنُّواْ عَلَيْكُمُ أَنْ هَلَا لَكُمُ اللهُ يَكُنُّ عَلَيْكُمُ أَنْ هَلَالْكُمُ لِللَّائِمُ اللهُ يَكُنُّ مَ طَهِ قِيْنَ ۞ لِلْإِيْمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ طَهِ قِيْنَ ۞

اِنَّ اللهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللهُ بَصِيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ



[Qaf 50:1] Qaf; by oath of the Glorious Qur'an.

[Qaf 50:2] Rather they were shocked that a Herald of Warning came to them from among themselves, so the disbelievers said, "This is something really strange."

[Qaf 50:3] "When we are dead and have turned to dust, will we be raised again? That return is impossible!"

[Qaf 50:4] We know all what the earth decreases from them; and with Us is a Book that retains.

[Qaf 50:5] In fact they denied the Truth when it came to them, so they are now in a dilemma

ق والقُرُانِ الْمَجِيْدِ أَنَّ

بَلُ عَجِبُوٓ اَنُ جَاءَهُمُ مُّنُذِرٌ مِّنُهُمُ فَقَالَ الْكُفِرُونَ هٰذَاشَىُ ءُّعَجِيْبٌ ﴿

ءَ إِذَا مِثْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ رَجُعُ الْبَعِيْلُ ۞

قَالْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْكَ نَا كِتْبُ حَفِيْظُ ۞

بَلْ كَنَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَبَّاجَآءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِئَ اَمْرٍ مَّرِيْجٍ ۞ [Qaf 50:6] So did they not see the sky above them - how We have made it and beautified it, and there are no cracks in it?

[Qaf 50:7] And (how) We have spread the earth, and placed mountains as anchors in it, and have grown all kinds of beautiful pairs in it?

[Qaf 50:8] A perception and an understanding, for every bondman who inclines.

[Qaf 50:9] And We sent down the auspicious water from the sky, therefore producing gardens with it, and the grain that is harvested.

[Qaf 50:10] And high date-palms with lush fruit.

[Qaf 50:11] As sustenance for the bondmen; and with it We revived a dead city; this is how you will be raised.

[Qaf 50:12] Before these, the people of Nooh had denied, and so did the dwellers of Rass and the Thamud

[Qaf 50:13] And the tribe of A'ad, and Firaun, and the fellowmen of Lut.

[Qaf 50:14] And the Dwellers of the Woods, and the people of Tubb'a; each one of them one denied the Noble Messengers, so My promised punishment proved true.

[Qaf 50:15] So did We tire by creating the first time? Rather they doubt being created again.

[Qaf 50:16] And indeed We have created man and We know what his soul instils in him; and We are nearer to him than the hearts artery. ٱفَكَمْ يَنْظُرُوٓ إلى السَّهَآ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَهُا وَزَيَّتْهَا وَمَا لَهَامِنْ فَرُوْجٍ ۞

وَالْأَرْضَ مَكَدُ نَهَا وَ الْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ اَنْبَتْنَا فِيْهَامِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيْجٍ ﴿

تَبْصِرَةً وَ ذِكْرًى لِكُلِّ عَبْيٍ مُنِيبٍ ٥

ۗ وَ نَزُّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّلْرِكًا فَٱنْبُثُنَا بِهِ جَنْتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيْدِ ﴿

وَالنَّخْلَ لِسِقْتٍ تَهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِيْدٌ ٥

رِّزُقًا لِلْعِبَادِ اوَ اَخْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْنَةً مَّيْتًا اَكُذَٰ لِكَ الْخُرُو مِجْ شَ

كَنَّ بَتُ قَبُلُهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْجٍ وَ أَصْحُبُ الرَّسِ

وَعَادُ وَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ إِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ١

وَّ ٱصْحُبُ الْاَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ ثُبَّعٍ لِكُنُّ كَنَّابَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيْبِ ۞

ٱفَعَيِيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْاَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِ جَدِيْدٍ ﴾

ۅۘۘ ڵؘقَالُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوسُوسُ بِهِ نَفْسُكُ ۚ وَنَحُنُ اقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ ۞



[Qaf 50:17] When the two receiving angels receive from him, one seated on the right and one on the left.

[Qaf 50:18] He does not utter a single word, without a ready recorder seated next to him.

[Qaf 50:19] And the hardship of death came with the truth; "This is what you were escaping from!"

[Qaf 50:20] And the Trumpet was blown; "This is the Day of the promised punishment."

[Qaf 50:21] And every soul came, along with a herder and a witness.

[Qaf 50:22] "You were indeed neglectful of this, so We have removed the veil for you, and your eyesight is sharp this day."

[Qaf 50:23] And his accompanying angel said, "This is the record of your deeds, available with me."

[Qaf 50:24] It will be said to the angels, "Both of you fling every excessive ungrateful, stubborn person into hell."

[Qaf 50:25] "The one who excessively prevented from virtue, the transgressor, the doubtful."

[Qaf 50:26] "The one who appointed another God along with Allah so both of you fling him into the severe punishment."

[Qaf 50:27] His accompanying devil said, "Our Lord! I did not cause him to rebel, but he himself was in extreme error."

[Qaf 50:28] He will say, "Do not dispute before Me I had already warned you of the punishment." إِذْ يَتَكَفَّى الْمُتَكَقِّلِنِ عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ
قَعِيْدٌ ﴿

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قُولِ إِلَّا لَكَ يُهِ رَقِيْبٌ عَتِيْنًا ۞

وَجَاءَتْ سَكُرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدُ ۞

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ لَذَٰ لِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيْدِ ٥

وَجَاءَتُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَالِقٌ وَشَهِيْنًا ١

لَقُلْ كُنْتَ فِي خَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَنَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبُصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيْدٌ ۞ وَقَالَ قَرِيْنُكُ هُنَاماً لَكَ مَّ عَتِيْدٌ ۞

ٱلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّادٍ عَنِيْدٍ ﴿

مِّنَاعِ لِلْخَيْرِ مُغْتَدٍ مُغْتَدٍ مُ

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللهِ إِلهَا اخْرَ فَالْقِيلَهُ فِي النَّدِيةِ فِي النَّدِيدِ فَي النَّذِيدِ فَي النَّدِيدِ فَي النَّدِيدِ فَي النَّدِيدِ فَي النَّدِيدِ فَي النَّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدُ فَي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِيدِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فِي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِّذِيدِ فَي النِيلِيدِ النِي النِيدِيدِ النِي النِيِيدِي النِيلِيدِ النِيلِي الْمِي النِيلِيلِي النِيلِيِيلِي الْمِي النِيل

قَالَ قَرِيْنُهُ رَبَّنَامَآ اَطْغَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي ضَللٍ بَعِيْدٍ ۞

قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِبُوا لَكَ تَى وَقَدُ قَدَّمُتُ اِلَيْكُمُ بِالْوَعِيْدِ ۞ Part-26

[Qaf 50:29] "With Me, the decree does not change, and nor do I oppress the bondmen."

[Qaf 50:30] The day when We will ask hell, "Are you filled up?" and it will answer, "Are there some more?"

[Qaf 50:31] And Paradise will be brought close to the pious, not far away from them.

[Qaf 50:32] This is what you are promised for every repenting, careful person.

[Qaf 50:33] Who fears the Most Gracious without seeing, and came with a heart that inclines.

[Qaf 50:34] It will be said to him, "Enter it in peace; this is the day of eternity."

[Qaf 50:35] In it for them is all that they may desire, and with Us is more than it.

[Qaf 50:36] And many a generation We did destroy before them, who exceeded them in strength, therefore venturing in the cities! Is there a place to escape?

[Qaf 50:37] Indeed in this is an advice for anyone who keeps a heart, or listens attentively.

[Qaf 50:38] And We have indeed created the heavens and the earth, and all what is between them, in six days; and fatigue did not even approach Us.

[Qaf 50:39] Therefore (O dear prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) patiently bear upon what they say, and praising your Lord say His Purity before the sun rises and before the sun sets.

مَا يُبَرَّلُ الْقُوْلُ لَكَى قَ مَا آنَا بِظَلَّامِ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿

يُوْمَ نَقُوْلُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَكَثَّتِ وَتَقُوْلُ هَلُ مِنْ مَّزِيْدٍ ﴿

وَ أُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ ٥

هٰ فَامَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ ٱوَّابِ حَفِيْظٍ ٥

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحُلِيَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَآءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيْبٍ فَيْ

ادُخُلُوْهَا بِسَلْمِ لَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ ١

لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَاءُونَ فِيْهَا وَلَكَ يُنَامَزِيْدُ ١

وَكَمْرَاهُلَكُنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَشَكُّ مِنْهُمُ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلادِ اهَلُ مِنْ مَّحِيْصٍ

اِنَّ فِيُ ذَٰلِكَ لَنِ كُرِى لِمَنْ كَانَ لَكُ قَلْبُ اَوُ الْقَالِسَةِ عَوْمُو شَهِيْدٌ ﴿ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مُلْكُولُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مُلْ اللَّهُ مُلْكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُلْكُمُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللّمِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُلِمُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّالَّ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّالِمُ مِنْ

وَ لَقُلْ خَلَقُنَا السَّلْوِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ \* وَمَا مَسَنَامِنُ لُغُوْبٍ ٥

فَاصْدِرُ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِكَ قَبُلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبُلَ الْغُرُوبِ ﴿

604

[Qaf 50:40] And say His Purity during the night, and after the customary prayers.

[Qaf 50:41] And listen attentively on the day when an announcer will proclaim from a place nearby.

[Qaf 50:42] The day when all will hear the Scream with the truth; this is the day of coming out of the graves.

[Qaf 50:43] Indeed it is We Who give life, and give death, and towards Us only is the return.

[Qaf 50:44] On the day when the earth will split for them, so they will come out in haste; this is the gathering - easy for Us.

[Qaf 50:45] We well know what they say (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), and you are not one to use force over them; therefore advise him with the Qur'an, whoever fears My threat.

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحُهُ وَ أَدْ بَارَ السُّجُودِ @

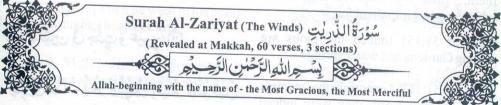
وَاسْتَنِعُ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِمِنُ مَّكَانِ قَرِيْبٍ

يُّوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ لَذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُومِ ﴾

إِنَّا نَحُنُ نُحُي وَنُمِيْتُ وَ إِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ﴾

ڽؙۅٛؗۄۜڗۺؘقَقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۖ ذٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَكَنْنَا يَسِيُرُ ۞

نَحُنُ اَعُلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ إِنَّهُ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ إِنِّ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ إِنِ



[Zariyat 51:1] By oath of those which carry away while dispersing.

[Zariyat 51:2] Then by oath of those which carry the burdens.

[Zariyat 51:3] Then by oath of those which move with ease.

[Zariyat 51:4] Then by oath of those which distribute by the command.

[Zariyat 51:5] Undoubtedly, the promise you are given is surely true.

وَالنَّارِيْتِ ذَرُوًا اللَّهُ

قَالْحِلْتِ وِقُرًا فَي

فَالْجُرِيْتِ يُسُرًّا ۞

فَالْمُقَسِّمِ الْمُرَّافُ

إِنَّهَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ٥

Part-26

[Zarivat 51:6] And undoubtedly justice will surely be done.

[Zariyat 51:7] And by oath of the decorated heaven.

[Zariyat 51:8] You are indeed in different opinions regarding this Qur'an.

[Zariyat 51:9] Only those who are destined to revert, are reverted from it.

[Zariyat 51:10] Slain be those who mould from their imaginations.

[Zariyat 51:11] Those who have forgotten in a state of intoxication.

[Zariyat 51:12] They ask, "When will be the Day of Judgement?"

[Zariyat 51:13] It will be on the day when they will be roasted in the fire.

[Zariyat 51:14] And it will be said to them, "Taste your own roasting; this is what you were impatient for."

[Zariyat 51:15] Indeed the pious are among Gardens and water springs.

[Zariyat 51:16] Accepting the rewards given by their Lord; they were indeed virtuous before this.

[Zariyat 51:17] They used to sleep only a little during the night.

[Zariyat 51:18] And used to seek forgiveness before dawn.

[Zariyat 51:19] And the beggar and the destitute had a share in their wealth.

[Zariyat 51:20] And in the earth are signs for those who are certain.

وَّ إِنَّ البِّيْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ قُ

وَالسَّهَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُّكِ أَنَّ

اِتَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلِ مُّخْتَلِفِ ﴿

يُؤْوَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أَفِكَ فَ

قُتِلَ الْخَرِّصُونَ ١

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرُةِ سَاهُونَ ١

يَسْعَكُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الرِّيْنِ فَيْ

يُوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى التَّارِ يُفْتَنُّونَ ١

ذُوْقُواْ فِتْنَتَّكُمْ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعُجِلُونَ ١

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّ عُيُونٍ ١

اخِذِيْنَ مَا اللَّهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ لِأَهُمْ لِاللَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ مُحْسِنِيْنَ ١

كَانُوْا قِلِيْلًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُوْنَ ١

وَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَشْتَغْفِرُونَ ١

وَفِيْ أَمُوالِهِمْ حَقُّ لِلسَّابِلِ وَالْمَحُرُومِ ١

وَ فِي الْأَرْضِ اللَّهُ لِلْمُوْقِنِينَ ١

وَفِي الْفُسِكُمْ الْفَالَا تُبْصِرُونَ ١

[Zariyat 51:22] And in the heaven lies your sustenance, and the promise you are given.

وَ فِي السَّهَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوْعَدُونَ ٥

[Zariyat 51:23] So by oath of the Lord of the heavens and the earth, this Qur'an is the Truth, in the same language that you speak.

فَوَ رَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ إِنَّكُ لَحَقَّ مِّثُلُ مَا ۗ ٱلۡكُدُ تَنُطِقُونَ ﴿

[Zariyat 51:24] Did the news of Ibrahim's honourable guests reach you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him)?

هَلَ اللَّهُ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرِهِيْمَ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ١

[Zariyat 51:25] When they came to him and said, "Peace"; he answered, "Peace"; and thought, "These people are not familiar."

اِذْ دَخَلُواْ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُواْسَلَمًا ۗ قَالَ سَلَمُ ۗ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكُرُونَ ﴿

[Zariyat 51:26] Then he went to his home - so he brought a healthy calf.

فَرَاغَ إِلَّى اَهْلِهِ فَجَآء بِعِجْلٍ سَيِيْنٍ ١

[Zariyat 51:27] He then presented it before them and said, "Do you not eat?"

فَقَرَّبِهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ الْا تَأْكُلُونَ اللَّا

[Zariyat 51:28] He therefore inwardly sensed fear of them; they said, "Do not fear!"; and they gave him the glad tidings of a knowledgeable son.

ۜۼؘٲۅؙ۫ۼۜڛٙڡؚڹؙۿؗؗؗؗؗۿڔڿؽڣڐؖٵۊؘٵٮؙۅۛ۬ٳڵٳؾؘڂؘڣٛ ۅؘڹۺۜڒؙٷڰڹۼؙڶڝۭ؏ڶؚؽڝٟ۞

[Zariyat 51:29] So his wife came screaming, and striking her forehead cried, "What! For a barren old woman?"

فَاقْبَلَتِ امْرَاتُكْ فِي صَرَّةٍ فَصَلَّتُ وَجُهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيْدٌ ۞

[Zariyat 51:30] They said, "This is how your Lord has decreed; indeed He only is the Wise, the All Knowing."

قَالُوْا كَنْ لِكِ قَالَ رَبُّكِ لِللَّهُ وَالْحَكِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ [Zariyat 51:31] Said Ibrahim, "What is your task, O the sent angels?"

Part-27

[Zariyat 51:32] They said, "We have been sent towards a guilty nation."

[Zariyat 51:33] "To throw upon them stones of baked clay."

[Zariyat 51:34] "That are kept marked, with your Lord, for the transgressors."

[Zariyat 51:35] So We removed the people who had faith, from that town.

[Zariyat 51:36] We therefore found just one house over there that was Muslim.

[Zariyat 51:37] And We kept a sign remaining in it, for those who fear the painful punishment.

[Zariyat 51:38] And in Moosa, when We sent him with a clear proof towards Firaun.

[Zariyat 51:39] In response, he turned away along with his army and said, "He is a magician or a madman."

[Zariyat 51:40] We therefore seized him and his army and threw them into the sea, while he was blaming himself.

[Zariyat 51:41] And in the tribe of A'ad, when we sent a dry windstorm upon

[Zariyat 51:42] It left out nothing in its path, but which it split up into fragments.

[Zariyat 51:43] And in the tribe of Thamud when it was told to them, "Enjoy for a while."

[Zariyat 51:44] In response they rebelled against their Lord's command, so the thunderbolt seized them whilst they were watching.

قَالَ فَهَا خُطْبُكُمْ آيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۞

قَالُوْآ اِتَّا ٱرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمِر مُّجُرِمِيْنَ ﴿ لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِيْنِ

مُسَوَّمَةً عِنْكَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿

فَاخْرُجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيْهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٥

فَهَا وَجُدُنا فِيهَا عَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْسُلِمِيْنَ فَ

وَ تَرَكُنَا فِيْهَا اَيَةً لِللَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَنَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ أَنَّ

وَفِي مُولِكُم اِذْ أَرْسَلُناهُ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطِنِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ وَرَعُونَ بِسُلْطِنِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّالَّاللَّهُ الللَّاللَّالَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّالَّالَا اللَّهُ ا

فَتُولِّي بِرُكْنِهِ وَ قَالَ سَحِرُّ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ٥

فَاَخَنُانُهُ وَجُنُوْدَةُ فَنَبَنَ نَهُمُ فِي الْبَحِرِ وَهُوَ مُلِيُمُ اللهِ مُلِيمُ

وَ فِي عَادِ إِذْ ٱرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيْحَ الْعَقِيْمَ الْ

مَا تَنَادُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اَتَتُ عَلَيْهِ اِللَّا جَعَلَتُهُ كَالرُّمِيْمِ اللَّا جَعَلَتُهُ

وَ فِي نَهُوُدَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّى حِيْنٍ ٥

فَعَتُواْ عَنْ اَمُرِرَبِّهِمُ فَاَخَذَ تُهُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ @



[Zariyat 51:45] So they were neither able to stand up, nor were they able to take revenge.

[Zariyat 51:46] And before them, We destroyed the people of Nooh; they were indeed a sinning nation.

[Zariyat 51:47] And We have built the heaven with hands (the Divine Power), and it is We Who give the expanse.

[Zariyat 51:48] And We made the earth a base, so how well do We lay out!

[Zariyat 51:49] And We created all things in pairs, so that you may ponder.

[Zariyat 51:50] "Therefore rush towards Allah; indeed I am from Him, a clear Herald of Warning towards you."

[Zariyat 51:51] "And do not appoint other deities along with Allah; indeed I am from Him, a clear Herald of Warning towards you."

[Zariyat 51:52] Similarly, whenever a Noble Messenger came to those before them they always said, "He is a magician or a madman."

[Zariyat 51:53] What! Have they willed this utterance to one another? In fact they are a rebellious people.

[Zariyat 51:54] Therefore turn away from them (O dear Prophet Mohammed-Peace and blessings be upon him), - so there is no blame upon you.

[Zariyat 51:55] And advise, for advice benefits the Muslims.

[Zariyat 51:56] And I created the jinns and min, only for them to worship Me.

[Zariyat 51:57] I do not ask any sustemance from them, nor wish that they give Ne food.

فَهَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامِرةً مَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِيْنَ فَي

وَقُوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمُ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِقِيْنَ ﴿

وَالسَّبَاءَ بَنَيْنُهَا بِأَيْسٍ وَّ إِنَّا لَهُوْسِعُوْنَ ١

وَالْأَرْضُ فَرَشَنْهَا فَنِعْمَ الْبِهِلُونَ ٥

وَمِنُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقُنَا زُوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَنَا كُرُوْنَ @

فَفْرُّو ٓ الِكَاللَّهِ ۚ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنُهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٥

وَلا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللهِ إِلهَا اخْرَا إِنَّى لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

كَنْ لِكَ مَا آنَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهُمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اللَّ

اتُوَاصُوابِهِ عَبِلُ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاعُونَ اللَّهِ

فَتُولَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا اَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ ٥

وَّ ذَكِّرٌ فَإِنَّ النِّ كُرِٰى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿

وَمَا خَلَقُتُ الْجِنَّ وَ الْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُكُ وْنِ ﴿

إِنَّ اللَّهُ هُوَ الرِّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ١

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذَنُو بًّا مِّثُلُ ذَنُوب أَصْطِيهِمُ فَلَا يَسْتَعُجِلُونِ ١

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوامِنْ يَّوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي

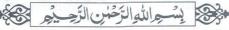
[Zariyat 51:58] Indeed it is Allah, Who is the Greatest Sustainer, the Strong, the Able.

[Zariyat 51:59] And indeed for these unjust is also a turn of punishment, like that of their companions - so they must not ask Me to hasten.

[Zariyat 51:60] So ruin is for disbelievers, from their day - which they are promised.



سُوْرَةُ الطَّوْرِ (The Mountain) سُوْرَةُ الطَّوْرِ (Revealed at Makkah, 49 verses, 2 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Tur 52:1] By oath of (mount) Tur.

[Tur 52:2] And by oath of a passage, written -

[Tur 52:3] On an open record.

[Tur 52:4] And by oath of the Inhabited House.

[Tur 52:5] And the lofty roof.

[Tur 52:6] And the sea set aflame.

[Tur 52:7] Indeed your Lord's punishment will surely take place.

[Tur 52:8] No one can avert it.

[Tur 52:9] A day on which the heavens will shake with a visible shaking.

[Tur 52:10] And the mountains will move with a visible movement.

[Tur 52:11] So on that day, ruin is for those who deny.

[Tur 52:12] Those who are playing in pursuits.

وَالطُّورِ ﴿

وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرُفُوعِ أَ

وَالْبَحْرِ الْمُسْجُورِ فَ

إِنَّ عَنَابَ رَبِّكَ لُوَاقِعٌ أَنَّ

مَّالَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ قُ

يَّوْمُ تَبُورُ السَّبَآءُ مَوْرًا ۞

وَّ تَسِيْرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا قُ

فَوَيْلُ يَوْمَعِذِ لِلْمُكَنِّى إِنْيُ

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خُوْضِ يَلْعَبُونَ ١



[Tur 52:13] A day when they will be pushed, forcibly shoved towards the fire of hell.

[Tur 52:14] "This is the fire, which you used to deny!"

[Tur 52:15] "So is this magic, or are you unable to see?"

[Tur 52:16] "Enter it now whether you patiently bear it or are impatient - it is the same for you; for you is a recompense only for what you used to do."

[Tur 52:17] Indeed the pious are in Gardens and peace.

[Tur 52:18] Delighted at the bestowal of their Lord; and their Lord has saved them from the fire.

[Tur 52:19] "Eat and drink with pleasure, a reward for what you used to do."

[Tur 52:20] Reclining on thrones, in rows; and We have wedded them to maidens with gorgeous eyes.

[Tur 52:21] And those who accepted faith, and whose descendants followed them with faith - We have joined their descendants with them, and have not reduced anything for them from their deeds; every soul is trapped in its own deeds.

[Tur 52:22] And We aided them with fruit and meat, whatever they desire.

[Tur 52:23] In it, they accept cups from each other, in which is neither any lewdness nor any sin.

[Tur 52:24] And their boy servants shall go around them, as if they were pearls, safely hidden.

[Tur 52:25] And one of them turned towards the other, questioning.

يُوْمَ يُكَاعُونَ إِلَى نَادِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا اللهِ

هٰنِوالنَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمُ بِهَا تُكَنِّبُونَ فَ فَيُحْرُّ هٰنَا اللَّهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمُ لِا تُبْصِرُونَ فَيَ

ٳڞؙڵۅؙۿٵڣٵڞؠؚڔ۠ۏٙٵٲۉڵٳؾڞؠؚڔ۠ۉٵڛۘۅٚٳۼٛۘۼۘڵؽؙڴۿ ٳٮٚۜؠٵؿ۠ۼٛڒؘۏؙؽؘڡٵڴؙڹٛؿؙۄٛؾۼؠڵۏؽ۞

ٳڬۜٲڷؙڹۜؾٞڡؚؽ۬ؽؘ ڣؙڿؾ۠ؾؚٷۜڹؘعِؽؙۄٟ۞ٛ ڣؙڮؚۿؽؙؽؘؠؚؠٵۧٵؾ۠ٮۿؙؗؗؗۿۯڹؖۿؗۿ۫ٷۘۊڨۿۿۮڒڹٞۘۿۿ عَذَابَالُجَحِيْمِ۞

كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْ اهِنِيْكًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ

مُتَّكِيْنَ عَلَى سُرُرِمَّصْفُوْفَاةٍ وَزَوَّجُنْهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنِي ٥

وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَالنَّبَعَثُهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيْبَانِ الْحَقْنَابِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَآ النَّنْهُمُّ مِّنْ عَبِلِهِمُ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ لَكُلُّ امْرِئُ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِيْنُ ﴿

وَٱمْكَدُنْهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَكْمِ رِمِّهَا يَشْتَهُونَ ١

يتنَازَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا كُلْسًالًّا لَغُوُّفِيْهَا وَلا تَأْثِيْمٌ ١

وَ يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَانَّهُمْ لُولُوُّ مَّكُنُونُ ۚ ﴿

وَ اَقْبُلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ اللهِ

[Tur 52:26] Saying, "Indeed before this, we were in our houses, worried."

[Tur 52:27] "So Allah did us a great favour, and saved us from the punishment of the flame."

[Tur 52:28] "Indeed we used to worship Him in our previous life; indeed He only is the Benign, the Most Merciful."

[Tur 52:29] Therefore (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), enlighten, for by the munificence of your Lord, you are neither a soothsayer nor a madman.

[Tur 52:30] Or they allege, "He is a poet we await a calamity of the times to befall him."

[Tur 52:31] Proclaim, "Go on waiting I too am waiting along with you."

[Tur 52:32] Is this what their senses tell them, or are they a rebellious people?

[Tur 52:33] What! They say, "He has invented the Qur'an"? Rather they do not have faith.

[Tur 52:34] So let them bring a single discourse like it, if they are truthful.

[Tur 52:35] Have they not been created from some source, or are they themselves the creators?

[Tur 52:36] Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Rather they are not certain.

[Tur 52:37] Or do they have the treasures of your Lord, or are they the authority?

[Tur 52:38] Or do they have any stairs, climbing upon which they eavesdrop? So their eavesdropper should bring some clear proof!

قَالُوْ التَّاكُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي الْهُلِنَا مُشْفِقِيْنَ ﴿

فَكُنَّ اللَّهُ عَكَيْنًا وَ وَقَننَا عَنَ ابَ السَّهُومِ ١

ع إِنَّا كُنَّامِنْ قَبُلُ نَنْ عُوْهُ النَّا هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرِّحِيْمُ ﴿

فَنَكِّرُ فَهَا اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجُنُونٍ أَهُ

آمْرَ يَقُوْلُونَ شَاعِرٌ تَتَرَبُّصْ بِهِ رَيْبِ الْمَنُونِ ١

قُلُ تَرَبُّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ اللَّهُ مَنْ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ

اَمْ تَامُوهُمُ اَحْلامُهُمْ بِهِنَا اَمْهُمْ قُومٌ طَاغُونَ عَلَيْ

آمْرِ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلُهُ ۚ بِلُ لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيْثٍ مِّثْلِهَ إِنْ كَانُوا صَدِقِيْنَ فَي

اَمْر خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ اَمْر هُمُ الْخُلِقُونَ ٥

ٱمْرِخَلَقُوا السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ بَلْ لَّا يُوقِنُونَ ٥

ٱمْرِعِنْكَ هُمْ خَزَآيِنُ رَبِّكَ ٱمْرهُمُ الْمُصَّيْطِرُونَ ۞

ٱمْرَلَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ لِيَسْتَمِعُوْنَ فِيْهِ ۚ فَلْيَاتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ الْمُرْكِمُ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ الْمُرَاتِين بِسُلُطِين مُّبِيْنِ ﴿



[Tur 52:39] What! The daughters for Him, and the sons for you?

[Tur 52:40] Or do you (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) ask any fee from them, so they are burdened with the penalty?

[Tur 52:41] Or is the hidden with them, by which they pass judgements?

[Tur 52:42] Or are they planning a conspiracy? So the conspiracy will befall only upon the disbelievers.

[Tur 52:43] Or do they have a God besides Allah? Purity is to Allah from their ascribing of partners to Him.

[Tur 52:44] And were they to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, "It is a heap of clouds."

[Tur 52:45] Therefore leave them, until they confront their day, in which they will be stunned.

[Tur 52:46] A day on which their scheming will not benefit them at all, nor will they be helped.

[Tur 52:47] And indeed for the unjust is another punishment before this, but most of them do not know. (*Punishment in the grave is proven by this verse.*)

[Tur 52:48] And be patient upon your Lord's command, (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), for you are indeed in Our sight; and proclaim the Purity of your Lord while praising Him, whenever you stand.

[Tur 52:49] And proclaim His Purity during the night, and when the stars turn back.

آمْ لَهُ الْبَنْتُ وَلَكُمُ الْبَنُونَ ١

ٱمْرتَنْئَاكُهُمْرَاجُرًافَهُمْرِيْنَمَّغُرَمِرُمُّنْقَلُوْنَ۞

اَمْرِ عِنْدَاهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ اللهُ

اَمْرُ يُرِيْدُونَ كَيْدًا اللهِ فَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُّوا هُمُ

امْرَكُهُمْ اللَّهُ عَنْدُ اللَّهِ سُبْحُنَ اللَّهِ عَبَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٥

وَ إِنْ يَرُوْا كِسُفًا مِّنَ السَّهَآءِ سَاقِطًا يَّقُوُلُوْا سَحَاتُ مِّدُكُومُ

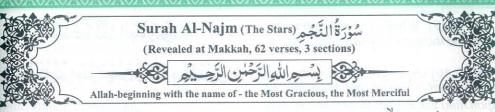
فَنُارُهُمْ حَتَّى يُلقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِىٰ عَنْهُمْ كَيْنُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَّلَاهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ فَي

وَ إِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ عَنَا ابَّادُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ ٱكْثَرَهُمُ لا يَعْلَمُونَ ۞

وَاصْدِرُ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِرَبِكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ﴿

وَمِنَ النَّيْلِ فَسَيِّحُهُ وَ إِذْ بَارَ النَّجُومِ اللَّهِ عَلَمَ النَّيْجُومِ اللَّهِ عَلَمَ النَّبِ



[Najm 53:1] By oath of the beloved shining star Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him), when he returned from the Ascent.

[Najm 53:2] Your companion did not err, nor did he go astray.

[Najm 53:3] And he does not say anything by his own desire.

[Najm 53:4] It is but a divine revelation, which is revealed to him.

[Najm 53:5] He has been taught by the Extremely Powerful.

[Najm 53:6] The Strong; then the Spectacle inclined towards him.

[Najm 53:7] And he was on the horizon of the highest heaven.

[Najm 53:8] Then the Spectacle became closer, and came down in full view.

[Najm 53:9] So the distance between the Spectacle and the beloved was only two arms' length, or even less. (The Heavenly Journey of Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him was with body and soul.)

[Najm 53:10] So Allah divinely revealed to His bondman, whatever He divinely revealed.

[Najm 53:11] The heart did not deny, what it saw. (The Holy Prophet was bestowed with seeing Allah see also preceding verses 8,9,10.)

[Najm 53:12] What! So do you dispute with him regarding what he saw?

وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَاهَوٰى إِنَّ

مَاضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَاغُوى قَ

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوٰي قَ

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُّوْخِي ۗ

عَلَّمَهُ شَيِينُ الْقُوٰى

ذُو مِرَّةٍ ﴿ فَاسْتُولِي ﴿

وَهُوَ بِالْرُفْقِ الْرَعْلَى قُ

ثُمُّ دَنَا فَتَكُالًى ٥

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدُنَّى ٥

فَأُوْتَى إِلَى عَبْدِهِ مِمَّا ٱوْحَى شَ

مَا كَنَابَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَاى ١

أَفْتُهٰرُونَهُ عَلَى مَا يَرِي ١

[Najm 53:13] And indeed he did see the Spectacle again.

[Najm 53:14] Near the lote-tree of the last boundary.

[Najm 53:15] Close to which is the Everlasting Paradise.

[Najm 53:16] When the lote-tree was being enveloped, by whatever around it.

[Najm 53:17] The sight did not shift, nor did it cross the limits.

[Najm 53:18] Indeed he saw the supreme signs of his Lord.

[Najm 53:19] So did you observe the idols Lat and Uzza?

[Najm 53:20] And subsequently the third, the Manat?

[Najm 53:21] What! For you the son, and for Him the daughter?

[Najm 53:22] Then that is surely a very unjust distribution!

[Najm 53:23] They are nothing but some names that you have coined, you and your forefathers - Allah has not sent any proof for them; they follow only guesses and their own desires; whereas the guidance from their Lord has come to them.

[Najm 53:24] What! Will man get whatever he dreams of?

[Najm 53:25] So (know that) Allah only is the Owner of all - the Hereafter and this world.

[Najm 53:26] And many an angel is in the heavens, whose intercession does not benefit the least unless Allah gives permission for whomever He wills, and whom He likes.

وَلَقُدُرًاهُ نَزُلَةً أُخْرَى ١ عِنْكَ سِلُرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَى ١ عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَى اللَّهِ إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدُرَةَ مَا مَا يَغُشَى السِّدُرَةَ مَا مَا يَغُشَى السِّدُ مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَي ١ لَقَنْ رَاي مِنْ البِتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُنْزِي @ أَفَرَءَ يُنتُمُ اللَّتَ وَالْعُزِّي ٥ وَ مَنْوِةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأُخْرِي ١ ٱلكُمُّ النَّكُوُ وَلَهُ الْأُنْثَى ﴿ تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيْزَى ١ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا ٱسْهَاءُ سَمَّيْتُهُوْ هَمَّ ٱنْتُمْ وَالْإِوُّكُمْ مَّا ٱنْزَلَ اللهُ بِهَامِنُ سُلْطِن انْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ إِلَّا الظُّنَّ وَمَا تَهُوَى الْأَنْفُسُ ۚ وَلَقُلُ جَاءَهُمُ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُلٰى ﴿

أَمْرِ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَنَكُفْ ﷺ فَيلِنَّهِ الْاِخِرَةُ وَالْاُوْلِ ﷺ فَيلِنَّهِ الْاِخِرَةُ وَالْاُوْلِ ﷺ

وَكَوْمِّنْ مَّلَافِ فِي السَّلْوِتِ لَا تُغُنِيُ شَفَاعَتُهُمُ شَيْعًا إِلاَّمِنُ بَغْلِ اَنْ يَالْذَنَ اللهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُو يَرْضَى ۞ [Najm 53:27] Indeed those who do not believe in the Hereafter, coin the names of angels like those of females.

[Najm 53:28] And they do not have any knowledge of it; they just follow assumption; and indeed assumption does not serve any purpose in place of the Truth.

[Najm 53:29] Therefore turn away from whoever has turned away from Our remembrance and has desired only the life of this world.

[Najm 53:30] This is the extent of their knowledge; indeed your Lord well knows one who has strayed from His path, and He well knows one who has attained guidance.

[Najm 53:31] And to Allah only belongs all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth, in order to repay those who do evil for what they have done, and give an excellent reward to those who do good.

[Najm 53:32] Those who avoid the cardinal sins and lewdness, except that they approached it and refrained; indeed your Lord's mercy is limitless; He knows you very well since He has created you from clay, and when you were foetuses in your mothers' wombs; therefore do not, on your own, claim yourselves to be clean; He well knows who are the pious.

[Najm 53:33] So did you observe him who turned away?

[Najm 53:34] And he gave a little, then refrained?

[Najm 53:35] Does he have knowledge of the hidden, so he can foresee?

[Najm 53:36] Did not the news reach him, of that which is mentioned in the Books of Moosa?

اِتَّالَّذِيْنَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْأَخِرَةِ لَيُسَبَّوُنَ الْمَلَيِّكَةَ تَشْبِيَةَ الْأُنْثَى ۞

وَمَا لَهُمُ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمِ الْ يَتَبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا لَهُمُ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمِ الْحَقِّ شَيْعًا ﴿

فَاعْرِضُ عَنْ مِّنْ تَوَلَٰى ۚ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدُ

ۮ۬ڸڬؘڡٞڹؙڬۼٛۿؙؗٛؗؗؗٛؗٛؗؗۄٞۻؘٵڵۼڵۄڂٳڽۜٙۯؾۜۘڮۿؙۅؘٵڠؙڵۄؙڔؚؠٮؙٛ ۻؘڷۜۼڽؙڛڽؚؽؙڸؚ؋<sup>ڒ</sup>ۅؘۿۅٵڠؙڵۄؙڔؚؠ؈ؙٚٵۿؾؙڵؽ۞

وَيِلْهِ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ النَّذِيْنَ اَسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَ يَجْزِيَ النَّذِيْنَ احْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنِي ﴿

اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّانِيُ تَوَلَّى ﴿
وَاعْطَى قَلِيلُلَا قَاكُلٰى ﴿
اَعِنْكَ الْعَلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُو يَرَى ﴿
اَعِنْكَ الْعَلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُو يَرَى ﴿
اَمْ لَمْ يُنْبَا إِبِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَى ﴿

2076

[Najm 53:37] And of Ibrahim, who was most obedient?

[Najm 53:38] That no burdened soul bears another soul's burden?

[Najm 53:39] And that man will not obtain anything except what he strove for?

[Najm 53:40] And that his effort will soon be scrutinised?

[Najm 53:41] Then he will be fully repaid for it?

[Najm 53:42] And that the end is only towards your Lord?

[Najm 53:43] And that it is He Who made (you) laugh and made (you) cry?

[Najm 53:44] And that it is He Who gave death and gave life?

[Najm 53:45] And that it is He Who has created the two pairs, male and female?

[Najm 53:46] From a drop of liquid, when it is added?

[Najm 53:47] And that only upon Him is the next revival?

[Najm 53:48] And that it is He Who has given wealth and contentment?

[Najm 53:49] And that He only is the Lord of the star Sirius?

[Najm 53:50] And that it is He Who earlier destroyed the tribe of Aad?

[Najm 53:51] And destroyed the tribe of Thamud, not sparing anyone?

[Najm 53:52] And before them, the people of Nooh? Indeed they were more unjust and more rebellious than these!

وَ إِبْرُهِيْمَ الَّذِي فَقِي اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ الَّذِي فَي اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ ٱلاَ تَزِرُ وَازِرَةً قِرْزَرُ أُخْرَى ١ وَ أَنْ لَيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلاَّ مَاسَعَى فَ وَ اَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى ﴿ ثُمَّ يُجْزِيهُ الْجَزَّاءَ الْأُوفِي اللَّهِ وَ أَنَّ إِلَى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهٰى ١ وَ أَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْعَكَ وَ ٱبْكِي ١ وَ أَنَّكُ هُو اَمَّاتُ وَ أَحْيًا ١ وَ ٱنَّهُ خَلَقَ الزُّوْجَيْنِ النَّاكُرُ وَالْأُنْثَى ١ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُنْنَى ١ وَ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشَاةَ الْأُخُرى ١ وَ أَنَّكُ هُوَ أَغُنَّى وَ أَقْنَى ١ وَ ٱنَّهُ هُو رَبُّ الشِّعْرَى ١

وَ ثَمُوْدَاْ فَمَا آبُقَى اللهِ

وَ اَنَّكَ آهُلُكُ عَادًا الْأُولَى ١

وَ قُوْمَ نُوْجٍ مِّنْ قَبُلُ لِاللَّهُمْ كَانُواْهُمْ اَظْلَمُ وَ اَطْغَى فَيْ [Najm 53:53] And that it is He Who threw down the upturned townships?

[Najm 53:54] So they were covered with whatever covered them?

[Najm 53:55] So O listener! Which favour of your Lord will you doubt?

[Najm 53:56] He (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) is a Herald of Warning, like the former Heralds of Warning.

[Najm 53:57] The approaching event has come near.

[Najm 53:58] None except Allah can avert it.

[Najm 53:59] So are you surprised at this fact?

[Najm 53:60] And you laugh, and do not weep!

[Najm 53:61] And you are lost in play!

[Najm 53:62] Therefore prostrate for Allah, and worship Him. (Command of Prostration # 12)

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةُ اَهُوٰى ١

فَغَشَّهَا مَا غَشَّى ١٠

فَبِأَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارى ١

هٰ أَنذِيرٌ مِّنَ النُّنُدِ الْأُولَى ١

اَزِفَتِ الْأَزِفَةُ ﴿
اَنْشَ لَهَا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿
اَفْئِنُ هٰذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ﴿
وَ تَضْحَكُونَ وَ لَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿
وَ اَنْتُمْ الْمِلْوُنَ وَ لَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿
وَ اَنْتُمْ الْمِلْوُنَ وَ لَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿



Surah Al-Qamar (The Moon) سُوُرَةُ الْقَبَر (Revealed at Makkah, 55 verses, 3 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Qamar 54:1] The Last Day came near, and the moon split apart.

[Qamar 54:2] And when they see a sign, they turn away and say, "Just a customary magic!"

[Qamar 54:3] And they denied and followed their own desires, whereas each matter has been decided!

اِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ۞

وَإِنْ يَرُوْاايَةً يُعْرِضُواوَيَقُولُوْاسِحُرَّمُسْتَمِرٌ ٤

وَكُنَّ بُوْاوَاتَّبِعُوْ الْهُوٓآءَهُمُو كُلُّ آمُرِمُّسْتَقِرٌّ ٥



[Qamar 54:4] And indeed the news which had a lot of deterrence, came to them.

[Qamar 54:5] The pinnacle of wisdom so how will the Heralds of warning provide any benefit?

[Qamar 54:6] Therefore turn away from them; on the day when the announcer will call towards a severe unknown matter-

[Qamar 54:7] They will come out from the graves with eyes lowered, as if they were spread locusts.

[Qamar 54:8] Rushing towards the caller; the disbelievers will say, "This is a tough day."

[Qamar 54:9] Before these, the people of Nooh denied and they belied Our bondman and said, "He is a madman" and rebuffed him.

[Qamar 54:10] He therefore prayed to his Lord, "I am overpowered, therefore avenge me."

[Qamar 54:11] We therefore opened the gates of heaven, with water flowing furiously.

[Qamar 54:12] And caused springs to gush out from the earth, so that the two waters met totalling a quantity that had been destined.

[Qamar 54:13] And We carried Nooh upon a ship of wooden planks and nails.

[Qamar 54:14] Sailing in front of Our sight; as a reward for the sake of one who was rejected.

[Qamar 54:15] And We left it as a sign so is there one who would ponder?

وَ لَقُنُ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَآءِمَا فِيْهِمُزْدَجَرُ ٥

حِكْمَةُ الْمَالِغَةُ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ٥

فَتُولَّ عَنْهُمْ وَيُومَ يَكُعُ التَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ ثُكُرٍ ﴿

خُشَّعًا ٱبْصَارُهُمْ يَخُرُجُونَ مِنَ الْجُنَّاثِ كَانَّهُمْ جُرَادٌ مُّنْتَشِرٌ ﴿

مُّهُطِعِيْنَ إِلَى التَّاعِ لِيَقُولُ الْكَفِرُونَ هٰنَا يَوْمُّ عَسِرٌ ۞

كَنَّ بَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ فَكُنَّ بُواعَبْكَنَا وَاعْبُكَنَا وَاعْبُكَنَا وَالْمُخْنُونَ وَاذُدُجِرَ ۞

فَكَ عَارَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغُلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ اللَّهِ

السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءِمُّهُ الْمُوابِ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءِمُّ نُهُورٍ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءِمُّ نُهُورٍ السَّمَاء

وَّ فَجَّرُنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى اَمْرِ قَلْ قُلْدَ هَٰ

وَحَمَلْنَهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ ٱلْوَاجِ وَدُسُرٍ ٥

تَجْرِيْ بِاعْيُنِنَا ۚ جَزَآءً لِّينَ كَانَ كُفِرَ اللَّهِ

وَ لَقُلْ تَرَكُنْهَا اللَّهَ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّتَّاكِرٍ اللَّهِ

[Qamar 54:16] So how did My punishment turn out, and My threats?

[Qamar 54:17] And We have indeed made the Our'an easy to memorise, so is there one who would remember?

[Qamar 54:18] The tribe of A'ad denied so how did My punishment turn out, and My warnings?

[Qamar 54:19] We indeed sent towards them a severe windstorm, on a day the ill luck of which lasted upon them forever.

[Qamar 54:20] Smashing down men as if they were uprooted trunks of date palms.

[Qamar 54:21] So how did My punishment turn out, and My warnings?

[Qamar 54:22] And We have indeed made the Qur'an easy to memorise, so is there one who would remember?

[Qamar 54:23] The tribe of Thamud denied the Noble Messengers.

[Qamar 54:24] So they said, "What! Shall we follow a man from among us? If we do, we are indeed astray, and insane!"

[Qamar 54:25] "What! Of all the men among us, the remembrance has come down upon him? In fact, he is a mischievous, great liar."

[Qamar 54:26] It was said to Saleh, "They will soon realise tomorrow who is the mischievous great liar."

[Oamar 54:27] "We shall send a shecamel to test them, therefore O Saleh, wait and have patience."

[Qamar 54:28] "And inform them that the water is to be shared between them; only those may come whose turn it is."

فَكِيفَ كَانَ عَنَا إِنَّ وَنُثُارِ ١

وَ لَقُلُ يَسَّرُنَا الْقُرُانَ لِلنِّ كُرْفَهَلُ مِنُ مُّ تَكِرِ اللَّهِ لَهُ لَكُورِ اللَّهِ لَكُو

كَنَّ بِتُ عَادُ فَكِيْفَ كَانَ عَنَا إِنَّ وَنُنَّادِ ١

إِنَّا ٱرْسَلْنَاعَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرْصًرًا فِي يَوْمِنَحْسِ

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسُ كَانَّهُمْ اعْجَازُ نَخْلِ مُّنْقَعِرِ ١

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَنَا إِنَّ وَثُنَّادٍ ١

وَلَقُلُ يَسَّرُنَا الْقُرُانَ لِلذِّ كُوفَهَلُ مِنْ مُّ تَكَرِي

كَنَّ بَتْ ثَنُودُ بِالنُّنُورِ ١

فَقَالُوْآ اَبَشَرًا مِّنَّا وَاحِدًا تَّتَّبَعُهُ لَا إِنَّاۤ إِذًا لَّفِي ضَلْلِ وَسُعُرِ ١

ءَ ٱلْقِي الذِّاكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كُنَّابٌ اش وق

سَيَعْكُمُونَ غَدًا لَهِنِ الْكُنَّابُ الْأَشِرُ ١

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُو النَّاقَةِ فِثْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرُ ١

وَ نَبِئَهُمُ إِنَّ الْهَاءَ قِسُهَ اللَّهُ ابْيُنَهُمْ ۚ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ



[Qamar 54:29] In response they called their companion he therefore caught and hamstrung the she-camel.

[Qamar 54:30] So how did My punishment turn out, and My warnings?

[Qamar 54:31] Indeed We sent upon them a single Scream thereupon they became like the barrier builder's residual dry trampled hay.

[Qamar 54:32] And We have indeed made the Qur'an easy to memorise, so is there one who would remember?

[Qamar 54:33] The people of Lut denied the Noble Messengers.

[Qamar 54:34] Indeed We sent a shower of stones upon them, except the family of Lut; We rescued them before dawn.

[Qamar 54:35] As a reward from Us; this is how We reward one who gives thanks.

[Qamar 54:36] And indeed he had warned them of Our seizure - in response they doubted the warnings.

[Qamar 54:37] And they tried to persuade him regarding his guests - We therefore blinded their eyes, "So taste My punishment, and My warnings."

[Qamar 54:38] And indeed, the everlasting punishment overcame them early in the morning.

[Qamar 54:39] "So taste My punishment, and My warnings!"

[Qamar 54:40] And We have indeed made the Qur'an easy to memorise, so is there one who would remember?

[Qamar 54:41] And indeed the Noble Messengers came to the people of Firaun.

فَنَادُواصَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاظَى فَعَقَرَ ا

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَنَالِي وَنُثُادِ ٥

إِنَّا آرْسَلْنَاعَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَّاحِلَةً فَكَانُوُا كَوْ الْمُعَانُوُا كَوْ الْمُخْتَظِرِ الْ

وَ لَقُلْ يَسِّرْنَا الْقُرُ الْ اللِّهِ كُوفَهَلُ مِنْ مُّ تَكَرِدِ

كَنَّ بَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطِمٍ بِالنُّذُرِ ١

إِنَّا ٱرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالْمَانَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالْمَانَا عَلَيْهِمْ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلِيكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلَيْكُمْ عِلْكُمْ عِلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلَى الْكُلُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلِيكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلِي عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلِيكُمْ عِلْمُ عَلِكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عِلْمُ عِلْمُ عِلْمُ عَلِي عِلْمُ عَلِكُمْ عَلِي عَلِيكُمْ عَلِلْكُمْ عِ

نِّغْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا الكَنْ لِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ شَكَرَ اللهِ

وَ لَقُنُ ٱنْنُارَهُمْ بُطْشَتَنَا فَتَهَارَوُا بِالنُّنُادِ ١

وَ لَقُلُ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهِ فَطَهَسْنَا آعَيْنَهُمْ فَلَهُ الْمُنْ الْعَيْنَهُمْ

وَ لَقُلُ صَبِّحَهُمْ بُكُرَةً عَنَاكِ مُّسْتَقِرُّ اللَّهِ

فَنُ وَقُوا عَنَا إِنَّ وَنُثُادِ ٥

وَلَقَنْ يَسَّرُنَا الْقُرُ انَ لِلنِّ كُرِفَهَ لُ مِنْ مُّ تَكَرِ

وَ لَقُدُ جَاءَالَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ اللَّهِ

[Qamar 54:42] They denied all Our signs, We therefore seized them - the seizure of the Most Honourable, the All Powerful.

[Qamar 54:43] Are your disbelievers better than they were, or have you been given exemption in the Books?

[Qamar 54:44] Or they say, "We shall all take revenge as a group."

[Qamar 54:45] The group will soon be routed, and will turn their backs to flee.

[Qamar 54:46] In fact their promise is upon the Last Day - and the Last Day is very severe and very bitter!

[Qamar 54:47] Indeed the criminals are astray and insane.

[Qamar 54:48] On the day when they are dragged upon their faces in the fire - "Taste the heat of hell."

[Qamar 54:49] We have indeed created all things by a proper measure.

[Qamar 54:50] And Our command is only a fleeting one like the batting of an eyelid.

[Qamar 54:51] And We have indeed destroyed your kind, so is there one who would ponder?

[Qamar 54:52] And all what they did is in the Books.

[Qamar 54:53] And every small and great thing is recorded.

[Qamar 54:54] Indeed the pious are amidst Gardens and springs.

[Qamar 54:55] Seated in an assembly of the Truth, in the presence of Allah, the Omnipotent King. كَنَّابُوْا بِالنِتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَاَخَذُنْهُمْ اَخْذَعَزِيْزٍ مُّقْتَدِيدٍ۞

ٱڴڟٞٵۯؙػڎڿؘؽڒؖ؆ؚؖؽٲۅڵڶٟڮڬڎ ٱڞٙ ٮٙڴۿ بَرَآءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ۞

آمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحُنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنْتَصِرٌ ١

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَنْعُ وَيُولُّونَ الثَّابِرُ ١

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَدُهُ وَاكْرَاقِ

اِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيُ ضَلَالِ وَّسُعُرٍ ۞ يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي التَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوْهِ هِمْر لَا ذُوْقُواْ مَسَّ سَقَرَ ۞

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَهُ بِقَدَرٍ ٥

وَمَا آمُرُنا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كُلُمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ٥

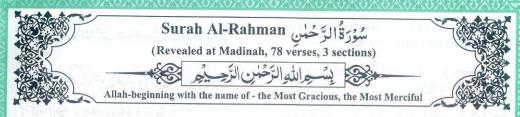
وَ لَقُلُ الْهُلَكُنَّا اَشْيَاعُكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّنَّاكِرٍ ۞

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوْهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ٥

وَكُلُّ صَغِيْرٍ وَ كَبِيْرٍ مُّسْتَطَرُّ ٥

اِنَّ الْبُتَّقِيْنَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّنَهَدٍ ﴾ فِي مَقْعَى صِلْ فِي عِنْدَ مَلِيْكِ مُّقْتَى دِ ﴿

\$ = U50= X



[Rahman 55:1] Allah, the Most Gracious

[Rahman 55:2] Has taught the Qur'an to His beloved Prophet (Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him).

[Rahman 55:3] Has created Prophet Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him) as the soul of mankind.

[Rahman 55:4] Has taught him the knowledge of the past and the future.

[Rahman 55:5] The sun and the moon are scheduled.

[Rahman 55:6] And the plants and the trees prostrate (for Him).

[Rahman 55:7] And Allah has raised the sky; and He has set the balance.

[Rahman 55:8] In order that you may not corrupt the balance.

[Rahman 55:9] And establish the measures justly, nor decrease the due weight.

[Rahman 55:10] And He appointed the earth for the creatures.

[Rahman 55:11] In which are fruits, and covered dates.

[Rahman 55:12] And grain covered with husk, and fragrant flowers.

[Rahman 55:13] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

اَلرَّحْلُنُ أَنْ

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْانَ ٥

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ٥

عَلَّمَهُ الْبِيَانَ ۞

ٱلشَّبُسُ وَالْقَدُرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ﴾ وَالنَّجُمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسُجُلُنِ ۞

والسَّبَاءُ رَفْعَهَا وَ وَضَعَ الْمِيْزَانَ قُ

ٱلَّا تَطْغَوا فِي الْمِيْزَانِ ٥

وَ اَقِيْمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِنْذَانَ ۞ وَالْاَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاَنَامِ ۞

فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةً وَ النَّخُلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ۞

فَبِاَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ لِنِي ٥

[Rahman 55:14] He created man from clay like that of earthenware.

[Rahman 55:15] And created jinn from the flame of fire.

[Rahman 55:16] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:17] Lord of both the Easts, and Lord of both the Wests!

[Rahman 55:18] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:19] He has set flowing two seas that appear to meet.

[Rahman 55:20] Whereas there is a barrier between them so they cannot encroach upon one another.

[Rahman 55:21] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:22] Pearls and coral-stone come forth from them.

[Rahman 55:23] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:24] To Him only belong the sailing ships, raised above the sea like hills.

[Rahman 55:25] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:26] For everything on the earth is extinction.

[Rahman 55:27] And everlasting is the Entity of your Lord, the Most Majestic and the Most Honourable.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالِ كَالْفَخَّادِ ﴿
وَخَلَقَ الْجَآنَ مِنْ مَّادِجٍ مِّنْ تَادٍ ﴿
فَإِكِنَّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَذِّ لِنِ ۞
رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَ رَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿

فَبِأَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُما ثُكَذِّبِنِ ٥

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيْنِ ﴾

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَحُ لا يَبْغِينِ

فَبِأَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكُنِّ لِنِ ٥

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا النَّوْلُؤُ وَالْمُرْجَانُ ﴿

فَبِأَيِّ اللَّهِ رَبِّكُمُا ثُكَذِّ لِنِ

وَ لَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَعْتُ فِي الْبَحْرِكَالُاعْكُرِمِ ٥

فَبِاَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ بِي فَبِاَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ بِينَ كُلُّ مَنْ عَكَيْهَا فَانِ

وَّ يَبْغَى وَجُهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلْلِ وَالْإِكْرَامِر ﴿



[Rahman 55:28] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:29] All those who are in the heavens and the earth seek only from Him; every day is an enterprise for Him.

[Rahman 55:30] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:31] Disposing all works quickly We tend towards your account, O you two large groups!

[Rahman 55:32] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:33] O the groups of jinns and men, if you can cross the boundaries of the heavens and the earth, then cross them; wherever you may go, His is the kingdom!

[Rahman 55:34] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:35] Flames of smokeless fire and black smoke without flames, will be let loose on you, so you will not be able to retaliate.

[Rahman 55:36] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:37] And when the heaven will split, it will appear like a rose painted red.

[Rahman 55:38] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:39] On that day no sinner will be questioned about his sins, from men or from jinns.

فَبِأَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمّا ثُكَدِّبنِ

يَسْعَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّلُوتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ لَكُلَّ يَوْمِر هُوَ فِي شَانٍ ﴿ فَياتِي الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ لِنِ ﴿

سَنَفُوعُ لَكُمْ آيُّهُ الثَّقَالِي اللَّهُ الثَّقَالِي اللَّهُ الثَّقَالِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ

فَبِاَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَدِّبِي

يَهَعُشَرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعُنُمُ اَنُ تَنْفُنُ وُامِنَ اَقُطَارِ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْاَرْضِ فَانْفُنُ وُالْ لَا تَنْفُنُ وْنَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطِن فَيْ فَبَايِّ الْآءِ رَبَّكُمْ اَتُكَنِّ إِنِ فَيْ

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُواظُ مِّنْ تَارِ الْوَّنْحَاسُ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُن هُ

فَبِأَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَذِّبِي ٥

فَإِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتُ وَرُدَةً كَالِّهِ هَانِ

فَبِايِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ لِنِ

 ؙڣؽۅٛڡٙؠٟۮٟٳۜڰؽؙٮٛػڷػڽؙۮؘؿٛؠؚ؋ٳڹٛۺۜۊٙڒڿٲ؈۠<u>ؖ</u> [Rahman 55:41] The criminals will be recognised from their faces, so will be caught by their forelocks and feet, and thrown into hell.

[Rahman 55:42] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:43] This is hell, which the criminals deny.

[Rahman 55:44] They shall keep going back and forth between it and the

[Rahman 55:45] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:46] And for one who fears to stand before his Lord, are two Gardens.

[Rahman 55:47] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:48] Having numerous branches.

[Rahman 55:49] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:50] In the two Gardens flow two springs.

[Rahman 55:51] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:52] In which are fruits of all kinds, each of two varieties.

فَبِأَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ لِنِي ٥

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْلَهُمْ فَيُوْخَذُنُ بِالنَّوَاصِيُ وَالْاَقُواصِيُ وَالْاَقُواصِيُ وَالْاَقُواصِي

فَبِأَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ لِنِ

هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكُذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ١

يَطُوْ فُوْنَ بَيْنَهَا وَ بَايْنَ حَمِيْمِ ابِ ٥

فَبِاَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِنِ

وَلِئَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَر رَبِّهِ جَنَّاثِن ﴿

فَبِأَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَدِّ إِن ﴿

ذُواتًا آفْنَانِ

فَبِأَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُما ثُكَدِّبنِ

فِيُهِمَاعَيُنِ تَجُرِينِ ﴿
فَيُهِمَاعَيُنِ تَجُرِينِ ﴿
فَبِايِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ بِنِ ﴿

فِيْهِمَامِنُ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زُوْجِن ﴿

وقف لازم ﴿ ١٨٥٤ ٢٨

[Rahman 55:53] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:54] Reclining upon thrones that are lined with brocade, with the fruit of both Gardens close enough to be picked from under.

[Rahman 55:55] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:56] Upon thrones are the women who do not gaze at men except their husbands, and before them, are untouched by any man or jinn.

[Rahman 55:57] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:58] They are like rubies and coral-stone.

[Rahman 55:59] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:60] What is the reward of virtue except virtue (in return)?

[Rahman 55:61] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:62] And besides them, there are two more Gardens.

[Rahman 55:63] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:64] Densely covered with foliage, appearing dark.

[Rahman 55:65] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

فَبِأَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَّا ثُكَدِّ إِنِي

مُتَّكِكِيْنَ عَلَى فُرُشِم بَطَآبِنُهَا مِنْ اِسْتَبُرَقٍ الْ وَجَنَى الْجَنَّتَيُنِ دَانِ ﴿

فَبِأَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمّا ثُكَدِّبِي

فِيُهِنَّ قُصِرْتُ الطَّرْفِ لاَمَّهُ يَظْمِثُهُنَّ إِنْسُّ قَبُلَهُمْ وَلاجَآنُ ۚ

فَبِاَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ إِنِي قَ

كَانَّهُ فِي الْبِيَاقُونُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿

فَبِأَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ لِنِي ٥

هَلُ جَزَآءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿

فَبِأَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكُذِّ إِن ٥

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّالُنِ ٥

فَبِاَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَذِّ بِنِي ۗ

مُنْهَامَّتُنِ ٥

فَبِاَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَنِّ لِنِ

[Rahman 55:66] In the Gardens are two springs, overflowing with abundance.

[Rahman 55:67] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:68] In them are fruits (of all kinds), and dates and pomegranate.

[Rahman 55:69] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:70 In them are women of good behaviour and gorgeous faces.

[Rahman 55:71] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:72] They are houris (maidens of Paradise), hidden from view, in pavilions.

[Rahman 55:73] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:74] Untouched by any man or jinn, before them.

[Rahman 55:75] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:76] Reclining on green cushions and beautiful decorated carpets.

[Rahman 55:77] So O men and jinns! Which favour of your Lord will you deny?

[Rahman 55:78] Most Auspicious is the name of your Lord, the Most Majestic and the Most Honourable.

فِيُهِمَاعَيْنِ نَضَّاخَتُنِ فَي

فَبِأَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُما ثُكَدِّبِي

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلُ وَرُمَّانُ ٥

فَبِاَيِّ اللَّهِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَذِّبِي ۗ

ونيهِ فَيُوتُ خَيْرَتُ حِسَانُ ١

فَبِاَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُمَا ثُكَدِّبِي ۖ

حُوْرٌ مُقَصُورُكُ فِي الْخِيامِ

فَبِاَيِّ اللَّهِ رَبِّكُما ثُكَدِّبِنِ

كَهُ يُطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلا جَآنٌّ ۞

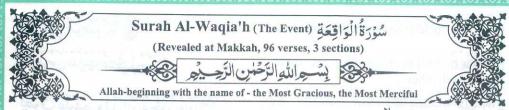
فَبِاَيِّ الآءِ رَبِّكُهَا ثُكَدِّبْنِ ۖ

مُتَّكِرٍيُنَعَلَىٰ رَفُرَفِ خُضْرِوَّ عَبْقَرِيِّ حِسَانٍ ۞

فَبِأَيّ الآءِ رَبِّكُما ثُكَدِّبِنِ ٥

تَلْبِرَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلْلِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ ٥





[Waqia'h 56:1] When the forthcoming event does occur.

[Waqia'h 56:2] Then none will be able to deny its occurrence.

[Waqia'h 56:3] The event will be abasing some, and exalting some.

[Waqia'h 56:4] When the earth will tremble, shivering.

[Waqia'h 56:5] And the mountains will be crushed, blown to bits.

[Waqia'h 56:6] So they will become like fine dust, scattered in a shaft of light.

[Waqia'h 56:7] And you will become divided into three categories.

[Waqia'h 56:8] So those on the right how (fortunate) are those on the right!

[Waqia'h 56:9] And those on the left how (wretched) are those on the left!

[Waqia'h 56:10] And those who surpassed have indeed excelled.

[Waqia'h 56:11] It is they who are the close ones.

[Waqia'h 56:12] They are in Gardens of peace.

[Waqia'h 56:13] A large group from the earlier generations.

[Waqia'h 56:14] And a few from the latter.

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ١ لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۞ خَافِضَةً رَّافِعَةً ٥ إِذَارُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ۞ وَّ بُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسَّا ﴾ فَكَانَتُ هَبَاءً مُّنُكَثًّا ۞ وَّ كُنْتُهُ ٱزْوَاجًا ثَلْثَةً ۚ

وَ السِّبِقُونَ السِّبِقُونَ ٥

اُولِيك الْمُقَرِّبُونَ ١

في جَنّْتِ النَّعِيْمِ ١

عُلَّةُ مِن الْأَوْلِين ١

وَ قَلِيْلٌ مِّنَ الْإِخِرِيْنَ

[Waqia'h 56:15] On studded thrones.

[Waqia'h 56:16] Reclining on them, facing each other.

[Waqia'h 56:17] Surrounded by immortal boys.

[Waqia'h 56:18] Carrying bowls and pitchers and cups filled with wine flowing before them.

[Waqia'h 56:19] Their heads shall not ache with it, nor shall they lose their senses.

[Waqia`h 56:20] And fruits that they may like.

[Waqia'h 56:21] And meat of birds that they may wish.

[Waqia`h 56:22] And gorgeous eyed fair maidens.

[Waqia'h 56:23] Like pearls safely hidden.

[Waqia'h 56:24] The reward for what they did.

[Waqia'h 56:25] They will not hear any useless speech in it, or any sin.

[Waqia'h 56:26] Except the saying, "Peace, peace."

[Waqia'h 56:27] And those on the right how (fortunate) are those on the right!

[Waqia'h 56:28] Among thorn-less lote-trees,

[Waqia'h 56:29] And clusters of banana plants.

[Waqia'h 56:30] And in everlasting shade.

[Waqia'h 56:31] And in perpetually flowing water.

عَلَى سُرُدٍ مَّمُوْضُوْنَةٍ ﴿ مُتَّكِدِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقْبِلِينَ ﴿ يُطُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْكَانَ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ﴿ يَطُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْكَانَ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ﴿ بِالْوَابِ وَ اَبَارِيْنَ أَو كَأْسِ مِّنْ مَعِيْنِ ﴿

لا يُصَمَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلا يُنْزِفُونَ ١

وَ فَاكِهَةٍ مِّتَا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ۗ وَكُوْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّتَا يَشَعُونَ ۚ وَكُوْرٌ عِيْنُ ۗ كَامْثَالِ اللَّوْلُو الْمُكْنُونِ ۗ كَامْثَالِ اللَّوْلُو الْمُكْنُونِ ۗ جَزَآءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۗ

لاَ يَسْبَعُونَ فِيُهَا لَغُوَّاوَّ لاَ تَأْثِيْمًا ﴿ لَا يَشْبُعُونَ فِيُهَا لَغُوّا وَ لاَ تَأْثِيْمًا ﴿ اللَّهِ عِنْكُ سَلْبًا ﴿ اللَّهِ عِنْكُ سَلْبًا ﴿

وَ اَصْحُبُ الْيَكِيْنِ فَمَا آصُحْبُ الْيَكِيْنِ اللَّهِ أَنْ

ڣؙٚڛؙۮڔ؆ٞڂٛڞؙٷٛۮٟڰٛ ۊۜڟڷڿ؆ٞؽ۬ڞؙۅٛۮٟ۞ ۊۜڟڸؖ؆ٞؠؙٮؙٛٷٛۮٟ۞ ڒڟڸؖ؆ٞؠؙٮٛڰؙۅٛۮٟ۞ [Waqia'h 56:32] And plenty of fruits.

[Waqia`h 56:33] That will neither finish, nor ever be stopped.

[Waqia'h 56:34] And raised couches.

[Waqia'h 56:35] We have indeed developed these women with an excellent development.

[Waqia'h 56:36] So made them as maidens.

[Waqia'h 56:37] The beloved of their husbands, of one age.

[Waqia'h 56:38] For those on the right.

[Waqia'h 56:39] A large group from the earlier generations.

[Waqia'h 56:40] And a large group from the latter.

[Waqia'h 56:41] And those on the left how (wretched) are those on the left!

[Waqia'h 56:42] In scorching wind and boiling hot water.

[Waqia`h 56:43] And in the shadow of a burning smoke.

[Waqia'h 56:44] Which is neither cool nor is for respect.

[Waqia'h 56:45] Indeed they were among favours before this.

[Waqia'h 56:46] And were stubborn upon the great sin (of disbelief).

[Waqia'h 56:47] And they used to say, "When we are dead and have turned into

[Waqia'h 56:48] "And also our forefathers?"

وَّ فَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ هَٰ لَا مَقُطُوْعَةٍ وَّ لا مَهْنُوْعَةٍ هَٰ وَقُرُشِ مَّرُفُوْعَةٍ هَٰ إِنَّا انْشَانُهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً هَٰ لِنَّا انْشَانُهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً هَٰ

فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ ابْكَارًا اللهِ عُرُبًا اَثْرَابًا اللهِ لِالْصَحْبِ الْبَيِئِنِ اللهِ ثُلَّةُ مِّنَ الْاَوْرِيْنَ اللهِ وَثُلَّةً مِّنَ الْاِحْرِيْنَ اللهِ

وَ اَصْحُبُ الشِّمَالِ أَمَا اَصْحُبُ الشِّمَالِ شَّ فِي سَنُومِ وَ حَمِيْمِ فَي

وَّ ظِلِّ مِّنْ يَكُمُوْمِ ﴿

لَّا بَارِدٍ وَّلَا كُرِيْمٍ ۞

اِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ قَبُلَ ذٰلِكَ مُثُرِّفِينَ ۞

وَ كَانُواْ يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيْمِ

وَكَانُواْ يَقُولُونَ أَيِنَا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا عَ إِنَّا لَيَنْعُونُونَ فَي

آوَابًاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ٥

[Waqia'h 56:49] Proclaim, "Without doubt all the former and the latter."

[Waqia'h 56:50] "They will all be gathered together on the appointed time of the known day."

[Waqia'h 56:51] Then indeed you, the astray, the deniers -

[Waqia'h 56:52] You will indeed eat from the Zaqqum tree.

[Waqia'h 56:53] Then will fill your bellies with it.

[Waqia'h 56:54] And upon it, you will drink the hot boiling water.

[Waqia'h 56:55] Drinking the way thirsty camels drink.

[Waqia'h 56:56] This is their reception on the Day of Justice.

[Waqia'h 56:57] It is We Who created you, so why do you not accept the truth?

[Waqia'h 56:58] So what is your opinion regarding the semen you discharge?

[Waqia'h 56:59] Do you make a human out of it, or is it We Who create?

[Waqia'h 56:60] It is We Who have ordained death among you, and We have not been beaten -

[Waqia'h 56:61] In the matter of exchanging you for others, and to transform you into what you do not know.

[Waqia'h 56:62] And you have indeed learnt about the first creation, so why do you not ponder?

[Waqia'h 56:63] So what is your opinion regarding what you sow?

قُلُ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْإِخِرِيْنَ ﴿

لَمُجُنُوعُونَ اللَّهِ مِيْقَاتِ يَوْمِر مَّعْلُومٍ ٥

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ اَيُّهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿

كَلْكُونُ مِنْ شَجِرٍ مِنْ زَقُومٍ ٥

فَهَا لِكُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ٥

فَشْرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَبِيْمِ

فَشْرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهِيْمِر اللهِ

هٰذَانُونُهُمْ يَوْمَ الرِّيْنِ قَ

نَحُنُ خَلَقْنَكُمْ فَكُوْ لَا تُصَيِّقُونَ ﴿

أَفْرَءُ يُتُمْمُ مِّا تُبْنُونَ فَي

ءَ أَنْكُمْ تَخُلُقُونَهُ آمُر نَحُنُ الْخُلِقُونَ ﴿

نَحُنُ قَارَنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْبَوْكَ وَمَا نَحُنُ بِمُشْبُوْقِيْنَ فَي

عَلَى أَنْ نُبُكِّالَ آمُثَا لَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ فَ

وَلَقُنْ عَلِمُ تُثُمُّ النَّشَاةَ الأُولى فَلَوْلاَ تَنَكَّرُونَ ٥

اَفْرَءَيْنُمْ مِّاتَحُرُثُونَ فَ

[Waqia'h 56:64] Is it you who cultivate it, or is it We Who develop it?

[Waqia'h 56:65] If We will We can make it like dry trampled hay, so you would keep crying out.

[Waqia'h 56:66] That, "We have indeed been penalised!"

[Waqia'h 56:67] "In fact, we were unfortunate!"

[Waqia'h 56:68] So what is your opinion regarding the water that you drink?

[Waqia'h 56:69] Is it you who caused it to descend from the cloud, or is it We Who cause it to descend?

[Waqia'h 56:70] If We will We can make it bitter, so why do you not give thanks?

[Waqia'h 56:71] So what is your opinion regarding the fire which you kindle?

[Waqia'h 56:72] Is it you who grew its tree, or is it We Who create?

[Waqia'h 56:73] We have made it as a reminder of hell and as a utility for travellers in the jungle.

[Waqia'h 56:74] Therefore (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) proclaim the Purity of the name of your Lord, the Greatest.

[Waqia`h 56:75] So I swear by the setting places of the stars.

[Waqia'h 56:76] And that is indeed a tremendous oath, if you understand.

[Waqia`h 56:77] This is indeed the noble Qur'an.

ءَ أَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَكَ آمْ نَحُنُ الزِّرِعُونَ @

لُو نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ٥

إِنَّا لَهُغْرَمُونَ ﴿

بِلْ نَحْنَ مَحْرُومُونَ ١

أَفْرَءُ يُتُمُّمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي كَ تَشْرَنُونَ ٥

ءَ أَنْتُمْ أَنْزُلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ آمْزِخُنَ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ٥

كُوْنَشَآءُ جَعَلْنَهُ أَجَاجًا فَكُوْ لاَ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ٥

أَفْرَءَ يُتُمُّ النَّادَ الَّتِي تُوْرُونَ شَ

ءَانْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرتَهَا آمْ نَحُنُ الْمُنْشِعُونَ ٥

نَحُنُ جَعَلْنُهَا تَثْلِرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقُولِينَ ٥

فَسَبِّحُ بِالسِّمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ۞

فَلاَّ أُقْسِمُ بِمَوقِعِ النُّجُومِ ١

وَ إِنَّهُ لَقُسَمُ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيْمٌ فَ

إِنَّا لَقُرْانٌ كَرِيْمٌ ١

[Waqia'h 56:78] Kept in a secure Book.

[Waqia'h 56:79] None may touch it, except with ablution.

[Waqia'h 56:80] Sent down by the Lord Of The Creation.

[Waqia'h 56:81] So is this the matter regarding which you laze?

[Waqia`h 56:82] And you make its denial your share?

[Waqia'h 56:83] So why was it not, when the soul reaches up to the throat, -

[Waqia'h 56:84] Whereas you watch at that moment!

[Waqia'h 56:85] And We are nearer to him than you are, but you cannot see.

[Waqia'h 56:86] So why is it not, that if you are not to be repaid, -

[Waqia'h 56:87] That you bring it back, if you are truthful?

[Waqia'h 56:88] Then if the dying one is of those having proximity, -

[Waqia'h 56:89] Then is relief, and flowers and Gardens of peace.

[Waqia'h 56:90] And if he is of those on the right, -

[Waqia'h 56:91] Then upon you is the greetings of peace (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), from those on the right.

[Waqia'h 56:92] And if he is from the deniers, the astray, -

[Waqia`h 56:93] Then his reception is the hot boiling water.

فِي كِتْبِ مَّكُنُونٍ ﴿

لاَيتَسُّةَ إِلاَّالُهُ طَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿

تَنْزِيْلٌ مِنْ رَّبِّ الْعُلَمِينَ ٥

اَفَبِهِنَا الْحَدِيثِ اَنْتُمْ مُّلْهِنُونَ ٥

وَتُجْعَلُوْنَ رِزْقَكُمْ اَنَّكُمْ ثُكُنِّ بُوْنَ ٥

فَكُوْ لا إِذَا بِكُغَتِ الْحُلْقُوْمَ ١

وَ ٱنْتُمْ حِيْنَهِنِ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿

وَنَحُنُ أَقُرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَ لاَ تُبْصِرُونَ ٥

فَكُو لاَ إِنْ كُنْتُكُمْ غَيْرَ مَلِ يُنِيْنَ ﴿

تَرْجِعُوْنَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صِٰوِيْنَ ١

فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

فَرُوْحٌ وَ رَيْحًا لَ اللَّهِ وَ جَنَّتُ نَعِيْمٍ ٥

وَ أَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحٰبِ الْيَبِيْنِي ﴿

فَسَلْمٌ لَّكَ مِنَ أَصْحِبِ الْيَمِيْنِ اللَّهِ

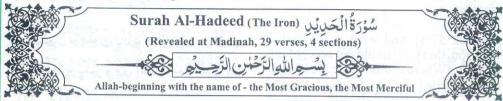
وَالمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَدِّبِينَ الصَّالِّينَ ﴿

فَنْزُلٌ مِنْ حَمِيْمٍ ٥

[Waqia`h 56:94] And a hurling into the blazing fire.

[Waqia'h 56:95] This is indeed an utmost certainty.

[Waqia'h 56:96] Therefore (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and وَّ تَصُلِيَةُ جَحِيْمِ ۞ اِنَّ هٰنَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ۞ فَسَبِّحُ بِالسُمِ رَبِّكِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۞



[Hadeed 57:1] All whatever is in the heavens and in the earth proclaims the Purity of Allah; and He only is the Most Honourable, the Wise.

[Hadeed 57:2] For Him only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and causes death; and He is Able to do all things.

[Hadeed 57:3] He only is the First and He only the Last, and He only is the Evident and He only the Concealed; and it is He Who knows all things.

[Hadeed 57:4] It is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then ascended the Throne (of Control), in a manner befitting His Majesty; He knows all what goes into the earth and all what comes out of it, and all what descends from the sky and all that rises in it; and He is with you, wherever you may be; and Allah is seeing your deeds.

[Hadeed 57:5] For Him only is the kingship of the heavens and the earth; and towards Allah only is the return of all matters.

[Hadeed 57:6] He brings the night in a part of the day, and brings the day in a

سَبِّحَ بِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّلْوِي وَ الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ أَنْ

كَةُ مُلُكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ يُحْى وَ يُعِينِكُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُرُ ۞

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْأَخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيُمُّرُ ۞

هُوالَّذِي خَلَق السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ اَيَّامِ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْكَرْضِ وَمَا يَخُرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّبَاءِ وَمَا يَعُرُجُ فِيْهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمُ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْبَاوُنَ بَصِيرٌ ۞ كُنْتُمُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْبَاوُنَ بَصِيرٌ ۞

كَةُ مُلُكُ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُورُ ۞

يُوْلِجُ اتَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اتَّيْلِ ا

Part of the night; and He knows what lies within the hearts.

[Hadeed 57:7] Accept faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger, and spend in His cause from what He has made you the heirs of; so for those among you who accepted faith and spent in His cause, is a great reward.

[Hadeed 57:8] And what is the matter with you, that you should not accept faith in Allah? Whereas this Noble Messenger is calling you to believe in your Lord, and Allah has indeed already taken a covenant from you, if you believe.

[Hadeed 57:9] It is He Who sends down clear verses upon His chosen bondman, in order to take you out from the realms of darkness towards light; and indeed Allah is Most Compassionate, Most Merciful upon you.

[Hadeed 57:10] And what is the matter with you that you should not spend in Allah's cause, whereas Allah is the Inheritor of all that is in the heavens and in the earth? Those among you who spent and fought before the conquest of Mecca are not equal to others; they are greater in rank than those who spent and fought after the conquest; and Allah has promised Paradise to all of them; and Allah well knows what you do.

[Hadeed 57:11] Who will lend a handsome loan to Allah so that He may double it for him? And for such is an honourable reward.

[Hadeed 57:12] The day when you will see the believing men and believing women, that their light runs before them and on their right - it being said to them, "This day, the best tidings for you are the Gardens beneath which rivers flow - abide in it forever; this is the greatest success."

وَهُوَ عَلِيْمُ إِنَاتِ الصُّلُودِ ٥ امِنُوا بِاللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَ اَنْفِقُوا مِتَاجَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ فِيْهِ ﴿ فَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا مِنْكُمُ وَ اَنْفَقُوْ اللهُمْ اَجُرُّ كَبِيْرٌ ۞

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولُ يَنْ عُوْكُمْ لِتُؤُمِنُواْ بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَنْ اَخَنَ مِينَا قَكُمْ لِنُ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤُمِنِيْنَ ۞

هُو الَّذِئِ يُنَوِّلُ عَلَى عَبْسِ ﴾ اليَّمْ اليَّمْ اليَّمِ اليَّمِ اليَّمِ اليَّمِ اليَّمْ اللَّهُ لِيَّالِيَّ لِيُخْرِجُكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمِ إِلَى النُّوْرِ \* وَ إِنَّ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَرَّوُوْنَ رَّحِيْمٌ ۞

وَمَا لَكُمُ اللَّ ثَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَ لِلهِ مِيْرَاثُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمُ مِّنُ اَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَ فَتَلَ لَ اُولِيكَ مَّنُ اَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَ فَتَلَ لَ اُولِيكَ اَعْظُمُ دَرَجةً مِّنَ اللهِ الْفَتْحِ وَ فَتَلَ لَ الْوَلِيكَ وَقْتَلُوا لَو كُلَّا وَعَدَ اللهُ الْحُسْنَى لَوَ اللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ قَ

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقُرِضُ اللهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفَهُ لَهُ وَلَكَ آجُرُّ كُرِيْمُ اللهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفَهُ

يُوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ يَسُعَى نُوْرُهُمْ بَيْنَ آيُدِيْهِمْ وَ بِآيْمَانِهِمْ بُشُرْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنْتُ تَجُرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ فَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَا لَهُو خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَا لَكُمُ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿



[Hadeed 57:13] The day when hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to the Muslims, "Look mercifully towards us, so that we may gain some of your light!"; it will be said to them, "Turn back, search light over there!"; so they will turn around, whereupon a wall will be erected between them, in which is a gate; inside the gate is mercy, and on the outer side is the punishment.

[Hadeed 57:14] The hypocrites will call out to the Muslims, "Were we not with you?"; they will answer, "Yes you were, why not? But you had put your souls into trial, and you used to await misfortune for the Muslims, and you doubted, and false hopes deceived you until Allah's command came - and the big cheat had made you conceited towards the command of Allah."

[Hadeed 57:15] "So this day no ransom is to be taken from you nor from the declared disbelievers; your destination is the fire; that is your companion; and what a wretched outcome!"

[Hadeed 57:16] Has not the time come for the believers to surrender their hearts to Allah's remembrance and to this truth that has come down? And do not be like those who were earlier given the Book(s) and when a long term passed over them, their hearts became hardened; and many of them are sinners.

[Hadeed 57:17] Know that it is Allah Who revives the earth after its death; We have indeed illustrated the signs for you, for you to understand.

[Hadeed 57:18] Indeed the charity-giving men and women, and those who lend an excellent loan to Allah for them is double, and for them is an honourable reward.

[Hadeed 57:19] And those who believe in Allah and all His Noble Messengers,

يُوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتُ لِلَّذِينَ امَنُواا نَظُرُوْنَا نَقْتَسِسُ مِنْ نُّوْرِكُمُ وَقِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاّءَكُمُ فَالْتَيسُوانُوْرًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمُ بِسُوْرٍ لَّهُ بَاجٌ لَبَاطِئُهُ فِيْهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَنَابُ قَ

يُنَادُوْنَهُمُ اللَّمُ نَكُنُ مَّعَكُمُ فَالُوْابِلَى وَلَاللَّهُ فَكُمُ فَالُوْابِلَى وَلَائِنَكُمُ وَلَائِكُمُ وَلَائِكُمُ وَلَائِكُمُ وَلَائِكُمُ وَلَائِكُمُ وَلَائِكُمُ وَالْآئِكُمُ اللَّهُ وَغَرَّكُمُ وَعَرَّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَغَرَّكُمُ بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ ﴿

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِلْ يَةٌ وَّ لَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا مَا وَلَكُمُ النَّالَ الْإِلَى مَوْلَلَكُمُ وَبِئْسَ الْهَصِيْرُ ۞

الله يَانِ لِلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَ النَّ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمُ لِينِ كُرِ اللهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُواْ كِلْ اللهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُواْ كَالَّذِيْنَ الْوُلُولِ اللهِ عَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُواْ كَالَّانِ مِنْ قَبُلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ كَالَّذِيْنَ الْوَلَا لَكِينَ اللهِ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ مَنْ اللهِ عَلَيْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

إِعْلَمُوْ اللَّهُ يُخِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْلَ مَوْتِهَا لَقَلُ بَيَّنَا لَكُمُ الْالِي لَعَلَّكُمُ تَعْقِلُونَ ۞

إِنَّ الْمُصَّلِّ قِينَ وَالْمُصَّلِّ فَتِ وَ اَقُرَضُوااللهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ اَجُرُّ كُرِيْمُ

وَالَّذِينَ امَّنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِمَ أُولَيْكَ هُمُ

are the truly sincere; and are witness upon others, before their Lord; for them is their reward, and their light; and those who disbelieved and denied Our signs, are the people of hell.

[Hadeed 57:20] Know that the life of this world is nothing but play and pastime, and adornment, and boasting amongst yourselves, and the desire to surpass each other in wealth and children; like the rain the produce of which pleased the farmer, then dried so you see it yellow, and then turned into dry trampled hay; and in the Hereafter is a severe punishment, and the forgiveness from Allah and His pleasure; and the life of this world is nothing but counterfeit wealth.

[Hadeed 57:21] Rush towards the forgiveness of your Lord and a Paradise wide as the expanse of the heavens and the earth made for those who believe in Allah and all His Noble Messengers; this is Allah's munificence, He may bestow it to whomever He wills; and Allah is Extremely Munificent.

[Hadeed 57:22] There is no misfortune that reaches in the earth or in your selves but is mentioned in a Book, before We initiate it; indeed this is easy for Allah.

[Hadeed 57:23] So that you may not be saddened upon losing something, nor rejoice upon what you are given; and Allah does not like any boastful, conceited person.

[Hadeed 57:24] Those who practice miserliness, and exhort others to miserliness; and whoever turns away, then (know that) Allah is the Independent, the Most Praiseworthy.

[Hadeed 57:25] Indeed We sent Our Noble Messengers with proofs, and sent down the Book and the Balance of الصِّبِّ يُقُونَ وَ وَالشُّهُنَ آءُ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِمُ لَهُمُ الْمُهُمُ الْجُرُهُمُ وَ نُورُهُمُ لَوَالَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا وَ كَنَّ بُوا بِالْتِنَا الْوَلِيكَ اَصْحُبُ الْجَحِيْمِ فَ لَا الْكَنْ الْمُحَلِّمِ فَ اللَّانِيَا لَعِبٌ وَ لَهُو الْكَنْ الْمُوالِ الْمُحَلِّمُ الْمُحَلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُحْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُحْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ الللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُحْلِقُ اللللْمُولِ الللْهُ اللْمُحْلِقُ اللللْمُحْلِقُ الللْمُلِكُولُولُولِ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُحْلِقُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُحْلِقُ اللللْمُ اللْمُلِمُ الللْمُ الللْمُلِمُ اللللْمُ اللْمُلِمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُعُلِمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُولُولُولُولُولِ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الل

سَابِقُوْ اللَّمَغُفِرَةِ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمُ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّبَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ الْمِتَّكُ لِلَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ فَلِكَ فَضَلُ اللهِ يُؤْتِيُهِ مَنْ يَّشَاءً وَ الله دُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿

مَا اَصَابَ مِنُ مُّصِيئِبَةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَا فِئَ انْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبِمِّنْ قَبُلِ اَنْ تَّبُرُ اَهَا لَٰ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿ اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿ اللهَ لَا تَفْرَحُوْ البِمَا لَا يُحِبُّ كُلُّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ إِنِيَا اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلُّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ إِنِيَا اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلُّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ إِنِيَ

الَّذِيْنَ يَبُخُلُوْنَ وَيَأْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخُلِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَ فَإِنَّ اللهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَبِيْلُ ۞

كَقُلُ ٱرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنْتِ وَ ٱنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْبِيْزَانَ لِيَقُوْمَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ



Justice along with them, so that people may stay upon justice; and We sent down iron having severe heat and benefits for mankind, and so that Allah may see him, who without seeing aides Him and His Noble Messengers; indeed Allah is Almighty, Dominant.

[Hadeed 57:26] And indeed We sent Nooh and Ibrahim, and placed Prophethood and the Book among their descendants, so some among them took to guidance; and many of them are sinners.

[Hadeed 57:27] We then sent Our other Noble Messengers after them following their footsteps, and after them We sent Eisa, the son of Maryam, and bestowed the Injeel to him; and We instilled compassion and mercy in the hearts of his followers; and they invented monasticism which We had not ordained upon them only to seek Allah's pleasure, then did not properly abide by it as it should have been rightfully abided; We therefore gave the believers among them their reward; and many of them are sinners.

[Hadeed 57:28] O People who Believe (in the earlier Noble Messengers)! Fear Allah and accept faith in this Noble Messenger of His He will bestow two portions of His mercy to you and will create a light for you to walk in it, and will forgive you; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Hadeed 57:29] This is so that the disbelievers among People given the Book(s) may know that they do not have any control over Allah's munificence, and that the munificence is in Allah's Hand (control) He bestows to whomever He wills; and Allah is Extremely Munificent.

وَ ٱنْزُلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ وِيُهِ بِأَسُّ شَوِيْدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمُ اللهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ الصَّاللهُ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ هَ

وَ لَقُنُ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا وَّ اِبْلِهِيْمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيُ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النَّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتْبَ فَينَهُمُ مُّهُتَابٍ وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِنْهُمُ فَسِقُوْنَ ﴿

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَى الْرِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى
ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَاتَيُنْهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَاتَيُنْهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قَلُوْبِ النَّنِينَ النَّبَعُوٰهُ رَأْفَةً وَّرَحْمَةً لَا وَرَهْبَانِيَّةٍ ابْتَكَعُوْهَا مَا كَتَبْنَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّا ابْتِغَا عَرِضُوا إِنَّا اللهِ فَهَا رَعُوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ابْتِغَا عَرِضُوا إِنَّا اللهِ فَهَا رَعُوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَا تَيْنَا النِّهِ يُنَا اللهِ فَهَا رَعُوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَاتَيْنَا النِّهِ يُنَا اللهِ فَهَا مَنْ وَاللهِ فَهَا مَنْ وَا اللهِ فَهَا مَنْ اللهِ فَهَا مَا كُونُ اللهِ فَهَا مَا كُتَبُنَا اللهِ فَهَا مَا كُتُهُمْ الْجُرَهُمُ وَ كَثِيلًا فَي اللهِ فَهَا مَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَجُرَهُمُ وَ كَثِيلًا اللهِ فَهَا مَا عَلَيْهِمْ الْمَنْ وَاللهِ اللهِ فَهَا مَا كُونُ اللهِ فَهَا مَا كُتَبُنَا اللهِ فَهَا مَا كُتَبُنَا اللهِ فَهَا مَا كُتَبُنَا اللهِ فَيْ اللهِ فَهَا مَا كُتَبُنَا اللهِ فَهُمْ الْجُرَهُمُ وَ كُونُ يُكُونُ اللهِ فَهُمْ الْمُونُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللهِ فَهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُ وَاللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوااتَّقُوااللَّهُ وَامِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُدُ كِفْكَيْنِ مِنْ تَّخْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلُ لَّكُمْ نُوْرًا تَنْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ لُواللَّهُ غَفُوْرٌ تَّحِيْمٌ ﴿

لِّعَلَّا يَعُلَمَ اَهُلُ الْكِتْبِ اَلَّا يَقْبِ رُوْنَ عَلَى شَى ءِ مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللهِ وَ اَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيدِ اللهِ يُؤْتِيُهِ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَ اللهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿



سُورَةُ النُحِادَلَة (The Argument) سُورَةُ النُحِادَلَة (Revealed at Madinah, 22 verses, 3 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Mujadilah 58:1] Allah has indeed heard the speech of the woman who is arguing with you (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) concerning her husband, and is complaining to Allah; and Allah hears the conversation of you both; indeed Allah is All Hearing, All Knowing.

[Mujadilah 58:2] Those among you who have proclaimed their wives as their so their wives are not their mothers; their mothers are only those that gave them birth; and undoubtedly they utter evil and a blatant lie; and indeed Allah is Most Pardoning, Oft Forgiving.

[Mujadilah 58:3] And those among you who have proclaimed their wives as their mothers and then wish to revert to the matter upon which they had uttered such an enormous word, must then free a slave before they touch one another; this is what you are advised; and Allah is Aware of your deeds.

[Mujadilah 58:4] So one who cannot find a slave, must then fast for two successive months before they touch one another; and one who cannot even fast, must then feed sixty needy ones; this is in order that you keep faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger; and these are the limits of Allah; and for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

[Mujadilah 58:5] Indeed those who oppose Allah and His Noble Messenger have been humiliated, like those before them who were humiliated, and We have

قَلُسِعِ اللهُ قَوُل الَّتِي تُجَادِلُك فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِنَّ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَكَاوُرُكُمَا اللَّهِ اللهُ سَيِيعٌ أَصِيْرٌ ۞

ٱلَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْكُمُ مِّنْ يِسْآيِهِمْ مَّاهُنَّ أُمَّ فِي عِمْ لِللَّهِ إِنَّ أُمَّاهُمُ مِن إِلَّا إِنَّى وَلَنْ نَهُمْ لِللَّا إِنَّى وَلَنْ نَهُمْ لَا وَ إِنَّهُمْ لَيُقُولُونَ مُنْكُرًّا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا الْ وَ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَعَفُو عُفُورٌ ١

وَالَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ نِّسَاءِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَّتَمَا لَسَا ذٰلِكُمْ تُوْعَظُونَ بِهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيْرٌ ۞

فَكُنُ لَّهُ يَجِدُ فَصِيا مُرْشَهُرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَا لَنَّا قَدَنُ لَّهُ يَسْتَطِعُ فَإِطْعَامُ سِتِّيْنَ مِسْكِينًا لَالِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُو ابِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللهِ وَ لِلْكَفِرِيْنَ عَنَاابٌ ٱلِيُمُّ ۞

اِتَّالَيْنِينَ يُحَادَّوُنَ اللهَ وَرَسُولَكُ كُبِيتُواْ كَهَا كُبِت الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَلُ ٱنْزَلْنَآ اليَّتِ بَيِّنْتٍ لَ Indeed sent down clear verses; and for the disbelievers is a disgraceful punishment.

[Mujadilah 58:6] The day when Allah will raise all of them together and inform them of their misdeeds; Allah has kept count of them, whereas they have forgotten them; and all things are present before Allah.

[Mujadilah 58:7] O listener! Did you not see that Allah knows all whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth? Wherever there is any discussion among three He is the fourth present with them, and among five He is the sixth, and there is no discussion among fewer or more except that He is with them wherever they may be; and then on the Day of Resurrection He will inform them of all what they did; indeed Allah knows all things.

[Mujadilah 58:8] Did you not see those who were forbidden from conspiracy, yet they do what was forbidden, and consult each other for sinning, and for exceeding limits, and for disobeying the Noble Messenger? And when they come in your presence, they greet you with words not chosen by Allah for respectfully greeting you, and they inwardly say, "Why does not Allah punish us for what we say?"; hell is sufficient for them; they will sink into it; and what a wretched outcome!

[Mujadilah 58:9] O People who Believe! When you consult each other, do not consult for sinning, nor for exceeding limits, nor for disobeying the Noble Messenger - and consult for righteousness and piety; and fear Allah, towards Whom you will be raised.

[Mujadilah 58:10] The evil consultation is only from the devil in order that he may

وَ لِلْكُورِيْنَ عَنَااتٌ مُّهِيْنٌ وَ

ۘؽۅؙؙٙٙؗٛۢۢۢۢۢػۯ؞ؽڹۼؿۿؗؗؗۿؙٳڶڵؖؗۿؙڿؠؚؽۼٵڣؽؙڹؾؚۼۿؗۿڔؠؠٵۼؠؚڵۅٛٳ ٲڂۻۿٳڶڵۿۅؘڹڛؙٛٷ؇ۅٳڶڷۿٵڸڴڸۜۺؽٙۦۺڣۣؽڴ۞

الله تَرَ اَنَّ الله يَعُلَمُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَّجُوى ثَلْثَةٍ إِلَّاهُو رَابِعُهُمُ وَلَا خَمُسَةٍ إِلَّاهُو سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا رَابِعُهُمُ وَلَا خَمُسَةٍ إِلَّاهُو سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا اَدُنْي مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّاهُو مَعَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كَانُواْ \* ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَبِلُوْ ايُومَ الْقِيلِمَةِ لَا إِنَّ اللهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿

اَكُمْ تَكُ إِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نُهُواْ عَنِ النَّجُوٰى تُمُّ يَعُوُدُوْنَ لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَ يَتَنْجُوْنَ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُلُوانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَآءُوْكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِعِاللَّهُ وَ يَقُولُونَ فِيَ اَنْفُسِهِمُ لَوْلا يُعَرِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ احْسُبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ \* يَصْلَوْنَهَا \* فَبِعُسَ الْبَصِيرُ ٥

يَايُهُا الَّذِيْنَ المَنُوَ الذَاتَنَاجَيُّتُمُ فَلَا تَتَنَاجُوُا بِالْإِثْوِرِوَالْعُنْدُوانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوُلِ وَتَنَاجُوُا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقُوٰى وَالتَّقُوا الله الَّذِي اللهَ الَّذِي اللهِ عَلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ٢ هَا مَعْمَدُ مَعْمَدُ مَعْمَدُ اللهِ الله

إِنَّهَاالنَّجُوٰى مِنَالشَّيْطِنِ لِيَخْزُنَ اتَّذِينَا مَنُوا



Upset the believers, whereas he cannot harm them in the least without Allah's command; and only upon Allah must the Muslims rely.

[Mujadilah 58:11] O People who Believe! When you are told to give room in the assemblies, then do give room -Allah will give you room (in His mercy); and when it is said, "Stand up in reverence", then do stand up - Allah will raise the believers among you, and those given knowledge, to high ranks; and Allah is Aware of your deeds.

[Mujadilah 58:12] O People who Believe! When you wish to humbly consult with the Noble Messenger, give some charity before you consult; that is much better and much purer for you; so if you do not have the means, then (know that) Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Mujadilah 58:13] Were you afraid to offer charity before you consult? So when you did not do this, and Allah has inclined towards you with His mercy, keep the prayers established and pay the obligatory charity and obey Allah and His Noble Messenger; and Allah is Aware of your deeds.

[Mujadilah 58:14] Did you not see those who befriended those upon whom is Allah's wrath? They are neither of you nor of these - and they swear a false oath, whereas they know.

[Mujadilah 58:15] Allah has kept prepared a severe punishment for them; indeed they commit extremely evil deeds.

[Mujadilah 58:16] They use their oaths as a shield therefore preventing from Allah's way - so for them is a disgraceful punishment.

وَ لَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ شَيْعًا إلاَّ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتُوكَكِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١

لَا يُتُهَا الَّن يُن المَنْوَ الذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجْلِسِ فَأَفْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَوَ إِذَا قِيْلَ انْشُرُواْ فَانْشُرُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ امَنُوا مِنْكُمُ لا وَالَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجْتٍ لِمَ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمِلُونَ خَبِيْرٌ ١

لَا يُنْهَا الَّذِينَ المَثْوَ الذَانَاجَيْثُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَيَّامُوْا بِكِنَ يَكَاكُى نَجُولِكُمْ صَكَاقَةً لَالِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَ ٱطْهَرُ لَا فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُ وَافِاتَ اللَّهُ عَفُورُ رَّحِيْمُ ١

ءَاشُفَقَتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بِيْنَ يَكَاكُ نَجُولُكُمْ صَدَقْتٍ لَوْ لَهُ تَفْعَلُوا وَ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقِيْمُواالصَّالَوةَ وَ اثْوَاالزَّكُوةَ وَ اَطِيعُوااللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيْرًا بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ١

اَكُمْ تَرُ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تُولُّواْ قُوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ وَلا مِنْهُمُ اوَ يَحُلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِيبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ١

ٱعَتَّاللهُ لَهُمْ عَنَا أِبَّاشَ<u>رِين</u>ًا الْإِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمِلُونَ ١

إِتَّخَنُّ وَآ ٱيْمَا نَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيهُ اللهِ فَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ١



[Mujadilah 58:17] Their wealth and their children will be of no use to them before Allah; they are the people of hell; they are to remain in it forever.

[Mujadilah 58:18] The day when Allah will raise them all, they will swear in His presence the way they now swear in front of you, and they will assume that they have achieved something; pay heed! Indeed it is they who are the liars.

[Mujadilah 58:19] The devil has overpowered them, so they forgot the remembrance of Allah; they are the devil's group; pay heed! Indeed it is the devil's group who are the losers.

[Mujadilah 58:20] Indeed those who oppose Allah and His Noble Messenger, are among the most despicable.

[Mujadilah 58:21] Allah has already decreed that, "I will indeed be victorious, and My Noble Messengers"; indeed Allah is Almighty, the Most Honourable.

[Mujadilah 58:22] You will not find the people who believe in Allah and the Last Day, befriending those who oppose Allah and His Noble Messenger, even if they are their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their tribesmen; it is these upon whose hearts Allah has ingrained faith, and has aided them with a Spirit from Himself; and He will admit them into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding in them forever; Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him; this is Allah's group; pay heed! Indeed it is Allah's group who are the successful.

كَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمُوالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَاللَّهِ فَنَيْعًا لَهُمْ مِّنَاللَّهِ فَنَيْعًا لَا أُولِلِكُ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِلُهُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُونَ ﴿

يُوْمَ يَبْعَثْهُمُ اللهُ جَبِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ لَا يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ هُمُ الْكُنِ بُوْنَ ﴿ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ

اِسْتَحُوذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيُطِنُ فَانْسُهُمْ ذِكْرَاللهِ الشَّيْطِنِ أَوْلَيْكَ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطِنِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطِنِ هُمُ الْخَيْرُونَ ﴿ الشَّيْطِنِ الْخَيْرُونَ ﴿ الْأَلْمِ الْخَيْرُونَ ﴿ الْأَلْمِ الْمُعْرِفُونَ ﴾

اِتَّالَّنِيْنَ يُحَادُّوْنَ اللهَ وَرَسُوْلَكَ أُولِيِكَ فِي اللهَ وَرَسُوْلَكَ أُولِيِكَ فِي اللهَ وَلَيْ اللهَ وَلَا اللهُ وَلَيْ اللهُ وَلَا اللهُ الْمُؤَلِّيْنَ اللهُ الْمُؤَلِّيْنَ اللهُ الْمُؤَلِّيْنَ اللهُ ا

كَتَبَاللهُ لَاَغُلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِيُ النَّاللهَ قَوِيًّ عَزِيْزُ هِ

لا تَجِلُ قَوْمًا يُّوُّمِنُوْنَ بِاللهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ

يُوَالْدُّوْنَ مَنْ حَالَّا الله وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ لَوُ كَانُوْا

ابَاءَهُمْ اوْ ابْنَاءَهُمْ اوْ اجْوَانَهُمْ اوْ عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ الْمَاعُهُمُ اوْ عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ الْمَاعُهُمُ اوْلِيكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَايَّلَ هُمْ بِرُوْجَ
الْمِلْكُ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَايَّلَ هُمْ بِرُوْجَ
مِنْ تُحْبَعُ اللهِ عُلُوبِهِمُ الْمِيمَانَ وَايَّلَ هُمْ الْمَالُولِكَ اللهُ اللهُولِ اللهُ ا



## سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ (The Gathering) سُورَةُ الْحَشْر (Revealed at Madinah, 24 verses, 3 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Hashr 59:1] All whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth proclaims the Purity of Allah; and He only is the Most Honourable, the Wise.

سَبَّحَ بِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّهٰونِ وَمَا فِي الْكَرْضِ وَهُو الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ١

[Hashr 59:2] It is He Who expelled the disbelievers among the People given the Book(s) from their homes, for their first gathering; you did not expect them to leave, whereas they assumed that their fortresses would save them from Allah, so Allah's command came to them from a place they had not imagined; and He instilled awe in their hearts, so they ruin their own houses by their own hands and at the hands of the Muslims; therefore learn a lesson, O those who can perceive!

هُوَ الَّذِيكَ ٱخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا مِنَ ٱهْلِ الْكِتْبِ مِنْ دِيَادِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوْا وَظَنُّوۤ ٱلَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونِهُمُ مِنَ اللهِ فَأَتْهُمُ اللهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا اللهِ عَنَ فَ فَي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرَّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُّوتَهُمْ بِأَيْنِ يُهِمُ وَأَيْنِي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فَأَعْتَبِرُوْا كَأُولِي الْأَبْصَادِ ٢

[Hashr 59:3] And had Allah not decreed exile for them, He would have surely punished them in this world; and for them in the Hereafter is the punishment of the fire.

وَ لَوْ لا آنَ كَتَبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلاَّ لَعَنَّ بَهُمُ فِي اللَّهُ نُيَا اللَّهِ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ عَنَاابُ النَّارِقِ

[Hashr 59:4] This is because they remained opposed to Allah and His Noble Messenger; and whoever remains opposed to Allah, (and His Noble Messenger) - then indeed Allah's punishment is severe.

ذٰلِكَ بِالنَّهُمُ شَا قُوااللهُ وَرَسُوْلَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِّ الله وَإِنَّ الله شَرِينُ الْعِقَابِ ٥

[Hashr 59:5] The trees you had cut down or left standing on their roots was all by Allah's permission, and in order to disgrace the sinners.

مَا قَطَعْتُهُ مِّنْ لِيُنَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُهُوْهَا قَالِمَةً عَلَى أَصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللهِ وَلِيُخْزِى الْفُسِقِينَ ١

[Hashr 59:6] And from them, the booty which Allah gave to His Noble Messenger so you had not raced your horses or camels against them, but it is Allah Who gives whomever He wills within the control of His Noble Messengers; and Allah is Able to do all things.

[Hashr 59:7] The booty which Allah gave to His Noble Messenger from the people of the townships, is for Allah and His Noble Messenger, and for the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy and the travellers so that it does not become the wealth of the rich among you; and accept whatever the Noble Messenger gives you; and refrain from whatever he forbids you; and fear Allah; indeed Allah's punishment is severe.

[Hashr 59:8] And (the booty is) also for the poor migrants who were expelled from their homes and their wealth, seeking Allah's munificence and His pleasure, and aiding Allah and His Noble Messenger; it is they who are the truthful.

[Hashr 59:9] And those who accepted this city as their home and accepted faith before them, befriend those who migrated towards them, and in their breasts do not find any need for what they have been given, and prefer the migrants above themselves even if they themselves are in dire need; and whoever is saved from the greed of his soul it is they who are the successful.

[Hashr 59:10] And those who came after them say, "O our Lord! Forgive us, and our brothers who accepted faith before us, and do not keep any malice in our hearts towards the believers O our Lord! Indeed You only are the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.".

وَمَا آفَاء الله على رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا آوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلا رِكَابٍ وَ لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ٥

مَا اَفَاءِ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى فَيلُّهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِنِي الْقُرْبِي وَالْيَتْلِي وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السِّبِيْلِ لا كَيْ لَا يَكُوْنَ دُوْلَةً بَيْنَ الْرَغْنِيَآءِ مِنْكُمْ لِللَّهُ وَمَآ الْتَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُاذُونُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْكُ فَانْتَهُوا ۗ وَالتَّقُوا الله الله الله شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ أَنَّ

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الْمُهجِرِيْنَ الَّذِينَ انْخُرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَادِهِمْ وَ آمُوالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضَلَّا مِّنَ اللهِ وَرِضُوانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللهُ وَرَسُولَهُ ۖ أُولِيكَ هُمُ الصِّبِ قُونَ ٥

وَالَّذِيْنَ تَنَبَّوَّ ﴿ وَالسَّارَوَ الْإِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ يُحِبُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ النيهِمْ وَلا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُلُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّهَا أُوتُواْ وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى ٱنْفُسِهِمْ وَكُوْكَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ "وَمَنُ يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ٥

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوْمِنْ بَعُدِهِمْ يَقُوْلُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ لِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُوْنَا بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَا تَجُعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلَّا لِلَّذِينَ امَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ

645

Surah Al-Hashr, 59

[Hashr 59:12] If they are expelled, the hypocrites will not go out with them; and if they are fought against they will not help them; and even if they were to help them, they would turn their backs and flee; and then they will not be helped.

[Hashr 59:13] Indeed in their hearts is a greater fear of you than that of Allah; this is because they are a people who do not understand.

[Hashr 59:14] They will not fight you even if they all come together, except in barricaded cities or from behind walls; they are severe fighters among themselves; you will assume them to be one, whereas their hearts are divided; this is because they are a people who do not have any sense.

[Hashr 59:15] Like the example of those who were before them not long ago - they tasted the evil result of their deeds; and for them is a painful punishment.

[Hashr 59:16] The example of the devil when he said to man "Disbelieve"; so when he has rejected faith, he says, "I am unconcerned with you - indeed I fear Allah, the Lord of The Creation."

[Hashr 59:17] So the fate of them both is that they are both in the fire, to remain in it forever; and this is the proper punishment for the unjust.

اللهُ تَر إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَا فَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوامِنَ أَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ لَمِن أُخْرِجُتُمْ لَنَخُرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيْكُمْ اَحَمَّا اَبِهَالا وَّ إِنْ قُوْتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَتَكُمْ وَاللهُ يَشْهَلُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكُن بُوْنَ ١

لَيِنَ أُخْرِجُوالا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَ لَيِنَ قُوْتِكُوا لا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ ۚ وَلَكِنْ نُصَرُوهُمْ لَيُولِّنَّ الْأَدْبَارَ "ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ١

لَاَنْتُمْ اَشَكَّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُلُورِهِمْ مِّنَ اللهِ ا ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قُوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ١

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَبِيْعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرِّي مُّحَصَّنَةٍ اَوْمِنْ وَرَآءِ جُنْ رِ لَا بَاسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَيِ يُنَا تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَبِيعًا وَ قُلُوبُهُمْ شَيًّى ۖ ذَٰ لِكَ بِٱنَّهُمُ

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيْبًا ذَاقُوْا وَبَالَ اَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَنَابٌ اَلِيْمُ اللهِ

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطِنِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ ٱلْفُرُ وَفَلَتَا كَفَرُ قَالَ إِنَّى بَرِنَّى مَّ مِنْكَ إِنِّي آخَافُ اللهَ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۞

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَّا أَنَّهُمَّا فِي التَّارِخَالِدَيْنِ فِيهَا وَذٰلِكَ جَزَّوُ الظَّلِينِينَ ﴿ [Hashr 59:18] O People who Believe! Fear Allah, and every soul must see what it has sent ahead for tomorrow; and fear Allah; indeed Allah is Aware of your deeds.

[Hashr 59:19] And do not be like those who forgot Allah He therefore put them into hardship making them forget themselves; it is they who are the sinners.

[Hashr 59:20] The People of hell and the People of Paradise are not equal; it is only the People of Paradise who have succeeded.

[Hashr 59:21] Had We sent down this Qur'an upon a mountain, you would have then surely seen it bowed down, blown to bits by the fear of Allah; and We illustrate such examples for people, for them to ponder.

[Hashr 59:22] It is Allah, except Whom there is no God; the Knowing of all the hidden and the evident; He only is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

[Hashr 59:23] It is Allah, except Whom there is no God; the King, the Pure, the Giver of Peace, the Bestower of Safety, the Protector, the Most Honourable, the Compeller, the Proud; Purity is to Allah from all what they ascribe as partners (to Him)!

[Hashr 59:24] It is Allah only, Who is the Creator, the Initiator, the Designer of all His only are all the good names; all whatever is in the heavens and in the earth proclaims His Purity; and He only is the Most Honourable, the Wise.

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوااتَّقُوااللهَ وَلَتَنُظُرُ نَفْسُ مَّا قَدَّمَتُ لِغَيْ وَاتَّقُوااللهَ اللهَ اللهَ خَبِيْرُا بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۞

وَلَا تَكُونُواْ كَالَّذِيْنَ نَسُوا اللهَ فَانْسُهُمْ اَنْفُسَهُمُ ۖ اُولِلِكَ هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ ۞

لاَ يَسْتَوِي أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ وَ أَصْحُبُ الْجَنَّةِ لَهُ الْمَالِدِ وَ أَصْحُبُ الْجَنَّةِ لَهُ الْفَالِيزُونَ ﴿ الْمُعَالِمِ الْفَالِيزُونَ ﴿ الْمُعَالِمِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللل

كُوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰنَاالُقُرُانَ عَلَى جَبَلِ لَّرَايُتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللهِ ﴿ وَتِلْكَ الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْرِ بُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿

هُوَ اللهُ اللهُ الَّذِي لَا اللهَ اللهُ عَلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَاللهُ هَا اللهُ الْغَيْبِ وَاللهِ هَا اللهِ عَلَمُ الْعَيْبِ وَاللهِ هَا اللهِ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهِ عَلَمُ اللهِ عَلَمُ اللهِ عَلَمُ اللهِ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ اللهِ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ اللهُ عَلَمُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ عَلَمُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ عَلَمُ اللّهُ عَلَمُ عَا عَلَمُ عَلَمُ

هُواللهُ النَّنِي كَ إِلهَ إِلاَّهُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُلُّوْسُ السَّلُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَّكَبِّرُ السَّلُمُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْمُتَكَبِرُ السَّلُحُ اللهِ عَبَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿
سُبُحٰنَ اللهِ عَبَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

هُوَ اللهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَادِئُ الْهُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْكَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى لَيْسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَ الْكَرْضِ \* وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿ Surah Al-Mumtahenah (The Woman to be Examined) سُوُرَةُ الْنُهُ تَحِنَةِ (Revealed at Madinah, 13 verses, 2 sections)

بِسَرِ اللهِ الرَّحْلِي الرَّحِيثِم عَلَيْهِ

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Mumtahenah 60:1] O People who Believe! Do not befriend My and your enemy - you reveal secrets to them out of friendship whereas they disbelieve in the truth which has come to you! It is they who remove the Noble Messenger and you from your homes, upon your believing in Allah, your Lord; if you have come out to fight for My cause, and to gain My pleasure, then do not befriend them; you send them secret messages of friendship and I well know all what you hide and all what you disclose; and whoever among you does it, has indeed strayed away from the right path.

[Mumtahenah 60:2] If they gain dominance over you they will be your enemies, and will extend their hands and their tongues towards you with evil, and they wish that in some way you turn disbelievers.

[Mumtahenah 60:3] Neither your relations nor your offspring will in the least benefit you, on the Day of Resurrection; He will separate you from them; and Allah is seeing your deeds.

[Mumtahenah 60:4] Indeed in Ibrahim, and those along with him, lay a good example for you follow - when they said to their people, "Indeed we are unconcerned with you and all what you worship besides Allah; we reject you, and between us and you has surfaced enmity and hatred for ever until you accept faith in the One Allah" except the saying of Ibrahim to his father, "I will surely seek forgiveness for you, and I do not possess any power to benefit you

كَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلاَ أَوْلادُكُمْ أَيُومَ الْقِلِمَةِ فَيَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرُ ۞

قَلُ كَانَتُ لَكُمْ السُوةَ حَسَنَةٌ فِي اِبْرَهِيْمَ وَالَّنِ بِنُنَ مَعَهُ الْذِقَالُوْ الِقَوْمِهِمْ النَّابُرَةِ وَا مِنْكُمْ وَمِتَا تَعْبُكُ وْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مِكْفُرْنَا مِنْكُمْ وَبِنَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَنَاوَةُ بِكُمْ وَبَنَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَنَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ ابَنَا احَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللهِ وَحُنَ فَرَالًا قُولَ إِبْرَهِيمَ لِابِيْهِ لِاسْتَغْفِرَقَ لَكَ وَمَا قَوْلُ اللهِ وَمُنَا لِكُ وَمَا قَوْلُ الْمِنْ اللهِ وَمُنَا لَكَ وَمَا قَوْلُ الْمِنْ اللهِ وَمُنَا لَكَ وَمَا اللهِ وَمُنَا لَكُ وَمَا اللهِ وَمُنَا لَكُ وَمَا الْمَا لَهُ اللّهِ مِنْ اللّهِ وَمُنَا لَكُ وَمَا الْمِنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللّهِ وَلَيْ اللّهِ وَمُنَا لَكُ وَمَا الْمِنْ اللّهِ وَلَا اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهِ وَمُنْ اللّهِ وَمُنْ اللّهِ وَلَيْ اللّهِ وَمُنْ اللّهُ اللّهِ وَالْمَا لَا اللّهُ اللّهِ وَلَيْ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهِ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ ال معانقة2

Against Allah"; "O our Lord! We have relied only upon You, and towards You only we have inclined and only towards You is the return".

[Mumtahenah 60:5] "O our Lord! Do not put us into the trial of the disbelievers, and forgive us, O our Lord! Indeed You only are the Most Honourable, the Wise."

[Mumtahenah 60:6] Indeed in them lay a good example for you to follow for one who looks forward to (meeting) Allah and the Last Day; and whoever turns away then (know that) indeed Allah only is the Independent, the Most Praiseworthy.

[Mumtahenah 60:7] It is likely that Allah may create friendship between you and those among them who are now your enemies; and Allah is All Able; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Mumtahenah 60:8] Allah does not forbid you from those who did not fight against you because of religion and did not drive you out from your homes, that you should be kind towards them and deal with them fairly; indeed the equitable are the beloved of Allah.

[Mumtahenah 60:9] Allah forbids you only from those who fought against you because of religion or drove you out from your homes or helped others to drive you out, that you should befriend them; and whoever befriends them it is they who are the unjust.

[Mumtahenah 60:10] O People who Believe! When Muslim women leave the اَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَا رَبِّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلُنَا وَ اِلَيْكَ اَنَبُنَا وَ اِلَيْكَ الْبَصِيْرُ ۞

رَبَّنَالَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِثْنَةً لِللَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا وَاغْفِرُ لَنَا رَبَّنَا ۚ إِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۞

لَقُنُ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ الْسُوَةُ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنَ كَانَ يَرْجُواالله وَالْيَوْمَ الْأَخِرَ \* وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّ فَاكَّ الله هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِينُ فَيْ

عَسَى اللهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً وَاللهُ قَدِيْرٌ وَاللهُ عَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴾

لا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللهُ عَنِ النَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ فِي الرِّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اَنْ تَكَرُّوُهُمُ وَ تُقُسِطُوۡۤ الِيَهِمُ اِنَّ اللهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿

إِنَّهَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ فَتَلُوُكُمُ فِي السِّيْنِ وَ اَخْرَجُولُمُ شِّنْ دِيَادِكُمُ وَظَهَرُوا عَلَى إِخْرَاجِكُمُ اَنْ تَوَكَّوْهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمُ وَخُرَاجِكُمْ اَنْ تَوَكَّوْهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمُ

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَ الدَّاجَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنْتُ

Lands of disbelief and migrate towards you, examine them; Allah knows more about their faith; so if you judge the women to be believers, do not send them back to the disbelievers; neither are they lawful for the disbelievers, nor are the disbelievers lawful for them; and give their disbelieving husbands what they had spent; and there is no sin upon you to marry them if you give them their bridal money; and do not continue the marriage with disbelieving women - and ask for what you had spent, and the disbelievers may ask for what they had spent; this is Allah's command; He judges between you; and Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Mumtahenah 60:11] And if some women go away from the Muslims to the disbelievers - then when you punish the disbelievers, give from the war booty to the Muslims who lost their wives the amount they had spent; and fear Allah in Whom you believe.

[Mumtahenah 60:12] O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him)! If Muslim women come humbly to you to take oath of allegiance that they will neither ascribe any partner to Allah, nor steal, nor commit adultery, nor kill their children, nor bring the lie that they carry between their hands and feet, nor disobey you in any rightful matter - then accept their allegiance and seek forgiveness from Allah for them; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

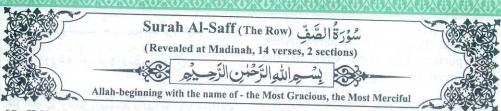
[Mumtahenah 60:13] O People who Believe! Do not befriend the people upon whom is Allah's wrath they have lost hope in the Hereafter the way the disbelievers have lost hope in the people of the graves.

مُهْجِرْتٍ فَامْتَخِنُوهُنَّ اللهُ اعْلَمُ بِايْمَانِهِنَّ اللهُ اعْلَمُ بِايْمَانِهِنَّ اللهُ اعْلَمُ بِايْمَانِهِنَّ اللهُ وَالْهُمْ بِايْمَانِهِنَّ الْكَفَّادِ لَاهْنَ مُؤْمِنْتِ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوْهُنَّ الْكُفَّادِ لَاهْمُ يَجِلُّوْنَ لَكُفَّادٍ لَاهْنَ جَلَّالًا لَهُنَّ لَا اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمْ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ فَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ حَكُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللهُ عَلِيمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ حَكُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ عَلَمْ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ عَلَيْمُ وَاللهُ عَلِيمُ عَكُمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ عَلَيْمُ وَاللهُ عَلِيمُ حَكُمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ حَكُمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ حَكُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ عَلَيْمُ وَاللهُ عَلِيمُ حَكُمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ حَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ حَكُمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ حَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ حَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ حَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ حَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ وَاللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْمُ اللهُ ا

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ اَذُواجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّادِ فَعَاقَبُنُمُ فَاتُواالَّنِيْنَ ذَهَبَتْ اَذُوَاجُهُمُ مِّثْلَ مَا اَنْفَقُوا والَّقُواالله الَّذِي اَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

يَاكِيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنْتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَى اَنْ لَا يُشْرِكُنَ بِاللهِ شَيْعًا وَّلا يَسْرِفُنَ وَلا يَزْنِيْنَ وَلا يَقْتُلُنَ اَوْلادَهُنَّ وَلا يَاتِيْنَ بِمُهْتَانِ يَقْتَرِبُنَهُ بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِ تَّ وَ اَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلا يَعْصِينَكَ فِي مَعْرُوفِ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَ الْسَتَغْفِرُ يَعْصِينَكَ فِي مَعْرُوفِ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَ السَتَغْفِرُ لَهُنَّ اللهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَفُولًا تَجِيمً اللهَ اللهَ عَفُولًا تَجِيمً اللهَ اللهَ عَفُولًا تَجِيمً الله

يَايَّهُا الَّنِيْنَ امَنُوالا تَتَوَلَّوُ اقَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمُ قَنُ يَرِسُوا مِنَ الْأَخِرَةِ كَمَا يَسٍسَ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ اَصْحْبِ الْقُبُورِ فَيَ



[Saff 61:1] All whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth proclaims the Purity of Allah; and He only is the Most Honourable, the Wise.

[Saff 61:2] O People who Believe! Why do you preach what you do not practice?

[Saff 61:3] How despicable it is in the sight of Allah that you may preach what you do not practice.

[Saff 61:4] Indeed Allah likes those who fight in His cause, positioned in rows, as if they were an edifice fortified.

[Saff 61:5] And remember when Moosa said to his people, "O my people! Why do you trouble me, whereas you know that I am Allah's Noble Messenger towards you?" So when they deviated, Allah deviated their hearts; and Allah does not guide the sinning people.

[Saff 61:6] And remember when Eisa the son of Maryam said, "O Descendants of Israel! Indeed I am Allah's Noble Messenger towards you, confirming the Book Torah which was before me, and heralding glad tidings of the Noble Messenger who will come after me his name is Ahmed (the Praised One)"; so when Ahmed came to them with clear proofs, they said, "This is an obvious magic."

[Saff 61:7] And who is more unjust than one who fabricates a lie against Allah whereas he is being called towards Islam? And Allah does not guide the unjust people.

سَبَّحَ يِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّلَوْتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيدُمُ ۞

يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لا تَفْعَلُونَ ٥

كَبْرَمَقْتَاعِنْكَ اللهِ آنَ تَقُوْلُوْ أَمَالًا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ٥

إِنَّ اللهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفَّا كَانَّهُمْ يُنْيَانُ مَّرْصُوْصُ ۞

وَاِذْ قَالَ مُنْسَى لِقَوْمِه لِقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤُذُونَنِيْ وَاللهُ قَالَمُ مُنْفَادُونَ فَكُمَّا وَقَلْ تَعْلَمُونَ آفِي رَسُولُ اللهِ اللّهُ لَكُمُّ فَلَمَّا وَاقَدُو اللهُ لا يَهْدِي وَاقَدُو مَ اللهُ لا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ اللهُ لا يَهْدِي اللهُ قَدْمَ اللهُ لا يَهْدِي لا يَهْدِي اللهُ لا يَهْدِي اللهُ لا يَهْدِي لا يَهْدِي اللهُ لا يَهْدِي لا يَهْدِي اللهُ لا يُعْدِي اللهُ لا يَهْدِي اللهُ لا يَعْدِي اللهُ لا يَهْدِي اللهُ لا يَهْدِي اللهُ لا يَعْدِي اللهُ لا يُعْدِي اللهُ لا يَعْدِي اللهُ لا يَعْدِي اللهُ لا يَعْدِي اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ لا يُعْدِي اللهُ لا يَعْدِي اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ لا يُعْدِي اللهُ لا يَعْدِي اللهُ لا يَعْمِي الْهُ لا يَعْدِي اللهُ لا يَعْمِي اللهُ لا يَعْمِي اللهُ لا يَعْمِي اللهُ لا يَعْمِي لا يَعْمُولِي اللهُ لا يَعْمِي اللهِ اللهُ لا يَعْمِي اللهِ لا يَعْمِي اللهِ لا يَعْمِي اللهُ لا يَعْمِي اللهُ لا يَعْمُولُولُولِ اللهُ لا يَعْمُولُ اللهُ لا يَعْمُولُولُ

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِيَبَنِي َ إِسُرَآءِيْلَ إِنِّى رَسُولُ اللهِ النَّكُمُ مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَكَ كَّ مِنَ التَّوْرُ لِهِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَّأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِى اسْبُكَ آخْبَلُ افْلَتَا جَاءَهُمُ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ قَالُوا هٰذَا سِحُرُّ مُّبِيئًنْ قَ

وَمَنُ ٱظْلَمُ مِتَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَيُهُ عَى إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ \* وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِينِينَ ۞ [Saff 61:8] They wish to put out Allah's light with their mouths, whereas Allah will perfect His light even if the disbelievers get annoyed.

[Saff 61:9] It is He Who has sent His Noble Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, in order that He may make it prevail over all other religions, even if the polytheists get annoyed.

[Saff 61:10] O People who Believe! Shall I show you a trade that can save you from the painful punishment?

[Saff 61:11] Have faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger, and fight in Allah's cause with your wealth and your lives; this is better for you, if you understand.

[Saff 61:12] He will forgive you your sins and admit you into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, and superb dwellings in everlasting Gardens of Eden; this is the greatest success.

[Saff 61:13] And He will give you another favour, which is dear to you the help from Allah and an imminent victory; and O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), give glad tidings to the Muslims.

[Saff 61:14] O People who Believe! Become the aides of Allah's religion, the way Eisa the son of Maryam had said to the disciples, "Who will help me, inclining towards Allah?" The disciples said, "We are the aides of Allah's religion" so a group among the Descendants of Israel accepted faith and another group disbelieved; We therefore aided the believers against their enemies, so they were victorious.

يُرِيُكُونَ لِيُطْفِعُواْ ثُوْرَ اللهِ بِاَفْوَاهِ هِمْ وَاللهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَفْرُونَ ١

هُوَ الَّذِي كَارُسَلَ رَسُولَكُ بِالْهُلَى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى السِّيْنِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كُرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿

يَايُّهُا الَّذِينَ امَّنُواهَلُ ادُّتُكُمْ عَلَى تِجَارَةِ تُنْجِينُكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ ٱلِيْمِر ١

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَجَاهِلُ وَنَ فِي سَبِيْلِ الله بِأَمُوالِكُمْ وَ أَنْفُسِكُمْ لَذِ لِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَبُونَ أَنْ

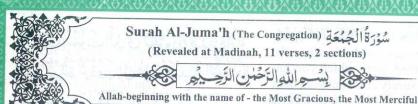
يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ وَيُلْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنُ تَخْتِهَا الْا نَهْرُو مَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّتِ عَدُن الْخَطِيْمُ ١

وَأُخْرِى يُحِبُّونَهَا لَنُصْرٌ صِّ اللهِ وَفَتُحُ قَرِيبٌ ا وَ كَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ١

يَايَتُهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا كُونُوْآ اَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيِّنَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِيَ إِلَى اللهِ اللهِ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحُنُّ أَنْصَارُ اللهِ فَامَنَتُ طَالِفَةٌ مِّنُ بَنِي السَّرَاءِيلُ وَكَفَرَتُ طَّلِإِفَةٌ ۚ فَا يَتِّنُ نَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوا عَلَى عَنُ وِّهِمُ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَهِرِيْنَ ١







Merciful

[Juma'h 62:1] All whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth proclaims the Purity of Allah, the King, the Most Pure, the Most Honourable, the

يُسَبِّحُ بِللهِ مَا فِي السَّلْوِتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُتُّ وُسِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ۞

[Juma'h 62:2] It is He Who has sent among the unlettered people a Noble Messenger from themselves, who recites His verses to them and purifies them, and bestows them the knowledge of the Book and wisdom; and indeed before this, they were in open error.

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّ بِنَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمُ يَتُلُواْ عَلَيْهُمُ الْبِيهِ وَ يُزَكِّيهُمُ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبُلُ لَفِي ضَلِل مُّبِيْنِ فَيْ

[Juma'h 62:3] And he (the Holy Prophet) bestows knowledge to others along with them, who have not yet joined them; and He only is the Most Honourable, the Wise.

وَّاخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمُ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوالْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۞

[Juma'h 62:4] This is Allah's munificence, which He may give to whomever He wills; and Allah is Extremely Munificent.

ذُلِكَ فَضُلُ اللهِ يُؤْتِنُهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَاللهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۞

[Juma'h 62:5] The example of those who were entrusted with the Taurat, and did not carry out its commands, is like the donkey carrying books; what a wretched example is of the people who denied the signs of Allah; and Allah does not guide the unjust

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُبِّلُواالتَّوْرَاتَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَجْلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْبِلُ اَسْفَارًا لِبِمُسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَنَّ بُوا بِالنِّ الله والله والله لا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمِ الظِّلِينِينَ ۞

[Juma'h 62:6] Say "O Jews! If you assume that you are Allah's friends, others are not, then wish for death if you are truthful!"

قُلْ يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْآ إِنْ زَعَمُتُمُ اَنَّكُمُ اَوْلِيَا عُلِلهِ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ طِبِوَيُنَ ۞

[Juma'h 62:7] And they will never wish for it because of the misdeeds their hands have sent ahead; and Allah well knows the unjust.

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَكَ آبَكَا بِمَا قَتَّامَتُ آيُدِيْهِمُ الْ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ ابِالظُّلِدِيْنَ ۞ [Juma'h 62:8] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "Indeed death which you run away from will surely confront you, then you will be returned to Him Who knows all the hidden and the visible - He will then inform you of what you did."

[Juma'h 62:9] O People who Believe! When the call for prayer is given on (Friday) the day of congregation, rush towards the remembrance of Allah and stop buying and selling; this is better for you if you understand.

[Juma'h 62:10] And when the prayer ends, spread out in the land and seek Allah's munificence, and profusely remember Allah, in the hope of attaining success.

[Juma'h 62:11] And when they see some trade or sport, they move towards it and leave you standing delivering the sermon; proclaim, "That which is with Allah, is better than sport and trade; and the sustenance of Allah is the best."

قُلُ إِنَّ الْمُوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلِقِيُكُمُ ثُمَّ ثُرَدُّوْنَ إِلَى عَلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنْزِيَّ عُكُمُ بِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَعْمَلُونَ عَ

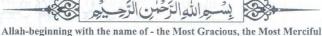
يَّا يَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ المَنْوَّ إِذَا نُوْدِى لِلصَّلْوَةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ الْمُنْعَ الْمُنْعَ الْمُنْعَ اللهِ وَذَرُ وَالْمَنِعَ الْمُنْعَ اللهِ وَذَرُ وَالْمَنِيعَ الْمُنْعَ لَوْلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۞ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۞

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ ابْتَعُوُ امِنْ فَضْلِ اللهِ وَ اذْكُرُو اللهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۞

وَ إِذَا رَاوُا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهُوا الْفَضُّوَا اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ الل



Surah Al-Munafiqoon (The Hypocrites) سُوْرَةُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ (Revealed at Madinah, 11 verses, 2 sections)



[Munafiqoon 63:1] When the hypocrites come in your presence (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him) they say, "We testify that you surely are Allah's Noble Messenger"; and Allah knows that you indeed are His Noble Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are indeed liars.

[Munafiqoon 63:2] They have taken their oaths as a shield, thereby prevented others from Allah's way; indeed they commit extremely evil deeds.

ٳؾۜۘٛڂؘڷؙٷٙٲٳؽؠٵؘڬۿؗ؞ۻ۠ؖڐؙڣؘڞؖڷ۠ۏٛٳٸڽؙڛؚؽؚڶؚ ٳڛؖ۠ۅٵؚڹۜۿؙؗ؞ڛٵءؘمٙٲػٲڹٛۏ۠ٳؽۼؠۘڵؙۏٛڽٛ۞ [Munafiqoon 63:3] That is because they accepted faith with their tongues then disbelieved with their hearts, therefore their hearts were sealed - so now they do not understand anything.

[Munafiqoon 63:4] And when you see them, their appearance would please you; and when they speak, you would listen carefully to their speech; like wooden blocks propped against the wall; they assume every cry to be against them; they are the enemy, so beware of them; may Allah slay them! Where are they reverting!

[Munafiqoon 63:5] And when it is said to them, "Come! Allah's Noble Messenger may seek forgiveness for you"- they turn heads away, and you will see them turning away in pride.

[Munafiqoon 63:6] It is the same for them, whether you seek forgiveness for them or do not seek forgiveness for them; Allah will never forgive them; indeed Allah does not guide the sinning people.

[Munafiqoon 63:7] It is they who say, "Do not spend upon those who are with Allah's Noble Messenger until they get distraught"; whereas to Allah only belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not have sense.

[Munafiqoon 63:8] They say, "If we return to Medinah, then indeed the honourable group will soon expel the lowly one"; whereas all honour belongs to Allah and to His Noble Messenger and to the Muslims, but the hypocrites do not know.

[Munafiqoon 63:9] O People who Believe! May not your wealth or your children cause you to neglect the remembrance of Allah; and whoever does this so it is they who are in a loss.

ذٰلِكَ بِٱنَّهُمُ امَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفُرُوا فَطْبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمُ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۞

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ آجُسَامُهُمُ وَ إِنْ يَقُوْلُواْ تَسْنَكُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ لَكَانَّهُمْ خُشْبُ مُّسَنَّكَ وَ لَا يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ لَهُمُ الْعَكُوتُ فَاحْنَرُهُمْ لَا قَتَلَهُمُ الله مُ الله عَلَيْهِمْ لَا هُمُ الْعَكُوتُ فَاحْنَرُهُمْ لَا قَتَلَهُمُ الله مُ الله عَلَيْهِمْ لَا فَكُونَ \$

وَ إِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالُوا يَسْتَغُفِرُ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللهِ لَوَّوْارُءُوْسَهُمْ وَ رَايْتَهُمْ يَصُلُّوْنَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكُيرُونَ قَ

سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَسُتَغُفَرُتَ لَهُمْ اَمْ لَمُ لَمُ اَسُتَغُفِرُ اللهُ لَهُمْ اَمْ لَمُ اللهَ تَسُتَغُفِرُ اللهُ لَهُمْ النَّاللَة وَلَيْ اللهُ لَهُمْ النَّالِيَّة وَلَيْ اللهُ لَهُمْ النَّالِيْ اللهُ فَعُمْ النَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْكَ هُمُ النَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْكَ وَسُولِ اللهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُّوا الوَلِلهِ حَزَا مِنُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ وَ الْكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ وَ

يَقُوُلُوْنَ لَكِنْ رَّجَعُنَا إِلَى الْمَدِيْنَاةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ اِلْ الْمَدِيْنَاةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْاَعَزُّ مُنْهَا الْاَذَلَ الْمُ وَلِلْهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلِكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

يَايَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوالا تُلْهِكُمْ اَمُوالْكُمْ وَلَا اَوْلادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَاوْلِيْكَ هُمُ الْخْسِرُونَ ۞ [Munafiqoon 63:10] And spend from what We have provided you before death approaches any one of you and he then says, "My Lord! Why did you not give me respite for a little while, so I would have given charity and become of the virtuous?"

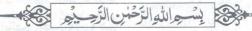
[Munafiqoon 63:11] And Allah will never give respite to any soul when its promise arrives; and Allah is Aware of your deeds. وَ ٱنْفِقُوْامِنْ مَّا رَزَقُنْكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَّأْتِيَ ٱحَكَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُوْلَ رَبِّلُوْ لَاۤ ٱخَّرْتَنِيۡ إِلَىٰ ٱجَلِ قَرِيْبٍ فَاصَّلَاقَ وَٱكُنْ مِّنَ الطَّلِحِيْنَ ۞

وَكُنْ يُّؤَخِّرُ اللهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا وَاللهُ خَبِيْرٌ الْبِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ شَ



سُوْرَةُ التَّغَا بُنِ (Winning and Losing) سُوْرَةُ التَّغَا بُنِ

(Revealed at Madinah, 18 verses, 2 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Tagabun 64:1] All whatever is in the heavens and all whatever is in the earth proclaims the Purity of Allah; His only is the kingship and His only is all praise; and He is Able to do all things.

[Tagabun 64:2] It is He Who has created you, so among you one is a disbeliever whereas another is a Muslim; and Allah is seeing your deeds.

[Tagabun 64:3] He created the heavens and the earth with the truth, and fashioned you thereby making you in best shapes; and towards Him only is the return.

[Tagabun 64:4] He knows all whatever is in the heavens and in the earth, and He knows all what you hide and all what you disclose; and Allah knows what lies within the hearts.

[Tagabun 64:5] Did not the news of those who disbelieved before you reach you? So they tasted the evil outcome of their deeds, and for them is a painful punishment.

يُسَبِّحُ بِللهِ مَا فِي السَّلُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* لَهُ الْمُلِّكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْثُ \* وَهُو عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ۞

هُوَالَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنَ لَا مُؤْمِنَ لَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيْرٌ ٥

خَكَقَ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَكَ السَّلُوتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَا الْمُعِيدُ وَ اللَّهُ الْمُصِيْرُ قَ

يَعْكُمُ مَا فِي السَّهٰوْتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ يَعْكُمُ مَا تَعْلَمُ مَا تَعْلَمُ مَا تُعْلَمُ مَا تُعْلِمُ وَاللهُ عَلِيْمُ بِنَاتِ الشَّكُوْنَ وَ اللهُ عَلِيْمُ بِنَاتِ الصَّكُوْدِ ﴾ الصُّكُوْدِ ﴾

ٱلله يَأْتِكُمُ نَبَوُّ اللَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْامِنَ قَبْلُ مِ فَكُنُ الْمُوفِي فَبْلُ مِ فَكُلُ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ



656

[Tagabun 64:6] This is because their Noble Messengers used to bring clear proofs to them, in response they said, "What! Will humans show us the way?"; they therefore became disbelievers and turned away, and Allah acted independently; and Allah is the Independent, the Most Praiseworthy.

[Tagabun 64:7] The disbelievers alleged that they will surely not be raised again; proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "Surely yes, why not? By oath of Lord, you will surely be raised again and you will then be informed of your misdeeds; and this is easy for Allah."

[Tagabun 64:8] Therefore accept faith in Allah and His Noble Messenger and the light which We have sent down; and Allah is Well Aware of what you do.

[Tagabun 64:9] The day when He will gather you, on the Day of Collective Assembly that is the day when the loss of the losers will be laid bare; and whoever believes in Allah and does good deeds, Allah will relieve him of his sins and admit him into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, for them to abide in it forever; this is the greatest success.

[Tagabun 64:10] And those who disbelieved and denied Our signs, are the people of the fire to remain in it forever; and what a wretched outcome!

[Tagabun 64:11] No misfortune befalls except by Allah's command; and Allah will guide the heart of whoever accepts faith in Him; and Allah knows all things.

[Tagabun 64:12] And obey Allah and obey His Noble Messenger; then if you turn away, know that the duty upon Our Noble Messenger is only to plainly convey.

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتُ تَأْتِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ فَقَالُوٓ البَشَرُ يَهُدُ وَنَنَا مِنْكُوْوا وَ تُولُّوا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللهُ وَاللهُ غَنِي حَبِينًا ٥

زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْآ أَنْ لَّنْ يُّبْعَثُوا ۖ قُلُ بَلَى وَ رَبِّيۡ لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّوُنَّ بِمَا عَبِلْتُمْ ۖ وَذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللهِ يَسِيرُ ٥

فَامِنُوا بِاللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي كَ ٱنْزَلْنَا لَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ٥

يُوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَهْعِ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ لَوَ مَنْ يُؤُمِنُ بِاللهِ وَ يَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا يُكِفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّاتِهِ وَيُدُخِلُهُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خُلِيانِينَ فِيْهَا آبَالًا ذَٰلِكَ الْفُوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ١

وَالَّذِينُ كَفَرُوا وَ كَنَّابُوا بِالتِنِنَآ اُولَلِكَ أَصُحُبُ التَّارِ خُلِيدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ﴿ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۞

مَا آصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيْبَةٍ إلا بِإِذْنِ اللهِ وَمَنْ يُؤُمِنُ بِاللهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

وَ ٱطِيعُواالله وَ ٱطِيعُواالرَّسُولَ عَانَ تَوَلَّيْتُهُ فَاتَّهَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ١ [Tagabun 64:13] Allah there is none worthy of worship except Him; and only upon Allah must the Muslims rely.

[Tagabun 64:14] O People who Believe! Some of your wives and children are your enemies, therefore be wary of them; and if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Tagabun 64:15] Your wealth and your children are just a test; and with Allah is a tremendous reward.

[Tagabun 64:16] Therefore fear Allah as much as possible, and heed the commands, and obey, and spend in Allah's cause, for your own good; and whoever is rescued from the greed of his own soul is they who will be successful.

[Tagabun 64:17] If you lend an excellent loan to Allah, He will double it for you and forgive you; and Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing.

[Tagabun 64:18] The All Knowing of all things hidden and visible, the Most Honourable, the Wise.

ٱللهُ لاَ إِلهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتُوكُّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١

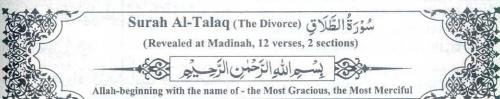
يَايُّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَ الِنَّ مِنَ أَزُواجِكُمْ وَٱوْلادِكُمْ عَنُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَاحْنَارُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَعْفُواْ وَتَصْفَحُوْا وَ تَغْفِرُوْا فِأَنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ١

إِنَّمَا آمُوالْكُمْ وَ آوْلَادُكُمْ فِتُنَةً وَاللَّهُ عِنْكَانًا اَجْرُ عَظِيْمُ ١

فَاتَّقُوااللَّهُ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوْا وَ ٱطِيعُوْا وَٱنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِإِلَانْفُسِكُمْ اوَمَنْ يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِ فَأُولِيكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٠

إِنْ تُقْرِضُوااللهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ لُواللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيْمٌ اللَّهُ

عْلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشُّهَا دَقِ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ٥



[Talaq 65:1] O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him)! When you people divorce women, divorce them at the time of their completing the appointed period, and keep count of the appointed period; and fear Allah, your Lord; do not expel them from their houses during the appointed period nor should they leave on their own, unless they bring about some matter of blatant lewdness; and these are the limits of Allah: and whoever crosses Allah's

يَايُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوْهُنَّ لِحِتَّ تِهِنَّ وَٱحْصُواالْعِثَّةَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوااللهَ رَبَّكُمُ ڒؾؙڂ۫ڔڿؙۅٛۿؙڽٙڡؚؽ۬ؠؽۅٛڗؚۿ۪ؾٙۅٙڒۑڂٛۯڿٛؽٳڰ اَنْ يَّأْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ﴿ وَثِلْكَ حُلُودُ الله و مَنْ يَتَعَلَّ حُلُ وْدَاللَّهِ فَقُلْ ظَلَّمَ نَفْسَهُ اللَّهِ وَقَلْ ظَلَّمَ نَفْسَهُ ا

Limits has indeed wronged himself; do you not know, it is likely that Allah may send some new decree after this?

[Talaq 65:2] So when they are about to reach their appointed term, hold them back with kindness or separate them with kindness, and make two just men among you as witnesses, and establish the testimony for Allah; with this is advised whoever believes in Allah and the Last Dav: and whoever fears Allah - Allah will create for him a way of deliverance.

[Talaq 65:3] And will provide him sustenance from a place he had never expected; and whoever relies on Allah then Allah is Sufficient for him; indeed Allah will accomplish His command; indeed Allah has set a proper measure for all things.

[Talaq 65:4] And for those of your women who have no hope of menstruation, if you doubt, the appointed period is three months - and also for those who have not yet had menstruation; and the appointed period for the pregnant women is up to the time they deliver their burden; and whoever fears Allah Allah will create ease for him in his affairs

[Talaq 65:5] This is Allah's command that He has sent down towards you; and whoever fears Allah Allah will relieve his sins and bestow upon him a great reward

[Talaq 65:6] Accommodate them where you also reside, according to your means, and do not harass them to make it difficult upon them; and if they are pregnant, give them the provision till they deliver their burden; then if they suckle the child for you, pay them its due; and consult with each other in a reasonable manner; and if you create hardship for one another, the child will get another breast feeding nurse.

لاتَنْ رِيْ لَعَلَّ اللهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْلَا ذٰلِكَ أَمْرًا ١

فَإِذَا بِلَغْنَ آجَكُهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُونٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفِوَّ أَشْهِنُ وَاذَوَى عَنْالٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَ اَقِيْمُواالشَّهَادَةَ لِللهِ لَذَٰلِكُمْ يُوْعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْخِرِةُ وَمَنْ يَّتَقِى اللهَ يَجْعَلُ لَّهُ مَخْرَجًا ٥ وَّ يَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لا يَحْتَسِبُ ۖ وَمَنْ يَّتُوكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ فَهُوَحَسْبُهُ ﴿ إِنَّ اللَّهُ بَالِغُ ٱمْرِهِ ۖ قُلْ جَعَلَ اللهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدُرًا ٥

وَالِّئْ يَبِسُنَ مِنَ الْمَحْيِضِ مِنْ نِسَآ إِكُمْ اِن ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِتَ تُهُنَّ ثَلْثَةُ ٱشْهُرِ الوَّالَّىٰ لَمُ يَحِضُنَ وَأُوْلَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُ قَ أَنْ يَّضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَّتَقِ اللهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسُرًّا ۞

ذلِكَ أَمْرُ اللهِ أَنْزَلَةَ الديكُمْ لوَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللهَ يُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُ سَبِّاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَكَ أَجْرًا ١

ٱسْكِنُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُكُمْ مِّنْ وَجْدِاكُمْ وَلا تُضَاَّرُوهُ هُنَّ لِتُصَيِّقُوا عَكَيْهِنَّ ۗ وَإِنْ كُنَّ ٱوْلَاتِ حَمْلِ فَٱنْفِقُواْ عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعُنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ ٱرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَاتَّوْهُنَّ ؙڡۅۯۿڹ ٷٲؾؘؠۯۊۘٳڹؽ۫ڵؙۿڔؠؠۜڠۯۏڣٷٳڬ تَعَاسُرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهَ أُخْرَى قُ

[Talag 65:7] Whoever has the capacity must give provisions according to his means; and the one whose sustenance is restricted upon him, must give provisions from what Allah has given him: Allah does not burden any soul except according to what He has given it; Allah will soon, after the hardship, create

[Talag 65:8] And many a town existed that rebelled against the command of its Lord and His Noble Messengers, so We took a severe account from it - and struck them with a dreadful punishment.

[Talaq 65:9] They therefore tasted the evil outcome of their deeds, and the outcome of their deeds was a loss.

[Talaq 65:10] Allah has kept prepared a severe punishment for them therefore fear Allah, O men of intellect! O People who Believe! Allah has sent down a Remembrance (or an honour) for you. (The Holy Prophet is a Remembrance from Allah.)

[Talag 65:11] The Noble Messenger who recites the clear verses of Allah to you, so that he may take those who accept faith and do good deeds, away from the realms of darkness towards light; and whoever accepts faith in Allah and does good deeds. Allah will admit him into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, to abide in them for ever and ever; indeed Allah has kept an excellent sustenance for him.

[Talaq 65:12] It is Allah Who has created the seven heavens, and seven earthly worlds like them; the command descends within them, so that you may know that Allah is Able to do all things, and that Allah's knowledge encompasses everything.

لِيُنْفِقُ ذُوْسَعَةٍ مِنْ سَعَتِهِ وَمَنْ قُرْرَعَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلَيْنُفِقُ مِتَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لِا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّامَا تُنْهَا لِسَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْلَ عُشْرِ لَّيْسُرًا ﴿

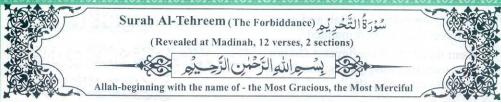
وَ كَايِنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَثْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِم فَحَاسَبْنُهَا حِسَابًا شَيِرِيْرًا الْوَعَنَّ بِنْهَا عَنَالًا تُكُرًّا ١

فَنَاقَتُ وَبَالَ آمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةٌ آمْرِهَا خسا اق

أَعَنَّاللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَنَا ابَّاشَدِيْبًا الْفَاتَّقُواالله يَا ولِي الْأَلْبَابِ أَنَّ الَّذِينَ امْنُوا اللَّهُ الْأَلْبَابِ أَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ النِكُمْ ذِكْرًا اللهِ

رَّسُوْلًا يَّتُلُواْ عَلَيْكُمْ البِتِ اللهِ مُبَيِّنْتٍ لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ المَنُواوَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ مِنَ الظُّلُلِتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ﴿ وَ مَنْ يُؤُمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ يَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا يُنْ فِلْهُ جَنّْتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا آبَكَا ا قَدْاَحْسَنَ اللهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا اللهِ

ٱللهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَلُوتٍ وَّ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ لِيَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَبُو ٓ النَّ الله على كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ فَوَّ آنَّ اللهُ قَدُ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿



[Tehreem 66:1] O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him)! Why do you forbid for yourself the things that Allah has made lawful for you? You wish to please some of your wives; and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[Tehreem 66:2] Allah has ordained expiation for your oaths; and Allah is your Master; and Allah is the All Knowing, the Wise.

[Tehreem 66:3] And when the Holy Prophet confided a matter to one of his wives; so when she disclosed it and Allah conveyed this to the Holy Prophet, he told her part of it and held back a part; so when the Holy Prophet informed her about it, she said, "Who informed you?"; he said, "The All Knowing, the All Aware has informed me."

[Tehreem 66:4] If you both, the wives of the Holy Prophet, incline towards Allah, for indeed your hearts have deviated a little; and if you come together against him (the Holy Prophet - peace and blessings be upon him) then indeed Allah is his Supporter, and Jibreel and the virtuous believers are also his aides; and in addition the angels are also his aides. (Allah has created several supporters for the believers.)

[Tehreem 66:5] It is likely that, if he divorces you, his Lord will give him wives better than you in your place - widows and maidens who are obedient, believing, respectful, penitent, serving and fasting.

[Tehreem 66:6] O People who Believe! Save yourselves and your families from the fire, the fuel of which is men and stones appointed over it are the extremely strict angels, who do not

َيَايَّهُا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا اَحَلَّ اللهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِيُّ مَرْضَاتَ اَذُواجِكَ واللهُ عَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ اَ

قَانُ فَرَضَ اللهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللهُ مُولْكُمْ وَهُو الْعَلِيْمُ الْحُكِيْمُ فَ وَإِذْ اَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ اَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيْثًا فَلَمَّانَبَّاتَ بِهِ وَاظْهَرَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَّفَ بَعْضَهُ فَلَمَّانَبَّاتَ بِهِ وَاظْهَرَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَّفَ بَعْضَهُ وَاعْرَضَ عَنُ بَعْضِ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاهَا بِهِ قَالَتَ مَنْ اَنْبَاكَ هٰذَا وَ اللهُ عَضِ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاهَا بِهِ قَالَتَ مَنْ اَنْبَاكَ هٰذَا وَ اللهُ فَقَلُ مَعْ فَلَمَّا نَبَاهَ اللهِ وَالْمَلِيمَةُ وَالْمَلِيمُ وَالْمَلَيْكَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَيْكَةُ بَعْلَادُ لِكَ طَهِيْرُ فَ مَا لِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمَلَيْكَةُ بَعْلَادُ لِكَ طَهِيْرُ فَ مَا لِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمَلَيْكَةُ بَعْلَادُ لِكَ طَهِيْرُ فَ

عَلَى رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ اَنْ يُّبُولَهُ آزُواجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكُنَّ مُسُلِلَتٍ مُّؤْمِنْتٍ فَنِتْتٍ تَهِبلِتٍ غبِلَ تِسلَيِحْتٍ ثَيِّبَتٍ وَ اَبْكَارًا ٥ غبِلَ تِسلَيْحُ النَّاسُ وَالْفِسَكُمْ وَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ نَارًا وَ قُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْفِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَلٍكَةً غِلَاظٌ شِكَادً لَا يَعْصُونَ اللهَ مَا آمَرَهُمُ Refuse the command of Allah and carry out whatever they are commanded.

[Tehreem 66:7] "O disbelievers! Do not feign excuses this day; you will only be repaid what you used to do."

[Tehreem 66:8] O People who Believe! Incline towards Allah in a repentance that becomes a guidance for the future; it is likely that your Lord will relieve you of your sins and admit you into Gardens beneath which rivers flow - on the day when Allah will not humble the Prophet and the believers along with him; their light will be running ahead of them and on their right; they will say, "Our Lord! Perfect our light for us, and forgive us; indeed You are Able to do all things."

[Tehreem 66:9] O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), wage holy war against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be strict with them; and their destination is hell; and what a wretched outcome!

[Tehreem 66:10] Allah illustrates the example of the disbelievers - the wife of Nooh and the wife of Lut; they were bonded in marriage to two of Our bondmen deserving Our proximity they then betrayed them so they did not benefit them the least against Allah and it was declared, "Both of you women enter the fire, along with others who enter."

[Tehreem 66:11] And Allah illustrates an example of the Muslims - the wife of Firaun; when she prayed, "My Lord! Build a house for me near You, in Paradise, and deliver me from Firaun and his works, and rescue me from the unjust people."

[Tehreem 66:12] And the example of Maryam the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity - We therefore breathed into her a Spirit from Ourselves and she testified for the Words of her Lord and His Books, and was among the obedient.

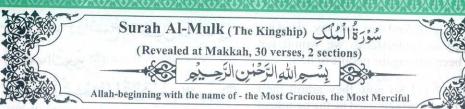
وَيَفْعُلُوْنَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ۞ يَايَتُهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْ الا تَعْتَدِرُ دُواالْيَوْمَ النَّهَا تُجْزُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۞ يَايَتُهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا تُوبُو آلِلَ اللهِ تَوْبَةً نَصُوْعًا لَا يَكُنْ مَا اللهِ تَوْبَةً نَصُوْعًا لَا

يَاكُتُهَاالنَّبِيُّ جَاهِبِ الْكُفَّارَوَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظُ عَلَيْهِمُ وَمَا وَلَهُمُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئُسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۞

ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاتَ نُوْحَ قَامُرَاتَ لُوْطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْلَ يُنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَاصَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغُنِياعَنُهُمَا مِنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيْلَ ادْخُلاالتّارَصَّ اللهٰ خِلِيْنَ شَ

وَضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِللَّذِيْنَ امَنُواا مُرَاتَ فِرْعَوْنَ الْذُقَالَتُ رَبِّ الْبِنِ لِي عِنْدَ كَ كَبَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِنِي مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلَيْدَ شَيْ

وَمَرْيَمَ ابُنَتَ عِهُرِكَ الَّتِي آخَصَنَتُ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا وَصَلَّقَتُ بِكَلِمْتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهِ وَكَانَتُ مِنَ الْقَنِتِيْنَ ﴿



[Mulk 67:1] Most Auspicious is He in Whose control is the entire kingship; and He is Able to do all things.

[Mulk 67:2] The One Who created death and life to test you - who among you has the better deeds; and He only is the Most Honourable, the Oft Forgiving.

[Mulk 67:3] The One Who created the seven heavens atop each other; do you see any discrepancy in the creation of the Most Gracious? Therefore lift your gaze do you see any cracks?

[Mulk 67:4] Then lift your gaze again, your gaze will return towards you, unsuccessful and weak.

[Mulk 67:5] And indeed We have beautified the lower heaven with lamps, and have made them weapons against the devils, and have kept prepared for them the punishment of the blazing fire.

[Mulk 67:6] And for those who disbelieved in their Lord, is the punishment of hell; and what a wretched outcome!

[Mulk 67:7] They will hear it hissing when they will be thrown into it, and it is boiling.

[Mulk 67:8] As if about to explode with rage; whenever a group is thrown into it, the guardians of hell will ask them, "Did not a Herald of Warning come to you?"

[Mulk 67:9] They will say, "Yes, why not indeed a Herald of Warning did come to us in response we denied and said 'Allah has not sent down anything you are not except in a great error'."

تَابِرُكَ الَّذِي بَيكِ وِ الْمُلُكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَرِيْرٌ ﴿
قَرِيْرٌ ﴿
قَرِيْرٌ ﴿
الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمُوْتَ وَالْحَلُوةَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ ٱلنَّكُمُ النَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمُؤْتِ وَالْحَلُوقَ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ ٱلنَّكُمُ النَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَلُوتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَى فِي النَّحَرُ لَا النَّحَلُ الْبَصَرُ لَا تَعْفُوتٍ وَ فَالْحِوْمِ الْبَصَرُ لَا تَعْفُولِ فَعُلُولٍ فَعُلُولٍ فَا لَهُ الْبَصَرُ لَا تَعْفُولٍ فَعُلُولٍ فَعُلُولٍ فَعُلَولِ فَعُلُولٍ فَعُلُولِ فَعُلُولِ فَعُلُولِ فَاللَّهُ الْمُكُولُ فَعُلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُكُلُولُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ اللَّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

وَلَقُلُونَ يَنَّا السَّهَاءَ اللَّهُ نُيَا بِهُ صَابِيْحَ وَجَعَلْنُهَا رُجُومًا لِينَّحَ وَجَعَلْنُهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّلِطِيْنِ وَاعْتَدُنُ نَا لَهُمْ عَذَا بَ السَّعِيْرِ قَ

وَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَنَاابٌ جَهَنَّمَ لَوَ بِأَسَ الْبَصِيْرُ ۞

إِذَآ ٱلْقُوا فِيْهَاسِعُوالهَاشَهِيْقًا وَهِي تَفُورُ ۗ

تَكَادُ تَهَيَّرُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ لَمُ كَلَّهَا ٱلْقِي فِيْهَا فَوْجُ سَالَهُمْ خَزَنتُهَا الله يَأْتِكُمُ نَذِيرٌ ۞

ۊٵٮؙۅٛٳڹڸؾۊؙۘڽؙڿٳٚۊؘڬٳؽؘڽؙٷ۠ٷػؽۜٞڹؙڬٳۅؘڠؙڶؽٵڝٵ ٮۜڗ۠ڮٳۺؙؙؙؙؙ۠ڡڝؽۺؽؙۦۣٷؖٳڹؙٲؿؙؿؙ؞ٳڒۜڣؿ۫ۻٙڵڸػڹؚؽڔٟ۞

[Mulk 67:10] And they will say, "Had we listened or understood, we would not have been among the people of hell."

[Mulk 67:11] So now they admit their sins! Therefore accursed be the people of hell!

[Mulk 67:12] Indeed for those who fear their Lord without seeing is forgiveness, and a great reward.

[Mulk 67:13] And whether you speak softly or proclaim it aloud; He indeed knows what lies within the hearts!

[Mulk 67:14] What! Will He Who has created not know? Whereas He knows every detail, the All Aware!

[Mulk 67:15] It is He Who subjected the earth for you, therefore tread its paths and eat from Allah's sustenance; and towards Him is the resurrection.

[Mulk 67:16] Have you become unafraid of the One Who controls the heavens, that He will not cause you to sink into the earth when it trembles?

[Mulk 67:17] Or have you become unafraid of the One Who controls the heavens, that He will not send a torrent of stones upon you? So now you will realise, how My warning turned out!

[Mulk 67:18] And indeed those before them had denied therefore how did My rejection turn out!

[Mulk 67:19] And did they not see the birds above them, spreading and closing their wings? None except the Most Gracious holds them up; indeed He sees all things.

[Mulk 67:20] Or which army do you have that will help you against the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are in nothing except an illusion.

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ۞

فَاعْتُرُفُواْبِنَانَلِيهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِآصَحْبِ السَّعِيْرِ السَّعِيْرِ السَّعِيْرِ

اِتَّالَّنِيْنُ يَخْشُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّ اَجُرُّ كَبِيْرُ اللهِ

وَ ٱسِرُّوْا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوْا بِهِ ﴿ إِنَّا عَلِيْمُ بِنَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ١

ٱلا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۗ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿

هُوَالَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ ذَلُوْلًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِّزْقِهِ ۗ وَ النَّيْهِ النُّشُورُ ١

ءَامِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ الْكَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِي تَبُورُ اللهِ

آمُرَامِنْ تُمْرُمُّنُ فِي السَّهَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِيًا وَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيْرِ ا

وَ لَقُلُ كُنَّابَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكُيْفَ كَانَ

ٱوَكُمْ يَكُوْ الِكَ الطَّلْيُرِفُوْ قَهُمُ طَفَّتٍ وَّ يَقْبِضْنَهُ مَا يُنْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْلُ النَّاكَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءِ مِبَصِيرٌ ﴿

اَمَّنُ هٰذَا الَّذِي هُوَجُنْكُ لَّكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ الرَّحْلَنِ الْكِفِرُوْنَ إِلَّا فِي عُرُوْرِ ﴿

[Mulk 67:21] Or who is such that will give you sustenance if Allah stops His sustenance? In fact they persist in rebellion and hatred.

[Mulk 67:22] So is one who walks inverted upon his face more rightly guided, or one who walks upright on the Straight Path?

[Mulk 67:23] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "It is He Who created you, and made ears and eyes and hearts for you; very little thanks do you offer!"

[Mulk 67:24] Say, "It is He Who has spread you out in the earth, and towards Him you will be raised."

[Mulk 67:25] And they say, "When will this promise come, if you are truthful?"

[Mulk 67:26] Proclaim, "Surely Allah has its knowledge; and I am only a Herald of plain warning."

[Mulk 67:27] So when they will see it close, the faces of the disbelievers will become ghastly, and it will be declared, "This is what you were demanding."

[Mulk 67:28] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "What is your opinion Allah may either destroy me and those with me, or have mercy on us so who is such that will protect the disbelievers from the painful punishment?"

[Mulk 67:29] Proclaim, "He only is the Most Gracious we have accepted faith in Him and have relied only upon Him; so you will now realise who is in open error."

[Mulk 67:30] Say, "What is your opinion - if in the morning all your water were to sink into the earth, then who is such who can bring you water flowing before you?"

اَمَّنُ هٰنَ الَّذِي يَرُزُقُكُمْ اِنْ اَمْسَكَ رِزُقَكَ اَ اَمُسَكَ رِزُقَكَ اَ اَمُسَكَ رِزُقَكَ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ ال

ٱفۡكَنۡ يَّنْشِى مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجُهِهَ ٱهۡلَاى ٱمَّنُ يَّنْشِى ۡسُوبًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِیْمٍ ۞

قُلُ هُوَ الَّذِي مِنَ ٱنْشَاكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَادَ وَالْاَفْدِ لَهُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَادَ وَالْاَفْدِ لَهُ الْمُلِيدِ لِللَّالِمَ الشَّكُرُونَ ﴿

قُلُ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَاكُمْ فِي الْكَرْضِ وَ النَّيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ وَ النَّيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ فَي

وَيَقُوْلُونَ مَتَّى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُانِ كُنْتُمُ طِيقِينَ ٥

قُلُ إِنَّهَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَاللَّهِ وَ إِنَّهَا آنَا نَنِيرٌ قُلِلهِ مَا إِنَّهَا آنَا نَنِيرٌ عَنْدَاللهِ وَ وَإِنَّهَا آنَا نَنِيرٌ مُ

فَكَمَّا رَاوُهُ زُلْفَةً سِنْئَتُ وُجُوهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُواْ وَقِيْلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَلَّعُونَ ﴿

قُلُ الرَّيْتُمُ إِنْ اَهْلَكِنِيَ اللهُ وَمَنْ مَعِي اَوْ رَحِمَنَ اللهُ وَمَنْ مَعِي اَوْ رَحِمَنَا اللهُ وَمَنْ مَعِي اللهِ اللهُ وَمَنْ مَنْ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ وَمَنْ عَمَالٍ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ وَاللهُ اللهُ الللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ الل

قُلُ هُوَ الرَّحْنُ الْمَنَّا بِهِ وَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُنَا \* فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلْلِ شِّبِيْنِ ﴿

قُلُ اَرَءَيْتُمُ إِنَ اَصْبَحِ مَا وُكُمْ غُورًا فَمَنُ يَاتِيْكُمْ بِمَا ءِ مَعِيْنِ ﴿



## Surah Al-Qalam (The Pen) سُوْرَةُ الْقَلَم (Revealed at Makkah, 52 verses, 2 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Qalam 68:1] Nuun\* - by oath of the pen and by oath of what is written by it. (Alphabet of the Arabic language; Allah and to whomever He reveals, know their precise meanings.)

[Qalam 68:2] You are not insane, by the munificence of your Lord.

[Qalam 68:3] And indeed for you is an unlimited reward.

[Qalam 68:4] And indeed you possess the greatest, most exemplary character.

[Qalam 68:5] So very soon, you will see and they too will realise -

[Qalam 68:6] - That who among you was insane.

[Qalam 68:7] Indeed your Lord well knows those who have strayed from His path, and He well knows those who are upon guidance.

[Qalam 68:8] Therefore do not listen to the deniers.

[Qalam 68:9] They wish that in some way you may yield, so they too might soften their stand.

[Qalam 68:10] Nor ever listen to any excessive oath maker, ignoble person.

[Qalam 68:11] The excessively insulting one, spreader of spite.

[Qalam 68:12] One who excessively forbids the good, transgressor, sinner.

[Qalam 68:13] Foul mouthed, and in addition to all this, of improper lineage.

ن وَ الْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ

مَا اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونِ وَ إِنَّ لَكَ لَاجُرًّا غَيْرٌ مَنْنُونٍ ۞ وَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ١ فَسَتُبُصِرُ وَ يُبْصِرُونَ ٥ باليكم الْمَفْتُونُ ٥ إِنَّ رَبِّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَ وَهُوَ اعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ٥ فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَنِّ بِينَ ٥ وَدُّوْا لَوْ تُنْهِنُ فَيْنُ هِنُوْنَ ۞ وَلَا تُطِعُ كُلَّ حَلَّانٍ مَّهِيْنِ ١٠٠٥ هَمَّا إِنْ مُشَّاعِ بِنَوِيْمِ فَ مِّنَّاعِ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَبِ أَثِيْمٍ ۞

عُتُلِّ بَعُكَا ذٰلِكَ زَنِيْمٍ ۞

[Qalam 68:14] Because he\* has some wealth and sons. (Walid bin Mugaira, who cursed the Holy Prophet.)

[Qalam 68:15] When Our verses are recited to him, he says, "These are stories of earlier people."

[Qalam 68:16] We will soon singe his pig-nose.

[Qalam 68:17] We have indeed tested them the way We had tested the owners of the garden when they swore that they would reap its harvest the next morning.

[Qalam 68:18] And they did not say, "If Allah wills".

[Qalam 68:19] So an envoy from your Lord completed his round upon the garden, whilst they were sleeping.

[Qalam 68:20] So in the morning it became as if harvested.

[Qalam 68:21] They then called out to each other at daybreak.

[Qalam 68:22] That, "Go to your fields at early morn, if you want to harvest."

[Qalam 68:23] So they went off, while whispering to one another.

[Qalam 68:24] "Make sure that no needy person enters your garden this day."

[Qalam 68:25] And they left at early morn, assuming they were in control of their purpose.

[Qalam 68:26] Then when they saw it, they said, "We have indeed strayed."

[Qalam 68:27] "In fact, we are unfortunate."

أَنْ كَانَ ذَامَالٍ وَّ بَنِيْنَ ١

إِذَا تُتُعَلَى عَلَيْهِ النَّهُ نَا قَالَ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْأُوَّلِينَ ١

سَنَسِمُ الْخُرْطُومِ الْمُ

إِنَّا بَكُونْهُمْ كَمَا بَكُوْنَا أَصُحٰبِ الْجَنَّةِ ﴿ اِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿ لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿ لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿

وَ لَا يَسْتَثَنُّونَ ١

فَطَا فَ عَلَيْهَا كَا إِنْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ وَهُمُ نَا إِمُونَ ٥

فَأَصْبَحَتُ كَالصِّرِيْمِ ٥

فَتَنَادُوْ الْمُصْبِحِيْنَ اللهُ

أنِ اغْلُ وَاعَلَى حَرْثِكُمُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ صِرِمِيْنَ ١

فَأَنْطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَافَتُونَ

أَنْ لا يَنْ خُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّسْكِيْنٌ ١

وَّغَمَا وَاعَلَى حَرُدٍ قَلِيرِيْنَ ٥

فَكَبَّارَاوُهَا قَالُوٓا إِنَّا لَضَالُّونَ ٥

بِلُ نَحُنُّ مَحْرُومُونَ ١

[Qalam 68:28] The best among them said, "Did I not tell you, 'Why do you not proclaim His purity?'"

[Qalam 68:29] They said, "Purity is to our Lord we have indeed been unjust."

[Qalam 68:30] So they came towards each other, blaming.

[Qalam 68:31] They said, "Woe to us we were indeed rebellious."

[Qalam 68:32] "Hopefully, our Lord will give us a better replacement than this we now incline towards our Lord."

[Qalam 68:33] Such is the punishment; and indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is the greatest, if only they knewl

[Qalam 68:34] Indeed for the pious, with their Lord, are Gardens of Serenity.

[Qalam 68:35] Shall We equate the Muslims to the guilty?

[Qalam 68:36] What is the matter with you? What sort of a judgement you impose!

[Qalam 68:37] Is there a Book for you, from which you read?

[Qalam 68:38] - That for you in it is whatever you like?

[Qalam 68:39] Or is it that you have a covenant from Us, right up to the Day of Judgement, that you will get all what you claim?

[Qalam 68:40] Ask them, who among them is a guarantor for it?

[Qalam 68:41] Or is it that they have partners in worship? So they should bring their appointed partners, if they are truthful

قَالَ أَوْسُطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْ لَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ١

قَالُوْاسُبُحٰنَ رَبِّنَاۤ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظِلِيبُنَ ٥

فَاقْبُلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَلَا وَمُوْنَ ٥

قَالُ إِلَّ لِكُنَّا إِنَّا كُنَّا طِغِيْنَ ١

عَلَى رَبُّنَا أَنْ يُبُهِ لَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا رَغِبُوْنَ ١

كَنْ لِكَ الْعَنَابُ وَلَعَنَابُ الْإِخْرَةِ ٱلْكَبْرُ لَوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ١

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ عِنْكَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّْتِ النَّعِيْمِ ١

اَفَنَجْعَلُ الْسُلِيلِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ عَ

مَا لَكُمْ فَلِنَا كُنْفُ تَحْكُمُونَ وَقَ

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَبُ فِيهِ تَكُرُسُونَ ٥

إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيْهِ لِهَا تَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿

أَمْرَكُكُمْ أَيْمَانُ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَهُ اللَّهِ يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ لَا إِنَّ لَكُمْ لِهَا تَحْلُمُونَ ﴿

سَلْهُمْ آيُّهُمْ بِنَالِكَ زَعِيْمٌ ٥

ٱمْرِلَهُمْ شُرَكًاءُ ۚ فَلْيَأْتُواْ بِشُرَكَآءِ هِمْ اِنْ كَانُواْ



called to prostrate themselves, they will be unable. (Used as a metaphor)

[Qalam 68:43] With lowered eyes, disgrace overcoming them; and indeed they used to be called to prostrate themselves whilst they were healthy.

[Qalam 68:44] Therefore leave the one who denies this matter, to Me; We shall soon steadily take them away, from a place they do not know.

[Qalam 68:45] And I will give them respite; indeed My plan is very solid.

[Qalam 68:46] Or is it that you (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) ask any fee from them, so they are burdened with the penalty?

[Qalam 68:47] Or that they possess the hidden, so they are writing it?

[Qalam 68:48] Therefore wait for your Lord's command, and do not be like the one of the fish; who cried out when he was distraught. (Prophet Yunus - peace be upon him.)

[Qalam 68:49] Were it not for his Lord's favour that reached him, he would have surely been cast onto the desolate land, reproached.

[Qalam 68:50] His Lord therefore chose him and made him among those deserving His proximity.

[Qalam 68:51] And indeed the disbelievers seem as if they would topple you with their evil gaze when they hear the Qur'an, and they say, "He is indeed insane."

[Qalam 68:52] Whereas it is not but an advice to the entire creation!

كُوْمَ يُكُشَّفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَّ يُلْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُوْدِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿

خَاشِعَةً آبِصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةً وَقَلُ كَانُواْ يُلْعَوْنَ اللَّهُمُودِ وَهُمْ لللِمُونَ اللَّهُمُودِ وَهُمْ لللِمُونَ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمُودِ وَهُمْ لللِمُونَ اللَّهِ عَنْ اللَّهُمُونَ اللَّهُمُودِ وَهُمْ لللِمُونَ اللَّهُمُونَ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُونَ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُونَ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُونَ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُونَ اللَّهُمُ اللِّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ الْمُعُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللِل

فَنَ رُفِيْ وَمَنْ يُكَنِّبُ بِهِنَا الْحَدِيثِ لَا عَلَمُونَ فَيَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ فَي سَنَسْتَ لُ رِجُهُمُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لاَ يَعْلَمُونَ فَي

وَامْلِيُ لَهُمْ النَّ كَيْنِي مُعَيِّنُ ﴾ ٢٠ ينه و در و النَّو و هذه النَّالِي النَّالِي النَّالِي النَّالِي النَّالِي النَّالِي النَّالِي النَّالِي النَّ

اَمْ عِنْدَا هُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿
قَاصِيرُ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوْتِ مُ اِذْ نَاذِي وَهُوَ مَكُظُومٌ ﴿

كُوْلَا اَنْ تَنَارَكَهُ نِغْمَةٌ مِنْ رَّبِهِ لَنْبِنَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَنْ مُوْمُ ۞

فَاجْتَلِمُ وَبُّكُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصِّلِحِيْنَ ﴿

وَ اِنْ يَّكَادُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُوْنَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمُ لَبَّاسَبِعُواالنِّ كُرُ وَ يَقُوُلُونَ إِنَّكَ لَكَجُنُونَ ۖ ۞

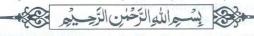
وَمَاهُوَ إِلَّا ذِكُرٌ لِلْعَكِيثِينَ ۞

وقفالازم

من المرادم



## Surah Al-Haqqah (The True Event) سُوُرَةُ الْحَاقَةِ (Revealed at Makkah, 52 verses, 2 sections)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Haqqah 69:1] The true event!

[Haqqah 69:2] How tremendous is the true event!

[Haqqah 69:3] And what have you understood, how tremendous the true event is!

[Haqqah 69:4] The tribes of Thamud and A'ad denied the event of great dismay. (The Day of Resurrection)

[Haqqah 69:5] So regarding the Thamud, they were destroyed by a terrible scream.

[Haqqah 69:6] And as for A'ad, they were destroyed by a severe thundering windstorm.

[Haqqah 69:7] He forced it upon them with strength, consecutively for seven nights and eight days - so you would see those people overthrown in it, like trunks of date palms fallen down.

[Haqqah 69:8] So do you see any survivor among them?

[Haqqah 69:9] And Firaun, and those before him, and the dwellings that were inverted and thrown, had brought error.

[Haqqah 69:10] They therefore disobeyed the Noble Messengers of their Lord so He seized them with an intense seizure.

[Haqqah 69:11] Indeed when the water swelled up, We boarded you onto the ship.

الْحَاقَةُ ۞ مَا الْحَاقَةُ ۞ وَمَا اَدُالِكَ مَا الْحَاقَةُ ۞

كَنَّ بَتُ ثَمُودُ وَعَادًا بِالْقَارِعَةِ ٥

فَأَمَّا ثُمُودُ فَأُهُلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيةِ ٥

وَ أَمَّا عَادٌ فَا هُلِكُوْ أَبِرِيْجَ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ٥

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمُ سَبْعَ لَيَالِ وَّ ثَلْمِنِيَةَ آيَّامِرُ لَّ مُشْوَمًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيْهَا صَرُعَى لَكَانَّهُمُ كَانَّهُمُ الْعُجُازُ نَخْلِ خَاوِيةٍ ﴿ الْعَجَازُ نَخْلِ خَاوِيةٍ ﴿ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَكُولُ تَرَى لَهُمُ مِنْ بَاقِيةٍ ﴿

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكُتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ فِي

فَعَصُوا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمُ فَأَخَلَ هُ مُ أَخْلَ اللَّهِ وَالبِيدُّ ٥

إِنَّا لَتَّا طَغَاالْهَاءُ حَمَلْنَكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ١

[Haqqah 69:12] In order to make it a remembrance for you, and in order that the ears that store may remember.

[Haqqah 69:13] So when the Trumpet will be blown, with a sudden single blow.

[Haqqah 69:14] And the earth and the mountains will be lifted up and crushed with a single crush.

[Haqqah 69:15] So that is the day when the forthcoming event will occur.

[Haqqah 69:16] And the heaven will split asunder - so on that day it will be unstable.

[Haqqah 69:17] And the angels will be on its sides; and on that day, eight angels will carry the Throne of your Lord above them.

[Haqqah 69:18] On that day all of you will be brought forth, so none among you wishing to hide will be able to hide.

[Haqqah 69:19] So whoever is given his book in his right hand - he will say, "Take, read my account!"

[Haqqah 69:20] "I was certain that I will confront my account."

[Haqqah 69:21] He is therefore in the desired serenity.

[Haqqah 69:22] In a lofty Garden -

[Haqqah 69:23] The fruit clusters of which are hanging down.

[Haqqah 69:24] "Eat and drink with pleasure the reward of what you sent ahead, in the past days."

[Haqqah 69:25] And whoever is given his book in his left hand - he will say, "Alas, if only my account were not given to me!"

[Haqqah 69:26] "And had never come to know my account!"

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَنْكِرَةً وَّتَعِيّهَا أَذُنُّ وَّاعِيّةً ٥

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفُخَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَا وَّحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَلُالَّتَا دَلَّةً وَّاحِلَا لَّهُ ١

فَيُوْمَيِنِ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ١ وَ أَنْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِي يَوْمَيِنٍ وَّاهِيَةً ٥

وَّ الْهَلَكُ عَلَى اَرْجَالِهَا وَ يَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ قُوْقَهُمُ يَوْمَهِإِن تَلْنِيَةً اللهُ

فَامِّامَنُ أُوْتِيَ كِتْبَهُ بِيَمِيْنِهِ 'فَيَقُولُ هَا

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيةٍ ١

فِيُ جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿ قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةً ۞

كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوا هَٰزِيْنَا بِمَاۤ ٱسۡلَفْتُمۡ فِي الْاَبَ الْخَالِكَةِ ٢

وَامَّامَنُ أُوْتِي كِتْبَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ لِمُفَيَّقُوهُ

[Haqqah 69:27] "Alas, if only it had been just death."

[Haqqah 69:28] "My wealth did not in the least benefit me."

[Haqqah 69:29] "All my power has vanished."

[Haggah 69:30] It will be said, "Seize him, and shackle him."

[Haggah 69:31] "Then hurl him into the blazing fire."

[Haggah 69:32] "Then bind him inside a chain which is seventy arm-lengths."

[Haggah 69:33] "Indeed he refused to accept faith in Allah, the Greatest."

[Haggah 69:34] "And did not urge to feed the needy."

[Haggah 69:35] "So he does not have any friend here this day."

[Haggah 69:36] "Nor any food except the pus discharged from the people of hell."

[Haggah 69:37] "Which none except the guilty shall eat."

[Haqqah 69:38] So by oath of the things you see.

[Haqqah 69:39] And by oath of those you do not see.

[Haggah 69:40] This Qur'an is the speech of Allah with a gracious Noble Messenger.

[Haqqah 69:41] And it is not the speech of a poet; how little do you believe!

[Haggah 69:42] Nor is it the speech of a soothsayer; how little do you ponder! لِلْيُتُهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيةَ ١ مَا آغُنى عَنِّي مَالِيَهُ ١

هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلُطِنِيَهُ ١

ثُمُّ الْحَجِبُمُ صَلَّوْهُ ١

ثُمَّ فِيْ سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُوْنَ ذِرَاعًا

إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيْمِ

وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِرِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ۗ

فَكُيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَهُنَا حَبِيْمٌ ١

و لا طعام الآمن غسلين

لاَ يَا كُلُهُ إِلاَّ الْخَاطِئُونَ ١

فَلا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ

وَّمَاهُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرِ لَ قَلِيُلَا مَّا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴾ وَلا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنِ لَقِلِيُلا مَّا تَنَكَّرُونَ ١



[Haqqah 69:44] And had he fabricated just one matter upon Us -

[Haqqah 69:45] We would have definitely taken revenge from him.

[Haqqah 69:46] Then would have cut off his heart's artery.

[Haqqah 69:47] Then none among you would be his saviour.

[Haqqah 69:48] And indeed this Qur'an is an advice for the pious.

[Haqqah 69:49] And indeed We know that some among you are deniers.

[Haqqah 69:50] And indeed it is a despair for the disbelievers.

[Haqqah 69:51] And indeed it is a certain Truth.

[Haqqah 69:52] Therefore (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), proclaim the purity of your Lord, the Greatest.

كَنْزِيْكُ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿

وَ لَوْ تَقَوَّلُ عَلَيْنَا بَغْضَ الْأَقَاوِيْلِ ﴿

لَاخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ١

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِيْنَ ﴿ لَمَّ لَعُمْ الْمَوْدِيْنَ ﴿ فَكُمْ مِنْ اَحْدِينَ اللهِ الْمُعْدِيْنَ اللهِ المُعْدَدُ اللهِ المُعْدَدُ اللهِ المُعْدَدُ اللهِ المُعْدَدُ اللهُ ال

وَ إِنَّهُ لَتَنْكِرَةٌ لِلنُّتَّقِيْنَ ١

وَ إِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ اَنَّ مِنْكُمْ شُكَدِّبِينَ ٥

وَ إِنَّهُ لَكُسُرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ ٥

وَ إِنَّكَ لَكَقُّ الْيُقِيْنِ ٥

فُسِيِّحُ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿



Surah Al-Maa'rij (The Pinnacles) سُوُرَةُ الْمُعَارِجِ (Revealed at Makkah, 44 verses, 2 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Maa'rij 70:1] A requester seeks the punishment that will take place -

[Maa'rij 70:2] - Upon the disbelievers the punishment that none can avert.

[Maa'rij 70:3] From Allah, the Lord of all pinnacles.

[Maa'rij 70:4] The angels and Jibreel, ascend towards Him the punishment will befall on a day which spans fifty thousand years.

سَالَسَآبِلُ بِعَنَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ﴿ لَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاقِعٍ ﴿ لَا لَكُونِهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاقِعٍ ﴿ لَا لَكُ اللَّهُ وَاقِعٍ فَي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالِي اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالِمُ اللَّ

تَعُرُجُ الْمَلَلِمِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ الَيْهِ فِي يَوْمِ كَانَ مِقْكَ الْمُلَمِّكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ الَيْهِ فِي يَوْمِ كَانَ مِقْكَ الْهُ خَرْسِيْنَ ٱلْفَ سَنَةٍ فَيْ



[Maa'rij 70:5] Therefore patiently endure, in the best manner (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him).

[Maa'rij 70:6] They deem it to be remote.

[Maa'rij 70:7] Whereas We see it impending.

[Maa'rij 70:8] The day when the sky will be like molten silver.

[Maa'rij 70:9] And the hills will be light as wool.

[Maa'rij 70:10] And no friend will ask concerning his friend.

[Maa'rij 70:11] They will be seeing them; the guilty will wish if only he could redeem himself from the punishment of that day, by offering his sons.

[Maa'rij 70:12] And his wife and his brother.

[Maa'rij 70:13] And the family in which he was.

[Maa'rij 70:14] And all those who are in the earth - then only if the redemption saves him!

[Maa'rij 70:15] Never! That is indeed a blazing fire.

[Maa'rij 70:16] A fire that melts the hide.

[Maa'rij 70:17] It calls out to him who reverted and turned away.

[Maa'rij 70:18] And accumulated wealth and hoarded it.

[Maa'rij 70:19] Indeed man is created very impatient, greedy.

فَاصْبِرْ صَبُرًا جَيِيلًا ١

اِنَّهُمُ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيْمًا ۞ وَّنَالُهُ قَرِيْبًا ۞

يُومَ تُكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهُلِ ﴿

وَ تَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ قَ وَلا يَسْتَالُ حَمِيْمٌ حَمِيْبًا

ؿؖڹڟۜۯؙۏؙۿؙۿڔٵڽۅڐؙٵڷؠؙڿڔؚۿڔڮۏۘؽڣ۫ؾڮؽڡؚڽؙ عَذَابِ يَوْمِينِم بِبَنِيْهِ ﴿

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَ أَخِيْهِ قَ

ۗ وَفَصِيْلَتِهِ الَّتِيُ ثُنُويْهِ ۞ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا اثْتُدَ يُنْجِيْهِ ۞

> ػڒؖٮٳڹۜۿؘٲڵڟؽ۞ٛ ٮؘڗۜٳۘۓڐؙڸؚڷۺؖۅؙؽ۞ٞ

ىراغە ئىسوى تىنى غۇامن آدبر وتولى چ

وَجَمَعَ فَأُولِمِي ١

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوْعًا ﴿

[Maa'rij 70:20] Very nervous when touched by misfortune.

[Maa'rij 70:21] And refraining, when good reaches him.

[Maa'rij 70:22] Except those who establish prayer.

[Maa`rij 70:23] Those who are regular in their prayers.

[Maa'rij 70:24] And those in whose wealth exists a recognised right,

[Maa'rij 70:25] For those who beg, and for the needy who cannot even ask.

[Maa'rij 70:26] And those who believe the Day of Judgement to be true.

[Maa'rij 70:27] And those who fear the punishment of their Lord.

[Maa'rij 70:28] Indeed the punishment of their Lord is not a thing to be unafraid

[Maa'rij 70:29] And those who protect their private organs (from adultery).

[Maa'rij 70:30] Except with their wives and the bondwomen in their possession, for there is no reproach on them.

[Maa'rij 70:31] So those who desire more than this it is they who are the transgressors.

[Maa'rij 70:32] And those who protect the property entrusted to them, and their agreements.

[Maa`rij 70:33] And those who are firm upon their testimonies.

[Maa'rij 70:34] And those who protect their prayers.

[Maa'rij 70:35] It is these who will be honoured in Gardens.

إِذَامَسَهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوْعًا ﴾ وَإِذَامَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوْعًا ﴾ وَإِذَامَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوْعًا ﴾

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَآيِمُونَ ﴿
وَالَّذِيْنَ فِي آَمُوالِهِمْ حَتَّى مَّعُلُومٌ ﴿

لِّلسَّابِلِ وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿

وَالَّذِيُنَ يُصَبِّ قُوْنَ بِيُوْمِ البِّيْنِ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمُ مِّنَ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمُ مُّشُوْقُونَ ﴿ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمُ غَيْرُ مَامُونِ ﴿

وَالَّيْنِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ خَفْظُونَ ١

اِلاَّعَلَىٰ اَزُوَاجِهِمُ اَوْمَامَلَكُتْ آيُمَانُهُمُ فَالْعَانُهُمُ فَالْكَتْ آيُمَانُهُمُ

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولِيِّكَ هُمُ الْعُدُونَ ٥

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْنِيهِمْ وَعَهْدِاهِمْ لَعُوْنَ ٥

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِشَهْلَ تِهِمْ قَآبِمُونَ ﴿
وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿

وللإِك فِي جَنَّتٍ مُّكُرَمُونَ ٥

[Maa`rij 70:37] From the right and the left, in groups?

[Maa'rij 70:38] Does every man among them aspire to be admitted into the Garden of serenity?

[Maa'rij 70:39] Never! We have indeed created them from a thing they know.

[Maa'rij 70:40] So I swear by the Lord of every East and every West, that We are indeed Able.

[Maa'rij 70:41] To replace them by those better than them; and none can escape from Us.

[Maa'rij 70:42] Therefore leave them, involved in their indecencies and play, till they confront their day which they are promised.

[Maa'rij 70:43] A day when they will come out of the graves in haste, as if rushing towards their goals.

[Maa'rij 70:44] With lowered eyes, disgrace overcoming them; this is the day, which they had been promised.

فَهَا لِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفُرُوا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِيْنَ ﴿

عَنِ الْيَهِيُنِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِيُنَ ﴿ الشِّمَالِ عِزِيْنَ ﴿ السِّمَالِ عِزِيْنَ ﴾ اَيُطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئً مِّنْهُمُ اَنُ يُّدُخَلَ جَنَّةَ لَعَيْمٍ ﴿ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ مَا مُعَمِّمُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّ

كُلَّ النَّا خَلَقْنَهُمْ مِّهَا يَعْلَمُونَ ١

فَكُوَّ أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا لَقُورِ إِنَّا لَقُورِ أَنَّا لَقُورُ وَيَ

عَلَى اَنْ بُكِدِّ لَ خُيْرًا مِّنْهُمُ لَا وَمَا نَحُنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ اللهِ

فَكَ رُهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَ يَلْعَبُوا حَتَّى يُلَقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ فَي يَوْمَ يَخُرُجُونَ مِنَ الْجُلَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَانَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَخُرُجُونَ مِنَ الْجُلَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَانَّهُمْ الله نُصُبِ يُوْفِضُونَ فَي خَاشِعَةً أَضِارُهُمْ تَرْهَفُهُمْ ذِلَّةً لَا لِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي كَانُوا لَوْعَدُونَ فَيْ



Surah Nooh (Prophet Nooh) سُوْرَةٌ نُوْحِ (Prophet Nooh) (Prophet Nooh)

(Revealed at Makkah, 28 verses, 2 sections)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Nooh 71:1] Indeed We sent Nooh towards his people saying that, "Warn your people before the painful punishment comes upon them."

[Nooh 71:2] He said, "O my people! I am indeed a Herald of clear warnings to you."

إِنَّا آرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا إِلَى قَوْمِ آهِ آنَ آنُوْدُ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ آنَ يَّالْتِيَهُمْ عَنَابٌ الِيْمُ ۞ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ إِنِّيْ لَكُمْ نَوْيُرُ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴾



[Nooh 71:3] "That you must worship Allah and fear Him, and obey me."

[Nooh 71:4] "He will forgive you some of your sins, and give you respite up to an appointed term; indeed the promise of Allah cannot be averted when it arrives; if only you knew."

[Nooh 71:5] He said, "My Lord! I invited my people night and day."

[Nooh 71:6] "So for them, my calling them increased their fleeing away."

[Nooh 71:7] "And whenever I called them, so that You may forgive them, they always thrust their fingers into their ears, and covered themselves with their clothes, and remained stubborn and were extremely haughty."

[Nooh 71:8] "I then called them openly."

[Nooh 71:9] "Then I also told them publicly and also spoke to them softly in private."

[Nooh 71:10] "I therefore told them, 'Seek forgiveness from your Lord; He is indeed Most Forgiving.'

[Nooh 71:11] 'He will send down abundant rain for you from the sky.'

[Nooh 71:12] 'And will aid you with wealth and sons, and will create gardens for you and cause rivers to flow for you.'

[Nooh 71:13] 'What is the matter with you, that you do not desire honour from Allah?'

[Nooh 71:14] 'Whereas it is He Who created you in different stages?'

[Nooh 71:15] 'Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens atop each other?'

أنِ اعْبُدُ واالله وَاتَّقُوهُ وَ أَطِيعُونِ

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَ يُؤَخِّرُكُمْ اِلْ اَجَلِ مُسَمَّى النَّ اَجَلَ اللهِ إِذَاجَاءَ لا يُؤَخَّرُ مُ لَوُ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۞

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّى دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِی لَيْلًا وَّ نَهَارًا ۗ فَا لَيْلًا وَ نَهَارًا ۗ

وَ إِنِّى كُلَّهَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوَا اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي الذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشُوا ثِيَا بَهُمْ وَاصَرُّوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ۞

ثُمّ اِنّ دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ﴾

ثُمُّ إِنَّ آعُكُنْكُ لَهُمْ وَٱسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ۞

فَقُلُتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ النَّهُ كَانَ عَفَّارًا ١

وَقَلُ خَلَقَكُمْ ٱطْوَارًا ١

ٱلمُرْتَرُوْ اللَّهُ كَانَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَلُوتٍ طِبَاقًا اللَّهُ

[Nooh 71:16] 'And in them, has illuminated the moon, and made the sun a lamp?'

[Nooh 71:17] 'And it is Allah Who made you grow like vegetation from the earth.'

[Nooh 71:18] 'And He will then take you back to it, and again remove you from it."

[Nooh 71:19] 'And it is Allah Who made the earth a bed for you.'

[Nooh 71:20] 'So that you may tread the wide roads in it.'"

[Nooh 71:21] Prayed Nooh, "O my Lord! They have disobeyed me, and they follow the one whose wealth and children increase nothing for him except ruin."

[Nooh 71:22] "And they carried out a very sinister scheme."

[Nooh 71:23] "And they said, 'Do not ever abandon your Gods and never abandon Wadd, or Suwa - or Yaghuth or Yauq or Nasr.'"

[Nooh 71:24] "And they have misled a large number; and (I pray that) You increase nothing for the unjust except error."

[Nooh 71:25] Because of their sins they were drowned and then put into the fire; so they did not find any supporter for themselves against Allah. (Punishment in the grave is proven by this verse.)

[Nooh 71:26] And prayed Nooh, "O my Lord! Do not leave any of the disbelievers dwelling in the land."

[Nooh 71:27] "Indeed, if You spare them, they will mislead your bondmen and their descendants, if any, will be none except the wicked, very ungrateful."

وَّ جَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيُهِنَّ نُوْرًا وَّ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا ۞ وَاللهُ ٱنْبُتَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ۞

والله البعد في الررض لبال المُعَلَّمُ الْمُراجَاتُ اللهُ الْمُعَلِّمُ الْمُراجَاتُ وَاللهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْرُرْضَ بِسَاطًا اللهُ عَمَلَ لَكُمُ الْرُرْضَ بِسَاطًا اللهُ عَمَلَ لَكُمُ الْرُرْضَ بِسَاطًا اللهُ عَمَلَ لَكُمُ الْرُرْضَ بِسَاطًا اللهُ ال

لِتَسْلَكُوْا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ١

قَالَ نُوْحٌ رَّبِ إِنَّهُمُ عَصُوْنِيُ وَالتَّبَعُوُامَنَ لَّمُ يَزِدُهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَنُهُ إِلاَّ خَسَارًا ﴿

وَ مَكُرُوْا مَكُرًا كُبّارًا ١

وَقَالُوْالاِتَنَارُنَّ الِهَتَكُمْ وَلا تَنَارُنَّ وَدَّاوَّلاً فَلَا سُوَاعًا وَدَّا وَلاَ الْهَتَكُمْ وَلا تَنَارُنَّ وَدَّا وَلاَ سُواعًا فَوَلاَ يَغُوثُ وَ يَعُوْقَ وَنَسُرًا ﴿

وَقَدُاضَلُّوْ اكْثِيْرًا ﴿ وَلا تَنْزِدِ الظُّلِينِي إِلَّا ضَللًا ١

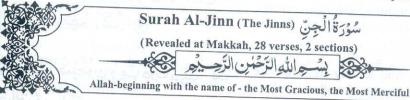
مِتَّا خَطِيۡظِتِهِمۡ أُغۡرِقُواْ فَالدُخِلُواْ نَارًا ۚ فَكُمُ يَجِكُ وَالَهُمۡ مِّنَ دُونِ اللهِ اَنْصَارًا ۞

وَ قَالَ نُوْحُ لَّرَبِ لَا تَنَادُ عَلَى الْكَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ دَيَّارًا ۞ إِنَّكَ اِنْ تَنَادُهُمْ يُضِلُّوْ اعِبَادَكَ وَلايَلِكُ وَا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ۞



[Nooh 71:28] "O my Lord! Forgive me, and my parents, and the believers who are in my house, and all other Muslim men and Muslim women; and do not increase anything for the unjust except ruin."

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِلَكَّ وَلِيكَ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنَا وَلِيُوْمِنِينَ وَالْبُؤْمِنْتِ وَلَا تَذِدِ الظِّلِيئِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿



[Jinn 72:1] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "I have received the divine revelation that some jinns attentively listened to my recitation, so they said, 'We have heard a unique Qur'an.'

[Jinn 72:2] 'That guides to the path of goodness, we have therefore accepted faith in it; and we shall never ascribe anyone as a partner to our Lord.'

[Jinn 72:3] 'And that our Lord's Majesty is Supreme - He has neither chosen a wife nor a child.'

[Jinn 72:4] 'And that the fool among us used to utter false exaggerations against Allah.'

[Jinn 72:5] 'Whereas we thought that men and jinns would never fabricate a lie against Allah!'

[Jinn 72:6] 'And indeed some men among humans used to take the protection of some men among jinns, so it further increased their haughtiness.'

[Jinn 72:7] 'And that they assumed, like you humans assume, that Allah would not send any Noble Messenger.'

[Jinn 72:8] 'And we reached the sky, so we found it strongly guarded and filled with comets.'

قُلُ أُوْحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّدُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوْ الِنَّاسِيغَنَا قُرُانًا عَجَبًا فُ

يَّهُٰدِي آلِ الرُّشُدِ فَامَنَّا بِهِ ﴿ وَكُنْ نُشُرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا آحَدًا فَيُ

وَّ أَنَّهُ تَعْلَىٰ جَنَّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَنَ صَاحِبَةً وَلاَ

و آنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللهِ شَطَطًا ٥

وَّ اَتَّا ظَنَتَا اَنْ لَنْ تَقُوْل الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللهِ اللهِ كَذِبًا فَي

وَّٱنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ يَعُوْذُوْنَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوْهُمْ رَهَقًا ۞

و آنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ آنُ لَّنْ يَبْعَكَ اللَّهُ

وَّ أَنَّا لَهُسْنَا السَّهَآءَ فَوَجَلُ نَهَا مُلِئَتُ حَرَسًا

[Jinn 72:9] 'And that we sometimes used to sit in some places in the sky, to listen; so whoever now listens finds a fiery comet waiting for him.'

[Jinn 72:10] 'And we do not know whether harm is intended for those on the earth, or whether their Lord intends goodness for them.'

[Jinn 72:11] 'And among us some are virtuous and some are the other type; we are split into several branches.'

[Jinn 72:12] 'And we are certain that we cannot defeat Allah in the earth, nor can we run out of His grasp.'

[Jinn 72:13] 'And that when we heard the guidance, we accepted faith in it; so whoever accepts faith in his Lord, has no fear - neither of any loss nor of any injustice.'

[Jinn 72:14] 'And that some among us are Muslims and some are the unjust; and whoever has accepted Islam it is they who have thought rightly.'

[Jinn 72:15] 'And as for the unjust - they are the fuel of hell.'"

[Jinn 72:16] And proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "I have received the divine revelation that 'Had they remained upright on the straight path, We would have given them abundant water.'

[Jinn 72:17] 'In order to test them with it; and whoever turns away from the remembrance of his Lord He will put him in a punishment that keeps on increasing.'

[Jinn 72:18] 'And that the mosques are for Allah only therefore do not worship anyone along with Allah.'

وَّ أَنَّا كُنَّا نَقُعُكُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِكَ لِلسَّمْعِ فَكُنُ يَّسْتَعِعِ الْأِنَ يَجِدُ لَكُ شِهَا بَارَّصَدًا أَنَّ وَ أَنَّا لَا نَكُورَكَي آشَرُّ أُولِيكَ بِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ آمُ اَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَكًا أَنَّ

وَ آَنَا مِنَّا الصَّلِحُونَ وَ مِنَّا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ لَكُنَّا ضَلَاْتِيْ قِنَادُونَ ذَٰلِكَ لَكُنَّا طُلَاْتِيْ قِنَادُاقُ طَلَاْتِيْ قِنَادُاقُ وَ آَنَا ظَلَنَا اَنْ اَنْ اَنْ تُعْجِزَ اللهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَنْ تُعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا فَيْ

وَّ ٱنَّا لَهُّا سَبِعُنَا الْهُلَى امَنَّا بِهِ فَمَنُ يُّؤُمِنُ بِرَبِّهٖ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَّ لَا رَهَقًا ﴿

وَّ أَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقُسِطُونَ لَفَكُنُ ٱسْلَمَ فَاُولِيِّكَ تَحَرَّوُ ارَشَكَا ۞

وَ اَمَّا الْقُسِطُونَ فَكَانُوْ الْجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا اللهِ

وَّ أَنُ لَّوِ الْسَّقَامُوْ اعْلَى الطَّرِيْقَةِ لَاسْقَيْنَهُمُ مَّاءً غَدَاقًا فَي الطَّرِيْقَةِ لَاسْقَيْنَهُمُ

لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ﴿ وَمَنْ يُتُعْرِضُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكُهُ عَنَا ابَّاصَعَمًا اللهِ

وَّ أَنَّ الْمَسْجِلَ لِللَّهِ فَلَا تَنْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَمَّا اللَّهِ



[Jinn 72:19] 'And that when Allah's bondman stood up to worship Him, the jinns had almost crowded upon him.'"

[Jinn 72:20] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "I worship only Allah, and I do not ascribe any partner to Him."

[Jinn 72:21] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "I am not the master of any harm or benefit for you."

[Jinn 72:22] Say, "No one will ever save me from Allah, and other than Him, I will not find any refuge."

[Jinn 72:23] "I only convey the commands from Allah, and His messages; and whoever disobeys the commands of Allah and His Noble Messenger then indeed for him is the fire of hell, in which they will remain for ever and ever."

[Jinn 72:24] Till the time when they will see what they are promised - so they will now come to know whose aide is weak, and who is lesser in number.

[Jinn 72:25] Say (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "I do not know whether what you are promised is close or if my Lord will postpone it for a while."

[Jinn 72:26] The All Knowing of all the hidden does not give anyone the control over His secrets.

[Jinn 72:27] Except to His chosen Noble Messengers so He appoints guards in front and behind him. (Allah gave the knowledge of the hidden to the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him.)

[Jinn 72:28] In order to see that they have conveyed the messages of their Lord and His knowledge encompasses all whatever they have, and He has kept all things accounted for.

قُلُ إِنَّهَا آدُعُوا رَبِّي وَلا أَشْرِكُ بِهَ أَحَدًا ١

قُلُ إِنِّي لَا آمُلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا رَشَكًا اللَّهِ

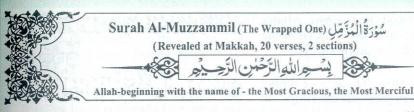
قُلُ إِنِّىٰ كَنْ يُّجِيْرَ فِي مِنَ اللهِ اَحَكُ ۚ وَ كَنْ اَجِكَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ مُلْتَحَكَّا ﴿ اللهِ بَلِغَاصِّ اللهِ وَرِسْلَتِهِ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَجَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا آبِنًا ﴿

حَتَّى إِذَا رَأُوْا مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ فَسَيَعْلَبُوْنَ مَنَ الْعَعْدُونَ مَنْ اَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَ اَقَلُّ عَلَدًا اللهَ وَاَنْ اَدْرِيْ اَقَرِيْتِ مَّا تُوْعَدُونَ اَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَكُ رَبِّيْ آمَا تُوْعَدُونَ اَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَكُ رَبِّيْ آمَا تُوْعَدُونَ اَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَكُ رَبِّيْ آمَا اللهَ وَبِيْ آمَا اللهَ وَإِنْ آمَكًا اللهَ وَإِنْ آمَكًا اللهَ عَلَى الْمَا اللهَ وَإِنْ آمَكًا

عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِدُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهَ اَحَدًا ١٠٥٥

اِلاَّمَنِ ارْتَضَى مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ فَانَّةُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَكَيْدِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا اللهِ

لِّيَعُكَمَ أَنُ قَدُّا أَبُكَغُوْ الرِسْلَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ أَحَاطُ بِمَا لَكَ يُهِمْ وَ أَحْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَلَدًا ۞



[Muzzammil 73:1] O the One Wrapped in piety! (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him)

[Muzzammil 73:2] Stand up for worship during the night, except for some part of it.

[Muzzammil 73:3] For half the night, or reduce some from it.

[Muzzammil 73:4] Or increase a little upon it, and recite the Qur'an slowly in stages.

[Muzzammil 73:5] Indeed We shall soon ordain a heavy responsibility upon you.

[Muzzammil 73:6] Indeed getting up in the night is tougher, and the words flow with strength.

[Muzzammil 73:7] Indeed you have a lot of matters during the day.

[Muzzammil 73:8] And remember the name of your Lord and, leaving others, devote yourself solely to Him.

[Muzzammil 73:9] Lord of the East and Lord of the West - there is no God except Him, therefore make Him your sole Trustee of affairs.

[Muzzammil 73:10] And patiently endure upon what the disbelievers say, and leave them for good.

[Muzzammil 73:11] And leave them to Me these wealthy deniers and give them some respite.

يَاكِيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ فَ

قُور الَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿

نِّصْفَةَ آوِانْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيْلًا ۞

اَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَ رَتِّلِ الْقُرُّانَ تَرْتِيلًا ﴾

إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ٥

إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِيَ اشَتُّ وَطًا وَّ اَقُومُ قِيلًا قُ

إِنَّ لِكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبُحًا طَوِيُلَا ﴿

رَبُّ الْمُشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لِآ اِللَهُ اِلاَّهُوفَاتَّخِنْهُ وَكِيْلًا ۞

وَاصْدِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجُرًا جَمِيْلًا ۞

وَذَرُنِيْ وَالْمُكُنِّ بِينَ أُولِى النَّعْمَةِ وَمَقِّلُهُمُ قَلِيُلًا ۞ [Muzzammil 73:12] Indeed We have heavy fetters and a blazing fire.

[Muzzammil 73:13] And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.

[Muzzammil 73:14] On a day when the earth and the mountains will tremble, and the mountains turn into dunes of flowing sand.

[Muzzammil 73:15] We have indeed sent a Noble Messenger towards you, a present witness over you the way We had sent a Noble Messenger towards Firaun.

[Muzzammil 73:16] In response Firaun disobeyed the Noble Messenger, so We seized him with a severe seizure.

[Muzzammil 73:17] So how will you save yourselves, if you disbelieve, on a day that will turn children old?

[Muzzammil 73:18] The heaven will split asunder with its grief; the promise of Allah will surely occur.

[Muzzammil 73:19] This is indeed an advice; so whoever wishes may take the path towards his Lord.

[Muzzammil 73:20] Indeed your Lord knows that you stand up in prayer, sometimes almost two-thirds of the night, and sometimes half the night or sometimes a third of it and also a group of those along with you; Allah keeps measure of the night and day; He knows that you, O Muslims, will not be able to measure the night, so He has inclined towards you with mercy therefore recite from the Qur'an as much as is easy for you; He knows that soon some of you will fall ill, and some will travel in the land seeking the munificence of Allah, and some will be fighting in Allah's cause; therefore recite from the Qur'an as much as is easy for you, and establish

إِنَّ لَكُنْيَا آنْكَالَا قَجَدِيْبًا فَ وَ طَعَامًا ذَاغُصَّةٍ قَعَدَابًا اَلِيْبًا فَ

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيْبًا مِّهِيْلًا ﴿

إِنَّا ٱرْسَلْنَا اِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا فَشَاهِمَّا عَلَيْكُمْ كَبَا ٱرْسَلْنَا اِلْي فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ﴿

فَعَطَى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذُ نَاهُ أَخْذًا قَبِيلًا ١

فَكِيْفَ تَتَقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَّجْعَلُ الْوِلْكَانَ شِيْبًا ﴿
الْوِلْكَانَ شِيْبًا ﴿
السَّهَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ اللهِ لَكَانَ وَعُلُوهُ مَفْعُولًا ﴿

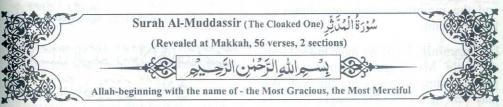
اِنَّ هٰنِهِ تَنْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَا إِلَى رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعُكُمُ اَنَّكَ تَقُوْمُ اَدُنَى مِنْ ثُلْتَيَ النَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَ ثُلْثَهُ وَ طَالِفَةٌ صِّنَ النَّنِينَ مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقَيِّرُ النَّيلَ وَالنَّهَا رَاعَلِمَ اَنْ مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقَيِّرُ النَّيلَ وَالنَّهَا رَاعَلِمَ اَنْ مَنَ الْقُرُ ان عَلِمَ اَنْ سَيكُونُ مِنْكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ فَضَلِ مِنَ الْقُرُ ان عَلِمَ اَنْ سَيكُونُ مِنْكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ مَنْكُمْ فَضَلِ وَاخْرُونَ يَضُرِبُونَ فِي الْكَرْضِ يَنْبَعُونُ اللَّهِ فَي اللَّهِ وَاخْرُونَ مِنْ فَضَلِ اللَّهِ لِا وَاخْرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَلِيلِ اللَّهِ فَا قَرْءُوا مَا تَيْسَرُ مِنْ لُهُ لَا وَيَنْهُ وِالصَّلُوةَ وَ الْتُواالِقَلُوةَ وَالْتُواالِّذَكُوةَ



\$ 145 A

Prayer and pay the obligatory charity, and lend an excellent loan to Allah; and whatever good you send ahead for yourselves, you will find it with Allah, better and having a great reward; and seek forgiveness from Allah; indeed Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.



[Muddassir 74:1] O the Cloaked One! (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him)

[Muddassir 74:2] Rise up and warn!

[Muddassir 74:3] And proclaim the Purity of your Lord.

[Muddassir 74:4] And keep your clothes clean.

[Muddassir 74:5] And stay away from idols.

[Muddassir 74:6] And do not favour others in order to receive more.

[Muddassir 74:7] And for the sake of your Lord, patiently endure.

[Muddassir 74:8] So when the Trumpet will be blown.

[Muddassir 74:9] So that is a tough day.

[Muddassir 74:10] Not easy upon the disbelievers.

[Muddassir 74:11] Leave him to Me, the one whom I created single.

[Muddassir 74:12] And gave him vast wealth.

يَّايُّهُا الْمُكَّرِّرُ فُ

ئُمْرُ فَأَنْذِرْ ثُنَّ وَرَبَّكِ فَكَبِّرُ ثُنِ

وَثِيَابِكَ فَطِهِّرُ ۞

وَالرُّجْزَ فَأَهُجُرُ قَ

وَ لَا تَكُنُّ تَسُتُكُونُونُ

وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرُ قُ

فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ٥

فَنْ اللَّهُ يَوْمَهِ إِنَّ يَوْمٌ عَسِيْرٌ ﴿ عَلَيْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللِلْمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ الْمُعِلَّ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللِمُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الْمُعِلَّ مِنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمُنَامِ مِنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمُنْ الْمُنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنَامِ مِنْ اللِمِنْ اللِمُنْ اللِمُنْ اللْمُنْ مِنْ اللِمِنْ اللِمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمِ

ذَرُنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيْلًا ١

وَّجَعَلْتُ لَكُ مَالًا مِّهُنُ وُدًا اللهِ

[Muddassir 74:13] And gave him sons present before him.

[Muddassir 74:14] And made several preparations for him.

[Muddassir 74:15] Yet he desires that I should give more.

[Muddassir 74:16] Never! For he is an enemy to Our signs!

[Muddassir 74:17] Soon I shall mount him on Saood, the hill of fire.

[Muddassir 74:18] Indeed he thought, and inwardly decided.

[Muddassir 74:19] So accursed be he, how evilly did he decide!

[Muddassir 74:20] Again accursed be he, how evilly did he decide!

[Muddassir 74:21] He then dared to lift his gaze.

[Muddassir 74:22] Then frowned and grimaced.

[Muddassir 74:23] Then he turned away, and was haughty.

[Muddassir 74:24] And said, "This is nothing but magic learnt from earlier

[Muddassir 74:25] "This is nothing but the speech of a man."

[Muddassir 74:26] I will soon fling him into hell.

[Muddassir 74:27] And what have you understood, what hell is!

[Muddassir 74:28] It neither leaves, nor spares.

[Muddassir 74:29] It strips away the hide of man.

ثُمَّ ٱدُبَرَ وَاسْتَكُبُرُ ۞

فَقَالَ إِنْ هٰنَاۤ اِلاَّسِحُرُّ يُّؤْثُرُ ۗ فَا اللَّسِحُرُ يُّؤْثُرُ ۗ فَا اللَّسِحُرُ يُّؤُثُرُ ۗ فَا النَّسَرِ فَي الْمَسَرِ فَي النَّامَلِيْ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُوالِمُ الْمُلْلِمُ اللْمُلِي الْمُولِلْمُلْلِمُ اللَّالِي الْمُلْمُ اللَّالِمُ اللَّالِمُ

وَمَا آدُرلكَ مَاسَقَرَ اللهِ

٧ تُبُقِيُ وَلا تَنَارُ ۗ

685

[Muddassir 74:30] Above it are nineteen guards.

[Muddassir 74:31] We have not appointed the guards of hell, except angels; and did not keep this number except to test the disbelievers in order that the People given the Book(s) may be convinced, and to increase the faith of the believers and so that the People given the Book(s) and the Muslims may not have any doubt - and so that those in whose hearts is a disease and the disbelievers, may say, "What does Allah mean by this amazing example?" This is how Allah sends astray whomever He wills, and guides whomever He wills; and no one knows the armies of Allah except Him; and this is not but an advice to man.

[Muddassir 74:32] Yes, never!\* By oath of the moon. (Hell will never spare the disbelievers).

[Muddassir 74:33] And by oath of the night when it turns back.

[Muddassir 74:34] And by oath of the morning, when it spreads light.

[Muddassir 74:35] Indeed hell is one of the greatest entities.

[Muddassir 74:36] Warn the men.

[Muddassir 74:37] For the one among you who wishes to come forward or stay back.

[Muddassir 74:38] Every soul is mortgaged for its own deeds.

[Muddassir 74:39] Except those on the right side.

[Muddassir 74:40] In Gardens, they seek answers.

[Muddassir 74:41] - From the guilty.

[Muddassir 74:42] "What took you into the hell?"

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا اَصْحَبِ النَّادِ اِلْاَ مَلَيْكَةً "وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِنَّ اَصْحَبِ النَّادِ اِللَّا مَلَيْكَةً "وَمَا جَعَلُنَا عِنَّ اَعُهُمُ اِللَّا فِتُنَةً لِلنَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوالْ لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ النَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِثْبَ وَ يَزُدَا دَ لِيَشْتَيْقِنَ النَّذِيْنَ الْوَثُوا الْكِثْبَ وَ يَزُدَا دَ النَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُو الْمِيْنَ الْمَنُو الْمَنْوَ الْمَيْوَلُونَ وَ لِيَقُولُ النَّذِيْنَ فِي الْكِثْبَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ فَى النَّالِي اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَلُولِكَ يُضِلُّ الله مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودً وَلِكَ الله مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودً وَلَا الله مَنْ لِللّهُ اللّهُ وَا وَمَا هِيَ اللّهُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودً وَلَا اللّهُ مِنْ يَشَاءُ اللّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودً وَلَا اللّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودً وَلَا اللّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّه

كُلُّ وَالْقَبِرِ ﴿

وَالَّيْلِ إِذْ آدُبَرَ ١

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذْاَ اَسْفَرَ ١

اِنَّهَا لِاحْدَى الْكُبَرِ فَ نَذِيْرُ الِلْبَشِرِ فَ

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّهُم أَوْ يَتَاخُّرُ فَي

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِيْنَةً اللَّهُ

إِلَّا أَصْحَبَ الْيَمِيْنِ قَ

فَ جَنَّتٍ لَيْسَاء لُوْنَ فَ

مَاسَلَكُمْ فِي سَقَرَ اللَّهُ مَاسَلَكُكُمْ فِي سَقَرَ اللَّهِ

**₹-13**15

16

[Muddassir 74:43] They said, "We never used to offer the prayer."

[Muddassir 74:44] "Nor used to feed the needy."

[Muddassir 74:45] "And used to dwell on evil matters with those who think evilly."

[Muddassir 74:46] "And used to deny the Day of Justice."

[Muddassir 74:47] "Till death overcame us."

[Muddassir 74:48] So the intercession of the intercessors will not benefit them. (The disbelievers will not have any intercessor.)

[Muddassir 74:49] So what is the matter with them that they turn away from the advice?

[Muddassir 74:50] As if they were startled donkeys-

[Muddassir 74:51] Fleeing away from a lion.

[Muddassir 74:52] Rather each one of them desires that he should be given open Books.

[Muddassir 74:53] Never! In fact they do not fear the Hereafter.

[Muddassir 74:54] Yes indeed, this is an advice.

[Muddassir 74:55] So whoever wills may heed advice from it.

[Muddassir 74:56] And what advice will they heed, except if Allah wills? Only He deserves to be feared, and His only is the greatness of forgiving. قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّيْنَ ﴿

وَكُمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِيْنَ ﴾ وَكُنَّا نَخُوْضُ مَعَ الْفَايِضِيْنَ ﴾

وَ كُنَّا نُكَرِّبُ بِيَوْمِ الرِّيْنِ ﴾ حَتَّى اَثْنَا الْيَقِيْنُ ۞ فَهَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّفِعِيْنَ ۞

فَهَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذُ كِرَةِ مُغْرِضِينَ ﴿

كَانَهُمْ حَبْرٌ مُسْتَنْفِرَةً ۞

فَرِّتُ مِنْ قَسُورَةٍ

بَلْ يُرِيْدُ كُلُّ امْرِئَ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّؤْقَى صُحُفًا مُّنَشَّرَةً ۞

كُلَّا بِلُ لَّا يَخَافُونَ الْأَخِرَةَ فَ

كُلِّ إِنَّهُ تُذَكِّرُةً ﴿

فَهُنْ شَاءً ذُكُرُهُ ١

وَمَا يَنْ كُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَتَشَاءَ اللهُ لَهُ هُوَ اَهُلُ التَّقُوٰى وَاَهُلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿





Surah Al-Qiyamah (The Resurrection) سُوُرَةُ الْقِلِيَةِ (Revealed at Makkah, 40 verses, 2 sections)

السُوالله الرَّحْلُن الرَّحِيْمِ الله الرَّحِيْمِ الله

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Qiyamah 75:1] I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

[Qiyamah 75:2] And by oath of the soul that reproaches itself.

[Qiyamah 75:3] Does man assume that We will never assemble his bones?

[Qiyamah 75:4] Surely yes, why not? We can properly make all his phalanxes.

[Qiyamah 75:5] In fact man wishes to commit evil in front of Him!

[Qiyamah 75:6] He asks, "When will be the Day of Resurrection?"

[Qiyamah 75:7] So when the eyes will be blinded by light.

[Qiyamah 75:8] And the moon will be eclipsed.

[Qiyamah 75:9] And the sun and the moon will be united.

[Qiyamah 75:10] On that day man will cry out, "Where shall I flee?"

[Qiyamah 75:11] Never! There is no refuge!

[Qiyamah 75:12] On that day, the station is only towards your Lord.

[Qiyamah 75:13] On that day, man will be informed of all what he sent ahead and left behind.

[Qiyamah 75:14] In fact, man himself is keeping an eye on his state of affairs!

[Qiyamah 75:15] And even if he presents all the excuses he has, none will be listened to.

لاَ أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيلَةِ فَ

وَ لاَ أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ٥

ٱيحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ ٱلَّنْ نَجْبُعَ عِظَامَهُ ٥

بَلَى قُدِرِينَ عَلَى أَنْ نُسَوِى بَنَانَهُ ٥

بَلْ يُرِيْدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ﴿

يَسْعَلُ آيّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيلَةِ قُ

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ٥

وَخَسَفَ الْقَبَرُ ١

وَجُمِعَ الشَّهُسُ وَالْقَكُرُ فَي

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَيِنٍ آيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ ۞

كُلُّ لا وَزَرَ ۞

إِلَى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَعِنِي الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ﴿

يُنَبِّؤُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَعِنِ بِمَا قَتَّامَ وَ ٱخَّرَقَ

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ بَصِيْرَةً ﴿

وَّ لَوْ اَلْقَى مَعَاذِيْرَةٌ ﴿

[Qiyamah 75:16] O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), do not cause your tongue to move along with the Qur'an in order to learn it faster.

[Qiyamah 75:17] Indeed assembling the Qur'an and reading it are upon Us.

[Qiyamah 75:18] So when We have read it, you should thereupon follow what is read.

[Qiyamah 75:19] Then indeed, to explain its details to you is upon Us.

[Qiyamah 75:20] None except you, O disbelievers you love what you have, the fleeting one.

[Qiyamah 75:21] And you have forsaken the Hereafter.

[Qiyamah 75:22] On that day, some faces will shine with freshness.

[Qiyamah 75:23] Looking toward their Lord.

[Qiyamah 75:24] And on that day some faces will be ghastly.

[Qiyamah 75:25] Knowing that they will be subjected to a torment that breaks the backs.

[Qiyamah 75:26] Yes indeed, when the soul will reach up to the throat.

[Qiyamah 75:27] And they will say, "Is there any one any magician?"

[Qiyamah 75:28] And he will realise that this is the parting.

[Qiyamah 75:29] And one shin will curl up with the other shin.

[Qiyamah 75:30] On that day, the herding will be only towards your Lord.

[Qiyamah 75:31] Neither did he believe it to be true, nor did he offer the prayer.

لَا تُحرِّكُ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ فَي

اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْانَهُ أَنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْانَهُ أَنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْانَهُ أَنَّ فَا تَبْعُ قُرْانَهُ أَنَّ فَا تَبْعُ قُرْانَهُ أَنَّ فَا تَبْعُ قُرْانَهُ أَنَّ فَا تَبْعُونَ الْعَاجِلَة أَنَّ الْعَاجِلَة أَنَّ الْعَاجِلَة أَنَّ الْعَاجِلَة أَنَّ الْعَاجِلَة أَنَّ الْعَاجِلَة أَنْ الْعَاجِلَةُ أَنْ أَنْ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْعُلُولُونُ الْعَاجِلَةُ أَنْ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعَلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعِلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْعُلُمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعُلِمُ الْعُلْعُلِ

وَتَذَرُوْنَ الْأَخِرَةَ اللَّهِ وَتَذَرُوْنَ الْأَخِرَةَ اللَّهِ وَكُوْدًةً يَّوْمَ فِي فَا عَلَمَ اللَّهِ فَكَ وَجُودًةً يَوْمَ فِي فَا عَلَمَ اللَّهِ فَكَ اللَّهِ فَكَ اللَّهِ فَكَ اللَّهِ فَكَ اللَّهِ فَكَ اللَّهِ فَكَ وَ وُجُودًةً يَوْمَ فِي فِي اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَكَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَكَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَكَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَكَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَا اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِنِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

عُلَّ إِذَا بِكَغَتِ التَّرَاقِي ﴿
وَقِيْلَ مَنْ الْوَرَاقِ ﴿
وَقِيْلَ مَنْ الْوَرَاقِ ﴿
وَالْتَقَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿
وَالْتَقَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿

فَلاصَدَّقَ وَلاصَلّٰي شَ



[Qiyamah 75:32] But he denied and turned away.

[Qiyamah 75:33] Then he went back to his home in pride.

[Qiyamah 75:34] Your ruin has come close, still closer.

[Qiyamah 75:35] Again your ruin has come close, still closer.

[Qiyamah 75:36] Does man assume that he will be let loose?

[Qiyamah 75:37] Was he not just a drop of the semen that is discharged?

[Qiyamah 75:38] He then became a clot so Allah created him, then made him proper.

[Qiyamah 75:39] So created from him a pair, the male and female.

[Qiyamah 75:40] So will He, Who has done all this, not be able to revive the dead?

وَلَكِنْ كُذَّبَوتُولِّي ١ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَّي آهُلِهِ يَتُمُكُّى ١ أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَوْلَى لَكَ فَأُولِي قَلَ آيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ آنَ يُتُرَكُ سُرِّي ٱلدُّرِيكُ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مِّنِي يَّمْنَى شَ ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوْى ١ فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ النَّكَرَ وَالْأُنْثَى شَ ٱلسُّن ذٰلِكَ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يُّحْيَ الْمُوْتَى ﴿



Surah Al-Dahr (Time) سُوْرَةُ النَّهُ و (Revealed at Madinah, 31 verses, 2 sections) Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Dahr 76:1] Indeed there has been a time for man, when even his name did not exist anywhere.

[Dahr 76:2] Indeed We have created man from mixed semen; in order to test him We therefore made him hearing, knowing.

[Dahr 76:3] We have indeed shown him the way - whether he is grateful or ingrate.

[Dahr 76:4] We have indeed kept prepared chains, and shackles and a blazing fire for the disbelievers.

[Dahr 76:5] Indeed the virtuous will drink from a cup, containing a mixture of Kafoor.

هَلُ ٱفْي عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِبْنٌ مِّنَ اللَّهُ هُرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْعًا مِّنْكُورًا ۞

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نَّطْفَةٍ ٱمُشَاحٍ تَّ تَبْتَكِيْهِ فَجَعَلْنَهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ۞

إِنَّا هَنَيْنَهُ السَّبِيلِ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّ إِمَّا كُفُورًا ۞

إِنَّا اَعْتَنُ نَالِلُكُونِينَ سَلْسِلا وَاغْلُلا وَّسَعِيْرًا ٥

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشُرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسِ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا



[Dahr 76:6] The Kafoor is a spring, from which the chosen bondmen of Allah will drink, causing it to flow wherever they wish inside their palaces.

[Dahr 76:7] They fulfil their pledges, and fear a day the evil of which is widespread.

[Dahr 76:8] And out of His love, they give food to the needy, the orphan and the prisoner.

[Dahr 76:9] They say to them, "We give you food, only for the sake of Allah - we do not seek any reward or thanks from you."

[Dahr 76:10] "Indeed we fear from our Lord a day which is extremely bitter, most severe."

[Dahr 76:11] So Allah saved them from the evil of that day, and gave them freshness and joy.

[Dahr 76:12] And gave them Paradise and silk clothes, as a reward for their patience.

[Dahr 76:13] Reclining in it, upon thrones; they will not see the hot sunshine in it, nor the bitter cold.

[Dahr 76:14] And its shade will cover them, and its fruit clusters brought down low for them.

[Dahr 76:15] Rounds of silver cups and silver beakers, looking like glass, will be presented upon them.

[Dahr 76:16] Glass made from silver, which the servers have filled up to the measure.

[Dahr 76:17] And in Paradise they will be given to drink cups, filled with a mixture of ginger.

[Dahr 76:18] Which is a spring in Paradise called Salsabeel.

[Dahr 76:19] Immortal youths shall surround them, waiting upon them; when

عَيْنًا يَّشُرَبُ بِهَاعِبَادُ اللهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيُرًا ۞

وَيُطْعِبُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَّ يَتِيْدً

إِنَّهَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللهِ لا نُويُكُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَّ لَا شُكُوْرًا ۞

إِنَّا زَخَانُ مِنْ رَّبِّنَا يُوْمًا عَبُوْسًا قَهُ طَرِيْرًا ١

فَوَقَهُمُ اللهُ شَرَّ ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَ لَقَّهُمُ نَضْرَةً

ةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِللُهَا وَذُلِّلَتُ قُطُوْفًا

قُوَارِيْرَاْمِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَكَّارُوْهَا تَقْدِيْرًا ١ وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَاكُأْسًاكَانَ مِزَاجُهَازَنُ

عَيْنًا فِيْهَا تُسَمِّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ١

You see them, you would think they are scattered pearls.

[Dahr 76:20] And when you look towards it, you will see serenity and a greatkingdom.

[Dahr 76:21] In it they adorn clothes of fine green silk and gold embroidery; and they are given silver bracelets to wear; and their Lord gave them pure wine to drink.

[Dahr 76:22] It will be said to them, "This is your reward indeed your efforts have been appreciated."

[Dahr 76:23] Indeed We have sent down the Qur'an upon you, in stages.

[Dahr 76:24] Therefore stay patient upon your Lord's command, and do not listen to any of the sinners or ingrates among them.

[Dahr 76:25] And remember the name of your Lord morning and evening.

[Dahr 76:26] And prostrate for Him in a part of the night, and proclaim His purity into the long night.

[Dahr 76:27] Indeed these people love what they have, the fleeting one, and have forsaken the immensely important day behind them.

[Dahr 76:28] It is We Who created them, and strengthened their skeleton; and We can replace them with others like them, whenever We will.

[Dahr 76:29] This is indeed an advice; so whoever wishes may take the path towards his Lord.

[Dahr 76:30] And what will you wish, except if Allah wills; indeed Allah is All Knowing, Wise.

[Dahr 76:31] He admits into His mercy, whomever He wills; and for the unjust He has kept prepared a painful punishment.

حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤُلُوًا مِّنْثُوْرًا ۞ وَإِذَا رَايُتَ ثَمَّ رَايُتَ نَعِيْمًا وَّ مُلْكًا كَبِيْرًا ۞

علِيَهُمْ ثِيَابُ سُنُكُسٍ خُضُرٌ وَ اِسْتَبُرَقَ مِ وَّحُلُّوْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَفْهُمْ رَبَّهُمْ شَرَانًا طَهُوْرًا فَيْ

اِتَّ هٰذَا اَكَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَّ كَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَّشَكُوْرًا ﴿

إِنَّا نَحُنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرُانَ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعُ مِنْهُمُ اثِمًا أَوُ كَفُورًا ١

وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكُرَةً وَّ اَصِيْلًا ﴾ وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكُرَةً وَ اَصِيْلًا ﴿ وَمِنَ النَّيْلِ طَوِيُلًا ﴿ وَمِنَ النَّيْلِ طَوِيُلًا ﴿

إِنَّ هَوُّلَاءَ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَ يَنَ دُوْنَ وَرَاءَهُمُ

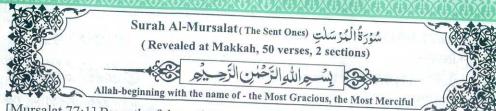
نَحُنُ خَلَقْنَهُمُ وَشَكَدُنَآ اَسُرَهُمُ وَ إِذَا شِئْنَا بَكَّالُنَآ اَمْثَالَهُمُ تَبُدِيْلًا ۞

اِنَّ هٰنِهٖ تَنْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اللَّ رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ۞

وَمَا تَشَاءُوْنَ إِلَّا اَنْ يَشَاءَ اللهُ النَّاللهُ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا فَيُ

يُّنُ خِلُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ فِي رَخْمَتِهِ ﴿ وَالظَّلِمِينَ اَعَكَّلَهُمُ عَذَابًا لَلِيْمًا ﴿





[Mursalat 77:1] By oath of those that are sent, one after the other. (The verses of the Holy Qur'an or the angels or the winds).

[Mursalat 77:2] Then by oath of those that push with a strong gust.

[Mursalat 77:3] Then by oath of those that lift and carry.

[Mursalat 77:4] Then by those that clearly differentiate the right and wrong.

[Mursalat 77:5] And then by those that instil Remembrance into the hearts.

[Mursalat 77:6] To complete the argument or to warn.

[Mursalat 77:7] Indeed what you are promised, will surely befall.

[Mursalat 77:8] So when the lights of the stars are put out.

[Mursalat 77:9] And when the sky is split apart.

[Mursalat 77:10] And when the mountains are made into dust and blown away.

[Mursalat 77:11] And when the time of the Noble Messengers arrives.

[Mursalat 77:12] For which day were they appointed?

[Mursalat 77:13] For the Day of Decision.

[Mursalat 77:14] And what do you know, what the Day of Decision is!

[Mursalat 77:15] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

وَالْمُرْسَلْتِ عُرْفًا لَ

عُنْرًا أَوْنُنُدًا ۞ إِنَّهَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ أَنَّ فَإِذَا النَّجُومُ طُبِسَتْ

[Mursalat 77:16] Did We not destroy the earlier people?

[Mursalat 77:17] We shall then send the latter after them.

[Mursalat 77:18] This is how We deal with the guilty.

[Mursalat 77:19] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mursalat 77:20] Did We not create you from an abject fluid?

[Mursalat 77:21] We then kept it in a safe place.

[Mursalat 77:22] For a known calculated term.

[Mursalat 77:23] We then calculated; so how excellently do We control!

[Mursalat 77:24] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mursalat 77:25] Did We not make the earth a storehouse?

[Mursalat 77:26] For the living and the dead among you?

[Mursalat 77:27] And We placed high mountains as anchors in it and gave you sweet water to drink.

[Mursalat 77:28] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mursalat 77:29] "Move towards what you used to deny!"

[Mursalat 77:30] "Move towards the shadow of the smoke having three branches."

[Mursalat 77:31] "Which neither gives shade, nor saves from the flame."

[Mursalat 77:32] Indeed hell throws up sparks like huge castles.

ٱلمُم نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ أَنَّ ثُمُّ نُتُبِعُهُمُ الْإِخِرِيْنَ ١ كَنْ إِلَّ نَفْعَلُ بِالْبُجُرِمِيْنَ ١ وَيُلُّ يَوْمَهِنِ لِلْمُكُنِّ بِيْنَ ٥ ٱلدُ نَخُلُقُكُم مِن مِّن مَّاءٍ مِّهِينٍ ٥ فَجَعَلْنَهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنِ ١ الىقكار مَعْكُومِ اللهِ فَقَالُ زُنَا الْمُ فَنِعُمُ الْقُي رُونَ ١ وَيُلُ يُوْمَا لِللَّكُنِّ بِيْنَ ﴿ ٱلدِّ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ١ آحْيَاءً و المُواتًا ١ وَّ جَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِي شَيِخْتِ وَّ ٱسْقَيْنَا سَاءً فَراتًا ق وَيُلُّ يَّوْمَهِ إِلَّهُكُنِّ بِيْنَ ٥ اِنْطَلِقُوْاَ إِلَى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَنِّرُ بُوْنَ ﴿ إِنْطَلِقُوۡۤ اللَّ ظِلِّ ذِي ثَلْثِ شُعَبٍ ۗ

لَّا ظَلِيْلٍ وَّ لَا يُغْنِىٰ مِنَ اللَّهَبِ أَيْ

إِنَّهَا تَوْفِي بِشَرَدٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ٥

[Mursalat 77:33] Seeming like yellow camels.

[Mursalat 77:34] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mursalat 77:35] This is a day in which they will not be able to speak.

[Mursalat 77:36] Nor will they be given permission to present excuses.

[Mursalat 77:37] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mursalat 77:38] This is the Day of Decision; We have gathered you and all the earlier men.

[Mursalat 77:39] If you now have any conspiracy, carry it out on Me.

[Mursalat 77:40] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mursalat 77:41] Indeed the pious are in shade and springs.

[Mursalat 77:42] And among fruits whichever they may desire.

[Mursalat 77:43] "Eat and drink with pleasure, the reward of your deeds."

[Mursalat 77:44] This is how We reward the virtuous.

[Mursalat 77:45] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mursalat 77:46] "Eat and enjoy for a while - indeed you are guilty."

[Mursalat 77:47] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mursalat 77:48] And when it is said to them, "Offer the prayer" they do not!

[Mursalat 77:49] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mursalat 77:50] So after this, in what matter will they believe?

كَانَّهُ جِلْلَتُّ صُفْرٌ ٥

وَيُلُ يَوْمَ إِلَيْكُ كُذِّ إِنْنَ اللَّهُ كُذِّ إِنْنَ اللَّهُ كُذِّ إِنْنَ اللَّهُ كُذِّ إِنْنَ الله

هٰنَ ايَوْمُ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ١

وَلا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَنِارُونَ ٥

وَيُلُ يَوْمَهِ إِللَّهُ كُنَّ بِنِي اللَّهُ كُنَّ بِنِي اللَّهُ كُنَّ بِنِي اللَّهُ كُنَّ بِنِي اللَّهُ

هٰنَ ا يَوْمُ الْفُصْلِ عَجَمَعْنَكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ ١

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِينُكُ وْفِ ٥

وَيُلُّ يَّوْمَهِا لِلْمُكَنِّرِبِيْنَ ۞

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلْلٍ وَّ عُيُونٍ ١

وَّ فَوَاكِهُ مِتَّا يَشْتَهُونَ اللهِ

كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَزِيْنَكًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٥

إِنَّا كُنْ لِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ١

وَيُلُ يَوْمَهِ إِلَّهُ كُنَّا بِنْنَ اللَّهُ كُنَّا بِنْنَ اللَّهُ كُنَّا بِنْنَ اللَّهُ كُنَّا بِنْنَ اللَّ

كُلُوْا وَ تَهَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجُرِمُونَ ٩

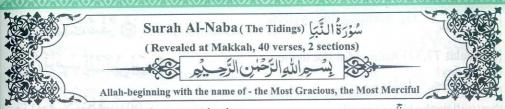
وَيُلُ يَوْمَهِ إِلَّهُ كُذِّ بِيْنَ ۞

وَإِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ ازْلَعُوالا يَرْكَعُونَ ١

وَيُكَ يَوْمَعِنِ لِلنَّكَكِنِّ بِنِينَ ۞ وَيُكُ يَوْمَعِنِ لِلنَّكَكِنِّ بِنِينَ ۞







[Naba 78:1] What are they questioning each other about?

[Naba 78:2] About the great tidings!

[Naba 78:3] Regarding which they hold different views.

[Naba 78:4] Surely yes, they will soon come to know!

[Naba 78:5] Again surely yes, they will soon come to know!

[Naba 78:6] Did We not make the earth a bed?

[Naba 78:7] And the mountains as pegs?

[Naba 78:8] And it is We who created you in pairs.

[Naba 78:9] And made your sleep a rest.

[Naba 78:10] And made the night a cover.

[Naba 78:11] And made the day for seeking livelihood.

[Naba 78:12] And built seven strong roofs above you.

[Naba 78:13] And have kept a very bright lamp in it.

[Naba 78:14] And then sent down hard rain from the water bearing clouds.

[Naba 78:15] In order to produce grain and plants with it.

[Naba 78:16] And dense gardens.

[Naba 78:17] Indeed the Day of Decision is a time fixed.

عَمَّ يَتُسَاءَلُوْنَ ۞ أَلَهُ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ١ وَّالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ۞ و خَلَقْنَكُمْ أَزُواجًا ۞ و جعلنا نومكم ساتان وَّ جَعَلْنَا الَّيْلُ لِبَاسًا ۞ وَّ جَعَلْنَا النَّهَا رَمَعَاشًا ١ وَّ بَنَيْنَا فَوْقَاكُمْ سَبْعًا شِمَادًا ١ وَّجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا اللهُ وَّ ٱنْزَلْنَامِنَ الْمُعْصِرْتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا اللهُ لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَّ نَبَا تًا اللَّهُ وَّجَنَّتِ ٱلْفَاقَاقُ

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيْقَاتًا ۞

[Naba 78:18] The day when the Trumpet will be blown you will therefore come forth in multitudes.

[Naba 78:19] And the heaven will be opened - it therefore becomes like gates.

[Naba 78:20] And the mountains will be moved - they will therefore become like mirages.

[Naba 78:21] Indeed hell is lying in ambush.

[Naba 78:22] The destination of the rebellious.

[Naba 78:23] They will remain in it for ages.

[Naba 78:24] They will neither taste anything cool in it, nor anything to drink.

[Naba 78:25] Except hot boiling water and hot pus discharged from the people of hell.

[Naba 78:26] The reward to each is according to what he is.

[Naba 78:27] Indeed they had no fear of the account.

[Naba 78:28] And they denied Our signs to the extreme.

[Naba 78:29] And We have kept recorded everything in a Book, accounted for.

[Naba 78:30] Therefore taste it now We shall not increase anything for you except the punishment.

[Naba 78:31] Indeed the place of success is for the pious.

[Naba 78:32] Gardens and grapes.

[Naba 78:33] And maidens of a single age.

يَّوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفُواجًا اللهِ

وَّ فُتِحَتِ السَّهَاءُ فَكَانَتُ ٱبُواً بَالْ

وَّسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتُ سَرَابًا اللهِ

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتُ مِرْصَادًا اللَّهِ

لِلطَّاغِينَ مَا بًا ﴿

لْبِثِينَ فِيْهَا آخْقَابًا ١

لا يَنُ وْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا بَرْدًا وَ لا شَرَابًا ١

إِلَّا حَبِيْمًا وَّغَسَّاقًا قَ

جَزَاءً وِفَاقًا ١

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْالا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا اللَّهُ

وَّ كَنَّ بُوْا بِالْيَتِنَا كِنَّ ابًا ﴾

وَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ آخْصَيْنَاهُ كِلَّبًا فَي

فَنُ وَقُوا فَكُنُ تَّزِيْكَ كُمُ اللَّاعَثَ ابًا ١

نَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ مَفَازًا ۞

و كواعِب آثرابا ١



[Naba 78:34] And an overflowing cup.

[Naba 78:35] In which they shall neither hear lewd talk, nor any lie.

[Naba 78:36] A reward from your Lord a grossly sufficient bestowal.

[Naba 78:37] Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all whatever is between them the Most Gracious - with Whom no one will have the right to talk.

[Naba 78:38] The day when Jibreel and all the angels will stand in rows; none will be able to speak except one whom the Most Gracious commands and who spoke rightly. (Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him will be the first to be granted permission to intercede.)

[Naba 78:39] That is the True Day; therefore whoever wills may take the path towards his Lord.

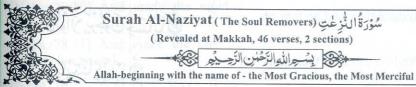
[Naba 78:40] We warn you of a punishment that has come near; a day on which man will see what his own hands have sent ahead, and the disbeliever will say, "Alas if only I were dust!"

وَّ كُأْسًا دِهَاقًا ٥ لا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغُوَّاوَّ لا كِنَّا اللَّهِ جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ١ رَّبِّ السَّلْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمُ لا يَبْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَانًا ١

يُوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الرُّوْحُ وَالْمَلْيِكَةُ صَفًّا إِلَّا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ آذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْلَىٰ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ١

ذلك الْيُومُ الْحَقُّ فَكُنَّ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَا إِلَى رَبِّهِ مَا يًا ١

إِنَّا ٱنْنَارُنْكُمْ عَنَا ابَّا فَرِيْبًا ۚ يَّوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمُرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَلَاهُ وَ يَقُولُ الْكَفِرُ لِلَيْتَنِيْ



Surah Al-Naziyat (The Soul Removers) سُوُرَةَ النَّز عُتِ (Revealed at Makkah, 46 verses, 2 sections) المنتهج الله الرَّحْمُن الرَّحِي

[Naziyat 79:1] By oath of those who harshly pull out the soul. (Of the disbeliever)

[Naziyat 79:2] And who softly release the soul. (Of the believer)

[Naziyat 79:3] And who glide with ease.

[Naziyat 79:4] And who quickly present themselves.

[Naziyat 79:5] And who plan the implementation.

وَالنَّٰزِعْتِ غَرْقًا۞

وَّ النَّشِطْتِ نَشُطًا أَ

فَالْهُكُ بِراتِ أَمُرًا ٥

[Naziyat 79:6] On the day when the trembling one will tremble. (The disbelievers will certainly taste the punishment.)

[Naziyat 79:7] And the following event will come after it.

[Naziyat 79:8] Many a heart will flutter on that day!

[Naziyat 79:9] Unable to lift their gaze.

[Naziyat 79:10] The disbelievers say, "Will we really return to our former state?"

[Naziyat 79:11] "When we have become decayed bones?"

[Naziyat 79:12] They said, "So this return is an obvious loss!"

[Naziyat 79:13] So that is not but a single shout.

[Naziyat 79:14] So they will immediately be in an open plain.

[Naziyat 79:15] Did the news of Moosa reach you?

[Naziyat 79:16] When his Lord called him in the holy valley of Tuwa.

[Naziyat 79:17] That "Go to Firaun he has rebelled."

[Naziyat 79:18] "Tell him 'Do you have the inclination to become pure?"

[Naziyat 79:19] 'And I may guide you to your Lord, so that you may fear.'"

[Naziyat 79:20] So Moosa showed him a magnificent sign.

[Naziyat 79:21] In response, he denied and disobeyed.

[Naziyat 79:22] He then turned away, striving in his effort.

[Naziyat 79:23] So he gathered the people, and proclaimed.

يُوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ۞

تَثَبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۞ قُلُوْبٌ يَّوْمَهِنٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ۞

ٱبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةً ۞ يَقُوْلُونَ ءَ إِنَّا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ۞

ءَ إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَّخِرَةً ١

قَالُوْا تِلْكَ إِذَّا كُتَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ١

فَاتَّهَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ فَّ فَإِذَاهُمُ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ فَ

هَلُ ٱللَّهُ حَرِيْثُ مُولِي قُ

إِذْ نَا لَا لَهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدِّسِ طُوَّى قَ

اِذُهَبُ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغِي ﴿
اللَّهُ مِنْ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُونُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُوالْمُعَلَّ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَّا عَلَيْكُولُوا عَلَيْكُولُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّ عَلَّهُ عَلَّهُ عَلَّ عَلَّا عَلَّهُ عَا

وَ آهُدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَى ﴿ فَأَرْدُهُ الْإِيدَ الْكُنْبِرِي ﴿

فَكُنَّ بَ وَعَطَى أَنَّ

ثُمَّ ٱدْبَرَ يَسُعٰى ﴿

فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى ١

[Naziyat 79:24] And then said, "I am your most supreme lord."

[Naziyat 79:25] Allah therefore seized him, in the punishment of this world and the Hereafter.

[Naziyat 79:26] Indeed in this is a lesson for one who fears.

[Naziyat 79:27] Do you think that it is harder to create you or the heavens? Allah has created it.

[Naziyat 79:28] He raised its roof and made it proper.

[Naziyat 79:29] And He made its night dark, and started its light.

[Naziyat 79:30] And after it spread out the earth.

[Naziyat 79:31] And from it produced its water and its pasture.

[Naziyat 79:32] And solidified the mountains.

[Naziyat 79:33] In order to benefit you and your cattle.

[Naziyat 79:34] So when the greatest universal disaster arrives,

[Naziyat 79:35] On that day man will recall all what he strove for.

[Naziyat 79:36] And hell will be made visible to all those who can see.

[Naziyat 79:37] So for one who rebelled,

[Naziyat 79:38] And preferred the worldly life,

[Naziyat 79:39] Then indeed hell only is his destination.

[Naziyat 79:40] And for one who feared to stand before his Lord and restrained his soul from desire.

فَقَالَ اَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْاَعْلَى فَيَّ فَاخَنَهُ اللهُ تَكَالَ الْاخِرَةِ وَ الْاُوْلِي فَيَ

رِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِ بُرَةً لِّبَنُ يَخْشَى ﴿ وَالسَّبَاءُ لَهُ اللَّهُ الْفَا الْمُ السَّبَاءُ لَا بَنْهَا ﴿ وَالسَّبَاءُ لَا بَنْهَا ﴿ وَالسَّبَاءُ لَا بَنْهَا ﴾ وَفَعَ سَبُكُهَا فَسَوْلِهَا ﴾ وَفَعَ سَبُكُهَا فَسَوْلِهَا ﴾

وَ اَغْطَشُ لَيُلَهَا وَ اَخْرَجَ ضُحْهَا ﴾ وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْلَا ذٰلِكَ دَحْهَا ﴾ اَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَا ءَهَا وَ مَرْعْمَهَا ﴾

> وَالْجِبَالَ ارْلُسْهَا ﴾ مَتَاعًا تُكُمْ وَلِانْعَامِكُمْ ﴿

فَإِذَا جَآءَتِ الطَّآمَّةُ الْكُبُرِي فَيَّ يَوْمَ يَتَنَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَاسَعَى فَيْ وَ بُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيُمُ لِمَنْ يَرِّي فِي

فَامَّامَنُ طَغِي هُ وَاثَرَ الْحَلِوةَ اللَّانَيَا هُ فَاتَّ الْجَحِيْمَ هِيَ الْمَاْوى شَ وَامَّامَنُ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوى هُ



[Naziyat 79:42] They (the disbelievers) ask you regarding the Last Day, as to when is its appointed time.

[Naziyat 79:43] What concern do you have regarding its explanation? (You are not bound to tell them)

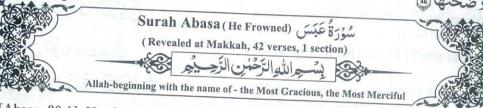
[Naziyat 79:44] Towards your Lord only is its conclusion.

[Naziyat 79:45] You are but a Herald of Warning, for one who fears it.

[Naziyat 79:46] The day when they will see it, it will seem as if they had not stayed on earth except for an evening or its morning.

فَانَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِى الْمَالْوى فَى يَشْعُلُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ آيَّانَ مُرْسَعَا فَيَّ فَنْهُ اَذْ يَهِمِنْ ذَكُ لَهَا فَيَ

إِلَى رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَلَهَا فَيُ إِنَّهَا آنُتَ مُنْذِرُ مَنْ يَّخُشْهَا فَيُ كَانَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُو ٓ الِلَّعَشِيَّةَ آوُضُحٰها فَيْ



[Abasa 80:1] He frowned and turned away.

[Abasa 80:2] Because the blind man had come in his august presence.

[Abasa 80:3] And what do you know, he may be of the pure!

[Abasa 80:4] Or that he may accept advice, so the advice may benefit him.

[Abasa 80:5] For him who does not care,

[Abasa 80:6] So you are after him!

[Abasa 80:7] And you have nothing to lose if he does not become pure.

[Abasa 80:8] And for him who came to you striving,

[Abasa 80:9] And whereas he fears,

عَبْسَ وَتُولِّي أَنَّ

أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْرَعْلَى الْ

وَمَا يُدُرِيُكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَّكَّى ٥

اَوْ يَنَّكُّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ النِّكُرِٰى فَ

اَمَّا مَنِ استَغُنى قَ

فَانْتَ لَهُ تَصَلَّى ٥

وَمَاعَلَيْكَ اللَّا يَزَّكُ قُ

وَ اَمَّا مَنْ جَآءَكَ يَسُعَى ﴿

وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ﴿



[Abasa 80:10] So you leave him, and are engrossed elsewhere!

[Abasa 80:11] Not this way this is the advice.

[Abasa 80:12] So whoever wishes may remember it.

[Abasa 80:13] On honourable pages.

[Abasa 80:14] Exalted, pure.

[Abasa 80:15] Written by the hands of emissaries.

[Abasa 80:16] Who are noble, virtuous.

[Abasa 80:17] May man be slain how ungrateful he is!

[Abasa 80:18] From what did He create him?

[Abasa 80:19] From a drop of liquid; He created him and then set several measures for him.

[Abasa 80:20] Then eased the way for him.

[Abasa 80:21] Then gave him death, so had him put in the grave.

[Abasa 80:22] Then, when He willed, He brought him out. (As during the night of Holy Prophet's ascension, when all the Prophets gathered behind him in the Al Aqsa mosque in Jerusalem. Or when Allah will raise everyone on the Day of Resurrection.)

[Abasa 80:23] Not one he has not yet completed what he was commanded.

[Abasa 80:24] So man must look at his food.

[Abasa 80:25] That We watered it in abundance.

[Abasa 80:26] Then We split the earth properly.

فَانْتَ عَنْهُ تَكَهِّى قَ كَانْتَ عَنْهُ تَكَهِّى قَ كَانْتَ عَنْهُ تَكَهِّى قَ كَانَّ اللَّهِ النَّهَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّلِمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُواللَّهُ الللْمُولِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

فَى صُحْفِ مُّكَرِّمَةٍ ﴿ فَى صُحْفِ مُّكَرِّمَةٍ ﴿ فَكُرِّمَةٍ ﴿ مَّرُفُونُ عَدِيهُ مُطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿ فَا لَيْنِي مُنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّالِي اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا الللَّا الللَّا اللّ

يراهم برروق قَ وَالْمِيْ الْمُورِةِ قَ قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا ٱلْفَرَةُ قُ

مِنْ آيِّ شَيْءِ خَلَقَكُ اللهُ مِنْ تُطْفَةٍ ﴿خَلَقَكُ فَقَلَارُهُ اللهِ

ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿ ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿ ثُمَّ اَمَاتُهُ فَاقْبَرَهُ ﴿ ثُمَّ اَمَاتُهُ فَاقْبَرَهُ ﴿ ثُمَّ اِذَاشَاءَ اَنْشَرَهُ ﴿

كُلَّا لَبَّا يَقُضِ مَا آمَرَهُ ﴿ لَكُا لَبُّا يَقُضِ مَا آمَرَهُ ﴿ فَالْمِهُ فَلَا لَئُظُو الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهُ فَلَى النَّاصَبَا فَي النَّاصَبَا فَي النَّاصَبَا فَي النَّامُ الْالْمُنْ الْكُرْضَ شَقًا فَي الْالْمُنْ شَقًا فَي الْمُرْضَ شَقًا فَي النَّامُ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّامُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ الْمُلِمُ الْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلْمُ الْمُلِمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُلِلْمُ الْمُلِمُ

[Abasa 80:27] Thereby produced grain in it.

[Abasa 80:28] And grapes and fodder,

[Abasa 80:29] And olives and date palms,

[Abasa 80:30] And dense gardens,

[Abasa 80:31] And fruits and grass,

[Abasa 80:32] In order to benefit you and your cattle.

[Abasa 80:33] So when the deafening Shout arrives,

[Abasa 80:34] On that day man will run away from his brother.

[Abasa 80:35] And from his mother and father,

[Abasa 80:36] And from his wife and sons.

[Abasa 80:37] On that day, each one has just one issue, which is enough for him.

[Abasa 80:38] Many a face will be glittering on that day.

[Abasa 80:39] Laughing, rejoicing.

[Abasa 80:40] And many a face will be covered with dust on that day.

[Abasa 80:41] Blackness overcoming them.

[Abasa 80:42] It is they, the disbelievers, the sinners.

فَائْئَنْنَا فِيْهَا حَبَّانَ وَعِنْبَاوَ قَضْبَا فَ وَزَيْثُونَا وَنَخُلافِ وَحَدَالِقَ غُلْبًا فَ وَ فَاكِهَةً وَ آبًا فَو مَنَاعًا تَكُمُ وَلِانْعَامِكُمْ فَي

قُ वैंके विण्डे विश्वे

يُومَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيلُهِ الْ

و امِه و ابِيع ﴿ وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَ بَنِيْهِ ۞ لِكُلِّ امْرِئَ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَهِنِ شَأَنَّ يُغْنِيْهِ

> وُجُوهٌ يَّوْمَهِنِ مُّسُفِرَةٌ فَ ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ فَ وَ وُجُوهٌ يَّوْمَهِنِ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ فَ تَهُوْدُونَا يَّدَةً مَا يَنْ شَ

وَلِيكَ هُمُ الْكَفَرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ ۞

Surah Al-Takweer (The Rolling up) سُوْرَةُ التَّكُو يُرِ (Revealed at Makkah, 29 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

11 When the sunlight is

[Takweer 81:1] When the sunlight is rolled up.

[Takweer 81:2] And when the stars fall down.

اِذَاالشَّهُسُ كُوِّرَتُ۞ وَإِذَاالتُّجُوْمُ اثْكُرَاتُ۞ [Takweer 81:3] And when the mountains are driven.

[Takweer 81:4] And when milch camels roam abandoned.

[Takweer 81:5] And when wild animals are herded together.

[Takweer 81:6] And when the seas are set afire.

[Takweer 81:7] And when the souls are paired.

[Takweer 81:8] And when the girl-child who was buried alive is asked.

[Takweer 81:9] Upon what sin was she killed for.

[Takweer 81:10] And when the Records of Account are laid bare.

[Takweer 81:11] And when the heaven is torn away.

[Takweer 81:12] And when hell is further enflamed.

[Takweer 81:13] And when Paradise is brought near.

[Takweer 81:14] Every soul will then come know what it has brought.

[Takweer 81:15] So by oath of those that revolve. (*The planets.*)

[Takweer 81:16] Who move straight and stop.

[Takweer 81:17] And by oath of the night when it turns back.

[Takweer 81:18] And by oath of the morning when it takes birth.

[Takweer 81:19] This is indeed the recitation of an honoured Noble Messenger. (Angel Jibreel peace and blessings be upon him.)

وَ إِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزُلِفَتُ الْجَوَارِ الْكُنْسَ [Takweer 81:20] The mighty, the honoured in the presence of the Lord of the Throne.

[Takweer 81:21] The one who is obeyed, and trustworthy. (Other angels obey angel Jibreel).

[Takweer 81:22] And your companion is not insane.

[Takweer 81:23] And indeed he saw him. on the clear horizon. (Prophet Mohammed saw Angel Jibreel in his true shape peace and blessings be upon them).

[Takweer 81:24] And this Prophet is not miserly upon the hidden. (Allah gave the knowledge of the hidden to the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him.)

[Takweer 81:25] And the Our'an is not the recitation of Satan the outcast.

[Takweer 81:26] So where are you going?

[Takweer 81:27] That is but an advice to the entire creation!

[Takweer 81:28] For the one among you who wishes to become upright.

[Takweer 81:29] And what will you wish, except if Allah wills the Lord of the Creation.

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعُرْشِ مَكِيْنِ ١ مُّطَاعَ ثَمَّ اَمِيْنِ اللهُ

> وَمَاصَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونِ وَ لَقُدُرُاهُ بِالْأُفْقِ الْمُبِيْرِ

وَمَاهُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِيْنِ ﴿

فَايْنَ تِنْهُدُنَ قَ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكُرُّ لِلْعَلَمِينَ ٥ لِكَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ لِيَسْتَقِيْهَ



سُورَةُ الرنفطار (The Splitting) سُورَةُ الرنفطار (Revealed at Makkah, 19 verses, 1 section)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Infitar 82:1] When the heaven splits open.

[Infitar 82:2] And when the stars fall down.

[Infitar 82:3] And when the oceans are swept away.

إِذَا السَّهَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ١



[Infitar 82:4] And when the graves are overturned.

[Infitar 82:5] Every soul will come to know what it has sent ahead and what it left behind.

[Infitar 82:6] O man! What has deceived you away from your Lord, the Most Beneficent?

[Infitar 82:7] The One Who created you, then moulded you, then made you proper?

[Infitar 82:8] He moulded you into whatever shape He willed.

[Infitar 82:9] Not at all but rather you deny the establishment of Justice.

[Infitar 82:10] And indeed there are some guardians over you.

[Infitar 82:11] The honourable recorders.

[Infitar 82:12] Knowing all what you may do.

[Infitar 82:13] Indeed the virtuous are in serenity.

[Infitar 82:14] And indeed the sinners are in hell.

[Infitar 82:15] They will enter it on the Day of Justice.

[Infitar 82:16] And will not be able to hide from it.

[Infitar 82:17] And what do you know of what sort is the Day of Justice!

[Infitar 82:18] Again, what do you know of what sort is the Day of Justice!

[Infitar 82:19] The day on which no soul will have the authority over any other soul; and on that day, the entire command belongs to Allah.

وَ إِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعُثِرَتُ ﴾ عَلِمَتُ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتُ وَ اَخَرَتُ ۞ يَا يَتُهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيْمِ ۞

الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوْمِكَ فَعَدَلَكَ فَ

فَيْ اَيِّ صُوْرَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۚ فَ كَلَّ اَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۚ فَ كَلَّ بَلُ بُكُنِّ بُوْنَ بِاللِّرِيْنِ فَي وَلِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحْفِظِيْنَ فَي كَرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ فَي كَرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ فَي كَنُونَ فِي يَعْلَمُونَ فَي يَعْلَمُونَ فَي الْكَبُرُارَلِفِي نَعِيْمِ فَي الْكَارُورَ لَفِي نَعِيْمِ فَي الْكَارُورَ لَفِي نَعِيْمِ فَي الْمَاكِونَ فَي الْكَارُورَ لَفِي نَعِيْمِ فَي الْمَاكُورَ لَا اللّهُ الْمُرَارَلِفِي نَعِيْمِ فَي اللّهُ اللّهُل

وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ كِفِي جَحِيْمٍ ﴿ فَيَ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمُنْ الْمِنْ فَ الْمِنْ اللَّهِ الْمِنْ فَ الْمُنْ اللَّهِ الْمِنْ فَي وَمَا الْمُدُمَّ عَنْهَا بِغَايِبِينَ فَي وَمَا الْدُرُالِكُ مَا يَوْمُ اللِّدِيْنِ فَيْ وَمَا الدِّيْنِ فَيْ

ثُمَّ مَا آدُرلكَ مَا يَوْمُ الرِّيْنِ

ڮؙۅؙٛڡۘڒڮڗؠؙڸڮٛٮؘڡؙٛٛڛۢڷؚڹڡٛ۬ڛؚۺؽڲٵٷٳڶٳڬڡؙۯ ؽۅؙٛڡؠٟۮٟڗۣڵ*ڶ*ۅ۞





## شيرة النطففات (The Defrauders) منازة النطففات

(Revealed at Makkah, 36 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Mutaffifeen 83:1] Ruin is for the defrauders. (Those who measure less.)

[Mutaffifeen 83:2] Those who when they take the measure from others, take it in full!

[Mutaffifeen 83:3] Whereas when they give others after measuring or weighing, they give them less!

[Mutaffifeen 83:4] What! Do they not expect that they will be raised?

[Mutaffifeen 83:5] (To be raised) for a Great Day?

[Mutaffifeen 83:6] The day when everyone will stand before the Lord Of The Creation.

[Mutaffifeen 83:7] Indeed, the record of the disbelievers is in the lowest place, the Sijjeen.

[Mutaffifeen 83:8] And what do you know, how (wretched) the Sijjeen is!

[Mutaffifeen 83:9] The record is a sealed text.

[Mutaffifeen 83:10] Ruin is for the deniers on that day!

[Mutaffifeen 83:11] Those who deny the Day of Justice.

[Mutaffifeen 83:12] And none will deny it, except every transgressor, rebel.

[Mutaffifeen 83:13] When you recite Our verses to him, he says, "Stories of earlier men!"

[Mutaffifeen 83:14] Not at all but rather their earnings have heaped rust upon their hearts.

الَّن يُنَ إِذَا أَكْتَا لُواعَلَى النَّاسِ يَه

النَّنِينَ يُكُذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الرَّيْنِ ٥

وَمَا ثِكُنِّ بُ بِهَ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ آثِيْمِ

إِذَا تُثْلِي عَلَيْهِ الْتُنَا قَالَ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْأَوَّلِيْرِ

كَلَّا بِلُ ﴿ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوْ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُواْ

[Mutaffifeen 83:15] Yes indeed they will be deprived of seeing their Lord on that day.

[Mutaffifeen 83:16] Then indeed they have to enter hell.

[Mutaffifeen 83:17] It will then be said, "This is what you used to deny."

[Mutaffifeen 83:18] Indeed the record of the virtuous is in the highest place, the Illiyin.

[Mutaffifeen 83:19] And what do you know what the Illiyoon are!

[Mutaffifeen 83:20] The record is a sealed text.

[Mutaffifeen 83:21] Which is witnessed by the close ones.

[Mutaffifeen 83:22] Indeed the virtuous are in serenity.

[Mutaffifeen 83:23] On thrones, watching.

[Mutaffifeen 83:24] You will recognise the freshness of serenity on their faces.

[Mutaffifeen 83:25] They will be given pure wine to drink, which is kept preserved, sealed.

[Mutaffifeen 83:26] Its seal is upon musk; and for this should those who crave be eager.

[Mutaffifeen 83:27] And it is mixed with Tasneem.

[Mutaffifeen 83:28] The spring from which drink the ones close to Allah.

[Mutaffifeen 83:29] Indeed the guilty used to laugh at the believers.

[Mutaffifeen 83:30] And when the believers used to pass by, they used to gesture at each other with their eyes.

كُلَّ اِنَّهُ مُعَنُ رَبِّهِ مُ يَوْمَهِ إِلَّهَ حُوْدُونَ ۚ فَّ ثُمَّ اِنَّهُ مُ لَكَا لَوْ الْجَحِيْمِ فَ ثُمَّ اِنَّهُ مُ لَكَا لَوْلَ الْجَحِيْمِ فَ ثُمَّ اِنَّهُ مُ لَكَا لَا لَكِنْ الْوَلَى فَى كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَنِّ بُوْنَ فَى ثُمَّ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الْوَبُرُ اللَّهُ عَلِيدِينَ فَى عَلِيدِينَ فَى عَلَيدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدُونَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدُونَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْدُونَ فَى عَلَيْدُونَ فَى عَلَيْدُ بُولُ عَلَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدُونَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ فَى عَلَيْدِينَ فَعَلَى عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ فَيْ عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ فَيَعَلَى عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْدِينَ عَلَيْكُونَ فَيَعَلَى عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ فَيَعَلَيْكُونَ فَيَعَلَيْكُونَ فَيَعَلَيْكُونَ فَيَعَلَيْكُونَ فَيْ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ فَيَعَلَيْكُونَ فَيْكُونُ فَيْكُونَ فَيْكُونَ فَيَعَلَيْكُونَ فَيْكُونُ فَيْكُونُ فَيَعَلَيْكُونُ

يَّشُهُلُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ فَيْ إِنَّ الْاَبُرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيْمٍ فَيْ عَلَى الْاَرَابِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ فَيْ عَلَى الْاَرَابِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ فَيْ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمُ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيْمِ فَيْ يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَّحِيْقِ مَّخْتُومٍ فَيْ

خِتْهُ عُمِسُكُ وَفَي ذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَا فَسِ الْمُتَنَا فِسُونَ ٥

وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيْمِ ﴿ عَيْنًا يَّشُرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ۞ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ أَجُرَمُواْ كَانُواْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوُا

ڔٵڡڔڽڹ؞ڔۅٷۅڔڝٵڡؚڕ؞ ڽڞ۬ڰڒؙؽؗ۞ؖ ۅؙٳڎؙٳڡؙؙؙؙؙؙؙٛۮٳڝۮؙؙؙؙڗڹٵؘڡؙڎؙۮؽ۞ؖ [Mutaffifeen 83:31] And whilst returning to their homes, they used to return rejoicing.

[Mutaffifeen 83:32] And upon seeing the Muslims, they used to say, "Indeed they have gone astray."

[Mutaffifeen 83:33] Whereas they have not at all been sent as guardians over them.

[Mutaffifeen 83:34] So this day it is the believers who laugh at the disbelievers.

[Mutaffifeen 83:35] On high thrones, watching.

[Mutaffifeen 83:36] Did not the disbelievers get repaid for what they used to do?

وَ إِذَا انْقَلَبُوٓ ا إِلَّ اَهْلِهِمُ انْقَلَبُوْ افَّكِهِينَ ﴿ وَإِذَا رَاوُهُمُ قَالُوْا إِنَّ هَؤُلاَ إِضَالُّونَ ١ وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهُمْ خِفِظِيْنَ ١

فَٱلْيُوْمَ الَّذِينَ امَنُوامِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُوْ عَلَى الْأَرْآلِكِ لِي نَفْظُرُونَ ١

هَلُ ثُوِّبَ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُواْ يَفْعَلُونَ



سُوْرَةُ الْإِنْشِقَاقِ (The Breaking Apart) سُوْرَةُ الْإِنْشِقَاقِ (Revealed at Makkah, 25 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Inshiqaq 84:1] When the heaven breaks apart.

[Inshigag 84:2] And it listens to the command of its Lord - and that befits it.

[Inshigag 84:3] And when the earth is spread out.

[Inshiqaq 84:4] And it unburdens itself of all that is in it, and becomes empty.

[Inshigaq 84:5] And it listens to the command of its Lord - and that befits it.

[Inshiqaq 84:6] O man, indeed you have to surely run towards your Lord, and to meet him.

[Inshigaq 84:7] So whoever is given his record of deeds in his right hand -

[Inshigag 84:8] Soon an easy account will be taken from him.

إِذَا السَّهَاءُ انْشَقَّتُ أَن

وَ إِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُكَّتُ

وَ اَذِنْتُ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتُ ٥ يَايَتُهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَنْحًا

فَامَّا مَنُ أُوْتِي كِتْبَهُ بِيَبِيْنِهِ ﴾



[Inshiqaq 84:9] And he will return to his family rejoicing.

[Inshiqaq 84:10] And whoever is given his record of deeds behind his back -

[Inshiqaq 84:11] Soon he will pray for death.

[Inshiqaq 84:12] And will go into the blazing fire.

[Inshiqaq 84:13] Indeed he used to rejoice in his home.

[Inshiqaq 84:14] He assumed that he does not have to return.

[Inshiqaq 84:15] Surely yes, why not? Indeed his Lord is seeing him.

[Inshiqaq 84:16] So by oath of the late evening's light.

[Inshiqaq 84:17] And by oath of the night and all that gathers in it.

[Inshiqaq 84:18] And by oath of the moon when it is full.

[Inshiqaq 84:19] You will surely go up level by level.

[Inshiqaq 84:20] What is the matter with them that they do not accept faith?

[Inshiqaq 84:21] And when the Qur'an is recited to them, they do not fall prostrate? (Command of Prostration #13)

[Inshiqaq 84:22] In fact the disbelievers keep denying.

[Inshiqaq 84:23] And Allah well knows what they conceal in their hearts.

[Inshiqaq 84:24] Therefore give them the glad tidings of a painful punishment.

[Inshiqaq 84:25] Except those who believed and did good deeds - for them is a reward that will never end.

وَ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَّى آهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ٥ وَ امَّا مَنْ أُوْتِي كِتْبَهُ وَرَآءَ ظَهْرِهِ ١ فَسُوْفَ بِنُ عُوْا ثُبُورًا ١ وَّ يَصْلَى سَعِيْرًا قَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي آهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا اللَّهِ اِنَّكُ ظُنَّ أَنْ لَّنْ يَكُورُ ١ بَلَيْ عُلِقٌ رَبُّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيْرًا ﴿ فَكَّرُ أُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ اللَّهِ وَالَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ١ وَالْقَهُرِ إِذَااتُّسَقَ

لَتُرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًاعَنْ طَبَقٍ فَ فَكَالَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فَي

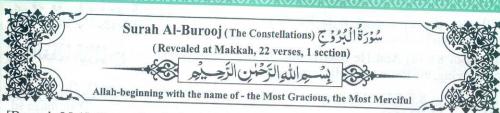
وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْانُ لَا يَسْجُدُ وَنَ اللَّهِ

بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يُكَنِّبُونَ فَيُ وَاللَّهُ الْمُونَ فَيَ اللَّهُ اعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوْعُونَ فَيَ اللَّهُ اعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوْعُونَ فَيَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ اعْلَمُ بِعَنَ اللِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَيْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَيْمِ فَيْ

اِلاَّالَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوُّا وَعَمِلُواالصَّلِحْتِ لَهُمْ اَجُرُّ غَيْرُ مَهْنُوُنٍ ﴿ مانقة/1

138





[Burooj 85:1] By oath of the heaven which contains the constellations.

[Burooj 85:2] And by oath of the Promised Day.

[Burooj 85:3] And by oath of the day that is a witness and by oath of a day in which the people present themselves.

[Burooj 85:4] Accursed be the People of the Ditch!

[Burooj 85:5] The people of the fuelled blazing fire.

[Burooj 85:6] When they were sitting at its edge.

[Burooj 85:7] And they themselves are witnesses to what they were doing to the Muslims!

[Burooj 85:8] And what did they dislike from the Muslims, except that the Muslims accepted faith in Allah the Most Honourable, the Most Praiseworthy?

[Burooj 85:9] To Him only belongs the kingship of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is a Witness over all things.

[Burooj 85:10] Indeed those who troubled the Muslim men and Muslim women, and then did not repent for them is the punishment of hell, and for them is the punishment of fire.

[Burooj 85:11] Indeed those who believed and did good deeds for them are Gardens beneath which rivers flow; this is the great success.

[Burooj 85:12] Indeed the seizure of your Lord is very severe.

وَالسَّهَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُونِ ٥

التَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودُ ٥ إِذْهُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ۞

وَمَا نَقَبُوا مِنْهُمُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِ

الَّذِي لَكُ مُلُكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمُ

تَجُرِيُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ ۚ ذَٰ لِكَ الْفُوْزُ الْ

اِنَّاعُ هُوَ يُبْرِئُ وَ يُعِيْدُهُ اِنَّاعُ هُوَ يُبْرِئُ وَيُعِيْدُهُ

وَهُوَ الْعَفُورُ الْودودُ ١

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْبَجِيْدُ اللَّهِ

فَعَالٌ لِهَا يُرِيْنُ اللهِ

هَلُ ٱللَّهُ حَرِيثُ الْجُنُودِ اللَّهِ

فِرْعُونَ وَ ثَمُودُ دَ اللهِ

بَلِ النَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا فِي تَكُذِيبٍ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهِ الللَّالِي الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ ال

وَّاللهُ مِنْ قَرَآبِهِمْ مُّحِيطًا ﴿

بِلُ هُوَ قُرُانُ مِّجِيدٌ ١

فِي كُوْجٍ مَّحُفُوظٍ ١

[Burooj 85:13] Indeed it is He Who initiates and redoes.

[Burooj 85:14] And He only is the Oft Forgiving, the Beloved of His bondmen.

[Burooj 85:15] Master of the Honourable Throne.

[Burooj 85:16] Always doing whatever He wills.

[Burooj 85:17] Did the story of the armies reach you?

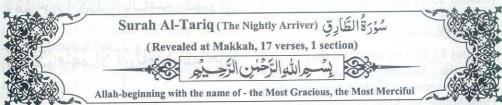
[Burooj 85:18] (The armies of) Firaun and the tribe of Thamud.

[Burooj 85:19] In fact the disbelievers are in denial.

[Burooj 85:20] And Allah is after them, has them surrounded.

[Burooj 85:21] In fact it (what they deny) is the Noble Qur'an.

[Burooj 85:22] In the Preserved Tablet.



[Tariq 86:1] By oath of the heaven, and by oath of the nightly arriver.

[Tariq 86:2] And have you understood what the nightly arriver is?

[Tariq 86:3] The very brightly shining star!

[Tariq 86:4] There is not a soul that does not have a guardian over it.

[Tariq 86:5] So man must consider from what he has been created.

[Tariq 86:6] Created from a gushing fluid.

وَالسَّهَاءِ وَالطَّادِقِ قُ

وَمَا آدُرُكِ مَا الطَّارِقُ ٥

النَّجُمُ الثَّاقِبُ ۞

إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّبَاعَلَيْهَا كَافِظْ فُ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُوْقَ فُ

خُلِقَ مِنْ مّاءِ دَافِقٍ قُ



[Tariq 86:7] That is issued from between the backs and the ribs.

[Tariq 86:8] Indeed Allah is Able to return him.

[Tariq 86:9] A day when the secrets will be examined.

[Tariq 86:10] So man will neither have any strength nor any aide.

[Tariq 86:11] By oath of the sky from which comes down the rain.

[Tariq 86:12] And by oath of the earth which flourishes with it.

[Tariq 86:13] Indeed the Qur'an is a decisive Word.

[Tariq 86:14] And is not a matter of amusement.

[Tariq 86:15] Indeed the disbelievers carry out their evil schemes.

[Tariq 86:16] And I secretly plan.

[Tariq 86:17] Therefore give them some respite - give them some time.

يَّخُنُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصَّلْفِ وَ التَّرَابِ قَ اِنَّا عَلَى رَجُعِه لَقَادِرٌ فَ يُؤمَّر ثَبُكَى السَّرَابِرُ فَ فَهَا لَهُ مِن قُوَّةٍ وَ لَا نَاصِرٍ فَ وَ السَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجُعِ فَ وَ السَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ السَّنَعِ فَ وَ الْكَرُضِ ذَاتِ السَّنَعِ فَ وَ الْكَرُضِ ذَاتِ السَّنَعِ فَ وَ الْكَرُضِ ذَاتِ السَّنَعِ فَ وَ الْكَرُضُ ذَاتِ السَّنَعِ فَ وَ مَا هُو بِالْهَزُلِ فَ وَ الْكِيْدُ كَيْدُاوْنَ كَيْدًا فَ وَ الْكِيْدُ كَيْدُاوْنَ كَيْدًا فَ وَ الْكِيْدُ كَيْدُاوْنَ كَيْدًا فَ وَ الْكِيْدُ كَيْدُا الْفَيْدِينَ الْمُهِلَّهُمُ رُويْدًا السَّ



الْوُرَةُ الْاَ عُلَى (Revealed at Makkah, 19 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

منزل 7

[Aa'la 87:1] Proclaim the Purity of your Lord, the Supreme.

[Aa'la 87:2] The One Who created, and then made proper.

[Aa'la 87:3] And the One Who kept proper measure and then guided.

[Aa'la 87:4] The One Who produced pasture.

[Aa'la 87:5] Then made it dry and dark.

[Aa'la 87:6] We shall now make you read (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), so you will not forget.

سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْرَعْلَى ﴾ الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوْى ﴿ وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوْى ﴿ وَالَّذِي كَ الْمَرْعَى ﴾ وَالَّذِي أَلْمَ وَاللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاللّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَ

## عَمَّ يَتَسَأَّ الْوُنَ30 سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ 88 713 84 Part-30 713 هُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ 38

[Aa'la 87:7] Except what Allah wills; indeed He knows all the evident and all the concealed.

[Aa'la 87:8] And We shall create the means of ease for you.

[Aa'la 87:9] Therefore advise, if advising is beneficial.

[Aa'la 87:10] Soon whoever fears will heed advice.

[Aa'la 87:11] And the most wicked will stay away from it.

[Aa'la 87:12] The one who will enter the biggest fire.

[Aa'la 87:13] Then he neither dies in it, nor lives.

[Aa'la 87:14] Indeed successful is the one who became pure.

[Aa'la 87:15] And who mentioned the name of his Lord, then offered prayer.

[Aa'la 87:16] But rather you prefer the life of this world!

[Aa'la 87:17] Whereas the Hereafter is better and everlasting.

[Aa'la 87:18] Indeed this is in the former scriptures.

[Aa'la 87:19] In the Books of Ibrahim and Moosa.

إِلاَّ مَا شَاءَ اللهُ النَّهُ النَّهُ عَلَمُ الْجَهْرَوَ مَا يَخْفَى ﴿ وَ نُيسِّرُكَ لِلْيسُرِكِ الْمُسُرِي فَنَكِرُ إِنْ تَفْعَتِ النِّ كُرٰى ٥ سَينٌ كُوْ مَنْ يَخْشَى اللهِ وَ يَتَجَنَّهُ الْرَشْقَى اللهُ الْمُثَقِي اللهُ الَّذِي يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرِي ﴿ تُمَّ لا يَنُونُ فِيْهَا وَلا يَخْيِي قُ قُلُ ٱفْلَحُ مَنْ تَزَكِّي اللَّهِ وَذُكُرُ اللَّهُ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ١ بِلُ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيْوِةُ اللَّانُيَا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّلْهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَالْإِخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَّ ٱبْقَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ هٰذَا لَغِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولِي ١ صُحُفِ إِبْرِهِيْمَ وَمُوْسَى اللهِ

All

Surah Al-Ghashiyah (The Overwhelming Event) سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيةِ (Revealed at Makkah, 26 verses, 1 section)

والميالة الرحين الروير

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Ghashiyah 88:1] Certainly the news of the calamity that will overwhelm has come to you!

[Ghashiyah 88:2] Many a face will be disgraced on that day.

[Ghashiyah 88:3] Labouring, striving hard.

هَلُ ٱللَّهُ حَرِيثُ الْغَاشِيةِ أَنَّ

وُجُوهُ يَوْمَعِنٍ خَاشِعَةً ٥

عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ۞



[Ghashiyah 88:4] (Yet) Going into the blazing fire.

[Ghashiyah 88:5] Made to drink water from the boiling hot spring.

[Ghashiyah 88:6] There is no food for them except thorns of fire.

[Ghashiyah 88:7] Which neither give strength nor satisfy the hunger.

[Ghashiyah 88:8] Many a face will be in serenity on that day.

[Ghashiyah 88:9] Rejoicing over their efforts.

[Ghashiyah 88:10] In a high Garden.

[Ghashiyah 88:11] In which they will not hear any lewd speech.

[Ghashiyah 88:12] In it is a flowing spring.

[Ghashiyah 88:13] In which are high thrones.

[Ghashiyah 88:14] And chosen goblets.

[Ghashiyah 88:15] And arranged carpets.

[Ghashiyah 88:16] And linen spread out.

[Ghashiyah 88:17] So do they not see the came! how it has been created?

[Ghashiyah 88:18] And the heaven - how it has been raised?

[Ghashiyah 88:19] And the mountains - how they have been established?

[Ghashiyah 88:20] And the earth - how it has been spread out?

[Ghashiyah 88:21] Therefore advise; indeed you are a proclaimer of advice.

تَصْلَى نَارًا حَامِيةً ١ لا يُسْمِنُ وَلا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوْعٍ أَ وَ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتُ اللَّهِ

[Ghashiyah 88:22] You are not at all a guardian over them.

[Ghashiyah 88:23] Except whoever turns away and disbelieves -

[Ghashiyah 88:24] So Allah will mete out to him the greatest punishment.

[Ghashiyah 88:25] Indeed only towards Us is their return

[Ghashiyah 88:26] Then indeed only upon Us is their reckoning.

كَسْتَ عَكِيْهِمْ بِمُضَّيْطِرِ فَيْ إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَ كَفَرَ فَيْ فَيْعَنِّ بُهُ اللهُ الْعَدَابِ الْرَّكُبْرَ فَيْ إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَا بَهُمْ فَيْ إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَا بَهُمْ فَيْ تُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ فَيْ



Surah Al-Fajr (The Dawn) سُوُرَةُ الْفَجُرِ (Revealed at Makkah, 30 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Fajr 89:1] By oath of the (particular) dawn.

[Fajr 89:2] And by oath of ten nights.

[Fajr 89:3] And by oath of the even and the odd.

[Fajr 89:4] And by oath of the night when it recedes

[Fajr 89:5] Why is there an oath in this, for the intelligent?

[Fajr 89:6] Did you not see how did your Lord deal with (the tribe of) Aad?

[Fajr 89:7] (And) the tall giants of Iram?

[Fajr 89:8] Like whom no one else was born in the cities.

[Fajr 89:9] And the tribe of Thamud, who hewed rocks in the valley.

[Fajr 89:10] And with Firaun, who used to crucify.

[Fajr 89:11] Those who rebelled in the cities,

[Fajr 89:12] And who then spread a lot of turmoil in them.

وَالْفَجُولُ فَيُ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرِ فَي وَّالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتُرِ فَي

هَلُ فِي ذَٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّنِنِي حِجْرٍ قُ

اَكُمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادِقُ اِرْمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ قُ

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقُ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِيُّ وَثَمُوْدَ الَّذِينَ جَابُواالصَّخُرَ بِالْوَادِيُّ وَ فَعُوْدَ الَّذِينَ فَكَ الْأَوْتَادِيُّ

لَّذِيْنَ طَغُوا فِي الْبِلادِ اللَّهِ الْكَثَارُونُ فَنْهَا الْفَالِدِ اللَّهِ



[Fajr 89:13] Therefore your Lord struck them hard with the means of punishment.

[Fajr 89:14] Indeed nothing is hidden from the sight of your Lord.

[Fajr 89:15] So man, whenever his Lord tests him by giving him honour and favours thereupon he says, "My Lord has honoured me."

[Fajr 89:16] And if He tests him and restricts his livelihood thereupon he says, "My Lord has degraded me!"

[Fajr 89:17] Not at all but rather you do not honour the orphan.

[Fajr 89:18] And do not urge one another to feed the needy.

[Fajr 89:19] And you readily devour the inheritance with greed.

[Fajr 89:20] And you harbour intense love for wealth.

[Fajr 89:21] Most certainly - when the earth is smashed and blown to bits.

[Fajr 89:22] And when the command of your Lord comes and the angels row by row,

[Fajr 89:23] And when hell is brought that day on that day will man reflect, but where is the time now to think?

[Fajr 89:24] He will say, "Alas if only I had sent some good deeds ahead, during my lifetime!"

[Fajr 89:25] So on that day, no one punishes like He does!

[Fajr 89:26] And no one binds like He does!

[Fajr 89:27] O the contented soul!

[Fajr 89:28] Return towards your Lord you being pleased with Him, and He pleased with you!

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمُ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْبِرْصَادِ ٥

فَامَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلْ لُهُ رَبُّهُ فَا كُرْمَهُ وَ وَلَيْهُ فَا كُرْمَهُ وَ وَتَعْبَهُ فَا كُرْمَهُ وَ وَتَعْبَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّقَ آكُرُمَنِ فَي

وَ اَمَّآ اِذَا مَا ابْتَلَكُ وَقَقَدَ كَلَيْهِ دِزُقَهُ الْفَالَّ عَلَيْهِ دِزُقَهُ الْفَيْفُولِ الْمَا نَنِ ﴿
فَيَقُولُ دَبِّ آهَا نَنِ ﴿
كَلَّا بَلُ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيْمَ ﴿

كار بى ر ئىرىمون ئىرىيەر وَكَ تَكَفَّوْنَ عَلَى طَعَامِر الْمِيْسِكِيْنِ

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكُلًا لَّهَّا فَ

وَّ تُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبَّاجَتًا

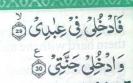
كُلِّرَ إِذَا ذُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكَّاتُ

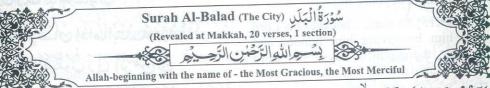
وَّجَاءُ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا

وَجِائِيءَ يَوْمَنِ إِجَهَنَّمَ لَا يَوْمَنِ إِبَّهَاكُرُ وَمَنِ إِبَّيَ ثَاكَّرُ وَمَنِ إِبَّيَ ثَاكَرُ وَ الْفَالَّ لَهُ الرِّكُرِي فَي الْفِي اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عِلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعِلَى الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَ

فَيُوْمَيِنٍ لاَّ يُعَنِّ بُ عَنَابَةَ اَحَلَّ فَيَ وَلا يُوْتِقُ وَثَاقَةَ اَحَلَّ فَ يَايَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْبِنَّةُ فَيَ [Fajr 89:29] Then enter the ranks of My chosen bondmen!

[Fajr 89:30] And come into My Paradise!





[Balad 90:1] I swear by this city (Makkah)

[Balad 90:2] For you (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him) are in this city.

[Balad 90:3] And by oath of your forefather Ibrahim, and by you - his illustrious son!

[Balad 90:4] We have indeed created man surrounded by hardships.

[Balad 90:5] Does man think that no one will ever have power over him?

[Balad 90:6] He says, "I destroyed vast wealth."

[Balad 90:7] Does man think that no one saw him?

[Balad 90:8] Did We not make two eyes for him?

[Balad 90:9] And a tongue and two lips?

[Balad 90:10] And did We not guide him to the two elevated things?

[Balad 90:11] So he did not quickly enter the steep valley.

[Balad 90:12] And what have you understood, what the valley is!

[Balad 90:13] The freeing of a slave!

[Balad 90:14] Or the feeding on a day of hunger.

لاَ أُقْسِمُ بِهِنَ الْبَكِينَ وَ اَنْتَ حِلُّ إِبِهِٰذَا الْبَكُن ﴿

وَ وَالِيهِ وَّ مَا وَلَكُ ٥

لَقُلْ خُلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَيِنَ أَيْحُسُبُ أَنْ لَّنْ يَّقْنِ لَا عَلَيْهِ أَحَلُ فَي يَقُولُ اَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُّنَّاقً

> أيحسب أن لَّهُ يَرِهُ أَحَالُ ٱلمُ نَجْعَلُ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنَ ﴿

> > وَ لِسَانًا وَ شَفَتَيْنِ ٥

وَمَا آدُرلكَ مَا الْعَقْبَةُ ٥

فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ١

[Balad 90:15] Of a related orphan,

[Balad 90:16] Or of a homeless needy person!

[Balad 90:17] And moreover to be of those who accepted faith, and who urged patience to one another and who urged graciousness to one another.

[Balad 90:18] These are the people of the right.

[Balad 90:19] And those who denied Our signs, are the people of the left.

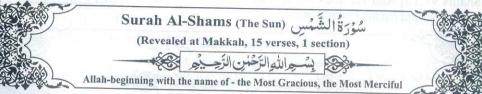
[Balad 90:20] Upon them is a fire, in which they are imprisoned, closed and

ڲڗؽ۫ؠٵۮؘٳڡڠؙڒؠۊؚ۞ ٲۅؙڡؚڛٛڮؽؙٮٵۮٳڡؿڒؠۊؚؖ

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ النَّنِيْنَ امَنُوْا وَ تُوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَ تَوَاصَوْا بِالْمُرْحَمَةِ أَنَّ

أُولَيِكَ أَصْحُبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ٥

وَالَّنِ يُنَ كَفُرُوا بِالْتِنَا هُمُ اَصْحُبُ الْبَشَعَمَةِ فَ عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤْصَدَةً فَ



[Shams 91:1] By oath of the sun and its light

[Shams 91:2] And by oath of the moon when it follows the sun

[Shams 91:3] And by oath of the day when it reveals it

[Shams 91:4] And by oath of the night when it hides it

[Shams 91:5] And by oath of the heaven and by oath of Him Who made it.

[Shams 91:6] And by oath of the earth and by oath of Him Who spread it.

[Shams 91:7] And by oath of the soul and by oath of Him Who made it proper.

[Shams 91:8] And inspired in it the knowledge of its sins and its piety.

[Shams 91:9] Indeed successful is the one who made it pure.

وَالشَّبُسِ وَضُحْهَا َ وَالشَّبُسِ وَضُحْهَا َ وَالشَّبُسِ وَضُحْهَا َ وَالشَّبُسِ وَضُحْهَا فَيْ وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا فَيْ وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا فَيْ وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا فَيْ وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهَا وَالنَّهُا فَيْ وَالْمُعْلَا فَيْ وَالنَّهُا فَيْ وَالْمُوالِقُولُ وَالْمُعْلَقُولُ وَالْمُعُلِي وَالْمُعْلَقُولُ وَالْمُعْلَقُولُ وَالْمُعْلَا فَيْ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَقُولُ وَالْمُعْلَالُ فَيْ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَمُ اللَّهُا فَيْ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْلَى الْمُعْلِي الْمُعْلَقُولُ وَالْمُعْلَقُولُ وَالْمُعْلَالُهُا فَا فَالْمُعْلَالُهُا فَا الْمُعْلَالُهُا فَيْ الْمُعْلَالُهُا فَيْ الْمُعْلِي وَالْمُعْلَالُهُا فَالْمُعْلَالُهُا فَالْمُعْلَالُهُا فَا الْمُعْلَالُهُا فَا الْمُعْلَالُهُا فَا الْمُعْلَعُلُهُا فَا الْمُعْلَالُهُا فَا الْمُعْلَالُهُا فَالْمُعْلَالُهُا فَالْمُعْلَالُهُا فَا الْمُعْلَالُهُا فَا الْمُعْلَالُهُا فَا الْمُعْلِمُ فَا الْمُعْلَالُهُ فَالْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلِمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ الْمُعْلَمُ ا

[Shams 91:10] And indeed failed is the one who covered it in sin.

[Shams 91:11] The tribe of Thamud denied with rebellion.

[Shams 91:12] When the most wicked among them stood up in defiance.

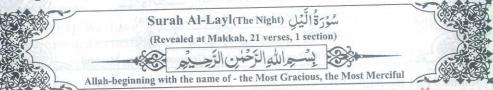
[Shams 91:13] So the Noble Messenger of Allah said to them, "Stay away from the she camel of Allah, and from its turn to drink."

[Shams 91:14] In response they belied him, and hamstrung the she camel - so Allah put ruin over them because of their sins and flattened their dwellings.

[Shams 91:15] And He does not fear its coming behind (to take vengeance).

وَقُلُ خَابَ مَنْ وَسُهَا اللهِ إذا نُبِعَثَ ٱشْقُعا ١ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللهِ نَاقَةَ اللهِ وَسُ فَكُنَّ بُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا ﴿ فَكُمْ مُلَمُ مَكِيْهُمُ رَبُّهُمُ بِذَنْكِهِمْ فَسَوْمِهَا فَ

وَلا يَخَافُ عُقَاعًا الله



[Layl 92:1] By oath of the night when it covers

[Layl 92:2] And by oath of the day when it shines

[Layl 92:3] And by oath of the One Who created the male and the female.

[Layl 92:4] Indeed your efforts differ.

[Layl 92:5] So for one who gave and practised piety

[Layl 92:6] And believed the best matter to be true

[Layl 92:7] So We will very soon provide him ease.

[Layl 92:8] And for him who hoarded wealth and remained carefree,

[Layl 92:9] And denied the best matter,

وَ الَّيْلِ إِذَا مَّا يَغُشِّي إِنَّ

وَالنَّهَادِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى فَ

وَمَاخَلَقُ النَّاكَرُ وَالْأُنْثَى ١

اِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى أَ

فَامَّا مَنْ أَعْظِي وَاتَّقَى قُ

وَصَلَّقَ بِالْحُسْنِي فَ

فَسَنُيسِونُ لِلْيسْرِي وَ

وَ أَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغُنَّى ﴿

وَ كُنَّابَ بِالْحُسْنِي ﴿

[Layl 92:10] So We will very soon provide him hardship.

[Layl 92:11] His wealth will not avail him when he falls into ruin.

[Layl 92:12] Indeed guiding is upon Us.

[Layl 92:13] And indeed the Hereafter and this world both belong to Us.

[Layl 92:14] I therefore warn you of the fire that is ablaze.

[Layl 92:15] None except the most wicked will enter it.

[Layl 92:16] The one who denied and turned away.

[Layl 92:17] He will be far away from the most pious. (The first Caliph S. Abu Bakr Siddia)

[Layl 92:18] Who gives his wealth in order to be pure.

[Layl 92:19] And no one has done a favour to him, for which he should be compensated.

[Layl 92:20] He desires only to please his Lord, the Supreme.

[Layl 92:21] And indeed, soon he will be very pleased.

فَسَنْبَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرِي

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدِّي قُ

اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلُهُلٰى اللَّهُ اللَّ

وَ إِنَّ لَنَا لَلْإِخِرَةَ وَالْأُوْلَى ١

فَأَنْنَ رَثُكُمْ نَارًا تَكُظِّي اللَّهِ

كَرِيْصُلْهُمَّ إِلَّالْكُشَّقِي اللَّهِ الْكُشُّقِي اللَّهِ اللَّهِ الْكُشَّقِي اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

الَّذِي كُذَّبَ وَتُولِّي ١

وَسَيْجَنَّبُهُا الْأَثْقَى اللَّهِ

الَّذِي يُؤْتِيُ مَالَهُ يَتَزَكِّي ۗ

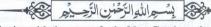
وَمَا لِكَيْ عِنْكُ لا مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى ﴿

إلاَّ ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى ١

وَ لَسُونَ يَرْضَى ١



Surah Al-Duha (The Late Morning) سُوۡرَةُ الضَّعٰى (Revealed at Makkah, 11 verses, 1 section)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Duha 93:1] By oath of the late morning,

[Duha 93:2] And by oath of the night when it covers,

[Duha 93:3] Your Lord has not forsaken you nor does He dislike you!

وَالضَّحٰى لِ

وَالَّيْكِ إِذَاسَجِي فَي

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى ١

[Duha 93:4] And indeed the latter is better for you than the former.

[Duha 93:5] And indeed your Lord will soon give you so much that you will be pleased. (Allah seeks to please the Holy Prophet peace and blessings be upon him.)

[Duha 93:6] Did He not find you an orphan, so provided you shelter?

[Duha 93:7] And found you deeply engrossed in His love, so directed you?

[Duha 93:8] And found you in need, so made you prosperous?

[Duha 93:9] Therefore do not oppress the orphan.

[Duha 93:10] And do not rebuke the beggar.

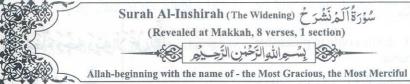
[Duha 93:11] And abundantly proclaim the favours of your Lord.

وَ لَلْإِخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولِي قُ

وَ لَسُوْفَ يُعْطِيْكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى قُ

ٱلمُر يَجِلُكَ يَتِيْمًا فَالْوى ١ وَوَجَدُكُ ضَالِاً فَهَدى ١ وَ وَجَدَكَ عَآيِلًا فَأَغْنَى فَ فَامَّا الْيَتِيْمَ فَلَا تَقْهُرُ ٥ وَ اَمَّا السَّابِلَ فَكُرِ تَنْهُرُ قُ

وَ اَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَيِّن فُ



سُوْرَةُ المُنْشُرَ حُ (The Widening) صُوْرَةُ المُنْشُرَ خُ (Revealed at Makkah, 8 verses, 1 section)

[Inshirah 94:1] Did We not widen your bosom?

[Inshirah 94:2] And relieve you of the burden -

[Inshirah 94:3] Which had broken your back?

[Inshirah 94:4] And We have exalted your remembrance for you.

[Inshirah 94:5] So indeed with hardship is ease.

[Inshirah 94:6] Indeed with hardship is

ٱلمُ نَشْرَحُ لَكَ صَدُركَ اللهِ صَدُركَ اللهِ

و وضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ٥

الَّذِئُ انْقَضَ ظَهُرَكَ ٥

و رَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرِكَ ٥

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا فَ

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۞



Part-30 72:

عَمَّ يَتَسَآ َ لُوْنَ 30 سُوْرَةُ التِّيْنِ 95 سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَى 96

[Inshirah 94:7] So when you finish the prayer, strive in supplication.

[Inshirah 94:8] And incline towards your

فَاذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانْصَبُ ﴿ وَالْ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبُ ﴿



## Surah Al-Teen (The Olive) سُوُرَةُ التِّينِينِ (Revealed at Makkah, 8 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Teen 95:1] By oath of the fig and of the olive,

[Teen 95:2] And by oath of Mount Sinai,

[Teen 95:3] And by oath of this secure land,

[Teen 95:4] We have indeed created man in the best shape.

[Teen 95:5] We then turned him towards all the lowest of the low states.

[Teen 95:6] Except those who accepted faith and did good deeds for them is a never ending reward.

[Teen 95:7] So after this, what causes you to deny the judgement?

[Teen 95:8] Is not Allah the Greatest Judge upon all judges?

وَالتِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ فَيَّ مِورِدُ مِنْ مِنْ الرَّيْتُونِ فَيَ

و طور وييوين و و هذا البكر الرويين ال

لَقُلُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي آخْسَنِ تَقُولِهِ فَ

الله والمنافقة المنافقة المناف

اِلاَّاتَّنِيْنَ اَمَنُواْ وَعَبِلُواالصَّلِطْتِ فَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ عَبِلُواالصَّلِطْتِ فَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ عَبِلُواالصَّلِطْتِ فَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ عَبْدُون فَي

فَيَا يُكُذِّبُكَ بَعْنُ بِالرِّيْنِ قُ

ٱلسُّ اللهُ بِأَخْكُمِ الْخِكِمِيْنَ



Surah Al-Alaq (The Clot) سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَقِ (Revealed at Makkah, 19 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[A'laq 96:1] Read with the name of your Lord Who created,

[A'laq 96:2] Created man from a clot.

[A'laq 96:3] Read, and your Lord only is the Most Beneficent,

[A'laq 96:4] The One Who taught to write with the pen.

إِقْرَاْ بِالسِّمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي كَ خَكَنَ فَ خَكَنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقِ فَ إِقْرَاْ وَ رَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ فَ الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلِمِ فَي [A'laq 96:5] The One Who taught man all what he did not know.

[A'lag 96:6] Yes indeed, man is surely rebellious.

[A'laq 96:7] As he considers himself independent!

[A'lag 96:8] Indeed towards your Lord only is the return.

[A'laq 96:9] What is your opinion regarding him who forbids -

[A'lag 96:10] A bondman when he offers the prayer?

[A'laq 96:11] What is your opinion if he were upon guidance,

[A'laq 96:12] He would enjoin piety, so how good it would be!

[A'laq 96:13] What is your opinion if he denies and turns away, how wretched will be his state!

[A'lag 96:14] Did he not realise that Allah is watching?

[A'laq 96:15] Yes certainly, if he does not desist, We will seize him by the forelock.

[A'laq 96:16] A forelock that lies, is sinful.

[A'laq 96:17] So let him now call his gang!

[A'laq 96:18] We will now call the guards!

[A'laq 96:19] Yes indeed; do not listen to him - and prostrate, and become close to Us. (Command of Prostration # 14)

عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ٥ كُلَّ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَيُطْغَى أَنَّ

اَنْ رَّالُواسْتَغْنَى كُ

إِنَّ إِلَى رَبِّكَ الرُّجُعلى أَ

أَرْءَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى ٥

عَبْدًا إِذَاصَلَّى ١

أَرْءَيْتُ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُلَايُ

أَوُ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقُوٰي أَنَّ

أَرْءَيْكَ إِنْ كُنَّابَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ اللَّهِ

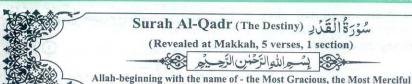
ٱلَمْ يَعْلَمُ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْي فَ

كُلَّا لَهِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتُهِ لا لَنْسُفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيةِ

نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِعَةٍ أَ

فَلْيَنْعُ نَادِيهُ

سَنَلُعُ الزَّيَانِيةَ ١



[Oadr 97:1] We have indeed sent down the Qur'an in the Night of Destiny.

[Qadr 97:2] And what have you understood, what the Night of Destiny is!

[Qadr 97:3] The Night of Destiny is better than a thousand months.

[Qadr 97:4] In it descend the angels and Jibreel, by the command of their Lord for all works.

[Qadr 97:5] It is peace until the rising of dawn.

إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدُرِ قُ وَمَا آدُرُكِ مَا لَيُلَةُ الْقَدُرِكِ لَيْلَةُ الْقَالُولِ أَخَيْرٌ مِّنَ ٱلْفِشَهِرِ قُ تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَّيِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِإِذْنِ سَلَّ شَهِي حَتَّى مَطْلَع الْفَجْرِ ١



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Bayyinah 98:1] The disbelieving People of the Book(s) and the polytheists would not have left their religion until the clear proof came to them.

[Bayyinah 98:2] (The clear proof is) the Noble Messenger from Allah, who reads the pure pages.

[Bayyinah 98:3] In which are written proper affairs.

[Bayyinah 98:4] Nor did the People of the Book(s) get divided until after the clear proof came to them.

[Bayyinah 98:5] And they were ordered only to worship Allah, believing purely in Him devoted solely (to Him), and to establish the prayer and to pay the obligatory charity and this is the straight religion.

[Bayyinah 98:6] Indeed all disbelievers, the People of the Book(s) and the

كَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُّوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِ رُسُولٌ مِّنَ اللهِ يَتُلُوا صُحْفًا مُّطَهِّرٌ لَا ﴿

فِيْهَا كُتُبُّ قَيْمَةً ۞

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَغْي مَاجَآءَتُهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۞

وَمَآ أُمِرُوۡۤ الرِّلِيعَيْنُ وااللهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الرِّ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِينُواالصَّالُوةَ وَيُؤْتُواالزَّكُوةَ وَذٰلِكَ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنُ أَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ

Polytheists, are in the fire of hell they will remain in it for ever; it is they who are the worst among the creation.

[Bayyinah 98:7] Indeed those who accepted faith and did good deeds it is they who are the best among the creation.

[Bayyinah 98:8] Their reward is - with their Lord - everlasting Gardens of Eden beneath which rivers flow, in which they will abide for ever and ever; Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him; this is for one who fears his Lord.

فَيْ نَادِ جَهَنَّمَ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۗ أُولِيكَ هُمُ شَرُّ

إِنَّ الَّذِينُ المَنُواوَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِطَتِ الْوَلَيِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ قُ

جَزَآؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّتُ عَلْنِ تَجْرِي مِنَ تَخْتِهَا الْاَنْهُرُ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا آبَدًا لَاَنْهُرُ خُلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا آبَدًا لَاَنْهُمُ عَنْهُ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُواْ عَنْهُ لَالِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِي رَبَّكَ ۞



# Surah Al-Zilzal (The Tremor) سُوُرَةُ الرِّ لُزَالِ (Revealed at Madinah, 8 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Zilzal 99:1] When the earth is shaken with its appointed tremor.

[Zilzal 99:2] And the earth throws out its burdens.

[Zilzal 99:3] And man says, "What has happened to it?"

[Zilzal 99:4] On that day earth will narrate its news,

[Zilzal 99:5] Because your Lord sent a command to it.

[Zilzal 99:6] On that day men will return towards their Lord, in different groups, in order to be shown their deeds.

[Zilzal 99:7] So whoever does a good deed equal to the weight of the minutest particle, will see it.

[Zilzal 99:8] And whoever does an evil deed equal to the weight of the minutest particle, will see it.

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا فَ

وَ أَخْرُجُتِ الْأَرْضُ اتْقَالَهَا ﴿

وَ قَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿

يَوْمَهِ إِن تُحَرِّفُ أَخْبَارُهَا ۞

بِأَنَّ رَبِّكَ أَوْلَى لَهَا أَنَّ

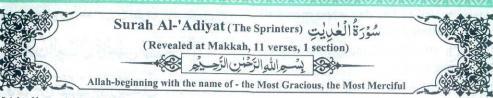
يَوْمَهِ نِينَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا اللَّهِ وَالْعُمَالَهُمُ ٥

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَّرَهُ ٥

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۞







[A'adiyat 100:1] By oath of those that sprint, breathing heavily. (The horses used in Holy War.)

[A'adiyat 100:2] Striking stones with their hooves, sparking fire.

[A'adiyat 100:3] And by oath of those who raid at dawn

[A'adiyat 100:4] So thereupon raising

[A'adiyat 100:5] Then penetrate to the centre of the enemy army.

[A'adiyat 100:6] Indeed man is very ungrateful towards his Lord.

[A'adiyat 100:7] And indeed he himself is a witness to it.

[A'adiyat 100:8] And indeed he loves wealth to the extreme.

[A'adiyat 100:9] So does he not know? When those in the graves are raised,

[A'adiyat 100:10] And all what lies in the breasts is opened -

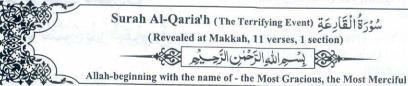
[A'adiyat 100:11] On that day their Lord surely knows all about them!

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهٖ لَكُنُوْدٌ ٥ وَ إِنَّهُ عَلَى ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِينًا ﴾

وَ إِنَّكَ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِينًا ۗ

ٱفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ فَ

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّلُودِ ١



ه الله الآخير، الرَّحِ

[Oaria'h 101:1] The event that terrifies the hearts!

[Qaria'h 101:2] What is the event that terrifies the hearts?

[Qaria'h 101:3] And what have you understood, what the event that terrifies the hearts is!

وَمَا آدُرُكِ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ٥

[Qaria'h 101:4] The day when men will be like scattered moths.

[Qaria'h 101:5] And mountains will be like flying wool.

[Qaria`h 101:6] So for one whose scales prove heavy,

[Qaria'h 101:7] He is therefore in the desired bliss.

[Qaria'h 101:8] And for one whose scales prove light,

[Qaria'h 101:9] He is in the lap of one that abases.

[Qaria'h 101:10] And what have you understood, what the one that abases is!

[Qaria'h 101:11] A flaming fire!

يُومَرِ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْبَبُثُونِ ﴿ وَ مَكُونُ الْجَبَالُ كَالْحِهْنِ الْبَنْفُوشِ ﴿ وَ مَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْحِهْنِ الْبَنْفُوشِ ﴿ فَامَّامَنُ ثَقُلُتُ مَوَازِيْنُهُ ﴿ فَامَّامَنُ خَفَّتُ مَوَازِيْنُهُ ﴿ وَ المَّامَنُ خَفَّتُ مَوَازِيْنُهُ ﴿ وَ المَّا الْمِيهُ ﴿ وَمَا الدُرُاكِ مَا هِيهُ ﴿ وَمَا الْمُنْكُ مَا هِيهُ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ مَا هِيهُ ﴿ وَمَا الْمُذَالِكُ مَا هِيهُ ﴿ وَالْمَا الْمَاكُ فَا الْمِيهُ فَيْ وَمَا الْمُذَالِكُ مَا هِيهُ ﴿ وَمَا الْمُنْكُونُ النَّالُ فَا الْمَاكُ فَا الْمَالَالُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَاكُ الْمَاكُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الْمِيلَةُ فَيْ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيلًا اللَّهُ الْمُنْ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّ

نَارُّ حَامِيةٌ اللهُ



Surah Al-Takasur (The Excess) مُنُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرُ (Revealed at Makkah, 8 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Takasur 102:1] The craving for excess wealth kept you people neglectful.

[Takasur 102:2] Until you confronted the graves.

[Takasur 102:3] Yes certainly, you will soon realise!

[Takasur 102:4] Again, yes certainly, you will soon realise!

[Takasur 102:5] Yes certainly, if you had believed with certainty, you would not have craved for wealth.

[Takasur 102:6] Indeed you will see hell.

[Takasur 102:7] Again, indeed you will see it with certainty.

[Takasur 102:8] Then, on that day, you will surely be questioned regarding the favours.

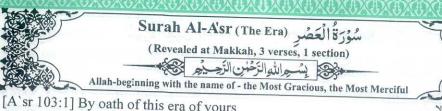
الْهْكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ﴿
حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ النَّكَاثُرُ ﴿
حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمُقَابِرَ ﴿
كُلَّ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿
ثُمَّ كُلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿
ثُمَّ كُلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ فِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿
كُلَّ لَوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿

ڵۘڗۜڔٷۜ۠ڽٵڶڿڝؽؙٙؖؗ؞ٷ ؿؙڐؙؚۜڵڗڒٷؙٮٞۿٵۼؽڹٵڶؽڟؚؽڹؚ؈ٚ

نُمُّ لَتُسْعَلُنَّ يَوْمَعِنٍ عَنِ التَّعِيْمِ ٥





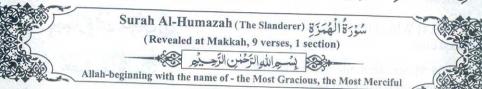


[A'sr 103:1] By oath of this era of yours (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him).

[A'sr 103:2] Indeed man is surely in a loss.

[A'sr 103:3] Except those who accepted faith, and did good deeds and urged one another to the truth - and urged one another to have patience.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرِكُ إِلَّا الَّذِيثِينَ اَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِطتِ وَ تَواصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ أَو تَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّلْرِ فَيْ



[Humazah 104:1] Ruin is for every open slanderer, backbiter.

[Humazah 104:2] Who accumulated wealth and hoarded it, counting.

[Humazah 104:3] Does he think that his wealth will prolong his stay on earth forever?

[Humazah 104:4] Never! He will certainly be thrown into the Crushing One.

[Humazah 104:5] And what have you understood what the Crushing One is!

[Humazah 104:6] The fire of Allah, that is ablaze.

[Humazah 104:7] Which will climb on to the hearts.

[Humazah 104:8] Indeed it will be shut over them.

[Humazah 104:9] In extended columns.

ۅؘؽۣڷ ڷؚػؙڷؚۿؠۯؘۊ۪ڷؙؠۯؘۊٟڮٛ ٵڷۜؽؽؙجؘؠٛۼؘڡؘٲڵٲۊؘؘؘۜۼ؆ۘۮۿ۠۞ٚ

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَةً أَخْلَدُهُ

كَلَّا كَيْنُكِنُكَ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۞

وَمَا آدُرلكَ مَا الْحُطَبَةُ فَ

نَارُ اللهِ الْمُوقَدَّةُ ۞

الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْدِى وَ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّه

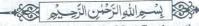
اِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّؤْصَلَةً ٥

فِي عَمَدٍ مُّهَادَةٍ ۞



## سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْل (The Elephant) سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْل

(Revealed at Makkah, 5 verses, 1 section)



Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Feel 105:1] O dear Prophet (Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), did you not see how did your Lord deal with the People of the Elephant?

[Feel 105:2] Did He not put their scheme into ruin?

[Feel 105:3] And send flocks of birds upon them,

[Feel 105:4] Which hit them with stones of baked clay,

[Feel 105:5] So He made them like the leftover devoured leaves of farms?

ٱلَّهُ تَرُ كِيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَبِ الْفِيلِ ﴿

ٱللهُ يَجْعَلُ كَيْرًاهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيْلٍ ٥ وَّ ٱرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا ٱبْآبِيْلَ ﴿

> تُرْمِيْهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِنْ سِجِيْلِ ﴿ فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفِ مَّا كُولِ ٥

Surah Al-Quraish (The Tribe of Quraish) سُنْدُرَةُ قُرِيشُ (Revealed at Makkah, 4 verses, 1 section)

السُرِاللهِ الرَّحُلْنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحُلْنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Quraish 106:1] Because of giving alliances to the Quraish.

[Quraish 106:2] (We) gave them alliances during both their travels of winter and summer.

[Quraish 106:3] So they must worship the Lord of this House. (The Ka'aba)

[Ouraish 106:4] The One Who gave them food in hunger, and bestowed them safety from a great fear.

لِإِيلْفِ قُرُيْشٍ ١

الفِهِمُ رِحُلَةَ الشِّتَآءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ﴿

فَلْيَعْبُكُ وَارَبَّ هِنَ الْبَيْتِ ٥

الَّذِيكُ ٱطْعَبَهُمْ مِّنْ جُوْعٍ أَوَّ امَّنَهُمْ مِّنْ



كُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ (The Small Utilities) سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ (Revealed at Makkah, 7 verses, 1 section)

الله الرَّحْسُ الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْسُ الرَّحِيْمِ

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Mao'on 107:1] Just look at him, who belies the religion!

ٱرَءَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَنِّبُ بِالرِّيْنِ فَ





[Mao'on 107:2] So it is he, who pushes away the orphan,

[Mao'on 107:3] And does not urge to feed the needy.

[Mao'on 107:4] So ruin is to those offerers of prayer-

[Mao'on 107:5] Those who are neglectful of their prayer.

[Mao'on 107:6] Those who make a display (of their deeds).

[Mao' on 107:7] And do not let others ask for small utilities.

فَاللِكَ الَّذِي يَكُعُّ الْيَتِيْمَ فَيْ وَلا يَحُضُّ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ قُ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّيْنَ فَيْ النَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ فَيْ النَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ فَيْ

ڷڹؽؘؽۿؙۿؙ؞ؽڒؖٲڎٛۏؘؙۛ ۅؘؽؠؙؙڹۼٛۏٛؽاڶؠٵڠٛۏٛؽ۞ۧ

Surah Al-Kausar (Abundance / The Pond) الْكُوْرُةُ الْكُوْرُةُ الْكُوْرُةُ الْكُوْرُةُ الْكَوْرُةُ الْكَوْرُةُ الْكَوْرُةُ الْكُوْرُةُ الْكَوْرُةُ الْكُورُةُ الْكَوْرُةُ الْكُورُةُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال

[Kausar 108:1] We have indeed bestowed the Kausar\* upon you (O dear prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him). (\*Infinite excellent qualities / the greatest number of followers / the sweet pond on the Day of Resurrection)

[Kausar 108:2] So offer the prayers for your Lord, and perform the sacrifice.

[Kausar 108:3] Indeed it is your enemy who is bereft of all goodness.

إِنَّا اعْطَيْنَكَ الْكُوْثَرَ أَنَّ

فَصِلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرُ ٥

ع اِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ۞

Surah Al-Kafiroon (The Disbelievers) سُوُرَةُ الْكُفِرُونَ (Revealed at Makkah, 6 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Kafiroon 109:1] Proclaim, (O dear prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "O disbelievers!"

[Kafiroon 109:2] Neither do I worship what you worship.

قُلْ يَاكِتُهَا الْكَفِرُونَ فَ

لا أعبلُ مَا تَعبُلُ وَنَ فِي

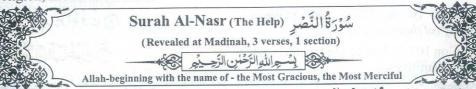
[Kafiroon 109:3] Nor do you worship Whom I worship.

[Kafiroon 109:4] And neither will I ever worship what you worship.

[Kafiroon 109:5] Nor will you worship Whom I worship.

[Kafiroon 109:6] For you is your religion, and for me is mine.

وَلاَ اَنْتُمْ عَبِى اُوْنَ مَا اَعْبُدُ ۗ وَلاَ اَنَاعَابِدُ مِنْ اَنَاعَابِدُ مَا اَعْبُدُ اَنَّهُ وَلاَ اَنْتُمْ عَبِدُ اَنْكُمْ عَبِدُ اَنْ اَعْبُدُ فَ لَكُمْ دِنْ يَنْكُمْ وَلِيَ دِيْنِ فَعَ لَكُمْ دِنْ يَنْكُمْ وَلِيَ دِيْنِ فَعَ



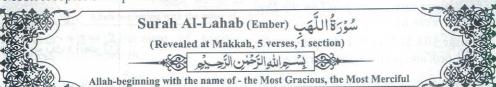
[Nasr 110:1] When the help and victory of Allah come,

[Nasr 110:2] And you see people entering the religion of Allah in multitudes,

[Nasr 110:3] Then proclaim the Purity of your Lord while praising Him, and seek forgiveness from Him; indeed He is the Most Acceptor of Repentance.

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصُرُ اللهِ وَالْفَتْحُ أَنَّ وَ رَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَلُخُلُونَ فِي دِيْنِ اللهِ اَفْوَاجًا فَيْ

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ ﴿ إِنَّكُ كَانَ تَوَايًا فَي



[Lahab 111:1] May both the hands of Abu Lahab be destroyed and they are destroyed!

[Lahab 111:2] His wealth did not benefit him in the least, nor did whatever he earned.

[Lahab 111:3] He will soon enter the flaming fire.

[Lahab 111:4] And so will his wife; carrying a bundle of firewood on her head.

[Lahab 111:5] A rope made from palm fibre around her neck!

تَبَّثَ يَكُا آلِيْ لَهَبِ وَ تَبَّ

مَّا اَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ قُ سَيَصْلَى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ قَ

وَّا مُوَاتُهُ الْحَمَّالَةَ الْحَطْبِ أَنْ

فِي جِيْدِهَا حَبْلُ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ ٥









#### شُوْرَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (Purity / Sincerity) شُوْرَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (Revealed at Makkah, 4 verses, 1 section)

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Ikhlas 112:1] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed - peace and blessings be upon him), "He is Allah, He is One."

قُلُ هُوَاللهُ أَحَلُ اللهُ

[Ikhlas 112:2] "Allah is the Unwanting." (Perfect, does not require anything.)

[Ikhlas 112:3] "He has no offspring, nor is He born from anything."

كَمْ يَكِنُ أُو لَمْ يُؤْلُنُ فَي

[Ikhlas 112:4] "And there is none equal to Him "

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفَّ الْحَلَّ اللَّهِ



#### Surah Al-Falaq (The Daybreak) سُوْرَةَ الْفَلَقِي (Revealed at Makkah, 5 verses, 1 section)

بسُم الله الرَّحُمُون الرَّحِ

Allah-beginning with the name of - the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

[Falaq 113:1] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "I take refuge of the One Who creates the Daybreak."

قُلُ اعْوُدُ بِرَبِ الْفَكِقِ أَ

[Falaq 113:2] "From the evil of His entire creation "

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ٥

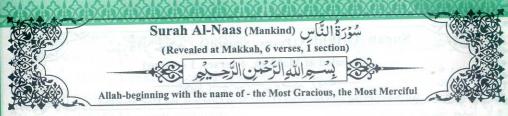
[Falaq 113:3] "And from the evil of the matter that darkens when it sets."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ

[Falaq 113:4] "And from the evil of the witches who blow into knots."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّةُ فِي فِي الْعُقَدِ فِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۞

[Falaq 113:5] "And from the evil of the envier when he is envious of me."



[Naas 114:1] Proclaim (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), "I take refuge of the One Who is the Lord of all mankind."

[Naas 114:2] "The King of all mankind."

[Naas 114:3] "The God of all mankind."

[Naas 114:4] "From the evil of the one who instils evil thoughts in the hearts and stays hidden."

[Naas 114:5] "Those who instil evil thoughts into the hearts of men."

[Naas 114:6] "Among the jinns and

قُلُ اعْوُذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ أَ

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿

الوالتّاسِ ٥

مِنْ شَيِّ الْوَسُواسِ الْخَتَّاسِ ٥

الَّذِي يُوسُوسُ فِي صُنُ وُرِ التَّاسِ ﴿

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ٥



دُعَآءِخَتُمُ الْقُرُان

اَللَّهُمَّ انِسُ وَحُشَتِي فِي قَابِرِي ٥ اَللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِالْقُرْانِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۞ وَاجْعَلُهُ لِنَّ إِمَامًا وَّنُورًا وَّهُدَّى وَّرَحْمَةً ۞ اَللَّهُمَّرِ ذَكِّر نِي مِنْهُ مَانَسِيتُ وَعَلِّمْنِي مِنْهُ مَا جَهلْتُ وَارْزُقْنِي تِلَاوَتَهَ اَنَآءَ الَّيْلِ وَانَآءَ النَّهَارِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِي حُجَّةً يَّارَبَّ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿ امِيْنَ

# Meanings of Punctuation Marks for Recitation of the Holy Qur'an

People of all languages, when speaking stop at certain places and at some they don't. In some they pause a little, in some a bit more. This stopping and pausing, (or not doing so), carries a lot of importance to the meaning of the words being spoken.

The text of the Holy Qur'an resembles that of a speech or discourse. Therefore, the learned scholars have allotted punctuation makrs (symbols for stopping / pausing) within the text; it is extremely important to bear these in mind whilst reciting the Holy Quran.

These symbols are explained as follows:-

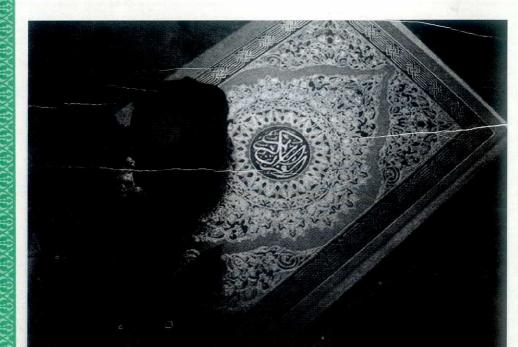
- O Wherever the sentence has been completed, a small round circle is inserted. This is a replacement for the "round taa", and the symbol represents a complete stop (period). The reader should stop here. This symbol also means completion of a single "Ayah" (verse).
- This symbol represents a compulsory stop the reader must stop here. If he doesn't, the meaning could change drastically sometimes the opposite of the intended meaning.
- This is general stop sign; the reader should stop here. However, this is inserted in a place where the statement has not been completed, and the speaker wants to say something more.
- This is a sign of an "allowed" stop. Stopping is better, and not stopping is also allowed.
- J This also is a sign of an "allowed" stop. However, not stopping here is better.
- This is sign of a "reduction" the reader should not stop here, but if the reader is tired, he may stop. It should be noted that at the "Saad" it is preferred to continue the recitation more than at the "Za".
- This is an abbreviation for "Joining is better"; it is better to continue the recitation at this point, without stopping.
- This is an abbreviation of "Discussed about stopping". One should not stop here.
- This represents "Surely it is Joined" which means, sometimes the recitation is stopped here, and sometimes continued. It is better not to stop here.
- This means "Stop". This used where it is suspected that the reader may erroneously continue reading.
- This is a small pause sign. The reader should pause for a moment, without breaking his breathing rhythm, and continue.
- This sing represents a longer pause. However, the reader should continue without breaking his breathing rhythm.
- This mens "No". It is sometimes used at the top of the Ayah symbol, and sometimes in the middle of the verse. If it is used in the middle of the verse, the reader must not stop (he must continue). If it is insertd above the Ayah symbol, there is a difference of opinion about the stop / pause. However, stopping of pausing here, will not make a difference in the meaning. It is compulsory not to stop only if found within the verse.
- The sign is used to represent an Ayah, as understood by non-kufis. If one stops here, he is not required to repeat the verse recitation.
- Where 2 symbols having 3 dots are found placed close together, it represents a "Muaaneqah" (or an embrace). Sometimes for brevity, they are written as "Ma'a" (or together); it means that these two stops are joining each other so one should stop at only one of them and not at the other; however must keep in mind the strength or weakness of the punctuation mark given with it. Note: "Muaaneqah" has been used by latter scholars, in 18 places. "Ma'a" has been used by the early scholars, in 16 places.

INDEX
The List of the Name of the Surahs (Chapters)

Serial	السور	Surah	Page	Serial	السور	Surah	Page
1	سُوْرَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ	Al Fatihah	1	29	سُؤرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ	Al-Ankabut	448
2	سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ	Al Baqarah	2	30	سُوْرَةُ الرُّوْمِ	Al-Ruum	457
3	سُؤرَةُ الرِعِمْزِنَ	Ale-Imran	51	31	سُوُرَةً لُقُبْنَ	Luqman	464
4	سُوْرَةُ النِّسَاءِ	Al-Nisa	82	32	سُوْرَةُ السَّجْدَةِ	Al-Sajdah	469
5	سُوْرَةُ الْمَاكِينَةِ	Al-Ma'idah	111	33	سُوْرَةُ الْأَخْزَابِ	Al-Ahzab	472
6	سُوْرَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ	Al-Ana'am	133	34	سُوْرَةُ سَبَا	Saba	484
7	سُوْرَةُ الْأَعْرَابِ	Al-Aa'raf	158	35	سُوْرَةُ فَاطِدٍ	Fatir	491
8	سُوْرَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ	Al-Anfal	185	36	سُوْرَةُ لِسَ	Yaa-seen	497
9	سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَةِ	Al-Taubah	197	37	سُوْرَةُ الصَّفَّتِ	Saffat	506
10	سُوْرَةُ يُونُسَ	Yunus	218	38	سُوْرَةً ص	Saad	519
11	سُوْرَةُ هُوْدٍ	Hud	233	39	سُوْرَةُ الزُّمَرِ	Az-Zumar	527
12	سُوْرَةُ يُوسُفَ	Yusuf	249	40	سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ	Al-Mo'min	538
13	سُوْرَةُ الرَّغْدِ	Al-Ra'ad	264	41	سُوْرَةُ لِحَمِّ السَّجُدَةِ	Ha-Meem-Sajdah	549
14	سُوْرَةُ إِبْرُهِيْمَ	Ibrahim	271	42	سُوُرَةُ الشُّوْرِي	Al-Shoora	556
15	سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْر	Al-Hijr	278	43	سُوْرَةُ الزُّخُرُفِ	Al-Zukhruf	563
16	سُوْرَةُ النَّحُلِ	An-Nahl	287	44	سُوْرَةُ الدُّكَانِ	Al-Dukhan	572
17	سُوْرَةُ يَنِيُّ اسْرَاءِ يُلَ	Bani-Israel	303	45	سُوْرَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ	Al-Jasiya	577
18	سُوْرَةُ الْكَهْفِ	Al-Kahf	317	46	سُوْرَةُ الْأَحْقَانِ	Al-Ahqaf	582
19	سُوْرَةُ مَرْ يَحَ	Maryam	331	47	سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ	Muhammad	587
20	سُورَةُ طَهُ	Та-На	341	48	سُوْرَةُ الْفَتْحِ	Al-Fath	592
21	سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِياءَ	Al-Ambiya	355	49	سُوْرَةُ الْحُجُرْتِ	Al-Hujurat	597
22	سُوْرَةُ الْحَجِّ	Al-Hajj	367	50	سُوْرَةُ قَ	Qaf	600
23	سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	Al-Mo'minun	378	51	سُوْرَةُ النُّرلِيتِ	Al-Zariyat	604
24	سُوْرَةُ النُّوْرِ	Al-Noor	389	52	سُوْرَةُ الطُّوْرِ	Al-Tur	609
25	سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَانَ	Al-Furqan	399	53	سُوْرَةُ النَّجْمِ	Al-Najm	613
26	سُوْرَةُ الشُّعَرَ آءِ	Al-Shua'ra	408	54	سُوْرَةُ الْقَهَرِ	Al-Qamar	61
27	سورة الشعراءِ سُوْرَةُ النَّمُل	Al-Naml	425	55	سُوْرَةُ الرَّحْلُن	Al-Rahman	62
28	سُوْرَةُ الْقَصَصِ	Al-Qasas	436	DENTIFY CO.	سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ	Al-Waqia'h	62

INDEX
The List of the Name of the Surahs (Chapters)

Serial	السور	Surah	Page	Serial	السور		
		Suran	rage	Seriai		Surah	Page
57	سُوْرَةُ الْحَدِيْدِ	Al-Hadeed	634	86	سُوْرَةُ الطَّارِقِ	Al-Tariq	711
58	سُوْرَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ	Al-Mujadilah	639	87	سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى	Al-Aa'la	712
59	سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ	Al-Hashr	643	88	سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ	Al-Ghashiyah	713
60	سُوْرَةُ إِلْمُنْتَحِنَةِ	Al-Mumtahenah	647	89	سُوْرَةُ الْفَجْرِ	Al-Fajr	715
61	سُوْرَةُ الصَّفِّ	Al-Saff	650	90	سُوْرَةُ الْبَكْيِ	Al-Balad	717
62	سُوْرَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ	Al-Juma'h	652	91	سُوْرَةُ الشَّبْسِ	Al-Shams	718
63	سُورَةُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ	Al-Munafiqoon	653	92	سُوْرَةُ الَّيْلِ	Al-Layl	719
64	سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُنِ	Al-Tagabun	655	93	سُوْرَةُ الضُّلَى	Al-Duha	720
65	سُوْرَةُ الطَّلَاقِ	Al-Talaq	657	94	سُوْرَةُ ٱلَمْ نَشْرَحُ	Al-Inshirah	721
66	سُوْرَةُ التَّحْرِيْمِ	Al-Tehreem	660	95	سُورَةُ التِّيُنِ	Al-Teen	722
67	سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ	Al-Mulk	662	96	سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَقِ	Al-Alaq	722
68	سُوْرَةُ الْقَلَمِ	Al-Qalam	665	97	سُوْرَةُ الْقَدُرِ	Al-Qadr	724
69	سُوْرَةُ الْحَاقَةِ	Al-Haqqah	669	98	سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ	Al-Bayyinah	724
70	سُوْرَةُ الْمَعَادِحِ	Al-Maa'rij	672	99	ا سُوْرَةُ الزِّلْزَالِ	Al-Zilzal	725
71	سُوُرَةُ نُوْحٍ	Nooh	675	100	سُوْرَةُ الْعُدايتِ	Al-'Adiyat	726
72	سُورَةُ الْجِنّ	Al-Jinn	678	101	سُوْرَةُ الْقَادِعَةِ	Al-Qaria'h	726
73	سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ	Al-Muzzammil	681	102	سُوْرَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ	Al-Takasur	727
74	سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّرِقِ	Al-Muddassir	683	103	سُوْرَةُ الْعَصْر	Al-A'sr	728
75	سُوْرَةُ الْقِيْمَةِ	Al-Qiyamah	687	104	ا سُوْرَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ	Al-Humazah	728
76	سُوْرَةُ الدَّهْرِ	Al-Dahr	689	105	سُورَةُ الْفِيْل	Al-Feel	729
77	سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلَتِ	Al-Mursalat	692	106	سُوْرَةُ قُرَيْشِ	Al-Quraish	729
78	سُوْرَةُ النَّبَا	Al-Naba	695	107	سُورَةُ الْمَاعُون	Al-Mao'on	729
79	سُوْرَةُ النَّزِعْتِ	Al-Naziyat	697	108	سُورَةُ الْكُوثَر	Al-Kausar	730
80	سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ	Abasa	700	109	سُورَةُ الْكُفِرُونَ	Al-Kafiroon	730
81	سُوْرَةُ التَّكُونِيرِ	Al-Takweer	702	110	سورة كيرون سُورة النَّصْرِ	Al-Nasr	731
82	سُوُرَةُ الإِنْفِطَادِ	Al-Infitar	704	111	سورة اللَّهَب سُوْرَةُ اللَّهَب	Al-Lahab	731
83	سُوْرَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ	Al-Mutaffifeen	706	112	سوره، مهجِ سُورةُ الإخُلاصِ	Al-Ikhlas	732
84	سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِقَاق	Al-Inshiqaq	708	113	سورة الفكق سُورة الفكق	Al-Falaq	732
85	سُوْرَةُ الْبُرُوجِ سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ	Al-Burooj	710	114	سوره التكاس سُورَةُ النَّاسِ	Al-Naas	733



# Holy Qur'an selected topics index

By Imam Hafiz Ghulam Rasool BA (Hons) PGCE QTS

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
Only Allah 總 is v	worthy o	f worship	)
وَالْهُكُمْ إِلَّهُ وَاحِثًا لِآلِلْهَ إِلَّاهُوَالرَّضْنُ الرَّحِيْمُ	Al- Baqarah	163	26
ٱللهُ لا إِلهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ ۚ ٱلْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ا	Al- Baqarah	255	44
وَمَامِنْ إِلْهِ إِلَّا اللهُ وَ إِنَّ اللهُ لَهُو	Alei' Imran	62	61
إِنَّهَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ لَهُ مُبْحِنَهُ	Al-Nisa	171	110
وَمَامِنْ إِلْهِ إِلَّا إِلَّهُ وَاحِدًا * وَإِنْ	Al- Maidah	73	125
مَّنُ إِلْهُ عَنْدُ اللهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ *	Al- Ana'am	46	139
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَّهِ غَيْرُهُ اللَّهِ عَيْرُهُ اللَّهِ	Al- Aa'raf	65	167
ٱنَّمَا هُوَ اِللَّهُ وَاحِدًا وَّ لِيَنَّاكُرُ	Ibrahim	52	278
اِلْهُكُمْ اِللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ لَا	An'Nahi	22	289
إِنَّهَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَإِيًّا كَ	An'Nahi	51	293
لَا تَجْعَلُ مَعَ اللهِ إِلهًا أَخَرَ فَتَقَعُلُ	Bani Israel	22	305
ٱنَّهَآ الْهُكُمْ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَكُنْ	Al-Kahf	110	330
ٱنَّهَا إِلٰهُكُمْ إِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَهَلْ	Al- Ambiya	108	366
فَإِلْهُكُمْ إِلَّةٌ وَاحِدٌ فَلَكَةٌ ٱسْلِمُوا	Al-Hajj	34	371
وَّمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلْهِ إِذًا	Al- Mominun	91	386
ءَ اللَّهُ مَّكَّ اللَّهِ لَكُ هُمْ قَوْمٌ	Al-Naml	60	432
مَنْ اللَّهُ غَنْدُ اللهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ	Al-Qasas	71	445
وَّ مَا مِنْ إِلْهِ إِلَّاللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّادُ	Saad	65	525
آنَّهَا الْهُكُمُ إِلَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوا	Ha-Meem Sajdah	6	549
وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَآءِ اللَّهُ وَفِي	Al- Zukhruf	84	571
اَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَّهُ عَنْدُ اللهِ سُبْحُنَ	Al-Tur	43	612
اللهالنَّاسِ	Al-Naas	3	733

Allah	JE is	the	Crea	tor	of all	things

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي	Al- Baqarah	29	5
الْحَمْدُ يُلِيهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوِتِ	Al- Ana'am	eritor	133
وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	Al- Ana'am	101	147
لاَ اِلْهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ ۚ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	Al- Ana'am	102	147
قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَنَّى ۚ وَ هُوَ	Al-Raad	16	266
وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَادِ	Al- Ambiya	33	358
ثُمَّ خَلَقُنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا	Al- Mominun	14	379
وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ *	Al-Noor	45	395
خَلَقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَّارَةُ تَقْبِ يُرًا	Al-Furqan	2	399
خَكَقَ السَّهٰوتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَ	Luqman	10	465

Surah	Ayat No	Page
Al- Momin	62	546
Al- Rahman	3	622
Ala'laq	2-1	722
	Al- Momin Al- Rahman	Al- Rahman 3

## Allah ﷺ is the true Owner and Master of all things

لملِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ	Al- Faatihah	3	1
قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مٰلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ	Alei'	26	55
وَ يِتْلِهِ مُلْكُ السَّلْوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	Al- Maidah	17	115
يِتْهِ مُلُكُ السَّمْوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ	Al- Maidah	120	133
اَلاَ إِنَّ يِلْهِ مَا فِي السَّلَوْتِ	Yunus	55	226
وَّ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ شَرِيْكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ	Bani Israel	111	317
بِيَىنِهٖ مَلَكُونُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ هُوَ	Al- Mominun	88	385
ذٰلِكُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ	Fatir	13	493
لَهُ مُلُكُ السَّلُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ * ثُمَّ	Az-Zumar	44	533
سُبُحٰنَ رَبِّ السَّلْوِي وَ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ	Al- Zukhruf	82	571
وَتُلْبِرُكَ الَّذِي كُلَّةُ مُلْكُ السَّلَوْتِ	Al- Zukhruf	85	572
قُلُ فَمَنْ يَهْ لِلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْعًا	Al-Fath	11	594
وَ يِثْهِ مُلْكُ السَّمْوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كَغُفِرُلِمَنْ	Al-Fath	14	594
مَلِكِ النَّاسِ	Al-Naas	2	733

## Allah ﷺ is absolutely pure and free from lying.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ	Alei' Imran	9	52
فَنَجُعَلُ لَعُنْتَ اللهِ عَلَى الْكَذِبِيْنَ	Alei' Imran	61	60
إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ	Alei' Imran	194	81
وَ مَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللهِ حَدِيثًا	Al-Nisa	87	97
وَ مَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللهِ قِيلًا	Al-Nisa	122	103

#### Allah : is The Provider

مِمَّا رَزَقْنَهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ	Al- Baqarah	3	2
كُلَّهَا رُزِقُوْ المِنْهَا مِنْ ثَبَرَةٍ يِّرُزُقًا ا	Al- Baqarah	25	5
وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَكُ إِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسُوتُهُنَّ	Al- Baqarah	233	39
وَٱنْفَقُوْا مِبَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللهُ ا	Al-Nisa	39	89
وَّحَرِّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى	Al- Ana'am	140	153
عَلَى اللهِ رِزْقُهَا وَ يَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا	Hud	6	234
مِّن زَيِّهُ وَ رَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا	Hud	88	244

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي	An'Nahl	71,72	295
وَرَزَقْنَهُمْ قِنَ الطَّلِيِّلِتِ وَفَضَّلْنَهُمْ	Bani Israel	70	311
كُلُوْامِنْ طَيِّباتِ مَا رَزَقْنَكُمْ	Ta-ha	81	348
عَلَى مَادَزَقَهُ مُرضٌ بَهِيْ مَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ	Al-Hajj	28	370
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ تِرُدُقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا	Al-Qasas	57,58	443
أَنَّ اللَّهُ يَبُسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ	Al-Ruum	37	461
وَ ٱنْفَقُوا مِنَّا رَرَقُنْهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلانِيَةً	Fatir	29	495
وَمَنْ قُدِرَعَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ قَلْيُنْفِقُ مِثَا	Al-Talaq	7	659
وَ كُلُواْمِنَ رِّزْقِهِ ۚ وَ اِلْيُهِ النُّشُورُ	Al-Mulk	15	663
فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِذْقَةُ الْ	Al-Fajr	16	716

## The best devoted people of Allah :

اِنَّ اللهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	Al- Baqarah	195	32
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَ يُحِبُّ	Al- Baqarah	222	37
وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الطَّيرِينَ	Alei' Imran	146	73
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ	Al- Taubah	4	197
سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرِّحْانُ وُدًّا	Maryam	96	340

Holy Prophet Muhammad is the embodiment of all the attributes of Prophethood & Messengership

إِنَّا ٱرْسَلْنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَوْيُرًا ا	Al- Baqarah	119	19
كَمَا ٱرْسَلْنَا فِيْكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتُنُوْا	Al- Baqarah	151	24
وَ ٱرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۗ وَ كَفَى	Al-Nisa	79	95
هُوَ الَّذِي كَ ٱرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهُ بِالْهُلَى وَدِيْنِ	Al- Taubah	33	202
كَنْ لِكَ أَرْسَلُنْكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدُاخَلَتُ	Al-Raad	30	268
وَمَا آرْسَلُنْكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَ نَذِيْرًا	Bani Israel	105	316
وَمَا آرْسَلْنَكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِلْعَلَمِينَ	Al- Ambiya	107	366
إِنَّآ ٱرْسَلْنُكَ شَاهِمَّاةً مُبَشِّرًا قَ	Al- Ahzab	45-46	479
وَمَا آرُسَلُنك إِلَّا كَالَّهُ اللَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَّ	Saba	28	487
إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	Yaa-Seen	3	498
لِيُظْهِدَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَكَفْي بِاللَّهِ	Al-Fath	28	596
Commence of the second of the	15.64		la luis

## Holy Prophet Muhammad 🎉 is the greatest of all Prophets & Messengers

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَنِّى بَهُمْ وَ أَنْتَ	Al-Anfal	33	190
وَمَاۤ ٱرۡسُلُنكَ إِلاَ رَحْمَةً لِلْعَلَمِينَ	Al- Ambiya	107	366
تَابْرَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِم		1	399
وَالْكِنْ زَّسُولَ اللهِ وَخَاتَهُ النَّهِ بَنَ وَكَانَ	Al- Ahzab	40	478
إِلَّا كَا فَهُ لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا	Saba	28	487

d 黴 is God	the

ٱلْيَوْمَ ٱكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَٱتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ	Al- Maidah	3	112
لِيُظْهِرَةُ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَكُوْ كَرِهَ	Al- Taubah	33	202
وَلَكِنْ رَّسُولَ اللهِ وَخَاتَهُ النَّهِ بِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ	Al- Ahzab	40	478
اِلَّا كُمَّافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيُرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا	Saba	28	487

## Holy Prophet Muhammad is the Prophet sent to the whole universe.

إِنِّيْ رَسُولُ اللهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعًا إِلَّذِي	Al- Aa'raf	158	179
وَمَا ٱرْسَلُنْكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِلْعُلَمِينَ	Al- Ambiya	107	366
تَلْبِرَكَ الَّذِينُ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ	Al-Furgan	1	399
وَمَا ٱرْسَلُنْكَ إِلَّا كَأَفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيُرًا	Saba	28	487
إِنَّا آعُطَيْنَكَ الْكُوْثَرَ	Al-Kausar	1	730

## Holy Prophet Muhammad is granted Knowledge of the Unseen

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ	Alei' Imran	179	79
وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَهُ تَكُنُّ تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ	Al-Nisa	113	101
ٱنْظُرْ كَيْفَكَنَّابُوْاعَلَى ٱنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ	Al- Ana'am	24	136
مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتْبِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ	Al- Ana'am	38	138
وَ تَفْصِيْلَ الْكِتْبِ لَارَيْبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ	Yunus	37	224
وَ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ تِبْيَانًا	An-Nahl	89	298
يَايَّهُا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا ٱرْسَلْنْكَ شَاهِمًا	Al-Ahzab	45	479
ٱلرِّحْمُنُ ٢٠ عَلَّمَ الْقُرُانَ	Al- Rahman	1-2	622
فَلَا يُظْهِدُ عَلَى غَيْبِهَ أَحَدًا ١ إِلَّا مَنِ	Al-Jinn	26 to 28	680
وَمَاهُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِيْنِ	Al-Takweer	24	704

#### Holy Prophet Muhammad A is Light

قَنْ جَاءَكُمْ قِنَ اللهِ نُورٌ وَ كِتْبُ	Al- Maidah	15	115
يُرِيْدُونَ أَنْ يُّطْفِعُ أَنُّورَ اللهِ	Al- Taubah	32	202
مَثَلُنُوْرٍ وَكُوشُكُوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ا	Al-Noor	35	394
يَّا يُّهُا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا ٱرْسَلُنْكَ شَاهِمًا	Al-Ahzab	45-46	479
يُوِيْدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُواْ نُوْدَ اللهِ	Al-Saff	8	651
		· Milete	

### Holy Prophet Muhammad A is the provider of guidance.

وَيُزَكِينُهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ *	Alei' mran	164	76
---	---------------	-----	----

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُبْتِ	Ibrahim	1	271
وَّ دَاعِيًّا إِلَى اللهِ بِإِذْ نِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيرًا	Al- Ahzab	46	479
وَ إِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِ فِي إِلَّى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	Al- Shoora	52	563

## To honour Holy Prophet Muhammad (%) is the basis of Faith (Imaan)

فَلَا وَ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّى	Al-Nisa	64	93
وَامَنْتُهُمْ بِرُسُلِيْ وَعَزَّرْتُهُوْهُمْ	Al- Maldah	12	114
وَعَذَّرُوْهُ وَنَصَرُوْهُ وَاتَّبَعُواالنُّورَ الَّذِي	Al- Aa'raf	157	179
يَّا يُّهُا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُواْ بِللهِ	Al- Anfal	24	189
لَا تَجْعَلُوْادُعَآءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كُنُعَآء	Al-Noor	63	398
إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُ فَيَ آمُرًّا أَنْ	Al- Ahzab	36	478
يَّا يُنْهَا الَّذِينَ المَنُوُ الاَ تَدُخُلُوا	Al- Ahzab	53	480
لِّتُوْمِنُوْ ابِاللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ تُعَرِّرُوْهُ	Al-Fath	9	593
يَاكِتُهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوالا تُقَلِّدُمُوا بَايُنَ	Al-Hujurat	1	597
لَا يُنْهَا الَّذِينَ امَنُوالا تَرْفَعُوْا اَصْوَاتَكُمْ	Al-Hujurat	2	597

#### To blaspheme Holy Prophet Muhammad 能 is faithlessness (Kufr)

يَايُّهُا الَّذِينَ أَمَّنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا	Al- Baqarah	104	16
وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُوْلَ اللَّهِ	Al- Taubah	61	206
لَا تَعْتَانِ رُوْاقُلُ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْلَا إِيْمَانِكُمُ	Al- Taubah	66	207
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ	Al- Ahzab	57	481
قَالَ فَاخْرُجُ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ	Saad	77	526
أَنْ تَخْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ لَا	Al-Hujurat	2	597
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ قَرَآء	Al-Hujurat	4	597
		304 1 12 11 1	10.70

## Connection to the Holy Prophet Muhammad & is proof of greatness

وَكُنْ لِكَ جَعَلْنَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًّا لِّتَكُونُوا	Al- Baqarah	143	23
كُنْتُكُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتُ لِلنَّاسِ	Alei' Imran	110	68
لَعَبْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ	Al-Hijr	72	284
يْنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَاء	Al- Ahzab	32	477
لَا ٱقْسِمُ بِهٰذَاالْبَكَي	Al-Balad	1	717
وَ أَنْتَ حِلُّ إِبِهٰذَا الْبَكَدِ	Al-Balad	2	717
وَالضُّلِّي وَالَّيْلِ إِذَاسَلِّي	Al-Duha	1-2	720
وَ هٰنَا الْبَكِهِ الْأَمِيْنِ	Al-Teen	3	722

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
To refer to Prophets of is the way of the	God sin	nply as 'h	ıuman'

قَالَ لَهُ ٱكُنْ لِاَسْجُدَ لِبَشَهِ خَلَقْتَهُ	Al-Hijr	33	281
مَا هٰذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌّ وِثْلُكُمُ * يُدِيْدُ أَنْ يُتَغَفَّلَ	Al- Mominun	24	380
وَ لَكِنْ ٱطَعْتُهُ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمُ إِنَّكُمُ إِنَّاكُمُ إِذًّا	Al- Mominun	34	381
قَالُوُامَا ٱنْتُمُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌّ مِّثْلُنَا اللَّهِ اللَّهُ مَّ فَلُنَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال	Yaa-seen	15	499
فَقَالُوٓ ٱلبَشَرُّ يَهْدُ وْنَنَا ۖ فَكَفُرُوا وَ تَوَلَّواْ	Al- Tagabun	6	656

#### Allah fulfils the desires of His Prophets

رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰنَهُ ابْلُكَّا الْمِنَّا وَّالْدُنُّ	Al- Baqarah	126	20
رَبِّنَا وَابْعَثُ فِيْهِمُ رَسُولًا قِنْهُمْ	Al- Baqarah	129	20
فَلَنُوَّلِّينَاكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضُهَا ۖ فَوَلِّ وَجُهَكَ	Al- Baqarah	144	23
هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زُكْرِيًّا رَبُّهُ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ	Alei' Imran	38	57
رَبِّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَى آمُوَ الِهِمْ وَاشْكُدْ	Yunus	88	230
قُضِي الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيْهِ تَسْتَفْتِلِنِ	Yusuf	41	254
رَبَّنَاۤ اِنِّ ٱسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي	Ibrahim	37	276
قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيْوةِ أَنْ	Та-На	97	350
رَّبِ لَا تَنَارُ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ	Nooh	26	677

## Prophets are appointed as the masters of the laws of Shari'ah

وَ يُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَّيِثَ	Al-Aa'raf	157	178
وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ	Al- Taubah	29	201

#### Prophets are sinless and infallible

لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِى الظَّلِمِيْنَ	Al- Baqarah	124	20
إِنَّ اللَّهُ اصْطَفَّى أَدُمَ وَ نُوْحًا وَ أَلَ	Alei' Imran	33	56
اللهُ اَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ الْمُ	Al- Ana'am	124	150
لَيْسَ إِنْ ضَلْلَةٌ وَالْكِنِّيْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ	Al- Aa'raf	61	166
وَمَا أُدِيْدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَى مَا	Hud	88	244
كَانَلَنَا آنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللّهِ مِنْ	Yusuf	38	254
إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَا مَّنَّارَةً إِلَا لَسَّوْءِ إِلَّا	Yusuf	53	256
إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنَّ	Bani Israel	65	311
وَ لَوْ لَا آنُ ثَبَّتُناكَ لَقَدُ كِذَتَّ تَرُكُنُ	Bani Israel	74	312
لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَسُوةً	Al- Ahzab	21	475

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
إلاَّ عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	Saad	83	526
مَاضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَاغَوٰى	Al-Najam	2	613
وَ لَوْ تَقَوَّلُ عَكَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيْلِ	Al-Haqqah	44	672

## To link Allah & His Messenger together is a sign of Faith

together is a	sign of i	aitii	
أَطِيْعُوا اللهَ وَ أَطِيْعُواالرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي	Al-Nisa	59	92
وَ مَنْ يَخُرُجُ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللهِ	Al-Nisa	100	99
وَ لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ رَضُواْ مَا اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ	Al-Taubah	59	206
سَيُوْتِينَااللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُ فَا	Al-Taubah	59	206
وَاللَّهُ وَ رَسُو لَكَ آحَتُكُ أَنْ يُرْضُونُ	Al-Taubah	62	207
أَنْ أَغْنُمُهُمُ اللهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ مِنْ	Al-Taubah	74	208
ذٰلِكَ بِٱنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهِ *	Al-Taubah	80	209
فَسَيَرَى اللهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَ رَسُولُهُ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ا	Al-Taubah	105	213
وَإِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُودِدُنَ اللهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَاللَّارَ	Al- Ahzab	29	476
إِذَا قَضَى اللهُ وَرَسُولُ فَ آصُرًا أَنْ	Al- Ahzab	36	478
ٱلْعَمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ ٱلْعَبْتَ عَلَيْهِ	Al- Ahzab	37	478
وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللهَ وَرَسُولَا فَقَدُ فَازَ	Al- Ahzab	71	483
لَا تُقَيِّرُهُوْ ابَيْنَ يَكَايِ اللهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ	Al- Ahzab	1	472

## To disconnect Allah from His Messenger is a sign of faithlessness

وَّ يُرِيْدُ وْنَ اَنْ يَتَخِذُ وْ ابَيْنَ وْلِكَ	Al-Nisa	150	107
---	---------	-----	-----

## The Nation (Ummah) of Holy Prophet Muhammad & is the Best of Nations

وَكُنْ إِلِكَ جَعَلْنَكُمْ أُمَّةً قَسَطًا لِّتَكُونُوا	Al- Baqarah	143	23
وَ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَلَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ	Alei' Imran	103	67
وَ يَتَّبِغُ غَيْرُ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	Al-Nisa	115	102

## Virtues of the Companions (Sahaabah 🕮 ) of Holy Prophet Muhammad 🐉

ذٰلِكَ الْكِتْبُ لَا رَئِيَ ۚ فِنْهِ أَهُدًى الْمَالَى الْمَالَى الْمَالَى الْمَالَى الْمَالَى الْمَالَى الْمَالَى الْمَالَى الْمُلْكِ لَلْمُلْكِ الْمُلْكِ الْمُلْكِ الْمُلْكِ الْمُلْكِ الْمُلْكِ الْلِكِلْلْكِ الْمُلْكِ الْمُلْكِ الْمُلْكِلِلْكِ الْمُلْكِلِلْكِلْلِيلِي الْمُلْكِلْكِ الْمُلْكِلِلْلْمُلْكِ الْمُلْكِلْلْلْلِلْلْلِلْكِلْلْلْلِلْكِلْلْلِلْلْلْلِلْلِ	Al- Baqarah	2	2
رَبُّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ	Al- Baqarah	129	20
فَإِنْ امَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا امَنْتُهُ بِهِ فَقَدِ	Al- Baqarah	137	22
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَ الَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا	Al- Baqarah	218	36
وَ لَقُنُ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ لِأَنَّ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ	Alei' Imran	155	75
أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا اللَّهُ مُ	Al-Nisa	54	91

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
وَ كُلًّا وَّعَدَاللَّهُ الْحُسْنِي * وَفَضَّلَ	Al-Nisa	95	99
وَاذْكُرُواْ نِعْمَةَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ	Al- Maidah	7	113
وَ نَزَعْنَامَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلِّ	Al- Aa'raf	43	163
ٱوَلَيِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ	Al- Anfal	4	186
وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَلِّى بَهُمْ وَ ٱنْتَ	Al- Anfal	33	190
وَالسَّبِقُونَ الْإِكَّوْلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهْجِرِينَ	Al- Taubah	100	213
لَقَدُنَّاكَ اللهُ عَلَى النَّهِيِّ وَالْمُهٰجِدِينَ	Al- Taubah	117	215
أُولِيكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَإِذْقٌ كَرِيْمُ	Saba	4	484
فَانْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى	Al-Fath	26	596
وَالَّذِينَ مَعَكَ أَشِدُّا أَوْ عَلَى الْكُفَّادِ	Al-Fath	29	596
أُولِيكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوْبَهُمُ	Al- Hujurat	3	597
وَلَكِنَّ اللهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيْمَانَ	Al- Hujurat	7	594
وَ كُلًّا وَّعَدَاللَّهُ الْحُسْنِي وَاللَّهُ بِمَا	Al- Hadeed	10	635
لِلْفُقَرَآءَالُهُ لِهِجِرِيْنَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا	Al- Hashr	8	664
وَّ اخْرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَتَّا يَلْحَقُوْ ابِهِمْ ا	Al- Juma'h	3	652
هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُواْ عَلَى مَنْ	Al- Munafigoon	7	654
رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُواعَنْهُ وَلِكَ	Al- Bayyinah	8	725

## Virtues of the family (Ahle Bayt) of the Holy Prophet Muhammad &

فَقُلْ تَعَالُوا نَنْعُ أَبِنَاءَنَا وَابْنَاءَكُو وَنِسَاءَنَا	Alei' Imran	61	60
وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَ ٱنْتَ	Al-Anfal	33	190
اِنَّمَا يُرِنْيُ اللَّهُ لِيُنْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ	Al- Ahzab	33	477
إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَ مَلَّهِكَتَهُ يُصَنُّونَ عَلَى	Al- Ahzab	56	481
قُلُ لِآ ٱسْتُلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ آجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ	Al- Shoora	23	559

## The Holy Prophet Muhammad's & wives are from the Ahle Bayt

رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ	Hud	73	242
وَ إِذْ غَلَاوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ	Alei' Imran	121	70
فَقَالَ لِأَهْ لِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنَّ أَنسُتُ نَأَرًا	Та-На	10	342
فَنَجَّيْتُهُ وَ اَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكُرْبِ	Al- Ambiya	76	362
وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهُ انسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْدِ	Al- Qasas	29	439
لِيُنْ هِبَ عَنْكُمُ الزِّجْسَ اَهْلَ	Al- Ahzab	33	477

#### Virtues of 1st Caliph Sayyiduna Abu Bakr Siddeeq

) يُنْفِقُونَ آمُوالَهُمْ بِالَّيْلِ	Al- Baqarah	274	48
نَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ	أَنَىٰ اللهِ Taubah	40	203

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
وَ لَا يَأْتَكِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ	Al-Noor	22	391
هُوَالَّذِنِي يُصِلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَّزِيكُتُهُ	Al- Ahzab	43	479
وَالَّذِي كَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ	Al- Zumar	33	532
وَ وَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَايْهِ إِحْسَنًا *	Al- Ahqaf	15	584
وَعَدَاللهُ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَعَيلُوا	Al-Fath	29	597
إِنَّ الَّذِينِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْكَارَسُولِ	Al- Hujurat	3	597
لا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ	Al- Hadeed	10	635
وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلِمُهُ وَجِهُرِيْكُ وَصَالِحُ	Al- Tehreem	4	660

#### Virtues of 2nd Caliph Sayyiduna 'Umar Farooq 嫐

وَاتَّخِنُ أُوامِنْ مَّقَامِر إِبْرَاهِمَ مُصَلِّي	Al- Baqarah	125	20
أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إلى	Al- Baqarah	187	30
لَا يَتُهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللهُ وَصَنِ التَّبَعَكَ	Al- Anfal	64	195

#### Virtues of 3rd Caliph Sayyiduna 'Uthmaan Ghani

ٱلَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ ٱمُوالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ	Al- Baqarah	262	46
فَينْهُمْ مِّنْ قَضَى نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ	Al- Ahzab	23	475
ٱقَنْهُوَقَانِتُ انَاءَ الَّيْلِ سَاجِمًا وَّ	Az-Zumar	9	529
فَالَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ ٱنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ	Al- Hadeeed	7	635

#### Virtues of Caliph 4th Sayyiduna 'Ali 缴

يَّايُّهَا اتَّذِينُ أَمَنُوٓ آ إِذَا نَاجَيْتُهُ	Al- Mujadilah	12	641
وَ يُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِيْنًا	Al-Dahr	8	690

#### Virtues of Sayyida 'Aisha Siddeeqa 🖑

فَتَيَهُّمُوْاصَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا	Al-Nisa	43	90
اِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوْ بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةً	Al-Noor	11 to 20	390

#### Seeking for help from other than Allah is permissible

اسْتَعِيْنُو إِلاَصَّهُ وَالصَّلُوةِ لِنَّ اللَّهَ	Al- Baqarah	153	25
وَتَعَاوَنُواْ عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ۗ وَلَا	Al- Maidah	2	112
يَايَّهُا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللهُ وَمَنِ التَّبَعَكَ	Al-Anfal	64	195
إِنْ تَنْصُرُوا اللهُ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتُ	Muhammad	7	588
مَنْ ٱنْصَادِئَى إِلَى اللهِ * قَالَ	Al-Saff	14	651
فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ هُوَ مَوْلِمُهُ وَجِنْدِيْلٌ وَصَالِحُ	Al-Tehreem	4	660

# Ayat Surah Ayat No Page Believers have many helpers

وَ ٱيِّدُ نَهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ ۚ ٱفَكُلَّمَا	Al- Baqarah	87	14
مَنْ ٱنْصَادِئِ إِلَى اللهِ * قَالَ	Alei' Imran	52	59
وَّاجُعَلْ لَّنَامِنْ تَكُنْكَ نَصِيْرًا	Al-Nisa	75	95
وَتَعَاوَنُواْ عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقَوٰى ۗ وَلَا	Al- Maidah	2	112
إِنَّهَا وَلِيُّكُمُّ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا	Al- Maidah	55	122
لَا يُتُهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللهُ وَمَنِ الَّبَعَكَ	Al-Anfal	64	195
وَّاجْعَلْ لِيُ مِنْ لَكُنْكُ سُلْطُنَا نَصِيْرًا	Bani Israel	80	313
فَاعِيْنُونِيْ بِقُوَّةٍ آجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ	Al-Kahf	95	329
وَالْمَلَلِيكَةُ بَعْكَاذَٰلِكَ ظَهِيْرٌ	Al- Tehreem	4	660

## The beloveds of God can hear, see and help from afar

فَقُلُنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ الْ	Al- Baqarah	60	9
آنْ يَّأْتِيَّكُمُّ التَّابُوْتُ فِيْهِ سَكِيْنَةً مِّنْ	Al- Baqarah	248	42
وَ ٱنۡيِتَكُمُ مِمَا تَأَكُمُونَ وَمَا تَنَّ خِرُونَ ا	Alei' Imran	49	59
وَ كَانَٰ إِلَىٰ نُوِي إِبْرُهِيْمَ مَلَكُونَ السَّهُوتِ	Al- Ana'am	75	144
وَهَمَّ بِهَاكُو لَآ أَنْ زَّا بُرُهَانَ رَبِّهُ	Yusuf	24	252
اِنْ لَاَجِدُ دِنْحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْ لَاَ اَنْ	Yusuf	94	261
قَالَ إِنَّهَا آنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ ۚ لِإِهَبَ لَكِ	Maryam	19	332
وَ ٱذِّنُ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا	Al-Hajj	27	370
فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَ قَالَ رَبِّ	Al-Naml	19	427
لَوْتَزَيَّكُوا لَعَذَّ بُنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ	Al-Fath	25	596

## Friends of Allah (Awliya) are Solvers of Challenges (mushkil kushaa)

شَهُرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أَنْزِلَ فِيْهِ	Al- Baqarah	185	30
فِيْهِ سَكِيْنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَ بَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا	Al- Baqarah	248	42
وَ ٱبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَ أَخِي	Alei' Imran	49	59
وَاذْكُرُوْانِعْمَةَ اللهِ عَكَيْكُمْ وَ	Al- Maidah	7	113
تُكُوْنُ لَنَاعِيْدًا لِإَوَّلِنَا وَالْحِرِنَا وَالْيَةً	Al- Maidah	114	132
فَبِنْ لِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوْا لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمًّا	Yunus	58	226
وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِأَيْعِمِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ	Ibrahim	5	271
فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيهَامِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	Al- Zariyat	35	607
إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَهُ فِي كَيْلَةِ الْقَدْدِ	Al-Qadr	1	724

## Ayat Surah Ayat No Page

#### Miracles of the Friends of Allah are true

كُلَّهَا دَخَلَ عَكَيْهَا ذَّكُرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابُ وَجَنَ	Alei' Imran	37	57
وَ تَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَ	Al-Kahf	18	319
فَانْطَلَقَا "حَتَّى إِذَارَكِبًا فِي السَّفِينَةِ	Al-Kahf	71	326
إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ اتَّيْنَهُ مِنْ	Al-Kahf	84	328
وَ هُزِّئَ النَّكِ بِجِنْعَ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطْ	Maryam	25	333
قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتْبِ أَنَّا	Al-Naml	40	429

## The relics of the pious and saintly are a source for seeking blessings (tabarruk) to repel affliction (daafi al balaa)

إِنَّ أَيَّةً مُلْكِهَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَّكُمُ التَّا بُوْتُ فِيْهِ	Al- Baqarah	248	42
إِذْ هَبُوا بِفَوِيْصِيْ هٰنَا فَٱلْقُوْهُ	Yusuf	93	261
ٱڒ۫ڰؙڞ۫ؠڔۣڿ۫ڸڬٛٵ۠ۿ۬ؽٙٳڡؙۼ۫ؾؘڛؖڷ۠ٲؠٵڔڋۊ	Saad	42	253

## When near to the pious and saintly supplications (du'a) are accepted

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زُكِرِيًا رَبَّهُ * قَالَ رَبّ	Alei' Imran	38	57
جَآءُوُكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوااللَّهُ وَاسْتَغُفَرَ	Al-Nisa	64	93

## Sacred sites of the pious and saintly should be respected

Al- Baqarah	58	9
Al- Baqarah	125	20
Al- Baqarah	158	25
Ta-ha	12	342
Al-Balad	1-2	717
Al-Teen	3	722
	Baqarah Al- Baqarah Al- Baqarah Ta-ha Al-Balad	Baqarah 58  Al- Baqarah 125  Al- Baqarah 158  Ta-ha 12  Al-Balad 1-2

## For the sake of the pious the sinners are spared from punishment

مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَهُمْ أَ وَكَانُوا مِن	Al- Baqarah	89	14
فَأُولِينِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ ٱنْعَمَ اللَّهُ	Al-Nisa	69	94
وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَ ٱنْتَ	Al- Anfal	33	190
وَ كَانَ ٱبُوْهُمَا صَالِحًا ۚ فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ	Al-Kahf	82	327
لَوْتَزَيَّانُوْ الْعَنَّ بُنَّا الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوا مِنْهُمْ	Al-Fath	25	596
فَأَخْرُجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيْهَامِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	Al-Zariyat	35	607
وَالنَّبُعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِايْمَانِ ٱلْحَقْنَابِهِمْ	Al-Tur	21	610
رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَى قَ لِيَسَ	Al-Nooh	28	678

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
- Handley of th	Dronho	te and S	ainthy

The supplication of the Prophets and Saintly made for the aged and barren women resulted in them giving birth to a baby boy

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زُكُرِيًّا رَبُّهُ ۚ قَالَ رَبّ	Alei' Imran	38 to 40	57
وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِي مِنْ وَّرَآءِي	Maryam	5 to 7	331
رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ	Al-Saffat	100	513

## Creative laws (takwini ahkam) are given to some persons

	and the second		
وَ أُخِي الْمَوْتَى بِالْدِينِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَ ٱلْكِتَّكُمُ	Alei' Imran	49	59
وَهُزِّئَ اِلَيُكِ بِجِنْعَ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ	Maryam	25	333
قَالَ فَاذْ هَبْ فِإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيْوةِ آنْ	Ta-ha	97	350
فَسَخَّوْنَا لَهُ الرِّيْحَ تَجْرِيْ بِالْمْرِمِ رُخَاءً	Saad	36	522
فَالْهُكُ بِبِرْتِ ٱمْرًا		5	697

## The beloveds of God are masters and distributors within Allah's sovereignty

			1000000
وَ ٱبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَضَ وَ أَنْيِ	Alei' Imran	49	59
وَ اتَّيْنَهُمْ مُّلُكًّا عَظِيْهًا	Al-Nisa	54	91
رَبِّ قَدْا تَيْنَفِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْ تَنِي	Yusuf	101	262
إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ أَتَيْنُهُ مِنْ	Al-Kahf	84	328
وَلِسُكِيْمُانَ الرِّيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي	Al- Ambiya	81	363
يَعْمَلُونَ لَكُ مَا يَشَآءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِيْبَ	Al-Nisa	13	485
فَسَخَّوْنَا لَهُ الرِّيْحَ تَجْرِي بِالْمُرِمِ رُخَامًا	Saad	36	522
وَالشَّيْطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّآءٍ وَّ غَوَّاصٍ	Saad	37	522
إِنَّا اعْطَيْنَكَ الْكُوْثُرَ	Al-Kausar	1	730
		2.0	

#### Intercession is only for the believers

مِّنْ ذَاالَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَاةٌ إِلَّا بِالِذُنِهُ	Al- Baqarah	255	44
وَ اسْتَغُفْرَكُهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لُوجَنُّ وا	Al-Nisa	64	93
وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمُ لِأَنَّ صَلُوتَكَ سَكَنَّ	Al- Taubah	103	213
لاَّ تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلاَّ مَنْ آذِنَ لَهُ	Ta-ha	109	351
لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ آذِنَ لَهُ	Ta-Naba	38	697

#### Intermediation (tawassul) through the Prophets and Saints (Awliya)

فَتَكُفَّى أَدَمُ مِنْ زَيِّهِ كَلِمْتٍ فَتَابَ	Al- Baqarah	37	6
فَافِعُ لَنَا رَبُّكَ يُخْرِجُ لَنَامِنًا		61	9
وَ كَانُواْ مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ	Al- Baqarah	89	14

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
وَابُتَغُوْٓا لِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوْا فِي	Al- Maidah	35	118
لَيِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَ لَكَ	Al- Aa'raf	134	175
تُطَقِرْهُمْ وَ تُزَكِيْهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ	Al- Taubah	103	213
يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَى رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ	Bani Israel	57	309

#### Life after death

وَ رَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ انْ يَشَا	Al- Ana'am	133	152
قَالَ فِيْهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيْهَا تَمُوْتُوْنَ	Al- Aa'raf	25	161
فَاتَّذِينَ لَايُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْأَخِرَةِ	An'Nahl	22	289
مِنْهَا خَلَقْنُكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُ كُمْ وَمِنْهَا	Та-На	55	345
إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُعْنِي الْمَوْتَى وَتَكْتُبُمَا	Yaa-seen	12	498

## Beloveds of God continue help the living even after death

لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَ لَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ اللَّ	Alei' Imran	81	64
وَمَا آرْسَلْنُكَ إِلَّا رَحْبَةً لِلْعَلَمِينَ	Al- Ambiya	107	366
وَمَا آرْسَلُنْكَ إِلَّا كَأَفَّةً لِّلِنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا	Saba	28	487

#### Proof for invoking the deceased

ثُمَّادُعُهُنَّ يَأْتِيْنَكَ سَعْيًا ۖ وَاعْلَمُ إِنَّ	Al- Baqarah	260	46
فَتُولَٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ لَقَنْ	Al- Aa'raf	79	168
فَتُوَلِّي عَنْهُمْ وَ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ لَقَنْ ٱبْلَغْتُكُمْ	Al- Aa'raf	93	170
وَ ٱذِّنُ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَتِّ يَاٰتُوْلَ رِجَالًا	Al-Hajj	27	370

## Donating rewards of virtues (esaal e thawab) from the living to the deceased is true

وَ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرُّبُتٍ عِنْدَ اللهِ	Al- Taubah	99	212
وَ فِي آَمُوالِهِمْ حَقُّ لِلسَّآبِلِ	Al- Zariyat	19	605
ٱلْحَقْنَابِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَآ ٱلتَّنْهُمُ مِّنَ	Al-Tur	21	610

## Permissibility is the essence of all things

خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَبِيعًا	Al- Baqarah	29	5
لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّباتٍ مَا آحَلُ اللهُ لَكُمْ	Al- Maidah	87	127
لَا تَسْعَلُوا عَنْ اَشْيَاء إِنْ تُبُدًا لَكُمْ	Al- Maidah	101	129
وَقَدُ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ	Al- Ana'am	119	150
وَّحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى	Al- Ana'am	140	153
كُلُوا مِنَّا رَزَّقَكُمُ اللهُ وَلا تَكَّبِعُوا خُطُوتِ	Al- Ana'am	142	153

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
قُلُ لَا آجِدُ فِي مَا أَوْجِي إِلَّا مُحَرَّمًا	Al- Ana'am	145	154
قُلْ هَلُمْ شُهَدَآ أَكُمُ اتَّذِينَ	Al- Ana'am	150	155
قُلُ مَنْ حَرِّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللهِ الَّتِيْ	Al- Aa'raf	32	162
لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا آحَلَ اللهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي	Al- Tehreem	1	660

#### Remembrance of the birth of the Holy Prophet Muhammad (saw) is the sunnah of God

لَقَدُ مَنَّ اللهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ إِذْ بَعَثَ	العمران	164	76
قَلْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرُهَانٌ مِّنْ زَيِّكُمْ	Al-Nisa	174	111
قَدُ جَاءَكُمْ فِنَ اللهِ نُورٌ وَ كِتْبٌ ثَمِينَ	Al- Maidah	15	115
هُوَ الَّذِي كَارُسَلَ رَسُولَهُ إِللَّهُ لَا يَ وَدِينِ	Al- Taubah	33	202
لَقَنْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ ٱنْفُسِكُمْ	Al- Taubah	128	217
وَاذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتْبِ مَرْيَهُ مُ إِذِانْتَبَانَتُ	Maryam	16	332
وَ ٱوْحَيْنَا ۚ إِلَّى أُمِّر مُوْلَنِي أَنْ	Al-Qasas	7	436
وَ مُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُوْلٍ يَأْتِيُ مِنْ بَعْدِي	Al-Saff	6	650
هُوَ الَّذِي نُ يَعَثَ فِي الْأُصِّينَ رَسُولًا	Al-Jumah	2	652

#### Awliya min doo-nillaah is the Devil (Shaytaan)

وَ الَّذِينَ كَفُرُوٓا ٱوْلِيَّتُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ	Al- Baqarah	257	45
إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيْطِينَ اَوْلِيَّاءً	Al- Aa'raf	27	161
إِنَّهُمُ اتَّخَذُ واالشَّيْطِيْنَ ٱوْلِيَّاءَ	Al- Aa'raf	30	161
فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ اعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ	An'Nahl	63	294
ٱفَتَتَنَّخِنُ وُنَهُ وَ ذُرِّيَّتَهَ أَوْلِيَاءً مِنْ	Al-Kahf	50	323

## The need for Prophetic Sayings (the Science of Hadeeth)

يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيُرًا ۗ وَيَهْرِي بِهِ	Al- Baqarah	26	5
وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ	Al- Baqarah	129	21
أَطِيْعُواالله وَالرَّسُولَ وَإِنَّ لَوْلُوا	Alei' Imran	32	56
فَلَا وَ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَنَّى	Al-Nisa	65	93
مَنْ يُطِعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدُ ٱطَاعَ اللهُ *	Al-Nisa	80	96
وَ يَقُولُونَ نُؤُمِنُ بِبَغْضٍ وَّ نَكُفُرُ	Al-Nisa	150	107
قَلْ جَاءَكُمْ قِنَ اللهِ نُؤدٌ وَ كِتْبُ	Al- Maidah	15	115
وَ يُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَلِيثَ وَ يَضَعُ	Al- Aa'raf	157	178
وَ إِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِ بَنَّ إِلَى صِوَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	Al- Shoora	52	563
وَمَا التُّكُورُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ	Al-Hashr	7	644
Market and the second s		CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	

# Ayat Surah Ayat No Page Excellence of knowledge ('ilm) and the learned scholars ('ulema)

وَالرُّسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ أَمَنَّا بِهِ	Alei'	7	52
وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَالِيمًا بِالْقِسْطِ	Alei' Imran	18	54
لكِنِ الرُّسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِدِ مِنْهُمْدِ	Al-Nisa	162	109
قِنْهُمْ طَالِهَا لَا لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّيْنِ	Al- Taubah	122	216
يُفَصِّلُ الْإِلْتِ لِقَوْمٍ لَيُعْلَمُونَ	Yunus	5	219
وَ إِنَّهُ لَنُ وُعِلْمِ لِمَا عَتَّمْنُهُ وَلَكِنَّ	Yusuf	68	258
وَ فَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيْمٌ	Yusuf	76	259
قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُواالْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ	An'Nahl	27	290
يُوْمَرُ نَكُ عُواكُلُّ أَنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ *	Bani Israel	71	312
قُلُ رَّنِّنَ ٱعْلَمُ بِعِنَّاتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا	Al-Kahf	22	320
إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللهَ مِنْ عِبَادِةِ الْعُلَمْوُّا	Fatir	28	494
هَلُ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ	Az-zumar	9	529

#### The Laws of Zakat and Sadaqah

وَمِمَّا رَزُقُنْهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ	Al- Baqarah	3	2
قُلُ مَا ٱلْفَقْتُمُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	Al- Baqarah	215	35
مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمُوالَهُمْ فِي	Al- Baqarah	261	46
إِنْ تُبُدُ وِ الصَّدَ قُتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِي "	Al- Baqarah	271	48
الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّزَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ	Alei' Imran	134	71
إِنَّهَا الصَّدَاقَٰتُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ	Al- Taubah	60	206
أَقَامُواالصَّالُوةَ وَالَّوُاالزُّكُوةَ وَآمَرُوا	Al-Hajj	41	372
وَ أَقِيْمُواالصَّاوةَ وَأَتُواالزَّكُوةَ	Al-Noor	56	397
وَ الَّذِينَ لِذَا النَّفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا	Al- Furqan	67	406
يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذِيرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ	Al-Dahr	7	690
وَ يُقِينُهُ وَالضَّاوَةَ وَ يُؤْتُواالزَّكُوةَ	Al- Bayyinah	5	724

#### Halal business transactions and Haram usurious interest

يَّا يَّهُ النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْكَرْضِ حَللًا	Al- Baqarah	168	27
ٱلَّذِينَ يَا كُلُوْنَ الرِّبْوالا يَقُوْمُونَ إلاّ	Al- Baqarah	275	48
يَمْحَقُ اللهُ الرِّبُواوَ يُرْبِي الصَّدَ قُتِ	Al- Baqarah	276	49
اتَّقُوااللَّهَ وَذُرُوا مَا بَلِقِي مِنَ الرِّبْوا	Al- Baqarah	278	49
فَإِنْ لَّهُ تَفْعَلُوا فَأَذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللهِ	Al- Baqarah	279	49
لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبْوا أَضْعَافًا مُّضْعَفَةً "	Alei' Imran	130	71

Ayat	Surah	Ayat No	Page
الَّذِينُ يَبُخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ	Al-Nisa	37	89
وَّ اَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبُواوَقَكُ نُهُواعَنْهُ	Al-Nisa	161	108
وَمَا اللَّهُ تُعُرُ مِّنْ رِّبًّا لِّيرُبُوا فِي آمُوالِ	Al-Ruum	39	461
كَنْ لَا يَكُوْنَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمُ	Al-Hashr	7	644

#### Morality and ethics (akhlaqyaat)

وَ إِذَا حُتِينَتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا	Al-Nisa	86	97
قَوْمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاء بِلهِ وَ لَوْ	Al-Nisa	135	104
يَايُّهُا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُواۤ أَوْفُواْ بِالْعُقُودِ *	Al- Maidah	1	111
كُونُواْ قَوْمِيْنَ بِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ	Al- Maidah	8	114
لَا يُتُهَا الَّذِينَ المَنُوااذُكُرُواْ نِعْمَتَ	Al- Maidah	11	114
وَ لاَ تَقْرُبُوْ امَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ	Al- Ana'am	152	155
وَ مَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	Al-Anfal	49	193
إِنَّ اللهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدُلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ	An'Nahi	90	298
وَلاَ تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِاللَّهِ ثَمَنَّا قَلِيْلًا	An'Nahl	95	298
وَلا تَقْرَبُواالزِّنَى إِنَّا كَانَ فَاحِشَةً	Bani Israel	32	307
وَ أَوْفُواالْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُهُمْ وَزِنُوا	Bani Israel	35	307
وَلَا تُنْمُشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرِّجًا ۚ إِنَّكَ لَنْ	Bani Israel	37	307
وَلَا يَأْتَكِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ	Al-Noor	22	391
وَ الَّذِينُ يُنَ يُؤُذُّونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ	Al- Ahzab	58	482
يَالِيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللهَ	Al- Ahzab	70	483
يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ	Al- Ahzab	71	483
إِنْ جَاءَكُمُ فَاسِقًا بِنَبَإِ فَتَبَيَّنُوْآ أَنْ	Al- Hujurat	6	598
يَسْخُرْقَوْمُ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَلَى اَنْ	Al- Hujurat	11to13	598
وَ أَقِيْمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ لَا تُخْسِرُوا	Al- Rahman	9	622
إِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمْ تَفَتَتُحُوا فِي الْمَجْلِسِ	Al- Mujadilah	11	641
وَيُلُّ لِكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ ۞ إِلَّذِي جَمَعَ	Al- Humazah	1to9	728

#### Social norms (adaab e ma'aasharat)

لَا تَدُخُلُوا بُيُو تَاعَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى	Al-Noor	27	392
فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوْا فِيْهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَنْخُلُوْهَا	Al-Noor	28	392
لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَلْخُلُواْ بُيُوْتًا	Al-Noor	29	392
لِيَسْتَأْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ	Al-Noor	58to61	397

## PREFACE

## بسررالله الرّحمن الرّحيم

Allah – beginning with the name of – the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

#### Aqib Farid al-Qadri

All Praise to Allah, the Lord Of The Creation, and infinite greetings of peace and blessings upon the Noble Messenger of Allah, the Last Prophet, our Master, – the Holy Prophet Mohammed.

With the deepest sense of gratitude and humility, I praise and thank Allah for granting me the guidance and opportunity of the unique service of translating the Holy Qur'an into English. May Allah accept this humble service – Aameen.

This work is adapted from the best translation of the Holy Qur'an in the Urdu language, called "Kanz-ul-Imaan" - by Maulana Imam Ahmed Raza Khan (1272-1340 H - May Allah have mercy upon him). The reasons for using Kanz-ul-Imaan as the basis of translation are outlined in latter paragraphs. The translation is therefore named "The Treasure of Faith".

#### THE UNIQUE FEATURES OF THIS TRANSLATION

Since there are already quite a few English Translations of the Holy Qur'an readily available, I believe it would not be out of place to outline the unique features of this translation.

First of all, as mentioned above, it is based on the most authentic and universally acclaimed Urdu translation of Maulana Imam Ahmed Raza Khan, who was accepted by the Ulema (Islamic Scholars) of his time as the Reviver (Mujaddid) of Islam, for the 14<sup>th</sup> Century Hijri. We have tried to retain the excellent qualities of the original Urdu Translation, in the English one.

- Extreme care has been taken to use the right words and expressions, according to Islamic faith and doctrines.
- ❖ Special attention has been taken to ensure that words used while speaking of Allah and / or His Noble Prophets and / or the Muslims, are according to their rights, status and dignity, and that the words are not derogatory. (This has been dealt with at length under the topic "Why Kanz-ul-Imaan?")
- The language used by most translators was archaic and difficult to understand. This translation attempts to render the meanings in simple, modern day English. The structure of the sentences is simple and easy to understand, leaving no ambiguity in the minds of the reader.
- The meanings conveyed in the translation are in accordance with generally accepted meanings by the majority of Muslim scholars.
- \* Wherever it is difficult for the common reader to understand the meanings of any word or phrase, explanations have been given in brackets to further simplify the meanings and remove ambiguities.
- ❖ Wherever it was felt that a particular Ayah (verse) needed some elaboration, a small explanation has been inserted at its end. This is particularly effective and reduces the chances of misinterpretation. It is also easy for the reader.
- ❖ The translation has been checked and rechecked several times over, paying special attention to the meanings, as well as to grammar and spellings.
- ❖ Although human expertise has its own limitations, we have exercised full care to the best of our abilities to present it to the reader without any errors. Suggestions for improvements are most welcome.

#### WHY KANZ - UL - IMAAN?

#### (1) - THE AUTHOR OF KANZ-UL-IMAAN, HIMSELF.

There is hardly any learned Muslim in the Indian sub-continent, who has not heard the name of Imam Ahmed Raza Khan (May Allah have mercy

upon him). An exemplary genius and an extremely gifted personality, the Imam authored almost 1200 books. An outstanding achievement indeed, if one considers only this one aspect of his services to Islam. Born in the Indian sub-continent in the year 1856, he lived for about 65 years and was laid to rest in 1921. During his lifetime, the entire fraternity of Muslim Ulema (Islamic scholars) of the Indian sub-continent recognized him to be the Reviver (Mujaddid) of Islam of the 14<sup>th</sup> Century Hijri.

The Imam was imbibed with profound love for Allah and the Noble Prophet (blessings & peace be upon him). His entire life was devoted to Islam. His knowledge was so vast and deep, that it is not possible for normal human beings to achieve it even through utmost effort. It cannot be but Allah's gift to him. This is reflected in his books, in which to prove a single point he quotes several references from the Holy Qur'an, various books of Hadith, Qur'an exegesis done by earlier Ulema, and books of earlier and contemporary Ulema. He cites the Ayah number, the full wordings of the Ayah / Hadith, the name of the Book, the name of the author, the exact text — and just from memory - extempore - he quotes the name of the publisher, the year of publication and also the page and line number where the text can be found!

His services to Islam are so vast and their effects so long lasting, it is impossible to mention them all in a few pages of the preface. Some of his most notable achievements are listed below: -

- ❖ The translation of the Holy Qur'an into the Urdu language namely Kanz-ul-Imaan according to the most widely accepted meanings by the fraternity of Islamic scholars, of the AhleSunnah school of thought. Islamic centers of learning all over the world have certified its authenticity, including the famous Al Azhar University of Cairo, Egypt.
- An encyclopedic collection of decrees (Fatawas) issued by him, which runs into 11 volumes, called "Al Ata'aalNabawiyyah Fi

FatawaalRazwiyyah". He did this alone. It is more voluminous than the famous "FatawaAlamgeeri", which was compiled by 300 scholars in early 18<sup>th</sup> Century. The original had quotes from Arabic & Farsi – which have now been translated and the work now covers 30 volumes!

- \* The Imam authored close to 1200 books, on various topics ranging from the science of Qur'an and Hadith, love & respect of the Holy Prophet, Islamic jurisprudence, Islamic ideologies & doctrine, Mathematics and Science to name a few.
- ❖ He imbibed in the hearts of millions of Muslims among his time and in generations to come the true love for the Holy Prophet and love for the Holy Prophet's traditions.
- ❖ His struggle against various trouble makers most notably the imposter of Qadiyan, the various heretic sects & apostates of his time, the Hindu AryaSamaj, and the British Raj. His writings are a long-standing challenge against them, which none has been able to refute.
- An extremely beautiful collection of poetry in praise of Allah, (Hamd) and the Holy Prophet (Naat), called "Hadaaek-e-Bakshish" (The Gardens of Forgiveness). His "Salaam" (salutation) for the Holy Prophet echoes in thousands of mosques every Friday.
- He left behind several "Khalifas" (Deputies) to carry on the work and mission of Islam. They too have done exemplary service to Islam.

#### (2) THE MEANINGS RENDERED IN KANZ-UL-IMAAN.

The Holy Qur'an is itself a witness that it is the source of all knowledge. It is therefore impossible for a translator to ever put forth all the interpretations by his own. Kanz-ul-Imaan has been widely accepted as the best and closest in meaning to the words conveyed by the Arabic Text of the Holy Qur'an, as was understood and taught by the Holy Prophet and the Noble Companions.

It can safely be deduced that Imam Ahmed Raza, being gifted with extraordinary knowledge, used all the expertise & resources available to him to render the best translation in the simplest manner possible, while not deviating from the Arabic text.

## (3) KANZ UL IMAAN IS A BRIEF EXEGESIS (TAFSEER) – NOT ONLY A TRANSLATION.

The translation rendered by the great Imam removes a lot of doubts and ambiguities with the use of right words in the right places. It therefore serves the purpose of a short exegesis, while conveying the true meanings of the Holy Qur'an.

#### (4) WORDS AND PHRASES USED IN KANZ UL IMAAN.

The words and phrases used are simple and easy to understand, while having a very high standard of Urdu.

#### (5) PROPER JUDGEMENT AND CHOICE IN USE OF WORDS.

It is worthwhile to note that words which the Holy Qur'an has used to describe or speak about Allah / the Holy Prophets / Muslims, have been given a respectful meaning – whereas the same words when used by the Qur'an for hypocrites and enemies of faith, have been given the suitable meaning. I too have tried my best to reflect this in the English translation.

#### A COMPARATIVE STUDY WITH OTHER TRANSLATIONS.

It would be proper here to point out some major differences between Kanz-ul-Imaan and other Urdu translations, to highlight the superiority and correctness of the former. A few examples are as follows, which I trust will suffice: -

#### Example # 1. (Surah Al Imraan – verse 142)

- ...and until now Allah has not known who among you will fight. (In Urdu, by Shah Abdul Qadir)
- ...whereas Allah has not yet fully known those among you who will fight. (In Urdu, by Fateh Mohammed Jalandhari)

- ...whereas until now Allah has not yet known those among you who have fought. (In Urdu, by Abdul MajidDaryabadi)
- ...and until now Allah has not yet found out who among you will fight.
   (In Urdu, by Mahmood ulHassan)
- ...while Allah has not yet tested your warriors. (Kanz-ul-Imaan, by Imam Ahmed Raza)

Allah is the All Knowing. How then can He not know those who will fight or not? The translations made by others tend to show that Allah does not have this knowledge, whilst Kanz-ul-Imaan is according to proper Islamic faith.

Examples 2, 3 & 4 - of the same kind are found in Surah Mohammed (verse 31), Surah Maidah (verse 94) and in Surah Ankabut (verse 11).

Example # 5 (Surah Anfal – verse 30)

- And they were plotting and Allah too was plotting, and Allah's plot is the best. (In Urdu, by Shah Abdul Qadir).
- And they were conspiring and Allah was also conspiring and the best conspiracy is that of Allah. (In Urdu, by Mahmood ulHassan)
- And the state of affairs was that the disbelievers were deceiving, and Allah too was deceiving and Allah is the best of those who deceive. (In Urdu, by D. Nazeer Ahmed)
- And they were scheming, and Allah was making His secret plan; and Allah's secret plan is the best. (Kanz-ul-Imaan by Imam Ahmed Raza)

  Allah is Pure, and Independent of all shortcomings. It is obvious that other translators have carelessly faltered and used the same words for Allah as they used for the disbelievers. At this juncture, Kanz-ul-Imaan uses the proper words befitting Allah's Majesty, while also conveying the proper meaning.

Examples 6, 7 & 8 - of the same kind are found in Surah Ale Imran (verse 54), Surah Nisaa (verse 142), and in Surah Yunus (verse 21)

#### Example # 9 (Surah Duha – verse 7)

- And found you wandering then guided you? (In Urdu, by Shah Abdul Qadir)
- And found you lost astray, therefore showed you the way?(In Urdu, by Shah Rafiuddin)
- And found you unaware (of the path) so showed you the way? (In Urdu, by Abdul MajidDaryabadi)
- And Allah found you unaware (of Islamic laws), so He showed you the way (of Islamic laws)? (In Urdu, by Ashraf Ali Thanvi)
- And (He) found you deeply engrossed in His love, so directed you? (Kanz-ul-Imaan by Imam Ahmed Raza).

The Holy Prophet Mohammed (blessings and peace be upon him) has been sent by Allah as a Prophet for the entire world, and as a guiding light from Allah. Umpteen references are available to show that the Holy Prophet was rightly guided since birth. How then can one who is supposed to be the ideal of entire mankind, be misguided or lost himself? How would Allah guide mankind through such a person? It is quite clear that the translation must use the most suitable meaning of the Arabic text and not necessarily the most common meaning. Kanz-ul-Imaan correctly interprets the Arabic word "Daallan" to mean "deeply engrossed in His love", and not "astray" as some translators have done.

## Example 10 - of the same kind is found in Surah Shura (verse 52). Example # 11 (Surah Fatah – verse 1 & 2)

- We have pronounced a decision for you a firm decision so that Allah may forgive you the sins you committed in the past, and those that remain behind. (In Urdu, by Shah Abdul Qadir).
- Indeed We gave you a victory, a clear victory, so that for you Allah may forgive the past sins of yours, and those that remain. (In Urdu, by Shah Rafiuddin).

- We have indeed given you a very clear victory, so that with it Allah may forgive all your mistakes of the past and the future. (In Urdu, by Ashraf Ali Thanvi).
- We have indeed, for your sake (O dear Prophet Mohammed peace and blessings be upon him), bestowed a clear victory. So that Allah may forgive, for your sake, the sins of those before you and those after you. (Kanz-ul-Imaan by Imam Ahmed Raza)

The same reasons given in Example # 9 also apply here. And it is very clear who has used proper reasoning and shown true respect for the Leader of the Pious, the Holy Prophet Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him). Other translators have not shown proper respect.

#### Example # 12 (Surah Baqarah – verse 120)

- And if you ever follow what pleases them, after this knowledge which has come to you, then you have no one to support you against the "hand" of Allah, nor any aide. (In Urdu, by Shah Abdul Qadir)
- And if you, after this knowledge which has come to you, follow their desires so for you there will be no supporter nor any aide against the seizure of Allah. (In Urdu, by Abdul MajidDaryabadi).
- And if you follow their wrong beliefs, after the coming of true knowledge through the revelations, then you will have neither any friend nor any aide to save you from the wrath of Allah. (In Urdu, by Ashraf Ali Thanvi).
- Were you (the followers of this Prophet) to follow their desires after the knowledge has come to you, you would then not have a protector or an aide against Allah. (Kanz-ul-Imaan by Imam Ahmed Raza).

The scholars know that in umpteen instances in the Holy Qur'an, while addressing the Holy Prophet, the actual address is towards the entire Muslim nation. Kanz-ul-Imaan makes it very clear from the above that the reminder and warning is in fact for the Muslim nation; for truly the Holy Prophet is himself an announcer of warning.

Example 13 - of the same kind is found in Surah Baqarah (verse 145). Example # 14 (Bismillah Al Rahman Al Raheem)

- Beginning with the name of Allah who is Most Gracious, Most Merciful. (In Urdu, by Shah Abdul Qadir).
- I begin along with the name of Allah, the Forgiver, the Merciful. (In Urdu, by Shah Rafiuddin).
- I begin with the name of Allah who is very gracious, extremely merciful. (In Urdu, by Ashraf Ali Thanvi).
- Allah beginning with the name of the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful. (Kanz-ul-Imaan by Imam Ahmed Raza).

Readers will note the beauty of Kanz-ul-Imaan. It keeps the name of Allah at the beginning. It also does not have any reference to one's self. Other translators have either not kept the word "Allah" in the beginning or have wrongly inserted references to the "self" – which is not present in the Arabic text.

I trust the above reasons and examples cited, will convince the readers of the need to have an English Translation based on the Urdu Translation rendered by Imam Ahmed Raza (May Allah have mercy upon him).

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS & THANKS**

I wish to express here my sincere gratitude to all those who helped me in this project, notably my spiritual guides, family and close friends who encouraged me and prayed for its successful completion. I am truly deeply indebted to all for their prayers, efforts and advice during the entire process of rendering the translation. By Allah's grace, the translation was completed in May 2000, in about 2 years & 4 months.

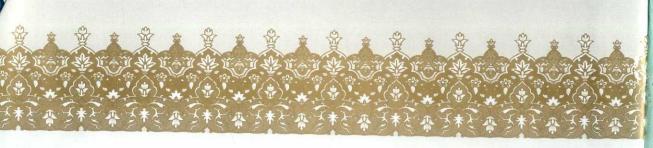
#### A HUMBLE PRAYER

I pray to Allah to accept this humble offering, and to forgive discrepancies that may have unintentionally crept in.

O Allah, the Most Appreciative! Accept this effort, and make it a source of guidance for generations to come.

O Allah, the Greatest Bestower! Bestow an immense reward upon all those who participated and assisted in the process. O Allah, I dedicate its reward, which You may choose to bestow, to my Master the Holy Prophet Mohammed (peace and blessings be upon him), to all the Prophets, to the entire Muslim Ummah and among them particularly to Shaykh Abdul QadirJilani, Imam Ahmed Raza, my Shaykh and guide Syed Abdul AleemQadri, and to my parents (may Allah have mercy upon them the way they nurtured me in my infancy) and to all the Shuyukh of the Qadri / Naqshbandi / Chishti / Suharwardi orders.

O Allah, the Most Merciful! Forgive me, my parents and all Muslim men and women, on the day when the account will be established - Aameen. Readers are requested to pray for my salvation and for the salvation of the entire Muslim Ummah. I end my prayer with All Praise to Allah. And infinite blessings and peace be upon the Holy Prophet Mohammed, his progeny, his companions and all those who rightly follow him until the last day.





## **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY**

I undersigned have carefully read this edition of the Holy Qur'an, word by word with full attention and alHamdolillah - I pleased to certify that its text is complete and free from any additions / deletions, and it does not have any printing errors.

## **Proofread By:**

#### Qari Noor Muhammad

(Registered Proofreader, Department of Religious Affairs, Awqaaf (Govt. of Punjab, Pakistan)





99 NAMES OF HOLY PROPHET 趣



FATIH Conqueror Opener



'AQIB
Following, The Last



QASIM A distributer



MAHMUD Praised



HAMID Praising



AHMAD Most commendable



NAZIR Warner



**BASHIR**Bringer of Good Tidings



MASH, HUD Witnessed



RASHEED Well Guided



HASHER Who Gathers People



SHAHID



He Who Saves Delivers



MAHIN He Who Wipes Out (Infidelity)



MUHDIN He Who is Well Guided



He Who Guides Rights



SHAFIN Healer



DA'IN Caller



HASHMI Family of Hashim



TIHAMI From the Tihama



**UMEE** Unlettered



NABI Prophet



RASUL Messenger



NAHIN



TA-HA (Surah 20:1)



RAHEEM Merciful



RAUF



HAREESUN-ALAKUM Full of Concern for You



AZIZ Noble, Dear



ABTAHI Belonging to al-Batha



YA-SEEN



MUSTAFA Chosen



HAA-MEEM



WURTAZA Content



TA-SEEN (Surah 27:1)



MUJ-TABA



YU. ADDIQ eclares for Ture



MUDDASIR Covered

WALI Friend

MUZZAMM Wrapped

ZAMMIL AV

AWLLA Wortheir, Most Worthy

## 99 NAMES OF HOLY PROPHET



Prince, Commander



MANSUR





Good





Preserver



The Prophet of Repentance



MUDARI From the Tribe Mudar



**OURASHI** From the Clan Quraish



TARRAZI



**God's Intimate Friend** 



**God's Beloved Friend** 



He to Whom God Has Talked



**God's Servant** 



Trustworthy





**MUO-TASID** 



**Most Grateful** 



MUJEEB Complying, Replying



KHATAM-UL AMMBIYA Seal of the Prophets



Adopting a Middle Course

MA'LUM



Trusted



**Well-Informed** 



Strong



The Messenger of Mercy



**Outward, Externa** 





First



The Messenger of mercy



MIITI Obedient







HAKEEM Wise, Judicious



KAREEM Generous



YATEEM

Orphan





BATIN



MUBASHIR





MUKARRAM

**Honored, Venerated** 



**MUHARAM** 



Radiant



SIRAL Lamp



SAYYED Lord



JAWWAD Generous, Magnanimous



Who is Called



**Good Friend** 



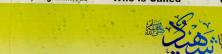
OAARIB Near



MUTAHHIR **Purified** 



MUZAKKIR Who Makes Remember, Preacher







Well-Known



#### The Sunni Foundation

The Sunni Foundation was established in the year 1997, it came with an objective to infiltrate the minds with knowledge that benefits and to enlighten the souls with profound and sincere Love of The Beloved Messenger and further to transform individuals and their characters so that they are seen as an embodiment of the Sunnah of the Beloved Messenger.

By the grace of Allah \$15 years have passed since the organization embarked upon its first task to serve the Muslim Ummah with its work, over the years the organizations sincerity and dedication coupled with the yearn to propagate the correct belief (Aqidah) has seen a great magnitude of success.

The work of Sunni Foundation has been recognized far and wide, by leading organizations and prominent personalities alike.

The organization exceeds ability in all its works and it would be a fair statement to add that the work carried out by Sunni Foundation has played a significant role in propagating the correct beliefs in the United Kingdom.

The Sunni Foundation promotes the works, the ideology and philosophy of Imam Ahmed Raza ...

The Sunni Foundation continues to work tirelessly defend the correct beliefs of the Ahle Sunnah Wal Jamaah.

The Sunni Foundation in the strictest sense upholds the status of the Ah-Lul-Bayt and at the very same time propagates that the Blessed Companions of the Messenger are also to be given upmost honour.

The Sunni Foundation today continues its journey of spreading knowledge and light through its various projects.

#### The Sunni Foundation

66 Nearcliffe Road, Bradford, BD9 5AU (UK) Tel: 0790 8770991 imranch786@hotmail.com www.facebook.com/TheSunniFoundation

